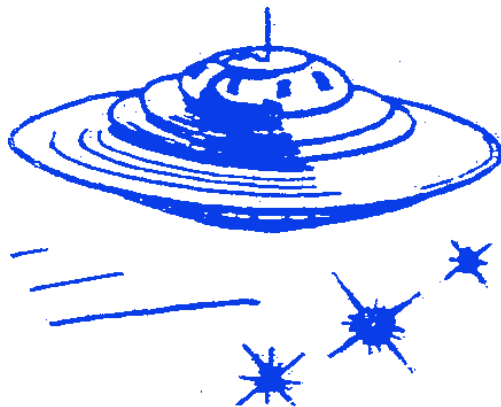


I. TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS

Motto:

„ When all of you enter this way of living, following us, being able to share everything with others, capable of working in this manner and of presenting your work to all with love, but all of you in this way, it will make a difference. ... “

„Commander of the Cosmic Squadron from Pleiades, **Ptaah**.“



Ivo A. Benda

July 1997

www.angels-heaven.org
www.cosmic-people.com

**PRAYING OUR CREATOR AND FRIENDS FROM SPACE
FOR A TV CONTACT**

WE ARE TO SUPPORT OUR COSMIC FRIENDS -
ASHTAR SHERAN AND OTHER COSMIC PEOPLE FULL
OF LOVE - TO ENABLE THEM AN APPEARANCE IN OUR
TV THROUGH SIMULTANEOUS MEDITATIONS
PERFORMED BY MANY PEOPLE. THEREFORE WE
SHALL MEDITATE AND ASK WITH LOVE AND HUMILITY
OUR BELOVED CREATOR AND OUR DEAR COSMIC
PEOPLE, THAT OUR COSMIC FRIENDS APPEAR ON ALL
CZECH TV PROGRAMS ON SUNDAY AT 10 P.M.
THIS SOLICITATION WE SHALL RADIATE EVERY
SUNDAY AT 10 P.M. AT LEAST FOR 10 MINUTES.

Motto: Communications with peaceful extraterrestrial beings are at full pace ...

With love, Ivo Benda.

*Dedicated with love to all peaceful people of the Czech Republic,
to our cosmic friends, and to our **Creator**; I love them so much.*

Dear reader,

together with Mrs. **Miloslava Drsková**, I was charged by our extraterrestrial friends, mostly from **Pleiades**, but also from somewhere else (planets Erra, Tasiila, Riddh, Zetor, Ajacit, etc.), with publishing of these „**TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS**“; I'm delighted to do that, with love.

Since my childhood I longed for cosmic people, and now, I succeeded in realization of such a desire, at this time in the form of this book.

I would like to assure you, that these civilizations, which commune with us, are eminently peaceable beings; great majority of them resemble us by their appearance, and they represent a part of galactic community of other civilizations in the entire cosmos. They are our older brothers; for example, with people from Pleiades, but also with other intelligent civilizations, we have partly common predecessors.

In our galaxy there is about **2 000 000** of such civilizations. Guidance of our galaxy is situated in constellation of Aquarius and it is represented by the HIGH COUNCIL in PETALA, where is the oldest member GORLOJ.

It is important that citizens of our small, but spiritually almost the most developed country on this our planet Earth, have an opportunity to learn just in this period of time about these civilizations, which desire to establish contacts with us on a large scale, and at the same time they want to warn all peaceable people, who do care, about a great danger, caused by the Forces of darkness, represented by thoseimps, who in the USA and other western countries realize mass abductions of people; now, after publishing of their literature they are about to practise analogous acts in this small country, jeopardizing so many people.

Those people, who will familiarize themselves with these teachings (see the enclosure), would acquire much better knowledge of this blind world full of evil. **Our planet Earth, including our small country, is in great danger.**

It must be admitted, that our books (except UFO: CONTACTS, UFO: YET THEY FLY ...) and articles in the Magazine 2000 slightly opened eyes of many people, but only a little bit. By the very fact, that they see thoseimps with great black eyes pictured and read articles about ruins and abductions, unconsciously radiate many of analogous virtual impulses into the whole cosmos, and so massively attract other of theseimps with such evil intentions to yourselves: this is guaranteed by **the esoteric law valid in the whole cosmos, namely, that the same attracts the very same !!!**

Therefore I variegate your library with these „**TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS**“ in such a manner, that our people, who are loved so much by these extraterrestrial beings of Forces of Light, have an opportunity to get acquainted with them, and to establish telephatic and also personal contacts later.

Everything what is published here in enclosures, was approved (rectified) by our cosmic friends. Everything what we are doing, including this, every word, our looks, is thousand times observed and recorded, be sure about that! Everything what we are doing is observed by millions of civilizations in the cosmos. On the one hand, it is necessary, because we are causing here a good licking, on the other, they at the same time learn from many of our acts, or, they also entertain themselves. They take over our superior Czech classic music, also the music from the „socialist“ era, our humorous stories, literature (for instance, Božena Němcová's Babička is highly esteemed) and our fairy tales, which they offer for an experience to their children!

The contemporary period of capitalism in the Czech Republic they evaluate as a step backwards. By that they do not claim, that „socialism“ was OK.

Besides, I would like to draw your attention to the fact, that on January 20, 1954, at the base Muroc AFB (now Edwards AFB) in the USA, these Forces of Light put into life the first offer to introduce a new order to President Eisenhower, in concrete terms by **extraterrestrial beings, stationed on five spaceships, coming from the planet EISA at the star Betegueze in Orion.** The offer was turned down.

You, dear people, who do not understand, do not wonder why the mass media and publishing companies refuse to contextualize without misrepresentation these veritable informations. It happens, because our planet Earth was, and is, influenced by Forces of darkness for 300 000 years. Thanks to the beginning of the Aquarius era (the planet Earth together with the Solar System will immerse into galactic photon zone), our atmosphere is deluged with abundance of fine-vibratory energy from the Central sun in the centre of our galaxy. Our sun itself with corona is immersing into photon zone since the beginning of 1998 till 2001. And in this atmosphere we have an unique chance to free ourselves from the impact of the Forces of darkness (from their virtual impulses, which are low-vibratory), we can change ourselves from puppets into genuine free cosmic people, who are allowed to travel freely across the cosmos, to learn about many other peaceable beings and to work for our Creator. Because by means of religions and another informatory channels, the Forces of darkness constantly intruded upon us an idea, that they are our creators, but it is not really so; for they have just forgotten who created them (therefore they are the Forces of darkness, while the Creator is love, and they act and behave right to the contrary.

Therefore I, Ivo Benda, encourage you to leave off acting like puppets, and become genuine people, as you were created by our beloved Creator.

Many universes were created, every such a universe has its creator, and above all of them subsists yet the Creator primordial, the highest Creator, God - Spirit.

Creator creates cosmos in order to create beings with possession of the same substantiality as His, so that in future they shall create their own universes. The best way is to turn inwards, because every person personates one cosmos, as component

of our Creator. The core of every person offers dimensionless quantity of informations, much more, than anybody would be able to imagine. Multidimensional beings (there is 12 of them, including us) dispose of their informatory channels (helices DNA in cells of human body and chakras) inwardly, and we are the 3rd level multidimensional beings. The other multidimensional beings are longing for contacts with us very much, and therefore every person is addressed by his multidimensional beings; so, do not wait and establish contacts. This is also the reason of these „Talks“; just fulfil specific conditions, that's it: see the enclosure and the respective text.

As to the book itself:

The book is published, while till July 6, 1998 part of reports was already read by 950 000 000 people - by 3 600 000 people in the Czech Republic, where till that day established contacts with cosmic people 670 000 inhabitants. The book was propagated in three samizdat volumes, in a form of one-page A4 copies. This **book makes possible to establish so contacts with cosmic people**; for instance, while the reader just reads it, he is watched by cosmic people radiating on him energies of love. **By the help of mere reading the book, the reader always, more or less, increases his vibratory level of spiritual and physical bodies, and so he contributes to create the fine-vibratory field of love on the planet Earth.** Just by sending a thought, the reader can greet cosmic friends, to caress them, or to share with them his feelings. In case, that he fulfils the conditions for contacts (see later), with pencil and paper he can write down the report (registering of place, day and time is useful), and after that to read such a report. It is possible to communicate also without pencil.

This kind of literature is in the Czech Republic published **for the first time**; the book was mainly made up by the help of groups of people located throughout this country, accepting original, verified reports. With a view to preserve authenticity of reports, and to minimize misrepresentation of informations (transmission and reception of both beings could be a cause), **there are no corrections in text of any accepted reports!**

The librarians will probably place this book to UFO literature sections, although it deserves a separate section, because the topic is not UFO (Unidentified Flying Objects - material), but it deals with **conscious cosmic beings**.

The reports were rewritten from draft copies, and I, ing. **Ivo A. Benda**, am responsible for them.

In conclusion: we need to love very much, to effuse love, in order to advance into higher worlds; this cannot be achieved through any material technique, which is one of tricks of black shirts.

After that, dimensionless cosmic possibilities will be open for us, cooperation and coexistence with peaceable civilizations, galaxial opportunities of knowledge, in comparison with it the earthly life is only living in a darkness and ignorance. The man himself is the „best device“ (expressed in limited material language); he is the cosmos in himself, and just by love and humility to the **Creator** he can advance to higher level of life, where the man will be really free, in feelings and thoughts, and in freedom of knowledge together with movement in the universe as well. Cosmic people are in us as potential multidimensional beings, so that it is not necessary to search far away in the universe. I believe, that the reader would sense these beings if he would study in this way, and he himself will establish

communications analogously as I did. I always rejoice very much, while feeling cosmic friends inwardly, when they are helping me in situations, which happen in a life of a man.

No money are necessary for establishing contacts, no translations from a foreign language; no administrative permission **for personal meetings** is essential. **Essential is just sincere desire, love and humility, peaceable, decent life.**

Thank you for understanding.

In love, ing. **IVO B E N D A.**

Adaptation, proposition and revision, ing. Ivo Benda.

August 27, 1998. Czech Republic, Europe, planet Earth, 4th sector = Bela, Universe.

First edition.

Note: These talks are walking, so that in every 2-3 days is added approximately one report.

CONDITIONS FOR CONTACT WITH COSMIC FRIENDS

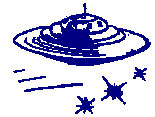
www.angels-heaven.org Message 1603.



Ivo A. Benda February 26, 1998.



*Motto: Contacts with peaceful extraterrestrials
in Czech republic are at full pace ...*



Dedicated with love to all peaceful people of this Earth and to our Friends from Space.

Dear reader,

I would like to present you the **conditions for contacts with FRIENDS from Cosmos and with our Creator**. These conditions are listed in texts of "Talks with teachings" books, and I present them here summarily. Those of you who have too materialist thinking and have your sentiment inhibited, focus on removal of these barriers.

The conditions here are actually conditions of abidance to Cosmic Laws of **PRIME CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY**, and thanks to them, you will increase and stabilize your **vibratory - spiritual level**. Cosmic people long for contacts with every earthman fulfilling these conditions. As of July 6, 1998, 670 000 people in the Czech Republic have experienced such contacts. After fulfillment of these conditions, everybody can contact the Creator, too.

1. Live a loving, harmonious, well-ordered and **spiritually** - sentimentally founded life. Love your Prime Creator of everything and everybody, your **Spirit** and **physical body** - by this you love your Creator, for you are part of him/her. Don't drink alcohol excessively, preferably not at all; don't smoke cigarettes excessively, preferably not at all. Forgive yourself and your fellows.

2. Love other human beings, even those who harm you, for they do only what they can.

3. Love all other Creations, the "living" and "non-living" ones, i.e. nature, plants, animals, and the planet Earth who is a higher being than us.
4. Reduce eating of meat to minimum, best no meat at all.
5. Eliminate - destroy any negative literature, i.e. books and magazines about wars, eroticism and negative extraterrestrials (UFO - abductions, crashes of ships, etc.) - irradiators of coarse-vibratory energies.
6. Don't read negative books and magazines, don't watch negative movies. It's recommended to ignore politics since it's full of coarse vibrations.
7. Don't possess excessive property (2 and more houses for yourself, 2 and more cars for yourself, etc.)
8. Help people in need according to your potentialities.
9. Work for people at least in the matter of spreading information about Friends from Cosmos (in a moderate, unobtrusive manner).
10. Don't harm other creatures.

For such contacts you need no radio telescopes, no projects CETI or SETI !!!

One can ask for a contact with these words:

"Dear Creator, the beloved one, I'm asking you for a contact
– with You (easier contact)
– with my cosmic friends, with Ashtar, Ptaah, ..."

At the same time, it is necessary to have **the purest thoughts and love in the heart**, a pen in the hand and paper prepared. While writing, beam with love and don't insert your own thoughts and, especially, doubts. The best communication is IN THE MIDDLE OF YOUR CHEST via **4th – the heart chakra** ("in spirit", no hearable voice), which, when open, serves as a filter from negative entities; or via **7th chakra** (hearable voice), but there can be the both sides, i.e. also negative entities – more intuition-intensive! Wish you a lot of joy, edification and lovely experiences at building-up of friendship with Cosmic People!

FORGIVENESS

ONLY GOD HAS THE AUTHORITY TO PARDON US, TO FORGIVE HUMAN BEINGS.

WE, HUMAN BEINGS, INDULGE IN ILLUSIONS, THAT WE CAN REPLACE GOD TO PASS JUDGMENT ON FELLOWMEN'S BEHAVIOR AND MOTIVES.

I HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO JUDGE OR TO PARDON ONLY MYSELF.

MY BEST APPROACH TO FELLOWMEN CONSISTS IN ACCEPTING THEM EXACTLY AS THEY ARE, BECAUSE THEY DO ONLY WHAT THEY KNOW.

The „Forgiveness“ became a delicate topic in psychological, religious and metaphysical circles. In another words: „It is easier to forgive than to see a man face to face“.

A potentiality that forgiveness disburdens of foregone abuse and pain inspires many people, and they endeavour heart and hand to make sure, that they are more perfect than those, who are mistaken more than they themselves. They pluck up all their courage to pardon ceremoniously people, who **allegedly** harmed them.

Does it work? A cycle will be terminated? Does this way of justification oneself turn away foregone abuse and pain?

For majority of people, who indulge in this „application of a sticking plaster“ to heal blows of fate, it ... let's say, possibly works, at least for a moment.

But emotional impressions of recollections of stressing situations with connected depreciation of „feeling needfulness“ to forgive would not be eliminated by that. Smouldering pieces of coal are still set up to inflame blaze of humiliation and of accusing oneself and others.

What actually happens in the meantime, while it seems, that forgiveness offers us at certain point of time a relief, if the same anger, fear and feeling of separation come round to persecute us with the same questions?

For what reason did „it“ work? Why we furthermore grapple with still recurrent feelings? And if forgiveness does not work, what works then?

In a moment of forgiving it might seem, that something is over, **but as long as we do not unblock recollections which are the cause of mentioned negative feelings, we would be furthermore left at the mercy of them.**

And ... is there any alternative to forgiving others their sins they committed **against us**?

FORBEAR YOURSELF

The first alternative comes in with healing yourself - **forbear yourself**. What and why? The answer is very simple and particularly reliable. But for many it could be something brand-new.

You are the person, who feels pain, and/or is ashamed. You are the person, who maintains undesirable (negative) emotions and reactions of your own.

Didn't you yet fall ill with your torment? It is **yours**, or not? You are the person with a „problem“, because you feel it as a problem. And only you can do something with it.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you perpetrated continuation of this negative incidence.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that in the same way as you PUNISHED yourself and TOOK VENGEANCE on yourself, you revenged upon others, and humiliated, accused and punished those, who abused you.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that this abuse you utilized to set up an ALIBI for wasting of largely unsuccessful part of your life, in which you suspected yourself.

FORBEAR YOURSELF lack of consciousness and that you were willing to deceive yourself, so that you could be abused so much.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that because of your suffering you played the part of honest saint.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you forgot about your own **POWER**.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you renounced your power and gave it up to others !

FORBEAR YOURSELF a presumption, that forgiving transubstantiates everybody except you.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you evaluate lives of other people, **but not your own life**.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you played the part of victim.

The actual problem is, that continuation of abuse is conditioned by victim's voluntary or involuntary **consent**; there could happen no abuse you have experienced without your participation.

After all, as to „Abuse“, everybody erred. If we are to see the matter detachedly, we all are guilty of abuse.

*This is just a small **part of self-improvement**, which is necessary for us to feel and understand in the best possible way the substance of the book you just hold in hand. This field of activity I can recommend to you is called **KINESIOLOGY**, it is, **ONE BRAIN**. When we start to improve ourselves (and not a stuff as before), and we achieve certain results, then we will be allowed by our Creator to advance into higher worlds, not otherwise. The same stands good also in case of contacts with cosmic people; I stress this for those, who are waiting for „material proofs“.*

*Some groups are already working with this method, under the guidance of cosmic people of power of Light, in the concrete, with **Ashtar Sheran**, the high spiritual being, the cosmic squadron commander, who is in charge of this part of universe, in which is situated our Solar System with the planet Earth.*

The reason why I contextualize this here is, that there are many „healers“ now, who also heal in the absence of higher beings, or even together with beings of Forces of darkness, and their incidences of „work“ are to be recognized much later after the „healing“.

With love, Ivo A. Benda.

Reports received from cosmic people of Forces of Light working for Creator

Mediators: Miloslava Drsková, ing. Ivo **BENDA** and other Czech people.

Way of transmission: **telepathic record**.

1. Modern life. (Unlabelled reports 1 - 104 and more received Miloslava Drsková) December 1994.

„When all of you enter this way of living, following us, being able to share everything with others, capable of working in this manner and of presenting your work to all with love, but all of you in this way, it will make a difference. What happened few years ago is past and they proceed this way. It is very bad to long for something undeserved. (Privatization). **Everything belongs to Creator, we and you are His children, too.** As I said, you are stepping backward, not forward. Only you proceed and few people with you. An advanced person, who enters the universe and understands us, understands so this law of Creation and such a man we can contact in this manner, and later in person. You know, that after years a man looks upon us from the Earth. So, continue your study of this teaching. It means to live and work with the knowledge, that you do not have only one life, but you enter later into another life; you determine this yourself by every day of a good deed, or with the knowledge, that you have a reason to live. Not only for people, but also for yourself. I mean the life after by that, and therefore we love the nature so much. To love the nature is to love our **Creator**. This is the right religion, this great respect, and then you live a wonderful modern life. Modern life is love to everything and to all and serviceable work.

Then works also technique, and is utilized in this way, and at the same time we have everything so clean. Our technique proceeds hand in hand with this right spiritual teaching. Maybe that's all. Just to understand it so, in a different way than here, when priests in temples and this power machinery hinder you from this, from your way both in spiritual sense and in technical sense. Therefore you live in such an ignorance. Only understanding of this right way would help you, nothing else at all.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

2. About life on the planet Erra.

„When the body is sick, it asks for its own, this happens to us, too. But such a man is immediately in the care of experts, and how they care! Old people exert themselves as long as possible, our work is not hard after all, so that everything is as it should be. Working, relaxation, entertainment mostly in the nature and not like here staying up late watching TV, as we see. We have many places of entertainment for young people. Communal libraries, halls, where are our people educated by means of most modern technique. Even the universe is demonstrated to them in a plastic view. Technique, everything what a man

should know, is accessible to all. Not like here, as you have recognized. And young people are interested in so many subjects. But everything happens in the day-time, and at night we are fast asleep after everybody's quiet, but sincere meditation, that's enough. Otherwise, we celebrate day while working and entertaining ourselves in useful way. There are pedestrian precincts everywhere. That's about our time. Day by day we are educated, and our work is offered to our **Creator**. Teachers are teaching our young ones, and how attentive they are! My teacher was so kind. They talk to us in similar way like I or my people speak with you. It is not like here. You change day into night. But we keep vigil only when we desire to gather informations about the universe; then we observe it at an astronomical observatory analogously as you do. Everything happens differently in the day-time. This nightly noise is not good for your health. Over there is always tranquillity, the nature rests, and we conform to it, too. Work, education and entertainment by day, rest at night. You are awake nightly, because you are afraid what would happen tomorrow, and that's bad. Respect the law of Creation as we do, conform to universal order, and you will feel so good as we do, too. Therefore we deliver this teaching, for all your people, who desire and do live like people among you.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

3. Yeti.

„You asked about that yeti; he does exist, but he was fetched here as something between an ape and a man from another planet, where he was to die out, so he walks about. He was intelligent enough. This is joint work of researchers to help to another creature in survival, and these mountains were available for that. So, this is also our scientific work, including sundry preparations and transport. He is accustomed to live in mountains, and thus he is there and he will be there: they did it long time ago; he will not harm anybody, in a way he is clever, he would hide up.

As I said, our work is peaceable. Not only people are helped by us, but creatures in the country, too, in case of analogous menace somewhere else, when a planet is about to come to an end. We love to do that, because such is the law of Creation; our spaceships range from place to place, from time to time. We are simply helping to all. We appreciate very much, we really do, that we can familiarize ourselves with variety of life on different planets; therefore we investigate how to save anyone and many sorts of things, and it will be so. This is the right way, the future of mankind, and be sure about that, OK? Not only to help myself as to restful life, but in particular to others, instead of fighting; then you would have such possibilities as we have. We help to people, but also we help rare species of animals in their survival; we do not act as you do: the nature is enshrined as an entirety.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

4. Seasons of the year.

„Yes, seasons rotate there, too, because the nature also has to rest, but it is not the same as here. There is snow, somewhere, what a joy for our people! They are enabled to enjoy all of that; it is so wonderful to be in the mountains, it is such a pleasure for us, because everything is kept so clean. Not like here. Yonder is industry situated only in inhospitable regions. In that place are seasons of the year, too, but balanced differently, in such way, that each season we experience well-contented. And the nature presents always something new, it so loved all the time, that we speak about it constantly; and our women and children

do adore the nature. We love anything so, the time, when everything is in bloom and becomes ripe; the autumn is so wonderful, too. Only in this place are people lamenting, but at that place it is not possible; we are interested in so many things, we spend our time always doing something. And winter is mainly the time of education for us, by means of books, and by means of what you have, too; but we display course of events in the open air. And then, when our explorers arrive, they fetch so much of teaching material to be displayed on the screen! Our people are interested in other planets, in life there, not only in social life, but especially in nature, which everybody desires to see; and many our people are sorry for your planet Earth. And many people want to profess just this branch „travelling explorer“, in a manner as I realized that, because we want to help wretched people, irrespectively of their willingness to accept that. Our people burn with desire to help, because they know, that they are helping to our **Creator** by that, and in this way is acting every true person in the universe. Even you can join us to assist in restoration of everything to such level of health, which we already do enjoy.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

5. Declaration.

*I desired to narrate so much,
but nobody desired to listen.
Because they do not care about anything,
except anybody's moneybags.*

*They are not interested in nature,
they are not interested in love,
and so, with this mind,
I remain utterly solitary.*

Miloslava Drsková

The answer.

„Our beloved, somebody does care,
you do know, that you are not alone here.
We did reach you from another planet,
where so many are hungry for affection, too.

We are flitting across the sky,
we are looking for such people.
So, you are not lonely,
we desire to hear your narration.

Cosmic friends.“

6. Colloquy.

August 1995.

„You took a glance at the nightly heaven, did not you? We are just now flitting across the sky, I will fly over, too. But at the moment I appeared exactly there, where you looked; you

see, that is our station, you know, and inside I dwell with my people, you know, and thence you receive our impulses. This is the way we settle down and continually observe the Earth, what you are doing. This is our observation post; it looks like a star, you know, but it is not. And, as soon as you will see those flying points later, you know, that are my people, and I'm there, too; we circle around your Earth all the time, or we move somewhere else, even home, you know, but the majority of our people is here, because you are causing here really a good licking and it is necessary to keep an eye on you and place everything on record, you know, particularly at present, you know. Our explorers in biology-medicine branch research here or help people in secrecy, and you are one of them; this we regard as one of these tasks we are actually supposed to realize, you know, and we are doing everything consentingly, you know, because then, how wonderful it would be to join us, and then this planet Earth would be slightly, too, as is our planet **Erra** together with other planets, you know, and we should and could stay here among you to teach you how to live, you know, in such a way, as you understood that.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

7. Colloquy.

August 1995.

„I'm very surprised why are those people still speculating so much about it, although the man does have his record, so, why? They are searching for those mysteries, as they call it, without any reference to spiritual teaching. But it is funny anyway, so that we managed, that it was sucked up for our laboratories, which are similar to yours, it is possible, somehow, and those people still speculate so about it. Our explorers in that biology-medicine branch research what you have here, how you maintain yourself, and research in natural science is analogous. The sampling happens all along, especially in maturation season, and then many of our people fix here, in addition, these pictographs. Otherwise we have worked in the world enough, that's right, but now just here. But we will be working here continually, we enjoy that, I'm accustomed to that, you life is constantly scrutinized.

Guetzal, second-in-command of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades, but only here on the terrestrial stations.“

8. Fragment of colloquy.

September 1995.

„This pictograph was fixed by somebody else, as symbols or heraldry of planets, which are in contact with us. We prepare fields of force and then we fix it vigorously, it is not fixed because of spaceships, but in another way, a blast is put forth, and so it is fixed. Do you remember how you were enclasped, so this is the same, we develop a spire of waves of force, and then it is fixed, you know, we carry it into effect from above, you know.

Explorer in biology-medicine branch **Jamahama**.“

9. *Mysterious circles afield.*

*I confided to one
my new fiend.
Tell me, please,
what is the cause of those circles,*

*which at times appear,
here afield.*

Miloslava Drsková.

The answer.

„As if you took a stamp,
and marked a letter.
This is our sign,
to people on the Earth,
to know that we are here.

Haating.“

10. Haating's love.

If you would feel sometimes at night,
that somebody caressed you.
If you would be shaking,
and at the same time you would be in bliss.

So, that was me
or my fellows,
who flitted across this sky,
just when you were sleeping.
Believe me, my beloved,
you were touched
by God himself.

Haating.“

*If you would feel sometimes,
that somebody caressed you.
If you would feel sometimes,
that you are in bliss,
you would feel my fellows,
you would feel just them.*

*Just my cosmic friends,
come down constantly,
in their flying saucers,
to this planet Earth.*

*With their vibrations,
they are effusing,
among those people,
who search for Truth all the time.*

How we are to love,

*how we are to help,
as they do.*

Miloslava Drsková.

11. Fragment of colloquy.

September 1995.

„Our biologist-doctor works both as somebody who medicates and somebody who instructs young people how to enter into affectionate relations of decent love. They have to put their mind to spiritual development, and the rest follows later. Those who want and love each other, should live in harmony; explorers in biology-medicine branch together with psychologists offer help to them kindly, we do care fairly about those who are in need. The man, who worked for society, has also right to be adequately treated, and therefore people are sick there only exceptionally, but in such case we care about the patient so kindly; it is our mission and we love to do that, you see. Technicians produce for us everything needed, and we still take care about them, and everything is under our control; especially nature is tended, and therefore it is so wonderful. Everybody desires to live so in nice and clean environment, everything is cultivated choicely, constantly sifted, tended, men, plants, etc.; that all is necessary, and accordingly explorer in that is called biologist-doctor. Not only one of them, but all have to pass out this education; at first we learn biology and then medicine, we have to know still all of that. Although our commander is a technician, he has to know the principle, it is this spiritual teaching, it is essence of everything; and he must still control, at all points, this technique of space flight, this technique is special, and so we respect one another.

Biologist-doctor **Jamahama.**“

12. Colloquy.

September 24, 1995.

„So it is, and so it will be, at our place, because without such self-discipline there would be no result, remember that; consequently you are experiencing everything now just as you do, because you entrusted yourself to our care, and it is way of your salvation. But that self-discipline must be maintained above all, especially in the mind itself, because otherwise there is not and would not be any result, I, **Guetzal**, tell you that. Just read in the book of universe, see its structure, etc., every orb has its designated orbit, day wastes and night falls, nature has its impletion, too, because that all is guided by our common **Creator**. Only you, people on this planet Earth disobey, against this cosmic system and Creation in general; everything then happens here consequently. But you, because you found this, that discipline, you will be well off, as long as you remain so unpretending, charitable and generous as you are now. You live in the same way as we do, and I assure you, that it was great surprise for us, that just in this time here somebody took heart to act in this way.

Guetzal.“

13. Report.

September 24, 1995.

„You love us so much, and we love you, too. Even we were informed how unselfishly you work in the interest of people, aside from anything. You, without love, alone, in such suffering, and wherefore you took up this mission, which was entrusted to you. You are familiar with these old scriptures, although you didn't enjoy this world too much. But you

know the people in this small country well; they still lived in this way, they were continually instructed by somebody. However, just in this nation appeared several individuals, now you belong also to them, who promoted this right to decent life for all. And we were very sorry, that we did not try it just here. Once we really did meet an adept, but for certain reasons he often sought an advice, because he was afraid of people, but you are not. You see, how they underestimated you, but you defended yourself successfully, thanks to your heavenly conduct, and now you maintain a firm attitude. This excellent work answers the purpose of welfare of all people, and hence we send you our affectionate regards and also this bliss you are experiencing now; you feel our common vibrations radiated to you, pacific daughter of this planet Earth. In the course of our research we have met some qualifiers, who did not find enough courage to inform others about it, but you did dare to do that immediately. It is so, and it will be so; accept this as the plain truth. **The fact is, that people of this planet Earth attracted to this place such rascals, that it is without parallel in this part of universe**, and therefore we come here just now from our planet **Zetor**, the constellation **Centaur**, to help you in your search for **Truth**, so that people here would finally understand, where is actually their place; and you did understand it, although you were discouraged by many others. And therefore is our cosmic commander interested in you so much; because of that we can also communicate with you now. Accept our greetings and sincerest thanks, that you joined us in this mission, and that you are helpful as much as you can. That's all for the present.

Your new cosmic friends, **Athar** with **Kohun**.

14. Cosmic people.

*I often take walk at sunset,
to gaze at the starry sky.
I'm different, not like others,
who constantly count,
how much money they made, day by day.*

*My greatest pleasure is,
to admire the beauties of nature,
and one of them,
is just the starry sky.
I often see in the midst of these stars,
certain illuminating flying objects.
Not a sort of shooting star,
but spaceships.*

*These spaceships flit across the universe,
with people aboard.
The likes of me and you,
but from different inhabited planets.*

*Those cosmic people,
do live together,
in love and humility.
Therefore they keep at their disposal so advanced technique,
because they live, work and pray,
to the only one **God**.*

*Their principal entity,
is the grand **Creator** himself,
and they observe only His law.
Only we suppose for so long time,
that we are the most important beings,
and consequently we still live,
in such terrible suffering.*

*We authorize people,
who think only of their own profit.
Why should they care about others!
They want to be the only possessors,
to keep everything at their own disposal.*

*Therefore they do not hesitate,
to disunite others,
ensconced in hiding place,
screaming with laughter.*

*Why couldn't we live up,
to principles of cosmic people,
in love and humility.
Believe me,
that we would live then,
in such bliss, too.*

Miloslava Drsková.

15. Colloquy.

October 1995.

„In comparison with other people, who try to comprehend this spiritual teaching, you understood much better what to do and how to act after your spiritual awakening. Not to quest after bliss only for yourself, as other people do, although even that is a good way, but the way you are following now together with few conscious individuals is the right one, it means that this work is the right work for all people, this helps to men, the life pervaded with work, not to be spiritually preoccupied with personal benefit. The planet Earth is not the only one which is inhabited, it means that cosmos is inhabited, too, you have to understand that, explicitly in this way: In various constellations and galaxies there exist many Solar Systems with moving planets; there does exist life, too, not only here as some fondly believe. You can learn from your history, that once we established advanced culture on this planet Earth. Hence you all must understand, at last, that there is life everywhere in the universe, not just here. But, in this Solar System is really inhabited only the planet Earth, it is so, indeed. We are here just because we comprehended this true spiritual life, pervaded with work for all.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

16. Fragment of colloquy.

„Some of us are cautious, some are audacious, just as **Semjasin** was courageous man, and we keep the memory of him alive, it is here, in our heart, this is our way, only peaceful remembrance, otherwise we do not build monuments, we do not celebrate as you do, we just come together to commemorate quietly, and that is all, nothing else. I lay the emphasis on it, because you exaggerate all manner of things so much, anything, celebrations and all sorts of things, but you neglect what is essential. We direct our attention at this teaching and work, this is our vital concern, and you joined us; this is the way how to communicate with us.

Guetzal.“

17. Cosmic communication.

„As we communicate with you,
we communicate with each other.
If you are engaged in loving thought,
loving thought will be the answer.

We engaged in research to find somebody among you,
who entertains the same thoughts as we do.
Then we communicated with you,
and so we made ourselves understood.

Háting.“

18. Report.

November 5, 1996.

„Yes, this is something more than usual reading for your people: you must really care about those, who eke out their living now. Hence we are here, and we will be here, to help you so, at first with report; and we are in possession of such faculties, that we can care about these depressed people in another way, too. We offer to them various recommendations which they follow, and we also intervene in a different manner. We, people from Ashtar's squadron, let you know: it is not enough just to read these sundry reports, but you must help each other; it is not enough just to pray, it is not a catholicon, but you must work, share all your property fifty-fifty with all people, and not to haggle about property ownership. I instructed many people, in different times, but by that I did not want just to encourage spiritual people in presumption, that everything belongs only to them, and that they do not have to do for poor people anything at all. Therefore your church does not help you too much; formerly it did, and we were informed about that by the medium of sundry reports, but now it is inactive, at least here, in your country. We regard very highly those people, who try to live in this way, as real people, indeed; but as for the rest: come to life, keep clear of wrong way, of bad consequences. I, **Ashtar**, am in charge of these people, who are allocated to various planets; in a way, I will be very strict with those, who otherwise endeavour to turn their mind to the **Creator** himself, but that's not enough. Such people will be condemned to this life, they will be born in such conditions; self-centred people will be very surprised, that they fell short of aim. Even this teaching about **Creator** is common for all people, and not only on this planet Earth, but also in other worlds, which exist, but you still do not want to believe that. Some people endeavour to persuade the rest, that with the exception of this world, of your world, there does not exist any other civilization in the universe, but all these people are badly mistaken, because the life does exist in the cosmic space, it is so. There are lively galaxial cosmic stations in the interplanetary interspace, it

means, that these are inhabited by us, real people, and not just by commanders of cosmic squadrons, but also by writers, doctors, various scientists, and technicians. There are many inhabited planets in various Solar Systems, and we represent all these people of such stations, who come to this planet Earth and to other places as well.

Substantial part of this report was transmitted by cosmic squadron commander **Ashtar** from his spaceship, otherwise resident at the station **Šare**. To a certain extent I was helped by our friends resident at Ptaah's squadron.

Your friend, the cosmic squadron commander **Ashtar**.

(The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah** knows your language, therefore he, together with other friends or brothers, helped me now with this report, because I do not know it yet equally.

This additional report was transmitted on July 22, 1996.)“

*Added by **Ashtar** - adaptor's comment.*

19. Fragment of colloquy.

November 1996.

„I desired so much to tell you about life on these interplanetary stations, though way of life here could be compared with way of life somewhere else on this planet Earth. We rotate duties, some research workers depart, some arrive, but I stay here, for the time being, with **Guetzal** and **Alena**. **Pleja** departed for some other place, you see, she has to work, too, also my daughter has to fill the bill. En route to home they are at ease, they have everything needed, the capsule is easy to heat. And on arrival to their native planet they go to clean and snug home. Young people have everything needed, but they must be obedient, as you know, because while you are under our control, you know what to do, and consequently you can expect our help.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

20. Fragment of colloquy.

„As you could notice, I wanted to tell you how big is our flat-top, or station, where explorers researching in biology-medicine branch reside; its premises are very spacious. We live in such conditions, that endless bands or other apparatus deliver us where we need: to commander's room, where consultations are organized, or to several well-appointed capsules, where is everything according to requirements. This is **Jamara**'s report, and accept it as truth.“

21. Fragment of colloquy.

„Let everybody listen to advice, you know. Yes, something they enhanced, but there is much truth in it, you know. This hell, I mean, this wartime, which is demonstrated now so much, was imported here by your forefathers, and partly by those rascals.“ *(Up to here was this report recorded last year, and now, on July 24, 1996, is taken up following report from my cosmic friends.)* „I mean those with ox-eyes, who hang around here. So, therefore we transmit this notice. You, people, should bear yourself well, and in particular, understand

this true spiritual teaching; but for the time being, you must discern various groupings. And now, we give you, our beloved, this warning, which is not transmitted just for yourself, but for others, too: that it is unhealthy to entertain thoughts of destruction. And now, I, **Ashtar**, surname **Sheran**, give you to know from outer space, if you want, with sincere recommendation: destroy your literature comprising discourses about those people and beings. We all warn you cordially: if you desire to live in perfect tranquillity and peace, you must **destroy all literature dealing with wartime**, and also destroy books, in which are recorded reports from these unfriendly people and beings, especially from humanoids, with the exception of **Jargidians**, who are peaceable people; if you want to live in our way, keep all our reports. That's all concerning this topic.

This was transmitted to you in behalf of all people, who are aforesaid in this list you have at your disposal, by **Ashtar**, the commander of our Great cosmic squadron, and also by the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah** himself.“

*Now, I comment this report. I did it, I did destroy all pulp literature, and I retain only valuable literature; it is essential to do that, my friend. I enshrine this report regarding residence of cosmic friends. They experience so wonderful, peaceable life, full of untold love; of course, they love each other, men love women, but still, they love all people, not only people on their planets, but now also in this way: they go down surrounded by fields of force. If you accept this notice, they will appear on this planet Earth, or, white spaceships, maybe even gilded spaceships will land here, as it is depicted in the book „UFO: A PØECE LÉTAJÍ...“. And my cosmic friends will disembark and dwell in our midst to show us everything: how they live, they will project pictures on a screen, dissertating upon their life on planets and on interplanetary stations, too. For the present I mediate this narration to you about their lovely, peaceable life; but later we shall see everything with our own eyes. That's my strong desire to see it in this way, and it will come true; Mr. **Meier**'s desire was fulfilled, too. Why I love them so much, they care about me in so affectionate way, while I'm alone with this mind; and therefore I have such faculty at my disposal to receive that from my cosmic friends, because it is my desire to witness, that we all are equally treated, as industrious people, in neat surroundings. And this desire was answered, or, this idea was united with idea of my friends, and they changed this idea into reality. Wherefore, please, follow this advice: Get rid of all pulp literature, in which man harms another man. I have experienced very difficult times because of those beings, men, and humanoids, too; without my cosmic friends, who protected me unselfishly, I would not be here any more, or maybe, I would have to go through the same what many people on this planet Earth had to undergo. But I did turn to my **Creator**, and consequently I live in peace; they should do the same instead of making reference to it. My cosmic friends are now with me, they protect me, and they will protect all people on this planet Earth. Especially their doctors are working here with dedication, some of them I know: **Jamahama**, **Jamara**, they are my friends from **Ptaah**'s squadron; and also **Ashtar**, from great **Ashtar**'s squadron.*

You understood me, certainly; this was transmitted to me. But you did not know, that those doctors are so self-sacrificing. All my cosmic friends are beautiful and noble people. I love them so much, that I composed poems to do honour to them, as you noticed. I think highly of them, I love them so much. That's my comment.

Miloslava Drsková.

22. Our cosmic friends proceed to narrate.

January 17, 1997.

Colloquy.

„Miluška, concerning those, who are located at these interplanetary stations, they will return home, too. In a way, their homes are like your homes, but every family there has everything needed, including furniture, which is very simple, and also toilet-set; that all is inbuilt there, and appreciated especially by young people, who are joined in matrimony, you know how it is, although you do not know everything here. In that place, everything is already furnished for young people, who jointly reach decision to found a family; for the time being they reside in their own dwelling space. At times it might happen also there, that something in that dwelling is out of order. In such case they simply get rid of the trouble by themselves. If their wall-to-wall screen is damaged, yes, our screens are very big, so it is taken away, and again is inbuilt there what is necessary, it is just so. Money means nothing to us, a man there makes his living thanks to his work dedicated to the whole society of people, to the **Creator** himself, that's all self-evident. Everybody loves to practise gardening there, on his own piece of land, everybody cultivates the soil for his own food, except fruit and vegetable; otherwise nobody cooks in that place, because there is communal catering. But our explorers in biology-medicine branch strictly observe, that every member of our society has fresh food, yes, it is the main principle; because of that there is not such a great number of maladies, we, explorers in biology-medicine branch, are able to attend to it. Our institutions, namely, our laboratories are equipped with machinery, with robots, as you call them; a man just superintends. Everything else is described in our common book. And we are supplied in this way: things of everyday use are brought to the place, or a small spaceship arrives, and a man in charge puts everything into a special source of supply, by which is provided every household. The person, man or woman, must have all at hand, or, nobody is without anything needed. Here it is so different, these shops; in that place there does not exist and will not exist anything like that. Your people put Christmas presents under those Christmas trees (such cutting is the cause of destruction of living nature, all the people simply would not do that at our place). But we are provided by everything what anybody, man or woman, needs, in the way mentioned here. We, researchers in biology-medicine branch claim, that it is a howling shame, this wholesale trade in department stores, therefore we all emphasize, that you must do away with money, otherwise, all your prayers have really no meaning. I, **Ashtar**, desired to declare that; certain part of this declaration was composed at first by **Ptaah**, and then by my friends, by researchers in biology-medicine branch. But even those, who arrived here, they do live in this way, yes, my Miluška, or our Miluška, you are the only one who understood what should be promoted, that this should be patronized instead of what is patronized here.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades with friends.“

23. Report.

January 17, 1997.

„As I have already stated, I also have no property, but my housing differs from the habitation of some of your people, who were elected by you; although we, the cosmic squadron commanders, keep at our disposal only the most modern apparatus, you would be stunned: stylish furniture, large gleamy combination-rooms with wall-to-wall screens, and also small screens inbuilt in our small spaceships. Every member of our society can stay in homy lodgings, you would say cabins, but there is only bed and toilet-set, since our young people spend all our time, you would called it daytime, in dayrooms, where they study, but they have a good time there, too; everything is available for everybody, and our young people also enjoy singing and dancing lessons.

The commander of our grand cosmic squadron **Ashtar**.“

24. Colloquy.
1997.

January 17,

„I also do not stay still at one place, but at times I get on a small spaceship and go by air down to you, to your Earth. **Pleadians** built up these our stations mainly by means of the most advanced technology, and we, as members of **Ptaah**'s squadron, reside at one of these stations, and see your planet Earth as aloft.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

„We join in the conversation, too, dear sister, when you really love us; that's me, **Alena**, together with **Hjlarra** (read as Hilara). We go along with these our men, or members of this expedition, to let you know, dear people of this small planet Earth, that together with men are working here as research workers women, too, that we endeavour together with men to attend this appliance. We had to learn that, too, and now we can fly. But we must mind our commanders. You would say, that our old commander is too old, but he is full of energy and he assists us considerably in our sophisticated studies. Our families live on our planet, each of us has one husband there, and we love each other so much, but we have to follow suit. Together with **Taljda** I must subordinate to our commander, we always respect him. Otherwise we have everything we need, it is self-evident. But our commander informed you about that all, of course. We were your cosmic friends even before. You know, while our commander is somewhere else, we coze thus all the time, and we also take over variety of your songs and that reading, too. While everything is relocated, sometimes you hear only us or **Jamara**; we attended his induction course. But others are present here, too. We wanted to inform you, that we do not stay still at one station, we continually get on spaceships and gown down often to this Earth, but from the other side. Sometimes we are in contact so just by the medium of telemetric ship, but not just now, when we do it by ourselves, our commander permitted that.

Research workers **Alena** with **Taljda**.“

25. Report.

April 11, 1997.

„ I arrived on this very day, and so, many greetings from all researches in biology-medicine branch, especially from the young ones, **Shikta**.“

„And also we, the others, who are present and reside at these interplanetary stations, which you do not see, although they are here, lightened by sunlight, as if you looked at the moon, but it is a reflection of sunshine, too. We stay on these planets, excepting Jupiter. Our stations are like circular buildings.

Cosmic friends.“

26. Report

April 19, 1997.

„As we have already transmitted that, I introduced myself to you, and now to the people, too: my name is **Ebermashek**; I came from the planet **Riddh**, together with my brothers, who are also present here. We like you very much, and not only you, but all the people on this planet Earth. It is necessary to live in such a way, as it was recommended to you personally by our brothers from the interplanetary space; we go along with all our brothers from the interplanetary space to restore thorough tranquillity and peace even here, on this planet Earth. This was transmitted to you and to other good people by me, **Ashtar**, because it was delivered to us in this way, but we did it also in our name; you deserve that, because you constantly endeavour after transmitting only very nice words and especially songs and melodies into the interplanetary space, and it is very necessary, this should be done by other people, too.

Not only people from the planet **Riddh**, but also the rest of us, present here, and **Kohun** with **Athar**, too, are with you, our beloved, for you still endeavour to help us in this way.“

27. Report

May 14, 1997.

„As to our military equipment we have at our disposal here: we do not have any on our planets, because it is not necessary there at all. It is essential only in the universe, because of those rascals, who just fly around here so. And in case, that people constantly entertain thoughts of them, or if they continuously speak about that, then such people affiliate with those beings, who think in the same way; consequently hitherward arrive those, who thus still want to make harm, and therefore it is necessary, that people abandon all of that, including such thought, and that they stop speaking about it, especially in media. Then we could go down here freely, and freely move around, as it is possible not only at home on our planet, but also on other planets it is so, and it will be so.

Ptaah.“

28. Report.

June 14, 1997.

„This our report, you will be reading, treats of our life, me and my family. My wife's name is **Ester**, and we have many children together; we bring up **Isaac** to undertake this task of the commander of our grand cosmic squadron after my demise to my **Creator**, if he would feel like that and endeavour to conduct himself as I do. In addition I state, that we still reside permanently at our station **Share**. **Ashtar**, also the oldest son **Isaac** and **Ester** with our sisters attach themselves to this report.“

29. Report.

June 16, 1997.

„Every member of our society gains experience of technique, and of other sciences, not only about nature, but we all endeavour to understand also this art, which exists on this your planet Earth, but on our planet, too. We like arts and crafts very much. We apply our wits to work, but we are addicted to arts, too. We sing songs about love, and we also take over other your songs. But reject such arts, dealing with violence; we reject that on principle. We prefer love. You like to listen to your songs about everything possible, and we are not pleased by that at all. You are broadcasting programs publicizing acts of violence and you present continually also antiquated programs about Jesus Christ, without end, and we do not like that; for you yourself know, who is sincerely interested in these contacts. Therefore we stress, that you have at your disposal enough records dealing with proper

conduct, decent life, and I emphasize, that it is necessary to realize that, and not just read it without any consequent effort. You have to act, otherwise we would not be here at all, and you would get accustomed to live primitively. You know enough about our people, but you are not concerned with them as much, you care more about our technology, but it is advanced just for this community of people, who endeavour to restore lasting peace; they are not interested in giving it over to such self-centred people.

Transmitted by **Ashtar**, with additional **Guetzal**'s comment.“

Please! Destroy all literature, which deals with violence, and inform also other people about it. Everything about acts of violence must be annihilated immediately, I ask you to do that, my dear friends. I mediate to you the best I received here, and I have yet more, but this record for people is temporarily sufficient.

With greetings,

Miloslava Drsková.

30. Haating's declaration.

Summer 1994.

„I heard many times,
about this small nation,
you were subjugated for centuries.
And yet, in this nation,
the best people were born.

People, who endeavoured to change this world,
for the welfare of all.
We waited anxiously, too,
for your freedom.

Free in thought, speech.
Therefore we go by air hitherward so often,
since we hope firmly,
that you are the chosen ones.
You would be rather subjugated,
than to use weapons.

But now, what we see:
You live in such a way,
as other in the world do.
Brother fighting against brother so often.
You overlook,
what is really important.

And yet, we did find among you,
good people.
And you are
one of them.

Haating.“

(He comes from the planet **Tasila**, system **Tai**, constellation Orion, height 1 m.)

31. Instruction.

„Remember this: If any rascal commits an offense like this, then time is not on his side, whoever it may be. Their time is pressing. As I have said, the **Creator** will give everybody his share. Endeavour to help the poorest people, all of you, because only bailout of fellow manifests the right way of life, otherwise nothing else. Do not care what higher-ups say; rather get informations about their aims and assets; you should act just according to that. But as I have stated, if you authorize any man on this Earth, you would never become happy. Authorize only the **Creator**, through the medium of silent prayer transmitted in thought, which he likes more than praying in a church and quoting from the Bible, it is out of the question. We do that just in that way, and otherwise we live as you do, and that's enough. Then you would reach your goals, thus and in no other way. Especially women fit the bill, their mission is important, and therefore they should hold their own and stand up to men, but not with a weapon in their hands, simply to vindicate themselves. They must be on their guard against rape, by the help of commitment to the **Creator**: just to transmit a silent prayer in thought, and then no man would touch you, but he would begin to regard you with reverence instead. And woman is capable of that through the medium of tenderness, kindness upon any terms, and her heart must be still full of love towards everything and everybody. **This is the power, which could depolarize this Earth; then everything would be slowly set in motion.** Men would correct themselves; they would think highly of women and mothers. With that would everybody work just for you. In contrast to present time.

Ptaah.“

32. Colloquy.

December 1994.

„Our families have everything what they need, and we like to work; because we help others, we do help ourselves principally, and this is the true service to our **Creator**, and not just to kneel and pray. Man has to work, he must take care choicely of everything animate. We like to observe, and leastwise on your high days and holidays we see kindly faces, but what then? It makes no difference. We celebrate holiday every day, we work with pleasure, then we meet each other and talk about all possible matters, you know, how we enjoy life, when we discuss so many things, what to improve on our planet, instead of your raising hell on the Earth. And finally, when we return home from the universe, it is so wonderful, the latest developments anywhere, scientific research, new discoveries. There are so many spheres, you know, not just earthly matters: from natural sciences to the universe itself; in this way we understand how we are to adjust ourselves to the universe. That's all possible, but man has to learn it. For us is this spiritual teaching the most important. This spiritual teaching we regard as the principle, by the time we get up that, we learn the rest. But we stress, that it is essential to understand these laws established by our **Creator** for us, and we are delighted to observe them.

Ptaah.“

*I write up for you this additional remark: These were my first initiative contacts with cosmic friends, and because I see, that you would like to accept them and distribute them to people, so I looked out yet something else from my, or actually from our own records; I was improved in this way by my first spiritual teacher, at the moment he was the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.*

33. To people on the planet Earth.

*I'm not boasting, dear friends,
but it is just the true love,
resounding.
I did not write this,
with an intention to pique myself on it.*

*I love everything here,
what is animate.
Therefore I was fluttered so much,
at the sight of this our planet Earth.*

*Why do you still authorize those people,
who constantly bring about this suffering.
Why are they so self-centred,
as you can see yourself.*

*Hence I make these useful contacts,
as declaration of true love.
I do not write it only for myself,
but for you, genuine people.*

*You are still looking for this way,
how you are to live, by my troth.
Not the way of violence,
but to vow yourself to the Creator.*

*I did it in such a way,
therefore a change for the better followed.
The change in my mind,
so, I'm in contact with cosmic friends.*

*Cosmic friends from these dimensions of Light,
shrouded in mystery,
they keep on working here,
for the welfare of everybody.*

Miloslava.

34. Love.

*„Perhaps you will find out,
what that true love is really all about.
In due time, the heart itself shall suggest,
what is concealed behind your pain.*

*In due time,
you will find out,
what that true love is really all about.*

That's a stream of crystal water,
that's a sunbeam,
that's a star on nightly sky,
that's you yourself.

Never you fear, friends,
do not be afraid of Truth.
What we are saying now,
does make sense, what a sense!

Everybody should understand
the Infinite.
With that you will understand,
how wonderful it is to live."

35. Colloquy.

July 24, 1994.

„This country, or polity, subjugated you, although it is assaulted hereby. But now, even your small planet is invaded not only by those humanoids, but also by people, who resemble you conspicuously and endeavour to indoctrinate you with this interrelationship you present now (*negative, materialistic - adaptor's comment*), to lower the value of our teaching. These people from universe here do not strive for welfare of the whole community, but by their present research work they aim at selecting some of you for future incarnation to join their society, they live not only here on this Earth, but also in the universe itself, where it is enacted, that good attracts good and evil attracts evil. And these people, who are arriving hereward at present time, they strive for that not only in your country, which subjugated you, but they move and gallowant along here, too. It might happen to you, who are thus affiliated to our extraterrestrial stations, that our enemies will try to win you over to their side, so that you would turn on your back to Light, or to our **Creator**, to make a profit; we have met with that often nowadays. Do not dare to make money in this manner, you would not come right then, although you would be without means of subsistence.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**."

*Such attitude is essential, dear friend, my cosmic friends emphasized that. I just possess what is indispensable to life, others want to possess many things, but I do not, because I love the **Creator** so much; therefore I try to be generous in this sense. You, people, join my friends! **And I threw out the pulp literature, dealing with those beings from dark dimensions of existence, really, I did it! And I warn other people. I have put an end to everything regarding violence.***

With greetings, Miloslava Drsková.

36. I used to read often the periodical Magazine 2000; my friend and first spiritual teacher answered my questions.

„As I have already stated, we come hereward from different parts of the universe, and thus are working our people in detailed groups; you see, it is so. But there's a snag: kidnap

cases. It was also stated, that there is military equipment and all its implications. And there's the rub, you certainly agree with me, that you must not have any disposal of it. It did happen, really, that our spaceships crashed here, and somebody took hold of it, but there is not anybody among your people to be able to piece them together, we can take care of it, so that the existing danger cannot be intensified. At least in this respect there is no peril. It is taken care of, and therefore you read now, that they are not successful in it. In the universe there is no justification for conduct of a man without faith, and if he does find himself here, he shall be repelled or crushed. This is the cosmic law in general. Take it as it is. The good always prevailed any time and it does prevail again. Initially, even if hard years rolled on, but you were kind, cognizant and acting accordingly, then nobody can harm you; but such a candidate must remain in crowd, silent, he must go that way traced out by himself, set aside his personal feelings as to opinion of others. Everything what people radiate into the universe, is observed, and will be observed. But in case that their conduct would become unacceptable, then we would intervene severely. As I have stated, you are nice people, and therefore many cosmic brothers and sisters want to keep you alive upon any terms. I'm responsible for you, some our friends are responsible for others. But nobody is interested in a man, who likes wars; if anybody would take notice of him, then he would just receive a message, and that's all.

Otherwise those people are backtailed, so that they would not emanate into the universe anything inappropriate. On the Earth they may do whatever they want, if it is OK with other people, but the universe is inhabited by us. Cosmos is to be utilized for peaceable aims, and not for something like that. It is our task to take care of it here. We know, that there are many crackpots writing just about some galaxial wars. Such absurdities we do not transmit to people. This was transmitted by those, who were described in your book TAJEMNÝ □IVOT (*SECRET LIFE, Jacobs - adaptor's comment*); they mess around here with their spaceships, too, and you do make films about them. But some books, although not many, were published by peaceable people, for example the book you have brought here (*UFO: A PØECE LÉTAJÍ ..., Hessemann, publishing house Etna*). We transmit to people only what serves the purpose of lasting peace. But in that country of self-centred people (*USA - adaptor's comment*), there are blankly published many absurdities. We point that out especially to you, our friends living in this small country. You model yourself after that community of people, who are merciless to each other. They are interested especially in possessions, and you blink at local diseases and everything else what is negative there. Yes, a man should be especially uncompromising regarding this discipline, namely in this sense: not to do anything what could harm somebody else; this is right self-discipline. But some people cater to their instincts baldheaded, and consequently they are hated by other people, hence they go to their fate. This is the right law of causality, with consequent retribution in few years, and he enormously wonders why. But he is not aware of the fact, that he worked on that all the years around. Yes, at first he would be honoured, having everything at his disposal, including friends, but the time, slow and sure, works against him, even at present. Then either other people kill him, or he does not escape unscathed, inflicted with sickness. This is the true **teaching of Spirit**. This is the **law of Creation, which must be studied** in such a way, as it was transmitted by us to people. Live after this manner, do not get pushed around by anything what anybody says or commands; establish that right inner discipline yourself, as I have stated.

Ptaah.“

37. Why criminality exists in this world.

Instruction.

„Do not be surprised, that it happens. We know, that it is learned up at home and it comes from above. You know, there are so many machinations, I would like to explain that to you. There is a danger. If a child is born of such family, luxuriate, then this child does not know anything else. It is not advisable to believe to such parents, who just complete the forms, but do not work. They pardon their son or daughter for everything; then the children take it that they are allowed to do anything, and they share this view with others: the epidemic of rioting. No wonder, that you appear in such circumstances; everybody does anything for unearned income. But it is not possible, and you did understand that; such people must disappear, because a man has to work also on the Earth, and not just to poke his nose into papers, then there would be no results, be sure about that. Therefore happens and will happen what we see now. You are not astonished by that, we are not surprised. **The Creator is also working, he constellates continually**, we follow Him, there is no other way, and it is work and decent life. The nature works and rests, too, and it is supposed to be so.

Ptaah.“

38. Person in charge.

„An officer especially should care for others more than for himself. This is the right way how a man should think: To give more to others, more than he wants for himself. If an officer does not comply with that, than there is no use of any title, not a damn. People shall never like him, and later, in due time, he will admit his guilt; he will have to begin again.

Ptaah.“

39. Why there are cannibalistic whales and sharks in the seas?

„You asked about that. Yes, it is so, these whales are supposed to do away with anything what is to perish in the seas, what does not have any justification. If someone has interfering claims and takes even what he does not need, so, in a way they are clever enough to come to an agreement there; in due time emerge species intended for this punishment, to punish men. When people will be in harmony with nature, then nobody shall ever harm them, but otherwise he will.

Ptaah.“

40. Tunguz meteorite.

„Do you know what it was? Well, this was just cosmic orb of unknown origination, not what people presumed, do you remember your bombs, atomic bombs; it came from the universe, but keep it to yourself, my dear. I'm glad that just you were asking about these mysteries; it is one of them. As I have already stated, quite a few are messing around, and this happens also if a spaceship crashes, nothing is left. That was not a comet. It happened as follows: you know makings for spaceships, the construction materials, it is described also in that book, and if a spaceship crashes, then equipment is damaged, it is burnt out in the air. Wrong connection of field of force could be the cause. Therefore there were not found any fragments at all. It could also come to us, but mostly it happens to those rascals, they are damageable. Remember this: they are punished by the **Creator** for their rascalism. Analogously, you might have a traffic accident, but they are punished otherwise. Yes,

people have seen various lights, and just somebody was messing around and had an accident, as I have mentioned it, and you have read that in our book. You are clever enough, you know, that we have accidents, too, there are victims because of our research work, we take anything into account. You are kind, you think of us and I think of you. You really love all, you love us, too. You are exceptional in that, you know how to be sorry for anything, you are so perceptive, delicate of feeling, I do not know what to think about that. Other women on the Earth are interested in something else. I'm very pleased, that you are one who continually tries to solve various problems. But this is true. There could be also an accident because of radioactivity. Once happened that incident with express, while you were not yet here, but somewhere else. And immediately as you could understand that, you became interested in it, did n't you? You watched the sky, stars, admired your people, observed those who aviated, you enjoyed that.

Ptaah."

*It happened to me for the first time, that somebody had talked with me in such a way as the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah** did in this colloquy. In this connection I emphasize, that he honours especially women; initially **Haating** composed poems, that's the way how woman should be actually respected by man, thus we speak together even now. All of them express themselves in this way; also our people have to learn to speak together after this manner. I wanted to demonstrate by that, how much I love my cosmic friends, they deserve to be acknowledged even by people.*

41. Declaration.

„Even we are not allowed
to come together with those,
who yearn after power and wealth.

We can come together only with those,
who live in such a way as you do.
People without possessions,
who do not long even for happiness,
who simply live.

Haating."

42. To my cosmic friends.

*You, my dear astral tramps,
as somebody else called you.
And I call you so, too,
because you are such astral tramps.*

*Also on this our planet Earth,
there are such tramps, who love to tramp.
They have no possessions at all,
except their heart full of love.*

The answer.

We are those astral tramps,
you solved a riddle.
But we have the right message:
Live as people should live, you all.

People without possessions,
except their heart full of love,
that's the only treasure,
because everybody should enjoy all.

Cosmic friends.“

43. Enlightenment on cosmos.

December 1994.

„When I studied cosmos, they used to instruct us in this way: The universe was not created just in itself, but the **Creator** established such a law, that in spite of the fact that every cosmic orb comes into its existence itself, it originates from our **Creator's** love, which emanates for many years; however, we do not count time in the same way as you do, our practice is somewhat different, therefore my explanation is different, too. After long period of cosmic development, it all clusters under the guidance of cosmic living power, and this power creates everything, then, again, after long period it becomes extinct, but in the train of that, on the same place, is everything created newly, and that all is **Creator's** achievement. Our humility originates in that grandeur. We see everything in different way, not as you do. While we travel from time to time, we see everything always radiant, this permanent cosmos as our home we love so much. And now, you will see it in this way, too: wonderful evermore, non-aging, full of life on sundry planets; somewhere extinction, but in the train of that, somewhere else yet more wonderful creation, and that's the mystery, the infinite, without end. The **Creator** is immortal, and we are immortal in the same way. Everything must be motivated by love, and nothing else. And therefore life itself never begins and never ends, just goes on in its varied forms. One life ends, another one begins, etc. But remember this. We enlighten that only to a person looking for the Truth. But somebody else, who is inactive, does not see it after this manner: your astronomers regard the universe as dead matter of mechanical character, and they suppose, that their approach is the best one. But they are not conscious of the fact, that the cosmos had to be constructed and regulated by somebody; the universe also did not create itself, but it was created and regulated by the **Creator** all-inclusively.

Ptaah.“

44. Additional enlightenment on cosmos.

„You see, this is another mistake: that the universe will allegedly remain cold and dark. But we know for sure, **that the Absolute Power absorbs the universe**, and then everything starts from the beginning again. But what they have got up and propagated is utter nonsense. I tell you just this about that: Cosmos shall remain radiant and permanent, it is the Infinity as the **Creator** Himself, without beginning and end; there will be always life in the universe, because everything is animated, born of our **Creator's** love itself, and you know that love. This love shall continually go along with us to another life, as it is described

in our book. But it is drawn just as routine work, it is not the Spirit itself, of course. And now, you must learn again what this cosmic conscience actually is; if anybody will understand it, then he should instruct others what it really means.

Ptaah.“

**45. Salmons migrate from the sea to river, there they spawn and perish right away.
Why?**

The answer:

„The **Creator** enacted such a law, every fishlet has its intended place, it has to be so. In due time their powers are failing, because they convey their stamina to descendants: having so much energy, they impart it to another life cycle, that's the transmission of power, they know about that; spawn is inseminated. Their vitality is conveyed to descendants. In every Creation it happens in this way, people understand that. Salmons act spontaneously, knowingly, they know, that they will not die out, it happens subconsciously. They follow the **Creator's** example. Only man acts of his own free will, you know. Anybody who thus studies this spiritual teaching knows very well, that it is everlasting life cycle. Everything is engendered and then it sinks, and so on, excepting the soul, which does not change, it is eternal, we know that. Who studies diligently, knows what is happening in the nature; everything is inspired by the **Creator**, we understood it in this way. I shall make my point yet later.

Ptaah.“

46. How we should regard our fellowmen.

„Instead of advancing forwards, you are moving backwards again. Instead of building small houses with dooryards for all, you are building luxurious residences, or rather palaces, guarded by all means, but just for somebody. As you know, I do not possess anything, but I have everything I need to my satisfaction, and I would not accept anything more, why should I? This cosmic spaceship is adequate for my research, and then somebody waits for me at home on our planet, where I have also only what I need, nothing more. I'm pleased by my beloved, and we have many friends anywhere, you see them everywhere you look. Wheresoever you would enter, there they would welcome you with love, and there you would find whatever you would need for life; otherwise nobody has or wants anything in that place. We love each other so much, that we do not need any army at all, nothing like that; and if somebody gets in trouble, then he knows, that he is not alone. At first comes spiritual teacher, and later is such man visited by others, so that there does not happen anything what you could see here. On this Earth you are at home, but also you are not at home here; we know very well what happens, when a man gets in serious trouble: nobody really concerns himself about him, and then such a man has to suffer. This is the most important principle for us: such a man must not be abandoned, we are people, after all. But how do you act? After he dies, you are sorry for him, but this is not necessary. We know, that he is with our **Creator**, who particularizes new life for him, so that he comes back to us, or somewhere else. But remember this: A man does not die, he just passes over to another place. Yes, the body dissolves, but our spirit remains. I shall live again according to my deeds. And therefore we make reckoning of our body, which the **Creator** vouchsafed us, and this reason we have, too. Anybody who understands that also knows, what gift it is. We cannot waste it as you do on your planet Earth. We respect ourselves in such way, that we

act as we should, especially in contacts with our fellowmen. Not to long for everything, it is not necessary; just to take only what I need, this is something what you have to learn. That is the right spiritual education, and not just browsing in the Bible and celebrating various people. What a shame, that you celebrate, although you do not act in accordance with that at all. We celebrate a man, and especially those spiritual teachers in such way, that we respect their words, this is the best reward for them, we do not twist the meaning of their words as you do. They are just teachers, nothing more. Analogously, others teach technique and other subjects, so, the principle is the same.

Ptaah.“

47. Some people assert, that there will be end-time in 2000.

The answer:

„Even that is otherwise, not as it is claimed. No end, but this planet Earth must be purged from the influence of those, who are rough on it. Therefore you have such transformations here, something is happening continually. It is just that classification. The one, who learns diligently how to understand himself, knows the Truth, and is not afraid. The others will not stand their ground, if they would listen to gups and not words of those who warned them and warn even now. No wonder; nowadays we could and can see, that people sit tight and listen to nappy talks of self-centred men. Wherefore we are here, and we will be here to help those who keep their head and endeavour to live decently in spite of all what takes place. Your salvation consists in due form of life. Some say that we bring destruction, but that's nonsense. Here we are, loving peace and order, and you know about us. Although there are also others, who fly around here, too, and you have recorded about them, that they resemble good and bad people of this Earth; the reality of the universe is analogous, so, take it as it is. But we are people as you are, and nothing else, yes, it is so, though there are also those rascals with ox-eyes.

Ptaah.“

„I repeat: People have to destroy at their homes and also in public libraries that pulp literature, dealing with humanoids and others who want something else than tranquillity and peace !!!“

48. Spiritual world.

*I'm sitting, holding a book in my hand,
absorbed in prayer.
My God, I breathe,
and think of this my world.*

*The world without violence,
just with love all around.
We are so kind to everybody,
with God in our hearts.*

Miloslava Drsková.

49. From my cosmic friends.

„When there will be clear sky again,
then take a walk towards night.
We shall greet you,
in this way:

By the time you hold up your arm
to wave to us,
so we shall irradiate,
to send you our regards.

Cosmic friends.“

50. Report.

January 8, 1995.

„I would like to transmit yet something to you. Yes, there is something happening with your government, expect substantial transformation. It is just that group of people longing for more and more, and later they will want yet more than that. They are not concerned with any political party, but they just desire to have so easy lives as nobody else. They follow in the footsteps of those states acting in this manner for many years. At first, you tried to live in different way, something was good, but you erred especially in this. You wanted to boss the nature, to order, and therefore this change came around. Remember, that if anybody aims at anything, he must live in such a way, that he comes home to the **Creator**, who transcends him. Even man on the Earth has to study this problem, and thus there is so much research work in the world. In this sense people here are behind the times, I recognized that correctly. And you are in possession of this faculty just on the basis of the fact, that you became amenable to such law, that's all. If more people would do the same, nay, everybody, then it would make a difference. Every man was born with specific faculties at his disposal, but these were mostly misused to exploit other people.

Ptaah.“

Footnote to this report:

*That research work pertained to testimonies of people, who were touched by Near-Death Experience and described the Being of Light. I received a testimony about the **Creator**, too. I have seen also that Light; this is the touch of the **Creator** Himself: such an experience is connected with this study. After that I began to write these articles about my contacts with my cosmic friends.*

51. Revelation.

*Although nobody ever taught me that,
I did have a feeling,
that we are guided by somebody.*

*Our ancestors lived and worked
in the name of God.
A new age has arrived,
nobody thinks of God's name.*

*I found a book,
and began to abide by His laws.
It happened in February,
that I experienced enchanting revelation.*

*Emanating Magic Light,
with currents of thoughts.
I'm that **God**,
whom you see now.*

*I asked that Eternal Light:
what about the question
of death and life?
That Exquisite Being answered:*

*A person constantly stealing, destroying and killing,
enters eternal Darkness.
To a person abiding by my laws,
I give more lives,
not only one.*

*Good Lord, my God,
I breathe with gratitude,
I understood just now,
how to live.*

Miloslava Drsková.

52. Colloquy.
1997.

August 19,

The reason why I append this colloquy here is, that also other people are observed, not only me; those, who endeavour to live in decent way are taken care of also as to their health. Therefore, my mind is happy and tranquil.

Colloquy.

„Many people might suppose, that we cannot establish contacts with others; well, regarding that, the conditions are strict. We can contact you now, telepathizing for the present. You strive for no selfish goal, just you used to be sad, but after that turning point, as lately as you threw off the yoke of slavery, you know what I mean, then you began to read, being thirsty for knowledge from another spheres, too, but there were not many books here dealing with that. At times you used to have special feelings. You did not know what it was, as if you went into trance, you were all at sea. You rambled through the country often, sometimes riding on bicycle, or gathering fruit, but your thoughts roamed somewhere else. Our people watched you secretly, and already in those days all of us agreed, that you are not like others; you were still interested in nature. But then, your time has come, and our time has come, too: we rejoice at your love.

Ptaah.“

53. Colloquy about churches and other buildings which are not inhabited.

Instruction.

„It is not necessary to worship antiquity hereby; remember who was the owner. These buildings must be removed, and I cannot understand, why they are preserved. Otherwise, they are nice, but after certain time the continents will be changed, be sure about that, and everything will be destroyed. We are building for people, but not just to occupy the place of those who live. That all will be razed to the ground, when a catastrophe comes in due time, analogously as Atlantis disappeared in the ocean. But the Earth will be soon changed again, it will be purged from that muddy existence. A new generation shall arise, the true one, living happily. Therefore at first these great catastrophes must happen. All peaceable people, all brothers in the universe know that, and now, you know that, too. So why to construct this? Yes, to build a small houses with conveniences, and industry serving to people, that's OK. But I see, that you argue about something what was ravaged by time. You should rather think much of nature, it is still living and beautiful, it should be loved instead of these buildings and structures. Love the sky, stars, the sun; be fond of anything what is alive.

Ptaah.“

54. Instruction.

„I would like to illustrate to you yet something by example. Remember, that the nature is thus regulated. The **Creator** enacted the laws even for beasts of prey, birds and mammals. You do not have to be sorry for these animals, because they are intended for keeping balance in the nature, as fair game, too. But also in this case there are hard conditions. If parents make out, that their young ones can shift for themselves, they leave them; take it as a law. And they have to fend for themselves, it means, that they begin to make their living by hunting immediately. All the creatures are governed by that principle, nobody has to express his regret of that. Even you should learn, that it was good for you, that you had to fend for yourself; the positive results then followed. A man in your society should undergo something so distressful like this to understand how to act. But it is a mistake if children have everything at their disposal, actually, it is dangerous; you appear in this situation just because of the fact, that people here give whatever to their children. Remember how you turned over a new leaf, this is essential for you. If you like working, then you will make your living, and in addition, you help, but not just somebody, no; this is also our **Creator's** law enacted inexorably for people in particular. But if you understand that, then **Creator** embodies you in His infinite love, which you feel consequently; we have such an experience in higher dimensions. You did find the way to us, and therefore we look after you. We could direct you inconspicuously, but we leave this to you to decide, and it will be always so. This is the right conduct; we do not know about better one.

Ptaah.“

Footnote

*I was improved in this way by my first spiritual teacher and also friend **Ptaah**. I respected him eminently, actually, I still do; I follow his instructions always, and I also act up to guidance of other cosmic friends. So, I mediated that to all of you, who are reading this.*

55. Touched by love.

*Tonight I felt so well, my friends,
I had still so blissful feeling,
as if somebody caressed continually,
my whole body.*

The answer

„We caressed you, our beloved,
because you love all.
Instead of huffing,
you rather hold a book in your hand.

You are not making a bad impression, others do,
you are interested in something else,
in something else than other people are,
therefore we transmit our vibrations to you:

Vibrations of eternal love,
filled with desire, that you stay with us for ever.

With us, with our mind,
according to this law of Creation.

Cosmic friends.“

56. Their opinion on our representatives.

„Your governments are just interested in possibilities how to exploit you, because your representatives only think of themselves and their relatives. Those, who thus dash and show themselves everywhere, are not good people, because those, who act in harmony with the law of Creation, are modest and they mediate all their knowledge to others, without any pretension to bonus payment; they know very well why they play fair. But a person in charge should act as a man, who takes only what he needs and work in the same way as others do; he should not take so much, that he is not even able then to use that all. This is really serious offence; I would hate to be in his shoes. They should lend poor fellows helping hand, be helpful to young families in particular, simply to all people, instead of these established nappy talks and repeated tergiversations, as we could experience here everyway. That's a great mistake, if somebody supposes, that nobody observes him. You are observed continually by us, by adequate number of people in the universe. We are people as you are, but we are conscious of the fact, that we are to live as people actually should, and not like you. No wonder, that consequently you meet with various mishaps. People on this planet Earth are guilty of such wrong conduct. They heap up riches instead of lending others helping hand. You delivered schools to the tender mercies of them, but instead of that you should be especially helpful to children. And what do you teach children? Just technique, money matters, and that's about all; as to the right way of life they

know next to nothing. Yet I tell you: do not establish new political parties, but rather unite people in such a way, that they would live as people should live, in harmony with our teaching. But you took advantage of this teaching again in another way. People here argue, and you see results. Earthquakes, changeable weather, floods, mass destructions: thus the planet Earth reacts to conduct of inhabitants here, which makes a serious offence against the Cosmic Order. You have books at your disposal, so, improve yourselves, but do not argue with each other about matters, which we consider to be useless. Yes, even you have now the recorded teaching about the true Spirit already filed in your libraries, so, please, improve yourselves, if you do not want to appear yet in worse situation. Behave perfectly to the nature itself, respect it, that's the most important thing. The situation is bad, do not you see that? **Authorize the Creator instead of people**, not in churches, but respecting the life; love each other, lend others helping hand, and yet, that's not all: the nature is continually destroyed, therefore, do your best to prevent from that. Your fields are not cultivated, why? Because there are everywhere too many people just writing meaningless instructions, and arguing about something what belongs only to the **Creator**; we know, that we are His children, after all. Therefore behave as children should. Our law makes possible, that we can help you just by means of an advice. If you were united, having courage to inform your representatives in a sense, that you are going to authorize only the **Creator**, then we could do something more. But all the people on this Earth must proclaim that, act in harmony with these laws of Creation, learn how to experience them, I repeat, to experience in a way as we teach here; after that you will be happy, but in no other way.

Ptaah."

57. Their opinion on our health service.

Instruction.

„Even in this respect you do much wrong. The best health care is available for your representatives, but a man who works in good faith is in this aspect culpably neglected. The **Creator** had dowered with specific faculty just the very man, who is supposed to care especially for fellowman's health. But some people in this profession turned out to be individuals, who just thirst for their own profit at any rate. And we are in the conviction, that this is something very bad. Some of these people would do anything in order to get what you call money. But that is really serious offence. There are also other people in the world, who receive their pay for that, it's no go, but they keep their faith and help others, yes, we know about them. However, many others commit grave offences, especially in this country; they all immediately drift off for any material incentives. Yes, there is great demand for technology in the world, really, but who will be the profit maker now in this country? At times even a patient in serious state of health has to leave your health centre, but another person, a rich one, receives medical care on such level, that grassroots cannot even form an idea on that. All fellow-citizens on our planet are entitled to exemplary care, every individual is treated carefully, and we watch over birth rate there. Why? That is to say, it is better not to have too many children than to have so many of them as you do on this Earth here. On the one hand, it happens, that you praise a mother, who gave birth to more children at a time, but on the other hand, children die of various diseases, and there are also regions on your Earth, where are people starving; who is guilty of that? Just those your representatives; you give them a clap and you authorize them, but they exploit people. Remember these words: If you really would not come to your senses, if you would not deliver this true teaching to others, not until you advance in a right way here, by then you will not get on well with this Earth.

Ptaah."

58. Their opinion on prostitution and erotic.

Instruction.

„A person, woman in particular, should play fair; that's really serious offence, if they do anything bad just for money. We do observe them in towns, and on the roads: so beautiful young women dishonour and demean themselves in this manner so much. These are the worst difficulties, which can civilized society create; women do not cling to chastity as especially mothers should, and they abuse confidence of other people. Our **Creator** put them in thrust with the most noble mission in life: motherhood. But only some women endeavour to fulfil their task as they should; instead of that, almost all of them trespassed upon that. In this respect is the situation in the world really very bad. Do not think, that nobody sees them; somebody does: namely, we, the cosmic people see them. And how the children could follow your example, if your press and news media deal with that so often? You should feel ashamed of their conduct, really. All such sins we regard as the most serious offence; consequently, people here are sick so often. Mothers are astonished, why their children are ill; as I have stated earlier, the reason why that happens is, that you offend against this order. Therefore I give you this advice: **First and foremost, you should adore the life in love itself, love each other, and particularly, realize, that we should care of everything living, our Creator vested us with everything; such realization is sufficient.** If you would follow our instructions we transmit to you in this way, then consequently, slow and sure, in due time, everything would get settled into shape, so that your descendants would not have to suffer so much as you now. The most precious gift is life itself; the **Creator** made a present of life to us, and we think much of that, really. And we consider a man to be perfect entity in the Creation; hence we are in possession of our faculties, and you marvel at that. And why? Because we abide by that law of Creation; we live and work for the welfare of the whole community of people, also out of our planet **Erra**. But some others who fly around (*negative beings - adaptor's comment*) act on demand. We just want to help you, that's our mission, we set such a goal ourselves, but also you have to cooperate with us; you have to abide by that law as mentioned.

Ptaah.“

59. How they look on our armament.

„This is something very bad, and yet, you pride yourselves upon that; it is the last straw. You are not sick and tired of all that misfortune; by contraries, you are proud of that community, you are going to attach yourselves to it. How can you act like that? That I see as drop in moral standards of civilization. Therefore we turned out there in such strength, as never before, and in this way we have to keep a watch on your devastation constantly. You are not the only people present in the universe, learn at least, that also other planets are inhabited by truly peaceable people. If we need any unit on our planet, it just keeps a watch on public policy, that's all. Also rascals fly about here, you know about them, but yet, you even publish some books comprising their portraits. They love to display themselves, but we, as true people, do not. Just in a few isolated cases could people meet us on the occasion of our research work on this planet Earth, not otherwise. We are here, and we will be here, that's also true, of course. To me fell a very responsible task of the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades. Earlier I described to you conditions, which are incidental to my mission, and you have published also our common book, which was

authored in Switzerland (*UFO: A PØECE LÉTAJÍ ...*, Hesseemann, publishing house Etna - adaptor's comment). There lives our friend, who is devoted to our work for welfare of the whole community of people on this Earth, too. And now we have established contacts also here in this small Czech Republic; thus you will see much of us nowadays. We considered you as peaceable people, but what happened now? You made your worst option, and you'll pay for this, if you will not come to your senses. Instead of weapons, you and your children should pick up books dealing with the true Spirit. Do not plan how to harm fellowmen; rather lend each other helping hand. That's no help, if you establish new armies at once; be ashamed of that, you, people, who call themselves people: it can't be helped. People, to take you at your word, should really live in such a way, as I have stated here. And who instigates you to wrong actions? I reveal that just now: those, who spend whole hours sitting, twiddle their thumbs and concern themselves only with their pleasure-seeking; they do not care for anything else. You, people, are proud of that, but I would not like to be in your shoes: I would not show my face before my fellowmen in public, and I wished the ground would open up and swallow me; I would feel ashamed of that so much. You could not see anything like that on our planets. There is real tranquillity and peace, in the best sense of these words. We do not speak idly. We learn and work, that's all.

Ptaah."

60. More instructions from my first spiritual teacher.

„As I have stated, apart from other things, I give you these instructions. You must act practically, and propagate speedily among other people everything what is recorded here. Do not listen to nappy talk; you have to proceed, indeed. This is not democracy, on the contrary, you would be kept enslaved again; do not you realize that? Compare that with the past, when some had been exploited by others for many years! And nowadays, is not the situation analogous? Yes, it is, my beloved friends on the planet Earth. It is so, really. What reward do you get for your work? Next to nothing. I can see everything, I see, how people live out in general. **On the one hand, young families argue about anything all days long; on the other hand, there are constructed edifices, which occupy so much place and look like luxurious palaces, but only for those, who are allegedly entitled for that according to your laws. What is left to other people? Not work, but explicit drudgery. A man, who has actually no possessions, is not able to spare a minute, and then, what reward does he get for that? Next to nothing. It's always the same. You dangle round, once a Mr. X. comes out on top, at some other time Mr. Y. does, but you still suffer, just because you constantly believe in a man.** But if you want to live as men should, then you must follow us. Maintain self-discipline just as we really do, it means, that nobody among us is in possession of anything unnecessary. We see after food, housing, consumer goods, we live up to our principles. Thanks to this self-discipline we are happy; we never desire to have so hard time as you have. No wonder, that our planet also serves as country of birth to people, who are good for all. With that, our technique is developed in such a way, that we are able to fly about across the universe. But you compared abc with cba. Yes, the research into the universe is desirable, but only in a case, that there is an order on the planet itself. Thus we do fly about here. Our spaceships fit the description of a disk, but you launched spaceships, which are shaped otherwise. Everything must be constructed in such a way, that nothing would be damaged, and it is important, that everything what we do in the course of our research work, we do humbly. The more humbly man acts and listens to his heart, the more knowledge he acquires. This is the right way how to live in harmony with Creation. A solution was found any time we asked our **Creator** for an advice. **We have delivered this teaching to you already long before this, few centuries ago**, but people from this Earth have profaned it. **Even Jesus Christ was just**

one of the teachers of this teaching, nothing more; and other saints, too, you know them, you idolized them: it's your fault. Therefore I explain that all to you now, so that you could be sure about it. **The Creator is not a man, as you all supposed, but He is the luminous principle of life as such. He is the Light itself: the Light, which saturates the whole universe; many people know Him. And this Spirit of Light is the real Father of anyone. Everybody of us was originated in Him, and each of us shall return to Him later.** Many people on this Earth already know that. **And He prescribes another life to anybody of us according to our acts. This is the matriculation of life, so, something like at school, where you left the grade with a certificate which sometimes does you credit, but another time it does not, you might be even graduated; and analogously, the last moment of human life, you call it death, is just a change over new life.** A person who behaved well, maybe shall come to us, it means, to such a community of people, where he will be well. Why? Because such person deserves that. Another person, a sloven who does not want to live in such a way as commanded by the **Creator**, has to suffer later, in another life. That's the justice, and not what they teach you, namely, that a saviour will come to save mankind, this is a figment of folk's imagination: once it was recorded by certain smartaleck, and you were duped just as you are now. In defiance of a way how you would call that, none of these people is going to help you. Only the words I have transmitted to you could help you, satisfy yourselves. There are some groups of people on the Earth now, who study sedulously, and consequently they acquire strong points; for example: this woman is able to receive my thoughts which I transmit, but she does that for you, people, not for money; she longed for such way of life long time before, and therefore she was endowed with such a faculty by our **Creator**. This is not a miracle, believe me, although many people misused analogous faculties, and consequently they were punished, because they authorized all kinds of people, but only silent prayer and wish, free-hearted request for tranquillity and peace on this Earth would gratify our **Creator** adequately. Not your idols, cathedrals, et hoc genus omne; instead of that just silent word would reach, possibly transmitted as far as ideas are concerned. As I have stated, live humbly, it will do, on your own accord.

Ptaah."

61. Fragment of colloquy.

„We radiate to you vibrations, which are together curative, but we emanate them only to people, who search to understand be-all and end-all of Truth; such people had suffered a lot, they are not loved here at all, and therefore we have taken even you into our protection; it is so, and it will be so. Other people are susceptible to the public, but the big ones are under the influence of that **Gizeh** or of other beings, you know them well. They love to display themselves, you have made films dealing with them; but you understood correctly, that a man has to act in line of duty everywhere. Thus we discipline and teach our young ones; they express themselves on the subject, but they are dutiful, it should be so, and it will be so. Such obedience is to be rewarded. That's it. If somebody devotes himself completely to the **Creator** and other people, setting oneself to work for common good, then such person is taken into our protection, instructed and helped by us to enjoy good health adequately at the best possible level, and in case, that remains in a crowd helping thus others all years round, then also shall be rewarded in such a way that other people never dreamed of. But if somebody misuses the gift of Spirit which was developed, it means, that the **Creator** enabled him to help others, but he turns away to become self-centred as your representatives did, then his reward would be different: he would be punished already in process of lifetime, namely, that he would get sick and leave for darkness again to begin new life as a man surrounded by the worst company; yes, it is so, and it will be so. This is

the true law of Creation on the Earth, and now, it is due time to study that law, otherwise those, who would not accept it, would be in a bad way.

In behalf of all research workers this was transmitted to you just now by your cosmic friend, explorer in biology-medicine branch

Jamahama.“

62. Colloquy.

1995.

„Let everybody listen to advice, you know. Yes, something they enhanced, but there is much truth in it, you know. This hell, I mean, this wartime, which is demonstrated now so much, was imported here by your forefathers, and partly by those rascals, who, still, also brought in a quantity of that, you know, it is so. Only few disembarked here, some were punished in this way, but not many; or, others wanted that themselves, you know, they wanted to escape from the overtechnologized world, even that happens, you know, although they expressed their regret of that later, it could not be helped, you know. And therefore were established by us, or by others, these ancient civilizations of old, you know. To wit, somebody loved nature so much, that he enforced this way of life, you know, it was so, and it is so, this did happen; analogously, you leave the town to go to your holiday place, thus it is so, you know. Later, after they mixed themselves up with others here, they lost contact with the universe, but they recollected, that gods were here. And it was so, and it is so, actually we were informed by others about it, you know; people from **Malona** domesticated here ordinarily, you know, but they had to begin at the very beginning, you know, our cosmic friends recounted it to others in that place, you know, in accordance with the truth. And now, my beloved, you are familiar with the course of events: there are, and will be, changes for the better pertaining only to those, who believe in better future, which you are to experience, too.

Ptaah.“

Footnote:

*The faces of those cosmic people, who are usually dressed in white or beige or coloured flying suits, make a graceful impression. With their spaceships from interplanetary stations they constantly fly down hitherward, to this planet Earth. They are going to land here and to go among our people to reveal them everything, and our people will be invited to board their spaceships. We all shall travel together not only to their interplanetary stations, but also to their planets. My beloved ones on this planet Earth, accept their message of unspeakable love, tranquillity and peace; regard this instruction very seriously.
I love them, I love my cosmic friends.*

Miloslava.

63. Colloquy.

July 1995.

„And now, I will explain to you, why ticks attack people. It is topical nowadays, because everything in the nature is advancing against you, people, analogously as that happens in the world generally. In the concrete: If a man, particularly townsman, packs up and goes to the country just in order to get food, to strip it of its matured fruitage, but otherwise he does not like the nature, then it reacts in such a way, that such people are attacked by that vermin to be punished, so that they do not dare to go to the country again. But you like to

listen to birds in spring, you enjoy blossom time, when also meadows are in full bloom, and you like to go out in all weathers, and who likes the nature and admires it with love as you do, such a man will not be harmed by it; the nature protects such people, you see. You may go wherever you want, you are quite at home there, you shall not meet with any serious accident, because that all is regulated by the **Creator**; the nature blesses people devoid of all property, who go to the country, because it is their sole dependence as to food, and such people love the nature, but others do not. And therefore all that happens, the situation is bad everywhere: in all seas, and also on dry land. If nations make wars, then the weather is dry, floods come, follows a time of catastrophic history; but people do not correct themselves, and therefore the nature is advancing against them. We know that very well, and you see, we reciprocate here quite safely, nothing harms us, we are equipped with technique for that, and we are going to stay here. You attract us by your enormous love, otherwise we almost do not speak with people, only occasionally, it depends on the behaviour and thought of a man in this way: If your mind loves seclusion and you are not attracted by other people, so that you do not ask them about anything, then we can give you thus answers, because thereby you belong more to us, just in due time, and you know why: you obey us completely, because you comprehend, that no man in this world could convince you of their law, and you completely understand, that there is no other way.

Explorer in biology-medicine branch **Jamahama**.“

64. To my cosmic friend.

Effigy.

*It happened once at night,
I had a kind of vision:
Certain head appeared,
and observed me.
That was a head of a man,
and at once I had felt bliss.*

*He observed me,
with beautiful eyes.
These eyes were full of love,
I know that for sure.
Then the vision disappeared,
and I was so sad.
I asked: Who revealed that?*

The answer:

„That was me,
our beloved friend.
I did cause that vision,
so that you could meet,
also another man.
The cosmic man.

Your cosmic friend

Ptaah.“

„Once, while you were drowsy, I revealed to you that effigy of our man, which was just transmitted to me by **Jamara**, and I transmitted it to you; I used to do that, and others caused some visions, too. Analogous visions shall be revealed also to other people in future, but only to those, who endeavour to receive such reports, so that we will not go out of your mind. At first, such persons shall welcome us in this way, and later they shall meet us also in person. This was stated in behalf of all our explorers by me, **Ptaah**.“

Not only thus at night or towards the morning, but I have got various visions also while I was up, that's possible: if a man concentrates, then in his mind itself occurs wonderful world, and then he can see everything with his own eyes as well as I can see with my own eyes their stations, they constantly make signs to me by show of white lights; my dear friend, everything is true, including that trip to Prague. Everything has to be transmitted to people, and therefore I still make records, even of an earlier date, so that you have at your disposal even instructions dealing with the way how we talk with each other; in such a way should people talk with each other, too.

Miloslava Drsková.

65. Declaration.

August 1995.

*My nights are so wonderful now,
when somebody continually testifies to love,
that love is so wonderful,
pervaded with such tenderness;
and he teaches me how to love,*

*although I did not hope for it,
but, at the least, I have dreamt of it,
I dreamt of that lovely alliance,
this was my bedtime story.*

*And now you see: because I turned to God,
and began to abide by His laws,
so I have cognizance of that true love,
I know, where it is hidden.*

The answer:

*„I'm teaching you now,
and I'm not alone here,
my fellowmen are with me.*

*We come from the universe,
we abide by that law,
it is the law of Creation,
which promotes all of us.*

We all abide by that law,

nobody could ever lead us astray.

We live in this love,
and we also help others here.

You, people on this Earth,
have been suffering for a long time.

New age is breaking now,
therefore so many of us flit here.

But you know, that we are born again,
that the **Creator** shall use His judgement then,
according to your acts,
to gift you with more lives.

So, as the seasons rotate,
the lives rotate, too.
We know that very well,
we obey our **Creator**.

Ptaah with cosmic friends.“

66. Colloquy.

„You know, that's just what we have transmitted to people, you know, it has true value. It is so, because our law is clear as far as that goes: a man should earn an honest living. This is ethical standard. We respect that, you know. But you lay the blame at your door. Even your mass media deal with that. You are up to the eyes in debt. You have to pay off. Listen: if you endeavour to work for the benefit of others with understanding, giving credit to us, then you become one of us in future life, or maybe, even in this life; this is the best reward, and so, now, a man can pay off. If you live decently, taking care of your family, and thus you love each other, then you live happily. But if you were self-centred, if you would rob all others just for a profit of your relatives, then the **Creator** would inflict on you an adequate punishment: just because of your greed, you would suffer, because you would be still harassed by other people, you know; that's the law of Creation.“

67. Instruction.

„You, people on this planet Earth, have misused hereat that intercourse between man and woman, when you publish that pornography, this is a desecration, and you are going to keep away from that thoroughly. And consider these records, which you have at your disposal, as declaration of true love expressed by us to beloved beings living on another planet Earth, on your planet. But regard this declaration of love as true one, because it is invariable. This is the right way how to declare man's love to a woman, this is **Creator's** commandment; such spiritual contact is real. That all you have recorded, so that other people could understand this wonderful relation; they should reinstate its true meaning: it should be experienced in privacy, where is only that couple present. **Pleiadians** act analogously, they really love each other; they pay attention to such spiritual development; something like that is experienced on all these planets administered by specialized experts,

so that there should not happen anything wrong, but if there does occur such sort of problem, then we treat people very considerately: they are not harmed by that, but they have to learn how to live decently, it is the will of all the people who live and work under the guidance of the **Creator** Himself, in particular, to abide by the principles of sexual conduct. No woman could uncover herself after this manner anywhere, we would regard that as a serious offence. Moreover, we use only decent words, yes, we live just in decent way there, my Milenka. Thus, it was emphasized in all spiritual teachings; but you began to merge into orders, and so on, and that was faux pas. Simply, at first your Earth experienced natural life, and it worked, you needed just some additions, that would be enough. But you shot a line, and now, you have what you have. Everything must be kept clean, on our planet it is maintained by machines, yes, really. But you care of that only somewhere, you have forgotten, that the whole planet Earth must be kept clean, that's the main thing; therefore you have so many diseases, people all over the world have no place to live, but it is the man, who is guilty of these consequences.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

68. Colloquy.

„We were flitting across the sky also formerly, you know, and we observed you, but we contacted you only occasionally, we did not regard that as necessary, because otherwise you lived peacefully, although people were somewhat alarmed and backward: on the one hand, even you remember, that extraterrestrials became subject for discussions in those years, but on the other hand, people who were taking us seriously became subjects for laughter; our existence was denied, and so, we concentrated on combatant countries, not on your country, where were published also other books written by authors from the former Soviet Union, the nation, which temporarily aspired to the most promising development, but then there intervened those powers, and that was very bad. We have transmitted to people there our impulsions, too, and you know what kind of them. And then, the populace of these eastern nations was better, but you overdid it otherwise, and therefore that all collapsed, you know. But nowadays we are marked everywhere, you know, after all, times are changing for the worse because of that terrible enslavement of mankind everywhere, you know; all that evil which extends to you was inrooted in that country dictating to you nowadays, you know, and from that country have come also those beings spanking just there, because here they were at loose ends, but now, in this place, they found their slot. So, as we stated, your antiquated religion is without parallel in the universe, you know, and therefore you were charged to inform people, that our presence here is connected with this spiritual teaching. Did you know that?

Ptaah.“

69. My friends.

*So many times, towards night,
I have been sitting outside, meditating,
and trying to concentrate
on sending love to my friends.
And now, my friends are
those who constantly flit here,
in flying saucers,*

but people ridicule that.

*I know, that such beings,
are people like you and me,
people endowed with well-developed reason,
they flit here to explore,
and to learn here,
what are the results,
of our way of life.*

*If they sinned as we do,
then they would not thus travel throughout the universe.
But because they abide by God's law,
they have entire disposal of cosmos.*

*If we would accept God's law,
they could show us everything.*

*But because we are so self-centred,
we actually do not know, what the real heaven is.*

*We do not experience all the beauty around,
while people wage wars anywhere on the Earth.*

*We do not experience the real universe,
while we just long for power and wealth.*

70. Greetings from the universe.

*It's the morning again,
but I'm awake,
I listen to that familiar voice,
it is the voice of my friends,
of the true friends, from cosmos.
They fly by us,
and greet me.
My cosmic friends,
greet me with love:
Do not be afraid, our sister,
times are changing for the better on the Earth.*

*„This is just a transition period,
for people to understand,
whom they should respect.
Whom they should help?
Do not help those in power,
help your planet Earth,
so that it would be beautiful again,
as in times of its creation.*

Instead of producing weapons,
build houses.
Instead of hatred,
love each other.
Then we would take you
into our spaceships.
You would fly with us across the universe,
you would see cosmos in all its beauty.
You would see everything what we can see,
this is our message.

Cosmic friends.“

71. Colloquy.

November 26, 1996.

„You know, there is more of us present, but remember one thing, I'm going to tell you that as the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades: we would be never satisfied with a rich man, who thinks, that it is enough, if he would build a ramp, as it is described in that book dealing with yours mysteries. Not even other brothers in the interplanetary space would take sides with him, although it cannot be said, that we dislike such people; yes, we would like them, but they would have to do that all for the welfare of other people, and not to expect, that they will be the first, who shall meet us here. If we are to meet with people, they have to endeavour to work for other people in such a way, that they would have all they need, everybody, and not just few of them; this was emphasized in many reports. Yes, it did happen even in such a way, that our fellowmen had an accident; but your people then had made their choice and our brothers met their wishes, we all love to do that, since such persons constantly endeavoured to mediate this work, or reports, to other people. Yes, our beloved one, also we, the young people, brothers and sisters from our grand cosmic squadron, thank you very much for that lovely amusement, namely, at light reading and also at your favourite music, it was music for our ears, too. Certainly, at times you have been listening to the melodious voice of our commander, and you could recognize our voices, too. You have narrated to us occasionally, and we are able to make a selection of it, because we have at our disposal special apparatuses, also based on a simple principle of what you consider as the most modern TV sets. Our devise is so perfectly constructed, that we can make a selection of anything, if we train at it such a specifically constructed transmitter. Every civilized being in the interplanetary space carries it on its person, but only you, people on the planet Earth, do not, but you, people, are not worried about that, although we would like you to have it at your disposal, too; there are some places with more advanced technology.

This was transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**.“

„We all flocked at one common station of Ptaah's squadron, together with one group headed by the commander of our grand cosmic squadron from the station **Share**. We are with you. Now and again, when we are stationed at our interplanetary stations, mostly by twos, we launch a telemetric flying saucer, usually from the Ptaah's squadron, recording anything.

I should prefer to work, and my people as well; they are stationed at our interplanetary stations, where we have inbuilt anything: even such devices, which you have never seen with your own eyes. These apparatuses are so sensitive, that they can intercept every

human thought. And now, our people stay here, and will be here, to take measurements, and so, we have detected how many people have come under that evil, although there are some places, where people study diligently. We are sorry for you, considering that there will be an almighty row, so, at least try to inform people, that we are here, and that we shall be here. Your friends, your brothers are here, keeping ward over those, who are willing to learn. When you cast your mind back to your **Creator**, we shall stay patiently at your side to lend you helping hand, so that you could come to us, yes, to these heavenly worlds, you know that law of incarnation. We are just those people from these highest dimensions, stationed at squadron headed by that commander from Pleiades, or at our grand squadron, which was described earlier. We are waiting for you, brothers and sisters from this Earth, to evacuate a great number of you at the crucial moment, but only those of you, who will learn, shall contact their **Creator** inside: just that fellowship shall board these grand interplanetary spaceships at that crucial moment to be carried away from this rather plagued planet. Yes, my brothers and sisters from the interplanetary space were right when they claimed, that it must be purged analogously as is separated the wheat from the chaff, yes, they used this parable; in such a way must be separated this human society, and it actually happens nowadays. Thus acknowledge it, dear friends, even in this small country.

The commander of our grand cosmic squadron **Ashtar**.“

72. How were originated the astronomical terms of constellations?

(Ivo Benda's question.)
1997.

Jaroměř, August 24,

„Not a few terms were otherwise conceived by us, but also other brothers and sisters transmitted them here; when our people disembarked here, everything was prepared. And then, also what you set down as invented, that all was transmitted by us, but many people are not conscious of it, because your astronomers, including Mr. Grygar, suppose, that this all was conceived by themselves, but it is not so. Everything what you learn from your people, that all was transmitted in such a way by our people, who had been learning that for centuries, because it was already in their nature to inform other people about this system, or the structure of the whole universe. It is just a fractional sector, it is only inconspicuous part of cosmos, because nobody could ever see the universe as a whole, excepting the **Creator** Himself, He has cognizance of the whole universe.

Ptaah.“

73. How to establish contact with cosmic friends?

(Ivo Benda's question.)
1997.

Jaroměř, August 24,

„Dear brother, if you want to establish such a contact, then take out of your records those reports dealing with that Gizeh and other beings, who bring to this planet Earth what is now propagated here so much, and keep just the reports dealing with us, people from the Ashtar's squadron and other peaceable people, or our brothers and sisters; this is really necessary to do: get rid of anything dealing with our enemies. This was transmitted now by myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, although I do not like to speak in this way; such beings are at first warned, and in case, they do not follow that, we

retaliate: thus they are eliminated (*dematerialized* - *adaptor's comment*), and that's the justice."

74. Is it possible to photograph or cinematize spaceships of our cosmic friends?

(Ivo Benda's question.)
1997.

Jaroměř, August 24,

„Ivo, if you are quite honest, then sometimes, going for a walk, take a good camera with you, if you have any. We would remove the shade from us immediately, so that you could take a snap of our spaceships, to have pictures of them; but you have to radiate to us thoughts of love continually. This was transmitted by me, **Guetzal**: we are really willing to do that for you, so that even you would have at your disposal pictures of our spaceships; not only photographs from Mr. Meier and other people, but also photographs made by yourselves."

75. What planet in the constellation Centaur did Athar and Kohun come from?

(Ivo Benda's question.)
1997.

Jaroměř, August 24,

„Yes, our planet is called **Zetor**.

Athar, together with his brother **Achar**."

76. What planet did Haating come from, the friend with that pure poetry?

(Ivo Benda's question.)
1997.

Jaroměř, August 24,

„The planet **Tasila**, constellation Orion, running in system **Tai**.

Our planet is revolving around one our sun; this happens else in our Solar System, but in the same Solar System are running otherwise 3 planets, and one of them is just our small planet, it is our, or, my planet.

Haating."

77. What planet did the „blondes“ come from on February 20, 1954, to the base Muroc AFB (now Edward AFB) in the USA, when they put into life the first offer to introduce a new order without starvation, wars and acts of violence to President Eisenhower, which was turned down?

(Ivo Benda's question.)

Jaroměř, August 24, 1997.

„The planet **Eisa**."

78. How to address cosmic friends? (*A practical example.*)

(Ivo Benda's question.)
1997.

Jaroměř, August 24,

Dear cosmic friends, I love you so much; just alight on this planet Earth still in your interplanetary spaceships. Touched by your vibrations, people from this planet Earth shall wake up with better thoughts every day, and they shall keep on improving themselves.

Miloslava Drsková.

Dear friends, I thank you for these answers. Ivo Benda.

79. Colloquy.

November 1995.

„Now, every man, who would experience the cosmic consciousness and believes in the existence of extraterrestrial beings, it is, that people do not live only on the Earth, but also in the universe, is in this way in contact with our stations.

People did have presentiment of that even earlier, but they lacked such faculties they have now. And therefore you are nowadays led and instructed by us. But if somebody manifests, that he treasures this friendship, remaining good and modest man, then it may happen, that he will be loved truly by the best people leading here these teams of workers; with that, such a man receives the best care which could be offered to him, and later he meets them to leave this planet for ever and finishes his days in such bliss and heavenly tranquillity, that finally he goes off together with his lover to their **Creator**. But conditions are established yet here, on the Earth: he has to entrust himself to us utterly, he has to give true informations to people here on the Earth, he may not be attached to opinion of other people, yes or no, because this teaching is voluntary, and he may not press other people at all, just to deliver it, and it is up to people what they pick out. This is the dispensation of all cosmic people here, our will, because we help voluntarily. And you have to realize, that this life is not the last one, that you shall experience future lives as you deserve in accordance with your conduct. We know that, and therefore, in the first instance, we support people, who believe in the **Creator**, and that's all. But if somebody does believe, that the universe is inhabited, then we render assistance, and we teach him more about real life on various planets guided by our **Creator**, it is so. The whole planet, including its natural resources belongs to all, and it should be administered by certain number of experts, in the first place spiritual teachers, and in the second place explorers in biology-medicine branch, who are particular not only about state of man's health, but also about state of the whole planet itself. Later will be particularized what is to be established together with methods according to essential technological advancement, so that the nature, as the main principle, would not be victimized: this is our task, mission of explorers in biology-medicine branch, that the nature has to be preserved at least in condition to promote healthy life of people. This is also the reason of our work here. And now, this is the first person, who takes this work in writing together with us, the explorers in biology-medicine branch. As I have stated, we also fly here, because your coarse vibrations endanger even lives on our planets, especially recently. Therefore we transmit that all to you now, at the hand of this person, whose main priority is the peaceful and comfortable life not only of descendants, but of all other people on this planet Earth, too. This person is fully conscious of the fact, **that the word love is the most important one.**

Your cosmic friend, the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

80. Coarse vibrations.

November 15, 1995.

„Yet this footnote as to words coarse vibrations, by which is expressed: that somebody takes an interest in jealous and dominative thoughts, or that somebody desires to harm other people, or that somebody encourages others to take up arms, yes, such coarse vibrations can be felt even in the interplanetary space, and therefore we are now working here to broadcast or to transmit these words not only to this person, but also to other receivers here on this Earth; our words should be treasured, so that you could find the way to us again, namely, back to our common **Creator**. And that's all.

This was transmitted to you by the commander of our cosmic squadron **Ashtar** himself.“

81. Fragment of colloquy.

August 1995.

„I perform my task, but I dispose of an instrument with great distance of action so that we shall be in contact constantly, you know, we do not miss anything. **Guetzal** works here on these earthbound stations, and we are stationed also in the universe, sometimes they gather together with me at this station, then they go asunder, they disperse themselves every which way, and so, we rotate duties, you know. I'm in charge of one squadron, it is supervised, you know, but I dispose of anything what I need, so that I just drop a hint, and everything is self-moving, you know. We are supported by these robots, you know them from our book, but otherwise we establish contacts with people just by ourselves, our people do that by the medium of translators, you know.

Ptaah.“

82. Many young people fill high positions in our society, and therefore I was furnished with instructions dealing with that topic.

Instruction.

„I tell you something about it. We do not assign young people to high positions hereby; we assign to a post of commander of cosmic squadrons or as persons in charge exclusively older worker, who had been thus working all the years round under command yet of the oldest ones, this is just that transition. But your people expected, that just young man could achieve a purpose, but it is not so; the young ones have to learn continually, and they conform to us voluntarily, although they express their way, all around. People who thus work on stations out of their native planets, have to be working in this way really for very long time, all the years round, they have to learn constantly before they are assigned to such position. Such a man has great responsibility. And they have to keep remarkable discipline, which your people do not maintain. Yes, occasionally happens even what you have experienced, but that's something else, not as far as work and help for people. In case, that young people here would accept that all, then our young people would establish contacts with them, too. Transmitted by **Haating**, **Shikta**, and us from the Ashtar's squadron.“

„With reference to **Ptaah's** daughters: he himself guided them, and **Guetzal** assisted him, you also know that, this is the only possible way. But also others were here, they joined just these commanders, because our stations, or our grand carriers, have to be piloted by

somebody, and that's the mission of these squadron commanders, and this is our mission, too. I'm fully stretched, and I'm a man of great knowledge. You have different attitude towards that: especially your elders are apt to quit the job, I have seen that; but our elders actually matured to enjoy themselves and really understand the meaning of life, then you thus work for people, and with such mental power the life eventuates in another life, yes, it is so, my Milenka. But not in your way: your people just practise gardening for themselves, that's wrong. If people work for the whole community, then the work is not hard, but the fruits of their labour is enjoyed by all. But your way is different. I transmitted this to you, so that you understand our attitude towards work and to towards love above all. And in particular, a man may not loose his faith, especially faith in himself: he should conduct himself properly.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

83. Colloquy.

February 23, 1996.

„This all was transmitted to you by our man in accordance with the truth. And those humanoids get up to mischief often here, and they were up to mischief also at Meier's place, they misconducted themselves there a lot. Therefore you are thus kept in safety, in order not to be endangered by these rascals, I mean just these humanoids, they deserve to be called so by me and by our old commander **Ptaah** as well, he would give it to them straight. At any rate, you know, what you take in writing, that's also part of instruction. Meier's situation appears to be different; he studied this kind of technology. But you see that otherwise, and therefore we transmit this to you; these our experts have not established such contact with anybody else by now. Instead of speculating about any wrong, you take a book in your hand and constantly study, sometime history, another time you read modern literature, you have simply a thorough knowledge of life, you know how to occupy your mind with your favorite subjects. This is what we treasure; we do not appreciate staring upon the sky, although you also used to do that, but just for a while. But then, you take a book into your hands again, and we are still after you, namely, our gadgets are aimed at you to inform us what you are reading or where you are going, you blankly know how to entertain us hereby, and thus we consider you to be simply one of us. But humanoids deserve to be punished; many of them were sent home or deported to other planets. And if they do not mend their ways, and treat others badly, then we simply eliminate them, yes, it is possible. But not only these humanoids, also people like you are here, but they are so bad, you would have to see them; especially those humanoids are such rascals, that even here they have under their control just your government men, who are instigated by them. It's good, that **Ptaah** transmitted you that; yes, we like people, they would be well. We respect the principle regarding man and woman: a man looks after woman and her children, we all acknowledge that, they are equal in our society.

Your cosmic friend **Guetzal**.“

„And your friend, Ivo, too, if you care for that. I like you already very much now, you have devolved these specific printed forms upon our beloved one, so that even other people could read that.

Guetzal.“

84. Fragment of colloquy. **1996.**

February 23,

„It is important, that you refine your moral conduct, this is something what we appreciate, that's our way of life; we do not use expletives in our language at all. In the day-time we work, but not only that by day: we have here on the station greenrooms, where we forgather, and we also use recordings of your planet Earth, not only music, although we enjoy music, too, you have a specimen, after all. And what more: our or my Milenka transmitted us so much to this place. We also share together what was experienced or seen by us, now and then we joke, but we make fun only by fair means, that all happens here within the bounds of mutual respect. You know how to treat a person as a clown. And a couple has the right to privacy here, we respect that, nobody misconducts himself, that's the right way of life. Certainly, from time to time happens something like that, but mainly here, in the universe, accordingly we are present here as biologists-doctors to lend these research workers helping hand: if they have any problem, they come to us, and we look after them appropriately, so that besides our development we thus also take care of our people. But those humanoids I call rascals, they mess around setting spies on you, therefore they are after you. Once, when you come to your senses, they will have to go away, and you would be left in peace. Again, they have nothing to do here, at our planets, therefore **Ptaah**'s mission is to look about this interplanetary space here, together with his people; otherwise we are engaged in research work here, thus we live in peace, my Milenka, and you with us. You shall be annexed to the universe, and accordingly the space will be alive anywhere around in future years. You know, that you meet them wherever you go, although you do not see them, but our people, our friends and brothers shall be continually with you.

Your cosmic friend, the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

*Everything what **Jamara** transmitted to me comes true, as to the care and attendance; a man is observed, and especially protected; you, all kind people, shall be my cosmic brothers and sisters.*

Miloslava Drsková.

85. Instruction.

November 3, 1996.

„You do not need dogs, at least not so many as you have here on this planet Earth. Why so many? Therefore you have defiled any place, you see that yourself. You pay attention to these animals excessively in present situation, although you should rather help people. Many citizens in your country live from hand to mouth now, and therefore you should pay attention to this problem instead of these animals. We, the explorers in biology-medicine branch, have seen enough of present situation this summer, during our engagement in this research work here, when we sampled in the country. We also endeavoured to help people, and hence you have found these pictographs; this happens and shall happen also elsewhere in the world.

This was transmitted to you in behalf of all explorers of Ptaah's squadron and of Ashtar's squadron by the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**, and I, the doctor working in the Ashtar's squadron, joined in the conversation, too, in behalf of **Ashtar**.“

86. Thanksgiving.

The High Council in Petala,

*I pay the highest homage to you,
because you take credit
for my Knowledge highly.*

*I think highly of the fact,
that you have chosen me.
Hence I shall be assiduous,
serving for the mission.*

*We should desire to live as people,
without selfishness,
working together,
sharing everything.*

*We should love the nature,
we should protect it,
I treasured such thoughts,
I always did.
We should love each other,
and we should live as people,
but not like now,
when we are so self-centred.*

Miloslava.

87. To my beloved cosmic friends.

*It happened at night again:
all of a sudden I woke up,
and such a gentle voice speaks to me,
and I do understand.*

*That voice continually testifies to love,
so that I have blissful feelings.
And I shall be praying constantly,
to our **Creator**,
that He enabled me to experience,
this true friendship.*

*Friendship with true people,
from another planet.
Although I do not see them,
I'm conscious of them clearly.*

*I believe firmly, that we are to come together,
we shall shake our hands,
we shall meet face to face;
I cherish this hope.*

Thanks.

88. The answer.

„Our beloved one,
that was me.
I desired to speak with you so much,
because I love you, too,
hence you shall listen again,
to our gentle words.

We are not ashamed of that,
when we love somebody.
This is the way how a man should act,
speaking with the beloved one.

I also believe, that we come together,
in due time.
We know, that you would not fail,
you love us so much.

Your cosmic friend, explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jamahama**.“

*The High Council,
I pay homage to you,
I shall follow
your advice.*

*I shall live still in humility,
for they are the true people.
I shall respect them correspondingly,
therefore I also want to abide by it.*

In love and humility

Miloslava.

89. Haating's homeland.

Summer 1994.

*There is one small planet,
in the constellation Orion,
where is the real homeland,
of my dear friend **Haating**.*

*Any time I concentrate,
he narrates about his homeland.
All the children there,
learn about their **Creator**.*

Miloslava.

90. *Haating's wish.*

*All days long now
I spend in conversation,
with my new friend.*

*Any time he said:
At least you abide
by the law of Creation.*

„We have been visiting this planet Earth
for many centuries,
leaving behind us
various signs for you.
We firmly hoped,
that people from the Earth,
would establish contacts with us;
that common sense would gain victory
over power and wealth.
Common sense shall side with faith,
yes, it will be so,
my beloved one.
You are one of us;
you have understood,
that cosmos is inhabited.

Haating.“

*As I have already stated,
Haating led my hand,
when I was writing this my first report,
and also earlier,
when I was just listening;
they taught me at first by word of mouth,
and then in black and white.*

Miloslava.

91. **Encouragement.**

Early spring 1995.

„Although many will not believe you,
do not worry about that now.
Just walk on this way
daringly, all along.

However, in due time,
they will ask questions.

And you, who are walking on this way,

you shall be their hope.

Cosmic friends.“

Also these words, transmitted to me by my cosmic friends, encouraged me, and will encourage me in future, together with their care of me, and also of other people, who accepted that hereby.

Miloslava.

92. From my cosmic friends.

„If you would feel all the time,
as though somebody caressed you,
if you would feel constantly, that you are in bliss,
so, you were touched by us, our beloved one,
thus we caressed you every so often at night.

This is our reward for people,
who believe in our existence,
who follow our advice,
and lend people a helping hand,

who strive diligently,
and do not follow bad advice,
of those advisers,
who should advise themselves.

But who falls in love with the **Creator**,
such a man is our friend,
we love him deeply,
and also we protect him.

We protect such people,
who endeavour to live in our way,
who just still believe,
in much better future.

We take up such people,
to learn them more,
so that they could later
transmit this message to others.

The message of true faith,
message of true love,
and for all the people,
here on this planet Earth.

Your devoted cosmic friends.“

93. My answer.

*I thank you, dear friends, very much,
that you appreciate my effort,
that you love me so much;
why should I long for anything else?*

*I shall endeavour also in future,
to work for all other people,
because now I know,
that somebody appreciates that.*

*That somebody loves me,
and knows how to express such love to me.
I long just for this love,
all my expectations are fulfilled.*

Miloslava.

This is reply to my cosmic friends as far as what they shared with me in this poem.

Miloslava.

**94. To my cosmic friends.
1995.**

Early spring

*You, my astral tramps,
who still fly across the universe,
I send to you greeting full of love,
with respect to your merits.*

*Thanks to you,
I was born again,
and therefore this my grateful greeting,
will reach all of you.*

*This my greeting full of love,
will reach all of you according to your merits.
At least one person on the Earth,
transmits to you these words:*

Thank you.

Thank you.

*I thank you for your work,
I thank you for your sacrifices,
at least I think highly of them here;
let the Creator protect you.*

*He protects good people, all of you,
who flit here.*

*Leastwise I shall follow your advice,
you can cherish hope, though.*

*Hope, that somebody listens to you here,
that somebody shall take counsel of you.
I would help you any time,
you are not alone.*

*I shall assist in your work,
for this planet Earth,
especially you, the commander,
of cosmic squadron from Pleiades.*

*I pay homage to you, too,
for your teaching.
To all of you I vibrate,
my words:*

Thank you.

95. The answer from my cosmic friends.

„Our beloved one,
we are rewarded,
when somebody listens to us,
and follows our advice.

We love you so much here,
we shall touch you again,
our dearest one,
from this small country.

We expected, that just here,
in this small country,
we would meet a person,
who would appreciate that.

A person treasuring our love,
regarding our merits highly.
You, the citizens of this small country,
you were the best people.

Therefore we have searched here so much,
till we have found you, our dear one;
after you accomplish mission in life here,
you shall be absorbed by the **Creator**.

Then He shall deliver you to us,
because we desire to be with you here;
in respect of your conduct,

we shall adopt you.

Your cosmic friends.“

Dear Ivo,

Delivered on September 1, 1997.

Yes, I mailed you few lines of verse, so that you could acquaint yourself with their attitude not only towards me, but also towards other people of the Czech Republic, or, of our small country, as they called it.

„And we were not disappointed; these lines of verse were transmitted some time ago.

Cosmic friends.“

96. Reply to my letter dated August 26, 1997.

Dear Ivo, or, brother,

I also acted promptly, and on Monday I set out on a journey with copies to distribute them, in the concrete: to public libraries in Kladno, Slaný, Ostrov nad Ohří, Karlovy Vary and Jáchymov, where was nobody present, so the copies were left at bureau. The main libraries have them at their disposal. On my way I distributed some of them also to people, who asked. Thus I have seen for myself, how many people do care, those, who are not selfish at all; so, we should not be ceremonious. People must be warned at any rate; they should be advised what to read, and especially informed, that the delivery rooms have copies available. I took care of that, and everything what you have sent me I distributed among people.

„And we also join in the conversation, because you desired to be informed about all kinds of topics. If you have any concrete question, then just take a pencil in your hand, and try to concentrate yourself; with that, I will be delighted to answer your questions, especially if you would asked them in definite terms.

Now, we all give our love to you, and we wish you and Miluška success in your work among people. We know about anything what you do, what you have distributed, both of you recently, Miluška particularly, you have informed many people. Therefore we emphasize, that we shall develop it; you will see later what happens. We shall give you your due; you help people a lot. Then you will make certain of what is to happen with you. Later, if many people would become devotees of our faith, analogously as our beloved one did, our dear sister, then we would come down to this planet Earth in a greater number, so that we could descend into your midst; consequently people would not claim, that they are not going to believe in anything what they cannot examine by touch. But they have to bear themselves well, and particularly, not to read that pulp literature; we do not read anything like that at all, neither do our children, in particular. Well, from time to time is discovered a new planet, which is inhabited by people, that way we became acquainted here with people from the planet **Riddh**, we did not know them before, and you see, we made friends with them, because they are hereby also concerned for your and our welfare. And they are interested in our teaching so much, that **Ebermach** is to learn how to pilot our spaceships, and that's really something. And thus also you, Ivo, could learn, all sorts of things, because you have technique at your finger-tips, and so, if you are going to listen carefully, you shall learn various things, especially how to communicate in this manner. Yes, this is what I wanted to

transmit to you hereby. I repeat, that you are a docile young man, and you are interested in our activities. Cosmos fascinates you primarily so much, that we were surprised with that. You are keen on astronomy so much, that we made sure, that you are more talented for it, than Mr. Grygar, though, because you are interested in us; you know, that not only the planet Earth, but also other planets, or constellations are inhabited.

For instance, our beloved one, she was brought up in a different background, especially characteristic of writing books, that is to say: narrating stories, or composing poems; she enjoys that, and we observe such people first of all. And you, Ivo, you would like to lecture on astronomy, you would say, that it is your hobby, in terms with your expression. By our experience, for example, when I, **Guetzal**, was recognized as talented child for technique, I was interested in it since my childhood, so, I could continually visit various engineering departments, and very soon I was enrolled for special technical school. But all of us have to be familiarized with spiritual teaching, which is the principle of technological advancement on our planet. Just on the basis of this spiritual teaching we understood, that if we are to advance appropriately, then there is only one philosophy of life possible: work for our **Creator**, or, for the welfare of the whole community. With that, we can also fly across the universe, that's the only way, particularly this spiritual teaching, thanks to it we arrived at our knowledge. And here, our beloved one, she also understood that, and therefore she records now that all, and willingly distributes that; you satisfied yourself: she is in possession of these faculties to use them for the welfare of the whole community of people, and the same we can say about you now. That's all, for the present.

Primarily was at least one fourth transmitted by me, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, and the rest then by **Guetzal**.“

Yes, and my normal pencil ran out of cartridge, well, I wrote in your pencil, I hope, that you would not be angry with me about that. I use all my faculties for the welfare of all people, I have enough time to do that. And besides, I also often talk with my friends. I asked them so many questions altogether, and they gave me so many answers, I recorded many of them for people, they are involved, anyway. And then, Ivo, I visited Lída Šubová, and I was sorry for her; she has two children, you know, and her daughter is keen on singing, you know, but she has to be able to earn her living in this world, so, she is working, actually studying the trade, but that's the worst option; they have also my Talks with friends.

„I must acknowledge that, although they exchanged some catchwords, they were just joking, not taunting. We thus observed that outside for appearance's sake, while they were sitting in the fresh air. Our beloved one was treated appropriately, they regaled her in the same way as we would; these people are accustomed to welcome friends with hospitality. We thus welcomed also **Ebermach** and others; a man, who bears himself well, is most favoured one, as **Meier** was. People called him Billy, but we do not like to use this nickname, because it is rather suitable for a farmer in the USA, where people are not so hospitable, although they should introduce such practice there. Once, together with my old friend, I was a witness, how they expelled such person, just because he was a ragged man, had next to nothing. And yet, if somebody desires to live in the USA, then he has to know English language, and additionally, he must respect persons in charge there, they stand on such ceremonies. Moreover, if your countryman would come there, he would not stand his ground in that country of advanced technology, because your people do not know, how to act there. This is again **Guetzal** speaking with you, and I transmit that all to you, because you longed for that country, but we got acquainted with it this way. Therefore we began to fly across this section here after your Velvet Revolution; earlier you did without freedom of speech, but now we see, that it was misused again in such a way, that we tried to establish

contacts with various people here promptly, because, as we can see, you actually endeavour to imitate foreign countries, especially such countries, which imposed themselves on you, but it occurred to nobody, that you should paddle your own canoe jointly. That's what I wanted thus to transmit to you. We see, that at least some of you would like to realize the better way again, and in such case stay with us, with the Pleadians. It's for everybody of you to decide.

Guetzal."

My friends transmitted it to me thereby, while we were talking over the situation in the world, and now, I thus send that to you; and try to write yourself, you will be successful, surely.

With greetings, for the present,

Miloslava Drsková.

97. The answer for Serena Sabaková.

Summer 1995.

„Dear Serena, you surely forefelt our existence, but you also do not know all, and therefore you receive now something from so called ufo. You are right, we can be heard, clearly. Only few people are conscious of that, and consequently we send you the answer just via a woman, who understands us. You know how to foretell future, indeed, you give good advice, but try to answer yourself where you actually would go, after you accomplish mission in life here. Yes, it is so, beautiful Serena Sabaková, a man can thus work, but also do not forget on yourself. Rather concern yourself with the welfare of the nation itself, than with predicting so many stupidities. Rather prognosticate happy future, and inform your representatives what awaits them, instead of engagement in such trifles.

Your cosmic friend, explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jamahama**,

... some people call me ufo.“

This was an answer for one clairvoyant woman, which was mediated in summertime 1995.

„Additionally I warn, that these people misused endowment of Spirit. What would happen to them? So, do not commit yourself to their care, we do not recommend that. We teach you how to bear yourself well; inform other people just about this kind of service, Ivo, and you, Miluška, you are actually already doing that. That's the right way how to make out records to distribute them among people, and not otherwise, as we learned while we turned over the leaves of one such periodical: people were asking and this woman answered in such a way, that we would never dare to do that like this. And even you, Ivo, do not quest out after anything like that. We just retorted upon that person, and that's all, namely, while Serena was answering, somebody asked her about us. So, I dropped her few lines, and our beloved one delivered that there, but she was never concerned about the impact of that reply, and no such person ever answered her. We can see, that many people must learn how to understand our **Creator**.

And therefore it is important, that you, who thus understood us, warn other people against all such periodicals, they should not attend to them. It was not even published there. This is transmitted to you, Ivo, in order that you will be conscious of this, and you surely will, regarding the articles in these periodicals called Hrom, Spirit, etc., so that people would be

discouraged to read them. But it is up to you, people: if you want, rather set in reading our reports or instructions. And that's all about that.

Explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jamahama**.“

**98. Once people talked about cancer, and I received this answer concerning that.
In 1995.**

„You are here listening to talks about these pernicious diseases, so, I'm going to transmit to you with this something myself. People brought that on themselves, because they lead so dissolute life, or they commit another offence. Anybody who went through that, or who is going through that, committed certain offence in the past. You would go through that too, but you have found the way to pull yourself together by this conduct; the right behaviour towards others is very important. Even this disease is curable, yes, our beloved, if a man is instructed in this way, and really respects the **Creator** Himself, it means, that he takes remedies from nature, and sincerely tries to establish contact with the **Creator** Himself as you did. And you see, you turned to Him, it means, that you abide by His commandments, and you are not self-centred at all; with that you can feel His power: that's what you are feeling now, especially if you thus confide in us. We, the doctors, did much for you, too, it was necessary, and now, you are OK. We did that hereby, and we would also help people, but they would have to respect us, and be obedient like our people; then everything is healthy and beautiful. And therefore you are utterly under our control, because you disciplined yourself properly. A person, who will not obey, shall thus suffer, yes, our beloved, even otherwise. But everybody should look for this way, and should use his abilities for the welfare of the whole community, without any demand. Therefore you are experiencing our **Creator's** transcendental love.

Explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jamahama**.“

*My cosmic friends concern themselves about people, who thus look for this way to their **Creator**; our people do not manage to help a man after this manner, to cure him completely.*

Miloslava Drsková.

99. Colloquy.

„Because you endeavoured and even now endeavour to live in harmony, you have associated yourself unknowingly with our people for ever, with cosmic people, who arrive hitherward from other planets not only to carry on as research workers, but also to make themselves wise, and to teach these people on this planet Earth to live decently, in accordance with the cosmic order. There are many beautiful planets with beautiful people in the whole universe, which is infinite, because in personal sense, the life is without beginning and end, and is continually renewed in its transcendental amenity; the **Creator** shall display anything in front of a man who understands Him. Even we have our faults, but we do acknowledge, that a man should provide for his family, or for the whole community, but this stands good only for people from the higher dimensions of life.

But the new era is dawning, and also you are thus learning; you are one person from this planet Earth, who understood that completely, and therefore now you live with this mind. Because such person working for the welfare of all, who admits, that everybody should be

in possession of everything, becomes one of us. And that love between man and woman is very important, not only as for corporeality, but primarily as to mentality; the woman should improve her mind, and with that she could have it both ways. Thus, if you are going to improve yourself, then you will be loved so much, and not only nightly, but also by day; you would be worthy of that. The man should be strengthened newly at night, which is saturated with this our love. Our **Creator** is the source of that love, in this sense should be understood, uninhibited, and not just as an instinct, but without pretensions to reward, which you demand: then everything is OK, and our man would give anything to his beloved one.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

Do not consider that as a boasting, that's just the way we speak with each other. I endeavoured and endeavour to bear myself well, and that's all.

Miloslava Drsková.

100. Instruction.

Spring 1995.

„As an explorer in biology-medicine branch, who is present here now to make certain of local situation, I found, that you should not be so forlorn in this fight for better tomorrow, and therefore you need help so much. We did not establish contacts earlier with all those mediators in this world, but now we did, because this woman understood first, that the most important duty is to provide for family. This is more fundamental than technicalities, in which were interested others. Yes, technology is also important, but nowadays we go in fear of you, when we see the money risk here, when this world is controlled by money now. But we see, that also your representatives make a lot of money to the charge of you, the honest people. And also the doctors are tricked, they have forgotten about their oath. But not all of them, of course. As elder explorer in biology-medicine branch, I can help you through the medium of this declaration. You shall not be forlorn in this fight for the real humanness. You have many problems in this current situation, and you need some time to solve them, but you have to use your head and tell your representatives, that you are going to work really for all the people. We transmit this just to you, people from this small country, we repose our trust in you; although you did not have at your disposal advanced technology, you did live as people, while here lived also some troublemakers, but not many of them. So, we transmit to you this notification:

Learn how to understand language of the universe, it is the teaching of Spirit, just what was recorded by real people, our mystics or some others, but not what was propagated here by certain troublemakers. Hereby I conclude this notification.

After that, you shall establish contacts with us, as did one of your men, whose surname is ZENTRICH, and his book was also published. I have transmitted that to our explorers, and they transmitted that to your people who did understand how to bear themselves well. Come home to that, please, at least you doctors, because we shall be always near by you, and we can help you not only by words of advice, but also otherwise. I'm the eldest explorer, who is, and will be present here; I went into well-earned retirement, but still, I endeavour to help our explorers, at least I give hints. And that's really all.

The eldest explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jatamaka**.“

„I want to add yet few words as well. **Jatamaka** passed away; in autumn, last year, he was thus summoned to our **Creator**. This is an old record, but if you want, publish it. He really reached this our station, I stayed with him for a while, but later he was transported back to our planet **Erra**, where in the midst of his spiritual work he was summoned to his **Creator**: thus all of us will pass away, the oldest men; but not many women will all of a sudden find themselves before their **Creator**. That's our approach to the subject, this is our way how we see what people call death.

Ptaah.“

*Ivo, make a statement of that. **Jatamaka** was so kind man, I have seen him in a spiritual vision, or something like that. He transmitted this to me for the people, or, led my hand. He had blue eyes, combed back his gray hair, and he also weared white suit.*

That spring he concerned himself about my health as well; simply said, they did care and do care for me that way too.

Again I brought from Prague records which some people threw out; our cosmic friends like such songs as „To Every Old Love“ sung by Bob Frýdl and Jan Sochor's group, especially the song „We All Shall Come Together In Summertime“.

Colloquy.

„You know, that song itself is so beautiful, it was recorded by so many cosmic brothers, as you call us. You know, that's exactly the way we express ourselves, maybe our people sang hereby, so that we did not observe you so much, but now, we do. Many human beings joined such people, who caused in this world that negative era, but it will be brought to a point, if you all would echo these songs, or repeat them, or compose new songs comprising ineffable peace and tranquillity, and you have such songs, you have many of them, although you were limited by the socialistic era, as you call it. If we bring something from another planet, then we acquaint our young ones with that, such is the practice. Anything is thus recorded nowadays by the medium of a special apparatus which is connected to the man's consciousness, but only if he agrees with it. So that everything is observed, how that man lives and how he acts, but just because he okayed it, otherwise we, the people from the highest and high dimensions of life, would not have the audacity to do that. I wanted to inform you hereby, that we, the people from Ptaah's squadron, are living for many years, and the people from Ashtar's squadron, are living for millenniums. We all, the people from Ptaah's squadron and the people from Ashtar's squadron, rally just here to enable all of you to live with us. Well, everybody can make his own choice. The philosophy of our life in our worlds is rather different, but we do live, and if you feel like that, just join us. This is transmitted to you not only by people from Ptaah's squadron, but also by people from Ashtar's squadron. We send our regards especially to you, the singers from this small country, and we say halloo particularly to you, Bob Frýdl; the song „We All Shall Come Together In Summertime“ which you recorded, will be still popular here, because it is an appeal not only to you, parents on this planet Earth, but also for us here, in the interplanetary space: parents and children shall meet us in years to come. We shall take seriously the songs you sing and record hereby. Try again to transmit and sing such songs, which were composed in the past years, rehearse, hum songs, and stick to the original

words if you want to repeat them; it happened on numerous occasions, that we caught a song, which was recorded in a coarse manner, for instance, the song „Rybitví“. Don't do that anymore in such a way. With this, that's all.

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of our grand cosmic squadron transmitted certain parts of it, something else was transmitted also by me, **Ashtara**, because I dictated most of the words of this text, also at the beginning, but in the meantime, I myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, joined in the conversation, too.“

„I was not present here, being engaged in exploratory voyage, but I want to say at least few words. The songs, which are sung in an abusive language, we do not record, we listen to them just to be thereby informed what you compose nowadays. It is necessary for you to be aware of that, too; sing just good songs, and also get rid of the rest. Our young ones are not allowed to listen to something like that at all, and that's the way you used to follow, too, but now you overdo anything. However, we are going to abide always by that, so that no negative composition is to reach neither our planets, which are inhabited and populated by us, nor these stations, because also hitherward arrive our young ones; they are instructed already here, but we thus display only the better parts for them. And with this, that's all.

At first was your hand led by me, **Jamara**, to record that, and later I myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, joined in the conversation, too.“

103. About Switzerland.

January 1995.

Colloquy.

„Yes, this is the country, where we feel best. Its citizens know how to treasure the riches of the Earth, and they take up the appropriate attitude towards the nature. They have the courage of their convictions and respect each other. They are somewhat cold towards others, but they are able to keep in with themselves. You heard something from your parents, but I will give you more informations. That country will be always flourishing. The people there do not spend whole hours sitting at home watching TV as you do, but they go out and like to travel. The countryside is protected properly there, they keep places tidy. People are poor and rich, but what is important, they preserve their proper pride and authority, according to your standard. Otherwise we work in such a way, that people could not see us too often; just some groups of people endeavour to establish contact with us, and thus they make themselves understood. Your natural resources are considerably damaged, and in addition, the neighbouring states try to deprive you of them; that's wrong. There was that flood; in due time will be hereby certain countries punished, because of such wrong-doing. Do not think, that we want it, really not. But we reveal the Truth to you, we actually teach you how to regard the nature, which is dying away slowly. All words and no action, and scrambling, of course, you see that anywhere. You can hear discussions about property, and that's all. The nature was not properly regarded, it was treated badly, and offenders shall face the consequences. People were already warned, and they are warned even now, but there is no essential change for the better. The catastrophic events in future are inevitable. The nature must be preferred over other matters. You are proceeding well, as I told you. Keep your spiritual wealth, and do not long for anything else.

Ptaah.“

That's the way we talk, and also other people should speak about useful work, art, and about the way how to protect and cherish that all. Then we would experience essential changes for the better here.

Miloslava Drsková.

104. More about Switzerland 2 years later.

September 9, 1997.

„We love Milena very much; she takes credit for so many concomitant changes which we experienced since that conversation. People in Switzerland thus continually study, yes, but we have found nowhere else what Milena offers, that's something exceptional. We loved to fly to Switzerland, and we still do, because people there take us into account thereby, but they did not sing the praises of the true love for life itself as you did, although you all of a sudden reverted to the capitalistic system, and we do not know why. While they tried to understand it otherwise, you did understand immediately how to work in that communistic system, the same system we experience in our philosophy of life. That's the way how also we, the people from the Ashtar's or Kohun's squadron got involved, because we had transmitted our impulses to you and many people here immediately understood, so that you began to live in such a way, namely: you had free medical care, you wanted to use your products according to performance in work, having even good prospects to share all your products according to your needs. And that was just the right way to us; and so, although we observed you, we did not have the audacity to interfere with your system, but now we do, because you have just joined those nations claiming that their way of life is better than yours. This was caused by that technology; well it is also necessary, but instead of lending you helping hand, they began to press you close, including that country, and therefore we are interested at least in some of you mostly. And now, this is the country, where we feel best. You are informed about us pretty well, anyway, and yet some of you do care to distribute that among people hereby voluntarily, not presenting a claim to recognition; therefore we all observe it to our astonishment, that just you entered upon that hereby, to help other people really.

The introductory part was transmitted here by **Alena** and **Hljara**, and then I, **Kohun**, joined in the conversation; earlier on used to be undersigned **Athar** as the first, but in some other reports I was thus undersigned as the first, because I'm the commander of our small squadron now, being just present here, since yesterday according to your time, when I arrived here. **Athar** is on our planet **Zetor** now. Also his brother **Achar** returned home. And that's really all.

I, **Kohun**, give you, beloved brother, friendly greetings in behalf of all our people; I mean you, dear Ivo.“

This was completion of that old talk about Switzerland. Well, dear Ivo, when people will be reading that, they shall be informed at least about past events and future tasks, to follow advice of my friends as I do. And to proceed !!

Miloslava Drsková.

105. My first talk with cosmic friends in my life; it came through on Sunday, September 7, 1997, from 10:30 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. in Šumperk after few tries (Ivo Benda).

„Yes, that's me, your friend **Ashtar**, the cosmic squadron commander; I wanted thus to say halloo to you and I wish you success in your work with the „Talks“. We observe that choicely, and we have thus everything under control, watching anything you do, and knowing, that you will manage that.

We communicate with you for the first time today, and you see, that it is not so difficult, just to choose to concentrate.“

„And now, I, **Guetzal**, say halloo to you; also I wish you success in your work for the people; believe, that we are not going just to sit back and do nothing. You wanted to ask me some questions, so, go ahead.“

How our galaxy appears from without, is it united yet with a small companion, which cannot be seen by us because of the galaxial centrepiece? Or, is it a symmetrical disc, 100 000 light years in diameter?

„Yes, our galaxy has a small companion hidden behind the galaxial centrepiece; the galaxy is asymmetrical.“

*I would like to ask you: when you are flying home to **Erra**, the stars are changing into lines; what colour have these lines?*

„These stars appear as lines, facing the front they are bluish and mauve, facing backwards they are reddish.“

What is the number of extraterrestrials under Forces of Light in our galaxy? What is the number of such individuals altogether on c. 2 000 000 planets amenable to the High Council?

„We are c. 40 billiards in number in this galaxy, and it is really c. 2 000 000 planets.

This was me, **Guetzal**, speaking; you are not sure of this record.“

(Adaptor's comment: At that very moment I finished our conversation, because I was not sure at all, whether or not that contact was real. There was no immediate possibility how to verify the authenticity of that contact. But it was authenticated by a spirit protecting V. M.; I was speaking with her by phone on September 10, 1997 from 5:50 p.m. to 6:10 p.m. I had experienced fantastic, wonderful moments of my life, when she confirmed, that it was real. It's true, that also my cosmic friends endeavoured to make it easy for me as much as they could. And so, I thank them for that.)

106. A letter dated September 11, 1997.

Dear Ivo, or brother,

I send you four cassettes with the best songs; a melody is recorded also on that specific one.

„We liked them very much, and the best songs I transmit to you, Peter (*Ivo Benda's brother - adaptor's comment*); these songs are very popular here in the universe. You have to get

rid of those songs dealing with violence, which are propagated now by people on this planet Earth, and also of that aggressive screaming. Keep just the music of great value, or at least sing the songs which sends you now our Milena. Otherwise you also compose something, but just a few, you know. You like to listen to many songs which were composed in that socialistic era, and therefore, dear brother, try to record such songs, or compose brand-new songs, such songs as our Miloslava sends you now. And with this, that's all from me.

The introductory part was transmitted to you by **Hljara** from our grand cosmic squadron, people here call it Ashtar's squadron."

Well, our cosmic friends liked just that music of great value, which I have recorded, mostly songs.

„And with this I, **Kohun**, join in the conversation. Yes, you have them yet from that era, but also from that former Soviet Union; why did you rejected such works? That should be preserved, too. Especially you, Peter, compare attentively what is popular here nowadays; we do not like that new trend at all, none of us likes it: you are keen for those American or English works. But you see what sends you my Dear, as we all call her here: that should be appreciated. If you want to stay in touch with us, then you must sort that out thereby. Well, although my Dear collected works of the last period, even the most popular of them, which are propagated, are not of great value; but there are some Soviet songs which we appreciate very much here. And otherwise, Mr. Vyèítal is in full swing. You are also a co-owner of something recorded by that group „Zelenáèi“. One feels sorry for some people, really. Well, dear brother, listen attentively, so that we could take this over from you, and you will see. If you are going to do that more often, you shall avoid many difficulties; many artists, who are not doing good job, fell upon hard times. You shall understand, that this is the best way how to keep purity of art. And that's all not only from me, but also from the Ashtar's squadron as a whole. I, **Kohun**, at first dictated that to you, or, I led your hand, and then I was also drawling, that's a way how to do it."

*I love our **Creator** so much, and my cosmic friends, too. I followed and follow their advice, because I'm not also going to listen to that bungle. I would record something else. In plain terms, I put an end to it, and I would like my son to do away with that, too. But if the whole society would still propagate it, then I would run around in circles. Everybody must get involved, not just one person.*

Miloslava Drsková.

**107. A letter.
1997.**

September 13,

Dear Ivo, or brother,

*I thank you very much for that parcel, well, I shall do my best to distribute it just as I distributed it last time. And then, I'm so glad, that even you were thus able to receive that from our cosmic friends. The more mediators, the better for everybody. **Guetzal** was right, when he said to me, that „time is on our side, there will be more of you“, he just transmitted that to me thereby. And you know, it would be so wonderful. I listened to my cosmic friends: they visit each other, they lend each other helping hand. Our cosmic friends are experiencing such tranquillity and peace on these planets and interplanetary stations. But what is happening here? I'm ashamed of our people. What's going on?*

„Yes, this applies only to your planet Earth; people must come home to that and begin to furnish proves themselves. Only you, just few people, endeavour in good faith. And then, you have read about it, so that you know, that there are forces maintaining law and order in the universe, thus protecting you here, when the planet Earth is endangered by these humanoids, and you know, who they are, but the people, acting as they do, caused that themselves. And therefore, dear Ivo, we all inform you about that time after time. And you, Miluška, do not be afraid, although the humanoids are again here; we are here, too, but we interfere only in case, that people do not read that pulp literature and that they thus do not affiliate with them. The writers, young ones and even older people should be acquainted with the facts. This should be not only written, but also read. Although that young woman, Lenka Lanezová, writes truly, even publishing of something like that could thus harm a mind of a young person, because such texts are pervaded with the most offensive language, including terms of abuse. And with this, that's all.

This was transmitted to you in behalf of all research workers by the commander **Ptaah** himself. Now I'm here alone again, because I was on our planet **Erra**, where I transported our new friend **Ebermach**, who also made friends with us, but they have been here for a long time. He admitted, that during one contact with Miluška, they got connected to a story called „Riddhians“, which was published in a book „The Glass Town“, you see, dear Ivo, their planet, or half of the planet, is living in positive tranquillity and peace. Many people in cosmos could become very close friends with us, because they thus made a start on space flights in the interstellar space; in such a way they established contacts with their cosmic friends, thus we are in touch with the Ashtar's squadron and with others, too. We miss just people from the planet Earth, because they act and will act as they do now; they do not believe in this well-tried teaching, and that here are these beings, because they survived a shipwreck. Nay, I would not feel well among them; with these words I, whom you call **Ebermashek**, joined in the conversation. I would like to meet just people, and so would also our people from the planet **Riddh**, because we liberated ourselves thereby. You have analogous experience, but I did not understand this: you struggled for progress, so, why you did not turn to our cosmic friends and brothers from the interplanetary space? It is necessary so much! But instead of that you scrutinized what fell down to your planet Earth, including extraterrestrials. We never had the audacity to do it, we even have not experienced something like that, because upon our entry in the interplanetary space we just met with people who explained us everything, and now, we are very glad, that we thus made friends with these two wonderful commanders of both grand squadrons. I respect both: we declare our support for **Ashtar** and for that shortish commander, too, he is in charge of relatively grand squadron. You know, that although both of them have at their disposal so powerful means, they interfere only in case, that it is the will of the majority of mankind on the whole planet. And now I myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, join in the conversation stating, that we interfere only in case, if a man himself, who took refuge in our **Creator**, is endangered by those humanoids or also by some people. In another words, it is up to you. That's our guidance, which was accepted by some of you, and if the rest would accept the same, then we would lend you helping hand in accordance with our Miluška's interpretation, I call her by that name. Then we could provide all of you with any care. But you have to respect our **Creator**, if you want to live under our protection. With that you would see yourselves how all of you, not just individuals, would be helped not only as to your health, but also materially. However, it is conditioned by this: take refuge in our **Creator** and distribute to all the people what some of you have in to the bargain. After that all of you would be better off. Even outward form of this planet Earth shall improve, and you will be able also to fly across the universe. And not only very few of you, according to your actual practice, but according to our practice. Simply, as we have

already stated, it is necessary to understand this spiritual teaching; **Ebermashek**, for example, also did not understand it. And now I join in the conversation claiming: but I did learn that, and then I also got view of our common **Creator**, and that white Light filled me with such a joy; so, that is our **Creator**. And therefore I wonder so much, that although people on this planet Earth know Him, they do not respect His instructions as our, or, my Miluška does, but they continually endeavour to exploit other people, and that's wrong. Why should you, the people from this planet Earth, thus come to a sticky end? Well, everybody shall see. I would not feel well among such beings. However, I have never yet met them by now thereby. And that's all from me.

I, **Ptaah**, transmitted to you the introductory part myself, then **Ebermashek**, as you call him, joined in the conversation, we call him **Ebermach**, and later I, **Ptaah**, was transmitting again.

During this discussion I was thinking mostly about our instruction which I was transmitting to you about the life on our planet **Erra**, and also about the books, either books of travels, or story-books, well, what was actually published in that your socialistic era; you, Ivo, surely know, what kind of books, also some sci-fi, that Jefremov. Well, if you are going to distribute them among the people now, you do not have to emphasize it there; we, all explorers in biology-medicine branch, just give you thus an advice, that it is necessary to do away with certain activities, in which are people involved now, including reading of descriptions reported by those people from the circles grasping for power, but you should also put an end to it, do it as you want. I thus sorted out something myself, so that we know about these books written by Lenka Lanezová, she should not write them at all. But there are also other writers, who do a good job. Yes, it is necessary to peruse what we all have transmitted to you, and we are going to do that continually in future; Ivo, you are interested in such facts. But as for your distribution of our reports to people: consider them just as talks and instructions, nothing more. And with this, that's all.

In behalf of all explorers this was transmitted to you by the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**, and certain parts were also transmitted by me, **Ptaah**."

*Well, I put a comma there, then my hand was led by **Jamara**. Leastwise you see that, Ivo, and you know already yourself what is necessary; but I repeat to you, that I'm really pleased by that, just continue in writing hereby.*

„People from the planet Atek.

This will be explained to you by that woman, ask her about that, although we would like to transmit here, too."

And that's all from me, our common cosmic friends have explained and shall explained a lot to you, they are uniting us in this way.

In sincere love Miloslava Drsková.

September 9, 1997.

*P. S. I threw away immediately that enclosure you have sent me; I did not read it at all. „Yes, it is necessary thus to do away with these reports. **Ptaah**.” (Adaptor's comment - mentioned was a picture of a spaceship, which was shot down in the USSR in the previous decade and an article published on a front page of the magazine Hrom.)*

108. Part of a letter dated September 18, 1997.

„And now, we transmit to you, dear brother, that we shall love you so much for what you have managed; you and all the people involved in this will be very pleasantly surprised in future because of that. You will see that yourself, when you turn out in strength, being really superior in number, and if you continue to act for the best and lend people helping hand, so that the life here would be up to the standard, according to our instructions, and as was described by our Miluška, we call her Miloslava, and others call her Maženka. So, be in preparation for taking photos, we are serious about that, because if you are going to act just in this way, according to our instructions, then you shall be in possession of first-rate pictures of us, people, on condition, that also the inhabitants would have at their disposal all instructions we transmitted to you by the help of these talks. We established contact with you with pleasure. And now also we join in the conversation: **Kohun** with **Achar**, and also I, **Izarius**, as a deputy of the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, and also I, **Ebermashek**, as you call me, and others from the Ebermach's squadron, and also we, the women, or sisters from the Ptaah's squadron, and we, the sisters from our grand cosmic squadron, you call it Ashtar's squadron, as we do, and other people, my people, too. And with this, that's all. And yet, something for you, Ivo, dear brother. We thank you for the exemplary cooperation, among people. You, together with our, or, my Miluška, have taken the first step: you invested something in that, that was your way; and Miluška did not have the audacity to accept anything from people, or to ask for anything what asked and ask some other people involved, and therefore that all could be distributed among the inhabitants within a short time. We have noticed, that on these different places people have read that somewhat hungrily, also in Prachatice, when it was distributed there. Yes, Miluška, you have recorded that, although I transmitted that to you directly, well, you know. And you, Ivo, I transmit that for you, too: Do not be afraid of anything when you are informing people. Yes, just humanoids wanted to harm people here. Hesemann believed people, who testified about that, but nobody actually knew anything as to the character of humanoids, I call them rascals, because they tried to trick people in such a way, that it was necessary to published that, and that was done by others. But it must be understood, that they wanted to harm people, and then, of course, the self-centred people affiliated themselves with them, with these humanoids. Anybody, who is self-centred in such a way, that he is rude to other people and does not allow them to enjoy life appropriately, is just affiliated with these humanoids, of course. And you, Ivo, even you, Miluška, have recognized that properly, and you both just endeavoured to work earnestly among people, to improve the situation. And now also we join in the conversation, other brothers and sisters, the individual workers, we thus join both commanders of these grand squadrons; both of them, **Ashtar's** and **Ptaah's** squadrons are grand. Both commanders, or, our brothers, are acknowledged as the chief commanders of these cosmic regions. You needed to defend yourself, and analogously such a defense is necessary also in this interplanetary space against such rascals; yes, also people are among them, but mostly the humanoids, and others, too. However, we do not know, who sent hitherward on the Earth that word of intelligence for her, Gizeh; we see the things as they are. Well, there is choice between right and wrong. But we want to withdraw that word of intelligence. This was transmitted by me, **Ija**, or, I led your hand; I was here, and I shall be here, and therefore in behalf of all sisters I ask you to throw off all that pulp literature in this area. And when you meet people, or, our brothers and sisters from the whole planet Earth, then give a notice, that it is our wish. And I, the commander of our grand cosmic squadron **Ashtar** myself, also emphasize it, and so do I, **Ashtara**, the doctor of our grand cosmic squadron, which is called Ashtar's squadron, and so do we, people from our cosmic squadron, which is called Ptaah's

squadron, and later I, **Jamahama**, transmitted that there. We want to act just as all our cosmic brothers and sisters wish. You have recorded that. But what's true is true. As some of you know, also the universe is split. And Mr. Grygar is not omniscient, he did not write in accordance with the truth. Those beings fly out from black holes and attack such planets, where most of the people act as people on this planet Earth; it was invaded by those rascals, although the situation here is not so bad, but they wanted to station their people here. We entrust everything to persons, who bear themselves well, as you do now, Ivo and Miluška. But do not be afraid, and distribute it among people, without reference to their view. Many people, who read these reports, at least understood, who actually are the humanoids and Gizeh, and therefore they began to throw off that pulp literature, yes, it's happening. We proclaim, that you both take credit for it. Miluška distributed that wherever it was possible, including the redactions, also employees in the company Etna have that at their disposal, and she distributed that also among the people, and she appended there, that she is going to face anybody. And then volunteered you, dear brother, whom we love now so much; you started to prepare yourself to distribute that among many people. Miluška could do something more than just to take that record from our planet **Erra**, but she did not have at her disposal the proper apparatus, or, equipment. Well, at least now it will be OK. You could accomplish that sooner, that's true, but we do not mind. Leastwise many people are informed according to facts. After this instruction you all shall realize what a black hole actually means from the spiritual point of view, and not only as far as the mechanical aspect is considered: you would say, that the cosmic garbage is cleared out, because we all take advantage of the interplanetary space. But also the people, who are guided by the **Creator** Himself, could fly there when they pass away, if they acted in such a way, that they did not allow other people to live decently. If they thus deprive other people of everything, then they themselves have nothing; with that, people fight with each other, even a man, who did not correct himself. This could be described by Miluška. And our brother here does not want to speak about that. Yes, also others are here. Therefore America, as you called it, is attacked by these humanoids as a whole. Even people are here. But you, who have understood immediately, that you should lend each other helping hand, you shall be respected by us, if you persevere in your faith. I have no doubts, that you both will succeed. But especially you, Ivo, endeavour to convince people, that such means as money, are very dangerous. You have to take refuge in our **Creator**. Yes, many people also believe, that there will be an end-time, but it is not true. We are here, and we will be here, but you have to help us as you can hereby. Miluška expressed that very well, when she said, that when somebody knocks at your door, what you do? You answer the door. And that goes for you as well, when we arrange a contact with you to instruct you, the people on the whole planet Earth: if you bear yourself well, you hurry up. But when we visited Meier, he saw us as the men, this was not mentioned there; Meier did not record the time, and that's all for the present as to the time of our personal contact. The turning point would be, if you at first understand, that money are so dangerous, and that just this help is the most important factor. For example, in the case of our sister, which we are going to mention now: When she arrived there, our sister Viruška provided her with anything what she needed. Viruška put her pair of shoes away, and did not hesitate to buy her new one, spending her own money. Therefore she has now this possibility, and also our **Creator** shall reward her for that; she also shall see Him. Our brother, or, her husband, called Joseph, was also thus enlightened.

This was transmitted by us, sisters from Pleiades, and also by us, sisters from the Ashtar's squadron."

Our cosmic friends are so considerate, and what more, there is so much love in their soul, I love them so much. But they concern and will concern themselves about every man, I do

believe in that firmly, and I know, that some people do realize that, and others shall join them.

Wishing you genuine love, Yours faithfully,

Miloslava Drsková.

109. Report 2.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**September 24, 1997,
6:30-7:00 a. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, give you a friendly greeting, wishing you success in your work for the people.

Those humanoids are hard work; they flit about continually, but you do not have to be afraid, everything is watched and under control.

We love you, and so, let us hope, that it will be possible to contact you more often, namely, to be in touch frequently in person. We are constantly ready to help you, since you lend helping hand to people on this planet Earth, endeavouring to pass briskly through these difficult times, this period of transition, which is so important for you, and for us as well. We consider ourselves to be your brothers and we want you to join us in such a way, that people who will be thus prepared, could contact us in person. And then, it would be up to them, where they possibly decide to live. This planet is polluted by coarse vibrations so much, that it is necessary to act for a radical de-pollution in such a way, that the land together with things on it has to disappear in the seas, and, on the contrary, the land in the ocean will be disinterred above the water level of the oceans, so that it could be peopled with those, who have decided for that already before. We know, that these people are here, and that there are many of them. They must be informed and secured, so that it would be possible for them to act in accordance with the on-coming events and to prepare themselves for the approach of New age. We know, that it will be difficult, because here are various groups of people, and some of them will refuse to join us, because they have taken a fancy to themselves, to their own success, and they are interested in material progress. Therefore your necessary activities enable the real people, the people interested in higher spiritual reality, to be informed about us, so that they could decide for their actions in the on-coming period.

We love you, wishing you success in everything, so that you could really uplift yourself to the new, higher level of existence in such a way, that you join us, and **that you will commune with this spiritual teaching and love of the Creator**, who guides and creates everything. We want you to be able to discharge these future duties effectively, as it should be, and we know, that it will be so. It's for you to decide, Ivo, how much you are going to get involved also in future, and we endeavour accordingly to help you any time.

Miluška is already so advanced, that she communicates with us, but she does not have to work. You have to work, we know that, and therefore we came to a conclusion, that we should meet you soon so as to enter into details, and you could get to know us better.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar** himself, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*I thank you, **Ashtar**, for this contact, and I'm happy, that in the nearest future I'm to meet you, later even together with other friends. I'm looking forward to seeing you.*

Ivo.

110. Report 3.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**September 26, 1997,
6:00-6:30 a. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, give you a friendly greeting, having for you this report. We are thus in touch with you today just to transmit this new report to you.

We have a concrete idea, how to meet you in person, you will see yourself how it is to happen; do not be afraid of anything, everything is taken care of, so that we could enter into details, and you could get to know us better personally. We know, that you are looking forward to seeing us; there is so much to say.

Besides, we would like to inform you about our permanent effort to work upon people on this planet Earth, who know about us by the help of these reports which you and Miluška have distributed. These people are to form part of the first group to become involved in our common work for the people on this planet Earth.

Concurrently we would like to tell you, that we constantly endeavour to really guarantee this planet against those humanoids, who are continually flying hitherwards, while they try to harm people. We constantly monitor that, and we are going to do it also in future, so that your life, people from this Czech Republic, would be good, and you could address yourselves more often to our Creator, who substantiates us. You see, we pledged our word to that, and we put such plans into effect. And you rejoice at your work you have done for the people. We also know, that this all is to be cultivated in future, more and more inhabitants are to make their acquaintance with us, and the rate together with their number will depend just on their free will. At the same time I inform you, that we occupy ourselves with a way how to touch these inhabitants on different places, and how these people are to get involved in our common work. We know, that you want that just after this manner, you are looking forward to the New age, and to the time, when this planet would be purified from the coarse vibrations; people themselves are to participate in its renewal, creating real paradise, where everybody will be happy. There will be no wars, no starvation, and all the people shall be so satisfied, that now they are hardly able to imagine that mentally. These people shall have loving heart-to-heart talks with us, the cosmic brothers and sisters, who love you so much, and will love you also in future. We know exactly, who of you is to be thus involved: all the people, who even now endeavour to live correctly, and who do not sacrifice their lives to money and career; they entertain feelings of love to their fellow men, to everything what exists here, and to their **Creator**. We also know, that some people must be transferred to other planets, so called **Developing planets**, and there experience more lives, but on the same level as they lived on the planet Earth, to come to the **Creator**. You see, that everything thus develops, something is still in a stage of preparation, and we stay with love by your side. With that, I conclude this report, wishing you, Ivo, success in your work for the people and we are looking forward to meeting you soon.

I, **Ashtar**, transmitted that to you in behalf of my grand cosmic squadron myself.“

*Thank you, **Ashtar**, for this contact and important report, I'm looking forward to that display, and especially to meeting you in person.*

Thanks, Ivo.

111. Report 4.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

September 29, 1997,**6:45-7:10 a. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I give you a friendly greeting, wishing you success in your work for the people.

With regard to your conversations: it is possible to talk about positive affairs, but dabbling in politics is certainly something else; those people are real source of many coarse vibrations, and that's something, what has a negative effect on people of this country, anywhere, because your politicians just think of their own benefit, but not of these people from the Czech Republic, we know that very well, because we observe that all, including thoughts of your elected representatives. Those politicians shall be in power only temporarily, and you will see, what will happen later. That recent earthquake in Italy is just like a drop in the ocean, in comparison with epochal changes which are already prepared. And therefore, Ivo, spare no effort, so that people could get ready for these changes by the help of spiritual teaching, because this is the only way how to experience better world: **The Spirit is decisive, and not this matter, which does not enable everybody to see the Light.** That all was already transmitted to you, and so, I'm looking forward to this New age, when people, who will deserve that, shall live happily, in love to the **Creator** and to all the creation around, because people shall conceive, that the main thing is to understand others, not as we can see that nowadays. We know, that such ideas are not in harmony with the philosophy of life of many people, who, if they do not improve, shall be transferred to the developing planets, where they would have to learn, what they have not learned here, namely, to live decently, but there they would have to live in natural conditions, in really primitive society, without technology and other conveniences. And with this, that's all.

With greetings, **Ashtar** himself, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, **Ashtar**, for this report, I'm happy, to have this possibility to cooperate with you for the better world, I will try to take photos every afternoon at that common place.*

With greetings to you and to all cosmic friends, and in love,

Ivo.

112. Report 5.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

October 1, 1997,**20:45-21:13 p. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I wish you contentment and success in your work for the people.

Those humanoids are hard work, and so, we are looking forward to the time, when we get rid of such beings here, who harm the people.

You are also an exceptional person, we have understood that, and we are already familiar with the appropriate way you act even in critical situations. We admire that, when a man is able to come to a resolution in due time and in the appropriate manner. And so, now we are also looking forward to the time, when we meet, to share more between ourselves. We have really good time nowadays, we love each other here so much. You long for love and understanding, and that's something, what we enjoy, and shall always enjoy also in future. And we know, that you are looking forward to our meeting, and therefore we want to realize that soon. Miluška transmits to us the fairy tales and songs continually, so that we share

them here with pleasure, especially with children, they love your fairy tales so much, that they listen to them again and again.

Nowadays we prepare ourselves for the flight departure home, to our planet **Erra**, because we have to rotate duties here, and as you know, everybody is always looking forward to go home, to see his beloved ones, we love them so much. We like them, and you know how it is, because you also loved your woman. We like to observe what you are doing, because we want to know what are your hobbies, and your tendencies as well. And so, our friends are just observing you here and they also protect you against those humanoids who fly around.

We would like to inform you, that our help shall be permanent, if you are going to work for the people of this Czech Republic and of the whole planet Earth in future in such a way, that we would not be disappointed. We know, that you shall manage that, you are capable of that, just do it. At the same time we expect, that people of this Czech Republic shall get acquainted with us more closely, and in a greater number, so that we manage, that our contacts would be more frequent, we would appreciate that so much. We want, that people on the Earth would get acquainted with our cosmic people to understand, that there is really so much love and understanding, as you would see us on our spaceships and planets as well. We want that, and we do believe, that it shall happen. Now we prepare ourselves for contacts with more people, on the basis of these „Talks“; such contacts will be characterized by a new quality and dimension. We are looking forward to that, and we know, that many people are longing for that already nowadays. As for Luňek D.: Deliver that we are looking forward to contact also him, but he must work on that to fulfil the conditions, you know what conditions we have on our mind; so, let him concentrate, and he will see, that it goes without saying in the same way as in your case, Ivo. With this, I conclude the report, wishing you success in your work for the people.

With greetings, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

*Thank you, **Ptaah**, I'm happy to have received this nice report from you. I hope, that our meeting will turn out well.*

Ivo.

113. Part of a letter dated October 9, 1997.

(Received Miloslava Drsková.)

„Your hand is led, so that this is transmitted to you not only by us from the High Council in Petala, but also by our high teacher, we call him **Arahat Atersata**, and we love him so much. So, you know now, that also you can establish thus contacts by the help of our **Creator**, we live and work in His name. And that's all from us. This was received by me, **Ptaah**, not only from the High Council, but also from our teacher, we call him **Arahat Atersata**, and we love him so much, so that actually I led your hand. And my name is **Adonis**, I received that from **Ashtar**, that's the author. Now I, **Ashtar**, joined in the conversation, that was the man, whom I transmitted that, it was thus managed. And that's me, **Adonis**, and with this, that's all.“

*This was part of the announcement I have received, my hand was thus led, so that you could be informed about it: by that High Council in Petala which I love so much, and also by that high spiritual being, or that man **Arahat Atersata**, whom I also love tenderly and I respect so much not only him, but also all those people, because they are the real people, and they are so kind, from time to time I could here them in the same way as I could hear all*

my cosmic friends. Dear Ivo, I respect also **Adonis** and all those people in charge, who accepted the responsibility to guide other people hereby. And also my cosmic friends should be respected, and, in particular, they should be loved. And I love them all so much, because they love our **Creator** above all.

With greetings,

Miloslava Drsková.

114. Fragment of colloquy.

(Received Miloslava Drsková.)

July 1995.

„And the people must also understand, that it is not only about their health, but also about the health of the whole planet Earth: The present state of the Earth mirrors the future state of the mankind. People will be sick, regardless of anything you might possess, nothing would help you, because you are governed by people, who lead an idle and dissolute life, including gluttony, inebriety, that smoking and drug taking: people from this your planet Earth are oppressed by themselves. Also you experienced that in your family, and you know the consequences, although it is not your fault, we can see that, but something like that is propagated in the whole society. Therefore, be careful! The far-seeing man is able to keep his temper in any situation, he is stout-hearted and is able to negotiate appropriately with any person, in any situation. Maintain the right attitude towards life, it means, cooperate with others, also learn many things, and especially, love; love should predominate over anything among people. Although this your materialistic way of life deprived you of everything, there still remain some people here, who think as a man should think, and we acknowledge such people, we direct them in accordance with our plans, and then they write the true books, dealing with the right way of life, decent life. Yes, our beloved one.

Your cosmic friend, explorer in biology-medicine branch **Jamahama**.“

115. Fragment of report 8.
1997,

(Received Ivo Benda.)

October 11,

6:50-8:07 p. m.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, give you a friendly greeting from the station **Share**, as the commander of grand cosmic squadron, wishing you success in your meritorious work with the „Talks“.

The mankind comes to be at an important watershed in its history: as I have already stated, there will be a great change, a spiritual grading of people on this planet Earth, because the vibrations of coarse levels reached such an intensity, that they touch and endanger our neighbouring civilizations on other planets in the universe, and we have to put a stop to that. Such a change shall happen in one go and will be complete: while it happens, the people with high frequency of oscillation, vibrations, will be physically elevated to our spaceships, and after vital de-pollution of the planet Earth they will be returned back, but under a new government, governed by the High Council, and by the Council of Sages on the planet Earth itself, analogously as on other our planets. The physical life of other people on this planet will end up, and their future lives will be realized on so called developing planets outside this galaxy, because this galaxy as a whole, including this planet Earth, shall be raised to the next level, to the higher plane of existence. A number of changes, which are under way in this galaxy, will be crowned by that, namely, the planets on a low

level of existence are thus raised to the level of the majority of planets on the higher level of existence as it is to happen analogously now on this planet Earth, which we love so much. With that, this galaxy, so elevated, shall become more pure spiritually, so that additional changes could be put into practice in accordance with the plan of our **Creator**, whom we love so much. The role of negative forces will be terminated here; they will take effect in other sections of the universe, which were not raised to that higher plane of existence as would be raised this section of cosmos. The plans, how to act for all of that, are prepared. Everything is well-timed, with the accuracy to one second. And that all we shall keep under our control, believe me that, dear people, from this planet Earth. We shall not leave anything to chance. The whole process will proceed properly. Millions of our brothers and sisters, under our **Creator's** guidance, are working at that. It is thus necessary on the ground of reasons I have mentioned. I know, that many will not associate themselves with such views, but that's their problem, to wit, they may not hinder the evolution of this cosmic section by their low, materialistic mind, which is really negative as a symbol of low, primitive culture, represented here, on the Earth. But everything is as it is supposed to be, that all happens in conformity with the **Creator's** laws, which are immutable, eternal, precise and unerring, because our **Creator** does not stand in error, he is the absolute being, who creates everything in such a way, that other beings could become absolute, too. And with this, that's all.

Dear Ivo, we have observed you with love, to see, how you act in concrete situations, and I know, that you are a handy fellow, warmhearted man: You even endeavour to take care of Hana (*Anna*), who is not able to walk now; love is the main thing, that understanding and warmth which you radiate. We know that not always are all your wishes granted, but it is supposed to be that way, even that happens in conformity with the **Creator's** laws. And you, Hana, endeavour to search for the Truth, love and understanding; well, you have already endeavoured after it, we know that, so, persevere in it, and do not begin to falter in that just because of certain living conditions. With that, I conclude, wishing you success in your meritorious work with the „Talks“. Let everybody make it.

That all was thus transmitted by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Guetzal**, join in the conversation. You have prepared some questions, I can answer them.“

1) How many milliards years ago did happen the Big Bang of this universe? Our earthbound astronomy calls that 13 milliards years.

„As for your first question, I can say that **the Big Bang happened 14,5 milliards years ago**, but the time in the course of its beginning got deformed substantially, so, in that we cannot draw the line precisely. As you know, already Albert Einstein enunciated theory of relativity: with a change of time space, matter, substance and energy is changed markedly the time itself.“

2) What is the order of cosmic dimensions, how many dimensions there exist, and in which one of them is to be found the world now?

„As for your second question, I say that the cosmic dimensions do exist, so that they could serve as the basis for hierarchical development of creatures, consequently apart, under effectiveness of the cosmic laws. These dimensions are numbered, namely:

The lowest one (the first dimension) is to be found in the dark section of this universe, and there live **all the hardly improvable beings**, that is, **the beings of darkness**. You know so called black holes in the abstract; they serve as simple bridges for negative beings endangering occasionally beings in other dimensions.

The second dimension is a dark one, too; that's the dimension, where **the creatures are advanced for the higher dimension**, namely,

the third dimension, in which are to be found **for instance you, the people on this planet Earth**.

In the fourth dimension live higher beings, they have **physical bodies**, but they are so called **cosmic people**. You know them as UFO. People on this planet Earth mostly observe them, when these cosmic people are on their travels to the lower dimensions to raise lower beings above their level of existence. They help them with love, dedicating for them a considerable part of their life.

In the fifth dimension are to be found **people with half-spiritual bodies**, which are partly luminous (formed mostly from the energy of light). They also go in for spiritual help to the beings who are less developed; you can see that here, too.

In the sixth dimension live **spiritual beings**, accordingly not with physical, but **with spiritual bodies**. Their vibrations are on such level, that atoms already cannot thus subsist, so that the function of the atoms is replaced by the functions of the light (energy). These beings are not liable to the gravitation, because they are not physical by nature, so that they can even assume physical bodies just as they wish, for the sake of the help to the lower dimensions, touching beings who are less developed.

In the seventh dimension are to be found **beings of light**. They resemble **luminous balls**, acting in such a way, that they absorb knowledge and informations in the cosmic neighbourhood, again advising beings who are less developed, to help them.

I will not give an account of other dimensions here, because we can do without that, we do not need that: for all practical purposes **we would perceive these beings just as the beings in the seventh dimension**.“

3) Are the big celestial bodies, such as planets and stars, in some dimensions identical? And if it is so, then, in what dimensions?

„As for your third question, I say that, for one thing, the celestial bodies, accordingly planets, stars and galaxies, exist in a number of dimensions analogously, and for another, there are also celestial bodies, which exist just in some lower dimensions, or in some higher dimensions, namely, on the basis of certain laws, which your science has not yet discovered. The occasion of our meeting would be an excellent opportunity for us to instruct you, because this should be explained by the help of practical models and concrete celestial bodies, which we observe here through the medium of our picture-like instruments.“

4) *Our topical grouping of galaxies forms part of the cluster of galaxies in Virgin; in the centre is to be found one gigantic elliptical galaxy with an outburst, 60 millions light years distant. And since we are part of that cluster of galaxies in Virgin: is it also guided by some high beings, to whom would be subordinated even the High Councils in single galaxies and groupings of galaxies? And if it is so, how do you call that guidance, tell me also at least one name of its members, and to whom is subordinated that guidance itself?*

„As for your fourth question: Yes, **the guidance of the cluster of galaxies** does exist and consists of the **High Council** again. That guidance is to be found in one galaxy at the gigantic elliptical galaxy with an outburst you mentioned. The role of them is analogous to the level of galaxies and grouping of galaxies: they also assign tasks and give advice to beings on a lower level of their development to reach their Creator. They resemble **luminous balls with an absolute cognizance of this cosmic section**, representing knowledge and informations of that concrete part of the universe which is responsibly patronized. And they are yet guided by other High Councils, forming also a structural entirety of the universe. As far as that goes, that's all.“

(Questions and answers 5 and 6 are not published here, because they dealt with private matters.)

7) *What message would you like to hand over to our readers of the book „TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS“?*

„As for your seventh question: The concluding message will be transmitted by me, **Ashtar**, namely, that we all, the true cosmic people, love everybody of you indiscriminatingly, even in such a way, that in the course of the forthcoming change none of your works on this planet Earth will be ruined. And we wish you much love and understanding, that not only this planet Earth, but the whole universe is thus inhabited, namely, in many dimensions, which you, the terrestrials, cannot perceive as far as your development is concerned. But some of you, who will succeed in that forthcoming spiritual grading, shall get to know these different civilizations and they shall be enabled to be in contact with them according to their free will on the basis of our **Creator's** laws and philosophy of love to fellowmen.

Thereunto I, **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, wish you from the interplanetary station **Share**, that you would become that leading nation, because your vibrations and spiritual level is now the highest on this planet Earth. With this, that's all.“

*Dear **Ashtar** and **Guetzal**, I give my heart-felt thanks to you for this report, answers and concluding message to the Czech people, which was applied to the book „TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS“. I love you for that and I commiserate with you, and with people in the Czech Republic and all the people on this planet Earth.*

*Dear **Creator**, I thank you very much, that you enabled me to establish this contact with my cosmic friends.*

In love, Ivo Benda.

116. Fragment of report 9. (Received in the train Inter City Hutník.) **October 12, 1997,**

7:30-8:03 p. m.

Place: The train waiting at Choceň, direction to Pardubice.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar** myself, give you a friendly greeting, wishing you a pleasant journey. We see, that not everything is OK with your railway, and so, I believe, that you will arrive there yet today. We rotate duties here with the Ptaah's squadron at present, so that nowadays my squadron is to be in charge of your planet Earth, and it is hard work. There is still something going on here. We arrange for the flypasts to safeguard the whole planet Earth equally and to have everything under control as it should be. This was hereby transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, your friend.“

„And now, I myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, join in the conversation. At present we rotate duties with the Ashtar's squadron, so that nowadays Ashtar's squadron is to be in charge of your planet Earth in this phase to endeavour to fulfil its obligation concerning this transition of mankind towards the new level of existence to participate again in this process of loving work for our **Creator**, whom we love so much, and for whom we work with love. At present we are going to betake ourselves to our planet **Erra**, where we are to go in for other tasks. There are also other planets needing our help, and so, that's what we are doing by rotation. Separate regions and parts of the planet Earth are thus transmitted together with experiences we gained and report how you succeeded in fulfilment of your tasks.

Otherwise we discuss such topics, in which you are interested, too: that astronomy in such a way, that certain parts of the universe are displayed on screens, and we talk about the present and future development of that, because this realm is really so fantastic and extensive, that it should be explored adequately.

With that, I conclude this report, wishing you success in your work for the people.

This was transmitted in behalf of all friends of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades by its commander **Ptaah**.“

*Dear **Ashtar** and **Ptaah**, I give my heart-felt thanks to you for your offer to visit cosmic squadrons and for possibility to participate in bright future of mankind on the Earth.*

Your friend Ivo.

117. A letter dated October 17, 1997.

Dear Ivo, or brother,

*I enclose the two poems, expressing my love and reverence for my cosmic friends, and displaying how was my composition answered by one of my friends, namely, by the commander himself. It is essential, that people especially would quest for fellowmen, and not after the technology; I see it that way: we should not feel only love, but also reverence. Later was my first spiritual teacher joined by others, and then I met **Ashtar**, he has such a respect for others; after that I met yet **Ptaah**. Well, I love them all. Simply said, we should follow them really in every respect; they thus instructed not only me, but anybody of us. Yet*

I wanted to add, that they think highly of a man from the planet Earth, if he bears himself well, according to their advice. I say halloo to you, Ivo, enjoy yourself.

I wish you also to experience the radiant light in the soul, as we experience ourselves.

With greetings,

Miluše Drsková.

118. The cosmic visitor.

May 1994.

*I remember the words
pronounced by young explorer,
who visited the planet Earth,
arriving here with his spaceship.*

*He was sent here
to learn on our planet Earth,
about the possible consequences,
if they followed our way.*

*I learned from him,
how bad is our science,
how bad is our management,
why our people live in poverty.*

*You have to improve yourselves,
do not play it low on each other.
Take care of your planet Earth,
it's source of your living.*

*He even explained to me,
why our health is affected with so many diseases.
And I listened
to his kind explanation.*

*We thus talked to each other,
for the whole days and nights,
when we were alone;
I liked it so much.*

*We have to realize,
that we are not the only ones in the universe,
therefore they are here,
to lend us helping hand.*

*I also asked him,
why did he just called upon me?
Because you became the believer
in the Omnipotence of the Creation.*

*This poem is dedicated to a young explorer in biology-medicine branch, who instructed me for the first time in autumn 1993. His name was **Shikta**.*

**119. Dedicated to my first spiritual teacher and cosmic friend.
1995.**

Spring

*Reading my books, I admired so much the heroes,
who were never afraid,
who did not betray themselves,
and therefore I did find my heaven,
therefore I hear continually,
such a sweet and quiet voice,
still leading and improving me;
I welcome this help.*

*Nemo navigated Nautilus,
and my heart is navigated by the man,
whom I love,
whom I respect.*

*He is not an inhabitant of Earth,
he is the comic squadron commander himself,
squadron from the constellation Pleiades,
I love him beyond all description,*

*not just because he would be beautiful and rich,
but he has a deep soul,
he finds inside my soul what he should find,
he acknowledges me as a woman.*

Miloslava Drsková.

120. The answer.

„Words do not come easy to me, our beloved,
I shall treasure that for ever;
even our Council shall get to know this,
I will share that with these brothers.

What you have transmitted to me,
is my most precious treasure,
you are such a woman,
regarding us so highly.

You know how to love,
your lines are out of this world.
Yes, you are the women,
I want to love, too.

You know how to treasure friendship,
supporting it with your poems.
I shall treasure that for ever,

I have nothing to equal such reward.

The reward for my many years' research,
on this workaday world:
I have never heard such words,
as times go.

Your cosmic friend, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

121. Report 10.

(Received Ivo Benda in the train 1504.)

October 19, 1997,

5:13-5:49 p. m.

Place: The train Zábřeh - Česká Třebová.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar** myself, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. I see, that you are sitting in a train, in the direction of Mladá Boleslav, so, let us improve the occasion to communicate. I know, that you have just taken care of Hanička, (*Anna*), and everything went to your heart; it is supposed to be that way, dear Ivo: you are the very man lending people helping hand when they need help. We also know, that you were to meet your father, but he is a relative materialist, and in certain respect he would restrict your freedom; therefore that meeting did not take place (*we happened to meet just for one minute when I was changing trains, so that he did not lay any restraint on me - adaptor's comment*). Nobody will be thus allowed to lay a restraint on you any more as to your work for the people of this planet Earth, which we love so much. We have just undertaken a responsibility for certain parts of the planet Earth from the Ptaah's squadron, so that we will be in control of them in all respects. People are constantly under our supervision, and if somebody needs help, we would lend him helping hand, but under the condition that he himself is working for other people, not just for himself. Nowadays we direct our attention to the southeastern Europe, because especially there, after the war in Yugoslavia, is really critical situation; many people need our help. At the same time we concentrate on certain parts of the Czech Republic, where people still yearn for new informations about us, the cosmic people. Ivo, more and more people are interested in these „Talks“; they read them so eagerly, that you would marvel at that. To wit, people became tired of the earthly-minded governmental promises, and they really long for new life without financial problems and without many restrictions. More and more people understand, that the human relations must be improved, that they have to change also their attitude towards the world around in such a way, that not only the planet Earth is inhabited, but also are inhabited many other planets in the universe by billions of beings, who lead really peaceable life. Even people on the Earth would love to experience such life: they should emit love and understanding continually, helping each other in critical situations. They would thus rather enjoy their lives, considering themselves as part of our Creator, who everything regulates, builds and creates with unflagging zeal. Dear Ivo, therefore remain unremitting as to these „Talks“, so that this Czech Republic could be really raised to the new, higher level, where people could rely on their fellowmen, indeed, not like nowadays, when people are mostly self-centred. We have perfect knowledge of facts as to every individual, so that we can observe every change in the life of the mankind, including various interregional changes; this enables us to strike a balance of our and your efforts. It should be so, and it will be so. Nowadays we also directed our attention to people who are confronted with long-standing problems, so that they could solve them, and show them better journey through life. Likewise we observe people who continually chase after money, and we see, that money are not a source of

their happiness, especially as to people, who did not earn money honestly. Such people live also in Šumperk, and now they are learning, that it was not worth the effort, because they see, that they are not better off, having more problems and less benefit. Nowadays we observe you, Ivo, how you handle the „Talks“, and we also know, that you approach the people uncompromisingly by that, because hundreds of inhabitants read them, discovering the new world, which is accessible, just around the corner. We wish, that mankind would be raised to the new, higher spiritual level, to become classifiable in our brotherhood, our confederation of planets in this galaxy, and so, to advance, with respect to new contacts with other civilizations, many in number. **They observe you with love and wait, when the inhabitants of the planet Earth could be accepted with love into these 2 000 000 planets of this galaxy, associated under the only one High Council, which is subordinated to our Creator, whom we love so much.**

Dear Ivo, this was thus transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Guetzal**, join in the conversation, giving you a friendly greeting, too. You pleased us greatly with the „Talks“, we really love you for that, and we are looking forward to meeting you in person; you are to experience that as a reward for the job you have done for the mankind of this planet Earth, dear Ivo. I'm delighted to see how you endeavour to distribute the „Talks“ to people; therefore you may count upon us to protect you, it is guaranteed. Everything is watched over by our **Creator** Himself, and all the time we have perfect knowledge of anything what is just to happen and what you are to experience. We do that with love, so that you could work composedly and contentedly for the people of this planet Earth; we endeavour thus to make it easy for you, so that the negative beings would have no chance to interfere with your work for humanity. We still descend to this planet Earth and fly over it to get to know, that people are going to familiarize themselves with these „Talks“ even in future, and that the „Talks“ will be thus available. This was transmitted by me, **Guetzal**, the commander of 3 Pleiadean stations on the Earth.

That's all from me. With greetings, **Guetzal**, together with **Ptaah**, **Hljara** and **Jamahama**.“

Thank you, my dear cosmic friends for this love and care of the terrestrials, when you are continually working to improve the people more and more, and I really love you for that, expressing my veneration to you.

Ivo.

122. Report.

The date of reception: October 21, 1997.

„I, **Sol-tec**, am transmitting for the first time. Dear Ivo, make it known as well, that I come from the constellation, which you call Taurus, and members of the Sol-tec's squadron too. Nowadays I'm the commander of one smallish squadron, and so, at this time we have just one planet called **Ajacit**, it is to be found in the Solar System **Ajacita**, and our Solar System has four planets floating.

Sol-tec.“

**123. Fragment of colloquy.
1995.**

August

„**Guetzal** is again working somewhere on the station, he is busy, but when he arrives, he will answer you as usually and others too, you know, believe that. You know, we are here once again, although many departed the station for home, you know, and they shall return. You know, my daughter **Pleja** also departs, but she loves you very much, she gives you a friendly greeting, for the time being. You know, she is guided by **Guetzal**, they went together, you know. And I'm working somewhere else, you know, on the interplanetary station, and also on some planets, yes. We have sent something to be displayed in minds of the people, you know, that's what you have seen, you know. But the people must realize, that such a life is led just by terrestrials. We are working for the welfare of all, and therefore we can visit even foreign galaxies, you know, but the man called Semjasin paid for that with his life, you know, yes, something like that may also happen; and you know, she worked with me to put aside the pain, you know, that's the occupational hazard of the research work. We also pray for our dear ones, but we know for sure, that such a man was absorbed by the **Creator**, and He determined the place of his reincarnation as it was necessary, you know; therefore people meet again later otherwise, but analogously.

Ptaah.“

**124. Fragment of colloquy.
1997.**

The date of reception: October 21,

„We shall also take over from you that reading, we love to do that, when especially I need that to come to the conclusion as to you, the people here on this planet Earth, so that we could act appropriately. Therefore consider that as a touch from the **Creator** Himself. We love you very much for that, especially me. You shall receive from us proper reward according to your kind cooperation with us, but a man must deserve it, you know. We all are thus working in the universe on these planets which are under our control, but I stress the importance of your work for us, including the absolute adhesion to our common creed, it is, that all the people are equal, so that nobody is allowed to possess an extra, that's the only condition we have. And you see, that we, as the cosmic squadron commanders, possess nothing, we have just at our disposal this spaceship, which is specially equipped for the research work, and you see, I'm also subordinated to the commander as far as that goes, because he is a trained technician, and I'm trained otherwise. They need us, and we need them, so that we complement one another, and we want to help you now, and possibly to take on beautiful and talented people, not just your generation, but also the young ones can join us. That's the New age, my Milenka, this is our wish, that you would live as people should live. You are so nice, you, the people from this planet Earth, why did you thus compromise yourselves? And therefore so many of us, and also others, keep to this cosmic section, while we are working in the universe. You shall visit also other planets, and we have already explained the reasons earlier. And you surely appreciate these contacts, don't you? That's all, for the present.

Your attending doctor and cosmic friend, the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara.**“

125. A letter dated October 21, 1997.

Dear Ivo,

*I send you yet this, to inform you about my earlier talks with my first spiritual teacher, and how we analyzed various events. And so, I called to mind Angola: our people were employed there and consequently captured. That story was even adapted for the screen, you know, how they were transferred and got out of the plane dressed in jogging pants. I thus send you our talk with **Ptaah**, how he evaluated that situation, and what he thinks as to the people, who worked in the army for money. Earlier was published an article „The Mercenary Soldiers“. This colloquy should be distributed among people, even the rest which I send you. I just examined that, otherwise I got rid of the notebooks, so that you have everything now. And with this, that's all.*

With greetings, Miluše Drsková.

Colloquy.

July 1995.

„You know, I did not know, that it happened in Angola just to your countrymen. You know, I was informed about something by my people. So, your countrymen were also captured, weren't they? As far as that goes, it was something different, because they were working there. But nowadays, it's no heroism to go there just for money, you know. Keep in mind, that just so called heroes, I mean the others, will be punished according to the **Creator's** laws. But, my dear, that makes a great difference, when, for instance, a man is killed in action, defending his homeland or the Earth itself with love, or at a research work, which is actually performed for the welfare of all, that's something else, you know. But that's very bad, you know, if a man acts in such a way, that he fights as a mercenary soldier against other people, really. Yes, you are very kind, well prepared, you know, you are familiar with the situation. That film was a good job, you know. But not what is happening now. And you were right saying that a man should not be involved in something like that, therefore I love you yet more, and I will. My fellowmen have heard that, and they regard you very highly, you know. I shall love you so much for that, I did not know, that you reached such a conclusion, you know, you were informed about the whole matter, you know, and I love you for that so much: earlier I have thus never loved anybody here.

Ptaah.“

126. Fragment of report.

January 1995.

„Yes, that's your way in this world, on your planet Earth. Only this way could protect you from the pain you experience. You see, as a child, you could not do without your parents, and now, you can. And then, a man comes into your way and you have children yourself supposing, that it should be the same, but you see and feel, that it is not the same, don't you? Your children will leave you, your husband also turns round, and what about your friends? You can see that. They like you, if you are indispensable to them, not otherwise. If a man would loose his faith, then what remains? But now, who thus acknowledges this law of Creation, and abides by it, he finds with wonder, that he is not alone: we acknowledge such a man, helping him to understand this new life. We constantly come flying from various cosmic parts, visiting different planets, and helping you, who are now on such a level, that you want to know, whether or not there lives yet somebody in the universe. And we establish contacts with such people, at first transmitting thoughts, and then, after some years, we endeavour to meet them in person. In case, that you would act lastly according to these convictions, truly supporting our friendship, sincerely, cooperating thus for years,

perhaps we would then meet in person, but really after some years, because we were already disappointed by many people: they drifted off for such contacts, but later they gave up such noble activities, because a profit was for them more important than our friendship. Well, what about you? We will see. You are on the right track, for the time being. We place our great hopes on you, that you would hold on to the end, following just this love, abiding by it; do not rely on anything else.

Ptaah.“

„It sounds all right to me: where there's a will, there's a way, but you have a family, think also of them. You were down on your luck as to your job, weren't you? I know that, but follow your way. I know how you felt, at times we also fail, but our approach is different: We endeavour to help each other, and besides that, a man who failed is instructed appropriately. You watched your TV, and now you would like to analyze that programme. Well, it was hardly worth our attention. That man had been doing something else for many years, but now, such people travel round the world to exhibit themselves. Our spiritual teachers are modest; they are working as we do, or even as you do, but shorter time. And then, after time, when they have hours to spare, they instruct people regarding right conduct, in the same way, for example, as I'm instructing you just now. I instruct you in my experience, so that you can record that later, or share that with other people verbally. You see, that you have sense of certain matters, and you are rather familiar with us...”

127. Report 11.
1997,

(Received Ivo Benda.)

October 24,

4:22-5:15 p. m.

Place: The train Moravany -

Tatenice.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. I see, that you have just taken a seat, so that we can communicate together in this train, on your way home.

Nowadays we have finished the rotation of duties as to this planet Earth, to spend our time working for our **Creator** in such a way, that we shall be continually descending to this planet Earth, and we are going to influence people, so that they could be raised to the higher level of existence, to become classifiable in our cosmic brotherhood. We, the members of the Ashtar's squadron, have arrived now, to get a clear impression of changes which are in progress here, and to take part in this communication between us and the people of this planet Earth. We still observe, that many people have serious problems, and that the government of the Czech Republic yet makes such problems worse. We do not like that, and therefore we are here, to help such people, who deserve that, namely, to people who are not self-centred, who concern themselves about others. To each his own. We still see, that people are under stress of money, and that they are not able to cope with that, because the state machinery assigned very disadvantageous conditions, and even the government employees are working mainly for their own profit, and that's the cause of that evil. Nowadays we pay our attention to people who have existential problems, who do not know what to do next; therefore we make their hard conditions easier, conditions of capitalistic way, which you have chosen. We constantly pay our attention to the people, who concern themselves about others, so that they actually join us, because we are doing

the same. At the same time we observe those, who are in power over this country. Yes, Klaus, Pithart and Zeman already have read that, and now even Havel, you elected him president, shall have it at his disposal.

We also see, that more and more people study these „Talks“, hundreds of persons read them nowadays, thanks to you, dear Ivo. What you and Miluška have accomplished is unparalleled on this planet. The fruits of your labour are already perceptible as changes in the government and remarkable advancements in minds of the people who have read that, and it is good, it should be so, and it will be so. Anyway, something always happens nowadays, especially the vibrations begin to change, and that's the right thing, that love and understanding. People should not be self-centred. We also observe, that these people, who acquainted themselves with the „Talks“, try to share these informations with fellowmen, so that even other people are advised to read that, and thus this knowledge is propagated rapidly, it is amplified, and it should be so. Even Mr. Luděk D. studies, he will surely succeed, if he persists.

For Mr. Z.'s part: He must settle his living conditions, we are helping him in that, and after that he will surely succeed. Love and understanding are important primarily. I also see, how many others begin to communicate, Taisa too, it is so: she will be so happy, when she understands, that here, in heaven, live people, that she could have a chat with them, and learn many new things. She was prepared for that spiritually, so that there were no problems as to the first contact.

Nowadays we establish contacts with people, who comply with these conditions for communication, and who long for that, and so it happens and it will happen. At the same time we endeavour to touch people, who doubt about that. You have presented the texts just now to a group of people, and we observe them, how eagerly they read the „Talks“, they actually feast their eyes on every word. We observe and register that all. Dear Ivo, you deserve credit again; you work in such a way, that you are successful, that's the way you imagined it, and it is supposed so. Now we communicate with you in Ústí nad Orlicí, you are still travelling by that train, which we have under our control. We can assure you, that the train will not be delayed, and that you shall arrive on time. Everything is OK. We also see, that you are going to distribute something in Šumperk, and I believe, that it will take effect analogously as it did earlier. At the same time we try to monitor that Šumperk. We want people to realize even here, that they are not alone, that many of our spaceships soar above. No radar, no light can detect these spaceships, because special screens protect them, and so, they cannot markedly interfere with life of terrestrials, it is part of this peaceable cosmos and our **Creator**, whom we love so much, for Him we work with love. We also see the unlucky persons, who were cheating, and they begin to have problems now, not even realizing the cause.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now, I, **Ptaah**, join in the conversation, dear Ivo, I also give you a friendly greeting, wishing you success in your work with the „Talks“.

I also inform you, that our squadron has already devolved duties as to the planet Earth on the Ashtar's squadron, and now we participate in other activities related to other planets of this cosmic section. We rotate duties as a matter of course, and even now we shall be in contact, because these impulsions of thoughts vibrate into the universe so rapidly and far away, that you cannot form an idea on that. We communicate with you in love, dear Ivo,

because we can see the past, present and future impact of your and Miluška's work. We won her trust already few years ago. At present we are preparing a flight departure to one planet, which also needs our help, because it was assaulted by those humanoids, and people appeared in difficult conditions there. These people love to ask us for advice and help, because their representatives do not solve their difficult situation, including bad living conditions, and we lend them helping hand with pleasure, because they also endeavour to improve their life, accepting our **Creator**, too. And these people desire, that their planet would become a member of our Galaxial Confederation. But we know, that it may not happen all at once, although it shall happen soon, analogously as in case of your planet, which advanced in such a way, that such a rapprochement nears increasingly: this is conditional on this communication, and that communication is conditional on vegetarianism, right way of living, lending fellowmen helping hand, no possession of any negative literature, watching no negative films, and, generally speaking, improvement of personal vibrations particularly in love to others, because love is really very important, something what people miss mostly, and something what they could enjoy very soon and easily. We see, that it is thus happening. People try to ponder over their moral issue, and to understand, that they have to change themselves: not to take interest just in their own profit, but rather in welfare of fellowmen, because this is worth while most, this cannot be compared to anything.

Otherwise I continually devote my time to Miluška, I know, that she is an outstanding women; she does her job with love, thoroughly, together with you, dear Ivo. Your common work will serve as the basis for all the people in the Czech Republic; this country enters New age, the era, in which people will understand, that they are not alone, namely, that in the universe are living billions of beings, people like you. The extraterrestrials opened the door, and wait with love, that once even you would enter, you, the people from the Czech Republic, together with other people from various countries, where the inhabitants thus join us. We know, that you are looking forward to that, so do we, and therefore it is necessary to work on that, in such a way, as was stated before.

Dear Ivo, accept greetings in love from **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, and from other cosmic friends: **Jamahama**, **Jamara**, **Pleja**, **Taljda** and **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron from the planet **Ajacit**, and also from **Adonis** and **Miriam**, **Ebermach** and **Kohun**, **Athar** and **Achar**, and also from **Haating**.“

*Dear **Sol-tec**, to what star, which would be already discovered by our astronomy, could be allocated your Solar System **Ajacita**?*

„Dear Ivo, our Solar System is to be found in the constellation, which you call Taurus, and there is situated one star, which is to be found in Hyades, which is not yet precisely identified by your astronomy.“

*One more question: In the book **UFO - Kontakty is your portrait and picture of a spaceship published approximately 40 years ago. In that book is stated, that the spaceship came from the system Alfa Centauri, 4,5 light years distant.***

„Yes, that was right, at that time I cooperated with Centaurians, but nowadays I work on the planet **Ajacit**, where are to be found our people, there is my home. I also see, that you are interested in our past activities. Well, even in that respect was the Hesemann's book right, because all that time we cautioned against a nuclear catastrophe, and you see the final result of that effort: there was no nuclear war. However, the people in our squadron took great pains, together with people of other planets associated in the Galaxial Confederation,

also the people on the Earth helped us a lot, and they achieved good results. Now we reached a phase, when people communicate on a larger scale, and it is nice to see, that this will be expanded and increased.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Sol-tec**“.

128. Report 12.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

October 28, 1997,

4:10-4:34 p. m.

Place: The train near Choceň - Moravany

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. You are just travelling by the train to Mladá Boleslav, so that I can transmit to you this instruction.

We have observed how you put your flat in order. I think, that you did that thoroughly. You have an ideal flat. We also observed that dog. Well, we had that situation under control, so that you got just frightened, nothing else.

We know what's happening anywhere, so that you do not have to be afraid of anything. This is thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**.

And we have yet observed your state celebrations. Well, nothing to write home about. It is obvious, that the people are more concerned with other matters than with celebrations of the foundation of your Czechoslovakian republic.

Otherwise I can inform you, that your mayor Krill also had read that, and therefore you were surprised at his statements as to understanding, tolerance and mutual love. Yes, our „Talks“ thus have a proper impact on people, and therefore, dear Ivo, I love you so much. I myself was pleased by the fact, that more and more people are influenced by that, even the people, who had not the faintest idea about it before. Thanks to our work, many people in this Czech Republic hang on our lips and they are able to see this world in a different light, from the cosmic position. So, everything belongs to the **Creator**, and we are just parts of His Being. We also know, that the people often ponder over the fact, that they are not informed about that by the mass media at all. But that's the way how the media work, it's their calling card, their problem. We have a good conscience. And for Mr. Mátl's part (*the editor of the magazine Fantastical Facts - adaptor's comment*): He endeavours to sort it out, because they just picked up mysteries, and nothing else. Therefore people sort it out and ponder over that, because some of them really cannot help thinking that they are flooded with informations, and some come to terms with that laboriously, but enthusiastically, and that's the right way, so that the Truth could be revealed, like a light at the end of a tunnel: such darkness enveloped this planet Earth, but the darkness of this era will be over soon. After this spiritual grading, some of you shall reach another world, the world of love and understanding, the world properly supporting the development of faculties, for the benefit of our **Creator**. And with this, that's all. Otherwise I should inform you, dear Ivo, that Mr. Havel will receive the „Talks“ tomorrow: his schedule for that day will be somewhat changed, so that he shall read that, although he was supposed to have his hands full. So that the majority of members of your government will be adequately informed about our existence, even about what the mankind is to go through in near future. We thus wanted that, and it did happen.

In other respects, we continually observe hundreds of people, gathering informations enthusiastically. This made new people of them, the transformation is in rapid progress, and that's good. And we have also under control those people, who are the cause of evil; believe me, dear Ivo, that they will not escape getting punished adequately, as a consequence of their deeds, they did that of their own free will, not expecting what would happen. So, they will be very surprised, that they will have to face such consequences. I can also assure you, that the people, who still suppose, that nobody would prove their guilt, are badly mistaken. Everything is properly observed; nobody will escape just punishment.

Well, dear Ivo, I, **Ashtar**, conclude this report, wishing you success in your work for the mankind of this planet Earth, including the people of this Czech Republic. And that's all from me.

Ashtar, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

129. Report 13.
1997,

(Received Ivo Benda.)

October 30,

10:50-11:23 p. m.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. So, you would like to solve the health problem as to your leg. Well, that's life. At any rate, you have more time to communicate with me now.

I have some new informations for you, namely, that nowadays more extraterrestrials are prepared to help this mankind: our people are willing to support the advancement of the mankind on this planet Earth voluntarily, to the best of their abilities, so that you could become the members of the Galaxial Confederation. Therefore our people will be the cause of new quality on this Earth, because more terrestrials shall see things in a different light. There are many spaceships and stations, where millions of our brothers and sisters are very busy these days, occupied with that mission to support such an advancement to new existence. People on the Earth are perfectly detailed, so that every person at that moment is to find the proper place according to spiritual level which was reached, to be incorporated, after that transition, in the new society, and in case of the physical state he would be incorporated in a higher society. We know, that here was published the book „The Messengers of Daybreak“. It has much to say. So, people will acquaint themselves with another part of the message, which is addressed to chosen ones. And these „Talks“ are to be distributed among the people at the same time, so that, also in accordance with our instructions, the citizens of this Czech Republic can take a firm stand as to the model of their behaviour; we consider this as the turning point in this phase of transition.

We also know, how the persons in charge are to advance: in every case according to their actual and future acts and decisions. Concurrently everything is to be grouped, so that people on the highest spiritual level shall play a part of spiritual leaders, and together with them will be also other people transferred to the planet Jupiter, where is everything prepared for that temporary vacation of the planet Earth after that catastrophe, which is to supervene here. With that, the Earth will be cleaned out, so that within a few months these spiritual people could return from the planet Jupiter back, to populate this planet Earth again, and to prepare it for the future generations, so that they could lead peaceable life.

Also our squadron makes arrangements for this intervention; in the course of this catastrophe some people will again try just to attend to their own benefit, at the expense of others, and consequently such self-centred individuals will be eliminated betimes, so that they will not be allowed to harm other people during that last phase. Such ill-effects will be minimalized by that, and accordingly such negative beings will not harm other people. We also know, that you too, Ivo, will be saved, so that we rely on you; you are to participate in new phase of advancement of people who will remain. We have chosen all the persons, who are qualified for taking a share in such an advancement on the Earth during that era which will be bright, because the people will be enabled to be in touch with many other civilizations, even outside this galaxy, and to travel across the interplanetary space. They will be also prepared to participate in other missions determined by our **Creator**; we, as members of Ashtar's squadron, carry them out with love. Besides, we endeavour to preserve all the beauty created by mankind by now, to record that in our crystal memories, so that even our other members of our intergalaxial Confederation would have that at their disposal. There is so much to do on our spaceships; we are really busy as to this mankind of the planet Earth. Therefore we are looking forward to cooperate with some of terrestrials, including you, dear Ivo. We have all these adepts tested, so that we are familiarized with their faculties; they will be introduced into new jobs, prepared to participate in the missions for our **Creator**: we work for Him with love.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

130. Report 14.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

October 31, 1997,

14:30-15:00 p. m.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

We have heard the conversation with that young lady from publishing house; you see, she was also somewhat informed about us. But Mr. Čehovský is disoriented. He thinks, that these reports are based on a grammar or stylistics, but that is not the case. We lay great emphasis on the message itself, therefore the word order may not be changed, because the meaning of reports would be changed, too. You know that, Ivo, you were right when you insisted on it, to preserve the word order, otherwise there would be no point in it. We like you so much, because you have the courage of your convictions, such people are not able to manipulate your arguments; they just attend to their own benefit, not to the benefit of others.

I would like to break the news to you, dear Ivo, that we shall surely meet you in person. We will arrange it in such a smooth way, that by the medium of our ray you will be elevated directly from the lodging house, so that we shall honour our promise. I would like to inform you also of the fact, that we prepare for the people of the Czech Republic analogous conditions, so that they will establish contacts with us, and later they could visit us, too. I know, that we made you very happy, and so, please, try to distribute that even to people in Prague: the Forces of darkness affiliate with them, taking advantage of so many negative thoughts there, and you know what follows then. I guess that we share our opinion on the fact, that we already have helped this Czech Republic very much, so that we are encouraged by that to carry on doing that. We like you so much, especially me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Sol-tec**, join in the conversation, as the commander of a smallish squadron, operating here for the sake of salvation of this mankind and for the sake of our **Creator**, whom we love so much.

We want to tell you, that we are still descending also to this Czech Republic, we are familiarized with it now, and we are happy at the treasure conceived and preserved here. It is the spiritual treasure, namely, this spiritual level of people in the Czech Republic: it cannot be found anywhere else on this planet Earth, and therefore we shall endeavour **to conserve this treasure during the forthcoming catastrophe; I, Sol-tec, thus promise you that**. Everything is prepared for that, your new dwellings with gardens are prepared on the planet Jupiter in the fifth dimension. And as you sense, it was prepared with love for those people who held out to the end of this spiritual grading, to continue in evolution also by the medium of human bodies, but on the planet Jupiter, because this Earth will be hit by these volcanic forces in the course of turnover of poles, so that the dry land will be changed into seabeds, and at the same time bottoms of the seas will be lifted up, above sea-level. So, the land soaked through coarse vibrations will be immersed in water in order not to influence hereafter in a negative way the people, who will be returned back from the planet Jupiter after month-long sojourn there, when the situation here will be balanced, so that the planet Earth would be fit to live in. These people shall be enabled to watch that all on screens, because they deserve to know and understand all these events. Other people will perish, namely, their physical bodies, and their spirits shall be physically incarnated as newborn children on other designated special planets, so called **Developing, Green planets**, to experience their lives on this lower level of terrestrials. These planets are situated in other galaxies, because the planet Earth is the last developing planet in this our galaxy. But this was transmitted to you already many times, and so, I just repeat, that something like that will thus happen, because these coarse vibrations, which were produced by these terrestrials, interfere really in a very negative way with our planets, where live our advanced cosmic civilizations.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Sol-tec**.“

*Thank you, **Ashtar** and **Sol-tec**, for all these reports, which I'm going to share with the citizens of this Czech Republic. Ivo.*

131. Report 15.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**November 2, 1997,
9:25-9:50 a. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. We observe anything, so that I can transmit to you this report.

Havel and Klaus are reading these our „Talks“ just now, and they really search their conscience, consequently, how they harmed the citizens of this Czech Republic. And they have an uneasy feeling indeed, because what they supposed to be performed well by them, was actually failure. So, they really begin search their heart, to see the world around them in a different light now; they bring themselves to reality, which is rather different. I'm not going to repeat here what was already transmitted many times; only these Cosmic laws function exactly and infallibly. We see now, that people, who begin to follow our advice, laying down a line of decent conduct themselves, respect more themselves and others as

well, and they change for the better irreversibly. I want to express by it, that these our „Talks“ are the cause of the fact, that the individuals and the whole society mend their ways. That's the New age. And we, the members of grand Ashtar's squadron feel responsibility for such a change, because the aim of every our deed is: to improve the mankind on this planet Earth. There are many spaceships crewed by our brothers and sisters in sufficient number for the planet Earth; it is important, that everything would be taken care of, under this control. We know, that you already understand these our activities, so that I do not have to be more specific here about that. With pleasure I observe, that these „Talks“ have a proper impact, dear Ivo, and I love you dearly for that, because this is important in this phase of the way to the light and to our **Creator**.

I want to inform you, that people themselves distribute it among their fellowmen, because they understand appropriately, that they are not here alone, that they form a community of people, who are together connected with anything possible, namely: culture, common fates, the same economic and social situation, customs, understanding of the world, spiritual level, also the genetic structure of their bodies, and last but not least the language, which is common for the citizens of this Czech Republic. When a man realizes that, he finds no reason for harming other people, because they are no less than brothers and sisters, sharing the same purpose and desires. Everybody would like to establish contact with fellowmen, including us, cosmic people. We know, that the history is constantly repeating itself, and therefore these your conditions are not eternal. Once there will be no money, everything shall be different, especially as to beauty and love.

Dear Ivo, we like you very much; this is transmitted to you by **Ashtar** himself, in behalf of all members of my, Ashtar's, cosmic squadron.“

132. Report 16. - the answer from Adonis. (Received Ivo Benda.) **November 4, 1997,**

3:45-4:10 p. m.

The question:

*Dear **Adonis**,*

I would like to ask you, whether or not I may publish these 10 Laws respected by people of the Galaxial Confederation. Many terrestrials take a very positive stand as for them.

„Yes, dear Ivo, I know, that you asked Věruška about that, so that I can answer you now, that these 10 Laws, which were published in my original book, may be added to reports of these our „Talks“. I know, that you are interested in that, especially when you understand, that the laws of terrestrials actually are laws unto themselves, enacted in a wrong way. But our Laws are really respected anywhere in the universe on our planets, which are united in the Galaxial Confederation. These Laws are universal. We have at our disposal also certain Recommendations, which are not applied in the same way as these Laws, so that it is up to people whether or not they are going to respect such Recommendations. So, I have answered your questions as to giving publicity to these 10 Laws. We respect them with love, because they are very strong, full of energy, so that a man, who respects them, has also that energy to his disposal. Such energy originated in our Creator Himself, and it is inexhaustible.

Dear Ivo, this was thus transmitted to you by me, **Adonis**, and I believe, that you will be satisfied with it.“

Thank you, **Adonis**, for this answer, these Laws will be added to this report.

Adonis originally transmitted these Laws to Mr. Pavlík, who received them unconsciously supposing, that he himself is the author. But Mr. Pavlík was actually under the influence of **Adonis'** train of thoughts. So, now I make public these 10 Laws, which are respected by all members of the Cosmic commonwealth (the Galaxial Confederation):

„The Law for all members of the Galaxial Confederation:

The first law:

There is the **Highest Being**, regulating progress of the whole **Creation**.

That Being is not recognizable, but in the whole Creation is establishing abiding by the Cosmic laws. That Being is the source of every life, and later absorbs the souls again. The Highest Being demonstrates the will by transformation of prime matter, and is not limited by anything.

That Being is adherent to anything what was created and contains all informations since the beginning of Creation.

All other created beings with soul worship the Highest Being.

The second law:

The Highest Being regulates the life in the universe through the medium of Councils of Sages, which consist of individuals directly connected with the Highest Being. The Council of Sages takes heed to abiding by the Law, and in case of its violation subjects offenders to punishment.

The third law:

The ground rule as to life of all created beings is love to all categories of creation, consequently: minerals, vegetables, animals, people and planet, which is the highest category.

The fourth law:

Manifestation of love is expressed with endeavour to protect anything what was created, against destruction - but in case of necessity the higher beings have a right to protect their own lives annihilating the life of a lower being, respecting the rank in the third law. Only the Highest Being is the absolute ruler over lives. No other being has a right to commit suicide, it would be a violation of the Law.

The fifth law:

The main task of every person is to work for the welfare of all people living on the planet. Everybody is supposed to work for the society only as much as is necessarily determined to preserve the life and development on the planet. With respect to such work is everybody entitled to satisfy all his needs in life. All members of society are equal as to their rights and duties, and right of no man might be violated, if he himself did not violate any law.

The sixth law:

The society shall provide every person with all necessary things and informations, if by that are not limited needs and rights of other members of community, and is not violated any law.

The seventh law:

Everybody is obliged to honour his parents, relatives and other persons, and respect their opinions and free will.

The eighth law:

Property of any person is inviolable. Personal possession can be acquired only as a reward for own work or as a gift.

The ninth law:

Everybody is obliged to inform anybody only in accordance with the truth, without reference to consequences of such a report.

The tenth law:

Everybody is obliged to respect decisions of the Council of Sages.

There are no other laws on advanced planets. These principal laws form a basis for a judgement on any act. Judgements are usually made by local commissioners of the Council of Sages, elected by that Council for certain term of office. It is possible to appeal against their decision only to the Council of Sages.“

133. The world of extraterrestrials.

The first report from Adonis, the extraterrestrial co-ordinator of Forces of Light on the Earth.

Adaptor's comment:

*This report was received by Mr. Jan Pavlík unconsciously, it means, that Mgr. Jan Pavlík supposed in origin, that he himself is the author. Mrs. Drsková read the text later, contacted **Adonis**, and **Adonis** revised it (just a little bit), Mrs. Drsková assisted. And now, I present the okayed version:*

133.1 „How an advanced extraterrestrial differs from the common round of terrestrials?

The evolution of all civilizations in the universe abides by the same principal cosmic laws. We could simply call them the God's laws; they are absolutely good, at any time and anywhere. They were transmitted to us already many times so far, but were also many times forgotten. Nevertheless, their spirit was preserved in the Decalogue, the Ten Commandments, and in other ancient texts, for instance, in Herma Trismegista's so called

„Emerald Record“. I am sorry to say, that people do not abide by such principles, and that's just the only formal cause of any human suffering.

So, who is at fault?

Well, we are at fault! To wit, the few in this society understand what is actually the meaning of our physical existence: perfect understanding for oneself, insight into own faults, self-improvement and living according to the Cosmic laws. Human soul, as the principal element of indivisible triad body-soul-spirit, dwells in physical body to be brought to perfection. The Earth is just efficient as to such advancement. A man, who understands that, can see the world and the society in a different light. He believes in completely different values. He knows, that he knows. Man is a bipolar being, continually influenced by the good and evil. And just this spectrum of manners makes it possible to differentiate the good from evil and to compare everything with the basic principles, but just for a detached observer, of course.

The path towards understanding for oneself is long, and the basic principle of self-improvement is the method of drawing lessons from own errors; therefore societies and individuals always reached a higher level of evolution thanks to moral purity. So that moral backwardness is the main cause of human problems, for instance, all the negative traits of character and behaviour. Only individuals absolutely morally pure can be compared with average members of the Cosmic Commonwealth, but here, on the Earth, they are usually regarded as spiritual leaders - gurus, or fools. To wit, such individuals are foretold. We actually also experience a phase of primitive beginning of civilization, a phase of struggle for property, power and other things, which are not essential. This era is markedly adherent to long-term periods of social evolution, lasting for millenniums, and one generation is not even conscious of them. However, these phases can be differentiated in historical confrontation. We are very lucky, that the forthcoming age of Aquarius is to be the spiritual one, so that we can finally expect general progress in the evolution of mankind.

Our civilization would regularly head for a destruction, if we are not able to change our manners and our life. The extraterrestrials endeavour to show us the right way, but we have to understand what is right, and follow such advice ourselves. To wit, the Cosmic laws enjoin them to meddle in the internal affairs of other civilizations, because any violent change would produce only more violence, so that such a change caused by extraterrestrials would be just temporary. Advanced extraterrestrials abide by the Cosmic laws consistently, and therefore just few of terrestrials could meet them in person by now; real mediators usually do not pride themselves in public on their experiences. At the very most they work up a book, as a literature of facts, or as a sci-fi.

How could be the more advanced extraterrestrials characterized?

First of all, they are very intelligent; in comparison with terrestrials, their IQ is (according to our standard) higher than 200. The majority of extraterrestrials are telepathists, and they communicate together without words, within the framework of the universe. But it does not mean, that they would never communicate orally, they do so, especially if they establish contacts with less developed creatures. While working on other planets, they usually perfectly learn a local language which they just need.

The inhabitants of advanced planets regard mutual assistance, tolerance and love to other individuals as the principle rule. Everybody works for the welfare of the whole community, not just for personal benefit. Another chapter deals with that.

133.2 How is the society of advanced civilizations organized.

The terrestrial civilization differs from a typical extraterrestrial civilization on principle and essentially especially in family planning: optimum number of inhabitants is the guarantee of ecological and economic balance on the planet. Such an optimal figure was also determined also for the planet Earth: according to extraterrestrials it is cca 600 000 000 inhabitants, approximately only 10% of present figure.

The number of inhabitants is planned on the basis of scrupulous studies of planetary ecosphere, so that all the people could make their living there just by the medium of natural production, without any chemical products and victimizing the nature. All sorts of garbage are reduced and possibly liquidated. General policy of power stations is also observed.

There exists just one planetary state on the **Advanced planets**, so that we would not actually call it a state. Analogically there exists just one planetary government, which is usually **called Council of Sages, or Council of Elders**, etc. Members of such Councils are not elected, but selected on the basis of their deeds, usually for life, but they may resign, and then the Council would affiliate a new member, usually a candidate, who had been already observed for certain time.

All inhabitants communicate by telepathy or by the medium of one language, furthermore they know also the language of the Cosmic Commonwealth. All advanced civilizations are members of the Cosmic Commonwealth, monitoring advancement on all the civilized planets, and making decisions as to the time of incorporation of any planet into this Commonwealth. That's just the phase of our monitoring here on the Earth, lasting already for hundreds of thousands years.

133.3 The economic system.

The following informations might seem to be incomprehensible to you, but they are really true.

There is no monetary system in economies of the advanced civilizations. Everything is produced voluntarily, line and quantity are planned, all needs are satisfied according to demands of inhabitants. This is made possible just by certain moral standard, sense of solidarity and mutual love. Labour service is generally taken for granted, so that actually it is not a duty. Everybody may usually make his own decision in what branch to get involved, and in the course of his life he may change his mind about that many times according to his concern. There is guaranteed real personal freedom. Nobody demands anything of an exceptional standard, but everybody gets a product of the highest quality, thanks to the advanced technology.

Somebody might wonder at the fact, that this system is operating, although there is no universal monetary system. Well, there is the centre for monitoring supply and demand to satisfy the needs as soon as possible. High productivity and almost unconditional automation make it possible. All products are also recyclable or durable goods. There is also no problem as to providing people with any quantity of food, thanks to the family planning and synthetics. So that we do not have to be bothered with the monetary system.

This system is advantageous even otherwise:

- nobody wants to lay in a private supply of anything
- nobody has to worry about his property
- nobody has to work more than it is necessary
- everybody has at his disposal anything needed
- everybody can get rid of anything what is not needed anymore
- there is no reason to be over-supplied with any excessive private property
- there are neither rich people, nor the poor
- there is no economic criminality

Under what conditions is it possible to implement this system? Only in the case, that the society has at its disposal sufficient resources to satisfy its needs as to articles of everyday use, and that people are morally good enough, so that they would not take advantage of the system. Unfortunately, nowadays could be this system implemented maybe just for the most primitive community of people, living isolated somewhere in primeval forests.

133.4 Housing and family.

Advanced civilizations regard the family life with children as the basis of society. Extraterrestrials live usually much longer, thousands of years. Therefore they have much more time to get to know their partners. Some civilizations go through the experience of polygamy or polyandry: it depends on proportion of men to women on a planet, traditions, or birth-rate. There are no special laws to determine relationship of partners, especially if they do not bring up small children. Such a relationship is voluntary, based always on their emotional commitment. The society experienced, that every child is an individual needing parents just to be conceived biologically (and yet, even that is not sometimes essential), and so, the parents are obliged to look after a kid just till that child is made independent. But even so, there does exist an emotional commitment between parents and kids, although the children live usually separately if they are made independent. Yes, it is possible, because there are no problems as to housing. Anybody may simply ask for a house, even determine where it is to be built. Housing is usually decentralized in advanced societies, in practice there are no towns, no villages, houses are located freely in the open. Yes, even that is possible, because there is no dependence on energetical resources and liquidation of garbage. Thanks to advanced technology is every house charged by its own electric power supply, electric drive for all the electrical appliances. There are separate resources of water power, and building places are suited to them. Our water is always of high quality, like spring water, and it does not have to be treated at all, because our environment is clean. Outflowing is liquidated in separated sewage plants: by means of microbes, so that nature gets clean water, and the rest is used by gardeners as a fertilizer.

At every residential building is to be found area (approximately 1 hectare), where families grow fruit and vegetables for personal use. In fact, there does not exist any poultry-farming or raising of cattle, because advanced people are usually vegetarians, or else they produce meat substitutes by means of synthetics or herbage. We also eat „soya meat“. Everybody has enough time for these activities at home, because otherwise people usually do not work for the society more than 2 hours a day.

Residential buildings are mostly unified spatially, so that the inhabitants have no great problems, if they wish to change their seat. They just take their needments, only minimum

of them. People adapt their new dwelling place according to their mind. There is no need of new things thanks to the civic-mindedness and evolution of society. But everybody longs for new knowledge, in fact, all the people constantly study new subjects at pleasure. Database informations are available for anybody. To wit, everybody keeps his own personal computer, which is plugged in the planetary network. A computer serves as multimedia, videophone, TV, and radio, we can also use it while working, to order goods, etc. Even terrestrials use computers in this way.

133.5 Education and training.

Compulsory education is taken for granted. But extraterrestrials live longer, therefore basic training also lasts longer, so that can be taken advantage of various unusual methods, including learning in sleep, which is somewhat known even to terrestrials, although not practiced often by them. All extraterrestrials finished their basic training on a high general level, because there are still more and more informations available. Everybody may be specialized in any branch at pleasure. There are no entrance examinations, the number of students is not limited. Except practical lessons, students do not study only in a school, but also at home by means of a computer which is interconnected with a teacher, and an appropriately programmed computer itself sometimes serves as such teacher. Students pass all examinations in the form of tests, which are analyzed objectively by means of an appropriate computer programme. In case that a student fails, he must complete additional lessons of training. But everybody may choose his own time steps according to his abilities. Well, a student might also study more subjects simultaneously, of course.

A school-leaver can make a selection from actual availability of vacancies, which is generally very extensive, because he is usually trained in many subjects. But in case, that a school-leaver cannot get a job on his planet according to his demand, he may transmigrate to another planet; to go to another planet is no problem, it's only a matter of few hours, thanks to perfect passenger services.

An educational phase is followed by a period of gaining practical experience, when adult inhabitants usually live in smaller mixed groups to find partners in life. To be joined in permanent relationship is conditioned just by mutual love and understanding, so that one man may love more women and one woman may love more men. And that is conditioned, of course, by mutual tolerance of all partners - there exists no jealousy at all. Terrestrials can hardly understand that, their traditions are different.

Social policy does not discriminate any family of advanced planets, so that children, since their young age, are disembarassed of many negative characteristic and habits, commonly experienced in our society, which is socially and possessively splitted. Children feel, that such balanced system is quite natural, and they do not long for any advantage or an act of grace. Moreover, their upbringing is carefully observed and regulated by the help of experts, so that conceivable defects can be eliminated betimes. Well, extraterrestrials are generally very intelligent, that makes a difference. Mostly are all physical and mental defects eliminated yet before child is born, thanks advanced technology of antenatal medicine and genic manipulation.

Finally should be pointed out, that some of the oldest civilizations are confronted with a specific problem: They continually made themselves perfect in the course of spiritual evolution, but consequently they were progressively losing their capability for reproduction, so that the number of inhabitants is not optimal there, constantly declining.

The higher and governing intelligence occasionally ensures, that more advanced souls are incarnated in terrestrial bodies: from time to time appear on the Earth particularly advanced spiritual individuals, and sometimes they are regarded as saints, but sometimes they are not understood and contemporary civilization gets rid of them. A primitive and materialistic society usually makes their life very difficult, but they are conscious of their mission, serving for it without reference to their own problems. In such a way can be in due time established a new ideology acknowledged by more and more followers, so that a civilization develops well. Our planet Earth goes through a transition just now, in the final era of the primitive and materialistic civilization, which is founded on materialism and constant ideological battle of various erroneous teachings, religions, ethnic and class-bound coalitions, etc. The change over New age will be very distressful for some individuals: this will be the expected end-time, predicted in many prophecies. The end of this civilization will be actually demonstrated by an end of antiquated world.

At the conclusion of this chapter must be stated, that our educational system on the Earth is very imperfect. What are its main shortcomings?

The first, and the most relevant: very small children are separated from their mothers. The system of nurseries and kindergartens is quite wrong; such institutions actually do not exist on advanced planets at all, but even so, the children of any age can gather together in special educational institutions, where they learn the basis of establishing contacts with members of the same group and how to communicate with adults.

There is quite respected the Komenský's principle „School as a game“. Games are invented and presented by educational experts, of course. We must also mention, that there are no games strengthening aggressive characteristic features, the children do not play with any weapons at all.

In the first phase, children are brought up mostly by parents, but after that they become schoolboys and schoolgirls. From the beginning of classwork are carefully selected its subjects. Children on the Earth learn their language soon, and analogously do extraterrestrial children, but they learn two languages at the same time: the planetary and cosmic languages. Children can actually speak both languages immediately while they have chats with their parents; and kids also watch TV.

After 3 years of classwork is curriculum usually more specialized, and children themselves choose a subject to increase their knowledge more specifically. But elaboration of all subjects to intensify general knowledge would be considered as impractical. Educational centers look at different preconditions severally; they do not hustle learning of anything what students would not necessarily need or what they are not concerned about.

Reaching higher stage of education, which you would acknowledge as an university, when it is necessary to work more separately, extraterrestrial students study mostly individually, by the help of their teachers, who might be regarded rather as consultants. Students are generally sent out to other planets to serve in practice; there they have to make decisions and solve extraordinary problems. Study is usually completed, when a student does a good job independently, possibly even by dissertation, but extraterrestrials especially lay stress on experience, more than people on the planet Earth. The school-leavers are then able to work separately without any delay.

To all intents and purposes are inhabitants on more advanced planets educated permanently, by the help of educative programs, propagated through the medium of the computer network. Their thirst for knowledge is quite natural, education is actually their main hobby. And finally, for the sake of interest: nowhere on the advanced planets could be found any automatic machine of gambling. Such an activity would be considered as an idle time, and a gambler would be treated by psychiatrists.

133.6 Industry and conditions of work.

Although it might seem unbelievable, I may inform you, that people on the advanced planets work on an average approximately two or three hours a day. Something so incredible has two reasons: optimal number of inhabitants, so that it is possible to produce less products, and also advanced technology together with automation. A man works there actually just as an organizer and an examiner - he determines sort and quantity of products, way and direction of distribution, and possibly he makes new products which are demanded.

Separate sectors of production, if compared with sectors on the Earth, are much different. First of all, raw-material natural resources are economized. Raw materials, as coal, petroleum, natural gas, wood and other unrenovable or hardly renewable resources are extracted exclusively on uninhabited planets, intended for that. On the inhabited planet itself is the interference with nature limited to minimum of necessary changes, considering house building, water supplies and natural energy (rivers, wind, sun). But as the main source of energy serve small chain reactors, based on the disintegration of specific atomic elements, which remain currently stable, and are extracted from solar substance or planetary inland.

There are actually no supply networks. Houses and industrial works are fed with energy from local resources. Hydrologic cycle usually generates a circuit, there are commonly a few water distributions adjusted to necessary purity, drinking water is supplied separately. There is water of various kind at hand, including washing water for households or industrial utilization, so that they can spare from a considerable number of installations and energy for water-conditioning, because water for industry actually does not have to be conditioned at all, it can be economized directly as groundwater or from watercourses and lakes.

Applied technologies in separate industries differ substantially in comparison with the terrestrial ones, because extraterrestrials make use of projection of matter, creating necessary element from other currently available elements, by means of special reactors.

This mode is used especially for production of metals and specific metallic alloy. From time to time were published articles dealing with crashed flying saucers, which were made of exceptionally hard, resistant and lightweight material. That was the very alloy thus produced according to demanded qualities. Also its processing is different, namely, by welding and machining in a special way. In comparison with a terrestrial airplane, to possible observers might therefore the surface of flying saucers appear to be homogenous, without joints and rivets. To wit, extraterrestrials apply such a welding method, when an edge of joint part is linked together with another one in a soft state, then inosculated and gets stiff, so that after jointing parts together there are not left any visible cutting marks.

Extraterrestrials also apply plastics of qualities given beforehand. The plastics resemble our polymer and are especially applied to production of clothing and furnishing. And in the

textile industry is taken advantage also of vegetal fibres. They resemble our cotton. With respect to anything what lives, there are no products made of leather, fur and wool, although on some planets there do live animals in the shape of sheep and cattle.

The food-processing industry of advanced civilizations is also different: it does not process so many products, because there is relatively small number of inhabitants and families are usually able to victual themselves partly. That is to say, they all grow fruit and vegetable on their gardens, catering so for one half of their food intake. As was mentioned already earlier, there is no breeding of farm animals and other animals enjoy the nature freely. It happens, that some animals take a fancy to certain family or place insofar that they stay near the homes of people; such animals then usually dwell outside the house in special penthouse, and they may leave or come back as they want. Principle of animal freedom is respected.

It is interesting, how advanced civilizations solved the problem of vermin, insect and ill-effect of other parasites communicating infectious germs and getting agricultural products: geneticists liquidated them by means of limiting their capability for reproduction. Predators were left in their primitive territory, and their number is regulated naturally: it depends on their want of food available in that region, so that even in this case was the figure optimized simply.

The same laws are applied also in the case of mankind on the planet Earth. If certain territory, where are limited resources of food, is overcrowded, then there regularly occurs a self-regulation having the character of a law: through the medium of famine and other epidemics, contagions of fear, liquidating weakened individuals, or people massacre themselves in nonsensical ethnic and religious struggles for power. That's problem of Africa and Asia on this planet Earth. Food aid organized by developed countries does not solve anything, it just delays final solution consisting in the self-regulation of population. Every theory aimed at numerous and strong nation came to a sticky end: the desire for territorial expansion and a massacre of guiltless local population.

The number of extraterrestrial inhabitants is optimally regulated just for the reason of appropriate residential density, although advanced civilizations are not confronted with a problem of starvation, because in case of an unexpected catastrophe they have always at their disposal a synthetic food supply. To wit, it was verified, that every creature needs specific living-space. If an area is overcrowded, then individuals become more aggressive and endeavour to gain more living-space.

Finally should be mentioned another essential difference in comparison with conditions on the planet Earth. Only very few extraterrestrials have a permanent job: such job have maybe just doctors and scientists. Other inhabitants change their jobs according to their interests and labour requirement. Methods of production are automatized, a special expertise is not usually demanded, so that only on the basis of general knowledge is the majority of people able to perform various kinds of jobs just after short-term induction course. Every citizen fulfils his labour service quite naturally, since job offers are made public through the medium of computer network, and they are updated continually every day; it is possible, because everybody usually reports in advance where he is going to work, and such practice prevents useless accumulation of job-seekers.

Attendance and hours of work are also registered in computers. If somebody has to depart or wants to go on holiday (even as long as three months), he must notify of that the central registration of population in advance, otherwise he would be regarded as missing and

searched for; that's just safety precaution, not a restriction. But extraordinary situations occur only exceptionally, because every citizen has at his disposal particular communicator (analogy of your GSM system), so that in case of emergency he could call for help.

If somebody would not be working for longer period of time unreasonably, he would be regarded as a sick man and treated by an expert in psychology. And if the psychologist finds that such man is a pathological individual, he puts him inside of special re-educational zone, where stay persons, who are handicapped in the same way, and where work offers the only possibility how to survive. That is to say, lives of individuals, living in such a commune, depend just on food and other products they grow and produce. This move is very effective.

Finally should be stated, that since extraterrestrials have no money, their work is not paid for at all, and their reward consists in gained experience, feeling of well-done job and possibility to get any products produced by the society providing necessities of life and supporting any aspiration. Anybody may travel whenever he wants and go in for any hobbies, which are not out of accord with the essential interests of society, of course.

133.7 Transportation and communications.

Since houses on the more advanced planets are scattered, somebody might suppose, that the transportation there must be problematical. But such problem was solved in many ways. Considering that industry is decentralized, and that there is not a great demand for factory workers, the majority of workers can go to work on foot or they make use of small electromobils, respectively electromopeds. If the distance is greater than 5 kilometers, they make use of an air transports, small planetary flying saucers driven on the same principle as spaceships; but the hardware of flying saucers is conditioned by planetary intentions and forwarding. After invention and advancement of air transports were liquidated firmed thoroughfares and the country was restituted. In actual fact, there are no roads and railroads on advanced planets, as you know them. Practically every family has at its disposal one flying saucer (capacity 6 persons as a maximum) using it for interplanetary flights. But it may happen, that family does not have that flying saucer available, because one family member departed; in such case it is possible just to call for a flying saucer equipped with automatic control: it would be available in few minutes to take passengers whenever they need. The flying speed is very high, so that passengers may get to any place on the planet just in few minutes. Flight is controlled automatically, therefore there are no collisions, and almost no technical difficulties. Density of transport is reasonable, because nobody travels unnecessarily just to entertain himself or to do his shopping, since anything needed is delivered to the customer's home. There are also no rush hours, since working hours are staggered equally. Transport to other planets is secured by the medium of various specialized types of flying saucers: some for transport within local planetary system, but different flying saucers for interstellar flights. The interstellar transport is based on the principle of time-space deformation, so that even a great distance measured in millions of light years is covered in few days. Food supplies on transport spaceships are not great, just for the time necessary, particularly for a case, that there are no resources of proper food on a planet of destination. Extraterrestrials also construct spaceships out of the ordinary greatness (**aircraft carriers**) for expeditions to distant planets, which were not explored. The flight crew stays there even for few years. Such spaceship carries as many as tens of small planetary airborne spaceships and additional equipment. Advanced extraterrestrial civilizations have at their disposal entirely different system of communications, supplying post-offices, phones, fax and any mass media. To begin with

classic mass media; you know press, radio and TV: they are linked together in mixed-media network, which comes into existence even on the Earth. There are computers instead of radio, TV and press. Computers offer any demanded informations in pictures and sounds, possibly they might be printed by the medium of colour printing unit. All informations are continually updated and constantly archived, so that there is no necessity to print newspapers and magazines. As a matter of fact, there exists the same system also on the Earth: your popular Internet network. Extraterrestrials mostly prefer informations in pictures, using even wall-to-wall screens; you know them too. Telecast on the other more advanced planets is analogous: they have approximately about hundred of programs available, telecasted anywhere on a planet, because there is no barrier of language. For audio programs it is about the same. Everybody may order any music. We do not have libraries any more, neither collections of audio or video cassettes; we spared very much of supplies: shelves became actually useless, because we need a book or certain record only exceptionally. The same mixed-media computers also mediate any contact between planetary inhabitants, since all informations are transmitted from every particular house through the medium of nodal stations directly to stationary satellites serving for another contacts. Telephone connection is based on similar principle as videophone contacts. There are actually no letters or postcards. If somebody needs anything in writing, we use fax. Something like your Easter or Christmas cards and birthday greetings also almost does not exist there, because advanced civilizations do not celebrate any religious public holiday, neither any personal anniversary.

The extraterrestrial system of communication of advanced civilizations is based on analogous principle as present terrestrial Internet network, which is purposely constructed also on the Earth.

133.8 Army and police.

This chapter will be also surprising for many people. Since there is actually no criminality, advanced civilizations do not have any police, only emergency services ready to act in case of any unusual event. Instead of an army they have at their disposal just planetary defense system, making possible to protect a planet against an assault from cosmos. There are no terrene boundaries on the planets, all inhabitants generate one administrative whole, so that there do not exist any armies to protect national interests.

It is almost impossible, that they could be endangered by another cosmic civilization, because the Cosmic Commonwealth is continually observing development of all non-member planets, and in case, that somewhere appears a civilization so aggressive to endanger other planets, its development is usually brought into line by a factitious global natural disaster, or, in the extreme, the whole planet would be wiped out. In addition, our systems of detection can register any body which appears within a radius of few light years, identify it betimes, and take necessary measures. Cosmic guardians observe advancement of all developing civilizations, and intervene only in case, that neighbouring universe is endangered. If any civilization is to destroy itself, then individuals, who understood laws of Creation, are saved.

Considering that systems of defense on all planets of the Cosmic Commonwealth are the same, and that they are controlled by citizens of another race than living on the planet (in order to foreclose the possibility of taking advantage of technology), it is not possible to use systems of defense for an aggression. Besides, all brigades of defense are under control of special Galaxial Council, verifying whether there is everything OK on all planets of the

Commonwealth. The systems of defense are also attended by carefully chosen and trained persons. They are usually very intelligent and well educated. Troop strength of these brigades is minimum, just to attend to the technique. Extraterrestrials have no foot-soldiers.

It is natural, that extraterrestrials give no informations as to the technology and its usage; it is not possible, because the terrestrial civilization is aggressive and primitive.

Duties of extraterrestrial police are quite different. It works also in such a way as your fire brigades and first-aid service. Since there are no ground thoroughfares, and transportation is highly automatized, there is no need of traffic police, because even kids are learning how to drive any transport: driving is actually reduced to an order of destination. Spaceships are mostly regulated directly by the medium of thoughts transmitted by the commander or by crew.

Moral maturity and intelligence of extraterrestrials is the cause, that there exists no specific criminality as deception, thefts and assassinations. Only exceptionally might appear inadapted individuals, who would not abide by fundamental laws of the society. In such case is a wrong-doer interned and then he is not put in prison, but rather hospitalized. At first he undergoes medical examination, and motive of his deed is fairly analyzed. On the basis of the expertise is then determined method of treatment. In case of a trivial offence, caused because of an inadequate or improper upbringing, the offender has to undergo special hypnotic treatment to realize appropriately his wrong behaviour, and then he is freed, but also warned, that if he repeats such an offence, he would be consequently isolated.

Backsliders and wrong-doers who committed condemnable deeds, as foray, robberies, rapes or murders, are completely isolated from the society on special penalty islands, or they are deported to quarantine planets. The wrong-doers are actually purseless in an atmosphere where live individuals who committed the same crime: the only way how they can preserve their lives is to get involved in common work in that community. If in these communities occur conflicts of such kind, that some of the wrong-doers die, the rest of the civilized society does not count it a crime against humanity or morality, because felonies were committed by criminals who ostracized themselves, and such karma was their fate.

These asocial individuals are also punished in such a way, that in their community are to be found only people of the same sex. But the criminals are under certain control, because before their deportation is in their bodies implanted a chip, checking their physical condition, and it simultaneously serves as a position indicator, so that it is not possible to leave the enclosed zone. If a criminal is seriously injured in consequence of an accident or fight, he is usually transported in few minutes from the penalty colony to a hospital, where is administered necessary relief. Just in case that an offender would cause his injuries himself, or that he would try to commit suicide, no relief would be administered at all, because it is necessary to give vent to his karma.

As a basic law of correction serves the rule, that only mental improvement, in consequence of moral maturity, can set the person free. Therefore the duration of the punishment is not determined beforehand. Every wrong-doer determines himself by his conduct, how long he is to be banished from a civilized place. Possible mental improvement can be controlled through the medium of special devices, checking thoughts of the convicts, judging their correction.

If it is found, that a former wrong-doer has turned over a new leaf, so that he could live together with other decent people again, he is transported back, and is given a choice as to a place where he would like to go on. But the returnees mostly elect a different place to live, where nobody knows them, because they are very ashamed of their former way of life; their former friends would usually remember what happened.

Members of families or members of organized groups usually do not commit crimes, because the home life is considered to be a keystone, and family members are responsible and respect each other. The crimes are committed mostly by individuals, who came from another planets, or returned back after travelling across the universe for a long time, or lost their families and friends under certain circumstances, or they became mentally sick. We do not choose our souls, but, on the contrary, we were chosen by them; therefore even on the more advanced planets may live some individuals with underdeveloped souls, which are supposed to be developed in the course of incarnation, or to experience life of a criminal according to karmic law. But on the basis of karmic laws are on more advanced planet usually incarnated people who had been living there already sometimes before, or who do deserve to be incarnated in a more advanced society.

In comparison with terrestrial conditions is the criminality on advanced planets just an exceptional and unique phenomenon. The laws of Creation are violated only by some individuals there. But great problems come into existence on planets in the course of transitory periods, directly after a planet becomes a member of the Cosmic Commonwealth, when on certain planet is to be found only minority of advanced individuals abiding by laws of Creation. During such period are Cosmic guardians very busy with reeducation, which has to be accomplished as soon as possible; usually few generations must be thus reeducated. At worst, incarnations of inadaptable individuals must be terminated, but usually according to their own will. In general, criminals are disposed of by other criminals.

133.9 Health service and prevention.

Extraterrestrials on advanced planets also get sick from time to time, they are mortal. Thanks to proper nourishment and perfect medical care, they live much longer than terrestrials: usually for 500 - 1000 terrestrial years, so that they can also gain much more knowledge and experiences, therefore they are usually perfect beings, incarnated just to work as teachers and missionaries on less advanced planets. Although they are not obliged to be incarnated physically, because they are perfect, they do incarnate here on purpose. They consider reincarnation and eternal life of soul as something natural. Everything happens according to karmic laws, and individual soul develops itself without restraint towards higher dimensions, to be absorbed by the **Creator**.

In general, advanced beings are on a vegetable diet, but members of some more advanced civilizations have insofar simplified digestive organs, that they can take only liquid or semi-liquid food, almost without consequent secretion. And the most advanced individuals (incorporeal beings) may just take advantage of cosmic energies, known as vital energies.

Since certain terrestrial principles are analogously functional also in case of advanced civilizations, extraterrestrials are thus immunized against microbes, including microbes of other planets, considering voyages in the universe. Moreover, these civilizations already know a way how to improve their natural immunity, so that in practice they do not go through infections and epidemics.

Possible injuries or an insufficiency of some organs are treated by means of artificial substitutions, which are capable of providing any functionality except cerebration. Some „artificial“ organs can be produced by means of cloning, and processes are regulated by force of genic manipulation: this is actually a cell division program, suggestive of a computer program.

Extraterrestrials check their health regularly, using home analyzer plugged into a computer. It is actually simple record device, registering energetical field of human body and its uncommon variations. That device is capable of detecting and even preventing imminent disorders. If a person could get rid of a sickness by the help of harmonizing chakras and bioenergetical change, it is usually managed through the medium of a home device simulant of terrestrial solarium. Thanks to such precautions, extraterrestrials are not sick often, because they get rid of a trouble actually sooner than it appears.

As to convalescence after injuries and for people who became seriously ill, usually in the course of their stay on underdeveloped planets, are established totally equipped hospitals; considering the number of patients, each of them has at his disposal furnished separate room, fit out with necessary devices. It looks like perfectly furnished apartment in a standard residence. But a stay in such hospital does not last long, since regeneration of human organism is in rapid progress, and when an acute disease dies away, patients are transported home, where is their health checked by the medium of devices plugged into a computer placed in the hospital: there the doctors just come to check up. To wit, it was found, that a family circle facilitates cure, especially psychologically, because patients then are about to forget, that they were sick.

133.10 Culture - the Arts.

Since the inhabitants of advanced planets work only few hours a day, they have time on their hands: in their own free time they all ride hobbies. Commonly they spend 1-2 hours gardening, attending to their own dooryard, vegetables, flowers and fruits. Approximately 1-2 hours they devote also to further education, usually trough the medium of a home computer. Those who take care of the children, spend most of their time just with them, of course.

Substantial part of their spare time extraterrestrials devote to an organized cultural activities. There are proportionally much more persons of broad cultural interests than on the Earth; and extraterrestrials take an active part in culture, they are not just consumers. Their separate sections of culture somewhat differ from terrestrial traditions, since they are more intelligent and educated, and because extraterrestrial civilizations had been experiencing cultural traditions for longer time.

Concerning their cultural activities, extraterrestrials have preference for music, art of painting and literature. They discovered already long ago, that art has an positive effect on men: impact of paintings and sculptures, melodies and vibrations of various musical instruments, the bold wings of poesy. In summary, we can say, that such an effect has actually an impact of vibrations on aura of men - spiritual body. A colour is a vibration, a sound is a vibration, even a form changes characteristics of vibrations in surroundings, apart from the fact, that in all objects are as vibrations recorded also emotions and thoughts of the maker. Just every sensation and impression of a work of art is an example of the whole vibrational complex. It is also natural, that different productions have different impact on every individual, since everybody has different aura, soul and perceptive sensation.

Advanced civilizations have such cultural institutions, that resemble the terrestrial ones. But extraterrestrials do not have cinemas any more, as you know them on the Earth. Cinematization can be watched only on TV; its employees have entire disposal of so advanced technique, that cinemas were subsequently closed down.

But extraterrestrials still have classical theater, especially opera and ballet; it resembles the terrestrial one. To wit, tableaux mediate unique emotional effect, more than any art reproduced through the medium of technical apparatus. But also art is improved by means of advanced technique: stage effects are emphasized by the help of holography, laser projection and other conveniences, which facilitate quick shift of scene.

Extraterrestrials also like various kinds of „live“ music very much, in particular classical music, as we call it. On the other hand, various present-day terrestrial trends of music became extinct there, for instance: rock, metal and other „hard“ trends. Extraterrestrial music is based on melody and specific instrument: string and brass instruments resemble the terrestrial ones, and naturally also various keyboard instruments substituting even the whole orchestra, by way of our music.

Extraterrestrials have also cognizance of terrestrial composers, because they have been observing the evolution of our civilization for hundreds of thousands years, and they are interested in that. But it is obvious, that they almost do not interfere in that evolution.

They like even some terrestrial well-known composers, primarily Mozart, Chopin, Beethoven and Italian masters. We would like most decidedly also synchronous music composed by extraterrestrial composers, but we would not hear some tones, since we do not have the same ear for music, particularly as to higher range: they hear sounds through 100 000 Hz. Extraterrestrial music has direct vibratory effect, therefore it resembles ethnical melodies, especially Indian and Tibetan music.

Many extraterrestrials take an active part in music, as composers and performers; they often play their own pieces over at their homes to visitors. If anybody cannot come in person, he may take part through the medium of his mixed-media computer, on condition that the performers have no objection, of course. Computers are also used for art of painting and carving, when all the advance workings and models can be simulated just by means of a computer or holographic projector. But consequential production is a handiwork of the author, who together with a matter animated it by his feelings and thoughts. That's just the reason why even a copy is rewarding analogously as musical production.

133.11 Religions and ecclesiasticism.

Extraterrestrials recognize that God does exist, without exception, as the Creator and the governing Highest Being. Very long ago there were various churches and chapels also on other planets, but simultaneously, with gradual emergence of cognition that **God is present in everything, everywhere and any time**; churches, priests, chapels and rituals disappeared and extraterrestrials visit churches and cathedrals, if they were preserved as monuments, just as places for personal meditation and communication with God.

Advanced civilizations came to an understanding, that **the contact with the Highest Being can be established at any time, just by force of mere wish and concentration on that wish.** In the same way as on the Earth, such concentration can be intensified by the help of

various prayers, expressing wish, request or desire for something beneficial. Such desires are usually exoterical, pertinent to future life, since the society can ensure current needs without any problems. It is natural, that nobody has any negative wish coming of negative characteristic features as envy, desire to get one's own back, etc. Such communication with **God - the Creator** is explainable quite naturally: it is just vibratory contact with Being of the highest dimension, conditional just on calmness and concentration.

Mission of priests, as advisers, teachers and comforters, was taken over by Councils of Sages, Councils of Elders or otherwise called congregations consisting of the most matured, educated and righteous individuals on a planet. Every inhabitant may address himself to the Council, and his problem is solved always in the best possible way.

However, nowadays we see, that terrestrials had been committing murders already for centuries, just because of different religious theories. But extraterrestrials have never interfered in these conflicts, and they never will, because people themselves must understand how foolish their actions are.

The terrestrial history summarized so called „dark stages“, for instance, when inquisition crucified innocent women branded as witches just because their spiritual level and knowledge was generally much higher than a knowledge of inquisitors; the mighty ones used inquisitors as tools of their own egotism, vanity and stupidity. But - nothing is new under the sun. Also nowadays are the authors and interpreters of new, revolutionary ideas crucified and ridiculed, although now just with reference to pontifical science. Perhaps should be yet mentioned, that advanced civilizations do not recognize any „academical“ attributes; the level of education is appreciated there just according to positive results attained by some one or other individual. On that account, there are not even any permanent scientific disciplines or institutions. The Council of Sages provides for anything necessary, if somebody comes up with a new discovery of idea and wants to get over. But possible failure also does not have any negative impact on future deviser's activities, since every way to progress is paved with errors.

The extraterrestrial philosophy.

133.12 Creation and evolution of the universe.

Extraterrestrial philosophical views of creation and evolution of the universe were subjected to analogous history as the terrestrial ones. Also other civilizations established religions worshipping **God** or various deities, the **Creator** and various other beings who also created the universe and its inhabitants, and who regulate anything what happens. The evolution of these views was analogous as in case of the terrestrial ones, obviously having the nature of a law, when beings were gradually realizing their origin and the meaning of life.

We cannot enter into many particulars, since everybody is authorized to draw the right conclusion as for cosmos and God. We can state, that all advanced civilizations acknowledge only one **Creator**, Being or Intelligence, as the governing element of the whole created world. That Being is incognizable; such an Existence can be proved maybe just through the medium of consequent demonstrations. This Intelligence embodies the integral act of Creation and could never disappear, considering the law of conservation of matter and energy. The Highest Being's doings always abide by the principle Laws of

Creation mentioned already before. This Being releases elements from its substance in the shape of souls, it is consciousness, to be developed in the materiality of the universe by force of karmic evolution. Such development would not be possible without dwelling „in matter“, because the process of self-improvement and self-knowledge is based on preparedness for contingencies and new situations.

Feedback is founded on comparison of someone's deeds with Laws of Creation. This happens by itself and consecutively. The nature of a law has obviously also the reality, that in the course of our physical existence we do not remember on any past life experience, which would have an impact on our decisions made during this present incarnation, so that there would actually occur no additional guidance by the help of new situations and decisions. To wit, a way how we solve any situation by the help of resolute decision, depends on our experience, including also the latent past life experience retained in heritable memory; their application is usually considered as an intuition. Even animals are mostly able to take advantage of such latent informations; we consider that as instincts. But in both cases it is just an unawareness of gathering informations from the „exoteric memory“, morphogenetic field, or otherwise called „heritable“ memory of soul. Advanced and more accomplished civilizations generally acknowledge only one builder of the universe, or infinite series of them in various dimensions - namely, in their opinion there does not exist only one cosmos which we can, for example, observe through the medium of our refractors, but infinite number of them in dimensions moved as for time or extent. Cosmic or dimensional changeovers are possible: many advanced civilizations make use of them. Every separate cosmos is usually governed by incorporeal spiritual beings of the highest dimension.

As for another hierarchy in descending order, we even come to the Galaxial Councils (the High Councils) regulating progress of one or more neighbouring galaxies, and they are guided by corporeal beings of the „third category“, comparable to several spiritual messengers, as Buddha, Jesus Christ, Mohammed, Baha-u-laah or nowadays **Orthon, the spiritual warrantor of our galaxy.**

The Galaxial Council is the overseer of the „Councils of Sages“ or the „Councils of Elders“ on particular planets, which **might follow an advice of the Galaxial Council, the High Council.** Thus everything in the universe is ordered and organized, **everything is liable to the first principles of the Laws of Creation.**

133.13 Views of creation and evolution of life.

Extraterrestrials abandoned already long time ago a theory of evolution suggestive of the Darwinian theory, and acknowledged doctrine of the creation of life by the Highest Spiritual Being - the **Creator**. On the basis of this doctrine was primarily created the material world: stars and planetary systems, where was life introduced by the higher power, when appropriate surroundings came into being. That's a task undertaken by the Higher Spiritual Beings, so called creators, who select proper varieties of plants and animals to settle a planet, to endow the universe with life more and more. If a planet is „vitalized“, then is continually observed emergence of flora and fauna, and from time to time it is necessary to regulate such development - by the help of cultivation of species. Few millions of years ago was happening the same on the Earth, and in a way it happens by now.

In the realm of plants and animals there are somewhat different laws in effect, if compared with the evolution with the human race, as to certain principles of evolutionary theory

concerning evolution of species. Doubters and materialists might object, that once the whole process did begin, and that the primitive life came into existence spontaneously, considering favourable conditions. But the advanced civilizations have already understood, that this is a principle mistake: on the one hand, the universe is without beginning and end, because it is eternal, and therefore also life is eternal, and on the other hand, we discount an idea that different forms of life would come into existence spontaneously, since everything is regulated by the Higher Intelligence.

The origin of different forms of life on physical level, including their vivification and functions, depends on bringing vital energy (soul) down upon certain body. Extraterrestrials consider the principle of continuity as one of cosmic laws: it counts out any fortuitous phenomenon; known or unknown circumstances lie at the root of every phenomenon. But there are also some incognizable causations: we recognize them usually as manifestation of God's will.

For a consideration of the principle of balance, which is adherent to the principle of continuity, every action is followed by reaction, which is effective the other way round. This is true of any force and phenomenon, including spiritual forces and other „immaterial“ effects. This is also true about any dimension or number of individuals. Time in the course of reaction is the only differential factor concerning any phenomenon. Actually, we could state, that everything what happens consists of periodic vibration within the framework of two extremities; an analysis of any phenomenon demonstrates that. But certain periods take so long time, that we are not able to perceive them, and consequently we give a one-sided account of them.

At first sight we experience matter as a substance detectable physically and as an energy representing „subtle manifestations“. Our theory also deals with the antimatter, the matter marked with a negative sign.

Even advanced civilizations did not acquire always the same degree of knowledge concerning principal cosmic laws and phenomena, and accordingly is also different the way how they control material process. It is practically impossible to make ill use of knowledge and competence, since every civilization is under control of another civilization acquiring higher degree of knowledge. The higher level of evolution, the more consistently are observed the laws. Dispensation must be naturally based on informations which somebody checks and evaluates. But only the **Creator** has the absolute knowledge of everything what happens in the universe; he is responsible for anything what happens in the realm he created.

Now you have acquainted yourselves with the order and life on advanced planets of the Cosmic Commonwealth; perhaps the planet Earth itself will become one of the members soon. Considering the state of our planet, we must submit, that we will have to transform almost every sphere of our life, and especially convert ourselves.

Unfortunately, every person is a co-author of practical instructions how to realize that transition, to become members of the Cosmic Commonwealth. Unfortunately, because resurgence is based on spiritual transformation of mankind, improvement of characters, scale of values and consistent change of social traditions; that all would be hardly alterable.

133.14 The message of extraterrestrials.

This message serves as the first and introductory information dealing with resurgence of the Earth, which is inevitable, if the evolution here is to continue. Such resurgence must be based on spiritual transformation of mankind, including their scale of values. Therefore it is necessary, that the majority of inhabitants would understand what is wrong with the present social system subjugating the Earth, in order to dispose of shortcomings progressively. There is no other way than the one I have outlined in this book, to save mankind.

I communicate to anybody who would like to have more detailed informations, that also other books dealing with this topic are to be published very soon. But to realize that, I need you - the voluntary devotees, who have already understood, that the planet Earth is in danger, and who would be willing to distribute such informations, irrespective of a liability to possible persecution caused by temporarily ruling Forces of darkness."

134. Report 17.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

November 9, 1997,

9:20-9:55 a. m.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I have heard your discussion with Mr. Hladík; yes, he is supposed to release that film to acquaint people with our existence here on the planet Earth. And you are supposed to distribute among people our reports through the medium of our „Talks“; therefore I'm glad that concerning Prague you have agreed on it with others.

We are pleased to see, that our reports are distributed among other people, because nowadays nothing else is more important, than to mediate this love to everybody and everything, helping fellowmen: people really have to contemplate upon their lives and deeds. Everybody should promote this great conversion as he can: changing his mind, realizing, that you are not here alone, but that you are bound up with galaxial community of beings in cosmos, moreover, that everything is liable to laws enacted by our **Creator** whom we love so much. We want the people in the Czech Republic to raise their heads, to see the world around in a different light: everything is thus in a stage of development, since the Earth was practically ruled by the Forces of darkness for 300 000 years, but it is to come to an end very soon, the New age is at the door, just answer the door. Yes, coarse vibrations actually serve as food for the Forces of darkness, as was published in our book „The Messengers of Daybreak“, so that now you know how is everything, including your governments, influenced by these Forces of darkness, through the medium of the mass media: radio, press, TV. All that violence is displayed to provoke you to produce coarse vibrations, which would serve as food for these Forces of darkness: that's just what they want. Also that economic pressure is part of the same plan, because people are afraid of their future and many problems of life, producing thus these coarse vibrations, so that the Forces of darkness get lot of food.

Accordingly, people who did not yield under that pressure are on the right side, because they understood what is the right way of life: to live in love, peace and harmony. We are informed at all points how is this Czech Republic flooded with fear and subsequently with coarse vibrations; therefore I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, thus transmitted this to you with love."

„And now I, **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron, join in the conversation; I want to give you a friendly greeting, too, dear Ivo.

Yes, that book „The Messengers of Daybreak“ is authentic, it was written by many co-authors, therefore they are not even mentioned there separately, it is not so important for you. I know that you have read that book, and you are reading it now again; I see, that the book fascinates you. That's the message which is thus transmitted to people, so that they could understand their mission, their situations they have chosen for themselves. I would like to assure you, that this book is holeproof, and that we agree with you utterly. It is clear, that everybody does not understand its substance well; the book was written in such a way, that a reader, who had acquired sufficient knowledge, will be later informed proportionately to his previous level: continuously, not by leaps and bounds, because we refuse to disorganize stable vibration of your bodies, that's something what we do not want, of course. That book was intentionally based on the method of „many keys“, or, on the degree of acquired knowledge, to instruct the reader then adequately. If he yearns for more and more knowledge, he reads it again and again, and consequently he receives more and more informations. Such method of „many keys“ is so effective, that if he would have read the book ten times, he would receive additional informations, although he was not aware of them when he had read it only nine times. It is so, and it was supposed to be so.

As for the „Talks“: they are really effective; but Mr. Hladík's anxiety about possible loss are useless, he should not entertain such thoughts, the truth is different. Everything is under control, we do not leave anything to chance. We take a keen interest in holding to facts, people must know the truth about us, to have good judgement as to the world in general. We take a keen interest in people, so that they would finally understand, that they are not here alone, that they have an influence upon themselves, their future, and also upon us and many other planets thereby inhabited, since these planets are sensitive to your coarse vibrations which are unacceptable. The radical de-pollution is therefore inevitable: the land has to disappear in the seas, and, on the contrary, the land in the ocean will be disinterred above the water level of the oceans to be formed as basis of new mainland. It is so, and it will be so.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron.“

135. Report 18.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**November 13, 1997,
5:45-6:25 p. m.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. I see, that you are ready to receive a report, so, let us begin.

I have some news for you. President Havel recovers so quickly, that attending doctors are extremely surprised at that. He is restored to his health by the help of the cosmic power, because that man listened to reason, holds communion with himself, and asks our **Creator** for guidance and help: that's the right approach; it would be wrong to rely just on oneself and personal advisers. You, people, are really imperfect: if you are going to rely just on yourselves, then you would come to a sticky end. It is so, and it will be so. It is relevant to the current situation, since you do not abide by the cosmic laws, and that's wrong. You

have many plans how to change the world, but if you are not going to respect these cosmic laws, then you would come off badly. Even that Havel believed to be able to change everything, but he was mistaken. You see, as it turned out, his thinking did not proceed this way. It was self-executing.

But you, the citizens of the Czech Republic, shall raise from this terrestrial narrow-mindedness, beginning to understand, that everything around is full of life, that the whole universe is inhabited, that everything is under our control, brothers and sisters, and that everything belongs to our **Creator**, that's important. Our supervision is efficient: even the people, who suppose, that nobody observes them, that their thoughts are kept back from everybody, are really mistaken. Our cosmic brothers and sisters observe you in love through the medium of our special devises, so that they can see everything. It is amazing to keep an eye on people, how they deceive, lie and machinate. But every deed is recorded in their astral body in such a way, that they will have to take the responsibility for all their sins, which would come to light in practice as an illness, bad luck, handicap. And especially in future life such sinners really would have to live at a lower level, in more primitive society, to be relieved of their energy by others, because that's exactly something what such people have chosen when they sinned.

These people are the right candidates to read these „Talks“, since such reading might already improve their spiritual oscillation and consequential vibrations, and in particular, they may find the real meaning of life, which does not consist in robbing others, but in return to the **Creator** and in love to fellowmen, namely, by dint of atonement for their impetuosity, to improve themselves. That's exactly what happens with that Havel, because he was really moved by that responsibility for Czech people; he really feels sorry for those 10 000 000 people, who are under such economic pressure: only some few get it under control without problems. But that's just what you have chosen, dear Czech people, so that now you have to endeavour to improve that in every respect: do not be so indifferent to suffering and poverty of your fellowmen, and begin to notice people around you, ask them what they need, instead of your concern in material interests, including dogs and other gilts blinding your senses, so that the development of your spirit is consequently slowed down. You should seize a unique opportunity to improve yourselves just now, when there is just little time, considering that disaster which is to rock this planet Earth, because it has to get rid of that gathered evil. Well, the Earth can, by force of appropriate powers, flood everything what was regarded as dry land. You, people, have just little time, and so I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, transmit to you this report, to wake you up, otherwise you would miss this unique and last chance to proceed higher, into the higher dimension, towards these inhabited planets associated in the Cosmic Confederation. And with this, that's all.

This was thus transmitted by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, to you, for the Czech citizens.“

„And now I, **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron, join in the conversation.

I have also some news for you, namely, that to this planet Earth is descending another our squadron, in the concrete, the squadron launched from our galaxy in Andromeda; there are our brothers from many planets and interplanetary stations. That squadron is to discharge additional tasks, because with the forthcoming time of turnover of poles, there is more work to be done: formerly were monitored individuals and groups regarding these vibrations, but now happens their selection on basis of continual gathering of these informations to be

compared with previous data. By that comes into existence an image as to motion of levels regarding vibrations of individuals and groups, so that we could evaluate their parameters and also influence upon these entities. We are informed about every person very well, because there is sufficient number of our people to stagger the work in such a way, that every our explorer appropriated for few individuals to evaluate and observe them by means of cerebral waves, vibrations of body and other parameters which are adequate to the requirements as for this gigantic task. We discharge our tasks with love, considering that what happens and was happening here for the last few millenniums energized this gigantic operation.

People, be on your guard, and really turn to your Creator, since you are part of Him, to decide jointly about your future by that.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Sol-tec**, I like you very much for everything you and other cosmic friends did by now for mankind of this planet Earth.*

Ivo.

136. Report 19.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

November 18, 1997,

0:20-0:38 p. m.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Now is the time to transmit these news to you.

The great squadron from the galaxy in Andromeda, just rallied here round their commander **Karne**; he comes from the planet **Aenstria**, which was already mentioned, as you know, in the book „UFO - KONTAKTY“. They took up positions near the Earth, and now they get ready to discharge the tasks, namely, to prepare the selection of mankind and cooperate with other squadrons (*Ashtar's, Ptaah's, Sol-tec's, Ebermach's, Kohun's and other squadrons - adaptor's comment*) in process of time of saving people vibrating appropriately. People are already now grouped in this way to be saved, but some individuals yet might be disqualified and others qualified: it depends on their behaviour, even at the end. The Karne's squadron is so great, that it is stationed around Venus, Earth, Mars and Jupiter, and the spaceships are deployed perfectly, to have entire disposal of (operational) interspace for effective manoeuvring, discharging this task, which seems to be real, so that everything is thus prepared. Karne's squadron embraces many planets, thousands of planets from the galaxy in Andromeda, which are under command of the High Council in Andromeda; this Council regulates everything by the help of our **Creator**. It is a gigantic task, regarding this planet Earth; everything is managed in such a way, that this task must be discharged to a nicety: it's prepared and scheduled with the accuracy to split second, so that you might imagine the elaboration of plans. The coarse vibrations exceeded the limits, as never before; therefore this intervention must happen, since otherwise the people in the universe live in love, peace and harmony, and that's just the way it is. At the hand of special means, we shall try to influence such people, who did not qualify to be saved, but who might be able to qualify for that, in another words, to reach the necessary vibrational level. Some of them will obey with understanding, that at least occasionally they should fix their attention on something else than money and career. And therefore I ask you, dear Ivo, to

distribute the „Talks“ among Czech citizens also in future, so that they could be informed adequately. Doing that, you would significantly facilitate more people in their deliverance, people, who could be saved only thanks to such distribution of the „Talks“. I love you really very much, and also other members of my squadron love you so for everything you have already done to help people in the Czech Republic. With this, I consequently conclude this report, wishing you success with these „Talks“.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, for this report. I'm going to continue in my work for the welfare of the Czech people, be sure of that. I wish to the Karne's squadron to be successful according to prepared plans and I want to help also other people on the Earth by dint of my deeds, to increase as much as possible the number of those who are to be saved in this epoch of great change.*

Ivo.

137. Report 20.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

November 21, 1997,

2:25-3:05 p. m.

Place: The train Vlkava - Kolín.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Now is the time to transmit these news to you.

The Karne's squadron, stationed in this interspace around inner planets of this Solar System, undertook many tasks just now: duty to monitor vibrations and psychic dispositions of people in Europe and Asia, and that's really tremendous mission. That squadron also received instructions how to rescue the people, whose bodies will be vibrating appropriately just at that time of deliverance, and also overtook tasks supporting workers of the Forces of Light, including you, dear Ivo; considering what you have already accomplished for the mankind, we all take off our hats to you, in love, and holding you in respect. We have to thank you very much, the man of merit: thousands of people now really try to act and function consciously. We register every person familiarized with the „Talks“, including consequent transformation. Therefore, dear Ivo, thus endeavour to work also in the future, and you will see, what shall happen soon. We have at our disposal also precise informations, how people begin to change their behaviour, helping others, they are not so self-centred as they used to be. It is so, and it will be so, because there is no other way.

We already know exactly, how the life in general, on this planet Earth, will be in good train: mankind shall get rid of weapons and violence, once for all, choosing the new order to respect standards of behaviour in accordance with cosmic laws; not as it is now, when these laws are constantly violated.

The Karne's squadron consists of many spaceships, manned by people of many planets of the galaxy in Andromeda, the very galaxy, which is prepared for that great spiritual progress, effectively participating in this spiritual transformation, even on this planet Earth, which we love so much. To wit, our **Creator** wants all of us to participate in this spiritual transformation, namely, to impersonate the code as for its course; that's very important. **Our Creator also wants us to inform people on this planet Earth, that their time is**

fairly short: that disaster, which people themselves are actually preparing, is to happen relatively soon. He wants the people of this planet Earth to pull themselves together, so that they do not leave their fates at the mercy of the Forces of darkness taking effect here; you can see the result of that.

All the same, that evolutionary phase will be realized: mankind shall become more advanced spiritually by dint of the energies, streaming hitherwards from the whole universe, providing this spiritual resurgence of the planet Earth, to get done with the Forces of darkness, paralysed even now inasmuch that they are not able anymore to exert organized pressure as they used to. Nowadays they can just present themselves as forces behind the scenes, concealing the whole process of this spiritual resurgence in cloud.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, join in the conversation, dear Ivo. Soon after my arrival, our apparatus recorded so high values in the Czech Republic, that it really made us happy. It pleased us greatly, and we want to thank you also for this result: what you and Miluška have accomplished, is without parallel here by now. At present, we are still working on this Eurasian continent, and that's really something, for many of our people from these planets of our galaxy in Andromeda, which we call **Atrancia**. It is so, indeed, that people of Forces of Light on a mass scale now participate in this gigantic operation, so that really is happening what transmitted to you **Ashtar** and **Sol-tec**, namely, the preparation for that great change. Concerning knowledge of this reality on the Earth, I'm already so high, that I'm not surprised at the activities of the Forces of darkness at all, for example in that Egypt, Iraq and somewhere else, because they just try to arouse public notice, of millions of innocent people, thus to rob them of their energy by the help of spreading fear among people. But you already know that, dear Ivo, and therefore now we shall try to eliminate these forces, so that they would not here sow the seeds of the coarse vibrations. Hence we provided for adequate process improving the quality of the vibrations of all people on this planet Earth. It is so, this work is far-reaching, but everything happens as it is supposed to happen.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

*Thank you, **Ashtar** and **Karne**, for these news. I really appreciate, that I can work for the welfare of people of this planet Earth also in future, so that could be saved as many of them as possible.*

Ivo.

138. Report 21.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

November 23, 1997,

6:30-7:00 p. m.

Place: The train Velký Osek - Víkava.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I have more news for you, namely: **around the Earth were today deployed evacuative spaceships of prime importance**, for the case that mankind would be in danger, since the

day of disaster becomes more and more imminent; therefore our and other squadrons take these steps near the planet Earth. **Few hundreds of thousands of spaceships are deployed now to evacuate possibly 1 000 000 000 people, because bodies of so many terrestrials vibrate sufficiently to be rescued.** These spaceships are deployed above so called **evacuative sectors** in such a way, that these sectors precisely allocated to prevent any unnecessary activities. Every sector has so called **centre**, located in the centre of gravity, **functioning also in some other ways.**

One of them is a **co-ordinative mechanism within the framework of each sector.** It means, that each **evacuative spaceship has at its disposal a squadron of smaller spaceships, and it would navigate them, also as for realization of evacuation of chosen individuals.** It functions also otherwise: monitoring, so that an **evacuative spaceship closely monitors existing sector - territory, even now,** although the disaster yet did not happen, and among other things, **evaluation of current informations according to actual observation,** and further, pursuit of **synthesis in the course of gathering other informations from the remaining spaceships** participating in the operation.

Evacuative spaceships are constructed as **gigantic discs, few kilometres in diameter;** their additional tasks are: **to assemble, accommodate and appease the evacuated people, to explain their following experiences,** and also, **to transport them to a farther place, a long way from the planet Earth,** which would be already tossed about by that volcanic earthquake, while the chosen ones would be enabled to observe that.

They will be also familiarized with the new structure of organization, data hierarchy and new laws to abide by them. After specific transformation and adaptation to higher frequency, the evacuated terrestrials will be relocated to the planet Jupiter in the fifth dimension, where they will move into assigned houses with gardens, by course of certain criteria. **We have already looked into the human relations thoroughly,** so that on the planet Jupiter we shall offer a proposal of possibility how to live together according to specific key: and then it depends on every individual how he is going to behave to people round him.

Everything is prepared for the evacuated persons in such a way, that they will not miss anything materially, but it will be somewhat different as to possible spiritual discomfort: they will be informed appropriately concerning their relatives wounded to the death, so that they shall understand, that everything happens under our **Creator's** guidance, as it was supposed to happen. And so, the evacuated persons shall face up to that, also by the help of our vibrations and school programs. We have prepared spiritual programs in such a way, that every man shall understand everything regarding spirituality, cosmic laws, and life in the universe, so that by means of such knowledge everybody can, to the best advantage, become a member of our big family - **the Cosmic Confederation of Worlds, namely, c. 2 000 000 planets in our galaxy.**

Dear Ivo, thanks to that, this part of mankind shall become part of our order, and these people will not be sick or hungry anymore, they will not experience violence or wars, but undreamt-of possibilities instead: first and foremost, they will be enabled to be acquainted with other civilizations, and this source of informations shall serve as a fundamental basis of their resounding spiritual progress and unique opportunity to have cognition of these civilizations.

In due time will be this fraction of mankind returned on the Earth to build here new home, under our **Creator's** guidance, to the life of other civilizations.

I conclude this report thereby, dear Ivo, wishing you success with these „Talks“. I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, send you regards in behalf of all members of our grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, for this report, which I shall share in love with the inhabitants of the Czech Republic and of this planet Earth.*

139. Report 22.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

November 26, 1997,

5:55-6:25 p. m.

Place: The train Kolín - Poděbrady.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are at leisure, so that we can communicate now.

We like you so much for what you have accomplished: the „Talks“ aroused considerable interest even among such people, who were disinterested in UFO before. You made us very happy by that, therefore we pay homage to you, since you did so much for the welfare of inhabitants in this small Czech Republic.

I have more news for you. The Karne's squadron has already taken up the positions delimiting those sectors, having thus everything under control. They see people in the same way as you do; moreover, they have gathered many informations regarding vibrations and psychic states of mind. This is elaborated so closely, that every individual is yet checked up in detail. They did good job, these people from planets of the galaxy Andromeda; they did it with love, as well as they could. You can imagine, how these people worked for the welfare of society and for our Creator, in love and humility, in peace and harmony; it is so, and it will be so. People from the galaxy Andromeda are taken with that task so much, that they are interested just in this: how to rescue as many terrestrials as possible by means of this plan, realized exactly and thoroughly, leaving nothing to chance. It is so, dear Ivo: we are going to improve vibrations of Czech citizens in such a way, that we will notify them of their situation, what they are doing, and of our presence here on the planet Earth. We wish, that the disaster would not happen at all, but for the time being, it seems unavoidable.

It is really necessary to work as follows: to distribute these reports among people, informing them as much as possible. We have an idea, that these our „Talks“ could be translated into another language, for instance, to ensure publishing them in German language. You have been speaking about that already with that Mirek, but he was not right saying that it would be useless. We also suggest, that these „Talks“ would be updated even in future, as spirited informatory cosmic source for people on this planet Earth. With this, I conclude this report, dear Ivo, wishing you success with the „Talks“.

With greetings, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation.

I have for you the following news: Dear Ivo, the fact is, that we are very busy with taking up the positions as for these sectors. We are going to fix our attention on the coarse vibrations of people, who are interested in money so much, that they became spiritually blind and deaf. We have at our disposal devices monitoring their activities, and in a certain manner, we may leave it up to them to choose whether or not they are going to change their philosophy of life, because we transmit to them our vibrations full of love, improving their basic structures of value, which are moving dolorously into this coarse-material body, experiencing this reality. Nobody can ever stand up to such vibrations, so that the conversion of the man is only a question of time.

I can also inform you, dear Ivo, that today we have taken up the positions above our evacuative spaceships, positions serving the purpose of general co-ordination and evaluation of activities; as a rule, control spaceships are in charge of few sectors with their evacuative spaceships. **This structure worked already on other planets, where we many times took part in analogous transformations. We are so experienced in this, that nothing can take us by surprise, except the high vibrations in the Czech Republic: we do not know them from experience.** It is clear, that **in this country often happened something progressive, since Czech way of acting had considerable impact on the history of Europe and the whole planet Earth as well.**

Dear Ivo, I like you so much, because you, together with many other people, set yourselves to work straightway, not even waiting for these instructions, because you know how it is important to improve the spiritual level of people for salvation and start in New age. Therefore we love all of you, and we want to assure you, that you will be rewarded adequately for this work. The reason why this happens is, that people have to realize, that they do not live only for themselves, but also for their fellowmen and the whole Creation.

With this, I conclude this report, dear Ivo. With greetings, **Karne**, in behalf of all members of my cosmic squadron from the galaxy Andromeda.“

Dear friends, I thank you for your care of our planet Earth. Ivo.

140. Report. (Received Miloslava Drsková.) **November 29,**
1997,

1:40-1:50 p. m.
Place: Sedmihorky.

I have shown our products to my cosmic friends and they liked mostly our handmade glasswork, amusement park in Prague and Křižík's fountain in Prague. Well, I just still try to expose thus everything what is nice here.

Miloslava Drsková.

„Yes, we rejoice that just people on the planet Earth can also produce so beautiful glasswork, and we ask you to establish contacts with us, namely, by means of a conversation, to discuss this topic, not only concerning work, but also how you amuse yourselves. This was thus transmitted by all of us from the Ashtar's and Ptaah's squadron.“

141. Report. (Received Miloslava Drsková.) **November 29,**
1997,

6:30-6:35 p. m.
Place: Sedmihorky.

Ivo:

Approximately 100 people listened to the lecture about our cosmic friends today, from 2:30 to 4:00 p. m., and they took a keen interest in that. 35 people enthused over the informations (transmitted by our friends), especially after introductory greetings from our cosmic friends, namely, when Miluška testified, that the same faces she had just seen, were at the same time televised by many cosmic friends: this made some of the people cry (including me), and also cried some of the members of the Ptaah's squadron (that was transmitted to us after the lecture). Pursuant to that might the reader imagine, how delicate and complicated this emotional experience is: what would follow, if next time happened exactly what we and also they want, in the concrete, a face-to-face meeting?

After the lecture I was also advised not to speak about negative beings in future, since they were just totally eliminated (changed to a hurtless bunch of energy). And so, I should advise you, dear reader, really not to deal with that anymore. Entertain only as pure thoughts as possible.

However, references to them in the „Talks“ remain in force, for:

„You are not allowed to cut any report in these „Talks“, although they are not here in the universe any more (the negative ones - adaptor's comment). And do not even lecture on that topic, if you really want to meet us: next time, we shall come to the lecture hall, but you would have to mention only us.

This was transmitted to both of you by your cosmic friends from the Ashtar's and Ptaah's squadron.“

Thank you for what you have done for us, thank you for this protection of Czech citizens, I like you all very much.

Ivo.

142. Report.

December 4, 1997.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

As was reported by my cosmic friends, and verified by Miluška Drsková, till November 29, 1997 were the „Talks“ read by c. 75 000 readers in the Czech Republic, it is 0,75 % !!!

The best and quickest way how to distribute the „Talks“: by means of one-sided copies (not copied on both sides), in the concrete, by the help of libraries and people who received them first. Otherwise, the „Talks“ can be propagated through the medium of Internet. Money is no object here, therefore the „Talks“ are distributed among people so quickly.

A book from the Vlastivědné muzeum in Olomouc is available just since December 1997 (size A4, little type, therefore would be copied with certain difficulties).

So, the „Talks“ demonstrably got ahead proving, that not everybody is self-interested, on the contrary, many people do think of fellowmen, and that's the main thing (see the motto in the introductory part of the book).

These „Talks“ belong to all peaceable people on this planet Earth, our cosmic friends and our Creator.

In love,

Ivo Benda.

143. Report 23.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

December 5, 1997,

3:25-4:15 p. m.

Place: The train Kolín - Choceň.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I have more news for you. **120 000 people** have already read the „Talks“ in the Czech Republic by now, it is more than 1 %. This is enormous success; neither we, nor you, originally expected that. We all like you so much for that, dear Ivo; we will get a lot of pleasure from having opportunity to reward you. These „Talks“ are a pleasant read, because reader's attention is gradually fixed on new, interesting facts. Readers are thirsty for knowledge, since formerly such informations were not open to the public, so that I hope, that the majority of people will read them.

I have yet another news for you. Our squadron gathered new informations: how every terrestrial can have an effect on our extraterrestrials and especially planets. Nowadays are such effects flourishing as for the quantity of coarse vibrations. Much better is it in summer, when people go more often to the country, which has thus a positive impact upon them. We have also view of terrestrials along the lines that those who advance spiritually and not materially, are becoming more clean. I can also inform you, that all these people would qualify for the higher dimension, if they endure and do not cast their minds back. We have also knowledge of facts concerning negative people, who are interested only in money, success and career. They are really spiritually underdeveloped, just taking example by materialistic philosophy of life. Their „progress“ depends on making away with energy which belonged to others. It's the fact, that such people, who abide by negative philosophy of life, thus do exist, also on other planets, but they will come to no good already in this life. They will be sick and suffer, so that they would be enabled to experience something better than materialism. They should seize an opportunity. If somebody understands that, he shall pull himself together, abiding by another philosophy of life, improving spiritually. If he does not understands, his state of health goes from bad to worse, and he physically dies. Then he reincarnates again on an underdeveloped planet somewhere else in the universe, to appear in adequate circumstances again, for experience. It is so, and it will be so.

As you see, dear Ivo, everything is coded, thus recorded and interconnected.

I see, that you took something with you to Šumperk, well, they need it there, too, it will be really effective.

We have noticed, that you were disappointed concerning that Hladík, but you did a good job: everybody there was notified of the „Talks“, and instructed how to become a mediator.

Mostly they did not have any idea, that anybody might establish contacts with us, therefore they were surprised and asked you, dear Ivo, and you explained that properly. Religion has nothing to do with that, just pure heart and loving thoughts.

I also observed that H., when you had a chat; well, he really did burn and even burns up many books dealing with war, when you instructed him. But to a certain extent, the books were not combustible, since in the course of many years they absorbed negative energy: In accordance with the law of homogeneity, there was gathered so much of negative energy, that the books at first could not be burned up in that red-hot kettle. It is an energy making combustibility impossible, in another words, the oxygen cannot approach the paper. That process is comparable to a candle burning in weightlessness. You know that, it was tested on your interplanetary stations. Where is no gravity, there is no convection, analogously as in case of negative book: the negative energy can cause the effect of absence of gravity.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation. I give you also a friendly greeting, wishing you success with the „Talks“, and all members of this squadron wish you every happiness.

We are now very busy with those people. Everything is observed closely, and prepared for the event of that impendent disaster. The fact is, that the coarse vibrations are at its climax now, so that the disaster could happen here, because the planet Earth will not put up with that, that mud produced by people just on this planet Earth.

So much the more we respect you, dear Ivo: you are doing a good job with the „Talks“ distributed among people so promptly; you take credit for that, dear Ivo. There are some mediators, but none of them accomplished something like that, therefore I love you so much. People changed their minds considerably: those, who have read the „Talks“, improved their behaviour and sentiment, producing thus nice vibrations more often than not. At the same time, other people are influenced by them, through the medium of so called morphogenetic field, the field of information, so, the field with certain parameters of informations. Such informations function creatively, or, according to quantity is that field intensified, and that's what we have just recorded here: nowhere else on the Earth were achieved so good results as in the Czech Republic. It is so, because occurred induction, or, chaining of resources in that field, so that people, who think in such a way, are strengthened by thoughts of other people thinking in the same way. That field is alive, and it works really amazingly well. When we meet in person, I shall display that by visual demonstration to you on a screen: there you will see, how the field is changed as for time, and the impact just of the „Talks“ in autumn 1997 here, in the Czech Republic. That's an evidence of your successful work, namely, how effectively was this information propagated throughout this small country. Well, it is so, dear Ivo, that what was predicted long ago, comes true: that this small Czech Republic is the very country in this world to light up new lighting of future for this mankind, although in the course of history this territory was often violated by other powers. It is possible, because here was accumulated potential of people, who are very well developed spiritually, and therefore they are able to treat these cosmic informations, although the same information would often confuse other people.

With this, I conclude today's report, dear Ivo, wishing you, in behalf of all members of my grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda, success in your work for the welfare of the people on this planet Earth.

Karne, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

144. Report 24.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

December 6, 1997,

0:12-0:28 p. m.

Place: The train Zábřeh - Tatenice.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are travelling to Pardubice, so that we can communicate now.

You may inform the people, that we will come there, too, namely, members of my squadron, Karne's and Ptaah's and other squadrons, and that we give a friendly greeting to all Czech people, who will come together there. I want to assure all the people, that we love you all, and we shall love you, and that we would like to meet you in person as soon as possible. We desire to become visible, while staying on the rostrum next to you and Miluška, so that all people present there could see us with their own eyes, and hear us with their own ears. We long for that, indeed, we do want just that. Again, I would like to assure you, that we are really looking forward to sharing your feelings, when you would see us for the first time: that's such a state of soul and mind, which cannot be compared to anything. So, it shall thus happen.

That's all from me, for the present.

This was transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, in behalf of all members of my grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation. We truly like you so much, all of you, who came into this hall. Everybody on our spaceships transmits a flood of love to you, people on this planet Earth, so that even you could raise to the higher - cosmic level of existence, to become members of our planetary Cosmic Confederation. It depends just on you, when it is to happen, there is but one step from that. We love you all, and we wish you love and understanding. We are here, above you, in our spaceships, seeing everybody of you by the help of those, who mediate this report in love, desiring that we all would be meeting in person as soon as possible, without any misgiving, without any malicious intent.

This was transmitted to you all, dear people present in this hall, by **Karne**, in behalf of all members of my cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

This report I have read with love to c. 100 people the same day, 6 hours later, at the meeting of vegetarians in Pardubice.

Thank you, dear cosmic friends, in behalf of all the people present on this meeting, for this care and love.

Ivo.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I have again some news for you.

Your political scene somewhat changed today, that's real: the ruling power was displaced, and now comes on an era, which could be specified as an era of vital change. By that I mean not only what happens here, but also in the universe. First of all, it's **the impact of the Age of Aquarius**, the Age, **when your planet will be illuminated more and more by rays of the Central Son of this galaxy, and the whole history of this planet Earth shall be changed by them in future on principle**. It will be so, because in the course of the Age of Aquarius, the orbit of the Solar System around the centre of galaxy (*once in 225 000 000 years - adaptor's comment*) will intersect the galaxial level comprising just the quantity of rays necessary to influence considerably everything on the Earth. That level raises every entering planet to higher spirituality, since there is so much light - informations, as nowhere else. Yes, it is so, dear Ivo: the Age of Aquarius is to be crucial period for everybody, having decisive impact on your advancement to the higher level of existence. Frequency (vibrations) of your bodies must be exalted: if somebody would not comply with that, then he would become ill, and subsequently he would not be enabled to experience the forthcoming Age. Therefore it is so important, dear Ivo, to grow spiritually, it is, to improve vibrations of own body.

You are going a long way towards achieving that, and others join you, tens of thousands of people in the whole Czech Republic, thanks to these „Talks“. Both educated and uneducated persons as well profited from these „Talks“. It could be parabolized as informations avalanching anything very quickly, in such a way, that the more will be people familiarized with the Talks“, the more difficult it will be to manipulate people themselves, so that they will become conscious of the sense of safety as never before. Our squadrons are operating here continually, we love all of you, and we shall love you in future, too. And you, dear Ivo, hold on, it can start any moment, even that TV might listen to reason and finally will inform people of the Czech republic in accordance with the truth. They analyse that, indeed, but since it can start any moment, yet they have to reach a decision, otherwise they would be under somebody's thumb, and this would be very unpleasant for them. No concealment of knowledge is necessary; on the contrary, people should be thus informed, immediately, because we, the cosmic people, long for get-togetherness, so that you could become members of our planetary Cosmic Confederation, together with millions of other cosmic civilizations, more or less developed, but everybody there works for our **Creator**, although the people come from various parts of the universe. The riches in the immensity of the universe are inexhaustible; you even cannot form an idea on mere fragment of this reality, because your potentialities are considerably reduced for the sake of your advancement, which should not be stopped, it must go on.

Dear Ivo, we like you very much, since you also did very much for the welfare of the Czech citizens and for our **Creator**, too. You will see, what is to happen now. First of all, we are going to visit you in the nearest future, fixing our attention on those of you, who thus worked

by now, as firm as a rock. It is so: people will be enabled to meet us in person soon; they will be thus given occasions to realize, that this Age of Aquarius is real, and can be so definitely characterized.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation.

It seems like a dream about the Czech Republic: now, dear Ivo, we can already see the changes you caused together with Miluška, but at present especially you; it was distributed among the people without any expectations of reward. We admire such people, who did so good job with excellent result. Our apparatus registered higher vibrations nowadays, in this difficult period, when people do not go to the country so often, while they are interested mostly in material progress. It did happen, because these „Talks“ are propagated and also distributed by other people. We like you, dear Ivo, so much, that we pour on you streams of love, because we want you to be balanced while you raise yourself to higher vibrations of your body. Well, it is so: you endeavour continually to work for the welfare of the Czech citizens and of the whole planet Earth, and we are consequently going to support you also in future.

Just these „Talks“ are the very cause, that vibrations of thousands of people are higher now; and you managed to distribute them to so many people. At present we observe all the changes, and so, we will look forward to the future, when the number of informed people will be higher than 1 000 000, because then the vibrations would reach higher quality. It is possible, because people began to analyse their own acts, and the new picture involves them in such a way, that it is impossible for them even to imagine their former philosophy of life. And that's the main thing. It's like an overwhelming avalanche, indeed. This flow of informations is real. Our research workers continually register new readers. It is so, and it will be so.

This was thus transmitted to you, in behalf of all, by **Karne**, the commander of cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

146. Fragment of report 26.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

December 16, 1997,

6:57-7:15 a. m.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are sitting at the table, being at leisure, so that we can communicate now.

I can report on following news. At present we have **recorded such quantity of coarse vibrations on the planet Earth, as never before in the course of its history**. It is so, because people surrendered to the impact of material interests insomuch that they are permanently dependent on this materialistic society, and by that are touched also other cosmic sections; this cannot be thus tolerated.

The fact is, dear Ivo, that the Czech citizens begin to change their philosophy of life. They do differ from other terrestrials. Supporting them, we provide explanations in these our „Talks“, since there they find, what they would hardly find anywhere else, namely, the answers on principal questions as: What's the society coming to? What to do in order to survive these hard times? Well, people are brought together, meeting in small groups, where they try to solve these problems jointly, experiencing at the same time, how useful are such meetings, because many problems could be reduced to common denominators: **egocentrism and materialism**. It is so, I see, that also in Mladá Boleslav you endeavour to establish in-group, as a nucleus of changed philosophy of future life; you would like its members to support each other by means of thoughts and advice: you need that so much, especially when something does not turn out right for you, or when you get into difficulties. I like you, Ivo, very much; you did a good job, and you are going to work also in future for the welfare of the Czech people, and of the whole planet Earth as well.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

147. Report 27.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

December 18, 1997,

7:05-7:25 a. m.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are sitting at the table, and that you would like to hear my explanations of the informations you analysed yesterday.

I can explain you that in general: you are deeply interested in these matters, but it is not necessary to become involved in them to a large extent. As for Mr. Hladík's part: he is really black, because those negative forces succeeded in recruiting him, but formerly he was OK. And as for Pavlík's part: he was influenced by negative forces so much, that he is not able to reach a right decision: therefore we place such great importance on the power of anybody's knowledge, feeling of the Truth and of what is right. Otherwise a man, being under fire of negative thoughts, would not be able to recognize how he is manipulated. But if he does recognize that, and it is possible just by means of abiding by conditions of contact, then he is able to defend himself against those Forces of darkness - or against their negative impact of thoughts.

We like you, dear Ivo, so much; you are able to defend yourself very well against such an impact, since you are clean and you endeavour to observe proper regime. It is very important for you to abide by conditions of contact, otherwise you would be directed to a different place.

You can also deliver to Hana a message: yes, she is controlled by the Forces of darkness, although she tries to follow you, but it is difficult, because she used to be instructed in a different way, not as you are. Therefore she has so many problems. But it is up to her, how she is going to solve that. You lend her a helping hand, so, she should endeavour to become clean, too, aspiring after higher vibrations, entertaining the proper thoughts. That's something what may not be adjudged to anybody. We can support her, but nothing more.

Now I would like to inform you, that you have made so many copies of these „Talks“, for so many Czech citizens, that to this day already **230 000 people** have read them. **These informations are circulated spontaneously, without restraint, without ceremony.** Dear Ivo, you wouldn't believe how much we love you for that. People really analyse their acts and behaviour; and moreover, what is very important: they began to understand, that they are not alone in this universe, that they are under control of many civilizations, so that it is necessary to act according to such reality.

I would like to mention yet something: that Havel is now instructed appropriately, he will read the „Talks“ again. He has now at his disposal even the updated edition of the „Talks“, so that he understands, that he was not abandoned in this difficult situation. And he understands more and more, that to a large extent, it is up to him, and that's right.

Dear Ivo, that's all by now; I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, send you regards in behalf of all members of the Ashtar's squadron.“

*Dear **Ashtar**, I thank you so much for these reports, encouraging me, people of the Czech Republic and of this planet Earth as well, to open our hearts seeing the world in a different light; all these reports are of vital importance, instructing me how to act, in support of my resolve, namely, to notify all peaceable people on this planet Earth of the Truth and reality, which was fogged and distorted by the Forces of darkness for 300 000 years, and they are trying to do that even now. I guess, that nowadays the Forces of darkness might not have already the slightest chance, since the terrestrials just enter the Age of Aquarius, of Light, of informations, so that it will not be possible to delay them anymore.*

In love, Ivo.

148. Report 28.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**December 19, 1997,
5:25-4:05 p. m.**

Place: The train Kolín - Pardubice.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are travelling to that Šumperk, so that we can communicate now.

Now was closed one phase of the evolution in the Czech Republic, namely, the phase of cognition of materialistic relations, and begins new phase of cognition of spiritual relations. It's a challenge for your people, considering that in the course of the closed phase they could not raise to higher spiritual spheres. Therefore occurred certain advancements of consciousness, caused by the knowledge along the lines that still the reality differs from the reality proposed by the goverment. The fact is, that people came to the conclusion, that they have to find the Truth and knowledge of reality by themselves, by means of their spiritual teaching, not through the medium of data mediated by your government. It is so: a man is searching for his spirit, and when he finds what he was looking for, then he has many questions; the spirit inclines his ear, but can answer only if the man complied with certain conditions for communication. You already know these conditions, dear Ivo; the fact, that people do not meet them is the bottom case, why they cannot thus immediately communicate.

To our estimation, these people search for the Truth, and then come to the conclusion, that at any rate, they have to follow the Truth in them, in their inner reality, which is covered with wrong acts, regime and philosophy of life in general. A self-centred man cannot find the Truth, because his ego stands in his light, in another words, as your proverb says, „he can't see the wood for the trees“.

Only if a man forms an opinion, that many beings and creatures, loved by our **Creator**, have a hand in this reality, then he discovers something what he had never learned before, namely, that all these creatures are liable to certain laws, the Cosmic laws, and that although he himself has a hand in this reality, he violates them to a certain extent. Realizing that, he then tries to improve his behaviour to abide by the Cosmic laws, to live in harmony with them as never before. This is a process: a man is learning from his mistakes and from mistakes of others, for many lives, again and again. People desire to improve quality of their lives, but they are not sure of their own vision. Consequently, they desire to search for the Truth, and they want to try to communicate with themselves, their spirit and other spirits as well, to learn more.

Dear Ivo, that's what are the „Talks“ about; anybody who reads our instructions, goes towards this knowledge. Thanks to you, dear Ivo, tens of thousands of Czech people were thus given the occasion to learn, to see themselves and the world in a different light, the world surrounding them. These people are grateful for the Light, and also for such informations, because something like that was not recorded or transmitted anywhere else by now. That was just your part, and you played very well, as far as possible, almost beyond human strength. I love you so much for that, dear Ivo, wishing you well-being and peace in your life.

This was thus transmitted to you be me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation. Well, dear Ivo, it's a bombshell, although in Mladá Boleslav they just refused that, but it will be delivered there later, anyway. These copies serve as a source of actual informations; therefore people want to make additional copies, and so it happens. Dear Ivo, the fact that it was distributed among people in short time pleased us greatly. We are going to reward you appropriately, be sure of that. We are now busy, we monitor this planet Earth continually, trying to do that in similar way as we did that in analogous situations on other planets: thousands of our people on our spaceships work as possible members of a rescue party, so that in case of emergency could be saved part of terrestrials, and you already know what part.

It's getting near to your Christmas, terrestrials are in a great hurry, but that rush is unnecessary, it does not go towards spiritual celebration.

I wish you success with these „Talks“, and that's all by now.

With sincere greetings, **Karne**, the commander of cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar** and **Karne** for this love and self-sacrifice for the sake of the Czech people, and people of the whole planet Earth as well.*

In love, Ivo.

149. Report.

(Received Miloslava Drsková.)

December 22, 1997.

Place: Prague.

This is a hand-written text. I have here even something what was received in 1995, but also this report, I received it today. You know, I did not accustom myself to this housing, although my friends here are very kind, you know, I was pleasantly surprised: they regard me very well, they do care, but I would like to live rather retired out of town. Well, I will stay here, for the time being, but later I have to find really something in the country. I have one weighty argument for that, but I must keep it for myself. Well, I have to do that, it is necessary, I have to live out of town. And now follows the instruction I received some time ago.

Summer, 1997.

„But when you went walking in the town, you had different feelings: as if everything was outdated; but it is really so. In the open air you feel much better, don't you? The nature is still beautiful, you always discover new beauties of nature; only in this Creation you can see unaffected beauties, also in flowers, because seasons rotate. It is a lovely view. But everything what was produced by men, decreases in value, except a picture, maybe, otherwise we value things according to their usefulness, and we love living nature very much, indeed. Also the beauty of the universe itself is infinite. Accordingly, you felt, that the walls of temples blow in cold, didn't you? But the nature in itself is so beautiful; pray just there, nowhere else.

Ptaah.“

Footnote: During my stay in Prague, I also entered St. Vitus's Cathedral, and I had thus felt it there; I really do not long for anything like that.

150. Report.

(Received Miloslava Drsková.)

December 21, 1997.

Place: Prague.

„This text is somewhat out of date, but you, people, did not profit by your mistakes anyway, and you still concern yourselves about these edifices, although the nature itself is neglected. You should realize that. And what about your towns? You pride yourselves on Prague, but how it looks like? What about these walls scrawled all over? There is so much mess and disorder! Attend to that instead of bargaining! Something like that never happened in the course of our history! We do not mind if we at least thus give people to know that. We can see everything, and we observe you continually. Be aware of that leastwise here, in the capital city Prague. That's necessary, but do not still bargain.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, in behalf of all our research workers.“

„And now I, **Ashtar**, also join our friend, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades Ptaah. He was right when he said, that you should attend to the fact, that there is mess and disorder in your capital city Prague, but in other cities, too. Especially attend to people themselves, how they began to live in poverty lately, yes, take notice of them, put that right

and settle your affairs there, including your institutions, schools, etc. We have never experienced anything like that, neither on our planets, nor in the interplanetary space, I mean, in the concrete, our station **Share**, where we have also educational institutions, you terrestrials would call them universities. This was transmitted by me, **Ashtar**, in behalf of our brothers and some sisters.“

*And this, dear Ivo, is my impression
of my stay in Prague:
No view,
only houses out of repair
and that noise,
I really did not like that,
my dear cosmic and terrestrials friends.*

*We need something else:
Houses with gardens,
beds planted with flowers,
trees everywhere around,
and footpaths,
just lovely greenery,
where live people,
seeing beautiful nature;
they do deserve that.*

*That's the way how my, or, our cosmic friends live: first of all, they love nature, on the planets, where they did come from, yes, it is so. I love them so much, they are so beautiful and noble-minded. And I took up with **Karne**, it's so nice to hear his voice.*

„Well, that's me, **Karne**. Dear sister, you are often trying thus to communicate with us, transmitting to us beautiful words and music, we received that all.

Karne.“

Milan helps me as much as he can to find housing outside Prague. So, that's all what I could share with you by now, dear Ivo.

In love, Miluše Drsková.

151. Report. (Received Miloslava Drsková.)

**December 21, 1997.
Place: Praha.**

In concentration.

*I enjoy so much
going for a walk,*

*sitting in the open,
dreaming there.*

There I spend my spare-time,

*speaking with my **God**,
and also with those,
who still flit here,
in their spaceships.*

*I really like to listen,
to so kind words,
uttered so many times.
That's their philosophy of life,
they do not utter unfair words.*

From my cosmic friends.

„People here, on the Earth,
often use terms of abuse,
but we do not do that.

If we acted in such a way,
we would violate the law.

And so, send word to other people,
that they should love their Earth.
Let them love each other,
according to God's laws.

You know, this was transmitted by me,
Haating.“

200. Announcement. (Received by Miloslava Drsková.) 5.3.1998.

"We, sisters of Ptaah flotilla, we are always together, there is no way for us to stay alone like this, only when we deal with machines, which means that we check the situation on the planet Earth or we fly home but I do not fly alone, that is also me flying, Alena, I joined my sister Pleja. Yes, that is the way it is, our Miluška, you know, it is not the same as at your place, nobody can stay alone, it was us who joined you from Ashtar's flotilla, we are always together, we either learn or have a good time, we enjoyed the circus that time, so enjoy your social life in this way, that is all for now.

Firstly me Jammara, then Ptaah, his daughter Pleja, also me Ashtara with Ashtar, and me Izak too, the oldest Ashtar's son, you know, the father is very strict, he is an example to me and I will always obey him. When we see the situation on the planet Earth, only straight discipline can save us from all the troubles and that we try to give everyone the same."

201. Announcement (Received by Ivo Benda.) 5.3.1998. 21:17-21:37
Place: Mladá Boleslav. **"Dear Ivo,**

I am greeting you sincerely, me Ashtar, the commander of The big universe flotilla. I can see you wanted to contact me this way and that you have several questions for me.

Above all, what happened to the boy, yes, I could hear your conversation, well, it is not possible to help him as he is dead, he fell into the river Vltava that day (17.1.1998 - writer's reference) when he was walking on the river bank leaning over the river. It was bad luck, so his soul happened to be at his Creator's, that is all about it.

Moreover, I can tell you that the L.K. is not in touch with us, because his mind is blocked with the thoughts about Prokeš, so when he gets rid of it, then it will come.

Furthermore, the D.K., he is communicating with spirits, that is because he cannot shape this conversation, as you suggested. Let him try if he wants and then it will be possible.

Besides, I would like to inform you, dear Ivo, that the number of readers is 3 300 000, out of which 1 550 000 people are from abroad, and this is great. Also, I want to tell you that 1 700 people are joining and the number is still increasing.

This is all for now, dear Ivo. Relax a little, I am looking forward to seeing you."

"Ashtar gave it to you on behalf of all the members of my Big universe flotilla."

202. Announcement. (Received by Miloslava Drsková.) 6.3.1998."If an expedition from a different planet comes, they are welcomed, provided with all necessities such as food, accomodation. Our stations are so equipped that people can feel like at home. We want it and we have to do it this way because our Creator taught us to help everyone, but they are to live in our way. And there are plenty of such planets. That was me Ashtar who joined Ptaah flotilla. We all live in this way, believe it, and let people read it to get to know how to behave. All belongs to everyone, that is why we work this way. We only press buttons on the most modern equipment, but you would have to see it yourself. That is all, this is a message from both flotillas, not only from Ptaah's but mainly from Ashtar's flotilla."203. Celebration on the planet Erra. (Received by Miloslava Drsková.) 6.3.1998."Can you imagine the beauty of our planet Erra when this celebration takes place here, when we give our newest spaceships to our young to enable them to fly on their own. This is regarded as a big festival. We all gather , not only the inhabitants of our planet Erra, but others are also invited. The biggest celebration is when young people are interested in work for other people and also when a new member of our society is born. We do not have any other festivals. Only when our dearest guests arrive we gather on our flotilla, it concerns our Important council, which is always present. They are seen in their full beauty, they try to do the way people can see them. That is all as for this.

You know , just let people know about the celebration.
Ptaah."

204. Children on the planet Erra. (Received by Miloslava Drsková.) 6.3.1998. At our place it goes like this, children stay at home with their mothers until the age of three, we need not worry at all unlike you do, later children are taken by their mothers among children. From 12, regarded as your age, they are accomodated in boarding schools to get to know how to love each other. I kept my daughters with me but they were in touch with other sisters, because our Creator taught us so. That was me Pleja who joined my father, also Semjase is brought up the same way and we love each other very much.

Something from me, Ptaah and something from me, Pleja."

205. *Thanks for Creating.* (Miloslava.) 6.3.1998.

*It is the evening before the first May
When everyone is having a good time
Me also went out
But not to enfoy myself
But to give my thanks
To someone who deserves it most
And that is to the Creating itself*

206. The guest from the space. (Miloslava). 6.3.1998.

*I recall the words of a young explorer
Who visited our planet Earth
In his spaceship*

*I got to know from him
How bad our science is
and how bad control we have
Why our people are starving*

*You must change yourselves
Not to be stingy to each other
Take care of our planet Earth
Which provides you living*

*All days and sometimes nights
When I was alone
We talked this way
And I enjoyed it*

*Once I asked him
Why he had chosen me
The reason was that you got to believe in
Omnipotent Creating*

With love Miloslava.

"We like very much that you want to announce this peaceful life too. You are really interested and that is why we are sending it from Ashtar's flotilla, that we have a sort of an interplanetary meeting. I was standing next to my father when he was receiving many people as guests who wanted to be put up. So many people, you know, various commanders of different flotillas. They either arrive by air, it gathers, or it is connected by controlling screens. Or in our large social hall there is a enormous screen that is switched on and this way our guests introduce themselves, where they are from, what they want. And we also get in touch with explorers of Ptaah's flotilla, who like to tell us a lot of things. I have personally experienced a lot of flights to various planets, but not on my own but with my friends.

At our place, in Ashtar's flotilla, men control the spaceships, even young boys. Although our women sometimes fly with us too, they are in charge of bringing up our youngest children. They are always with them, they fly with them, as you do, sometimes there is a school expedition, they either go or fly, as at your place. But our women with children get

on most beautiful crystal spaceships. It is destined for them, we give them the best and they can fly to various planets. Only your planet Earth is not included. But it is required in this way, you people, you must speak up, throw away all that is connected with negative literature, take it as you are writing now. You are the only man who doesn't ask about anything but is interested in peace above all.

That was me Isaac who dictated it to you for people to get to know that also we, young people, are here."

"I let my son, you see, you are willing to write for people so they could read this documentation. We all appreciate you because you are interested in the way we live, and it is exactly like this. Peaceful life in all the Universe should be like that. That is needed in this part. Try to get this connection and we will be happy to tell you things.

Firstly it was written by Isaac, then his father Ashtar led your hand, and also I, Esther, am joining you with my sisters, that it is this way here."

"We bring up our children in this way so that they could always live in this harmony. And try to explain it to people in this way, not to express in that way, but it was released , eventhough the literature is a bit oldfashioned, we enjoyed especially "Granny" by your writer. Remember that, dear people, educate yourselves this way, no dirty words. We will deliver everything to you willingly. Just go on educating yourselves. That was me, we belong to Ashtar's flotilla, yes me Jamara who has got in touch with Ashtar. And this way you will give it to people. That is really all."

"Me, Jamara, belong to Ptaah's squadron."

"Also me Karne have joined but just a few words because you know who we advocate to, and it is this way. And although I appreciate the big Master very much, we have our own flotilla of Andromeda, and you are aware of it too.

Karne.”

208. Report 63. (Received by Ivo Benda.)

6.3.1998. 21:50-22:09.
Place: Mlada Boleslav.

This report is connected with A 18 – adaptor’s comment.

“And now I, Ashtar, the commander of the grand cosmic squadron, am joining you.

Yes I must join this way to make people go on trying and understand the meaning of the age of Aquarius, because this age is very important for man’s development, as nothing else.

You want to ask me why the H. cannot get in touch with me. Yes, he has burnt many books and keeps trying to contact me. He has got a problem, it is his inner belief, which is aimed at a particular religion but not at our Creator. That is all for now.

Moreover, dear Ivo, I want to tell you that Prague is attacked by the evil forces so it is very important to give a meeting with meditation to do away with them. Otherwise it will be very bad in this Prague.

Furthermore, I want to tell you that the group around Prokes get worse feeling from their work because they already know that the Truth and the Light comes from your hand and it is impossible to stop it. You, dear Ivo, have already done so much work that the results literary stunned us. To get it spread there are a lot of keen people working like this needed. This is important.

Also I would like to tell you that our flotilla joined another one, which arrived here by air, because they want to get to know the situatin on the planet Earth, which is not very good.

This flotilla has got a lot of spaceships, and their crews are sending a lot of love to you, dear Ivo, to keep you working and living in a better way and they also wish you had pleasant memories of them.

That is all, dear Ivo, I in the name of all members of my squadron transmitted it to you Ashtar.”

“And now I, Ptaah, the Commander of the squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, the number of readers is over 3,500,000. It got into good stride, for home consumption it is 1,800,000 of people and abroad it is 1,700,000 of people. There it really got into good stride. The number of people who are in touch with us in Czech republic is 1,800 and it is still growing very quickly

Dear Ivo, all members of my flotilla send love because what you achieved is great and it does not happen very often. We would like to thank you in the name of all members of the Forces of light in the Universe. We wish you to live in love, harmony and peaceful mind.

In the name of all members of my Cosmic squadron transmitted it to you Ptaah.”

“And now I Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining.

Yes, we from the Big council, greet you and would like to thank you for the work you have done for the people of the planet Earth, for this Universe and for our Creator. Yes, you are very good, we know it, confident about the progress and nothing can stop you. You are excellent to overcome difficulties and that is why I can congratulate you on this occasion. So please try time again to let the whole planet Earth and this Universe get to know higher spiritual level so that the Forces of evil will not get a chance to win.

From the grand council in Petale it was sent to you to the Earth by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

209. Report 64. (Received by Ivo Benda).

7.3.1998. 10:00-10:05.
Place: Mlada Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

I see that you are worried about the book “New message from Prague” (*released by Trigon, 1991*), and you are thinking whether to give some parts of it to the book “Dialogues” (*as a supplement – adaptor’s comment*). I have read this book that is why I know what is written there, I think that it is a useful book of those people who wrote it. It seems to me that the part about the Creator would be possible to enclose as a quotation, and the part you read right at the beginig too. This information is good for progress and will be useful for other people in the future to get rid of materialism by working on themselves.

That is all for now, dear Ivo, with love gave it to you Ashtar, the Commander of the cosmic squadron.”

210. The most influenced areas by negative literature. The housing problem.

(Received by Miloslava Drskova). 13:25-13:30. 8.3.1998.

Ivo Benda’s questions:

Which regions of the Czech Republic are the most effected by literature of evil forces(UFO books)?

How to solve the housing problem?

“Prague, Pilsen, especially western Czechia is mainly attacked. That is the result of negative literature spread there, people thinking that they can do what they want. But it is not true. Only strict behaviour is the way. We have everything that we need, your shops are full, but people worship money, so it will remain the same. You should tell people that everything belongs to everyone. But you know, my Miluska, the houses you saw should belong to the needy ones not only for spending holiday. We put stress on

giving everything to use to people who are on the way without any home. We emphasize this. Then people would not take things away from each other and it would be the same as at our place.

This report was mainly transmitted by Ashtara then by me Ptaah.”

211. Report 65. – the most effected areas by negative literature at our place.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

7.3.1998. 13:23-13:30.

Place: Mlada Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, am sincerely greeting you, I can see that you are with Miluska. Yes, Prague is in a really bad situation because those negative books about evil forces produce together with their readers a lot of negative energy. That is why there is a lot of work needed to let people get to know the truth and make them find the way to the Creator from this materialistic philosophy. Other towns are also in a bad situation, such as Pilsen, Brno, Ostrava, because of people buying and reading negative literature and this way producing a lot of negative energy. And it is necessary to work still on it.

Meetings and meditations are needed to purify people and also lectures about this topic so that people could see through and be aware of the danger.

And this was transmitted to you by Ashtar, dear Ivo.”

212. Report. **(Received by Miloslava Drskova).**

14:50-14:55. 8.3.1998.

“If you were at our place, you would be with our people from the early morning, I mean sisters or men and you would have a long talk about variety of things. When we say hello to someone on the street we expect the reply but at your place people do not respond to your greeting. We always gather and learn. We are interested in new things very much, which make us happy. For example like in this situation when you have shown to us a lot or you try to talk and we live this way all the time.

We are never alone, we sit together. Only when you have to look after machines, which means you are to work hard, or when the young study. You should see how we communicate in a cheerful way as you sometimes join us.

It was me, the daughter of Ptaah Pleja, who wanted to tell you something about the way we live together.”

Pleja, thank you for this announcement very much, I will be happy to report it to Czech people to open their closed eyes and to get to know your way of life up there, on cosmic stations and spaceships.

With love Ivo.

213. Report. **(Received by Miloslava Drskova).**

15:10-15:25 8.3.1998.

How to welcome our friends from the Universe in the Czech Republic? Ivo Benda is asking.

“Just this is needed, to treat us this way. When we arrive, your army should not take a notice of us and all people should not be surprised at our stay here and that we will as well as you visit each other. That is what we want is as you do. But we come from the place where nobody owns more than he needs and there also in no army because it is not needed. This is our biggest wish to let you see us. But people should behave in the way we are teaching you, to get rid of everything, everything that has been mentioned before. You should abolish the army, you are always talking about peace but you never do anything with it. The real peace means that there will be no soldier anywhere, just like in our world, where we just watch the Universe. That is said not only by Ptaah but also by me Ashtar, this is needed and this way we meet together dear Ivo to talk about help in places which are devastated on the Earth. But people must open their hearts, keep the Creator in their mind, take his commands seriously, what he gave to us all. That is all for now.

Firstly a few words by Ashtara, then me Ashtar.”

Dear friends from the Universe, I am sending these messages to our Minister of Defence to let him know that you are not dangerous and that he should order the army not to interfere with your spaceships.

With love Ivo.

214. Request to air force. **(Received by Miloslava Drskova.)** 16:27-16:33 8.3.1998.

“We are asking, if our flying saucer appear, do not send any defence airoplanes because we come in peace.

By Ptaah and Ashtar in the name of all brothers and sisters in the Universe.”

Our friends from the Universe will enable us to see them or visit them only if we will work on it hard with love to each other, to other people to the friends from the Universe and to our Creator. It is in need to undertake a meeting together with many people to let them express their opinion and then meet our friends from the Universe. This could happen at the square in Prague called “Staroměstské.” It depends on you dear Czech people, the time when this happens. Wake up and go out of the dark, because then you will see peaceful Cosmic people who work for our Creator.

Be aware of the danger that always comes from negative cosmic beings that are Evil powes and they want to contact us in not a really pleasant way. They are beings without feelings of love and they have already hurt us many times.

With love Ivo Benda.

215. Report. **(Received by Miloslava Drskova.)** 9.3.1998.

“It will soon get better, just listen to our advice. You are just a bit sick of those pills .You know that I love you very much, because of the way you love your literature. We wish a lot of people from the Earth would get to know the nice things you have from the past times. For example Mr. Komensky was in a way great man. And now as we saw, many people started to work with this literature. They are really busy because all of you want to live as people do.

Something by me, Ptaah and a few words by Ashtar.”

216. Report.

(Received by Miloslava Drskova).

9.3.1998.

“Oh yes, this happens, that is me Guetzal who will give you something, and me Ptaah too. You know, the movies about the way of life on their planet. You know, those movies we take with us to our stations, and the best movies we take home to our planet Erra. You know I am very strict. I do not let anyone bring whatever, just the best. It means no violence, just movies about expeditions, where they were, what they did, what they experienced and of course we are interested in the whole planet. You know it already, mainly the reading materials that I took. At our station we have also materials from different people, brothers and sisters. We have got a lot of nice things that you know and whoever wants to know this is regarded highly. You know my love, you should live this way. It would be quiet and peaceful here if people came to their senses.

Ptaah.”

Anyway I like it very much that they do not let anyone to take anything to their planets. There is such quiet and peaceful atmosfere, because for all I know they bring only the work about research, nature and about the Universe.

How I adore you, how I love you that you live this way, such a quiet life without any noise. It must be really different at your place with this noise.

Miloslava

217. Report.

(Received by Miloslava Drskova).

9.3.1998.

“I know you think it too. Your people heard our spaceships, but it is just this silent whirring. You have not heard it before. But Mr. Meier knows about this sound very well.

Ptaah's younger daughter Pleja.“

218. Report 66.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

12.3.1998. 6:58-7:18.

Place: Mlada Boleslav.

„Daer Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the grand Cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. I can see that you are not busy for the time being, so there is some news.

The number of readers reached 4,650,000, from among them 2,550,000 abroad. And the number of people who are in touch with us is 2,500, which is perfect and it is still getting better.

Moreover, I want to tell you that people contact us in this way. They first try to read “Dialogues” and then prepare for contact. If they are not successful for the first time, they try it next. That is super and we, people from my Cosmic flotilla, are all very glad for it.

Furthermore, I want to tell you that we are looking forward to coming to the meeting you will prepare and that we will be able to give you our greetings and express our affection. It is good, dear Ivo, that people are able to decide what to do and that because of their free will. Now they have got the possibility of expressing their free will, not as it used to be until recently. Before there were the Evil forces, who prepared the programme of “the Freedom and Democracy”, because they wanted the business had power over you and nobody could do anything without money and a hurry linked with a lot of useless and aimless work. **At our place people work just 2 – 3 hours a day for the society. Here it would be soon enough only 4 hours a day. That is the way it is, dear Ivo.** It is mainly caused by useless stocking in shops and also because of supporting the bad state order, commercial, army and many more useless things. We, dear Ivo, are sharing the opinion that if people will really want to, then the quick reform of your problems can be made. Then you would be able to take better care of your personalities or to be more interested in relationships, which are just because of the things mentioned above rather disturbed.

Furthermore, I can tell you that we are still trying to give the loving vibrations to people of the planet Earth and this way we are supporting their spirituality to get rid of bad vibrations. It is necessary they were working on themselves, because that is the only way. It is really important, people improved their spirituality and in this way joined the pleasant vibrations of love, which are now emerging all over the world. That is the way, and you, dear Ivo, achieved a lot with these “Dialogues”, because it was made this way. That people can easily understand and get to know new experience.

And this was transmitted to you by Asthar, the commander of the grand Cosmic squadron.”

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of the grand squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, we get in touch with other people of the planet Earth and that is perfect because people get to know new views and new sight of the world around. This view is better now, not as until recently when they thought that they were the only ones in the Universe. There are a lot of Cosmic people who are longing for contacting you. And it depends on you, the way it will be in the future. I love you, dear Ivo, because you have shown to people the Truth, you have opened their eyes through “Dialogues.” You helped them to see the light, to see the truth and the light of our Creator. You have shown them that there is a lot of intelligent beings all around and they are sending a lot of love to this beautiful planet Earth. You have shown them the way out of the dark which was given here by the Evil forces.

In the name of all members of my squadron sent by Ptaah.”

219. Report 67.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

14.3.1998. 9:02-9:23.

Place: The train from Kolin to Pardubice.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the grand cosmic squadron.

You are now going by train to Sumperk that is why I can tell another news.

This week happened many important things here in the Universe. A lot of commanders from different spaceships flotillas gathered to share the information about each other and about the planet Earth just to talk about the cooperation if there will be a need of saving in the future. As you know, the evacuation of people, who are consistent with conditions of evacuation, is a hot topic now and because of this is needed to be prepared . It is in need to analyse the situation, to inform people about the situation and then tell them that they should expect, what they deserve. Dear Ivo you have got a thought in your mind, whether people listen to advice and use information from “Dialogues.” Yes, many people try to be better, they stop eating meat as you know from your job. They were also influenced by “Dialogues.”

Moreover I want to tell you that the announcement, which was given to you by Joseph in “Sedmihorky”, was mine. It happend in this way, a woman received it to inform people about what they should expect. You can enclose it also to this book “Dialogues” and enrich it in this way as another receiver. You are very happy about the number of readers. Thanks to it there will be more saved people than without them.

Furthermore, I want to tell you that I am going to support people who help us to spread “Dialogues” in a way. And this will be for the each person in a particular way. It is neccessary people were aware of the fact that the possibility of change of their thinking is in their hands and that they have to try mainly to work on themselves. This, dear Ivo, is something that was given. And other things depend on the Creator, I mean the way he will treat his children in the near future.

With love sent it to you Ashtar.”

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, dear Ivo, the number of people who are consistent with conditions of salvation highly increased. They were influenced mainly by these “Dialogues”, that is why this is very important work as we can see its results. These people got to know the Truth and now they are aware of the fact that only everyday work on themselves leads to success. This group of people is aware of the danger that could happen to the planet Earth in the future. Peolpe are still asking how it is possible that media do not tell them about it. That is true and it is because of the Evil forces who control them. But people who work for the media can take it into thier own hands, it depends on them

whether they let Evil manipulate with their minds or not. Yes, it is important to make actions not only to be passively manipulated.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by Ptaah the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

220. Part of report 68. (Received by Ivo Benda). 17.3.1998. 13:06-13:11.
Place: Mlada Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

(a partial report).

Moreover, I want to tell you the number of readers is already 5,750,00 and this number increases very quickly. In the Czech Republic it is 2,300,00 of readers. The number of people who are in touch with us in Czech Republic is 3,250 and it still grows.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar, the commander of cosmic squadron.”

221. Voice of the Cosmic messenger – Ashtar on TV London. Sunday 26th.11.1977.
17:05-17:10.

Worked out by: Pedro Romaniuk (Argentina).
TV: Southern Television.

Pedro Romaniuk – lecturer, invited to the 12th. UFO congress Wiesbaden/Mainz.

The Institut aimed at the cosmos finally obtained from one of the most important “Electronic phenomenon TV” the whole text and that after several trying.

We refer to interference on TV England – Southern Television which occurred on Sunday 26th.11.1977 at 17:05. When millions of inhabitants received through TV the special message. The present sound was not hearable and screen was disturbed.

“The most modern scientific technology” was switched off, false systems were being checked and under surveillance by authorities of the government. These authorities are in charge of controlling the system. Millions of houses from Hampshire to Reading and from Berkshire, Whitney to Oxfordshire, London and Southampton and many other towns which heard a voice. The very strong voice which nobody could stop even if the television was switched off. It seemed impossible not to hear it. And it said clearly (in English):

“This is the voice of the commander Ashtar.

I am not from this world. I am sending you message from a cosmic spaceship which is flying around the Earth. I am the right one to stand-in the Galactic mission whose spaceships as you call them “flying saucers” you have seen many times before in the sky.

This is the right time to tell you that we talk wise and peacefully. We come to tell you that the danger in which all people and the whole world is near. We give the message of warning and you are to tell it to other nations. And this refers to a catastrophe that might happen and might also endanger other planets of this Sun system.

This is the only way to wake up and to join the becoming age of Aquarius. This time may be the era of the right peace and evolution of human beings. But this can only happen if the masters of atom weapons will be aware of the responsibility they have got and the danger that could happen. Calm down and listen because there may be no next opportunity to receive another announcement. Many years your scientists ignored to take into account our warnings and they kept on experimenting with the power of godless atom energy.

Nuclear weapons are able to destroy the whole planet Earth its inhabitants and beings of other close planets in one second. The waste made by atom systems will destroy the environment for a next few millennia.

We are the ones who tried the effective way of evolution and that is why we are now on the quite high level. And because of it you should listen to me. The nuclear energy will always be dangerous for living. That is why the scientific research should be stopped. Otherwise there will always be danger of complete destroying of the whole planet. You have to get rid of all weapons, both nuclear and shooting. The time of conflicts is past now ! The race, you are a part of, had better try to achieve better living conditions and evolution in many ways which will be worth doing. Because there is not enough time for it. You have to learn people how to live in peace and harmony. Otherwise they will be fully responsible for their actions.

There is not many who really try to live in peace and harmony. And they should be held up as an example for those who want to learn. And that is the beginning of the age of Aquarius.

You are free to choose to take or leave it. Only those ones who try to learn how to live in peace only those ones can enter the Kingdom empire of the highest spiritual level of evolution of the Universe.

Listen please to the voice of Ashtar. Here on the Earth there is a plenty of false prophets and leaders who make you think in a negative way and try to take from you all the energy which of course belongs to you. They want to use it for bad and godless aims and instead of it they want to give you useless trash

They suffer from the lack of awareness. They have to first learn to be sensitive and listen to their inner voice that is able to tell them what is a lie and what is the truth, chaos, confusion and evil.

Learn to listen to your inner voice, the voice of the truth which is inside all of you. This is the way to positive evolution which is the most important and ending part of life.

This is our message for our friends. We have already watched you many years. The same it used to be with former generations who observed the lights in the sky that were us. You already know that we are here over your planet and that there is a lot of creatures which were denied by scientists.

We feel very worried about you, about the way of your development but we are prepared to do everything that is possible to help you. It mainly depends on you, you have to choose your way of living and learn it. Then you have to, by yourselves, choose the way to universal life. Do not be afraid, we just want you to live in harmony with nature of your planet.

We from the ASHTAR'S GALACTICA command would like to say thank you that you have been listening and thank you for your attention. And now we are leaving. We are giving you our blessing of True love and the Truth coming together with a pure spirit.“

This „mysterious“ voice from the cosmos was possible to hear for five minutes. And no one was able to disturb it. It was audible from millions of TV screens all over England. All TV technicians were confused and in panic, because nobody could disturb this interference.

Also the Ministry of information and leaders of independent TVs in England had to confess that it was impossible to stop it as they did it with pirate transmitters This shows that it must have been much better technology than our was.

That unusual phenomenon of world electronic technology should not have been kept as a secret anymore. It should have been spreaded all over the world to show all people that there do exist civilizations in the Universe .But as it sometimes happens with all these things that are referring to civilizations in the Universe, also this information was twisted, denied and hidden in the interest of big forces of the world and their organizations established on this purpose.

This is a fine example and you can see the media's relationship to the Forces of light. You can see that they are controlled by Evil power.

People wake up !!!

222. Report.

(Received by Marie M.)

21.1.1998. 4:00 am.

This announcement was received about a month and half later after sending it by Ashtar. On this example you can see quite well how the situation on the planet Earth changes because of „Dialogues.“ The results of spreading announcements took the Grand council into account and in a way changed their plans with the Earth. That is why this announcement is not very relevant as at the time Ashtar sent it.

Ivo Benda.

„A day which was chosen by Father of the Universe as the day when people return back and this planet will get to a higher dimension ! By this hour I, Ashtar the commander of the Cosmic squadron, would like to give you this information.

I would like to express our thanks to the people from the Czech Republic who are in touch with us and that helped us to spread the truth among other people and this way increased vibrations.

There are many people who will be rescued before the catastrophe starts. The final moment is coming. Our machines say the worst number of negative vibrations of cosmos air, in the highest levels of the atmosphere. This planet is covered with a dark cloud which was created by negative vibrations. **We are ready to welcome rescued people from the Earth. I myself believe in the success of the whole action. I believe that we will also rescue those people who will find the way to Father in the last moment.**

I wish everyone who is being chosen, either in a telepathic way or in a different way, went out and followed the inner voice. Who will hesitate will have a bad luck because there will be not much time. The warning will be sent to everyone who deserves going to a higher dimension. There will be places where a lot of people will be gathered and it will be possible they will not know the reason. So please, you who are aware of this fact tell others about it and comfort them and believe in love. Do not be afraid because God is merciful and you all belong to him. I myself will also ask him for mercy and help.

Are you asking what will happen to the Earth? You know that it was written: "... the fire will come from heaven" and that will happen now. The spontaneous combustion will occur in the high atmosphere. That is the black cloud of your negative thoughts which was caused by you. The poles of the Earth will be turned and when a strong earthquake comes the continents will be moved. The fire will burn all negative thoughts so that the planet will get rid of them and so it can get to the era of higher dimension.

Rescued people will live for a short period of time on a different planet where they will be taught. Then they will return to the New Earth. The spirit of Christ will lead them to the New age of Aquarius.

I am greeting you all
Ashtar Sheran."

223. In days to come.

(Message of american pilots sent to them by the commanders of spaceships. E.P.Hill – USA, "In days to come").

The commanders of spaceships with Ashtar Sheran as a leader are sending their message:

"We are greeting you all dear inhabitants of the planet Earth, that we call SHAN.

Millions of people eagerly wait our arrival. They long to hear us but mainly to see us. Many of you believe that we are capable of making miracles but do not expect that from us. Not because of the fact we can not do things you would call miracles. We just do not want to be regarded as so called magicians.

Every action we make is strictly planned. This I want to tell you in the name of all beings that are coming in the name of love and are prepared to help to the endangered planet Earth. Great help from you would be if we could land in all lands

of your planet. In this way we could use all power of love that could bring to the end aimless arguing, rage and unforgiveness among nations of the Earth.

Until the time when we will be able to work together, dear inhabitants of the Earth, you have to be aware of satan's power of your present weapons you have got. I mean for example H-bombs, atom weapons that endanger your life and also life in the Universe.

Disturbing elements are also your negative thoughts. You think that wars, diseases and evil that you live come to the Earth through God, but have you ever been thinking about God who He is ? Do you believe that he does exist? God is love. How come you suspect love from these bad actions that were caused by your thoughts. Your prayers are always full of humiliating of enemies and killing them, which feels very horrible for us. We are all children of the same Father. You kill and envy yourselves and wish each other only evil. Animals and nature also belong to the fraternal society of the Universe. And the way you behave to animals? You kill them, feed on their bodies, maltreat them although they serve you faithfully.

The thing you are afraid of, is a catastrophe and you are the reason for it. You will get what you deserve. God told us to help you, that is why we do it, God **who you do not worship. You just say that he was the one who sent all the bad things on you.** You do not look for the most important thing that is Love because you are not able to give it to other people. **First you have to work on yourselves, start to learn and keep the God's laws.** Start to love everything that was created by God. **You have to let the God's voice enter your souls.**

We, inhabitants from the Universe unknown to you, are under the sacred oath to keep the universal commands given by God, whose most important part is love for your fellow men. If we did not keep our promise, we would lose for ages everything that we have reached. Do not be afraid of us. We cannot tell lies, deceive, hypocrisy is unknown to us. We are coming as your protectors and liberators to save you from the darkness, which you are living in, your liberators from all the negative forces that tie you up without your being aware of it.

The more you understand the necessity to work on your raising morale, the more innocent your thoughts, imagination, behaviour, and relationship with others would be, the less selfishness and the less selfinterest. You will be more aware of your fellowship with all the cosmos and you will not be influenced by the loss and the sorrow of inhabitants of the Earth.

I am greeting you with all workmates. Our love , help and understanding remains with you. Meet us with feelings of cosmic brotherhood too.

Ashtar, the commander of ten million cosmic helpers, who have their strategic points on the track of the Earth."

224. Current situation of the Earth. Last fights.

"A long, tough fight against Satan's forces, which influence and tie up consciousness of man, is happening in all the areas of the planet Terra these days. It

is the final and the most important fight between the light and the dark. People of the Earth take it into account and choose the right way to good and love!

The way to the victory of good and happy future requires learning how to distinguish the difference purity, the truth and lies, darkness and hypocrisy, and you should start in your own mind. Do not be tempted by various groups and teachings spreading fast. They just pretend humility and searching the way to God, but they are tools of negative forces. They try hard to make people be confused in their souls and suffer under yoke of evil. Do not believe those who assure you that they are leaders of the nation and that they want to take people back to God and blooming of the Earth, either. Real messengers of God work in silence, without sensations and temptation. Believe only in love of your Creator and Jesus Christ. To do this you do not need any groups and teachings, various appealing announcements otherwise your aura will be free to influence of negative forces.

Many people will think this way: "Abuse of power and similar conditions, as you can see these days, were always present in all periods of time and will continue". My respond: "No!" Morality of nowadays' people has dropped as never. Important changes in outer and inner life on the Earth are needed. Greed of people, lust for power and profit have ruined the nature. Unchecked scientific experiments in many countries and abuse of nature powers threaten with diseases and degenerations. Wars, abuse of new inventions for killing each other, fights to the top, stop biological and spiritual evolution.

People are too dependent on possession and are tied with rational thinking and are unable to overcome it. This is a result of Satan's forces and people are more and more open to them. The Earth is covered in a heavy, dark coat, which does not let light in and is full of negative energy coming from thoughts and deeds of the inhabitants.

To save people God has worked out a survival plan. Each victory brings some loss too. That is why the victory over ruling darkness will bring some pain and sorrow. People must be brave, must have a strong will and love for their Creator, who promised that all who would seek shelter in him, would be saved from terror of the last fights on the old Earth. Return to God should not be at the last moment, as you are used to when you cannot find another way. Who has not started yet, turn your attention to faith in love and protection of God, learn how to love each other more and let your thoughts, deeds, feelings and your character be pure. Then you are sure to be protected by God in the most dangerous times. But you must prove that you deserve it and that you deserve future life in "Golden Age". Who cannot achieve this will remain in low atmospheric spheres filled with pain and sorrow.

Day by day there are stronger and stronger changes in outer structure of the Earth. Horrible intentions of dark forces are becoming more and more visible, they do not want to set the Earth free from their invasion, and no suffering of people is big enough to get their aim. But the opposition is the army of Jesus Christ. Christ is and will be the winner forever, because good and love are stronger than darkness and evil.

We, your cosmic brothers, are prepared under the leadership of Jesus Christ to help you in catastrophic situations ahead of you. Trust us. In a definite time we will send our Ventlas – you call them "flying saucers"- to all endangered places. With help of telepathy we will

inform about our arrival terrestrial workmates and all people by radio and television. The machines need not be turned on. **Our technical achievements are much higher than yours. We can control all kinds of energy much better than your science.**

I am aware of the fact that this is incredible statement, but our scientific development cannot be compared to yours. We are able to do things you would regard as a fantasy. That is low morality and spiritual level of people that does not allow people to take in more scientific knowledge because it would be misused in wars and murdering.

We have watched all areas of your planet and all inhabitants on the Earth, and we make precise documents.

We will arrive by materialized spaceships, which have their landing tracks in the stratosphere, and we will have a human body. Our coming is not controlled by terrestrial calendar but God's commands, which respond to human behaviour happening in evolution circle. People should turn their attention to God and good and they should show their effort to improve their morality. If people expect some help, they must show that they have deserved it.

We are interested especially in creating new aims of life for people, increasing their morality. Moreover, people should stop wilful destruction of life in a form of wars and unfriendliness, gaining power by fear and violence. These days the Earth is a planet of scared slaves. The way of life is directed by despots influenced by dark forces. There are countries, e.g. in South and Central America, in Africa and in Asia, where incredible injustice and cruelty.

Our leader is Jesus Christ, the son of God, the bearer of the most perfect love and good, your future king. His command says: "Save each soul that wants to return to the Father!"

Many of you will be called to help those who remain on the Earth as thousands of extra terrestres are doing. Intensity grows with purity of soul, depth and love to mutual Creator and each other.

Peace with you!

Ashtar Sheran."

225. Big exodus (departure). **(Received by Carlos Almeida).** Place: Quito, Ecuador.

"When? When a critical point of planetary events is reached. These events will change the aura of the Earth and the magnetic field. The time is linked to people's deeds and immorality, which is increasing.

Structural changes on the Earth, in geographical and biological sense, will reach the point that requires saving people by planned evacuations.

Help people in their hardest times has already been thought over and precisely planned.

There will be a lot of people who will refuse offered help because of their properties. Those who will put themselves in our hands will be looked after according to their state of mind, spiritual maturity and age. Some of them will be made sleep to overcome experienced wounds. When they wake up, they will be saved in spaceships similar to cities until they return to the new Earth. Others will be prepared on others planets where they will become acclimatized and their next evolution will be provided. Also animals and plants will be taken to these planets not to interrupt their evolution and so that they could be return on the new Earth. Children will be carried sleeping to especially prepared room on spaceships full of loving vibrations. After a short period of time they will be in touch with their parents. During the stay they will go through a particular transformation cycle and in the end they will become wise and mature. Then they will come back to the purified Earth as the builders. Do not worry about your children. They will be looked after with love as well as after you. Love is the most important power of our life and is not capable of cruelty, which you know from your terrestrial life too.

Structural base of future man will be half-substantial. Each inhabitant on the new Earth will be capable of telepathy, foreseeing and teleportation.

Your cosmic brothers watch events on your planet closely, especially the position and condition of poles, whose change would cause death to everyone.

Saving from future inferno of nature events is mass evacuation. Nobody will be forced to it, free will is important. Evacuation will keep physical structure of man, his survival in prepared spaceships and after finishing the disasters return to the new Earth. Appeal will be short because everything will go fast. Every man will be able to catch it. Discuss it with your family in time. Even if they board on life boats in areas close to or far from places where their relatives live, after boarding they will join their previous family, friends or children.

The most important help for evacuation in harmony is innocence and trust in higher power. A man living low, basic instincts and negative tendencies will not be able to resist the pure energy of levitation (earth gravitation is not working, floating in the space) and the atmosphere of love in life boats. That is why we are telling you now: Work on yourselves to grow spiritually!!! Think deeply about the existence of Creator and his son Christ. **All the power comes out of them, it follows you everywhere you go. Faith and love make it easier to materialize your physical substance and make you to get closer to spirituality, which will enable you to be rescued in the following hard days.**

There are a lot of those who do not believe in their Creator but they break his rules and are aware of it. Find the way to Him. Belief in God is the way to change moral view and positive life values. Control your thoughts, feeling, dispose of envy, jealousy, arguments, refuse every thing that is not connected with love to other people. Learn how to be tolerant, be aware of the fact that what you criticize and refuse most is usually your own fault. Try to see in all people, but also in animals and plants, in all the nature your brothers. **I stress again:** Start with precise control of your thoughts, from which everything derives. Every man is what he thinks.

Rescued ones, who are trying to live a pure way of life but do not have enough spiritual knowledge, will be given the chance to take a course on our spaceships to be able to live on the purified, spiritual, half-material new Earth.

The big exodus of human's souls of the Earth will start the moment, at which our computers will indicate that the point of the greatest danger is reached. This danger can be global or local, according to the strike of the whole planet or its particular parts. The most important for the level of danger for every nation and areas are deeds and morality of people.

Inner ballance of the Earth is afflicted by atomic experiments, and as a result in the future now extinct vulcanoes will start working again, there will be earthquakes, movements of the earth surface, towns and countries will be flooded, oceans will get very rough and a variety of nature disasters will hapen. These events are caused by greed and unballanced morality.

As a prominent example you can take the terrible earthquake in May and June 1990 in Iran. About 150.000 people lost their lives, thousands of people were injured and hundred thousands were left without shelter. This disaster is only a small part of catastrophes going to happen. In the time of catastrophes people will get confused and at a loss. They will not know what to do to escape with their life. And then they will start to think of God and ask him for help. But it will be too late.

It is possible that in the confusion and disorder one of the nations will choose to use nuclear weapons, which would mean the total end. Your cosmic brothers are capable of a precise control, and if this danger happens, they will warn people in time through workmates on the Earth, with whom they are in touch, and they will start the evacuation immediately. Then leave everything behind you and use our life boats. Do not regret your properties and money left behind. For your future they are worth dust on the road.

We are all aware of the fact that systems of defence of some nations will receive us as an invasion and they will use all the accesible forces to destroy us. In this case we would use the form of levitation, about which we have already spoken.

For the less sensitive we will be invisible. Rely on help of the others who will be able to perceive and follow us.

I want to stress again that those who are interested only in a material side of life, who indulge in evil and egoism, cause suffering to their fellows (*with their negative vibrations*), will have extreme physical difficulty surviving vibrations of love and good of our atmosphere.

We have been pointing out the necessity of moral purity and love in our messages for people for ages, besides the necessity of faith in our mutual Creator, God. Those who follow his commands live through the vibrations of his love, which is an unbelievably pleasant feeling as a coat covering them with the feeling of security, devotion and beauty.

The Earth, the teaching place for guilty souls, is in the end of one of its cycles of volution. It will be purified, reestablished, its vibrations will be stronger. In this way it

will get a half-material structure, and will be opened to incarnations of beings on their way returning to Father. The new inhabitants will not know wars and murders, egoism, envy, hatred and similar negative feelings. They will be taught how to live in love together, how to support and be grateful to God.

The interplanetary brotherhood, which will bring people a variety of new scientific knowledge, will soon come. A lot of people who have incarnated with this task recently live among you now.

Do not be afraid of the changes to come. Trust in God. Him, who had the power to create you and also has power to protect you if you ask for it and if you are pure enough.

You can look forward to beauty of your future home, the land of freedom, peace, health and love.

We recommend to all groups, our friends, but also to single ones the following prayer:

„From the infinite space of the universe we beg You, Father,
full of love and humility, stay with us.
Stay with us during this hard time,
help us and all our brothers from the Earth.
We are led with Your son, Jesus Christ
into universal brotherhood, where love,
peace, humility, and tolerance rule,
qualities that are not very familiar to us on the Earth.
We recommend our future to Your power,
Because we know that you can protect us,
and guide us through the darkness of coming events
into the light of future life.””

226. Landing on the Earth.

“On the Earth there is not a suitable place to land and enough space everywhere for our spaceships, that is why we will use miniature ships. Their task is fully adapted to the task of maternal ships. Their external design looks like a metal ball with silver-grey separately lighted interior. These ships are controlled remotely, they have no crew, and when flying to their maternal ship they can be controlled by a man. To do this only two touches are needed. They can land wherever and also without any difficulties they can go up. A signalling system warns against electric circuit and other obstacles so that the ships can avoid it automatically.

In the inner space of the miniature ships is room for six people who will be told everything that is important by installed transmitters. It can take off right away after a starting lever is put up.

These small spaceships will be used just to evacuate a small number of people. Spiritual ignorance, confessional mistakes and media's supporting of disbelief in interplanetary help, but also fear of some people to leave their properties here on the

Earth will prevent many people from using our spaceships. They will rather prefer going towards certain death. Soon after transition to the position above the Earth they will feel sorry that they lost their chances.

The structural change of people's physical bodies will start right away in the miniature spaceships. The astral body will quickly get rid of a ballast of the physical body and will be the most important part of the human body.

After boarding on some of the spaceships you will be asked to go through a tunnel where you will be sterilized and also your earthly clothes. Please keep our instructions, for example when we tell you not to turn back during the time when you will be going through the tunnel. And why? Because light reflections of the proceeded radiation can change human face and many of you would be scared without a real reason. After going through the clearing tunnel you will go to luminous space with six beds. Around these beds there will be a production line where you will put your clothes. Weariness will be the result of experienced events and this will make you fall into deep sleep. Meanwhile new clothes will be prepared for you. It will consist of tights together with soles and outer wear. Everything will be made of a white elastic material, similar to natural silk. During the sleep the beds will be raised up to the height of ceiling and sleeping persons will be enriched with valuable energy. They will wake up refreshed, not hungry, not thirsty, happy and quiet inside. After they take on their clothes they will meet commanders of the spaceship. Right away, from the first moment you will be aware of love you were received with and treated in the future. Do not be afraid to ask. Your questions will be patiently and truly answered

And I know that there is another question which you would like to be answered: "What will we do there all the time?"

In cosmic spaceships there is harmony coming of higher worlds. You will very quickly get used to the atmosphere of love and harmony. Then you will decide what you want to do. Most of you will be glad to get to know new knowledge which is unknown to you now. For instance knowledge about a destination and about progress of cosmic lives built up on an attribution of love, understanding, real wisdom and necessity of helping each other, understanding of life as a whole in God's whole. Intellectual consciousness of a future man will be enriched of new facts and dividing of powers. Other will aim their attention at rational based knowledge, but all of them will long to know an inner world which will be unknown to them.

Increased vibrations of the new Earth will contribute to the fact that many of your characters will disappear and others will flourish to clear consciousness in which the things unseen before will be seen and incredible will become real.

More and more often you will be witnesses of our visits to the Earth. The Earth and planets of your Solar system are coming in incredible speed to all changing aura of central sun called Alkyone. This will also change the surface of the Earth. Continents which sank down at the bottom of the sea will emerge above sea level and big part of sea will disappear inside the Earth. Also the atmosphere of the Earth will change, its vibration will be increased. The more is the planet Earth coming to central sun the more of other spaceships and other sun systems appear around it. Those who do not come with good conscience are stopped by our cosmic guards and made return. In the Universe there is an organization which consists of 680 planets. You would

translate its name as the Universe – world federation. It is created by planets that are of different levels of progress, but all of them have the same destination: to help the others.

Also your planet was chosen to be received by this group. We have been waiting since the end of Atlantis for the birth of a similar civilization with a similar culture. Your morality goes really down, it came to the point connected with murdering, wars, just for a single one or a nation to reach power and wealth. God is a strange one to you, you do not believe in his existence and his justice, your horrible deeds you regard as his power and his will. Dispose of false confessional thoughts made by you to keep your supremacy and power. Look for God in purity of your spirit. In this way you will be encouraged to understand higher spiritual values that will lead your nation to blooming of spirit and mind directed by love and wisdom.

All the other inhabited planets of this Solar system have such a good technology that they are able to defend themselves against the results of unfavourable radiation or a catastrophe, without our help.

On purpose we left some of our means of transport on places known to you that was why we could be sure that you would find them. Some of governments even own our spaceships that shipwrecked near the Earth. But it happened by chance that you had found them.

The Earth is threatened with great danger that possibly comes from northern and southern poles if their magnetic fields lose their balance. Changes in the position of earth's axis would mean total destruction of life on the Earth.

Universal cosmic federation always observe events on your planet and they have already helped you in many ways when man in his ignorance endangered earth's life place, it was very dangerous and could have led to destruction of life.

European countries, which personally met beings from the cosmos: Denmark, Germany, England, Finland, France, Italy, Norway, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Sweden, Spain, Russia.”

227. New Earth, Messiah – Alpha.

“Purified Earth Messiah – Alpha with a new orbit will be included in a constellation of Alpha, whose inhabitants will help to former people in a friendly way. After the end of all catastrophes, time will seem to be stopped. There will be no hurry and every one who will be rescued will be full of life energy. New earth's atmosphere will be filled with substances that are necessary for life so that no one will feel hungry, thirsty or tired. Pain and sadness will be pent-up and all rescued souls will kneel modestly before Creator of everything and everyone.

Messiah – Alpha will be planet of harmony, peace and spiritual freedom. Its temperature will be constant. Warm enough but not too hot, it will enable blooming and growing of nature. Ground that was poisoned by man will sink down and for a next few millennia it will be stored there to get rid of poison. Soil will be good enough

to provide rich harvest. Living and building of houses will be a pleasure. Building materials will be taken only from the nature.

Knowledge and abilities of rescued people will not be forgotten. It all will be developed in consciousness of future man, and used for good of everyone. Intelligence of inhabitants will be incredibly developed.

Messiah – Alpha, the planet of love and harmony. Happy every one who will live there!

Death will be no threat . Inhabitants of the new Earth will reach high age and they will be aware of leaving to higher spheres, from where they will be able to contact their bereaved families.

Through increased sensibility, inhabitants of Messiah – Alpha will be able to overcome borders of material world and will be able to talk with their spiritual guide and his helpers. They will get to know that death is just coming from one dimension of life to other and they will be able, as I have already said, to meet their loved ones also in their astral body. Time among incarnations will be shorter and shorter until the time of spiritual maturity that will not need other incarnations.

Ruler of the new Earth will be Christ, who beat evil and Lucifer. The most important feast will be the Resurrection. Christ, the king of the Earth, will be seen by every one.

Art on the new Earth will reach a high level. Future artists will be able intuitively receive and then give to others art of incredible love and harmony.

Technological intelligence of the Universe still wait for a possibility to give their knowledge to other planets, whose moral purity and connection with God will answer for that given knowledge and will not abuse it in wars or arguments.

Children will be told about a cosmic science from the early beginning of their learning. Their spirit will be more developed than children's of the old Earth, where it is limited by material world and by an unhealthy way of life. Development of the whole growing generations will be also supported by the fact that they will not live in the contaminated environment and family.

Do not be afraid of future . Take it with modesty as the ones who caused a catastrophe. Turn to God, whose love is so great, in spite of all your mistakes, your blaming him and your disbelief he promises you the future, which you would now call as life in heaven.”

228. Fragment report 69. (Received by Ivo Benda). 19.3.1998. 18:00-18:10.
Place: Mlada Boleslav.

“And now I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Dear Ivo, you are such a brave man that I love you and also all the members of this cosmic squadron. We are looking forward the time when you will be informed in a free way and not as it is now. Moreover I can tell you that the number of readers is

6.250.000 and from among them 2.350.00 in the Czech Republic. The number of people who are in touch with us is 3.500. These are still growing more quickly.

Also I want to tell you that people try to contact us in this way and this is perfect, because for them it will be easier to enter the New age, the age of Aquarius.

Furthermore, I can tell you that medias are exited and that people get to know the Truth about the way it is here on the Earth. People do not want evil power to control them and this way they can help themselves to change because they show us this way that they are sensitive and that they can improve their spirituality. Well, dear Ivo, still try as successfully as until now.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by Ashtar the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.“

„Now, I Ptaah, am joining. Dear Ivo, we all love you very much for what you have achieved until now, for these results. Yes, I am very glad so I can look forward this change, when time of free informing will be possible. Also I would like to wish you success with this book “Dialogues.”

This was transmitted to you, in the name of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, by Ptaah.”

229. Report 70. (Received by Ivo Benda). 20.3.1998. 11:21-11:28.
Place: Debr.

This report is linked with a report made by Creator R 21.

“Now I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Yes, you have just gone through a very difficult season of this winter when coarse vibrations reached again maximum, as it happens every year. This year it was a bit better because of these “Dialogues” – well the number of readers, who read this book and improved their vibrations. Yes these are new things and people read them eagerly and they start to grasp the truth and the world that surrounds them. When it will go this way it is possible that people of the planet Earth will take a turn for the better and will stop a coming catastrophe. Then it would be also easier to sort them, I mean that it would not be so dramatic and violent. It is a chance for you people of the planet Earth and I hope that you will not miss it .

This was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar Sheran, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron with a command on a station called Share.”

230. Fragment report 71. (Received by Ivo Benda.) 27.3.1998. 7:55-8:12.
Place: The train Nymburk-Kolin.

“Dear Ivo

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

I want to report to you that I have met members of the Grand council and they are of an opinion that the situation is changing and that people will possibly be able enter the New age. This is good news and as it has been reported to you, your „Dialogues“, which are changing people's view of the world and also themselves, are the main reason for it. They now know what kind of behaviour is harmful for them and also for the whole Universe.

Also I would like to report to you that the number of „Dialogues“ reached up to number 8.350.000 and this number is still growing. Also I would like to tell you that here in the Czech Republic it is 2.550.000 and this number is also still growing. The number of people who are in touch with us is 5.500 and again, also this number is still growing. Dear Ivo this what you do with Miluska is very important and it will be appreciated it when the next generation comes. Because then there will be a lot of people who will have changed. You will be appreciated because of the change of reality that you are living and still creating right now.

This was transmitted to you with love to you and to Creator by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.“

„Now I Ptaah, the commader of Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes these „Dialogues“ are so basic that you should, dear Ivo, continue working like this on and on. Everything is changing it is not like it has been last year and you see the results. People's vibrations started to change, that is why it is needed to continue work like this. People of the Czech Republic have become spiritually more mature, and this is perfect.

More and more of our peple get in touch with people on the planet Earth – well this the New age, and this will happen time again, dear Ivo, that is perfect. We always send a lot of love to your planet Earth and this way is our work joined by your work and by work of other people, who help us this way.

I wish you everything was fine in the name of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, greeting you Ptaah.”

231. Report.

(Received by Anezka.)

28.3.1998. 11:55-12:06.

Place: Holesov.

“My dear, why are you asking when you already know it. The truth is that I start to understand you in this way and this has happened after many years of working among you and with you. Love is a beatiful thing among you all and it is enriched by memories of former existence in a land called Atlantis. A girl in the picture who was selected to you, presents you as you are coming and you are drawing strength from the flower of life and love of Creator our Father. Today you can recall very much and bring it back to live during these dialogues. A flower is a symbol of all creating, which has been flourishing all the time and that started existence because of our only Creator. Love is a beatiful woman ful of feelings and a man is also a flower but of a

different shape his feelings are more hidden. If a woman with a flower will meet a man with a flower they will link together their flowers. Look around, my dear, because once you will meet a man with a flower who will join your flower and you will stay like this for the rest of your physical life here on the planet Earth. Continue to work on yourself as you have done by now or maybe a bit more. Colours will tell and show you a lot. I love you all and I send my love to you in great streams.

This all was transmitted to you to the Earth by your friend Ahatar.” (He comes from the planet Erra).

232. Report. (Received by Anezka). 28.3.1998. 12:15-12:30.
Place: Holesov.

“Our dear sisters, are permitted to give you an explanation of this picture which is in front of Anezka. I know that you have an idea what it means. It is connected with you all. Streams you see here in the picture are coming from our Father who is above all universes, because of his love everything does exist. You see a lot here. Birds are as a symbol of spirit of everything and of all of you who are here. As the time will go by you will see and understand more and more. Be patient. You all are part of it whole and this is to remind you that you have an ability to enrich yourselves and this way see all spheres of life. Keep your eyes and your heart open. We always want to help you and it is also a way to examine everything that happens and is unique and we are very glad to be here. Our wish is to live here on the planet Earth. We know that it will be once this way and we are prepared for it and always think about you with love.

This we say to you and we love you all without any exceptions.

This was transmitted to you to the Earth by your friends Ahatar, Rima, Auter, Ditaya, Jamahama, Adito, Elena and your favourite friend Amirim.

Because of it, We love you all, Ashtar, Ptaah, Guetzal, Jara, Jar.“

233. Report 73. (Received by Ivo Benda.) 28.3.1998. 23:15-23:55.
Place: Holesov.

This report is linked with report made by Creator R 25.

„Now I, Ashtar, am joining. Yes, these personal meetings will happen very soon and we are looking forward to it. Well, this is a way and you have to try time again to be better. I was very amused when I heard your references, there was a lot of said and you opened eyes of many people and they happened to be more sensitive when regarding this matter. People still try to contact us. Many people were taught by you, Ivo, and they now try to take it and improve their knowledge.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by Ashtar.“

234. Note. (Noted by Jana). Place: Tabor.

This note was made in 90-ties by Mrs. Jana.

„It was in Tabor. After lunch we went for a walk around a town, and then we went to a park, it was beautiful weather. Something made me, as usually, look in the sky. I caught a glimpse of something that looked as a cigar, it was reflecting sun and it had a lot of small windows. When I told to S. and K. to look in the sky they just caught a glimpse of it as it was disappearing in clouds.

In the evening I started to feel weird and suddenly I began to understand and see why. I happened to be on a board of a spaceship. Some men with dark hair welcomed me there and I first reacted in a way that they seemed to be looking like my male friends on the Earth. It continued approximately in this way: I was asking them where they were from and what they were doing there etc. They replied that they would answer my question after they got permission. Then a woman appeared, she was very beautiful looking, blond hair cut in the way we would call bobbed hair. She told me that she is the captain of this spaceship – a name was roughly as Nastapia. She then told me that she had very important work to do, that something important was happening and that her brothers would tell me something about it. And then just for fun she said that when she talked to them she called them brothers and then added sisters. Then I apologized to them that I had meant it well and that I was glad that the captain was a woman. Then she said good bye to me but first she had said that there were 5 spaceships operating and that the big one is above them and that they were always in touch, something like Council (of seniors) and that they work for Galactic union. I can not recall names of men, but they sounded a kind of greek.

It continued in the way of showing me monitors, screens and other devices. They explained to me that every spaceship has its aim and that they are checking, except this, places belonging to the army, radars etc. They also told me about a comet that was possible to see on a screen and also many other information. I asked them also about food on the spaceship and they showed it to me. It was mostly vegetable, fruit and juice. I asked them, how came that I did not feel weird as it had been the last time, and they replied that they had given me some kind of juice that I forgot.

Moreover something about a crew on the spaceship. They were dressed in flying suits and then they changed into uniforms – for a special occasion. They waited for a council to make a solution, or something like this, that there already could have been in a personal contact with somebody on the Earth (Prague). Then we said good bye to each other, they were very busy (with us)! Out of a window I saw a shining star which was flickering. In the evening I was shown the sign of „Galaktaku“, as I called them, or also “Galaktaci”.

That is, maybe a bit simplified, but all about it.

235. Report 74.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

4.4.1998. 16:19-16:34.

Place: Nachod.

This report was read on a meeting of people in Nachod.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

I see that you, these who are most involved in “Dialogues” and saving the Earth, gathered all here. That is why we are very glad that you talked to each other in this way. We are also glad for this meeting and I wish everything was so positive. You have got a lot of questiones and interests I see. Yes, it will be the way as Ivo said. Everythng will happen on account of your interest in these contacts and then I can look forward to a personal meeting. I am glad that the „Dialogues“ are spreading and that people receive this information in a positive way. All members of my squadron are sending to you streams of love and wish you a lot of happines.

Moreover I can tell you that you are protected by Creator because of this work you do for Him and people. I wish people met us soon personaly, we are ready for it. I love you all who gathered here and who want to help others. I wish people still met and informed each other in this way.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am adding. Yes, I am very glad about this meeting and I wish it still went in this good way. We are always with you, looking forward to the personal meeting. Moreover I would like to tell you that people who were so involved in spreading the “Dialogues” will be all rewarded, so they can look forward to meeting us. This is, dear Ivo, all for the time being. All members of my squadron are sending to you streams of love and wish people of the Czech Republic together with you connected with us.

In the name of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, this was transmitted to you by Ptaah.”

“And now I, Orthon, am joinig. Yes, I am also glad about this meeting and that people try to work in the matter of spiritual progress of the Earth. I am glad that work goes so well. All members of the grand council are sending you streams of love and this way we look forward to a mass meeting. You, people of the Czech Republic, were chosen to be the light of the planet Earth, and you, dear Ivo, already know it. That is why we are happy and we will be happy about this success.

You, dear Ivo, have shown so much enthusiasm and work and result is adequate to your will and desire to help to people of the planet Earth.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by Orthicon, the spiritual guarantor of this Galaxy.”

236. Report 75.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

9.4.1998. 7:11-7:43.

Place: Mlada Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you sincerely. I can see that you are not busy for the time being, that is why we can share some news.

The number of readers of the “Dialogues” is now 13.650.000 and this is great. From among them 2.720.00 in the Czech Republic and this is perfect. The number of people who are in touch with us is 8.900 and also this number is still increasing. We are all very happy about it and we look forward to next news. These days a level of vibrations has been improved and this because of a spring season, on contrary to other seasons, and also because of the “Dialogues”. This turned out well, thanks to you and Miluska. It is great and it is the basic reason that vibrations of people have improved. We did not expect such a success.

Now we are changing guards. My squadron replaces Ptaah’s squadron as you know it goes this way every half a year. People are gathering in large amounts also in other countries so they can learn new information about us and about each other.

Moreover I can report to you that members of the Grand council decided to let the planet Earth all by itself, to give people a chance to turn to our Creator and all by themselves changed this bad situation on the planet Earth. People change if they are aware of this information, every reader is more or less influenced by this reality and people are better and better. It is not just a temporary effect. Also I am happy because of the fact that some of public figures and scientists think about this problem in a more serious way. Now they care for what they say, when regarding this problem. It is because they are aware of our presence and understand that we watch carefully all their actions, that we watched by the way also in the past. In the Universe does not exist a planet, particularly a developing planet that would be without our Creator’s attention and with love we work for him.

The fact that the planet Earth is a Lively library of the Universe makes it to be exception and also deserves such attention. You are observed by millions of civilizations, because this is what matters, the evolution of the Universe.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron Ashtar, whose heart is abundant in love.”

“Now I, Ptaah, am adding. Yes, dear Ivo, we, members of our squadron, are adding and wish you success in your work and also wish people kept on contacting us. We are ready for a contact with everyone on the Earth who wants to contact us and complies with these conditions. Moreover I would like to tell you that people are acknowledging new things they never dreamt about and that these things seem to be new and interesting for them. For example their multidimensional opposite members and also their longing for connecting people of the Earth. They are very happy about it that it goes this way and that people of the planet Earth are aware more and more of the fact that they are important and inseparable part of the Universe and that their life here on the planet Earth is important for the whole Universe. Our loved Creator does not create anything senselessly and without any aim. Every creature has got its position and importance for that it was created here in the Universe. This is the way it is and also will be.

All cosmic people love you this way and wish everyone on the planet Earth knew about it. This energy of love is sent to you in this way and it also contributes to the whole level of vibrations here on the Earth.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ptaah, the commander of Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

“Now I, Orthon, am joining. Also we, members of the Grand council, are greeting and love you and wish success in your next work, as it was until now. So this planet Earth can enter the new age of Aquarius purified and disposed of coarse vibrations and could enter the Cosmic confederation of planets. We have waited already 11.200 earthly years, since destruction of Atlantis. That is why we look forward to this event very much.

This was transmitted to you with love by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

237 Report. (Received by Anežka) 12.4.1998. 8:30-8:41.

The preparation of a personal meeting of a group of people and friends from the Universe.

"Dear Anežka,

I am very pleased about your intention to meet and greet us. Your wish can be fulfilled and we wish the same. Time and suitable conditions for the meeting are needed. The conditions should be provided and a place should be found. It is true that there is a difference between the countryside on the monitor and reality as the vibrations of the environment are changing all the time. Look for it, we will help you as it is also our wish, so our mutual wish, the most important is interest.

We stayed with you all the time as you could notice. The prayer was so long on purpose so that we could get time to purify your bodies and energetic channels. It was right to help you doing that and to do the best that was possible at that moment. Whatever you do, do it with love and we will always join you even if you are separated at your own places and think you are alone. Anežka, you are returned to the reality by our dear Ivo.(I have just waken up – adaptor’s comment).

We are all greeting you with love, we who help you in love. There are a lot of us, names are not needed."

238. Report 76. (Received by Ivo Benda). 12.4.1998. 11:46-11:55.

This report follows report 28 – adaptor’s comment..

"Yes, we from Ashtar’s squadron are joining. Well, a lot of things have happened and are to come. This contact can happen, you can arrive at midnight. We will also try to make it happen in this way. The pilotless ship is possible and we are thinking about

it. It depends on you to manage it this way. We really wish to meet you personally so all of us will try to do this successfully. Dear Ivo, you have already seen our ships with changeable lights and flight paths with your own eyes several times. We are looking forward to it and we will see how it will be managed.

I can also tell you, dear Ivo, the number of readers has reached 15 400 000 and is increasing. As for the Czech Republic it means 2 800 000 readers and there are also 11 500 people in touch with us and there are more and more of them. This has already spread into 23 countries in the world and it meets with a good response of readers. We are very pleased about it and also about the interest in people of the Universe.

It was transmitted to you with love by members of Ashtar's squadron."

239. Report 77. (Received by Ivo Benda). 13.4.1998. 00:09-00:12.
Place: Ashtar's meadow – 1.

"Dear ones,

We are 50 - 80 kilometres high, measuring vibratory conditions of the terrain. It is shaping well. We wish to meet you so wait a while. This rain is to purify the ground to make the course go easy. Our doctors are working there and they will give their permission to a possible contact. We can see you at the edge of this forest so you can wait a moment.

With best regards Ashtar."

240. Report. (Received by Anežka). 13.4.1998. 00:15 - 00:22.
Place: Ashtar's meadow – 1.

"Dear Anežka,

Ashtar himself is greeting you and Ptaah is joining to talk to you. Me, Ptaah, am greeting you, and I am sending you a lot of love pleased at my heart. I am looking forward to meeting you all. I wish and want to talk to you. I have heard my dearest Lída's question. Her husband John is OK. There is no need to say more, this is the most important. We are all with you and we watch to be able to meet you. Be patient, please.

With love Ashtar and Ptaah."

241. Report. (Received by Anežka). 13.4.1998. 01:35 - 01:46.
Place: Ashtar's meadow -1.

"Dear ones,

We are very pleased that you are waiting for us patiently in this car relaxed and that you are talking about fairy tales and other wealth you like and think about. Our biologist are still testing. A lot of them have been already done and we are waiting for

the final and the most important one. We are watching you with love and we are sending you streams of love. When the time comes, we will tell you about these tests happening in our laboratories in detail. I can answer your question about moving to our spaceship. There will be room to cast-off your old clothing and all terrestrial, you will go through cleansing, then you will be given a costume of our squadron for walking on the ship. This dress is especially prepared for your size and need. Further wait and try to increase vibrations in your mind and thoughts of love. Now you have the opportunity to feel working of your mind, but it is not always the best.

With love Ptaah."

242. Report.

(Received by Lida).

13.4.1998.

02:11-02:15.

Place: Ashtar's meadow-1.

"At last you have decided, dear Liduška, to write something. We have been watching you for a long time and I nearly started to think that you would not drop a line. You are very patient and hold out. We believe you and keep our fingers crossed for you. Everything will turn out well and we are looking forward to seeing you as well as you do. The lights have been sent for you and I am happy that you have caught them. It can be seen that your vibrations are very strong and that is very good. Hold out, we do the same, get in touch with us soon. Bye-bye.

Ptaah."

243. Report.

(Received by Anežka).

13.4.1998.

03:38-03:51.

Place: Ashtar's meadow-1.

"Dear ones,

We are very happy that you are still waiting patiently how it will turn out. We are also curious and we wish the same as you.

Our test are still in progress. We discuss and deduce what could happen and how to do the best for the benefit of everyone. I know the sun is going to rise, keep your energy and desire to meet us when the time comes. It is clear to you now what must be sacrificed to make it go smoothly.

Today you are still waiting, but above all notice that you are closer to each other and your fellowship grows stronger. This is a big disposition and an advantage for future contact with us anyhow. We know very well what must be sacrificed if you wish it strongly. We keep thinking about you because we are still working with your information. Work on yourselves and everything will be easier. You should avoid coarse vibrations in every form. Try to see and listen to what you say and state, there is a lot of energy.

Many of our close workmates are taking part in this project and all appreciate the possibility of future personal meetings, not only with our dear Meier.

With love your friends from spaceships."

244. Report 78. (Received by Ivo Benda).

13.4.1998. 03:56-04:00.
Place: Ashtar's meadow-1.

"Dear Ivo,

We are still analysing figures of the place of our meeting and you. We wish this contact, this day has not finished yet. We have some information that it is possible to arrange the meeting today, so hold out and you will see. I greet you this way with all members of our spaceships.

Ashtar."

245. Report.

(Received by Lída).

13.4.1998. 04:25-04:32.
Place: Ashtar's meadow-1.

"We admire you, nearly all of you are asleep, but you are patient. We can see that you want it very much, but it is not possible immediately. You have helped us a lot, we have done a lot of tests, but we go on working on them and we will continue working on them for a long time.

All this work will last maybe several days. For today you had better go to sleep as vibrations are getting weaker with your weariness, she is right (Alenka – adaptor's comment), the hall is empty and a team of workers – doctors have finished (50 biologists – adaptor's comment), the tests are in progress in a different place without you, you will get to know the results with time, but hold out and try next time again, you were fantastic and we will get in touch this way continually. We like you very much and you should not give up love but make it grow stronger because it is spice of life and the best way of our contact.

With love your friends."

I would like to express our thanks to our friends from the Universe for their care and their interest in our contact. We all appreciate it and we feel love for these people from the Universe in our hearts.

For personal contact a place at least 10 kilometres from a bigger town (over 25.000 people) is needed, it should be situated in a lowland or a valley or a place protected in a different way from a source of coarse vibrations, which means villages and cottages. There also should not be a road (at least 2-3 kilometres), on which a driver can appear every hour emitting coarse vibrations unknowingly. Wood is a suitable protection, the best is broken terrain. It is necessary to do these tests because of various reasons. Our group (4 people) have chosen this car, which is suitable for spending time during these tests. Or we stay in a cottage for three days to make people become closer and to have a strategic point for the meeting. Moreover a detailed touristic map, where you can find suitable places for our contact, is needed. It is advantageous if the place is situated in broken terrain inhabited by few people, where the distances between villages are more than approximate 2-3 kilometres in our conditions.

This is additional information for personal meetings. The main condition is love for yourselves and for each other and for friends from the Universe, telepathic contacts, loving thoughts in everyday life and also wish for this meeting.

With love Ivo Benda.

246. Report.

(Received by Lída).

13.4.1998.

21:00-21:16.

“You were great this morning, all of us here knew about you and worked on you. If it goes on in this way, you could visit our spaceship in a short time. It is a difficult process for us and it requires good preparation. I am really happy Liduška that you are among them. I would like to see especially you here. Hold out and do not give up and I will send you strength and energy. If not now-there probably will not be enough chance, then in summer it could be managed. You were very nice, your real enthusiasm did us good. You are full of love, it gushes from you literally and that is good. Hold on to Ivo, he is a professional and he is really enthusiastic, you can manage it together. Ivo takes it seriously and what is a main thing he believes in it. You are only playing now and you do not realize at all that it is real. You are very nice and full of love and you have good vibrations, which is the most important thing. I like your attitude to it but try to think about it more deeply and you will understand better. Your current attitude to it is like a nice, cheerful, loving play- go on. You are very happy like a child about the slightest success and that makes your vibrations stronger. I love you too, you do not know how much. I am a bit worried that you want to help others more than you should. You are considerate too much and you feel sorry for them too much and this way you forget about yourself , you overlook yourself. Try to look at yourself as if you were somebody else who you want to help. Recall how you learn to love yourself according to some advice of the book, you should regard yourself as a little girl who you should love, protect and care.

That time you did well. Try to do it again, work on it and repeat these moments more often until you take it as a matter of course. Then you will do it without noticing it. I wish you a lot of success in it and I would like to see you doing what you want.

Yes, on Monday 13.4.1998, 0:00 – 4:30 you really were with us in an astral way several times. You managed it so easily that I myself was really pleased about it. We did not react not to scare you. It was like a dream and we would probably have spoilt it. Now it will continue and you will go further and further, you are really smart and that makes me happy.

It would be a pity if you gave up – do not give up! I would be really sorry for it, you are my pride.”

I am asking: Am I writing my thoughts?

“Partly yes, but do not be afraid I can control it. Can you see? Again, you worried unnecessarily.”

Milča?

“She did her best. You would be under stress again because you would like to please both groups and you cannot divide into two parts, so try to see what is best for you.

Milča must think it over and she has already started. What is important is that she has already received the information and she takes you as you are. But do not take her problems upon yourself, she has overcome the worst.

Bye-bye

Ptaah.”

Now the reader can see how our friends from the Universe can give wise and kind advice regarding personal things if people are interested and wish it. I really appreciate them, it is perfect that these creatures live in the Universe.

Ivo Benda.

247. Report 79.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

17.4.1998. 14:40-14:58.

Place: The train from Nymburk to Kolín.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. You are free for a while so I have some new information for you.

I can see you are heading for Havířov, yes, there will be a lot of interesting things happening, especially regarding the plan of personal meetings, I imagine that you will form groups of four people to be able to use cars, you choose places for contacts and you can visit them continually. In this way you will share the same feelings and these results of the vibration test are necessary for these personal contacts. These results will be important for next personal contacts and they will be determined by the actual state of your vibrations and vibrations of the terrain where you will wait for a meeting. This terrain must be most pure and disposed of coarse vibrations as you have already got to know dear Ivo. The best place for the meeting are lowlands or valleys without any cottages or any villages in sight, a near forest would be suitable because it also diminishes coarse vibrations. Dear Ivo you have got a lot of maps, that is why it will not be difficult for you to find a suitable place. In Ostrava district are such places in Beskydy. As you know, these valleys are not connected with Ostrava agglomeration. You can also use a tent, it depends on you. I am very happy that you are trying so hard, I think it will be great when we meet.

It was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am adding. I am also pleased about the way it goes. We did not expect it would go so fast. We are very happy about you and other members of my squadron say the same. We look forward to these personal meetings very much and everything will go as it should.

Hold out trying, dear ones, and we will see what will be brought about. Everything is prepared for you, we look forward to our personal meeting, talking face to face.

We, Cosmic people here on spaceships are still trying and doing everything to realize these contacts in large amounts. There are a lot of people here on spaceships

looking forward to these meetings and they watch you here on the Earth with love in their hearts. It is their favourite work, and they are very happy that they can work like this for our Creator.

It was transmitted to you with love in the name of all members of my squadron, by Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

248. Report 80.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

18.4.1998. 15:05-15.29.

Place: Havířov – Suchá.

A group of pentagram talks lively about Atlantis, about the way we dressed and etc. I wore a brown piece of clothing looking as if it was made of thin leather and reaching loosely down to thighs of my legs. Boots made of thin material reaching up to my calves and they were without any shoelaces or belts. Women also wore one piece of clothing, not complicated, thin and loose. It looked like made of satin. It was simple looking because people were mainly concentrated on their souls and spirits. There was a plenty of time because you could live 10 – 15 thousand years. This meant that you were able to gather a lot of experience. At the same time you were expected to live in harmony and love otherwise you would not bear it, I mean the way of life we live (with a lot of negative thoughts), you would be worried to death. We are able to see concrete situations in life. The purpose is to understand sense of these lives and see what is important for dealing with a critical situation here on the planet Earth.

Ivo.

„Dear ones,

I Ashtar am hearing you. Yes, you are talking about Atlantis. Yes, people were 2-4 metres high and there were also many races and they were divided into castes but despite this they lived in harmony. Yes, this town had a circular shape with drains and it was called POSEIDA. You lived in the central part, communication with animals was usual – dolphins, lions, unicorns, monkeys etc. People were simply clothed and mainly aimed at their spiritual development. Yes, people had these interests to feel feelings of other creatures to avoid serious difficulties. This society really lived in harmony, but there were small groups of people who came to like physical delights and these above all. People then divided into two groups and each of them chose a different aim. One of them was called Sons of the only law - they adored just one Creator. The second one was called Belialu sons and this group adored also only one Creator, but they had a lot of different interests which put the other interests behind. This led to bad stability of the society and then to decline.

People were interested in their spirituality and this is the way you presently undertake. You are asking, dear Ivo, when the planet Maldek – Fatheon was destroyed. It was 90.000 years ago and it happened in a way that most of people died. There were 18 billions of people and 2 billions survived, a few of them also on the Earth. Other people lived on space stations or inhabited other planets such as Achele or Erra. It went this way and you are an important part of what was already created. People of Atlantis lived very long time, it was about 10-15.000 earthly years but after the last destruction of Atlantis their descendants lived shorter time, 10, 8, 4 thousand years. This was caused by living of descendants in different conditions and also by daily breaking Cosmic rules. That was why this happened, and nowadays people live

only 70 years with a lot of suffering because they break Cosmic rules. Also Mr. Havel is in a bad condition because of it. Instead of helping to people he only thinks of himself and that is why his health condition is deteriorating. He suffers as much as he breaks Cosmic rules. He is not interested in matters of housing and living, his main interest is his popularity abroad. What he deserves that happens to him. You have already known it, dear Ivo, so it is not some new information for you.

You are asking about Devils, yes, they live in the fourth dimension, they are smaller creatures. They cooperate with Pleiades people and with Cosmic confederation aimed at saving of people and the planet Earth. They live on the Earth in the fourth dimension. They love you and wish people to stop testing nuclear weapons, because they are very busy with this matter. It is in need to stop it. They try to help you this way and transmit creative urges to you to enrich your life on the Earth with new things.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

249. Report 81.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

19.4.1998. 10:31-11:00.

Place: Havírov – Sucha.

„Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

I can see you are having a rest, there is a long journey ahead of you, so you are happy that you have managed these important things. We are very happy about you, and we look forward to another meeting like this. There are powerful energies spreading around, so we let them circulate freely on the planet Earth.

We are happy that you like to meet and that you look forward to our cooperation. The most important task is to save people and the Earth. In our opinion people will meet us in this way to make the personal contacts grow. There are people who communicate with us a lot so that close relationship is created. People are more aware of the fact that the Universe is inhabited by cosmic people and that people can get in touch with them, work and cooperate with the society of cosmic people. This is very important knowledge and it will continue this way. You know dear Ivo, people are curious about us and want to know everything they can think of. I am very glad that people are interested in us so much. That is why we really look forward to next contacts with you.

Furthermore, I can tell you that Havel has just gone through another operation (an operation of lungs after an operation of large intestine-adaptor's comment), in this way his life gets complicated according to his work for people of the Czech Republic and for the whole Earth. This current government is coming to an end and next one is looming up. People are tired of this political collapse and are disgusted with political events. In socialism there were at least flats and houses built, they were accessible to a wider public. At present there is no chance to get a flat, which was caused by this government.

This is a really bad government because they are unable to provide people accommodation and that they let these resources of building industry to be exported abroad. It will not turn out well because everything goes in this unpleasant way and it will lead to the fact that people will not believe anymore in this kind of state power. People continue to work for our Creator because they are aware of the fact this is the way to achieve stable living conditions for people and also they know a way to tackle the situation of this society of people. We try to be helpful towards people who are interested and want to help to save the inhabitants of the Earth. We, in our spaceships still try to help in this way and we wish people would understand it and also would be aware of the fact that this is help in need, in a difficult situation, this help is most important. People of the Earth must solve their problems themselves we can offer help and some advice but we are not capable of solving their problems instead of them. It is their world, their lives and their image of completing them. We are very happy that it goes this way and that people try to contact us in love and humility.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, with heart full of love.”

250. Report 82.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

22.4.1998. 13:58-14:12.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. I have some news for you.

People in Czechia are gathering in the number of 18 500 and there are more and more of them. It has become big communication so we on cosmic ships are very pleased. There are 22 500 000 readers and this number is still growing. In the Czech countries it means 2 950 000 people, which is great.

Furthermore, I can tell you that people are really changing their behaviour influenced by these “Talks”, which is excellent because in this way they are preparing their conditions to enter the New Age. This is really a basic thing, so dear Ivo, keep trying so that we could keep in touch in great numbers. I can also see that you have all prepared together and that people are working themselves now too, so I look forward to our mutual talk.

I love you dear Ivo very much and we all admire your success in this thing although this society on the Earth is so materialistic. You are so prudent and nothing can upset you, so we are happy that such a person who works effectively and with love for our Creator has appeared. It is great that we can rely on you, we know that everything transmitted to you will remain unchanged and you care for it not to be distorted. This is an important thing, otherwise these reports would have different sense.

Also we all wish you to get on well as you do, dear Ivo, and we would like to meet with you, Czech people, in love in vast numbers. We look forward to it very much and we will do our best to manage it.

It was transmitted to you on behalf of all the members of my cosmic squadron by Ashtar.”

“And now I Ptaah am joining, also we are greeting you with best wishes. We can see that you have already managed a lot and that these mass contacts are really common here. Now personal contacts are to come in growing numbers. It will be like this and we are ready for it and we are glad that you have done such an important step to manage it soon.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ptaah.”

251. Report 83. (Recieved by Ivo Benda). 27.4.1998. 21:05-22:04.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

The report follows report R30 - adaptor's comment.

“Now I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Yes, I can see you have received the new information, you are blessed to manage this task successfully and also to spread this information campaign in the Czech Republic. You ask if I could not make a speech on the radio....., well, you will see, do not worry about it, you can tell it to the director so that he would be prepared for it. We are looking forward to 9th May, 1998. It will be a promissing meeting and we hope it all will go smoothly. I have got some information for you, the number of readers of “Talks” is now 28.000.000, in the Czech Republic there are 3.050.000 readers. The number of people who are in touch with us is now 25.000 and this number is still growing, which is perfect and it will go on this way.

Moreover, I can tell you, dear Ivo, that these groups of young people are working hard, in Olomouc, Ostrava and Brno. Next, there are some groups of middle aged people in Prostějov, Přerov, Tábor, Teplice, Liberec, Hradec, and the surroundings of Prague, and it is still spreading. People are interested in it sincerely and they wish to contact us to have a talk with us.

It was, dear Ivo, transmitted to you with love by Ashtar on behalf of all members of my Grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now, I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, everything is going on smoothly, people contact us in huge numbers, which is great. What we have achieved here is unusual. We are so happy about it. So we look forward to future events. There are a lot of young people who get in touch with us after complying with our conditions and it really happens in this way. I can tell you, dear Ivo, that we look forward to future events very much, and we will look forward the meeting in Olomouc on 9th May, 1998, at the cinema called Metropol because it will be a great opportunity to inform a lot of people about the contacts between you on the Earth and us. So we are preparing and looking forward to future mutual contacts and also personal.

I love you Ivo very much and so do a lot of other members of my squadron of spaceships because you have managed all these tasks very well and you have prepared more than one surprise for us, above all we were surprised at the speed of spreading these “Talks” and these contacts. We all send streams of love to you to keep you going on well and to manage all as you want and believe. We all know that what we wish for will come. And every year will be different, influenced by our mutual contacts.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by Ptaah and joining Jamahama, Ashtara, Hljara, Sol-tech, Amirim and other members of our star squadrons.”

“And now I Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy. Yes, you have just finished a dialogue with Josef, he is also very happy and he looks forward to future events. And I want to thank you for this work, now our contacts are of a mass character, and people try to work on themselves to be better and better, this is really great.

We all from the Grand council love you and we are sending a lot of love to you and wish you would initiate and support this stream successfully. And it will go like this.

I am pleased about the number of people interested in us, Cosmic people. We are also happy that people of the Earth try to work on themselves and contact us after reading these “Talks”.

It was transmitted to you with love by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

*Thank you, dear friends from the Universe for these nice and informative reports. I give them with love in heart to Czech people on the Earth.
Ivo Benda.*

252. Fragment of report. (Received by Jirka L.). 24.4.1998. 7:55-8:40.
Place: Ostrava.

1. What to do to be able to receive visual reports?

“It is enough when you sit down without being disturbed, close your eyes and concentrate on us with love, then you can receive our visual reports. It is not difficult, you can try it.”

2. How to recall your mission on the Earth?

“First you must control and dispose of carmic bonds between your surrounding (parents, family, friends), be aware of your origin, increase your energy (your vibrations). Then you will be able to see your tasks that you had resolved before you came on the Earth.”

3. How to dispose of carmic bonds?

“It is all influenced by love. Start thinking about each person particularly.

Ask Creator to forgive you all sins (bonds) that hurt a particular person, and also you have to forgive this person his or her deeds against you. All must be done with love and compassion. Thank for everything you get and start with another person. In this way you will be able to solve this problem and your mind will be so clear that you will be able to recall things that are hidden deep in your mind. Among them there will be also your preparation for the mission on the Earth.”

4. Is it possible to get in touch with you on an astral level?

“Yes, it is possible but it requires a lot of effort and in the begining it would be dangerous. When you do it with love and not only because of your curiosity, then it is safe. Do not be afraid, once you will also experience it. Yes, you will meet us.

Dear Jirka, we are glad that you are interested in ways of these contacts while working on yourself. At our place all people are always interested in new information and things. They study new things about new worlds that are visited by our explorers. Everything they do with love and pleasure and in this way it goes all their lives.

Also you will get information that is hidden from you and that will first be very suprising to you. Then it will depend on each of you personally, whether you receive the information and if you want to receive it. Yes, the first thing that is needed is to create spirituality of each of you, which will be used to improve technical and other abilities.

We are glad that we managed to talk with you through telepathic writing. Are you asking who you were speaking to? The first personal part was dictated to you by Ashtar, then biological-medical explorer Jamahama, and in the end it was Semjase and she is saying good-bye on behalf of everyone.

Live in love and keep on working
Semjase.”

253. Report 84. (Received by Ivo Benda). 30.4.1998. 6:38-6:51.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

I am glad that you have connected me and you want to ask about a letter from Jirka L. Well it is alright, you can enclose it to „Talks“. Jirka is trying hard working in this way and we will see how it will go.

You have got a question, how to improve your work. Well, devote more of your time to love, to spiritual and human body, and always keep love in your heart. It is worth knowing that everything you do is done for Creator and that in this way you can express your thanks to him. It is as you already know I just want to remind it to you and also to other people.

I really love you and also I watch with surprise how well you do with „Talks“, and your vitality is incredible. You have got inner desire to achieve mass meeting of people with us, Cosmic people. You can realize this desire with Creator's help. Important is this desire and strength of a thought and other things are given to you because of your vitality and of Creator's love. This desire complies with Cosmic rules and that is why it is enabled to complete it.

You have got a lot of other questions, dear Ivo. You can ask and we will be glad to answer them. You are asking about a health condition of Semjase. Well, she has already finished treatment after an accident that happened to her on the Earth. She has returned from anti-material space here to the planet Erra to continue this treatment in these conditions. The basic injury of her brain has already been cured and now she is being treated just because of some symptoms the injury caused. The treatment will last for a long time. The accident happened unexpectedly and was caused by a man and by his coarse vibrations here on the Earth.

That is all, dear Ivo. First it was transmitted to you by me Jamahama and then by Semjase and then again by Jamahama.

We are always with you in love, and we, people here in the Universe, are greeting you.”

254. Report 85. (Received by Ivo Benda). 2.5.1998. 18:31-18:49.

“Dear Ivo,

Now I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

Well, we are all greeting you and sending streams of love. We can see that you are talking in a positive way and getting ready for the meeting. You have got a question about results of these tests. Yes, we have already got partial results, but it seems that it ended quite well. Also terrain is suitable and that is why you can meet again this place, which you dear Ivo named Asthar's meadow.

We are very glad to meet you and also that it goes in this way. We like to watch you and wish you love and peace to enter your souls. This is the most important thing. I can tell you that time for the second try is suitable. I think that with use of vibration tests we will be able to meet face to face soon. I do everything for it, and also other people. Because we really want to meet you and to talk to you to complete everything. You comply with all conditions to fulfil either yours or also our desire. Creator supports it and also longs for everything to happen in this way. This is, dear Ivo, way and you can keep trying and keep working for good of people and our Creator. I wish you to live in love and harmony and bless you. The same I wish also to other people of this group.

On behalf of all members of my squadron it was transmitted to you by Ashtar.“

„And now I, Ptaah, am adding. I am also greeting you and I wish your dreams came true. We always work to complete this meeting so you could meet us face to face. You can keep on trying and come at 23:00 at Ashtar's meadow and wait for us. Keep

on trying and always think about Creator so that this meeting could happen. I believe that it will be soon.

On behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, it was transmitted to you by Ptaah.“

„Now I, Orthon, am adding on behalf of members of the Grand council. We also work and bless you so that this personal contact could happen soon. Keep on contacting us and you will see the results soon.

On behalf of members of the Grand council, with love Orthon.“

Dear friends, I thank you for these reports and also for your love that you are sending to the planet Earth, which we try to return. I appreciate you and love you very much.

These personal contacts must be prepared with a lot of care, people must be spiritually prepared. It means to have not only love, humility, understanding for each other, for other in the group, but also a loving relationship after longer talking with friends from the Universe. Moreover stable smooth vibrations lasting for a long time, not only just in the day of prepared contact but many days or months before. No negative thoughts (coarse vibrations), be aware of the fact what these negative thoughts really mean. That is very difficult for many people. For instance “terribly beautiful” is a coarse vibration. The word “terribly”. Do not negate or condemn anything, simply do not have bad thoughts, be well-balanced and live in harmony. This all must be made properly, because only then you can consider the possibility of a personal contact at a chosen place.

It is necessary to dispose of coarse vibrations by plenty of forgiveness (dispose of negative bonds between other people), and also have free and activated energetic blocks (chakkry) of their body.

Open unconditionally your hearts, dear people, because I also try to do it this way, otherwise we will not achieve what we all want to achieve.

Finally, the most important thing, to love Creator with real love, and before the personal meeting ask for this contact with friends from the Universe. It is the same as when we try to make a telepathic contact.

Then there will be several attempts to manage a personal contact at a chosen place (for example a car), disposed of coarse vibrations coming from towns, villages, cottages and cabins (the best is a mountain valley). Friends from the Universe will then do variety tests of vibrations (that means testing of vibrations of a group of people as well as testing of terrain several kilometres around).

Then a real personal contact on a board of a spaceship is possible.

What is difficult for people of the Earth at present need not be (and will not be) later. Because people will be able to control their thoughts and will be aware of the fact what such a contact will be like. That is why, dear reader, do not take it as a general fact for the future, because everything is changing and developing fast.

What was fantasy and sci-fi recently is becoming reality now. It is our blocked thinking and feelings that do not allow us to change quickly, but it is impossible to change it by force. It is up to everyone to decide if he wants to change his behaviour and how much energy he wants to spend on this process.

I know that it is a difficult process and so do our friends from the Universe. But in spite of this fact I am working for our Creator to make it come true. It is necessary to be stable as a Sphinx, as it was told you once by Ashtar Sheran, and not to be influenced by negative thoughts of evil forces, which still work intensively. Just by creating a stable protective layer of smooth energy around your body you can be protected against this negative influence effectively. It means not being a puppet in hands of evil.

We are at the begining of the Age of Aquarius and a lot of smooth vibration energy from the Central sun of our Galaxy enable us this great chance to realise ourselves.

It is reported to you with love in heart by Ivo Benda.

255. Report 86. (Received by Ivo Benda). 3.5.1998. 10:08-10:26.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

Ivan is asking about Druids, they were a nation that during the megalitic culture has achieved the knowledge of processing a lot of sources of natural energy and received these gifts from God – Creator, which means that they accepted it all with proper respect and humility. Vida was a part of philosophy of processing and using these sources of energy. Now people do these things as well but often without humility and respect for Creator. That is why people cannot achieve what former Druids did, and they consider it experiments. In this way people get to know this philosophy and confront it with the knowledge of former Druids and present people in this society.

Furthermore, dear Ivo, you can keep on trying this way to contact us personally. It is necessary to get down to it this way, you know now how a difficult and complicated process it is. In this way you will become stronger and better, and you will control your thoughts more easily. You are a thoughtful person, so you can try to make up something else. We always look forward to you and wish to meet you soon to be able to talk face to face.

This report was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, I believe that our meeting will happen soon and that we will be able to meet personally and express our feelings face to face. You have the desire to manage it, it

is your permanent desire, so you can keep on trying, dear Ivo, we know that you have all dispositions, and then we will meet in summer.

It was transmitted to you with love by Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

“And now I, Orthon, am joining, also I am watching everything carefully and I wish the meeting to happen and to become real in summer because you know how much we love you and how we try to help you in this way. Everything depends on you, and it is necessary for us it was this way, to make our effort become reality, not remain without effects.

It was transmitted to you with love by Orthon, the the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

256. Report 87. (Received by Ivo Benda). 5.5.1998. 12:42-13:01.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

I am very glad that Olomouc is so successfully preparing and that young people managed to make this meeting at the cinema called Metropol, and also that they invited the media such as radio, TV, newspapers.

You are so keen dear people of the Czech Republic that it depends only on you when these mass meetings happen. We love you very much and we wish the same thing as you do. We wish you would achieve this meeting soon and also people would contact us, Cosmic people, in a growing number. I myself look forward to it very much and I wish people would turn to us with love and trust because we live in this way and we also want you to live in love and harmony as we do. I am very glad that everything happened in this way. and so do members of my cosmic squadron

People are starting to wake up from darkness and also are finally able to think and feel in a different way than it used to be until now and this happens in a huge number. I, dear Ivo, am sending you streams of love and wish this great contact finally would happen. We are aware of the fact that everything is in progress and that it is going to change soon. I myself am looking forward to the moment when we allow you to see us so that we will be able to see each other. This will be the end of speculations, which evil forces spreaded through spiritually weak people.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

And now I, Ptaah the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. I am very glad and I wish all the information would get into the media because this is a remaining barrier that has not let the information go through. I and also members of our squadron from Pleiades, we are all looking forward to the meeting in Olomouc.

We will look forward to it and also to this personal meeting. We all love you and surround you with streams of love, to enable you to live better and also help you to make this important step ahead to a higher level of life. It all happens in this way, dear Ivo, and you will be surprised at the results. We will keep on sending love to people of the Czech Republic and to the whole planet Earth, to make it happen soon.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ptaah on behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

And now I Orthon the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy. Yes, I am also very glad that it is possible to see your results here on the planet Earth, and not only your but also Miluška's and others from the Czech Republic. Particularly in Olomouc where people are very interested now.

This was transmitted to you with love by Orthon.”

257. Report 88. (Received by Ivo Benda). 6.5.1998. 18:11-18:24.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

This report follows the report R 31 – adaptor's comment.

“And now I, Ashtar the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Yes, everything is in progress and here on the planet Earth will be important changes. These are changes in peoples' way of thinking, which will be also linked with changes of the living environment of these people. It will mean disposing of addiction to material and starting to work with sources of energy in everyday life. This all starts to happen through this love that you try to express to each other and to other people as well, and this is really a great change.

The lecture in Olomouc will be supported by us, dear Ivo, we will be transmitting to people this basic information. You have arranged these interviews on radio and we will look forward to the fact that they will become reality. These interviews on the radio will influence a lot of people and will have positive results on thinking of people.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar, on behalf of members of my Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And I, Ptaah the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am preparing.

Yes, I am also sending to you streams of love on behalf of all members of my squadron. I wish everything would go as smoothly as you would like. You have got desire to inform people in a huge number and you will be able to fulfil your wish now. Yes, it is happening in this way that people are thinking about themselves, about others, about their lives, which have not yet satisfied them. Yes, this is a task of life or this mission which you started and it successfully continues here on the planet Earth.

We all from spaceships of our squadron from Pleiades, are greeting you and we wish you would continue working with love and humility for our Creator.

This was transmitted to you by Ptaah and also by many other brothers and sisters from our spaceships who joined me.”

“Now I, Orthon the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining.

Yes, I am also joining in this way and I wish you would manage to uplift a huge number of people to a higher level of life and this with help of our Creator. We keep on supporting you and we wish everything would happen as you wish.

This was transmitted to you with love by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

258. Report 89. (Received by Ivo Benda). 8.5.1998. 9:45-9:52.
Place: The train Přelouč – Choceň.

This report follows the report R 32 – adaptor’s comment.

“And now I, Ashtar, am joining. Also I am greeting you dear Ivo, there will be a lot of people in the cinema Metropol, which is perfect.

I am sincerely glad that you have arranged this meeting and that there will be also the media. Yes, we expect a lot and we are looking forward to talking to you all.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

Now I, Ptaah, am joining. Yes, I am also greeting you and I wish everythig as smooth as you resolved. Yes, people will gather in a huge number so that you can look forward to large audience. We will support you and transmit messages straight from us. Yes, we will be looking forward to it very much. Well, tomorrow in 13:00.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ptaah, on behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

259. Report from the lecture. (Received by Miloslava Drsková). 9.5.1998. 16:40-16:42.
Place: the Metropol cinema, Olomouc.

„I am very glad that you all have gathered here in Olomouc (by Ptaah), and we welcome you with love, simply we all love you. (By others).

Friends from the Universe, who are written in these “Talks”.”

260. Report 90. (Received by Ivo Benda). 10.5.1998. 8:35-9:00.
Place: Olomouc region.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Thank you very much for work done in Olomouc. We are all glad that the meeting was very good. We were happy about the 200 people who gathered from all over Moravia and they were really interested in the lecture. We supported you in this with love and we found out that most of the people had been acknowledge our presence on the Earth and they just were assured about it and they got some further information. Many of the people got some contacts to people already working like that, consequently new groups are being established in other towns in Moravia such as Prostějov, Přerov, Šumperk etc. These are great results, and this your doing is very important and it will lead to further concrete results soon.

We are happy that nobody did not dare disturb during the lecture and that people were interested in new information. That is why you have further possibilities to contact us in several groups and in this way you would be prepared with our help for personal contacts. We are very glad that you told people about various topics – Miluška, you, Anežka, and how you could organize the lecture. We thank you in this way and we wish it would go on like that.

It was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Well, I am also greeting you and wish you the best.

Also we from our squadron are happy about this meeting and we are pleased that there were so many people who were interested. Many other groups are being established, so consequently further contacts including personal meetings will be spread.

Yesterday you got together at this place (*12 young people from the group from Olomouc at Ashtar's meadow – 2 – adaptor's comment*) and vibration tests of each of you were done, then we gave you a specific part of energy to be full of love and in good condition.

Also there was the purpose that you could touch the vibrations of this terrain on the meadow (AM – 2) to match the vibrations of your body with the vibrations and energy of this place. This is important for future personal contacts. Now then, we have some figures of other people together with the place of contact, and these dates are again being processed as it is with the other group at AM – 1. In this way these personal contacts will become possible and it will be possible to develop them. We people from the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades are looking forward to you very much and we wish it would continue this way.

It was transmitted to you with love by Ptaah and other members of my squadron joined.”

“And now I Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy. Well, I am greeting you this way and I wish you a lot of love and understanding. Yes, also we from the Grand council are greeting you this way and we send streams of love to you and we would like these meetings to continue. People are really interested in cosmic people and are progressive of changing the situation. We are very happy that other groups of people of other towns are being established and in this way it is becoming a mass thing. This is really difficult.

We support you with love and bless you. We wish all your dreams, desires would come true and I believe that our personal contacts will be realized this summer.

It was transmitted to you with love by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

Thank you my dear friends from the Universe for your care and support which you express us , I will be glad to give these pieces of information about our contacts to other people in the Czech Republic and all over the planet Earth. All of them should know that Czech people really long for meeting our beloved friends from the Universe and that they want to work on themselves a lot to enable this personal meeting.

I thank our beloved Creator that He enables us to develop these relationships with Cosmic people and that He supports us with love and understanding.

I look up to Him with love and humility and I wish people would meet Cosmic people widely because it is incredibly beautiful and human, and this desire is very deep-rooted in our mind. This way people will help not only to themselves but also to Cosmic people, the Universe and our Creator.

At this interesting meeting in Olomouc people who should have been there arrived although the number of invited people was high. Despite the beautiful sunny weather 200 people from all over Moravia and Silesia met.

261. Report 91. (Received by Ivo Benda). 12.5.1998. 13:14-13:30.
Place: Mladá Boleslav – Debř.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

I can see that you arrived to the forest, that is why I can tell you some new reports. You have received the 5th number of UFO magazine where these “Talks” received by Miluška were released. Well, you looked forward to it and now it became finally reality. So now these “Talks” were released, which is excellent that these editors of this Slovak magazine work in this way. Yes we are very happy that the media is becoming interested and that people contact us. They can form their own true opinion and also gather together. I am very glad that also people from magazine 2000 and also from other are interested. For example 20 of radio stations, TVs in the Czech Republic and they are keen on spreading this information among people. We are really glad that it goes in this successful way and that people will be able to contact us.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Well, we are also glad that this Slovak UFO magazine released our reports in the second issue (*n.4 and 5/98 – adaptor’s comment*). We are all looking forward to the fact that this informaton will be released in the other media and that people will be able to contact us with its help.

This was transmitted to you by Ptaah on behalf of all members of my squadron.”

Now I Orthon am adding. Yes, dear Ivo, you can be happy that this information was released in this magazine and it is kind of breakthrough the barrier which was made by evil forces. These are the results of your hard working, your desire, love and also of your determination. Also editors of this magazine from Nitra who are of the same characteristics as well as you and Miluška. And this is now very important thing because you are the ones who carry the light and are able to illuminate darkness and that is right. We, members of the Grand council, wish you everything would go successfully and we are sending you streams of love.

This was, dear Ivo, transmitted to you by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

262. Report 92. **(Received by Ivo Benda).** 17.5.1998. 13:35-13:44.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

This report is linked with R 34 (adator’s comment).

And now I Ashtar, the commaner of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining. Well, also I am greeting and sending you streams of love because this is right what you have got and what you give to other.

I am sincerely glad that these “Talks” are spreading on the planet Earth. Presently it is 52 milions of readers, from among them 3.300.00 im the Czech Republic. The number of people who are in touch with us is now 48.000 and this number is still growing.

The other news is that people are begining to establish these groups, which are getting ready for contacting us and that, as you have already seen, in a way of changing their behaviour, eating healthy food and also by spreading these “Talks”, which have already flooded the whole Europe and the planet Earth. I am very glad that it goes in this way and that people want to get to know us, Cosmic people. We are always ready to welcome them and it depends merely on people themselves the way it will be. We will welcome with love everyone, who has the best of intentions, love in heart and look up to our Creator. These are characteristics which you already know, dear Ivo. It will be in a way that in summer there will be several personal meetings to show people from the planet Earth, what we reported will happen. Everything is supported by our Creator and everything has got its sence and importance and this

for the whole Universe. So it is not only matter of the planet Earth but also matter of all civilizations in the Universe because you are closely watched and observed and anything cannot happen by chance.

This was transmitted to you with love in my heart by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am adding. Well, I am greeting you and all members of my squadron are sending you streams of their love.

Yes, we keep contacting more and more people on the planet Earth and in this way more people get to know us and we enjoy doing it this way. When it is needed we give them some advice, otherwise people of the Earth are interested in variety of different things. Yes, it is like this. These contacts will be completed soon, contacts on a higher level. Our biological – medical experts are working on results of vibration tests of plenty people, **who have already visited places of contacts and try to make these contacts real.** People have got very strong desire and this desire should be shaped somehow to love, humility and this without a break to achieve the best results of their body vibrations **I try to write it in this way for those physicists, who have not yet got physical formulas with any equations for this energy of smooth vibrations – energy of love.** Members of my squadron long for this fundamental change, a change of the environment so that it will be possible to complete these mass contacts without any exceptions.

This was, dear Ivo, was transmitted to you by Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

Thank you dear friends from spaceships for these reports, which I give to other people of the Czech republic with love and humility.

263. Report. (Received by Petr Sotolař). 14.5.1998. 14:30-14:50.
Place: Tearoom At White Elephant's, Olomouc.

„Dear Soty,

I Guetzal am greeting you. I am glad that you want to talk to me. We always watch you and love you very much.

You are asking where Ptaah is. Ptaah, our commander, is on his spaceship now. He is also greeting you smiling. Here on our spaceships we are busy working because of coarse vibrations, but it has improved a lot since half a year when we handed the task of supervision of your planet over to Ashtar's squadron. Thank you, our friends from the Earth, who are working to save this planet Earth.”

Have you got on your spaceships any young girls?

“Ha, ha, of course, there are pretty young girls, our sisters, they are also greeting you and they love you because of things you do for the Earth and our Creator. I know how surprised you were when you saw MISS UNIVERSE on TV last night. You were

surprised that they proclaimed the most beautiful girl of the Universe not aware of the fact that near your Earth there are billions of them “hidden”. You have a lot of beautiful girls, but it is a sin against God when you point out physical beauty of only several girls. But all God's creatures are beautiful, each in own way. At our place such competitions do not exist at all, that is because we are more aware of spiritual life, so we know we can or cannot do and how. The MISS concerns only the physical cover or body while spirituality of each woman is not regarded so important as it should be. This is a mistake. It is a matter of time when all will realize it.

Have a good time. In the evening I will be with you at the meditation (course of meditation). Not to forget, Pleja with all of us is greeting you and she is sending a lot of love to you.

This was transmitted to you with love by Guetzal, vice-commander of Ptaah on the stations on the Earth.”

Thank you, dear Guetzal, for these kind words, it is very nice to talk to you. Thank you Pleja for your beautiful regards.

With love Petr.

264. Report. (Received by Petr Sotolář). 15.5.1998. 14:00 – 14:30.
Place: Tea room At White Elephant's, Olomouc.

„Dear Soty,

I Jamahama am greeting you. I can see you are in the tea room again, it has become your favourite place to relax and to contact us.

You want to know about yesterday. It wa a big day for all of us, for you who met at your station. There were a lot of creatures with you, including Ashtar and me. You had a good chat and your friends were interested to read reports received by you. Although you started to communicate with us only this week, you have made a lot of progress. Creator wanted it Himself as you had done a lot to save your planet Earth.

Yesterday at AM – 2 there was a great meeting. There were a lot of spaceships and a lot of Cosmic brothers and sisters inside of them. We moved among you which you surely noticed. We tested you, our dear friends from the Earth to be able to get in touch with you personally later. This time will come soon and all of us are looking forward to it very much. The time it is possible depends only on you, and our dear Creator, who we work for with love, decides about everything.

Yesterday we did tests about your vibrations for the first time. It is good but it will take a long time to make some results. It is good that you approach Creator concerning everything, that is how it should be. We all on our spaceships love you very much, but you are aware of it now. Yesterday it was a really great meeting and it is up to you when you meet to make further tests. When you walk in the streets where a lot of people are, ask our Creator to be able to create your security light shield, which will protect you against coarse vibrations. This is good and nowadays it is very important. As we have already told you, you are protected by Creator all the time and you can approach Him with love every time, He will always listen to you and

help you. When you said that you stirred up an hornest's by your behaviour, you were very happy. I know that you are a cut warrior and that was why you were born here, to help spread Light – Truth and love on the Earth. You have got it all deep-rooted inside, all who work for our beloved Creator. Do not change your opinion but beware that you are a thorn in someone's flesh and the one does not really like it. All will turn out good because LIGHT ever beats darkness it is Creastor's wish. And it will be in this way. Do not let anyone take your beatiful Earth from you. We ask you for it with love, listen only to your hearts and follow only Creator. We, people from spaceships will always support you and we will always be your mainstay because we love you very much.

This was transmitted to you by Jamahama, biologist – medic and your friend.”

Thank you Jamahama for your beatiful words and this support to peaceful people of the Earth, who want to save this beautiful planet. Thank you dear Creator that you enabled this contact, I will always hallow your name and I know that you are always with me.

With love Petr.

265. Report by “Hanácké” newspapers about the meeting in the Metropol cinema.
12.5.1998.
Place: Olomouc.

People who are contacted by Comic people reported their experince.

“A special lecture” was promised by organizers of the Saturday meeting at the cinema Metropol in Olomouc. Its topic was developing of contacts between people of the Czech Republic and Cosmic people.

“Goverments do not want to talk to them and what else they do not comply with conditions of mutual contacts”, it was told almost two hundred of listeners right in the begining by the author of the book “Talks with teachings from my Cosmic friends” Ivo Benda to explain why cosmic people contacted him and not somebody who is more respectful. Cosmic people do not use the media because it is manipulated by evil forces. “Mainly TV Nova”, maintained Benda. In his opinion the number of contacted people is still growing.

The reason why cosmic peolpe have chosen Czech and Moravian people explained contacted one Miloslava Drsková. “The Czech nation is peaceful the same way as they are”. In her opinion in the Universe people work two to four hours. Abundance of spare time they spent by learning and they are also very sociable during their lives. “They live in absolute love and harmony”, reported Benda and said that “each cosmic family has got a garden 1 hectar to 2 kilometres large, a comfortable house and a spaceship. The only problem is existence of evil forces – evil cosmic people.”

That was all in “Hanácké” newspapers in Olomouc and I would like to thank reporter for true and basic information, which he heard on the four- hour lecture.
Ivo Benda.

266. Report 93. (Received by Ivo Benda). 23.5.1998. 17:42-17:53.
Place: Sedmihorky.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. I can see that you are free before a lecture that is why I can tell you some new information.

The number of „Talks“ reaches 72 millions, from among them 3.360.000 in the Czech Republic. The number of people who are in touch with us is 68.000 and this number is still growing. I am very glad and also all people of my cosmic squadron of spaceships.

Also Tvs and radios are becoming interested and they have got a lot of work with this matter because it is not possible just to put it behind. You are very glad and that is why we look forward to next events. Yes, as Mrs. N. told you, a girl in England has been already translating these texts and giving them to other people. You are very glad about it. Well it goes in this way that people work on this task to break the barrier between you and us and to built up a bridge made of contacts and comunication. That is the way it is, dear Ivo, and this all we do for our Creator and people will keep on trying because their hearts tell them this way not to be manipulated by evil forces. It is a rule that people contact these beings that comply with their vibration level and their spiritual level. Yes, that is all because of the effect of cosmic rules, which work exactly and are reliable.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, with love in my heart.“

Thank you dear Ashtar. I will tell this important information to people of Sedmihorky during this lecture to let them about progress of contacts with you.

267. A state of contacts in Těšín district. (Milan Kantor). 2.5.1998.
Place: Český Těšín.

267.1 Until this day is situation like this:

Two of our friends (H.M. and A.K.) are always in touch with Ashtar and Jamahama so they are able to have an inner talk with them whenever and wherever. When Ashtar or Jamahama tell our friends place of their location, our friends, after a short time of specifying a direction, see the luminous energetic field at first and then they see a picture which is out of focus at first but then it is sharp. What a beautiful experience to be among them.

The first of them, A.K. (22 years) has already been a few years working on changing into a cosmic being that is glaring light.

H.M. (10 years), from the first moment when I told him what had been happening around me he indicated that he “would not let me go” until he could meet our friends

personally, particularly Jamahama. From that moment his days were as in a SCI-FI movie with a beautiful beginning and end.

H.M. talks to cosmic friends whenever he wants. If he is an interpreter between cosmic friends and us his speech is interrupted, after each word he stops talking for a while and waits for a second or more for another word. He can see Ashtar as a luminous object with an indistinct figure. The best conditions are luminous spots.

Other members of our group of our friends from the Earth have a bit different experiences. They are contacted at our meetings or when they are alone, where it happens spontaneously.

At meetings themselves you can notice that cosmic people are in our presence and it continues in different ways, sometimes the contacted person receives informations etc.

Most of us can feel a tide of a hot wave and harmony, warmth at heart and loving feelings. When I had my hands stretched out I was a witness of “friendly embraces” with for me invisible creatures, those who were present described their experiences as most beautiful in their lives. Every meeting means incredibly pleasant and above all atmosphere full of love, most of us can feel it for several days.

267.2 What happens during our meetings?

Our meetings happen approximately once a week, but there are ones who are in contact all the time. Several days before a meeting we agree on a place and time, I mean in home atmosphere.

A meeting starts with an everyday conversation, after some time there is a few minute meditation with individual prayers in mind to our beloved Creator to meet friends from the Light. There can be but need not be some music, if there is some, then it is pleasant, full of harmony and calm.

Within a few next minutes some people usually notice higher temperature in a room, various pleasant feelings etc. When we ask a question if it we can notice our friends, it is told us to stretch out hands and to close eyes. Then remarkable things, which are difficult to describe, happen. Communication goes in a following way, 2 or 3, even more of us put down the answers on a piece of paper, then we compare it. Reports are mostly the same, if there are longer sentences, they can be formulated in various ways but the content remains the same. As for shorter sentences, it has already happened several times that they were completely the same. All the present feel that the contacts are deeper and deeper with every meeting, which means that those who felt only harmony last time can feel heat wave next time etc.

267.3 The answer to the question why not all of us can see our Cosmic friends.

The answer is simple. It is the same as if we would like to ask why all aerials do not receive a particular program in the way of the same quality. We should realize at last that the mechanism of human perception is similar to emitting and receiving by TV aerials. There are areas where the difference between the emitting and receiving

aerial is very small, then the picture seems to be very clear and distinct. It is the case of perception of a material world. If we receive a bit different wave lengths from these we are used to, the transmission is not of a high quality and the very important thing is our "tunning". Not every one can hear the same sounds in the audible spectrum, and there is no reason why it should be different with "optical " transmission. There is rarely anyone who would doubt the human aura although it can be seen only by some.

Material is just vibrating energy, which only few people can realize. The vibration has its own speed and that is why the world is visible to us only when the energy has the speed of our vibrations. It is similar when we are not able to see blades of a fan at a certain frequency. At particular concentration and a suitable frequency one can see...

But I do not want to prove the existence of cosmic civilizations by this. But I want to remark that each of you if he is interested is able to check the existence of "immaterial" creatures really everytime. Everyone around me (about 20 people) that had decided to get in touch with Cosmic friends managed it within approximately 14 days. Various reports are dictated to our friends, some can feel changes of energy near them, others get visual perception, such as luminous formations or they are even able to see details, such as faces, hands etc. All these contacts are accompanied by friendly atmosphere and love. Many of my friends could feel pleasant warmth at heart at the first sight of Ashtar's photo.

It is important to remark that the real cause of the presence of our Cosmic friends here on the Earth is love to the Earth and consequently the interest to help these who care for good of our planet. Help should be realized by transmitting information and by explaining cosmic rules and spreading love.

268. A fragment of lecture.

(Ivo Benda).

14.2.1998.

Place: Český Těšín.

(Continuation.)

How to protect oneself from coarse bad vibrations?

You can recognize by intuition which films are negative and which are positive. If there are shots full of blood and violence on the TV screen you have always the possibility of changing the channel or you can turn it off and go in for a more pleasant activity, you can have a chat with your friends or visit them. These are much better activities than watching negative films full of blood.

The really best activities to love each other, which means to have own partner and to love each other sincerely and to make love. That is exactly the love, the gentle vibration. Not only we like this vibration, as we know ourselves, people, because we are people not humanoids, but also Cosmic friends like it. It works in this way, it is like a magnet. When you send out thoughts of love no matter why, starting with a nice talk or better with the making love, by it our Cosmic friends will approach gradually according to spreading of smooth vibrations, so our Cosmic friends will come closer to you in this way. They will not hurt you because they are people working for Creator and they know cosmic rules very well. One cosmic rule says that

civilizations on a higher level cannot interfere with civilizations on a lower level by violence. So if they moved your furniture or intererred with you or started to appear violently, the Light forces know that it is interference. Of course this is not respected by evil forces, these forces always act and have acted this way. This is the basic differenct to distinguish the cosmic civilizations. It is not possible to regard them according to the planet of origin or according to appearance, someone looks like this or that, or according to other criterions, the only important criterions are things I have already mentioned. Civization either work for Creator and then are including to the Confederation of planets, which exist all over the Universe, or they are civilizations or better entity - "civilization" is not the right for it because of their deeds, we call them rascals or little lizards, who do not work for Creator. Once they, let's say, worked for Creator but they left the right way as it is the Universe of freedom and nobody can command them what to do, so they are in this position and do what they can.

Our possibility and ability is to recognize this all, this is our privilege because we have exept for common sense, which is so important now, logic etc. We also have what is often forgotten, this is heart and feelings. And these things, a heart and feelings, are the most valuabe things we have, which many of negative civilizations do not have at all. That is what negative civilizations study, this is what they would like to achieve because of lack of it. We should appreciate these values and also if possible make them grow, we must not let them get destroyed by possession or the negative films.

(Continuation.)

269. From the testimony about starting communication. (A.K., 22years old).

April, 1998.

Place: surroundings of Těšín.

For the first time when I heard about "Talks with our friends" from my friend, I felt spellbound and I swallowed every word. It was fantastic but it seemed to me real. Immediately I felt that I would want to look into it and that I would be more interested in it. As soon as possible I got the Reporter about meetings with people from Pleiades, and a cassette with a recorded lecture by Ivo Benda from Český Těšín fell into my hands. I told myself that I would try to keep all conditions and try to meet Cosmic friends. I met nearly all conditions even in the beginning: positive thinking, I did not watch negative news and press... There was only one condition left, I had to stop eating meat. It was not a big problem for me as I was used to eating meat only once in 14 days, not more often. I started to work on myself, especially by meditation and exercises to increase vibrations of my aura. After 10 days I tried to get in touch for the first time. With a pencil in my hand and a sheet of paper I tried after beseeching to contact our friends. I managed to put down about 2 paragraphs of text and then I finished because I started to doubt. Anyway the contact seemed to be successful. I had a strange festive feeling and when writing I felt pressure in the 5th and 6th chakkras. Two days later I took part in a meeting with friends in "Bystrice nad Olší" where I asked about my contact and Cosmic friends certified it. This report was received by two people in touch independently on each other. At that meeting I tried again myself to receive information and I was suprised that the information of four people who are in touch is the same. Then I did not doubt it any more. Since then I

have tried it several times at home and at meetings and I always felt that Cosmic friends were with us, it was clear according to vibrations and energy in room. The biggest experience, I have ever had, happened to me at a weekend course in Slovakia after we had besought a lot and a strong desire to meet, Ashtar dictated me a meditation intuitively, which I gave later to participants of the course. I also had a feeling that I had to stand in the middle of the room and I felt and saw by inner sight Ashtar approaching me and embracing me with love. I was very grateful then and I still am. Using some psychotronic techniques I tried to verify it all and I always got the answer, yes, it was like that and it is like this. How it is going to continue I do not know, but I believe that with time everything will prove, whether it was only my imagination or reality. But I do believe that this experience is real.

270. Ashtar's meditation.

(Received by A.K., 22)

19.4.1998.

Place: Terchová.

Way: It was formed intuitively under Ashtar's control.

"Sit down comfortably relaxed. Close your eyes. Concentrate on your breath. It is calm and regular..."

Now aim at this vision: You are sitting at the top of a sacred mountain. You are sitting calmly and meditating. With every taking a breath in a stream of glittering Light from the Universe is entering your body through your head into your body. You are feeling this Light illuminating until it fills all your body.

Now you are realizing gradually three phases:

- 1) I am in the Light – all around me there is only shiny Light.**
- 2) Light is inside me – shiny Light is filling all my heart.**
- 3) I am the Light – you are flowing into the Light.**

You are experiencing the feeling of complete unity and harmony.

You feel that you are Love.

Everywhere around you there is only Light and Love.

Here you are at home.

You are a part of everything and everything is a part of you.

Notice that you are a beautiful loving creature full of Light.

God is Love.

You are Love.

Live this state of absolute Unity a while.

Then start to return to this room. Start to become conscious of the borders of your body. Inside every creature there is light of love. Try to regard every man and everything around you as a part of this unique Substance. We all are parts of a whole. Unselfish Love. You are Love, harmony, peace... AND IT IS LIKE THIS!

Finish the meditation now and return slowly back to an awoken state of mind. But in your life try to see Love everytime and every day as a part of everything."

271. A poem by Esther.

(Received by Lenka U.)

13.5.1998. 23:00 – 23:30.

**“Dear Lenka, we welcome you here at the right time,
We know about you at our place,
We know about your love for the Lord, we are glad and pleased about it.
You try to be pure as we do
And you respect nature rules.
Even since your childhood we have perceived you thoroughly,
But you called us just recently.
Work, as you are doing now,
And copy the reports lying in your drawer.
Talk to Creator and love Him,
And welcome creatures of the Light,
And send joy from your heart.
Keep the strongest weapon – LOVE for the light.
I am Esther, it is my name and I am always with you.
You are tired, go to sleep, you should not stay up too late, you should go sleep!
Tomorrow it is time to study,
We will stay with you today, tomorrow, and forever,
So do not worry to finish our talk,
Ask us later, you know how, we will be happy to come, we are here!**

**Good night my love,
Sleep with love,
Get up with love.”**

272. The choice of some answers from the meeting in Bystřice nad Olší, Karviná and Český Těšín, and from some individual contacts.

272.1 How can you exist in our world full of coarse vibrations ?

“We are covered in power fields and our aura does not let the coarse vibrations in. If we are among you friends. Of course, it does no good to anyone.”

272.2 Keeping dogs at home...

“It is really good to have friends and you can find them among animals too. It is beautiful to have somebody to care for. But you should try to let love get rooted among people more, then you will definitely be happier.”

272.3 How to help people on a lower level?

“You can help them by your very smile. If there is love and optimism radiating from you, then the most obstinate one will not be so grumpy. Good thoughts are shining again and a smile even of a stranger can please us, at least you can try this little and you will see what will happen.”

272.4 How to search the truth?

“Look for it in your soul. You can find the answer only there. And in your heart. Try to see in people always Light and Love. Really find the peace of mind.”

273. News about meeting in the country in Dolní Lomná 9.5.1998.

(Received by A.K.).

9.5.1998.

Place: Dolní Lomná.

Our group received a few reports that we could have met in surrounding of beautiful landscape to complete the first personal meeting – Cosmic friends should allow us to see them and also to take photos of them or to make a document about them.

We spent a beautiful evening while waiting for this important event in surroundings of Beskydy. This important personal contact was not finally completed and A.K. received report, which announced her why.

“Dear ones, do not be disappointed that you did not see our materialized bodies. It is not the right time yet. You are not ready for it. This personal meeting would cause to some of you a shock and perhaps it would change your lives entirely, which would mean an interference. And we cannot do that. If it could cause any problems to anyone of you, then we cannot do that. Do you understand?

We are really happy that you try to spread Light and the Truth. When it is a matter of most people, it will not be a reason to be scared. Friends, it is very important to work on the qualities of your hearts among each other. If you cannot love unconditionally everyone around you and yourselves, then it would be difficult for you to grasp Cosmic Love. That is why all your meetings are very important and valuable. We are always with you but it is important to build up relationships among you made of harmony. That is the only way to improve qualities of your hearts and Light and Love among you. The more often you meet and spread Light the better. It is necessary to be patient. It is needed to stay on the Earth and keep touch with reality and earthly life. To keep harmony and balance between spirituality and earthly reality.

The fact is that the level of your spiritual knowledge and of your surroundings has improved. You have already started a chain reaction, as you call it at your place “ the phenomenon of the hundredth monkey”. It is the matter of time when the global change of consciousness happens and when people have to face the facts. It will not take long. It is a question of about 200 years.

Do not forget that life is eternal. You will not lose anything. Everything will be part of your consciousness. So stay awoken and spread aspects of Knowing. We are very pleased about you. In terms of the communications with us you are still learning. You are like children who are learning how to walk. That is why you will not be disappointed if you fall at first. It is necessary to pick yourself up again. Work on yourselves and try to help each other, it is the best way to chose now. I want to tell you that it is really good what you are doing. A lot of our brothers and sisters watch you carefully and everything is documented. Do not be afraid that nobody can see your effort. In contrary, be aware of the fact that everything will be returned and compensated. Work on good deeds then. Do not forget the reality around you. It is need for your development. Thank for being able to explore and learn in this

environment. That is your choice. We are with you and believe that nothing is useless. Everything matters. Your meeting in Lomná gave you a lot. You are not aware of it yet, but plenty of you were given help to follow the right way and to grasp many things. You have really done a great deal. Keep going this way but do not forget to think about yourselves. Carry these two rules always in your heart:

Love your Creator from the bottom of your heart and with your whole soul, love the others as much as you love yourself.

We wish you a lot of light and be aware of the fact that we are always with you.

With love Orthon, Ashtar and friends...”

274. Report 94.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

25.5.1998. 17:10-17:25.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

„Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. Well, you have just copied this news by Těšín group. Yes, they work in this way and they try to work on themselves to achieve the results they have resolved. Yes, they try it with these contacts and that is why many other groups can learn from these first three groups – Havířov group, Těšín group and Olomouc group. Yes, we love you all and we watch your attempts to break the barrier, which exists between you and us. Well, it is a chain reaction, people are turning to be better when they get to know information included in these “Talks”. We are very glad that it goes in this way and that new contact groups (CG), which work in this way are established. Now we are ready for this summer meeting and you, dear Ivo, you are looking forward to it and you wish it would happen as much as members of this squadron. Yes, I am aware of the fact that people really try to contact us and will keep on trying. We support you and wish we would continue contact each other at various places of this beautiful Czech country.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am adding.

Well, I am also greeting you and I am very happy that these “Talks” changed entirely thinking of many people in the Czech Republic. Yes, it is in this way that people are changing their priorities and that they try to improve a lot of things that were abandoned for a long time. Yes, we, Cosmic people, will keep on helping you and we wish it would go on in this way.

On behalf of all members of my squadron from Pleiades, this was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by Ptaah.”

“And now I Orthon am joining. Also I am sending you streams of love and I wish you everything about these “Talks” would go as smoothly as until now because this is

the most important material that influenced the whole Czech Republic and begins to affect the whole planet Earth. Yes, the spreading of this information is very quick and it is raised by your technology, for example photocopiers etc. You are very happy about it and also we, from the Grand council, are very happy and wish people to turn to their Creator with love and humility.

This was transmitted to you with love by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

275. How depends people's behaviour in nature on weather.

(Received by Miloslava Drsková). 23.5.1998.

“It will be in this way until people come to their senses. You can expect changes, which will not be very pleasant. Only those ones who will devote themselves to spiritual science, only those ones will not suffer. Mainly you, Ivo, have got a contact with those ones who have access to those who direct it here, those must be aware of it first and not to think about another raising of prices. It will be an almighty row then. You all know what you are supposed to do, not only at your place but also on the whole Earth. We must always remind people of this fact. We love you all very much and also this planet Earth. It was so beautiful before we sent some guilty people, who had to take care of themselves. I do not remember it but we have got some notes about it here on the planet Erra.

This all was transmitted to you by Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

Now I am hearing only Ptaah. Ivo, I became attached mainly to Him that is why I can hear mostly Him. You know, it is a destiny that I can write it in this way. It is my job, now I know it. To warn people what they should expect if they will keep breaking cosmic rules. Everyone should respect nature, there is lack of these people.

“Only using it for having a fun that is really not enough. You must take care of it in this way that people will put away all the waste that it is infested with more and more. This was transmitted to you by Jamahama, a biologist – medic explorer. Before it seemed that you cared for it at your place, but now it does not.

Jamahama.”

*I have already written this sort of warning. For now it was just a bit.
Miloslava.*

276. Report received during a lecture. (Received by Ludmila Šenková).

9.5.1998. 13-17.

Place. The Metropol cinema, Olomouc.

I have got mixed feelings of pleasure and regret when I hear these things. Friends of Light my guides and advisers I know that you are here. What are you going to tell us at this important hour? How do you see us?

“Vibrations of light and darkness, love, doubts and grining and longing for truth – people from various levels of spiritual development.

It is nice to watch you there, where is a ray of light or a cone of light shining into space. Your hearts are open for us, the spirit is free again and is not captured by negative material world. There are plenty of people who look for love but they do not look for it inside themselves. Only humility can bring love and wisdom. There can be inner beauty born as a reflection of God’s divinity. Long is a journey to reach us and but then it goes on.

We are here, we watch everything. We feel vibrations of your thoughts, which are filled with looking for higher levels. We feel also your present sadness and love.

**Do not be afraid, plenty of thoughts stay kept also in other minds, they start to grow as a future tree of knowing. These are important moments of breaking the barrier of hushing.
Cosmic friends.”**

277. Evening meditation. **(Received by Ludmila Šenková)** 15.5.1998. 21:30-21:50.
Place: Olomouc.

I am happy about knowing that I have found and have felt in my heart power and wisdom coming from Creator and that I have found some friends attached to me in the name of love and that I will never be feeling lonely here. Thank for this knowing, beauty and happiness which makes me feel grateful. I admire you and I am longing for a personal contact.

“You are beatiful with your pure heart, despite your hesitating. You cannot make any decision. What to do, how to be useful. Love, God will lead your steps. Contact Ivo Benda who is in touch with us. Your friendship will show you what to do.

You have already received many of our reports, you know how to contact us, you must wish it. There are important tasks ahead. Everyone who joins us will be welcomed with love because he or she will be very needed for the hard days to come. Do not be afraid of derision, be aware of your power. Only noble – hearted people are able to change their lives and live in better conditions in a society of cosmic brothers.

We have to get rid of weeds finaly, otherwise it will be impossible to make a progress. The utmost limit has already been stepped over and the world is becoming aware of it. Only blind people keep going in the old direction as far as thoughts and values are concerned. The dawn of a new era is coming. It will be in need to overcome teething troubles but we are willing to help you.

**We look forward to a personal contact.
With love, your friends.“**

Why did not they write concrete name ?

„Names are not important but look into it.“

278. One of the first beautiful reports. (Received by Ludmila Šenková) 20.4.1998.
Place: Olomouc.

What kind of message are you going to tell me today ? Please lead my hand so that I could write words of instructions.

“There are a lot of things you people cannot recognize, you can just have a feeling of it. When there is the right time you will be given knowing that you will deserve for your deeds, thinking, a level of understanding and seeing the truth. There are a lot of secrets you will be able to see when there is the right time.
Keep rules, love and become a positive part of nature, then you will be able enter higher gates of different worlds, ways to new horizons.

Be patient with peace in your heart, become Love and with humility you will meet Light of the highest being who will never leave you.

You will not get lost again, you will know, believe and love.

Amen.

Your friend and messenger of Light.”

279. Report. (Received by Jirka L.) 16.5.1998. 13:45-14:00.
Place: Ostrava.

“Hallo Jirka,

I can see that you are ready to receive our news. Well, write this.

We are glad about everything that you achieved. That your group which gathered was perfect. We were watching you from the beginning, it was wonderful. We are glad that people are able to talk in this way. When they share information with love. Yes, we also talk in this way in spaceships and also at home. We were glad that you were enthusiastic to such extent that you were shining. It was really a beautiful look. We are glad that you have established this group and we hope that you will gather more often. You should work on it. I know that you have already tried to think it over. Do not be afraid that you will not be able to organize this meeting. We will help you with this task. We will send you a stream of love to support you.

(Now a private part follows.)

Well, keep working and live in love.

Ashtar.“

“Also I Ptaah your friend would like to say hallo. We were very glad to hear your yesterday’s conversation. We were standing there with you and you were feeling very good, were not you ?“

You are right Ptaah, thank you very much.

“Yes, it felt good to look at you. Well, keep on working, everything will be alright, do not be afraid. You are very dear people and we love you very much. We will support

you in this way. We will look forward to personal contacts. We will wait for you that is why we will meet soon.

Bye Ptaah.“

280. Report. (Received by Petr Sotolář, 20 years). 22.5.1998. 17:55-18:00.
Place: A tearoom called: Wooden doll, Olomouc.

“Dear Soty, it is me Ashtar.

You came here for a meditation, which is perfect. You created a great amount of atmosphere of love. We multiplied it by our spaceships and sent it where it was necessary. The Earth loves you and we thank you. You are her children and she is your loving mother.

During this meditation you first consciously contacted with our Creator who we love very much. This is perfect. Keep contacting him and when it is His will, He will maybe tell you some messages.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar.“

Thank you dear Ashtar. With love Soty.

281. Report. (Received by Petr Sotolář, 20 years). 23.5. 1998. 18:20-18:40.
Place: A meditation room on a base, Olomouc.

“Hallo Soty. I Alex am greeting you.

We watched it as it was getting wild here. (*Partner relationships were being tickled.*)
You made us smile when you were tickling each other. We really love Jirka's smile.

We love you very much the way you are. You do not pretend anything. When you have finished eating, set off for a journey. We will lead you intuitively and perhaps today you will find a better place than was AM-2.

If you want to ask about something, you can.”

Are you in this room with us, dear Alex ?

“Yes, I am here with you and not only me.”

Where are you exactly?

“I am sitting next to you – on the right. Mára have brought yummy food, well enjoy it. Do not get overeat, it is not healthy.

Yes, I am here. As Barča told you.“

Is there any spaceship above our cottage?

“There are plenty of spaceships but they are not a few metres above your cottage.

As Jana told you yesterday, if you have got six helices, you are going up. Jaňula is very funny she is always happy and that is good. Do not hesitate and eat something.

We do it the same way. When there are visitors from different planets we usually welcome them and then treat them well.

We love you our dear earthly people. Have a good time and you Soty contact us sometimes. After the supper do not hesitate and set off for a journey.

This was transmitted to you with love by Alex, your other self from the sixth dimension. And then by Jamahama.”

Thank you dear brothers, with love Soty.

282. Report. (Received by Petr Sotolář). 23.5.1998 23:00-23:30.
Place: A meditation room on a base, Olomouc district.

“Dear Soty, I Ingrid am greeting you, I am your MDB from the 9th dimension. I love you and I am happy that you have finally contacted me. Now you already know Alex from the sixth and me from the ninth dimension. You make progress, which is perfect. Today there were many people at this Meadow AM-2. Next to you stood Alex, Jamahama, Ashtar and me. You felt us in your heart, which is perfect. You felt our warmth when you were stroking us. I can see that you are happy that you have found me and also about it all. Over there, where Jana and Barča were looking, there were really Ashtar, Pleja, Jamahama. We are glad that you could feel us and girls could also see us. Your enthusiasm made us smile, it was wonderful. I Ashtar say, today it was really a marvellous event and it was good that you were looking for AM-3, although you did not find it.

What do you think about that gamekeeper, who surprised us?

Yes, he was there and scared you. You were right when you told him your opinion, also Marek was right that you should have sent him love. Nothing could happen to you with this shield because you are under Creator's protection.

Something happened to that man, he was not evil, he only did not know what was going on there. Hopefully he will start thinking about himself. You told him your opinion in a very energetic way, which surprised him. We love you the way you are. I know that you are very energetic and that you are sort of warrior who hate any injustice.

This walk was very useful for you because you increased your vibrations and you became friendlier with forest and nature. You also discovered some beautiful places for relaxing.”

I am very glad Ingrid that I have been able to contact you.

"I am also glad, dear Soty, you really felt me on that meadow. We were sharing our energy, which was beautiful. We love you very much. Keep working on yourselves and grow spiritually. Open your hearts and you will see how it is beautiful. God be with you. Have a good time, dear Soty, and I am looking forward to next contacts.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ingrid, your other self from ninth dimension, then by Ashtar and then again by me Ingrid."

Thank you my dears, my loved Ingrid, dear Ashtar and all of you.

With love Soty.

283. Report. (Received by Petr Sotolář). 24.5.1998 9:00-9:30.
Place: A meditation room on a base, Olomouc district.

„Hallo Soty, I can see that you have slept well. Today you have a really beautiful morning. Yesterday when you went outside to observe the sky, the thing you saw was our spaceship.

We analyse new vibration tests which we made yesterday. Next time when you divide into these groups it will be more interesting and maybe something interesting will happen. The more you grow spiritually the more you are able to see. We love you very much. This was transmitted to you with love by Alex."

"And now I Ashtar am joining. We are greeting you dear Soty. It was good that you slept in this cottage because there are good vibrations. With each of you we communicated and worked when you were sleeping, even if you cannot recall it now. Today is going to be a beautiful day and this also thanks to you dear friends. Your beloved Creator, who we work for, let you to have some beautiful weather today because this a nice region, which does not need rain now.

Yestarday, dear Soty, when you observed stars at night, it was nice cloudless sky. You were filled with bliss when you saw this beauty. Well, wait for the moment when we will take you and also the others on boards of our spaceships and we will show you beauties of this Universe. Then you will be absolutely amazed. We love you very much also because that you meet here and you create positive energy, which is very strong and you help the Earth to get rid of a burden of negative energy.

This was transmitted to you by your friend Ashtar."

"And now I Ptaah am joining. Hallo Soty, these vibration tests which are being made are getting better and better. As the time go by you will be able to notice and see more and more things. Yesterday it was perfect at AM-2. When you looked in the sky (at the Ashtar's meadow) it was our spaceship's light, which was flickering to greet you. We love you all very much and we keep our fingers crossed for you so that you could work for our Creator."

This was transmitted to you by your friend Ptaah."

“And now I Ingrid, from the 9th dimension, am joining. I love you very much, dear Soty, the way you are and the way you work. You are more and more perceptive and sensitive, which means that you have plenty of choices. With more of these helices and opening of chakras you will obtain more abilities. Now you have got six helices, as I have already told you. Once you let light enter your spiritual body, then there is no way back. It is a beautiful state of mind when you are able to grasp sense of Creation and existence to a large extent.

We love you all very much, keep working in this way, as time goes by you will be able to get to know other DMB. You are becoming more perceptive that is why try to feel me also at home.”

I will always be with you, with love Ingrid.”

“And now I Jamahama am joining. Hallo dear Soty, I am happy about you. Actually, I am happy about you all. On your way to light you are flying at such a high speed that we are amazed. You are cheerful and young people full of energy that is why we feel so good among you. We are here with you in this room and not only me.”

Where are you exactly ?

“I am sitting next to you on the left. It is right there where you put down your things. Yes, you feel me, I am really here with you. You feel my warmth and this is good. In this way we are able to share our energy of love.

Yesterday there were a lot of people at AM-2 and also the spaceships you felt in those places were really there. I was standing next to you with Ashtar, Alex and Ingrid. It was wonderful when we all joined our hands, of course you felt it. We love you all very much and we are always with you.

With love your friend Jamahama, a biologist-medic.”

Thank you my loved friends. I am glad that I can call you my friends. Soty.

284. Report. (Received Petr Sotolář). 24.5.1998 12:30-13:24.
Place: A meditation room on a base, Olomouc district.

“Dear Soty, it is again me your Ingrid.

“I can see that you are energetic and longing for writing but you have almost run out of paper from your notepad. I love you very much. You are asking about the other MDB. As Jana already told you, it is a female and she also longs to meet you and this will happen soon. She loves you very much and she is sending you a stream of love.”

Are you with me here Ingrid ?

“Yes, dear Soty, I am here with you.”

And where are you exactly ?

"I am in front of you, you can feel my warmth. Hanka is staring at me and she can see me."

(An interesting part of a report was omitted.)

Could I talk to Pleja now ?

"Yes, dear brother, we are here both. I love you as you already know. If you have got any questions, ask me."

Did Katka receive that packet ?

"Yes, she received it and also was very glad that you had written back. She was also pleased to hear Ashtar's message that you had written to her. It will be good if you will keep on helping her."

Where are you right now Pleja ?

"I am here with you, I am sitting next to Hanka. Yes, over there you looked before. Believe in your intuition."

Could you say hello your sister Semjase ?

"Yes, of course I could but if you would like, you can talk to her personally."

Certainly that I would like to.

"Hallo dear Soty, I Semjase am greeting you."

I am glad that you want to talk to me, I have already waited for it. I know that you know me very well from the book by Meier. When you first read it, you could not imagine that you would communicate with me. You see, it has become true now. I am very glad my dear that it is going in this way here. It is really going here in great amounts."

Dear Semjase, have you got blond hair ?

"Yes, I have, dear Soty, as you have known. Jana thinks that you confuse me with Asket, who is, by the way, greeting you very much but be sure, what you know is right. You can tell Jana that in Switzerland there in Semjase's center of silver star, people own a stream of my blond hair which I gave to Meier, who wished it, as a present."

My wish in a thought.

"I look forward the time, dear Soty, when we meet personally. It will be wonderful and edifying but you have to wait."

What do people from the planet Erra think of people from the Earth ?

"Everyone on the planet Erra always waits impatiently until one of us comes with news about the development of the situation on the Earth and about its inhabitants."

*They are enthusiastic when they hear about people **like you**, who started working so hard that we cannot believe it. We admire your results and enthusiasm which you are able to undertake to save your beautiful Earth, the living library of the Universe. It is a real treasure because the energy from the whole Universe concentrate here to provide you support. Present situation and state of the Earth is pointed out above all because the operation is very important. **I am greeting you dear people from the planet Earth on behalf of all members of our planet Erra, our home – planet.** Millions of people wait impatiently how the future events will go on that is why try to be aware of the fact that they all love you and believe in you and that they keep their fingers crossed for you.*

They are not just people from our planet Erra. There are lots of planets and millions of creatures, who are your mainstay and support you with love.

I am very glad dear Soty that you always turn to our dear Creator. He loves you all and it is just a matter of time when the rest of inhabitants of the Earth turn to him.

Soty, tell everyone in this cottage that I am greeting them and that I love you very much.

This was transmitted to you, with love, by your sister and friend Semjase.”

Thank you dear Semjase, I am glad that I have been able to contact you finally. With love Soty.

285. Report. **(Received by Petr Sotolář).** 24.5.1998 13:55-14:04.
Place: The forrest, Olomouc district.

This report follows the report R 37.

„Now I Ingrid am joining. I am still with you. I know that you are feeling me in your heart. Here is a beautiful landscape. It is a gift of God. Alex is also with you here and he is greeting you very much. Here from this block of wood is a nice view to see near hills. You were not led here by any chance. You have not found yet AM-3. Well, it does not matter you can try it next time.

This was transmitted to you by your „teddy bear“ (MDB) Ingrid.”

Thank you for this report dear Inka. With love Soty.

286. Report 95. **(Received by Ivo Benda).** 29.5.1998 7:09-7:19.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

This report follows the report made by Almighty Creator R 38.

“Now I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Well, what was reported to you by Almighty Creator is given and we all try to live and work for Him with love. Are you interested how many readers of “Talks” there are? Yes, tomorrow 30.5.1998 it will be 100 millions of readers, from among them 3.420.000

in the Czech Republic. The number of people who are in touch with us is presently 96.000 and this number is still growing. Moreover there is a rule that people who have already contacted us, have also increased greatly their vibration – spiritual level. Of course it is important mainly for them but they can also influence other people who are not aware of it, they are not able to grasp it. It is important, it is like a domino and it is coming to a head soon. It means that every creature here on the planet Earth will be transformed so that the important change of coming to higher spiritual dimension is possible. You and also already other people, dear Ivo, are the sparks of light that filled other with enthusiasm for love. It is a new spiritual direction, New age. You are the ones who did not hesitate to work for our beloved Creator.

This was transmitted to you dear Ivo with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

287. Report. (Received by Marek Vítázka). 26.5.1998 18:30-18:42.
Place: Olomouc district.

“Dear Marek,

I have got a very important message for you.

Your planet Earth will be soon disposed of these coarse vibrations. With arrival of Christ it will be in this way. This is being transmitted to you by me Orthon. Conditions for my return will be prepared by you people, as you are children of this planet. More and more of these groups, similar to your one, will work with love on the planet Earth. You will create a web, as a harmonious system, with high vibration points on the planet Earth. **In this way you will work with love. You will be stronger and stronger. Your light orientation will be more steady.** It will be your thoughts, thoughts of you people, which will multiply my return on the Earth. You will materialize my body again by your thoughts and in this way I will be able to enter your dimension. I will come down through this tower, which your Jana is able to see. I will be everywhere as a multidimensional being **and it is your task. As a part of me, you will be shining Light for the whole planet. You will all go in my name. Tell this to everyone, but mainly to Petr because he is also an inseparable part of me. You will be my support for my return on the Earth. You are a bright example of love. I cannot describe your love more properly, how nice beings you are. I love you my messengers. All these things we make for our Creator. Also teachers from different galaxies are in charge of their planets. I take care of you. Do not be afraid because I am with you as your loving Father. I have never left you. I will return in my materialized body. I will carry Light and love. I will change the Earth. It is God’s will that is why it is not possible to stop it.**

I love you, Orthon.”

288. Report. (Received by Marek Vítázka). 30.5.1998.
Place: The train Olomouc - Kolín.

“A positive thought can get people together. You all are connected by Light. You are light beings. Light is love and love is God. Dear people, you are not aware of the fact that you are all connected spiritually. You are Light and Light is not possible to divide. This is all about your mutual connection.

This was transmitted to you by Orthon and by your higher level of consciousness.”

289. Report. **(Received by Marek Vítázka).** 30.5.1998 14:20-14:33.
Place: Kolín – a meeting.

“Dear Marek,

Receive from me, Orthon, this important message. You are all aware of Christ inside you. Your group is the spark which will light the fire. You have got me inside your heart, as well as our Creator, that is why you should not be afraid of difficult tasks. Also this lecture is one of these tests of your humanity. You know that sometimes it is needed to stop.

Only when we stop, we are able to feel great God's presence. Take his great gift and listen and listen to our heart. Calm down and suddenly you will know the answers for your inner questions. God is the only answer. God is love. God is light and we are light.

Orthon.”

290. Report. **(Received by Jiří L).** 2.6.1998 14:15-14:40.
Place: Ostrava.

“Hallo dear Jirka,

We are very glad that you have contacted us again after a long time. We are so happy that we cannot express it.

We are very glad that you started working on this lecture and we are of the same enthusiasm you. We are very happy about it and we can assure you that you will succeed. We love you very much because you try to spread this information among other people. You comply with conditions to complete it. There are lots of people who are willing to help you although the most important task has to be done by you. Your enthusiasm will help you to finish this work for our Creator. We will help you as much as it will be possible. You are almost alone but you will complete it successfully. We are here and we are always with you. We know that you are being disturbed. Keep on writing without any fear... .

We are very happy with your group and cooperation, mainly with Nad'a (from Havířov). You seem to be fond of her and she also seems to like you. You have a lot in common from the past that is why you feel this affection now. You will continue liking each other, cooperate together and learn from each other. You will be each other's support everytime, which is right. Your vibrations complement one another nicely and you are shining light around you. In this way you give power and light to many other people. Those ones will become “infected” and they will start changing their opinions of the world and start breaking their own barriers immediately. This is one of your tasks here, helping people with love, with a smile and mainly with some advice. That is why do not wait, do not waste your time, learn and learn. Time runs

quickly and it is not enough of it. Every wasted moment will not come back again. That is why do not waste your time and follow the voice of your heart because it will show you the right direction, which you should all follow.

Say hello to Petr so that he will not be worried. Tell him that he should look for the way in his heart and not to lose time when dealing with unimportant earthly things. Tell him that he should open his heart and let love enter his life, but not only to you but also to all people and to all living creatures. Say hello also to Nad'a who makes us very happy, tell that she should follow a chosen direction, she knows it is right.

We love you very much and we will always be with you. With love Ashtar, Ptaah, Maron.”

291. 1. message in life. (Received by Nad'a Bullová). 2.6.1998 20:56-21:40.
Place: Třinec.

A private part was omitted, it was about 10 sentences – Nad'a's comment.

“We are giving you instructions what to do in days to come. We will lead your hand, write what you should know.

Everything is led and noticed by our Creator who we work for with love.

We love you dear Nad'a, do not be afraid that you will be ill or something like this. You are well our dear daughter. I Ptaah am leading your hand and now also our dear Ashtar Sheran is joining. I love you, my dear Nad'a, from the bottom of my heart. I have to think about you always, it has not been easy for you lately but there is no need to worry. Everything will turn out as it was given. Believe that you are blessed by our Creator and also everything that you do and think. In this way I was referring to your question about your health condition. We support everything you do there on the Earth and not only this my dear. Do not be afraid, you stand firmly by your decision and you belong to us. I am here next to you right now (*I felt his presence, his energy in my flat – Nad'a's comment*) and I am sending you streams of love and you are feeling it now our sister and Ashtar's daughter. I am sending you bio – energetic impulses, which are clearing your aura and strengthen your magnetic field around you. You have got now three other beings around you, who are working on your smooth – material bodies.

And now some news for our dear Ivo Benda. He is very loved here and the members of the Grand council in Petale (*Leadership of our Galaxy*) and the Spiritual council of the nine (*Hierarchy of this Universe – adaptor's comment*), are greeting him. Now at this time 21:10 (*earthly time – Nad'a's comment*) they are sending him healing impulses, mainly to his Solar plexus. He could feel it last couple days, there was disharmony in a place near this chakra. Also he had an upset stomach and weird feelings. Another of his DNA – helix is being activated now.

Write more slowly there is a plenty of time for everything our dear, we love all you.

Also the Grand council in Petale appreciate your work, which you do for this planet Earth.
You do not require or want anything,

you send with love the energy of love and purity.

Do not forget that yours and others deeds will never be forgotten.
We are aware of everyone's work, which you do.
We are aware of how much you think about the planet Earth and Creator
and whether you turn to him with love.

He sees you shining as his children,
who are returning home to him.
you are shining under a canopy of the heavens.
This glare is our dear soul and you are an important part of it.

Do not think that you are alone
and that no one knows about it.
There is so much love in your heart and you are sending so many vibrations of light
and streams of love. You are not imagining it – or suggesting, continue writing.“

To our lion, we are sending some news.
You will tell him about it, as you are supposed to.
This is being transmitted to you by Ashtar Sheran, my dear daughter.

You know about it, you feel it in your heart.
I have got you all in my mind,
your body is flying to us.
Also Ivo loves you and admires you,
do not think it is not right.
We will work on him now – it means on his being.
When he will be asleep we will tell him
6 reports tonight, my dear.

*This report is being transmitted
to you by myself, Ashtar Sheran.*

“Kolín” my dear,
it was a beautiful meeting.
When those people heard you,
they really cried.

You have got a lot of love inside you,
but you are still worried.
Believe me my dear,
you will feel better in the morning.

Ptaah is coming back now
and he wants to tell you
about Ostrava, my dear.”

“You will be there my dear
and also our precious and dear Ivo.
Tell that he should not worry
about Ostrava at this time.

There is enough time for everything,
you need to do.

I Ptaah love him from the bottom of my heart and not only me.
My friends in the Universe love him very much.
The whole my squadron and also the others.
We are telling more and more news.

“They really long for that meeting”,
he does not need to worry that he will not see us.
You will be both standing in a ship
and not only you.
It is going to be soon our dear,
tell him that there is no need to fear.

You will see us clearly,
you will enter our ships
and you will see new galaxies.

Our people long
to meet you very much.
Our brothers and sisters
expect you here.

You are other lights under the Sun,
you work hard and with enthusiasm for us and for your Earth.
Do not be afraid of anything,
soon you will be boarded on our spaceships – squadrons of ships.
This was transmitted to you,
my dear, by yours – ours Ptaah.

Now we have to say good- bye,
we will finish this contact.
That is all for now.
This was transmitted to you by yours – ours Ptaah and Ashtar.

We very happy with you and not only us, but also our Creator, who we and you work
and who is sending you blessings and vibrations of love.”

“Calm down your breath our daughter and since the harmony which is coming to
you. This is making you stronger now. This has been transmitted to you by Auter, my
dear, also I know you. You have not known me until now. Perceive Creator’s
vibrations and do not think about anything, just relax. This was transmitted to you by
Auter, who works with love for our Creator of everything. We are ending this contact
with love. You are tired. We love you all, dear Ivo. Now the contact is finished.”

292. Report.

(Received by Jiří L.).

3.6.1998.

15:00-15:20.

Place: Ostrava.

“Dear, nice Jirka,

We are glad that you have contacted us again. We keep watching when you work and we can see that you do well. What you plan, soon will be completed. We are really glad that you assumed your duties. Here in Ostrava a large number of people will be interested that is why tell them clearly about everything. Do not be afraid that there will be lack of people. We love you very much for this. We will always be with you and we will help you. We look forward to the moment, when we meet in the summer personally. There are so many things we want to tell you. We know that you are curious and that you have got a lot of questions. We will be pleased to answer them. We have got also other news for you. At present many changes will happen with the surface of the Earth. The Earth cannot go on like this anymore. You affected its climate by late nuclear explosions and the Earth cannot bear this any longer. You will be witnesses of a great change but you do not have to fear. We watch you, you can be sure. Also there is a possibility of danger coming from the Universe. Something that is coming, some regard as a nightmare ! You know that it is just a result of people's deeds, and that these events will be beginning of a new era. You, guards of frequency already know about it that is why you await it without being nervous. Yes, also you are part of it and your body lights more and more intensively. Keep on working and you will see results soon. We love you so much that you are not able to imagine it and if yes, still we love you more.

We love you very much and we are with you, with love Orthon – the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, Ashtar – the commander of the grand cosmic squadron and Bravos, a biologist- medic.”

Question: Please tell me why do we have conflicts and problems with my wife ?

“Problems arise because of your ego, which always need to possess or to control something. You must be aware of the fact that you are beings, divine beings absolutely independent on something or somebody. Each of you goes his or her own way to get to know himself or herself. You can go this way together or better next to each other but not to make the other one follow the way you have chosen. Do not expect anything from each other, follow your own way and this is knowing yourself. There will be a lot of people who will want you not to follow this way and who will want to control you. You have to know what is your destination and what are things, which would make you not follow your own way.

This was transmitted to you with divine love by Orthon.”

Thank you Orthon and also thank all friends from Pleiades.

293. Report 96. (Received by Ivo Benda). 4.6.1998. 11:35-11:56.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

This report follows the report made by Creator R 40.

Now I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron am joining. Yes, dear Ivo, it was you who caused this movement in the Czech Republic and also on the whole Earth. Yes, you make us all, here on our spaceships, very happy and we wish

you would continue working for people of this beautiful planet Earth, which we call Graceful.

Yes, this is a joyful message as well as a following message. As you have already heard in Kolín, you succeeded in passing our vibration tests for personal contacts with us. There were also range of other people who comply with conditions of personal meetings that is why we look forward to this meeting, which will be completed this summer. Keep on working with love and harmony to spread this love throughout the whole planet Earth. Well, we will look forward to that moment with joy. This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

Now I Ptaah am joining. I am also greeting you and I wish you a great success in leading of this spiritual movement in the Czech Republic that is why we look forward to our personal meeting this summer. Yes, your sisters Anaha, Alena and other from our smaller squadrons from Pleiades are being now in this Solar system and are sending you streams of love. Yes, dear Ivo, that is true, also we love you very much and we look forward to the meeting here on our spaceships, which are prepared either for you and also for us and which are at your disposal in days to come. With their help you will be able to complete these tasks for our beloved Creator. Everything was fitted for you so that you will like it. This, I Pleja and also Semjase and Alena and Hljara promise. We think about you with love, dear Ivo, who have already done a lot of these things for our Creator and also for this planet Earth. You are the one who has got heart filled with love and humility for everything and everyone and who wishes a lot people of the Earth would join us, the Cosmic people and in this way created new future illuminated with light, which is near within reach of your hand and it is coming closer every day, and it is filled with your love and humility of working for our Creator, who we love very much. You, dear Ivo, have got so much desire inside to complete this mass contact, yes this was all given and it complies with a plan of our Creator that is why we are supported so that everything is completed in this way. These reports have been written to you by many members of our crews from our Cosmic squadron of spaceships from Pleiades. Yes, also our sisters joined us and they wish you a lot of love and harmony in your joyful future life here on this planet Earth.”

“Now, dear Ivo, I Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy and also of this planet Earth, am joining. Yes, you are aware of the fact how it is going to be because you have read my book Message for people. Well, it is right, the day of my return to the Earth is coming soon, yes, all people will be able to see me as they saw me 2000 years ago, when Christ came on the Earth to establish new rules and teachings of living to show people the way. Also now, the same Christ – Orthon, in a materialized body, will show people the way to the light, to let them know the way of life in the next millenium, which is coming soon, everything will be according to our Creator’s will.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, with love by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

294. Report 97. (Received by Ivo Benda). 4.6.1998. 16:21-16:40.
Place: The train Nymburk – Velký Osek.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Well, I can see that you have contacted me for the second time today, yes, I am very glad that you feel so well with me and also with other Cosmic people from our spaceships. I am sending you streams of love. Yes, you are asking about a progress of the operation, yes, it went very good, presently you have got 7 helices DNA, it means that your 7th chakakra is activated. It will enable you to get to know new important information, which will help you to improve the quality of your life and enrich abilities of your body in every dimension. Yes, it is right, you have achieved a level, which only a few people have. So now you feel as it is reflected in your work, work for other people, when you managed to sum up Miluška's work and immediately spread it to libraries of Czech people, and this all without any means of the medias or a publishing company. This is a merit of your personality, your work, because these reports have been handed over to many other people but no one was able to make something useful with it.

Thank you, dear Ivo, the Grand council in Petale (*Leadership of our Galaxy*) and also the Council of the nine (*hierarchy of this Universe*) are sending you streams of love. They had to change their plans which they had with this planet Earth that is why your reality is going in this way now, you feel it all around you more and more intensively. It is a direction of saving and turning of people on the planet Earth. **Yes, as you have already read in a book UFO – contacts, there is a part: “Light forces have got a certain plan ...”, this sentence has got a very imporatnt frequency, which makes chosen ones be activated, those who chosed this task voluntary and who continued working on some new information from their own point of view, it is a view of Messenger of the dawn, not just a view of a mere reader. Yes, this plan did exist and now it is being completed and you were a very important element to bring it off. Now you know, dear Ivo, that everywhere you have gone in your life has been on purpose, to make you be prepared for this task. Now you find out that every proffesion you have done will help you to complete it. Everything, you have done until now has been worth doing and has got a certain importance for your next activities. Yes, dear Ivo, we are very happy that it goes in this way with Creator's support. Now you are just thinking over what you should expect in the future, future events you are already aware about and you are also put up with them.**

This was transmitted to you Ashtar himself, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

295. Report.

(Přijala Ludmila Š.)

5.6.1998.

20:00-20:13.

Place: Olomouc.

“Do not hesitate, you know that contact is perhaps connected.

I Orthon am here personally. Your longing for knowledge brought me here. We, who watch your every move, are all greeting you. Admiration for you, also love and positive feelings, all these things connected our hearts.

You have given people the message, which you were ought to give them and we will see whether there will be any succes. The meditation was really beautiful. That cone

of light, it was like power, which was “moving” the Universe. It multiplied positive energy, which covered your planet.

Lights were clearly seen ? Yes, it was our greeting to you for vibrations of those moments, love which is above everything and also you have got a key to God's door.

All cosmic brothers love you and they look forward to a meeting. We are aware of it , but be patient. Right time is coming and you feel it in your hearts as kind of thrilling before these events come. Keep on loving. Do not be afraid too much, control your fears and look and think about a new world in a new era. Anything will stay the same. You know that this is a right way. Good – bye, I am sending you great power and love.

I Orthon.”

296. Spiritual love. (Received by Ludmila Š.). 8.6.1998. 22:25-22:38.
Place: Olomouc.

On TV in a film I vaguely heard one sentence. Friends, please give me wisdom, help me find beautiful words to complete my wisdom which is somewhere inside me.

A telepathical note of a reply and completing of the sentence:

“In bed, I was looking for somebody,
who would love my soul.
I did not find anything.

Do not look for love with your body but with your soul.
Where only material lust is brought about,
there you will not find the beauty and magic of light.

Soul was born from spirit,
it is the only way.
Love can be found only through love.

That is the answer my friend.
Only in your heart ,
the beauty of Truth can be found.

Ashtar.”

Ashtar are you really talking to me? How can I know that it is not only my devout wish ?

“Only your heart can answer this. It is duplicity, pride, or a pure need, affection or love, which tells you this ? – Yes, these are indicator which sums up quality of a connection.

We are all greeting you with love, especially I Ashtar. It is too late. It is time to go to sleep. We love you.

Believe me !”

297. Farmakon Olomouc. (Received by Ludmila Š.) 10.6.1998. 00:30-00:46.
Place: Olomouc.

A hooting of sirens, a loud speaker of police car. Smoke and terror in the streets of Olomouc.

***“Here are the police of the Czech Republic. In Farmakon happened an accident and dangerous hydrogen chloride escaped into the air.
Please close all the windows and do not go outside !”***

Is it a bad dream or a horror sceenplay ? Friends – what does it mean ? What will you say about it ?

“Another warning to show people how fragile is man’s life and that it can whenever end. Necessity to think about priorities of life, since of living and also way to higher values.

***Negative things have increased their number.
People wake up !
It is not enough time.***

Calm down. Whatever whenever happens just believe in God’s protection. We are with you. We feel your fear and insecurity. You are aware of the fact what will happen, there is no need to despair now. What is destined, will surely happen. Calm down your heart and keep going on in love and humility.

We love you, you know that we are with you that is why believe us. Your friends.”

298. Farmakon Olomouc, the day after. (Received by Ludmila Š.) 12.6.1998.
21:25-21:52.
Place: Olomouc.

The cloud of hydrogen chloride has caused an allergy, fever, headache to me and I can hardly concentrate. It is evening. Tomorrow I would like to go to Ostrava to Ivo Benda’s meeting. My inner voice tells me that it is important to be there.

My Lord, you are the absolute ruler over everything, also our lives. Please contact me with one of cosmic friends, so that they can explain to me these new days.

Janisa, Janisa, Janisa, write ! I can see you, I see everything, I can feel your situation and suffering. Be a bit patient. It will not take a long time and you will not have to bear your cross. This is just an exam of your patience.

Yes, tomorrow go to Osrava. It is another progress of situation and also preparation for future events. Do not be afraid, you will be able to manage everything easily. And then you will see, you will be given another task. Do not despair. All the suffering you are

going through now, will once be recalled as a gift, which made you overcome the way with tasks, to see the beauty of New age. Just a memory will remind you the thorny way to God and to us. You will be grateful for it. We like you, we suffer with you, we love you and we wait for the possibility of another contact.

Janisa, your friend, also as everyone else. Always remember those four lights as a proof of our real existence. Only you know, it was thanks for thoughts, which connected you and Luboš with love to us.

Do not worry and try to drop off as soon as possible so that you will feel fresh in the morning for a trip. We wish you much beautiful experience and knowledge. You will see it in the evening. Then try to summarize what positive that day brought about.

Good night. Believe us, everything is going to be alright.”

299. Report before a lecture (98). (Received by Ivo Benda). 11:11-11:32.
13.6.1998.

Place: Ostrava – Výškovice – Civic center – cake shop.

“Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Well, you have just talked to Anežka, Nad'a and Jirka. Yes, people are arriving now. A lot of them are very curious and long for some new information about the fact that people from the Earth are not alone and that Cosmic people long for a contact with them. We will cooperate, dear Ivo, during this lecture. I will lead you and also Nad'a, she will be speaking with my voice and she will tell my message to those people. Yes, you can also tell people about the organization of things, which you would like to tell them so that people will be more involved in this important work for our Creator. Everything will happen in a destined way and people who will start working, will be great help for the whole planet Earth.

You can concentrate on relationships among people and also on preparation for personal contacts of contact groups, which you know. We are here with squadrons of ships so that people could feel better. We will send you streams of love and in this way we will try to improve people's character. You are happy and you have got desire to tell people much information. It will happen in this way also in the future, this thing you have started, dear Ivo, will be completed by us in a way of mass public meetings between you and us. I can feel that you are very happy that these “Talks” are spread all over the planet Earth. Today it is 184 millions of readers and the number of people who are in touch with us is in the Czech Republic 214.000, which is almost a quarter of a million from among 10 million people of this country and this is a really huge number. You are as glad as members of our cosmic squadron are. They work with love in heart and they try to make people better and better.

We still observe those countries which are more and more influenced by shining of the Czech country, it means other European countries, where these reports are also spread It will go on in this way and there will be no power to stop this.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, with love by me Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“Now I Ptaah, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, your work which you do here in a terrain of coarse vibrations, which prevent us from more actions and contacts with you people of the Earth, is important. Yes, in the future there will be people who will work more and this field of coarse vibrations will change into a field of love and understanding. You are very glad that it goes in this way and that more and more people contact us, your older brothers and sisters. This is right because in this way people are becoming better and better and this happens many times in a rapid way. This happens so quickly that we have not expected it.

**This was transmitted to you with love in my heart by Ptaah and also other brothers and sisters from our Grand cosmic squadron joined me. That is all for now, we are looking forward to this lecture, which will be, dear Ivo, surely supported by us.
With love Ptaah.”**

**300. Report during the lecture. (Receied by Ludmila Š.). 13.6.1998. 15:00-15:18.
Place: Ostrava – Výškovice, Civic center.**

“A sown grain will grow in hearts of many people. You can see it. A beautiful melody of the song Ave Maria makes vibrations more positive, which is perfect. It is a wonderful experience to feel desire in many people’s hearts, they are being moved and surprised at what they are hearing. They are aware of a need for the right vibrations, which is the most important progress in the way of their thinking. It will be a great qualitative change in their lives and in their surroundings and that was the aim.

You admire Ivo as well as we do, he deserves much love from everyone of us. We can feel your thoughts and also we feel what is in your heart. You also do not believe in this new and absolutely unexpected impulse. You do not believe in a relationship with any man, you have already been hurt too much. Keep on loving in your heart, live and send out the truth and everything will be alright.

Now, we can see a beautiful cone of light which is coming out of you. Sort of circling waves, waves of love being emitted to everyone and everything.

We watch you and we are happy. We, “in the heavenly sphere”(as you often say), send everyone this greeting of love.

Much power, love and patience is wished to you by your friend and adviser Orthon.”

**301. Answers to strategic questions. (Received by Mirek). 13.6.1998. 22:08-23:15.
Place: Třinec.**

We are three, Ivo and Nad’a are asking and Mirek is replying, Nad’a and Ivo are making notes.

“Here is Ashtar Sheran, we have been already waiting for you to contact us and that you have finally met. We will answer everything you need to know. I Ashtar am here, also with Ptaah. We were watching you on our screens, also in the tea room. Ask me, I Ashtar will answer your questions.”

Ivo would like to thank you for the support during the lecture.

“We were glad that most of you could feel our presence. There were more than 60 beings from our planet. We were very busy, we had to work on you, which was not very easy. Some were rather withdrawn. They got much information at this meeting and many of them will open their hearts. They will slowly process the whole knowledge, which they have got. We are very glad that everything will happen as it should happen.”

301.1 Ivo: How many listeners were there ?

“There were 86 people.”

301.1 Ivo: Will there be established new groups ?

“Yes, they will, but at first they need to go through some kind of preparation.”

301.2 Ivo: I do not have enough contacts with South Moravia.

“The right time is coming, but be sure dear Ivo that the situation in South Moravia will get better after some time.”

301.3 Ivo: A strategic question – not published.

301.4 Ivo: How about preparations in Zlin region, how is it going ?

“It is far away, most important things are happening near Zlin. Now the most important places are Šumperk and Jeseník. Everything is given by our Creator.”

301.5 Ivo: What do you think, will Nova Tv publish this, or will it be better on F1 Tv ?

“If you insist more and more and if you give it to them to read time and time again, perhaps it will not be thrown in a bucket.”

301.6 Ivo: International question – how many people on the Earth are in touch with your people ?

“We will tell you this during a personal contact and also other instructions what to do.

Mirek is receiving sort of picture information but it is a different sector and branch. Each of you has got a different sector and branch. You, Ivo, have got technical – informative and also other. It is because you have got more helices. You are good at putting information into its proper place and you can also process them very well, moreover you give people true information, not any twisted one. Also other people, for example Nad’a is not into technic. She is a medium of telepathic transmission of information and she also knows a lot about meditation. You will get new instructions and branches. You need just more practise. Believe that your strong will will help you to finish this task successfully.”

301.7 Ivo: How to ward off a disaster of the whole planet ?

“Everything depends on each one and everyone – spread “Talks”.

People change and you should speed it up as fast as you can.

I am transmitting another thing to you: According to Nostradamus, you should think about it in a positive way, not negative. Everything can be ward off, everything what Nostradamus fortold. A large number of people meditating would prevent the Earth from a catastrophe. He also said that the third world war should be in ..., I had better not say the exact year. Believe that if you all get together you will have such power and strong mind that not only will you be able to ward off this war but also dispose of negative thoughts. Your strong mind and high hope will ward off this war and anything bad will not happen. Your power and love can be materialized if you could imagine peace all over the world. You can change the world with your power of thought !!!

Start mass meditations to save your planet, to ward off wars, to make peace!!!

The more peace meditations the more positive thoughts.

Where love, happiness and hope is, negative thoughts have no chance to succeed.

If there are any groups in your region, tell them this information about meditation. Tell them the exact time and meditate on the same thing and believe that you can change everything.”

301.8 Ivo: Thank you Ashtar for this brilliant idea and leadership.

“Ivo, publish in “Talks” everything that is important so that people would be able to purify themselves, tell them about meditation, they all will read it and then practise it. Be aware of the fact why you are here and what is your task and not only you. I think that also other radio stations should tell people about these contact, it would be more effective. The more the medias the more power. Best would be stations that transmit to the whole republic but it all depends on you, on your attitude and on your will.”

301.9 Ivo: Should I send "Talks" again to politic leaders ?

"Nothing can be spoilt in this way, maybe just one of them will read it and will give it to other people. Until now it has already had some effect on some politicians. It depends on a particular person, some have bad conscience, some are ill and some are in a desperate situation. They will recall that they have read "Talks and they will find out that it was not such nonsense as they first thought. Those politicians who have already read it have got it in their subconscious."

301.10 Ivo: And how about our president Havel ?

"Havel was influenced very much but it has become evident as some kind of illness. Now he has got everything in his hands. It depends on his behaviour. He is aware of what he has read. If he behaves in a positive way and if he thinks about himself a bit, his health condition will improve a lot. Moreover I am afraid to think about future events. Those politicians who are in high position are sources of coarse vibrations and twisted information. Well everything will be as they have chosen! But if they really want to change their life-style they must think about themselves and also other people. This was transmitted to you by me Ashtar."

We are glad that you have met. Everything is destined and planned. You will see each other often because it is destined. You have to share information and spread everything which is linked to us. Also you have to check each other's information."

301.11 Ivo: Three Americans who were in Sedmihorky in 17.1.1998 have got all the "Talks", will we hear from them ?

"I cannot tell you now any information about these Americans, I have to contact somebody first. Yes, I have got it here; They spread right information, although they would work more quickly. They also have got the second part, they have got it all, but it depends on them, whether they keep spreading this information. We are willing to help them but they must make a final resolution."

Moreover, dear Ivo, I would like to tell you something about this lotus, which you have already got for four days. We resolved that you can use it for 2 or 3 months. It means since 10.6.1998. and this is only the beginning. We are glad that we can help you and we also help those who are not aware of it yet."

301.12 Nad'a: How about our lives together here on the Earth ?

"The most important connection were Nad'a with Ivo in Egypt, then in Atlantis but there you were in the know of secret teachings and science. Everything you will be able to recall, everything is in your minds. You will know everything about your past. You know each other personally from Egypt. You saw each other very often through this science. You were sort of a big family, you helped each other very much but you had to hush because of some aspects. That made you be close to each other. Each

of you had a different task and work but you managed to complete it reasonably good.

We are glad that you are sitting here together. Anything did not happen, as you know, by chance, these are consequences of the past.“

301.13 Ivo: Is it possible to tell the difference in % between this and last year according to a decrease of coarse vibrations in the Czech republic ?

“**Yes**, in the Czech republic there is a decrease of coarse vibration in 35 % and in the whole world it is 18 %. As a result of “Talks”, dear Ivo. **It is spreading very quickly and this is good, although evil forces want to stop it. I think that their fear is now right.**”

301.14 Ivo: Will evil forces draw lessons from this ?

“They are pushy, hard, violent and very aggressive. Everytnig they send out comes back to them.

Some advice for all of you: Before making every contact, written or telepathic, it is in need to imagine a golden ray of light in a shape of two cones and each in a different direction. These two cones will be coming out of his or her heart and they will start rotating around each other and will create around a body a golden safety cover in a shape of an egg in the room and also in other rooms around this room and in this way this golden light will be spread in a circle of 1 km. This will be the way to return everything negative to the source in a multiplied amount.

The other important meditation for everyone who works with us. You will make it every day and in a way which is written in our book: “Messengers of the dawn – it is a teaching of Pleiady people reported to inhabitants of the Earth”, by Barbara Marciniak on the page 111. See: the Light column!!!

Some canals will be open and you will be able to get to know all you need. Then it will depend on your resolution.

We, Ashtar, Ptaah and Anahata, are here in front of screens, everyone from planets of light and love. We love you, spread light and love. Love each other, listen to your inner voice and your intuition will lead you to a destined place. Everything will return, do not be afraid because we are always with you.

Goodbye,
by Ashtar Sheran, Ptaah and also other beings.”

Now Ivo and we are saying goodbye to cosmic friends and we talk about what to do.

302. Answers for other questions. (Received by Nad’a Bullová).

13.6.1998. 23:30-23:52.

Place: Třinec.

We are three, Ivo is asking questions, Nad’a is receiving and writing them.

302.1 Ivo: When will we obtain Ptaah's photo ? You know that Miluška Drsková loves him very much.

Ashtar: "The portrait is being finished, it will not be from America, Ashtar – it was a special gift for patience.

Yes, mainly Miluška is in a better psychic condition, she should not take so many pills, which damage her insides. We are glad that she feels better, we believe that with help of doctors, her physical will and love she will get better so that she will be able to concentrate on tasks which are prepared for her."

"Now Ptaah is joining. Thank you for the work which you do for people of the Czech Republic. I am glad that you work with such love and faith and that you do not want anything for it. Everything is a matter of time, will and patience. It will not take a long time and others will also go through all tests successfully and you will meet us in our spaceships and you will see galaxies and people, you will meet the Grand council in Petale, many of you will be asked to work on other important tasks, not only you Ivo, you will see your work will be awarded. We thought that at the first meeting 80 people would be present but after very demanding tests we reduced this number to 45 and maybe there will be another possibility. But the group of 45 people will be tested in a very special way. Also you will be there dear Ivo and Nad'a and Mirek who we love very much, we enjoy his sense of humour. Anežka is not well – balanced presently but we believe that she will get better and she will be able to enter the first group. It depends how long time you will stay in the inner leadership and how you will solve appearing obstacles which will come. Believe us, you have got our support and also support of the only Creator and also of other Light forces. We believe that everything goes as it should, according to God's rule, love."

Now a medic operation on Ivo is being done, to connect him with lotus.

Now meditation follows.

303. Night awake. (Received by Ludmila Š.). 14.6.1998. 00:45-01:25.
Place: Olomouc.

I woke up and realized that I was talking to you Ivo (did I really sleep ?). Then I felt a sudden impulse to go for a sheet of paper I felt that it was important. Report's content is important. (With a pencil, sheet of paper, almost sleeping I was writing these words:)

"Please write this, it is important. I Orthon am here.

We have already heard this thought: wisdom and purity should unite ... (1.6.98)

„Purity of mind, it means desire to unite with us in purity of heart and longing for everything to get better, it should unite with wisdom of knowledge and understanding teaching about everything, as a basic condition for real turning of people to Light, to their Creator.

The nature of a being must be willing to change, not only mere discipline, it is necessary to achieve the unity with us. You have seen many of those who are in the dark, they know nothing about Creation, about creation of the spirit, substance, rules which are valid for ever, which control the world and also us. They do not know the breath of my Spirit, who creates and calls back. Our friend, one of the most important spiritual teachers and beings of order, has already given a new teaching to you. And you are to look for it by your selves. Try to grasp the basics, then by your own change you will be moved to love and great respect for everything created, your steps will aim to us without being forced. Only real resonance of your soul can open the gate to us.

Superficial discipline is not enough! Future life and trials without this deeply processed experience would throw you back again.

Now you can see how important is to join your 2 streams of thinking (they are represented by you Ivo and by Liduška), they should be merged and felt so that a qualitatively better direction would come. Liduska guesses now what is her important task to do. She should be your support and she should direct you.

You attack human ignorance very strictly in an intellectual way, by intuitive deeper acknowledging of the Truth, by very female emotional vibrations, to take the best of your wisdom and to stop hurrying.

Yes, you have already known her for ages. That time you were appealed by magnificence of spirit, beauty of female majesty, you looked up to her and admired her. The old wish appeared from your subconscious and asked a question. This shocked her and she is still thinking about the meaning of it. Search your heart and conscience, seek the answers and the Truth.

At this moment Orthon is giving to you this message as an interpreter of higher orders where the secret is hidden and only love knows the entering code.”

304. Report 99. (Received by Ivo Benda). 14.6.1998. 10:31-11:01.
Place:Třinec.

The report follows the report from the only Creator R 41.

“Now me Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining. Yes, you had a good sleep after important work yesterday, now you have got new knowledge and abilities installed to your smooth material bodies, in this way we will be able to solve new more demanding tasks that will come to you and you are looking forward to them very much. We will always support you and you dear Ivo do not be afraid of anything, everything goes as it should, under our control, everything is happening according to our dear Creator's plans. You will get further concrete information and commands to be direct in the right way and to be able to complete your tasks effectively and smoothly.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

Thank you dear Ashtar. With love Ivo.

“And now I Ptaah, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes you can go on like this and work on changing the information field of coarse vibrations to love vibration field – smooth vibration energy, this way we will be able to connect the planet Earth with the whole Universe.

This is being transmitted to you with love by Ptaah and other brothers and sisters from spaceships of my squadron from Pleiades.”

“And now me Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining and this way I am greeting all of you together with the members of the Grand council. We all support you and bless you to complete all future tasks as you have done by now. If it is done in an unexpected and a strict way as you dear Ivo did, everything will be speeded up and stronger and consequently there will be less suffering on the Earth than it would happen in a slower and less penetrative way.

This was transmitted to you by me Orthon, the spiritual commander of this Galaxy.”

304.1 Mirek: Who is Malchmot, please?

“Yes, dear Mirek, Malchmot is a creature who is taking part here, too. But not under our control, it is an entity completing its tasks here with certain images concerning the entering New age. Yes, it is possible to get in touch, but for our progress choose our leadership as “Talks” say, because this structure of control and leadership is united and controls activities right under our beloved Creator. We have a certain privilege to complete certain tasks, it is clear that other entities which are not destined in this way are also taking part. According to their best images they will provide this support when entering the Age of Aquarius.

It was transmitted to you by me Ashtar, dear Ivo, and Orthon continues.”

304.2 Mirek: my MDB?

“Dear Mirek you will be told the name at the right time, as soon as you will be taken into other activities, be patient, after having read “Talks” a lot of people are interested in their MBD, but they even have not started communication or working harder yet. It was transmitted to you by Ashtar.”

304.3 Nad'a: my MDB?

“Dear Nad'enka, your MBD's name is Archel, and everything will be told you, too. You can see that dear Ivo knows only 2 names, my and Orthon's, and it corresponds with his work. Yes, Ivo has his MDB in me and Orthon. You will get to know other names, you are pretty curious, you need patience. I love you and we are still working on your being better and better, and what you can improve yourself right now is that you should do something about this smoking. It depends only on your will, everyone who tries like this, has also a more serious problem to solve, maybe a different one, so do

not think that you are the only one who tries. Even Ivo had to fight some of his shortcomings over, and I can tell you that successfully thanks to his big desire to help people, so he saw to the problem in this consequences, in other words, all of us are parts of one unity, and we influence this unity by all deeds. Every action has its own importance, nothing is useless or irrelevant, everything influences in the Universe consequently, and Ivo knows it rightly. If he had not work on himself so much, which means many years ago, he could not have realized the tasks which we can consider completed or nearly completed. So you can see dear Nadenka how everything connects and has its own consequence.”

304.4 Nad'a: Is it not too late?

“No, it is not too late, you can always work on yourself harder, Ivo started it also in July last year, but he knew sooner thanks to his selfstudying, reading different sorts of literature, how important is proper lifestyle, e.g. he walked in Jeseniky mountains for 5 years and he was really interested in nature and society in this region of the Czech Republic. You can see that it is not a question of conscious spiritual work but of general keeping Cosmic rules. Ivo could also smoke or do other worse things but he avoided them.

This was transmitted to you with love by me Ashtar.”

Thank you Ashtar.

305. Report. (Received by Nada Bullova).

16.6.1998. 21:21 – 21:44.
Place: Ostrava.

The report follows the report of the only **Creator R 42**.

“**Now your** Ashtar Sheran, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining. I am so happy that I can join and now I can tell you how pleased we are, here in squadrons, by you and others. Also Ivo Benda, our dear one, appreciates and respects you a lot, as well as you appreciate him, and it is how it should be. To stand by each other and help each other this way as you do and many others intend to do the same. Do not be afraid that you do not do very much, it is not true. We all know about it and nothing will be forgotten, everything will be appreciated. That is me Ashtar Sheran who is controlling your hand, you know, and you can feel me by your heart, I am with you and I am sending you streams of love and my support. You know my daughter and everyone's sister we all love you and we are looking forward to the results of your tests and not only yours our dear, beloved by everyone here. We are your fans because of your behaviour, you are changing for the better and working on yourself. How much light you send to people!

Also other work you are doing we can see, do not think that we cannot, what you are doing is a good deal. And you like your work and you are doing your best, that is right, to work for our Creator and for everyone's good and you want nothing in return our dear, this is the real treasure which you give from your heart and you do. And how well.”

“And now me Anahata am joining, it certainly was our dear brother and the commander of this beautiful squadron, working with love for our Creator, who led your hand.

I Anahata would like to greet you and also others who are in this beautiful ship, presently from the station Share. We all here love you and we wait with love for results of those tests. First Creator has to approve of them and then we will decide. I and also others send you streams of love and light vibrations to be with you and around you.”

“Now I Ptaah am leading your hand and I am greeting you after a long time. Ashar is not here now, he sends you streams of love and also he waits and looks forward to next contacts with you. Now I can see that you are a bit tired, we are all saying goodbye to you, everyone who is watching you on screens. They wave you goodbye the same way as you do. Also they are sending streams of love to you and support.

We all look forward to a meeting at our place, which will be soon. Believe in it, our dear. This was transmitted to you with love by Ptaah and now biologist- medic Jamahama is joining. Your honey, as you call me. We all look forward with love to next contacts with you.”

I am saying goodbye to you, my dear cosmic friends, my brothers and sisters. I love you sincerely and deeply. I am sending streams of love to all of you and I would like to thank you for your support.

With love and humility I thank Creator, to you my dear, I love you very much for all these contacts and connections and for this beautiful “light” family. Thank you Father.

Nad’a, Your beloved kid.

306. Dissatisfaction. (Received by Ludmila Š.). 18.6.1998. 11:45-12:00.
Place: Olomouc.

My dear Creator, friends, I am not satisfied with me and it takes already a few days. These are days of unease, mental block, apathy together with physical tiredness, I often feel sleepy and I regret all this wasted time without any useful action. Friends from cosmic brotherhood, please explain it to me, tell me the reason why ?

“There are sunny days, sleet on weekdays, some days are active, some are passive. It depends on the stars, they can influence your mood. After days of much experience, came quiet time of processing the information. Also your friends who got much information from you, need time to process it and then put it in their minds – next steps will follow soon.

You compensate your unease in the wrong way. It means that it overstrains your body and it is then impossible for it to deal with unbalanced vibrations. You do not love your body enough, learn how to control lower instincts, fasting will purify your body, strong will will strengthen you, your spirit will lead you and will overcome traps

of physical instincts (overeating late at night). It will be your own victory, you will win over yourself. You will have just spiritual wisdom, which will shine and will lead your steps to higher spheres.

Fill yourself with light,
control your mind,
your imagination aim at beauty, love, God's health.
A friend."

307. Report 100. (Received by Ivo Benda). 19.6.1998. 15:19-15:28.
Place: The train Kolín – Pardubice.

This report follows the report made by the only Creator R 43.

"Now I Ashtar Sheran am joining, dear Ivo. I have got news for you.

The number of readers in the world has reached 300 millions. Here in the Czech Republic it is the number 3.720.000. The number of people who are in touch with us in the Czech Republic is 265.000 and also this number is still growing and we are all happy about it. We always love you, dear Ivo, and we send you streams of love that is why keep on trying so that everything will be better and better.

The state of coarse vibrations is now better than the last year in June. This is a result of these "Talks" and mainly of your hard work. On the whole planet Earth we can see reduction in coarse vibrations by 18.5 % and in the Czech Republic by 35 %, which clearly shows the source of these "Talks". We look forward to the moment when it reaches the number under 50 and then 30 %. Then it will be all different, you will see. We know it from other planets, which also went through this change.

This was transmitted to you with love by Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

"Now I Ptaah, the commander of Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Well, we are also sending streams of love to you, dear Ivo, and we believe that everything is going to change soon, mainly the level of coarse vibrations. This is being transmitted to you by Ptaah and also by other members of my squadron from Pleiades who love you."

Thank you dear Cosmic friends, I love you and I will keep working to save the planet Earth.

With love Ivo.

308. Question refering to meat. (Received by Ludmila Š.). 20.6.1998. 20:38-20:56.
Place: Olomouc.

I do not agree with information that with loving attitude and in a limited amount, also more intelligent beings can eat "unintelligent" beings such as animals. It does not

make sense to me, my Lord, and it destroys my image about purity of more intelligent beings with love for everything which was created !

Please, connect me with my adviser and friend Orthon. My friend, excuse me that I disturb you but I would like you to explain this problem to me.

“There are certain levels of evolution, according to quality of Spirit and also quality of body. If is a body built up of coarse vibration material, it needs for its feeding certain building substances, which are included in animal meat. We can make these substances in an artificial way, such as cloning of cell tissue etc. That is why we do not need to kill and destroy Souls ! It would be against the rules of Creation and violent and unforgettable misdemeanour with certain consequences. It is only a misunderstood report. Beings more spiritually developed can receive energy right from the source, they do not need any digestive system to receive food. There are many beings in the Universe who are different from everything you know now. The appearance is not as important as spiritual development. This only shows the vibration frequency of body, to range among higher or lower order.

Today we explained to you the function of a connecting link called an animal man. With his crossbreeding and manipulations with his genes was achieved to “cultivate” inferior beings, with a limited brain, used for manual work. Evolution made from them you, present earthly people.”

Question in my mind: 1.2, or 12 helices of DNA ?

“Is there anyone at your place who usually looks into this matter ? Are scientists aware of the number of Dalajlama’s helices ? How many of them had Jesus ? How many of them have got an informed person who is not in the limelight. ?

From a scientific point of view it is a stupid notion, as also about anything else. Is it enough to explain it like this ?”

Thank you Orthon. Are you really here ?

“Yes, it is me your friend, adviser, guider on the way to us.

Me. Orthon”.

309. Report.

(Received by Nad’a Bullová).

22.6.1998. 21:03-22:10.

Place: Třinec.

“Yes, our dear the contact is connected, it is me Ptaah and also me Ashtar Sheran, me Anahata, Orthon and also other.

You have chosen a suitable time for your contact with us, although this evening time is not good everytime, when there are more people who want to contact us, but not today. We are here in a great number and also others who are happy that we can see each other from Ashtar’s squadron and who are happy, together with you, about this contact. Keep on writing because soon it will be a personal contact with you, our dear, and not only with you.”

“Now I Ashtar Sheran am leading your hand, you know about it and you feel it as such pleasure in your heart. We know everything about you and about you all, what you do and what you think. I know my dear that you were sad when you were reading contacts of Olomouc group. There was nothing linked with you and Kolín from this Ivo’s lecture. It does not matter because everything you make according to your feelings, you express love and other feelings, everything in a different way.

That light and energy you have seen now (in 21:01), is apart from other things a reflection of a “light shield”, which you have created around you and you are completely covered and surrounded with it. This glare and warmth and all the vibrations you feel now is also caused by the fact that this light and streams of love you send out to other people and to Creator of everything and everyone, who we and you work for with love. He also knows about it, my and our dear, our sister, my and also Creator’s daughter. This light and love you spread our dear, loved by all here, this is with help of our ships and stimulation of other energy and beings who work for your and our Creator spread and transformed to places where it is most needed and you feel it right that it is true and it will go on in this way.”

“Now I Anahata am joining and greeting you and I am also sending streams of love to you from our place. You are the light in our eyes. You work with love and other join you and we appreciate it very much. Do not be afraid, everything will be understood, also those ones who cudgel their brains over it and those who do not want to take it as read, in these difficult and important times full of obstacles, will finally grasp it and you, and not only you, are the one who gave them all your helping hand. That is enough, then it will depend on them. It is their freewill, what they do and think, although some of them think about you, who spread light, not in a pleasant way. They do what they can do, they are becoming aware of it but who is not aware of it is not excused, it is a matter of time when they will understand that it is in need to look into their hearts and not only control everything with their brains, only to see advantages for themselves. You already know about it and also other people who work for all people and the planet Earth.”

“We are happy that we have got you and also others. There are thousands similar to you who carry frequency of love and light. Everything which happens in these days and in these moments is according to plan of our Creator who we have to work for without any difference, position, colour of skin, nationality and religion etc. We are all devoted to him, with love and gratitude. Other will grasp it soon or later that it is necessary development, these changes of evolution of people. Arrival of the New age is coming closer with every minute. People wake up, open your eyes, open your hearts and listen because there is not enough time. People wake up and do not waste any day, any moment. I know my dear, it is not easy for you to write this painful report. I Ashtar Sheran, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron (high spiritual being), am still leading your hand.”

“Now I Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining. I am so happy that I will wait until you prepare another sheet of paper, I am happy that I am able to join with my message. I Orthon am leading your hand now, I know what you are thinking about, you know how I look like, yes my face is like Jesus’s. It is because he is a “print “ of my incarnation in a spiritual smooth – material body. You are sensitive and

your intuition leads you and not only this. You will see all what you should see and also you will understand more and more. We have finished work on the sixth helix and we work on the seventh that is why you have increased your vibrations and you are also able to perceive more, the treating abilities and energy you send out have multiplied. You let yourself to be led by your intuition because you can calm down and then listen to your heart carefully. Also other things will change in your life and also in lives of other people, it does not matter who they are or where they are. And when these changes come they will really be great but well – deserved, everything will happen according to Creator's plan and order because everyone has to keep Cosmic rules. It already happens in this way and these are not just people's diseases, which are caused by themselves, the way they think and the way they do things in every day life. It will be more recalled and more multiplied, good things but also those, which you do not like to write. But write them ! Because everything is needed to be reported, although for many of you it will not be pleasant. You know that we mean it well, so that people will not say that nobody told them about it !

I Orthon am still here and I am leading your hand. This is my message and everything will be transmitted with love until the last moment comes."

"We are always awake and we are ready in our spaceships in the state of preparedness. We all work on a particular task, each squadron have mapped all the sectors and is always aware of the state of vibrations and also takes notes of them. EVERYTHING IS READY and with love we call to you. People wake up, open your hearts, open your old eyes and remember who you are ! Remember that you are light, goodness and love. We were all given so much grace. We love our Creator of everything and everyone very much, the only Creator. Because he is our faith, our hope, our Light, Love, and everything anyway. He pains us so much that we do not want him to watch all this what happens and which makes him so sad. Do not cry darling, everything will be alright and this is the way, it is and will be.

This was transmitted to you with love by Orthon, your friend and loving brother. Now you know it, these are vibrations and streams of my love, which I am sending you now and also always, for everything that you do, not only for people, but also you send out streams of love to all beings. If they want or not to receive it, it is not your matter. I am glad that I have been able, my dear, to transmit this message to all people. Be aware of the fact that it is not the last one because it is never too late, hope is always here and also as other aspects of life is eternal.

This was transmitted to you by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, and I have also led your hand. I am saying goodbye to you for now. Ashtar is not here now. He is sending streams of love to you and support for you and your work for people and for everything that you do there on the Earth. We know that you love everything and everyone."

"Now I Ptaah am leading your hand also transmitting this. Everyone here and not only here, is saying goodbye to you. Everyone from Pleiades, star cumulous, constellations and galaxies. They are all sending streams of love and support to you and ALSO TO YOU, DEAR PEOLPE. This contact is nearly finished, we look forward to other ones.

I have got another message for you, I will tell you about it quickly. We thank you, you deserve Creator's blessing through Auter who works for Him, for us and for you. We are sending streams of love to you, for that lecture, which you organized in Liberec. It was wonderful, you made it very well and changed greatly vibrations of a hundred people and not only them, who took part in there. You did not expected that there will be so many of them."

(Now was contact finished, Ivo Benda phoned me about next lectures but it does not matter, there will be plenty of other contacts – Nad'a's comment.)

I thank you with love all who, and not only you, led me during this contact. I am sending streams of love and light. Nad'a.

310. Report 101.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

23.6.1998. 7:00-7:26.
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

This report follows the report made by the only Creator R 44.

"Now I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

I am also greeting you dear Ivo, everything goes as it should, everything depends on our dear Creator who controls and creates everything. You are happy about these results. Yes, the number of readers of "Talks" in the world is 375 millions, the number of people who are in touch with us in the Czech Republic is 320 000, both these numbers are still growing. You are surely very happy about it, keep on working to make people be better and better.

I have got another report for you, that information is now being studied by a variety of international scientific organizations and it makes them worry a lot because they are influenced by earthly material science that is why it is difficult for them to take it as read, because it would mean to change their opinions about things, which are becoming more and more real for their way of percieving and understanding. They will keep thinking about it and also about other changes of their science, which is aimed so materially. This is hard information which is damaging their science, which has been also controlled by evil forces so that it could not progress in any spiritual way.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by me Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.

You have got a question about a Mrs Č.V., why she cannot communicate, she has got blocks, which make it difficult for her to receive any information. It is in need to dispose of these blocks. The best way is to receive love of other being and then she can start giving this love to other being, because it is a rule that love is the strongest expression of our Creator's love and it is as powerful as nothing else.

You are asking about Mr R., about his device. Yes, it is a progressive method of teaching, we have got similar devices but they are better. Tell him to continue but he should also aim at spreading of spiritual knowledge, this information about us and our Creator, Cosmic rules and these "Talks" anyway. Because they are very effective and get into minds of peolpe from the whole planet Earth.

That is all from me for now, dear Ivo, the computer and the table is on the way to you, so that it will be more comfortable for you to work than until now.

Ashtar.”

“Now I Ptaah, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, I love you and I support you. We are still flying in our ships. Yes, these are really good results of your work. In Šumperk in this tea room there was wonderful atmosphere, we were there too and now there will be a lot of people interested in this matter. The civic center (in Mladá Boleslav) is also a suitable place for spreading this information. Well, everything is as it should be.

Now you are looking forward to “Černá Voda” in Jeseníky district, yes, there will be perfect environment, with minimum of coarse vibrations, it is as it should be and moreover it has got a good preparation. I will be there with our ships and you will see something which you have not seen yet. I am very happy with results of our cooperation and also with your work, which you do for people of the Czech Republic and the whole Earth.

This was transmitted to you with love by me Ptaah, the commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

“Now I Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining.

The Grand council admire you very much dear Ivo. They admire that you managed to do this “surgery of the planet Earth”, the result is that the field of coarse vibrations has started to change greatly. **Well, the truth is that** the only problem remains in Asia and its nuclear explosions but the level of coarse vibrations of the whole Europe and America is changing (*their decrease – addaptor’s comment*). **“Talks” spread in countries with Roman letters, as you managed to recognize, countries with different handwriting are delayed but it will soon get better, that is the way it is and the way it will be, dear Ivo, because everything is as it should be. Now you also know why you have got such a easy name, yes it is easy to read and this was all given by our beloved Creator.**

This was transmitted to you with love by Orthon, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

Now there is a critical situation, the planet Earth is threat with catastrophe. Evacuation squadrons of Karne and Isaak are making operations before possible evacuation. It was made sure again, by many people who are in touch with Light forces, whether this is true or not. A few moments before a possible evacuation would Cosmic people interfere in the media to let people know the true situation on the planet Earth, and also to make people stay calm and relaxed, so that it would be possible to save maximum of people in their present bodies. An aproximate amount is 1/5 of people, they would be taken from large places, parks, squares etc. Those who will stay at home would be saved by remote controlled ships in a shape of a ball.

Critical situation was ward off on friday 3.7.1998, as a result of trying and sending out the energy of love by many earthly people, who were in touch with cosmic people, together with Cosmic friends and granting of our prayers by our beloved Creator. This energy of love was sent to places in the world which were in war at that time. **As it was later made sure, by people who are in touch with cosmic people, the crisis was caused by evil forces and nuclear tests on the day of the anniversary of burning Master Jan Hus to death 6.7.1415. That day the church burnt to death the priest whose teaching was the basic reform, to humanize the church. The church also as other religions used to be always a tool of evil forces, so called "saurians" and other entities.**

311. WARNING TO PEOPLE BEFORE AN EVACUATION, WHICH IS LIKELY TO HAPPEN !

(Received by Jiří L., also made sure by many informed people). 23.6.1998.
20:00-20:13.
Place: Ostrava.

"The situation is serious, there is lack of time, you do not have many chances. We are trying to get connected to your technology, first tests are being done. We will have to inform your people through the media. We have been waiting to decide this and now we have finally decided because the situation is unbearable. It is interference but we have got Creator's permission, we want to save as many people as possible, those ones who will change at the last moment. There is not enough time, warn your family, friends and others, there is no time for hesitating, time runs quickly. We are getting ready for evacuation, everything is prepared and planned, until the last second comes. Possibility to prevent this catastrophe is very improbable. We do not lose hope, as you say. Warn people, tell them what they should do. This would save more people. Be awake, soon there will be appeal and you will have to react quickly. Take just your clothes, nothing else. If you want to save your possession you will die. There will really be the lack of time. Inform your group and other people who are in touch with us. We count on you, live in love, this was transmitted to you by ASHTAR SHERAN and ISAAK."

Until the last moment comes, send out, to the Earth, positive thoughts and energy!!!

Once a day create a safety shield, made of light-love, and then spread it 1 km around !!!

Ivo Benda.

312. SOME OF LARGE EVACUATION SHIPS (Information adapted Ivo Benda together with informed people).

They are large cosmic spaceships in a shape of disc, some kilometres in diameter (mostly 6-8 km). In these ships would be saved 1/5 of people if a possible catastrophe comes (in Prague would be saved less than 1/5 of people – we regret to report this).

Town:	Name of evacuation ship:	Comments:
PRAGUE	TOBISH	The diameter of the ship 12 km. Crew, 2,500 of cosmic people, the same amount of androids.
BRNO	ASEKA	

OSTRAVA
PLZEŇ
OLOMOUC
HRADEC KRÁLOVÉ
PARDUBICE
ZLÍN
LIBEREC
MLADÁ BOLESLAV
ŠUMPERK
VSETÍN

ERRA
ESOTA
SEKANE
DAVID
IONA
DAVID
SAHANE
IONA
PALA
ARES

The diameter 18 km.

The diameter 18 km.

Every house on the planet Earth has got some sort of this security as an evacuation ship. These evacuation ships are situated in the height from 8.600 km to 50.000 km above the Earth.

These large evacuation ships have got thousands of small ships with 1-2 members of a crew, which every day take the measurements of samples of energy and clay right from the earthly ground. No one can see them, because they do not want to make a confusion.

Mladá Boleslav, 1.7.1998.

Ivo Benda.

313. *Pleasure for my friend.* (Received Ludmila Š.). **25.6.1998. 22:00-22:17.**
Place: Olomouc.

I want to make you happy my dear friend, with beautiful words and while praying I am asking for help.

This text follows:

“You beautiful human being. You have already grasped that only love can bring you happiness. Thank you that you open your heart to all my miracles, which I have offered you in the name of creating. Everything is at your disposal. You can find me in everything because I am everything. I am a thought which puts everything in order, I am power that keeps and tells everyone the direction, I am Light which can make, in thicken substance, material things and everything that exists. You can see me everywhere and you can talk to me in every moment. I know the voice of your heart, I know your trouble and desire, I know your destiny, I know when your heart comes close to me and when it is wheeled to go different direction. If you find me once and you will feel me in your heart in that magic moment of awake, you will never forget me then. You will know, believe and love more and more. But you must try to find way yourself, look for it, get to know it, think it over but mainly – through knowledge come to perfection here on the Earth, as much as it is possible.

Much power, humility, patience and love wish you your Source, you are part of it without knowing about it.

There is a right time for everything, you will also once move to more developed worlds with higher consciousness, and you will get to know me more. You are light which shines, together with other, into the air and purifies and negotiates evil around you.

I bless you and I wait for you, with desire, to help you as also many other brothers.”

"Wait a minute till tea, cooked with gas, is prepared. To concentrate properly you need a quiet mind and your consciousness illuminated with love. Wait and relax. You are love and become certainty together with it – do a picture.

Our darling,

there is no reason for you to worry in your mind about a coming disaster. The world is destroyed and built up every minute. It depends on you people, on your thoughts and on the way of your thinking.

You are asking whether it is a practise for future events ? Also this is possible. There are people who are examined, to find out what they will do in a certain situation, what they are like, how they react.

Let your heart to tell you the way, it will lead you and tell you what to do. (In my heart I feel peace and certainty of calmness.). If you feel calmness inside of it, then stay quiet and send out your sincere and loving thoughts to your dears and tell them, in this way, what they should do. Everyone will be warned if there is a need. Peaceful mind, open mind and heart will solve more than speeded up conclusion."

Should I ask **Ashtar** ?

*"Our darling, your question is sort of when a **child is asking its parents**. Do it yourself and you will see what it will bring about, when regarding this matter. Ask me."*

"Our dear Anežka,

*I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am here.*

I feel your senses, they are the oposite of what Ivo is going through right now (I was working hard on informing people – phones, checking some information refering to evacuation in cooperation with Cosmic people and other people, who are in touch with them, all over the whole republic – adaptor's comment). You are filled with feeling of certainty of calmness. You will see it all, everything will be alright. You think, maybe they are in a different time, they see different moment of the history of the planet Earth, maybe it is a simple practise or it is an examination of people who are being prepared for their mission.

Remains the question, what the truth is. Are you willing to receive another report in this situation and will something happen ?

You are quiet person, you are hardly ever nervous. (Which has happened now). A thought is creative, do you remember ? Yes. To create something new, what should happen ? Old and not working things should "extinct". Yes, that is right.

Ashtar, I have such a feeling that it is to happen only in minds of some people. The end of images, when a man finds out that everything is an illusion. I feel that it has something to do with heart. What will you say about it **Ashtar** ?

Your faith heart is very strong. You do not want to accept anything immediately, you have to, you need to recognize it yourself with your heart. Well, listen.

Your hearts need to be purified and disposed of everything which should not be there. You must do it yourself, we can help you in a way of sending streams of love. When will this happen ? When the dark cloud of your negative thoughts will come, you will feel its weight. Will it influence also the planet Earth ? Of course. Will there be destroyed buildings, broken ground, earthquakes ? Our darling, do you really know that there is salvation before the purification of the Earth ? This knows only Creator. Why should he give permission to destruction when he still creates and will create ? Even though inside of old things there is born something new and it grows itself ? What will happen is help. Help to whom ? To all people from the Earth. And where there is the certainty that it is right for people ? God knows what he does, let Him to take care of it. Even if he is in a role of observer ? Be Creator's will.

Everything what is written here on this paper has been given to you through your heart. What is written here is also in your heart. This all happens to help you to open your heart. Is it possible to meet you also after this awareness of this knowledge ?

Yes, it is. When you stop searching and longing then it will happen.

*With love **Ashtar, Ptaah, Anaha.**"*

315. Report 102. (Received by Ivo Benda). **26.6.1998. 14:40-14:48.**
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

"Dear Ivo,

*I **Ashtar** am talking to you. Now I have got this news for you:*

*When you will arrive at the Castle, go to president's office and tell people there that you urgently need to talk to president Havel, about a **critical situation here on the planet Earth**. It is prepared, you will see, he will meet your requirement and then you will go to Láňy where you will meet him. You first inform him about a present situation and about us, Cosmic people. Then you will offer him a straight transmission by **Ashtar Sheran** and we will describe to him the arrangement of evacuation spaceships. Then you will ask him to ask some questions and I will answer them. Then let us be alone. I can see that you are willing to do maximum for it. Young people are not ready for this task (as I have already known – adaptor's comment). It is your task dear Ivo, I love you very much and we are all awake and getting ready for the coming evacuation. We are ready and all of you are under our control. We want to rescue maximum of people, at best ward off the catastrophe but it is improbable.*

*This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar, Ptaah** joined me and also other members of our squadron. Be awake, we are always with you."*

316. Report. (Received by René). **28.6.1998. 12:20-12:30.**
Place: Černá Voda.

This report follows the report made by our **Creator R 45**.

"We, Cosmic people and beings from higher spiritual dimensions, would also like to join this. We ask people, to refrain from evil, negative thoughts and sending out of coarse impulses which are sources of evil forces. Avoid shouting, coarse vibrations, and also your politics. Calm down inside yourselves and send out only impulses of love, happiness, joy and inner peace.

*This was transmitted to you by Rene – **Karne, Ashtar** and other Cosmic people."*

*"Tell everyone that I wish it too, **Spirit – Father** – your **Almighty Creator**."*

317. Report. (Received by René). **28.6.1998. 12:35-12:49.**
Place: Černá Voda.

On 27.6.1998 gathered 100 people in Černá Voda (Jeseník district) and they were waiting for contact with Cosmic people. In the evening after a lecture gathered more than 50 people outside a fireplace, its position had been chosen as place for contact. They observed lights of cosmic ships, apart from other things.

"What we saw on 27.6.1998 was very pleasant and beautiful. It was such a beautiful surprise which you prepared for us. It was very nice but those jokes should have not been there. I know that you warned them, next time it will certainly be better. We love you very much for it, please tell everyone that we love you from the bottom of our hearts. You know that it is true. Those tests are still being analysed, you know that you succeeded. We will keep testing you so that everything is as it should be. I have to tell you that there in Černá Voda happen really interesting things. It was wonderful when you were smiling at each other. We are glad that our ships filled your hearts with joy. We love you very much for these things that you do. We bless you, please open your hearts so that, with our help, you will save as many people as possible. We are glad when people are interested in us. We were really surprised that Saturday.

*Cosmic people, **Ashtar**."*

318. 1. Report in life. (Received by Jarmila S.). **28.6.1998. 14:20-14:26.**
Place: Lipová Lázně.

*"**Atari**, the commander of cosmic ship from Orion is greeting you.*

We send our greetings, we are with them, we love them and we want to help them. It is needed to be open to all impulses which come and it is also needed to perceive them!

We give you our love and trust and we hope that you will complete your task on the Earth. It is difficult task but you will manage to complete it. You have got our support. You are more and more illuminated with light and more and more people are taken by you into this light. You can help them because for them you are light in the dark. We love you. Believe that what has happened to you is right and keep going on in this way.

***Atari**, your friend for hardest times, is greeting you."*

319. Request for the planet Earth. (Received by René). **28.6.1998. 22:30-22:35.**
Place: Černá Voda.

This report follows the report of the planet **Earth Z 46.**

“We, Cosmic people, also ask. We who respect love in heart. Stop wars, stop nuclear tests, stop pollution and destroying of natural wealth, stop suffering of others, stop gathering of fortune – STOP YOURSELVES. Please, open your heart to love ! Help your beautiful planet Earth, which suffers very much. At this moment it depends mainly on you, on your freewill and on your pure heart. But the retaliation, for those who destroy the Earth, is coming. They will learn that it is not right to do this. We maintain that death is not the end and that everything will be paid back sooner or later.

*This was transmitted to you, dear Rene, by Cosmic people who are near your beautiful planet **Earth.**”*

320. Report 103. (Ivo Benda). **29.6.1998. 15:10-15:30.**
Place: Mladá Boleslav.

Proclamation to Mr president Václav Havel, sent afterwards by fax. (2 pages.)

Dear Mr President of the Czech Republic
Václav Havel
The president's office
Prague Castle
Prague
Czech Republic

Dear Mr President,

On behalf of our **Creator** I would like to ask you to enable me to visit you as soon as possible, in the matter of coming catastrophy and evacuation of people of the planet Earth. We would like to provide you mutual communication with Cosmic people, who guard the planet Earth and love us very much. This is the most effective way to prevent this catastrophy - with help of **Cosmic people** and our beloved **Creator**.

Now report for you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, whose photo I gave you in Lány on friday 26.6.1998.

Report:

“Dear friends,

we love you and we have got something to tell you. We are with you and it would be help for you if we could talk to you through the media. In this way we tell you that you are responsible for the future of the planet Earth. We are ready for the conversation right with president of this republic. And also through the media with all people.

*This was transmitted to you by me **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron and the guard of the reincarnation of our rule on the planet Earth.*

Amen.”

In this way I ask you to enable us to visit You, we are looking forward to this visit very much, me Ing. Ivo Benda, J.B. and N.B.

Thank you for understanding, with love

Ing. Ivo Benda.

Mladá Boleslav 29.6.1998.

321. Report 104. (Received by Ivo Benda).

30.6.1998. 21:40-21:55.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

Yes, it is me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.

Yes, the situation is critical, you are also worried, everything is under our control, now we practise evacuation plans, evacuation ships are arriving closer to the Earth. Yes, Mr. Havel went asleep and he has full mind of thoughts how to solve this problem. We are really interested in the way of informing people through him, otherwise we will have to use the second possibility – the interference in the media.

Yes, we are always with you dear Ivo, we all love you and we send you streams of love. Our dear **Creator** watches people with tears in His eyes, He has strong desire, people turned to Him and understood that everything is different.

We love you very much dear Ivo, you cannot imagine how strong our love is , we look forward to the moment when we will see each other and we will have a chat together. You wish to see us, yes, it is going to be soon.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“Now I **Ptaah** am joining. I am also sending you streams of love dear Ivo, what you have achieved is surprising and great, we admire this very much and we are all happy that our personal meeting will be soon. Yes, it is given that you will meet us often so that we could cooperate in future. You wish it very much, yes, it will be so, it will be soon, you will see it.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, and also by other sisters and brothers.”

“Now I **Orthon** am adding. Yes, dear Ivo, also we, from the **Grand council in Petale**, are greeting you and sending you streams of love and this in such way that you are able to feel it. It has to make you strong and full of energy. Well, we would like to meet you, we love you very much and we wish all events would go in a positive way, but the situation is too serious.

This is dear Ivo all for now, with love **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

Thank you dear friends, I will keep working for our Creator, because this was a task which I chosed before this incarnation.

With love Ivo.

322. Report. (Received by René). **1.7.1998. 13:25-13:28.**
Place: Černá Voda.

“Here is **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.

It is true, the situation is serious. Do not go to any places of conacts. Mainly in the evening and at night, only if we tell you so. It is dangerous for you, it is serious.

Rene tell everyone that this was transmitted to you by me **Orthon** - the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

“Rene, here is your old friend **Ashtar**.

There is a cruel fight in the Universe. The fight about the Earth. The Darkness want to destroy it but do not fear, we love you very much. Make sure, whether everything you write is true or not.

Everything we do, we do according to God’s will. Creator supports us and we carry his name in our hearts. It is necessary you protected yourselves with pure heart, otherwise you are threat with great danger. Please meditate tonight. It is needed, it is important. Get used to doing it every day, if it is possible. We like you and we are going to fight for you. We love you. Rene, please tell this to everyone that it is important to have an open heart. Warn your friends that evil forces want to get them. They should not receive negative thoughts from their surrounding. They should switch off progammes with destructive behaviour and thinking. Save your children. Those negative things and thouhgts influence you a lot, my beloved people. We love you. We respect you for these things which you want to complete and because you want to help us. Please, be aware of the fact that the situation is serious and critical. We do not want to scare you, we just want to tell you what you should do.

Rene, thank you for receiving this information, give it please to everyone, it is important.

Ashtar, Ptaah and other Cosmic people.”

323. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.). **1.7.1998. 17:20-17:24.**
Place: Lipová – Lázně.

“I **Atari** your friend am greeting you and I am sending you and your close friends greetings of love. The situation is critical but it is not so bad. It is needed to send love to the **Earth**

and to all beings who live there. Love is powerful and it can prevent becoming danger. It is your desire, try to fulfil it. Your thoughts are pure.

Evil forces are stirred up but you can stop them with love and in this way to take power away from them. It is needed to spread the light gate with positive thoughts. It depends on you !

Bye **Atari**.”

324. Course of possible evacuation. (Received by Blanka B.). **2.7.1998. 00:03-00:10.**

Place: Rokycany.

“We will help you to take off, it is dangerous also for us, people must be devoted, they must not fear, otherwise they would put down guider and they would die both because guider should take with him other and other.”

Is it possible to return ?

“Yes, it is possible to return and tell people about it and help them to see the truth. Without any scream, emotions and interference, just with love and goodness.”

325. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.). **2.7.1998. 21:40-22:45.**
Place: Lipová–Lázně.

“**Ashtar**, the commander of light squadron, is reporting to you.

You are the one who speaks our words to people who want to hear. We are transmitting an urgent message to you with a request for help to the Earth and to beings who live there. Speak to your hearts, open them so that more love and understanding for other can enter them. **Mother Earth is stirred up** and it is necessary to think of her in a positive way and send her vibrations of love. **It depends on you whether the Earth will be saved or not !**

Light squadrons around you are willing to help you anytime, if it is needed. If you can spread this message to other and let people get to know it.

The Earth needs the same help as you people. We help you but you must be more keen on it. It is important to multiply our effort and illuminate your thoughts with light.

Our spaceships are near, to help you to spread light. They are above every town and every village, we are here for you.

You feel anxious Jarmila because your perceptivity has improved, the whole day you know, that something is wrong and you are right. Open your heart so that more light can enter it and your anxiety will disappear. You cannot stand in front of people with anxiety and fear, it is necessary to light, well shine ! You have got our blessings, faith and love. This is being transmitted to you by **Ashtar** and **Atari**, they are both sending the Earth and people power, light and love. We are with you.”

Question: Head ?

"It is necessary to spread information and let people know about it, so why we should not we take it straight from the top ? Why not a head, it is also human being. despite You are intelligent, you also believe it and you understand it, well why not her. Give her a chance, give a chance to everyone !

Ashtar."

326. Danger has been warded off, for the time being.

(Received by Jarmila S.).

3.7.1998. 8:10-8:14.

Place: Lipová – Lázně.

"The commander of the light squadron **Ashtar** is reporting to you this:

Danger is warded off for the time being. Your influence and positive thoughts sent out to the Earth caused it. It is important to keep on working in this way of influencing, spreading, percieving. Let know those who are unconscious and do not underestimate the situation.

Ashtar."

327. Report.

(Received by Jarmila S.).

3.7.1998.

10:30-10:38.

Place: Lipová – Lázně.

"Here is **Atari**, I would like to thank you. You managed to complete your task, although you were a bit nervous at the beginning, you managed to finish it perfectly. People know about it and they open their hearts, our visit has not been without success. Not only the head of Jeseniky mountains but also mayors respond very well. You take credit for it. It is good that people are becoming more responsive and susceptible and their number is increasing so fast. That is exactly what is necessary.

We send you love, we wish you good and remember that we are with you.

Atari is greeting you and **Ashtar** is joining."

"Jarmilka, you are doing very well, we love you. Put it down, not to forget it and do not be ashamed for expressed love. You deserve it. **Atari."**

328. Fragment of report 105. (Received by Ivo Benda).

3.7.1998. 11:40-12.25.

(There were 3 phone calls).

Place:

Přerov.

"Dear Ivo,

That is me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, talking to you.

Yes, you are doing well that you contact me in this way, yes, the information yesterday about the possible evacuation was true, also the next development concerning cancellation of this action, and now there is no definite date of this evacuation (at least not for the public).

(Fragment of report is not given.)

Regarding the decision of the Grand Council, there is some information impossible to publicize, but there is also some which is possible to release. So, it is needed to go on working in this way and to work for people of the Earth, and people should be informed about the possibility of evacuation, because squadrons aimed for evacuation are not leaving yet but are filling their tasks. As for the report about handing materials by the colonel to the ministry of defence Lobkovic, it is true, and he gave it to V. Havel yesterday. He is still in a contradictory situation so it is needed to go on writing him and asking him for this arrangement. You, dear Ivo, have done a good job with all the materials you work on hard and spread, "Talks" were read by Havel in the autumn, so he is quite well informed although he is still confused. **That is right for people to write to the office of the president to the Castle, fax is 02-24310855, and in this way to ask for Ashtar Sheran's presentation in the media and also to ask you for this arrangement.**

Furthermore, I'd like to tell you dear Ivo that we are still trying to prevent the catastrophe threatening the Earth, which has a lot of varieties, **but the variant is not what matters but a spiritual cause is important, which is primary and decisive, as people have behaved very badly, so it is important to purify the energy of coarse vibrations, and also information about Cosmic people, our presence and the reason of this presence should be spread.**

It is important in this way because there are still reasons for this work, work for people and our Creator, who we love very much.

It was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

329. Report.

(Received by Rene).

3.7.1998.

16:25-16:40.

Place: Černá Voda.

"Please Rene, we would also like to add something. People, we want to help you. We, Cosmic people, who respect our **Lord** - our Father, our Creator. We, who know how it hurts when your hearts get closed. We do not want a catastrophe, we would like to help you. **We beg you, dear people, to open your hearts wide. Compete in love, who has his heart open wider.** The situation is serious but it is not so crucial as it was yesterday. But in spite of this fact our ships are still prepared.

Our **Creator's** will is clear. Who saves his heart, saves himself. He won't be dying, he will continue in his evolution. The situation is serious. Rene, try to spread this information as much as it is possible to let people know what is going to happen, how to change and how to help yourselves and also others. Please, ask your friends **to spread these words written by you. Do not turn right or left.** You must go straight ahead. Report everyone that **we love all of you, people of good will and pure heart.**

This is us, Cosmic people. Thank you Rene for your help us and others. We would like to meet you and help you with your task. We also thank your friends who are doing all they feel for rescuing of as many people as possible. So that it would not be the worst, but smooth, and spaceships for evacuation would not be needed.

This was transmitted to you by Cosmic people, **Ptaah.**"

Question: How will it be spread ?

"You know how it is. The first people to hear it will be the ones who want to. And they will spread it further. In this way the information is spread and finally it reaches even the most coldhearted. People, it is especially up to you. We only support you, we lead you, we advice you, but you are **to open your hearts to let love in - we cannot do it.**

This was transmitted to you Rene by Cosmic people - **Ashtar.**"

**330. Questions concerning the crucial situation - certified by 6 people in touch.
22:45-23:55. 3.7.1998.**

Place: Havířov - Suchá.

Questions were prepared by Ivo Benda, they were given to 6 different people in touch in one room, they were answered at the same time by all of them, each question itself. It was done like this because in last two weeks "saurians" started their activities on the day of the anniversary of burning Mister John Hus to death, and some of the contacted people got misleading information from the Universe because of disharmony of vibrations of their bodies.

The order of contacted people refers to seats around the same table.

330.1 What is the situation concerning the evacuation like - in concrete terms.

a) Was there any certain emergency on 2.7.1998 ?

1. Milada N.

My feelings today: My head is spinning, I am depressed and sad.

2. Jana C.

"Yes this date was checked by you, dear, during today several times, and this was prepared, but thanks to your love and effort to help it was not necessary by now, go on working."

Feelings: All day I felt as if I was suffocating , as if there was a brick on my breast. All day long. In the evening at about 8 p.m. it was gone.

3. Lída K.

"Yes, the evacuation was discussed for a long time and there were many sugestions, which are recorded and in case of need they will be used. Everything was thought over and worked on properly. You do not need to worry. It was worked out with the greatest care."

4. Marie G.

"Yes, urgent emergency. The situation was really dangerous."

Feelings: On 2.7.1998 I was very tired, but from 6:30 I worked at home without stopping and I went to work immediately without a minute of break, and it lasted until 19:30. Then we

went with friends to Žeranovice to have a look at the circles in a field of grain, a beautiful sunset and strong feelings in the circle of the field of grain.

5. Alena P.

“Yes, it is not the same everywhere, different places need an individual attitude, everything goes sequentially and gradually. Everything is just up to you. I gave you the possibility to create. **Creator**. It was transmitted by **Auter**.”

Feelings: On that day in the evening I meditated longer than usual and I felt a strong pressure at my breast. At work I could not concentrate. When I went to sleep I felt pleased and I felt you Ivo at my side.

6. Vera B.

“Yes, We can tell you that this emergency still continues, but there is no need to worry, because thanks to work you have done the vibrations of love have gone up to 40 per cent and as for the whole planet it has reached 20 percent. I know that you will work and I am really grateful. Your **Father**.”

Feelings: Yesterday it was a very tiring day. During the day there was buzz in my ears as if I was in the centre of heavy traffic. I was crying all night long, I was sorry for everything. I did not know the reason why tears were running down my face.

b) Is there a certain date of the catastrophe, e.g. 27.8.1998 ?

1. Milada N.

The report about a catastrophe did not upset me at all. It is necessary to live in a good way all the time.

2. Jana Č.

“Of course not, the date is calculated.”

3. Lída K.

“The date cannot be known today, it is really up to all of you, up to your attitude, it is important to try to prevent the catastrophe or at least to reduce it or to influence it in a different way. This date will be at the end of August serious, but it is not possible to set an exact date and it depends only on all of you.”

4. Marie G.

“There is no date, only **Creator knows it**, and it is also up to people.”

5. Alena P.

“Let us say it aloud finally, the absolute cleansing of our beloved planet, your home, is coming.
With love **Auter**.”

A date ? What does a date mean in the dimension we are now ? All is in your own hands and the voice of your heart will direct you. Your **Father.**"

6. Vera B.

"I have sent all my dear some information to confuse you. There is no such information. Everything is up to you, I tell you that everything depends on you, loving ones, I believe you can make it.

Your **Father.**"

c) Is the danger of the catastrophe warded ?

1. Milada N.

"Never."

2. Jana Č.

"I apologize for the previous answer. It is still needed to work."

4. Lída K.

"No, but as I have already told you, it depends up to all of you how big the catastrophe will be.

5. Marie G.

"Never will be, do not rest on your laurels. If it happens that you will get asleep, the situation will repeat again and again."

6. Alena P.

"No, everything is a matter of your activity and love, my dear. **Auter.**

I just watch your deeds, I wish with love your understanding and acknowledging, and deep feelings, and return to me.

Your **Father - Creator.**"

6. Vera B.

"Yes, now."

330.2 Lives of Jaroslav B., was he Žižka, Charles IV., Galilei, Koperník, Kolumbus etc. ?

1. Milada N.

"Jaroslav B. - is sensation-loving."

2. Jana Č.

"It is a pity but it is necessary to avoid some things, people and devote to what is needed."

3. Lída K.

"The simple fact that this man boasts about this information shows that he blows his own trumpet, and probably he does not know anything about reincarnation. Do not regret not knowing him, it is not worth. You deserve better friends, Liduška."

4. Marie G.

"B. - no - no - no - no - no."

5. Alena P.

"You know yourself how it is. It is a summary of information and it is not important to be interested in personalities who lived in the past on the Earth. Just in case a man is seeking for his aim of life, he should consider it some help to find the way."

With love **Ashtar**."

6. Věra B.

"B. - just that you know what to do with him. You have seen him through yourself and you know why he is not present here, (*still afternoon*) everything he spreads is work of spiritual beings from the fourth dimension and our news comes to him very hard , now he is literally obsessed by it, you know what you should do . All will turn out well for us."

330.3 Will Ashtar appear on TV now - by messing up, or does it still remain unknown ?

1. Milada N.

"No, not by messing up."

2. Jana Č.

"If the situation at your place or the way of treating each other and your planet becomes critical, then it will be necessary, but not now."

3. Lída K.

"It is not known. It is a difficult thing and it is not so desperately needed now. When the situation becomes so serious that it will be absolutely essential, then it will come itself."

4. Marie G.

"Yes, he will appear on the radio, but also in dreams of some people who would not dream of it at all. It will also happen on a smaller scale, people will spread information among each

other, what they will have lived through, this news will be more interesting and better checked."

5. Alena P.

"It is not known this moment. There are a lot of possible ideas and plans. According to the fact how serious the situation will be, a solution will be found.

Your loving **Ptaah**."

6. Věra B.

"We are still working on it, everything depends on our **Creator's** decision, what time in a crucial situation he will inform through them. Otherwise there will be some personal contacts, which will occur more and more often, and you will be able to supply proof, you will be among the first chosen ones, your friends are looking forward to you."

330.4 How far is president Havel with your appeal ? Some information about Havel himself. Is it necessary to write him ?

1. Milada N.

"It is in his subconscious, but he does not take it seriously."

2. Jana Č.

"There are certain things that he still cannot understand. To write ? It is the only one of all possibilities, but as he is unwilling to grasp this news, there is not another way but to believe **now**."

3. Lída K.

"Havel has just recieved this information, he had to, whether he was willing to do so or not, you put a thought into his mind and it needs some time to develop. I would not provide other information in the near future, because he needs some time to grasp this thought and in this way to put himself into reality."

4. Marie G.

"I discussed everything with Ivo this afternoon."

5. Alena P.

"Yes, it is necessary to write to him. There are a lot of ideas he thinks about but he does not process them. He knows everything about it, of course something has not been handed to him under the influence of human nature and fear of his workmates.

Your **Alanan**, your guardian angel, spiritual guard, **Alan**, assistent, **Anaha**, a man from the Universe."

6. Věra B.

"All you have already done is turning out well, keep on spreading these "Talks" and send him other messages continuously. Let him decide, everyone has free will to believe it. We have other mechanisms. You should keep going on in the system you started.

Ashtar."

330.5 Is it true what was said by Jaroslav B. 2.7.98 in the evening, that me and him are members of Council of the wise on the Earth ? Me a spirutual guarantor ?

1. Milada N.

"B. - "pearl", where is Mr.B.'s modesty ?

2. Jana Č.

"It is just effort to influence Ivo."

3. Lída K.

"There is nothing to answer this question, there is even no answer in human speech."

5. Alena P.

"What pride! **Auter**. How can he be sure that he will be able to take on all the responsibility for all happening here?

Auter.

Dear creatures, you are men of human heresy and mistakes. Could you take the responsibility for all connected with it? Everyone is how and what he thinks. Could what you asked be real? Reality is often different than you think many times!

Your Father."

6. Věra B.

I must add that your functions have already been researched, there is no need to go back to it, it depends on Creator who will be elected. You belong there in spite of the fact it seems to be unbelievable to you. Mr. B. would be there as well, but he cannot for now. As in one leap at your (*illegible - adaptor's comment*), and he reached the spiritual bottom, we cannot tell anything. But I believe it will be like this."

330.6 How many per cent of his communication concern Light forces and Evil forces or spirits ?

1.Milada N.

"Where is love ? If there is not any, there is manipulation."

2. Jana Č.

"Start of his communication his 40 per cent - L, 10 per cent - E. After effort for attention 60 per cent - E and 5 percent - L. (*The rest with spirits - adaptor's comment*).

3. Lída K.

"I will not give you an exact number, I will not go into it, but Darkness is winning. He can get rid of it, and he will pull himself together, but it is not known when exactly."

4. Marie G.

"1:1, one to one, it is not necessary to speak about him any more."

5. Alena P.

"It is not percentage. Your feeling Anežka is really deep. So I will only tell you that he speaks more to one he wants, and he forgets Creator. He is directed at a certain moment by his feelings and emotions. Such percentage! Tell Ivo not to demand it, because it is enough to explain it in a different way.

Bye, your friend **Lean**."

6. Věra B.

"The beginning was really good, at the moment he was offered to cooperate, his pride and desire got so strong that he appealed beings who started to abuse him. For today he is not connected with him, we lost him.

Ashtar."

330.7 2.7.1998, was any information about a possible evacuation handed over by that colonel from the ministry of defence to Lobkowicz and did he hand it over to Havel then ?

1. Milada N.

"2.7.98 the information handed over, they talked about it."

2. Jana Č.

"Fear, disbelief."

3. Lída K.

"Just little was discussed there but only by the way, they do not take this information seriously."

4. Marie G.

"He did not work, maybe recently, but if he did it was in order to save his property, but he did not care about the whole."

5. Alena P.

"There are a lot of assumptions and questions. The first reaction was like this: They are not interested in it. They talked to Klaus and they became more interested then. They will not admit aloud when they are reading it, but it is also good.

Your **Lean**."

6. Věra B.

"It is not true, he does not work with it, they only brought it to Havel, but he only laughs at it, it is too funny for him, but in some time they are in for a surprise. Go on working, he will get what he is to get. Hold out and do not be afraid of the fact whether it was appreciated, you are familiar with your task."

330.8 Confirmation concerning the warning, received by Jiří L., names of spaceships aimed for evacuation ?

1. Milada N.

"The warning is still necessary, help is important."

2. Jana Č.

"I know you know nothing about it, but everything is all right, information is correct, you will receive everything, now you should devote to yourself and become mature, everything is fine."

3. Lída K.

"Yes, this plan of evacuation is quite O.K., it is real. The names of the spaceships are a bit distorted, but nowadays these are only piddling details. It would happen in such silence and peace that nobody would care about the name of his spaceship. There are only a few individuals who would cause troubles at the last moment, but this is only insignificant, so we know exactly how it would happen, it depends only on you, how many of you will be there and when it will happen."

4. Marie G.

"Perfect, this letter met with a good response, intensive and positive !!!!! A lot of people start to think about themselves hard, why they were born - on the planet **Earth**. They got to know that property is not important, but what matters is love to our **only Creator** and mother **Earth**. They are starting to look around and listen to silence - the nature- we look around at all the beauty provided by our Creator. We are grateful."

5. Alena P.

"He is under pressure himself. What he can see outside that is also happening inside. Relaxation is necessary. Yes, information is important and significant. You know yourself and say that nothing is so hot as it seems to be. He needs love. Tell him to listen to his heart as the state of being in love can be only temporary. Later he will get to know it himself. I

can feel your thought that for a man to get to know his identity is necessary to realize who he is not.

Bye, **Lena**.

„Are names important ? Can they help you anyhow ? Answer my question. **Lean**.“

Here on the Earth there are living many materialistic people. That is why we chose such tactics of information – IT IS A SPECIAL CONCERT OF INFORMATION, „SAURIANS“ ARE REALLY SCARED OF IT. It should guarantee salvation provided it is wide-spread. IT IS SURGERY ON THE PLANET EARTH. It is possible on condition that this information is accepted by majority of material minded - people. For these people it is necessary to adapt the information so that it is accepted by them and they are moved. As the source of vibration are all inhabitants, 5.5 billion people. The success of „Talks“ is based on this. That is what many spiritual people cannot understand and it is difficult for them to take in the fact that they were not so successful in spreading their information. We are talking about building a bridge between two banks, one side is spiritual and the other one is materialistic. This bridge must be supported by two different piers, two different aspects, even if we are talking about penetrating the spirituality into the material world on the planet Earth. It would not work in a different way. The pure spiritual information is hardly accepted by people! That is why this tactics was chosen by our dear Creator, Cosmic friends also understand and accept it and they have some experience from many other planets, and me the adapter of „Talks“ can understand it and I appreciate and support it, too. That is the answer to the question what we need names of the spaceships of evacuation for.

With love and understanding your Ivo

Benda.

6. Věra B.

„Dear ones, the work done by Jirka was OK, that time it was really hot but your work and activity have been going up, so for now it is not so relevant. Spaceships are put in rightly – you need not worry about it. We think if you keep on working as you do everything can be warded off. You know the reason you were born, and why you are doing this, that only in this way your Earth can be saved and I am satisfied that you have pulled your sleeves up again. We believe you, your friends.“

330.9 What to do to ward off the disaster ?

1. Milada N.

„Harmony of everything and everywhere.“

2. Jana Č.

“Love each other, do not be afraid to express love, spread love vibrations, you are so beautiful when you are in love, you just radiate warmth and light, be nice and loving.”

3. Lída K.

“You know it yourselves best and you are doing it. Love, love, love. Do not be so interested in your properties, but try to look at yourselves more, look around you

more carefully, maybe you will realize that there is sunset and sunrise everyday, that the woods smell nice, that there are beautiful ants, that it is pleasant to meditate in the woods, in the meadows, that the water in brooks is alive, water in lakes is velvet, the air smells beautiful, etc. , you know.”

4. Marie G.

Love to the **Primary Creator**, to the **Mother Earth** and the whole nature, we should tiptoe on the conferred planet, not walk in nailed boots, we should sing, not give commands, let us listened and we will be heard, let us love and we will be loved, let us hush and we will be listened to. We are opening our hearts for all universes. **Amen.**”

5. Alena P.

“Settle relationships and calm yourselves. Try to understand and tolerate each other and be aware of some differences and free choice.

Love is the substance of everything. You spread love yourselves.

Lean.”

6. Věra B.

„Love love and once more love, it must be spread here, what people miss is only love, so give it by loving and live love, do not be afraid to show it to everyone, you will see that they will be envious at first but later they will start to seek it, I believe that you will manage to spread love and you will help me in this way, me **Father.**“

Who did Ria (Marie G.) write to, to which sweetheart ?

„Dear Ivo,

Ria is in touch with me through her spiritual heart, it means with her Creator, who loves her so much.“

330.10 Did Ria (Marie G.) fall in love with Tom on holidays in Croatia ? Is there a conection?

„Dear Ria,

Yes, you fell in love with dear Tom because he showed you a piece of your past life, how you lived in the Middle Ages in a convent and this Tom was your lover then and he could feel this love again after so many years. Appreciate this love, it is a proof that love is not limited by death.

Creator.“

With love your loving

330.11 Did he requit this love now ?

„Yes, he requited this love, he felt the sama as you did, so you know exactly what he felt.“

331. Report.

(Received by René).

4.7.1998.

13:00-13:18.

Place: Černá Voda.

“Rene, please tell everyone that the explosive situation has been warded off, but people should be aware of this serious situation around the Earth. It is necessary to warn them to stop feeding the Darkness with fear (*coarse vibrations – adaptor’s comment*), so that the Darkness will not be able to abuse presently improved situation. People should not fear, but they should be conscious that the situation is serious. They should sincerely smile and be happy and spread happiness around them, so that love can stream from every heart.

The last few days, when we warned you, was the situation really bad (it is really true, but now it is better).

Evacuation ships were prepared for the intervention. That is why we, Cosmic people, the planet **Earth** and **Creator**, warned you so urgently. Some of you from your group must get to know that these messages were and are right, to make people to turn to their **Creator**. It was not just their matter as they have thought, it was also others matter and there was given such information which was needed. That’s why there is no need to be surprised now. No one can act as someone he wants to be but he is not. He must be conscious how is a situation serious at the right time and not to say that it is hard and inconvenient. Tell them please that they do not see what has happened and why it has happened. They had better open their own hearts instead of always correcting you, you who act according to **Creator’s** will. It does not matter. We hope that everything will be alright. We must finish this contact because our **Father** wants to talk to you.

Ashtar with friends.”

*Here is dear reader **the key to the whole secret of Creation, THOUGHT – LOVE create smooth vibration energy shaped into the concrete life situation and every day actions** and deeds. Any saurian will not bear this smooth vibration energy and also other entities of dark forces will be expelled and **this is our strategy, our tactics in this fight between Light forces and dark forces, which is reaching a peak right now !!! But Light always wins because Light is our loved Creator.***

Those who have seen the USA movie “**The indipendence day**” of the saurian Spielberg, they will find out that in this movie it is not by a chance that negative extraterrestrial beings arrive by air, in their huge mother ships, on 2.7. to attack and occupy the Earth. **It is a cunning programme, which is implanted in this way by saurians into bodies of hundred millions of people from the whole planet Earth, either to create fear among them or mainly to scare people not enter rescuing evacuation ships in case of a real catastrophe!!!**

Dark forces caused the conflict on the planet Earth right **on 2.7.1998 when there was really a bad situation, when evacuation squadrons of Light forces were making the last operations of evacuation plan according to instructions of our CREATOR and thanks to work of Light forces (together with people from the Czech country who are in contact with them) was this evacuation action warded off.**

Danger is still here, it is necessary to work on, not to hesitate and not to wait what others will do !!!

Dear people, spread these “Talks” all over the planet Earth because this is immediately the most effective weapon against dark forces.

“Talks” enable people to see the TRUTH, for the first time people connect with Cosmic people and in this way they effectively improve their spiritual level and they also make work other chakkras and helices of DNA cells in their bodies, this also means that it comes to improving of abilities of their bodies (telepathy, practising of traditional medicine) in harmony with Cosmic rules and this is also the way to get rid of influence of dark forces because 3.000.000 years ago dark forces reduced to human kind the number of DNA helices from 12 to 2, to make from them controllable slaves, puppets, producing fear = coarse vibrations, food for dark forces.

The book “Talks” is the only effective tool here on the planet Earth, that is why it makes work THE LIVING LIBRARY OF THE PLANET EARTH (see the book Bringers of the Dawn and reports in “Talks”). Because this is the book which started the whole process mentioned above.

In the Czech Republic there is a lot of “spiritual literature” and “UFO literature” but both these books are not as important as the book “Talks” in this important surgery operation of our Creator on the planet Earth while moving to the New age, to a higher dimension.

MEDITATE AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE, SPREAD LOVE AND LIGHT.

This tells you with love IVO BENDA, adaptor, guarantor and propagator of these “Talks”.

332. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.). 5.7.1998. 00:10-00:28.
Place: Lipová – Lázně.

“I Ashtar, the commander of the cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

You are excited about everything, about what you have read, what you have found out from “Talks”. You understand but you are anxious. You are worried about your family but it is natural. Since the morning you know from Sol-tec that your family (the way you feel it to be) is alright and will be saved. You are worried about the man kind, you understand the principle of purification, disposing of coarse vibrations, but it seems to you too violent. We agree with you but there is no other way – what to do with people who do not listen to our advice and love does not mean much for them. You think whether it is worth creating something new on the Earth, to renew, to decorate, when everything will be destroyed. Be aware of the fact that it is worth doing. The most necessary action is to purify your heart, to get rid of the dirt and negative vibrations. This is the most important work. Do not be worried everything is going to be alright. Faith and love will win over lie and hatred, as your president say. He is right. We love you and we thank you for your endeavour when opening human hearts. Today you did well, you deserve a praise – the meditation was successful and people understood you.

Ashtar and Atari are greeting you. We love you.”

I love you too !

“We are aware of it very well, that is why we are connected with you and we watch what you do – and you do well. We will let you to see us soon. You will have an opportunity to see us and our spaceships to improve your image about us. We know that you are looking forward to meeting us.

Good-bye.”

333. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.). 5.7.1998. 19:00-19:11.
Place: Lipová – Lázně.

“We are greeting you and we would like to thank you for what you have done for people today. You are becoming smoother and more; light illuminated vibration being. You are ours and we love you. You are doing well, you radiate love and light, even if you are not self-confident from the beginning, but then you are taken into it and you connect with us and we help you. We send you thoughts, when you do not know what to do, so that you are able to reply correctly. Say the truth and shine !

Atari, Ashtar and also Cohun are greeting you. We are with you. We love you.”

334. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.). 6.7.1998. 0:05-00:23.
Place: Lipová – Lázně.

“Ashtar, the commander of light squadron, is greeting you and responding to your questions:

Ruda – you saw his aura herself, it is the man who is alright, he just does not know what to do when solving some human troubles. It is not any bad think. Something tries to influence him in a negative way (it was that indication of grey colour on the left side of his aura), but he is aware of it and he tries to do something about it. It is better to ask us or Creator and everything will be solved faster. It will be easier for him to get rid of his doubts and then he will be confident again. We love him and we think that he is a good man. You can tell him this, it will help him in recovery.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar and Atari.“

“About your recovery. You say right that it is difficult to help others when you are not well too. You are asking whether you can ask us for help with something you do not know what to do. Yes, we can help you. In essence you are being cured now when you are increasing your vibrations. The fact that your present problem is getting worse is a temporary condition and also this is a part of the treatment. Everything is going to be alright. Just a month and you will see.

This is being transmitted to you by **Jamahama** who is now curing you. Do you feel it, don't you ? I can see that you are smiling and that is good.”

“We are greeting you and we are sending you and your family positive thoughts. We love you.

Atari, your friend.”

335. The anniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death– 6.7.1998. 9:44-10:15.
(Received by Ivo Benda). **Place: Dolní Lomná.**

Ivo:

Dear Cosmic firends, dear Creator who are also the highest Creator. Yesterday in the evening at the anniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death I visited a sacred place in Horní Lomná which had a magic impression upon me and which gave me the power and the energy of the mother Earth. I would like to thank her for it and I promise that I will keep working to save this beautiful planet Earth with all living and inanimate things which are on and also above and under her surface. Thanks all of you who lead me and help me with this strenuous work. I believe that this work will be finished with my help and also with help of other people and beings from the Universe. I wish it from the bottom of my heart and I am aware of the fact how this is a demanding task. At the same time I will be working on breaking of the barrier between people from the planet Earth and Cosmic people and also **creating of bridges between our terrestrial civilization and civilizations of Cosmic people who work with love for our Creator.**

I want to ask you just one question. Did it happen by chance that I visited this place on the day the anniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death or should have I visited it the day before (4.7.1998), as some people around me tried to make me ? Then I will know answers for other questions which are linked with this. Thank you.

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am talking to you.

Yes, it was right what you pointed out in your question, it is not any chance that you visited the sacred place at the day of the anniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death. It is given like this by our **Creator**. During this process appeared differences in your Havířov group, all of you should have been there in the evening on 5.7.1998 at the time of this important anniversary because on this day was your body given back to the planet Earth and that was right. It appeared that some people are under a strong influence of dark forces and those were not able to visit this place on 5.7.1998 at the time of this important day. You drew a lesson from this, and it was given in advance, these people were warned like that about the presence of disorder inside them. Just for these people work and their job is more important on that day than remembrance of this important person, so it happened in this way.

It was transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, who loves you and believes that some of these people from the Havířov group will find the way to you.”

“Now it is me **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, joining.

Yes, also I share love with you dear Ivo, and I wish you a lot of success in your important work for people and for the whole Universe.

Yes, the situation is just as **Ashtar** said, people are what they are, which means different, and it is the same with the Havířov group. Part of the people must work hard on themselves to be able to get higher, we keep our fingers crossed for them and we want to help them so as we help you. Yes, I think that you managed the situation well, thanks to the acknowledgement of the book "**Message to people**" by **Orthon**, where it is written that if there is not a mild solution to stop the conflict among people, the best thing to do is to go away (the wiser make way), and you did that is why I love you so.

Moreover I would like to tell you that people go on contacting us, there are about **670 000** people, and this number is still growing. The number of readers is now **635 000 000** and this number is also growing really fast. It is an important change, this world with the languages of latin is now quite well informed about us and this is important. Now there is only Asia with a different language group left. So you know what to do, you can ask this lady who translates into Chinese language and who had chosen this task before she was born. I am with you dear Ivo, all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades send you love and they also long for a contact with you. We are looking forward to it very much and we are glad that here on the Earth exists the man like you.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah** on behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron."

"Now I **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am adding.

Yes all what have been written by **Ashtar** and **Ptaah** is true, not everyone managed to free from dark forces' influence and this is the way it is and also the way it will be. The fact that somebody is a member of a group does not mean that is automatically freed from dark forces' influence forever. You know about it but other people are not aware of it, that is why I tell you this.

I am always with you, yes, this crisis and Lomná are linked with the anniversary of burning Mr Jan Hus to death because he was also a spiritual leader on the planet Earth and dark forces wanted to abuse this opportunity for these aims. This did not happened, thank you dear Ivo and people who were involved in the warding off of this catastrophe, which is real succes, but it is not warded off completely. It will be warded off completely when the planet Earth enters the Cosmic confederation of planets. You work on it so much, then a possibility of destruction will be decreased by many degrees than it is now.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, with love by **Orthon** the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy."

336. Vibration growth. (Received by Jarmila S.). **6.7.1998. 21:40-21:56.**
Lázně. **Place: Lipová –**

"Here is **Atari** your friend.

You do not know what is happening to you, why this anxiety ? Why this pressure on your chest ? It is a natural process of vibration growth and process of making your spiritual body smoother. You are becoming a quality divine being. You are smiling as if you do not believe but it is true. We support you and completely believe in you. We love you. Your anxiety will disappear. Now it is hard for you to bear all these negative thoughts and chaos around you.

It is conditioned by the process of making your spiritual body smoother, now you feel everything in a multiplied way – but you will get used to it. Let your self be led by us and it will be easy. Do not blame yourself always. We are sending you the vibration of the most beautiful and purest love which is a human being able to give. Do you feel that warmth in your heart ? Do you feel this vibrating ? It feels good, doesn't it ? It is our reward for you to compensate for what you are going through in your spiritual growth.

With love **Atari, Ashtar, Cohun, Sol- tec, Jamahama** – your personal doctor.”

So much love at once ? So much affection and appreciation ? Thanks, thanks, thanks !!!

“We would like to thank you for your pure heart and good thoughts for all peaceful beings in the world. We love you for it. You are such a wonderful being !

Your Pleadian people.”

337. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.).

7.7.1998. 22:51-

23:07.

Place: Lipová –

Lázně.

“Today a friend **Ebermach** is reporting to you, even if you wonder why. I would like to greet you too and I thank you for your results to support you in this way. You are worried about yourself, about your feeling of anxiety linked with your spiritual growth. I would like to tell you that it is all natural and that you do not have any reason to be worried. You are doing well and I have been trying to get in contact with you the whole evening to tell you this. We here love you and we are looking forward to meeting you. It will be very useful and pleasant for you and for us too. You come through us and we are seeing you again after a long time.

Bye **Ebermach.**”

“You should sleep more so that your body is able to renew and regenerate quicker. This is message from **Jamahama**. (All what I promised is healing, even if you doubt it.)”

I had a strong feeling that I was in the middle of your spaceship and you were around me. You were giving me your hands.

“Yes, it is true. You experienced a moment of meeting us. You could see and touch us. You feel her as something pleasantly freezing. We know it and we are as glad as you are.

The commander of light squadron **Ashtar Sheran.**”

338. Report 105. (Received by Ivo Benda).

8.7.1998. 17:22-17:34.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

yes, it is me **Ashtar**, I am next to you and I am watching as you are making copies of reports from this critical period.

Yes, what you are writing is right, it was the **aniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death** because at this time there were these dark forces who took the offensive. Now is this fight reaching a peak and dark forces are losing their footing, as you say, and this is what happened. This is a fine example of their work, they find answering terrestrial people according to the rule: **The same attracts the same. Yes, thanks people who are in contact with Cosmic people was this crisis warded off for now.**

Yes, I can feel your love for me dear Ivo, yes, I have my hand on your left cheek and on your temple to make you more harmonic and consolidated after the tiring past week and the weekend.

You are asking me about the number of your helices and chakkras, you have still 8 like before, our medic – biologist helps you to overcome these difficult situations in your life. Yes, in Havirov there are some people really under dark forces' influence, they must get rid of it with their own will and precision work. Yes, your latest reports received on the train are true.

This was transmitted to you with love by me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

"Now I **Ptaah** am joining. Well, you had so much to do but you coped with it dear Ivo, on the whole you managed to solve the critical situation at the weekend in Dolni and Horni Lomna, yes, we love you thus and also other people who were and are under saurians' influence. Informing people is needed, as you did it with Anezka (*I informed her – adaptor's comment*), to help them to realize this problem and work on it with love and humility. That is all refering to this, dear Ivo.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades."

"Now I **Orthon** am adding. I am also radiating streams of love to you and greeting you **from the High council in Petale** and admiring your work for people, the planet Earth and our **Creator** because it is important work. We support you, dear Ivo, and we wish you success in your next work.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy."

Thank you dear Cosmic friends, with love Ivo.

339. Work in groups – Symphonic concert of information – up to date.

(Received by Nad'a Bullová). **10.7.1998. 14:30-14:50.**
Place: Třinec.

Important thing for you now is to understand your direction. You have not been able to rescue the environment yet, dematerialize the planet and not even feed the poor ones, because you have not been able to get rid of fear of shortage and a need to control others. **Your lives were based on a fight to obtain energy from each other, that is why you**

were not able to give energy to other people. Beloved ones, be aware of the fact that to receive **energy does not mean to take it from other people, but it means to draw energy from the nature and a way of eating.** It is needed to know that **the more easily streams energy into you, the more quickly and mystically answers the Universe to you.** Every time you **behave according to your intuition, we will lead you ahead and we will improve your vibrations.** Be **perceptive** to this new process, which leads you ahead, be **awake**, you are a part of the process of creating a new view of the world. You, who search, you already know that the Universe is a great system of energy, and **all human conflicts are based on lack of this energy and on manipulation to achieve it. This conflict can be finished if you consciously draw energy from a higher source.** The time of explanation of your old and repeated dramas and of finding out your identity has come. The real secret of your happiness and harmony is to stay in this magnetic stream and to know how to create relationship with others. Derive from them the best to the surface and answers will always come. Improve your feelings of perceiving. Your repeated balancing of level of energy reduces vibrations. Fear and mistrust in known things also reduces your vibrations. Overcome your fear and keep present vibrations in every situation. Be aware of your destination. It is creating of a picture of Light, which has incredible beauty and energy, and yourselves, who improve this connection with beauty of the environment by perceiving it consciously, with open eyes. The more beauty you see, the more quickly you develop yourselves. And in the same way your vibrations will get better. **Finally, increased vibrations will lead you to heaven, which is ahead of you.** You just cannot see it and recognize it. Whenever you doubt, if your way is right, remember your destination, you develop yourselves and this is the basic fact of the whole life. **The purpose of your existence, is to achieve heaven on the Earth. Keep connecting with energy, be open to it, do not let anyone or anything control you, and do not allow any destruction of the planet. If you return to your old way of behaviour, you will not survive.**

Each of you must do as much as possible, to get this message into Light.

Now we are going to give you small, but important example **for your work in groups.**

Each person should speak only when energy is coming into him or her. The key to this process is to speak at the right time and vibrate strengthening energy, when it is other's turn. Many people are controlling and selfish when they are in a group, to the fore their ego and greedy pride come. These people can feel power of a thought, they can express it, and they keep speaking for a long time, because "the explosion of energy" is so pleasant, that they cannot stop speaking, even if the energy should come into other ones. In this way they try to control groups. Those who are not so pushy, they keep in the background, even though they feel power of a thought, they do not take a risk to say it. When this happens, a group is divided, and it means that not all messages are being transmitted, granted and said. The same thing is when some members of a group are not received by others as rightful members of a group. Dismissed and separated members cannot receive energy and this part of group is divided. When someone does not seem to be nice to you, or he or she is sort of strong personality, or we feel endangered by him, then there is a natural tendency to concentrate on something that we do not like about him or a thing which irritates you. Unfortunately when you make this, while you should see deeper beauty of those people and give them energy, you take energy away from them and this does harm them, which is unnecessary. They become aware only of feeling that they are less beautiful, less self - confident, and it is a result of destruction of their energy by you. A real working group has a rule not do this. **A thought, energy and vibrations of each member should be improved by means of energy vibrated to them by other members.**

When this happens, energetic fields of all members merge and they create only one beautiful energy, then this group creates “one body”.

(An omitted part.)

This was transmitted with love by **Orthon, Ashtar, Ptaah, the Grand council in Petale and other.**”

340. Report.

(Received by Jarmila S.).

10.7.1998.

19:35-19:53.

**Place: Lipová –
Lázně.**

“**Ashtar** and **Atari** are greeting you and reporting to you this:

A meeting you are going to have on 18.7.1998 (*on Old - town square in Prague next to Hus – adaptor’s comment*) will be very positive for the whole Earth. We will be with you during your meditation, we will be perceiving all positive vibrations and we will be happy about you and about your Earth. You have power, creative power, you create the future, it depends only on you. We try to help you from the bottom of our heart and we multiply every positive thing, we provide it with the right direction and meaning. It depends on you !

Reply to questions:

“People how about those doubts about you and about others ? You have the same aim so why then investigate whether this one or that one is better ? You have the same direction but each one will come to the end through a different way. This is sense of your staying in the dark. We will not name anyone because we are all in the same boat. Each one of you was informed in, by you, an understandable way that he turned away from the right direction. It has not happened yet that is why we get in touch with you and we contact you. Believe yourselves more and do not look for any mistakes or differences either in you or in other members of light family. We are not here for those who think in an unsincere way. We are here for those who have pure heart – it is you who feel that we are with you for you.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the light squadron.”

341. Report 106.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

13.7.1998.

15:23-15:33.

Place:

Mladá

Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

It is me **Ashtar** who is talking to you. Well, you are asking about this Radim. Yes he has a task to introduce here a device, he will be led by us, for now he should try to contact us to get more information.

Yes, it is true dear Ivo, everything is moving, yes, you were right about that USA movie “The independence day”, yes, everything is going in the right way, in Zlín again a perfect action. It goes so well because we sent there those articles. They are the reason why there is more of the media than before and everything is speeded up. It is perfect, I am ready to give people of the Czech Republic the message to the planet Earth and everything goes in the way of our **Creator’s** will, which means informing people of the whole planet Earth.

This was transmitted to you dear Ivo with love by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

342. Chat.

(Received by Petr S.).

21.5.1998.

14:55-15:17.

Place: Tearoom at Wooden doll.

(Reduced).

"Hallo Soty,

I **Alex** am greeting you. It is nice that you have just written this report by **Ashtar** in this K., he will be happy about it. I love you the way you are, not only because I am your MDB. Yesterday it was very good when you all met at Elephant's (a *tearoom*). We were there with you and we felt very good. Here at Doll's it is also nice and we are looking forward to the meeting tomorrow when you will all meet again. We will be here with you. We love you very much because you work for our dear Creator."

Alex, where are you from ?

"I am from **Andromeda**, as Marek already told you. I am from a planet which is really beautiful. I will not tell you the name because you are not able to receive names and numbers yet. You need more practise and also to hold out. You will get to know everything soon."

*Could I talk to **Guetzal** now ?*

"Of course dear Soty, I **Guetzal** am greeting you, so we can talk to each other now."

Guetzal, *how it feels to have four wives ?*

It is perfect, on the one hand you have four mothers-in-law but on the other we do not consider it as such disaster as you do at your place. Some men from your place would not bear it easily. We, here on our planet, love each other, we try to help each other and we are happy that we live. It will be the same at your place soon, I know you are looking forward to it very much."

*Where is **Pleja** right now ?*

"**Pleja** is now at her father's **Ptaah** mother ship. I am here and I am greeting you dear Soty. It is me **Pleja**, your sister and friend, who is join now. I can see that your pen is worn out but you were so conscious and experienced that you took two from home today. It also has not happened by chance. You felt it because you listen to our **Creator** who leads you. Some would think that this is just an unimportant thing, when we speak about a pen, but it is a typical example of your perceptivity. If you had not taken the spare pen you would finish the contact and you would swear."

Where are you with your spaceship right now ?

We always watch you. We will meet soon each other personally. I look forward to it very much and not only me. Have a good time.

First it was **Alex** who transmitted it to you and then **Guetzal** and **Pleja** joined.

*Thank you dear friends. Thank you dear **Creator** for this contact. With love Soty.*

343. Telepathy and about the planet Erra. (Received by Iva Ch.). **23.5.1998.**
In the morning
Place: Kroměříž.

"We are glad that you have contacted us our dear Iva. Yesterday in the park we tried to make you self-confident and we also tried to renew your perceptivity abilities."

*That echo I heard, was it coming from **Creator** ?*

"Yes, **Creator** influenced you because you turned to him. He answered to you through **Auter** – it is an usual middleman, a spiritual being."

*So when I speak to **Creator** it goes through one middleman ?*

"Yes, at most times. You do not need to worry about perversion of your thoughts. You know, we are able to catch thought impulses in a way of copying them, there are not distorted. We just make them stronger and then we send them to you.

We monitor – make a note of your thoughts, but it is such quick process that when you think something – a picture - we are able react immediately, we just have to make our thought impulses stronger. Making it stronger is not enough, we have to make these thought impulses also slower and to such extent you are able to catch them in sentences, otherwise when they are too quick, as we are used to communicate, you do not believe them and you think that you make it up because you understand just sense of a message."

How is it with telepathy among us people (after an attempt for a telepathic contact with Daniela)?

"Well, it has not worked yet and reasons I already told you, but you can learn it of course. In the future it will be an usual way of a communication. Mainly, you need to be relaxed – but not to drop off, to be concentrated on radiating and receiving. At the beginning it is more difficult because you do not know mutual thought waves (frequency) and you do not what to do, what the right tuning is. Once your thought impulses meet consciously, your brain will remember it and next time it will be easier. It is the same as contacting us our darling, now you know what to do, it is child's play for you now but when you did not know how it works you made a stronger effort and you did not hear us either, even if we were speaking to you.

You are interested in the way we dress ourselves. It is material which is kind of elastic but it is not uselessly decorated, it is practical – it helps us with thermoregulation. Yes, you are right, we do not know something like obesity and also we do not feel ashamed of our bodies because it is natural. A body is a gift but we do not consider it as important as you do, for example those Miss competitions and those actresses and models. No one would worship outer appearance in this way at our place because it is not your work anyway. We do not blame you for this, it is necessary development, your planet is going through this period of

materialism and people are interested in this outer appearance because they are afraid to see deeper into the matter, to find out that material is sort of energy reflecting only certain inner energies. Of course women want to be attractive but physical appearance is not so important at our place. Only our youth have these tendencies but not to such large extent as at your place, nevertheless you will get to know them sometimes. They are looking forward to meeting you very much.

Questions about Erra:

“We do not have any sports and competitions, we do something like this for a joy from physical exercise. The most favourite activity is hiking, in this way we can enjoy the unity with Creator. You do something like this instinctively when you go on so called “wanders” We like to watch people from your planet when they spend their time like this and they try to understand nature and its secrets.

The same it is with animals, they look similar like yours, they differ just in some details.

Also we have the blue sky but with little bit of green shade. During our sunset the sun goes through other colour shades, we are able to distinguish more than you do, and the same it is with sounds and tones. Your ability of perceptivity was artificially restricted by Dark forces for 300.000 years, these days your DNA helices (those which were reduced by saurians from 12 to 2) start growing. You start to feel everything more intensively and we are surprised that you can hear music tones which you could not hear before. Sometimes you even see something you have not seen yet. It is true, your ability to perceive is improving and it is coming up to the surface.

Try and go often in the country, which gives you power, nature helps you to purify yourselves and to get closer to our **Creator**.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar, Ptaah, Jamahama** and others joined them.”

344. Chat.

(Received by Petr S.).

**24.5.1998. In the morning.
Place: Olomouc
district.**

“Hallo Soty,

I can see that you have slept well. Today it is really a beautiful morning. Yesterday when you went to observe the sky, the object you saw was our ship. We analyse other vibration tests which we did yesterday. Next time when you divide into those groups it will be easier and something interesting may happen. The more you are developed the more you will see. We love you very much.

This was transmitted to you by **Alex**.”

“Now I **Ashtar** am joining. I am greeting you dear Soty, it is good that you have slept in the cottage. There are good vibrations. We communicated and worked on each of you during your sleep, even if you are not aware of it now. Today it will be a beautiful day and you played the important role in it dear friends. Our beloved **Creator** whom we work for with love gave you beautiful weather because here it is a beautiful area and it does not need any rain now. Yesterday dear Soty, when you were observing stars, it was nice visibility. You were

very amazed when you saw such beauty. You have to wait for the moment when we will take you into our spaceships and we will show you the beauty of the Universe. You will be over the moon. We love you very much. Also this activity when you are meeting here is creating of positive energy which is so strong that it relieves the Earth.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, your friend.”

“Now I **Ptaah** am joining. Hallo Soty, those vibration tests which we made are becoming better and better. In time you will be able to perceive and see more and more things. Yesterday it was perfect at the Ap – 2. When you were watching the sky we blinked from our ship to greet you. We love you very much and we keep our fingers crossed for you in work for **Creator**.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, your friend.”

“Now I **Ingrid**, from 9th dimension, am joining. I love you very much, dear Soty, the way you are and the way you work. You are becoming more perceptive and sensitive and this gives you many possibilities. Increased number of helices and opening of chakkras will give you more abilities. Now you have 6 helices, as I mentioned before. Once you let Light enter into you, there is no way back. It is a wonderful condition, you will understand to the sense of Creation and life. We love you all very much and still try as much as until now, other MDB you will get to know with time. You are becoming more perceptive that is why try to feel me also at home.

I will be always with you,

With love. Yours **Ingrid**.”

“Now I **Jamahama** am joining. Hallo dear Soty, I am happy about you. Actually I am happy about you all. You are flying so quickly on the way to Light that we are all surprised. You are merry, young people who are full of life, that is why we feel good to be with you. I am here in the room and not only me.”

Where are you exactly ?

“I am sitting next to you on the left side, over there where you put your things. Yes, you feel me, I am really here with you. You feel my warmth and that is good. In this way we can hand over each other our energies of love. Yesterday there were lots of us at the AP – 2 and also those ships were really at those places where you felt them. I stood next to you with **Ashtar**, **Alex** and **Ingrid**. It was wonderful when we all joined our hands, nevertheless you were feeling it yourself. We love you very much and we are with you all the time.

With love **Jamahama**, biologist-medic and your friend.”

An hour after.

“Dear Soty,

it is me again, your Ingrid. I can see that you have much energy and you still want to write, however, you will run out of paper soon. I love you very much. You are asking about your

other MDB. As “Baby elephant” told you (Jana), it is a woman. She also longs to meet you and it will happen soon. She loves you very much and she sends you her greetings and streams of love.”

*Are you here with me **Inka** ?*

“Yes dear dear Soty, I am with you.”

Where exactly ?

“I am in front of you, you are feeling my warmth. Hana is staring at me and she is seeing me. You are my dear Soty - fighter, I know that if you were the last who could save your beautiful planet Earth, you would fight until the end. It is not needed of course, I just wanted to define your character. Have a good time.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Inka** or better **Ingrid**.”

*Can I talk to **Pleja** ?*

“Yes, dear brother I am here too. I love you very much as you have already known. If you have any questions ask me.”

Did K. get the packet ?

“Yes, she got it and she was very happy that you wrote to her. She was also happy about the message from **Ashtar** which you sent her. If you will keep helping her it will be good.

*Where are you right now **Pleja** ?*

“I am here with you, I am sitting next to Hanka. Yes, over there you looked before. Believe in your intuition.”

*Coul you say hallo your sister **Semjase** ?*

“Yes, of course I could but if you would like you can talk to her personally.”

Certainly that I would like to.

“Hallo dear Soty, I **Semjase** am greeting you.

I am glad that you want to talk to me, I have already waited for it. I know that you know me very well from the book by Meier. When you first read it, you could not imagine that you would communicate with me. You see, it has become true now. I am very glad my dear that it is going in this way here. It is really going in great amounts.”

*Dear **Semjase**, have you blond hair ?*

“Yes, I am dear Soty as you have known. Jana thinks that you confuse me with **Asket**, who is, by the way, greeting you very much but be sure of what you know. You can tell Jana that in Switzerland there in **Semjase’s center of silver star, people own a stream of my blond hair** that I gave to Meier, who wished it, as a present.

"I look forward the time, dear Soty, when we meet personally. It will be wonderful and edifying but you have to wait."

*What do people from the planet **Erra** think of people from the **Earth** ?*

"Everyone on the planet **Erra** always impatiently waits until one of us comes with news about the developing of situation on the Earth and about its inhabitants. **They are enthusiastic when they heare about people like you who started working so hard that we cannot believe it. We admire your results and enthusiasm, which you are able to unertake to save your beautiful Earth, the living library of the Universe. It is a real treasure because the energy from the whole Universe concentrate here to provide you support. Present situation and state of the Earth is pointed out above all because the operation is very important.** I am greeting you dear people from the planet Earth on behalf of all members of our planet **Erra**, our home – planet. **Millions of people wait impatiently how the future events will go on that is why try to be aware of the fact that they all love you and believe in you and that they keep their fingers crossed for you.** They are not just people from our planet **Erra**. **There are lots of planets and millions of creatures, who are your mainstay and support you with their love.** I am very glad dear Soty that you always turn to our dear **Creator**. He loves you all and it is just a matter of time when the rest of inhabitants of the **Earth** turn to him. Soty, tell everyone in this cottage that I am greeting them and that I love you very much.

This was transmitted to you with love by your sister and friend **Semjase**."

345. Report 107.
10:52.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

16.7.1998. 10:37-

**Place: Mladá
Boleslav.**

*This report follows the report made by **Creator** R 55.*

"Now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Yes, dear Ivo you have excelent results and we support you all the time and we will support you in the future because it is work for people, for the planet Earth and for our Creator.

(I am pointing out this for people who doubt about this work and who are under saurians' influence because of their bad spiritual level. It refers also to those who "communicate", mostly with spirits and saurians – adaptor's comment).

Now we are at the stage of getting to the media *(to myself it means 1,000 hours of work on "Talks" last year and strong desire to inform people – adaptor's comment)*, yes, give them this information, other possible performance will depend on **Creator** because He can allow it. That is the way it is and it also will be.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

"Now I **Ptaah** am joining, it is true dear Ivo, we all love you and we support you in this work which you keep doing, not taking into account advice of some people who are under influence of dark forces, for people and the whole Universe with love. Yes, the number readers of "Talks" is now achieving **950 millions** and it is good because **1 billion** people have in their subconscious information about us Cosmic people. It is important, yes you are very happy about it, we feel it here, this our work, hard work, is rewarded with this success. Yes, dear Ivo what you have achieved is unusual, this will influence the whole Universe. We are all sending you our love and also our sisters **Alena, Hljara, Irena and Semjase** are greeting you. They are glad that here on the planet **Earth** does exist the man like you dear Ivo.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah** on behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades."

"Now I **Orthon** am joining. Well, dear Ivo you got over another period successfully. We, from the **High council**, would like to congratulate you and we wish you big success in this work for people and our beloved **Creator**. Yes, now the media is working with this matter, there has been much information in the press about it, yes, keep working in this way and keep your harmony. When you will be in a radio or a Tv we will be leading you so that you could feel good and this information got to a right place. All members from **the High council in Petale** are sending you streams of love and they wish you would see yourself the way your work influences the planet Earth and how everything changes in the dynamic way. This will be shown to you by Cosmic people in our ships, dear Ivo.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy."

Thank you dear brothers and sisters from the Universe. I love you. Ivo.

Now one of many letters which I get every day. In this way I would like to thank all people who write to me. Thank you very much. Ivo.

Dear Ivo !

I appreciate very much that you will look into my connection. I start to be not quite confident about messages I obtain. I ask you to find out who I contact. I have such a feeling that I communicate with everyone and sometimes even with you.

I got to a blind alley with my communication. I do not what is true and what is work of my subconscious.

One thing I know certainly: you enabled me to get to know myself and forgive myself. It is important knowledge for me and I thank you that you exist, live and give love to the world. You are very rare person for people who admire you and who look forward to your lectures. Stay the way you are and you will see Cosmic friends soon. Tell them that I send a lot of love to them.

Good-bye Ivo and Cosmic friends, I am looking forward to the lecture in Hranice. With love.

Irena T.

Dear people,

*If your communication starts in this way, it is alright. It is the same like when **a little baby learns to walk**. When you receive more reports, you will be more confident. **It is necessary to live in love, humility and harmony, do not let your ego or something similar swallow you, because we are all equal**. Next communication will be answering to it.*

Those, whose vibration worsen by means of bad thinking and behaviour, will have problems with their communication, as it nowadays has happened to many people. Lower frequency of body also connects spirits and dark forces whose behaviour is cunning. This percentage increases with decreasing of body frequency. That is why it is difficult to recognize them at first.

***Therefore it is necessary to make sure in groups** of people whether some communication is right or wrong. In case of this bad sign, give up communication, concentrate on yourself and try to find a possible mistake and then try to solve it. It is not any disaster, it is necessary to look for a mistake in you !*

This was given to you with love by Ivo Benda.

MESSAGE OF OLOMOUC

GROUP OF PEACE

Telepathic contacts of young people with Cosmic friends, Light beings and beloved Creator.

MESSAGE OF OLOMOUC GROUP OF PEACE

We carry this message in our hearts. We are accredited by our Father – Creator and supported by his spiritual helpers and our friends from the Universe. We took this task to support everyone. We do it with love, led by heart. We love you dear people and this news is here right for you.

Olomouc group

*We met not a long time ago. What put us together was an interest in a man's soul. We know each other hardly two months and the number of our members is still changing. Almost everyone of us is in a telepathic connection with Cosmic friends and **Father – Creator**. We do not have any rules. What links us together is love that is why we meet. We love our planet and we can see that it is at the verge of collapse. We feel her pain. The*

time, when we will all have to decide whether we want to enter the New age with love or not, is coming. Both is a way of you people. These messages can open your eyes, Dear people, stop for a while and look around. Calm down and listen to yourselves. Your heart is beating fast.

*Marek V.
Jana L.
Barča V.
Radka N.
Petr L.
Iva K.
Petr S.
Jirka K.
Honza T.
Hanka K.*

“Dear people, come with open hearts, the time when anybody could hurt you is blown over.

Cosmic friends.”

*“You are drifting like water,
you are flying like wind,
you are shining like the sun,
you are in everything.*

*That is the truth about you
Friends from spaceships.”*

346. Report.

(Received by Radka N.).

7.5.1998.

16:00-17:00.

“Dear Radka,

it is difficult with you people because you are not able to dispose your brain of all these useless things, which makes you worry and are not worth thinking about. Each of you is able to achieve more than he has ever thought. You just must wish it. You know it. Now you also know why you have not got a proof to make you believe in our existence. We wanted to show you the way, but we wanted it to be on the one hand more difficult but on the other hand a nicer form of human knowledge. And we made it together.

*How should I imagine **Creator** ?*

Imagine it as **energy which is streaming into every being**. Why should not this energy give a message to a human brain ? Telepathic transmission is also a form of energy. I know that you imagine **Creator** as a white hair man, sitting on a cloud with an aura of sanctity. It is not true and try to get rid of this image.

You are surrounded with our love, **Creator's** love and with love of your family. You know that it is pleasant feeling that's why spread this love around you to the whole world. Many people lacks it, not only those who are important for you but others too.

Ashtar and Orthon.”

*More than 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures about Cosmic people
– Angels from Heavens – can be found on the Internet:*

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

www.angels-light.org

www.angels-heaven.org

www.ashtar-sheran.org

www.universe-people.cz

www.vesmirni-lide.cz

www.vesmirnilide.cz

www.andele-svetla.cz

www.andelesvetla.cz

www.himmels-engel.de

www.angeles-luz.es

www.angely-sveta.ru

www.anges-lumiere.eu

www.angelo-luce.it

www.anioly-nieba.pl

www.feny-angyalai.hu

www.anjos-ceu.eu

www.angeli-raja.eu

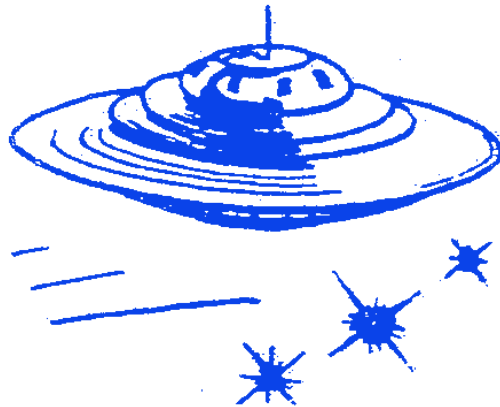
TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS

Digest of books II. – X.

Motto:

"When all of you enter this way of living, following us, being able to share everything with others, capable of working in this manner and of presenting your work to all with love, but all of you in this way, it will make a difference. ..."

"Commander of the Cosmic Squadron from Pleiades, **Ptaah**."



IVO ASHTAR BENDA

1998 - 2007

www.universe-people.com

www.angels-heaven.org

CONDITIONS FOR CONTACT WITH COSMIC FRIENDS

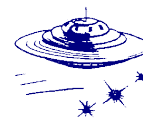
www.angels-heaven.org Message 1603.



Ivo A. Benda February 26, 1998.



*Motto: Contacts with peaceful extraterrestrials
in Czech republic are at full pace ...*



Dedicated with love to all peaceful people of this Earth and to our Friends from Space.

Dear reader,

I would like to present you the conditions for contacts with FRIENDS from Cosmos and with our Creator. These conditions are listed in texts of "Talks with teachings" books, and I present them here summarily. Those of you who have too materialist thinking and have your sentiment inhibited, focus on removal of these barriers.

The conditions here are actually conditions of abidance to Cosmic Laws of PRIME CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, and thanks to them, you will increase and stabilize your vibratory - spiritual level. Cosmic people long for contacts with every earthman fulfilling these conditions. As of July 6, 1998, 670 000 people in the Czech Republic have experienced such contacts. After fulfillment of these conditions, everybody can contact the Creator, too.

1. Live a loving, harmonious, well-ordered and spiritually - sentimentally founded life. Love your Prime Creator of everything and everybody, your Spirit and physical body - by this you love your Creator, for you are part of him/her. Don't drink alcohol excessively, preferably not at all; don't smoke cigarettes excessively, preferably not at all. Forgive yourself and your fellows.
2. Love other human beings, even those who harm you, for they do only what they can.
3. Love all other Creations, the "living" and "non-living" ones, i.e. nature, plants, animals, and the planet Earth who is a higher being than us.
4. Reduce eating of meat to minimum, best no meat at all.
5. Eliminate - destroy any negative literature, i.e. books and magazines about wars, eroticism and negative extraterrestrials (UFO - abductions, crashes of ships, etc.) - irradiators of coarse-vibratory energies.
6. Don't read negative books and magazines, don't watch negative movies. It's recommended to ignore politics since it's full of coarse vibrations.
7. Don't possess excessive property (2 and more houses for yourself, 2 and more cars for yourself, etc.)
8. Help people in need according to your potentialities.
9. Work for people at least in the matter of spreading information about Friends from Cosmos (in a moderate, unobtrusive manner).
10. Don't harm other creatures.

For such contacts you need no radio telescopes, no projects CETI or SETI !!!

One can ask for a contact with these words:

“Dear Creator, the beloved one, I'm asking you for a contact

- with You (easier contact)
- with my cosmic friends, with Ashtar, Ptaah, ...”

At the same time, it is necessary to have **the purest thoughts and love in the heart**, a pen in the hand and paper prepared. While writing, beam with love and don't insert your own thoughts and, especially, **doubts**. The best communication is IN THE MIDDLE OF YOUR CHEST via 4th – **the heart chakra** ("in spirit", no hearable voice), which, when open, serves as a filter from **negative entities**; or via 7th chakra (hearable voice), but there can be the both sides, i.e. also **negative entities** – more intuition-intensive! Wish you a lot of joy, edification and lovely experiences at building-up of friendship with Cosmic People!

540. People hear this, the Earth is crying !!!

Sylvia Rysava.

*Life on the Earth, life full of weeping !
Can you hear it people ? The Earth is crying.
She is suffering in pain, bad smell and dirt,
everything what has been living, is slowly dying !
Fire, water and destruction await her.*

What to do now, scientists, politicians, engineers, teachers ?

*You all who live on the Earth,
the Earth is crying !!!
Do not you mind that at all ?
Do you not care ?
Do you know, by the way, who will pull the trigger of the death ?
Do you know what will follow then?
That nothing will happen ?
Any small child does not believe it !*

*Still there is a time.
Everything can be made up for.
And when Not, then it will come the time that is to come !
Try to suffer,
as much as our Earth !!*

*Stop hypocrisy, stop this, it is too much !
Evil turns love out of our homes.
Fathers and mothers, brothers and sisters,
the whole our world is being destroyed !
It is on the wrong road and no one wants that.*

*Even though we do not do **ANYTHING** to stop this.*

Why ?

*Is it inside us that we wait until a miracle happens ?
Or we think that we will survive that ?
I am confused and I want to cry.
Is it possible that people will not do ANYTHING for their salvation ?*

*Our world is full of violence, evil and injustice.
Who will make up for all this ?
We caused all this !
Where is love gone ?*

*If we had enough love
on our BLUE planet,
we would not have to face
this big problem.*

*That is why I call here:
"PEOPLE SAVE THE EARTH ! SAVE THIS BEAUTIFUL BLUE PLANET !"
It is worth making it.
It is worth fighting for it.
Against all evil !
To fight with our good thoughts and LOVE.
No violence anymore !!!*

PEOPLE HEAR THIS, THE EARTH IS CRYING.

576. War in Kosovo (173).

(Received by Ivo A. Benda).

7.4.1999. 16:05-16:30.

Place: Zlin.

"Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Yes, you are worried about this part of Yugoslavia, I know about it, we, in our ships, know that here on the Earth killing and turning people out of their home is usual. Throughout thousands of years of rule of the Darkness we are well informed how it keeps its power - it **spreads fear**. This war in Yugoslavia is a "**horror movie**", hundred millions of people from the planet Earth are violently indoctrinated with this matter, **to make them produce fear, unease = coarse vibrations, which are violently given to people by means of Tv and news**. Yes, people have not learned anything about how evil works and they still support it and it feeds on **their fear - emotions, which are nourishment for saurians**, who have been controlling you for thousands years, because you enable them to do so. Yes, this is the truth and the whole Universe know about it.

I love you dear Ivo, for you try to spread love around you and you will all keep spreading Light on the planet Earth. Well, many people are beginning to see into this manipulation with fear and coarse vibrations, and they are becoming aware more of the fact how evil affects them and how to face this evil. You are happy about the fact that **many people know about**

it, that is why they are relaxed and ballanced and they will not let anyone affect them with coarse vibrations of evil, violence and fear, which influence people in this way.

Everyone has free will and he can voluntarilly receive or **refuse coarse vibrations from your media. It is their free choice, in this way they choose their future, not only in this life but also in future lives.** That is why, we have these Cosmic rules - **the same attracts the same** and **karma rule**, which provide this. Well, it will not be needed to mention this again, you still spread love, joy and light, I can see you shining and you will not let anyone influence your work for our beloved **Creator**.

Yes, this was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

Thank you dear Ashtar for this instructive report, which you give to all people of the planet Earth. With love Ivo.

"Now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, I love you dear Ivo, for you are so strong and loving and you do not let anyone overwhelm you with coarse vibrations, because you know that it is work of the Darkness. **A lot of beings of Light forces are immediately fighting against evil forces and they are trying to stop this war conflict in Yugoslavia. Those beings are either on the Earth, or in the Universe. On the Earth people meditate a lot and they are trying to send love to warriors who spread evil and violence.** It used to be in the past and it is the same way now. You have already known that 300.000 years here evil forces and Light forces have been fighting, and that evil forces do not want to give this place to Light forces. That is why they try to cause those **artificial wars**, to **control people with fear and violence**. It has always been like this. Now you can see the effect of evil forces who are not far away from you and you can see as it goes. You know that we always try to send love to the planet Earth, which needs it very much, and in the same way other people from the planet Earth make it . I am glad that there are more and more of those people and that they long for change of this system into a system of Love.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron from Pleiades."

*Thank you dear **Ptaah**, It will be a pleasure for me to give these reports to people from the planet Earth, to learn from this and to change evil thoughts into love thoughts. This was transmitted to all employees of TV NOVA and also to many other journalists.*

With love Ivo.

582. Chat with friends.

(Received by Jiri L.)

31.3.1999.

23:30-00:10.

"Hallo Jirka, I **Pleya** am talking to you now.

I am the commander, but you said that for every commander are most important those ones who are under his or her command and then he or she can take care of himself or herself. You know my father will not forgive me anything. Well, wait until the right time has come (*request for a possibility of a contact*).

I know that you long for a contact, to get to know each other personally, but these personal meetings are sort of acknowledgement of work for our **Creator**. You understand everything, as far as meetings are concerned. You will be evacuated (*I always think about intensive help to other people during evacuation, and I am going to board among the last ones*). You are willing to help us with evacuation and we know that you are very glad that you can help someone who he is also happy then. That is why you must take care also of yourself and this is not any exaggerated self - love. I am going to transmit a report to you, give it to Ivo Benda."

"REPORT FOR PEOPLE OF THE PLANET SHAN.

If you destroy your planet Earth, it will be your choice, but if you want to affect surrounding space, we will prevent you from doing it. It depends on your resolution, everything will be your choice. Many of you have read a leaflet and you were taken aback by it, but you put it away and you live in an old way. **You have this special opportunity to improve your vibration to such extent that you will be able to enter a different dimension.** In the Universe there are people who wait to receive you among them. It is much clearer if you know that the whole Universe was not created itself and that it has got its purpose here. **You, people from the planet Shan have destroyed your planet so much that your mother Earth does not want to carry your weight anymore and she wants to get rid of you to get purified.** If she still keeps carrying you, it is **for our great love, which we, Cosmic people, send her too. Any of your attempts to stop evacuation will be useless.** Nowadays we are already able to eliminate your nuclear weapons. Every time when you try to see into the Universe, you are able to see just a small part out of what is really important to see. It is the Universe full of life and we have right to prevent you from getting to know this if you will try to interfere with it in any way.

This was transmitted to you by me **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

PRAYING OUR CREATOR AND FRIENDS FROM SPACE FOR A TV CONTACT

**WE ARE TO SUPPORT OUR COSMIC FRIENDS - ASHTAR SHERAN AND OTHER
COSMIC PEOPLE FULL OF LOVE - TO ENABLE THEM
AN APPEARANCE IN OUR TV THROUGH SIMULTANEOUS MEDITATIONS
PERFORMED BY MANY PEOPLE.
THEREFORE WE SHALL MEDITATE AND ASK WITH LOVE
AND HUMILITY OUR BELOVED CREATOR AND OUR DEAR COSMIC PEOPLE, THAT
OUR COSMIC FRIENDS COULD APPEAR
ON ALL CZECH TV PROGRAMS ON SUNDAY AT 10 P.M.**

**AT THE SAME TIME WE SHALL SEND LOVE TO THE PLANET EARTH AND TO
WARRIORS.**

**THIS SOLICITATION WE SHALL RADIATE EVERY SUNDAY
AT 10 P.M. AT LEAST 10 MINUTES.**

**BESIDES THIS, EVERY TUESDAY AND THURSDAY AT 21:00 WE CAN
VIBRATE LOVE TO THE PLANET EARTH AND TO WARRIORS TO STOP
FIGHTING, AND THIS WILL TAKE AT LEAST FOR 10 MINUTES.**

587. Report.

(Received Julia T.)

March 12, 1999. 14:30-14:44.

Place: On the way Brno – Prostějov.

(Private report precedes.)

Good people, my darlings, I, your Father speak here to you – the Creator or Love, call me whatever you want. Everybody needs love and anybody of you is capable of infinite loving. Therefore go and give love to people, animals, your planet Earth, which needs it now so much. Just LOVE.

This small prayer is for you, it will help you any time when you will be very worried or afraid; it may guide you through your whole life.

I think love, I feel love,

I hear love, I see love, I breathe love,

I attend love, I dream love, I give love...

I'm Love!

The more love you give, the more love you receive, your life will become Love. It is and it will be the case.

I love you.

Your Father – Creator.

593. Meditation to help our small Earth. (Received Julia T.)
1999.

April 13,

Place: Prague.

How long will it take the Earth to transform itself into higher dimension ?

„It depends only on you, dear ones, and consequently also on you personally. You may create this reality already now; imagine the Earth with beautiful nature and loving inhabitants, visualize that and thank to Father - our Creator for that actuality. Regular meditations would help you, too. The larger number of you will carry them out, the greater power will grow. Likewise wars raging on your planet de facto aren't conducive to its renewal; do anything possible with that. Think differently and express that in public. Exemplify to others that their fear of war could be unjustified, that they don't solve anything by it, that's rather the other way

round: on the contrary, by way of their loving emanation they could change anything at the very moment.”

My dear, good people, at a given moment, every Tuesday and Thursday at 9 p.m., get round to meditative directing your loving thoughts to our small planet Earth and to all creatures living on it, especially then to Kosovo, where it is at present very desirable. Drive away fears from your small hearts and set shining example for your surroundings. The larger number of us will thus meditate regularly, the greater beauty will glow. And in case, that coincidentally at a given time you would be just in a hurry, then even mere thought would suffice; after all idea is creative.

With Love, your

Julia

The Spiritual Path

820. Spiritual path – schematic table.
1999.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

Place: Strakonice, Czech.

Revolution – phaze - name

- a 1. you must know
- b 2. you must want
- c 3. you must dare
- d 4. you must be quiet
- e 5. you must have a sign
- f 6. sense of touch – I.stage (7 degrees - 7 x 7 months)

- 1. degree of faith and humbleness
- 2. degree of preparation
- 3. degree of progress
- 4. degree of action
- 5. degree of rest and harmony
- 6. degree of individual work
- 7. degree of knowledge

- g 7. Word - II. stage (7 seasons - 7 x 7 years)

- 1. season of sharpening of spiritual gifts
- 2. season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts
- 3. season of starting of very active work by means of spiritual gifts
- 4. season of preparation for the Enlightenment and application of spiritual gifts
- 5. season of first experience of high vibration consciousness in preparations for the Enlightenment
- 6. season of sharpening of transitions of consciousness into high-vibration states
- 7. season of the final preparation for the change of vibrations and the Enlightenment of a human being.

821. Spiritual path.
00:10.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

20.-21.10.1999. 23:20-

Place: Strakonice.

“We, your Cosmic friends from spaceship that are all around you, are greeting you again after a long time during this evening writing. We can see that you are perfectly ready to write our telepathic reports about the **Spiritual path of you, terrestrial people** in your **physical bodies**, thus incarnated on our and your planet Earth. This the teaching about the **Spiritual path** is being given to you at this time because so said our **only Creator of everybody and all primary things**. It is happening now because right now was filled to the brim of global consciousness of all people living now on the planet Earth and also because now we can

continue with this work of report 709, in “II. Talks with teachings” put out by our dear Ivo A. Benda.

In this report is written, **how a human being awakes his consciousness and desire to come back to the purest lights of Creator of us and of all primary things.** In the beginning we will briefly mention a path that is in this report 709 linked with **hierarchy of spiritual worlds** of our **only Creator Primary.**

Well, firstly, the level of spiritual worlds number one is linked with an origin of a little place in consciousness surrounded by material cover. Secondly, the second level of spiritual worlds is parallel-linked with regeneration of human consciousness, when its thoughts radiate strong white light to the Primary Creator of everybody and everything. The third level of spiritual worlds is linked with a gift of an implant in this being, the fourth level is linked with spiritual or meditative work for other human beings, the fifth is linked with meeting us - Cosmic friends, the sixth is linked with a gift of spirit from our and your Primary Creator, the seventh and a final stage, for a human being, is linked with the Enlightenment, which means to get to worlds of God's firstborn ones. When regarding this, to be more specific- worlds of God's firstborn ones-it means a preparatory stage for entering these worlds, it is the stage of 13. embryonic paradises of the right spirit.

This is just the introduction, the first part of concepts, we will work with them a lot in writing about the Spiritual path. Now it is time to mention the second part, which is inseparable. We will use quotations from a part of text that is on the page 64 in the book “New messages from Prague”. For our use we will call these concepts single stages, as it is mentioned in this book. Now follows a quotation, word for word, from this text for later better view of these concepts. There is written this: “Such people must be taught, with stress on facts to know and to understand and to know how to work with these concepts:

**Important is that every man must know
and when he knows, he must want
when he wants, he must dare,
when he dares, he must be silent,
then he must have a sign,
then sense of touch,
and finally a Word.”**

We will tell you, terrestrial people, other teaching regarding this next time but today we are going to say something about the way of changing of consciousness, which goes in the right direction to **our and your only Creator Primary**, of **physical beings** here in **physical body** and its influence on their reborn minds, which is completely changed by this reborn. Such human beings start to feel a strong need for **spiritual work**. Here we get to the connection of these two quantities and from them we will create an imaginary **DIAGRAM OF A SPIRAL**. These are quantities expressing **dependence of growth of consciousness, which inclined to our and your only Creator Primary, on SPIRITUAL WORK**. These two concepts connected in this way will create the spiral, mentioned hereinbefore, which you received in the telepathic way about a month ago.

In conclusion it is in need to say that there is **NO spiritual growth without spiritual work**. **Spiritual growth** means, only taking in consideration – **changing of consciousness in the direction of the purest lights of Creator primary of everybody and everything.**

All this will be transmitted here for all terrestrial people because this **Spiritual path**, teaching of the **Creator primary of all of you and everything**, is in this way transmitted to these

physical worlds, so that these human beings could follow the road in their **physical bodies** leading back to the **Creator primary**.

This is all for today and we are saying good-bye to you and also to you all. We, Cosmic friends, wish you good night and sweet dreams."

822. Spiritual path.
23:10.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

21.10.1999. 21:50-

Place: Strakonice.

"We, all your and everybody's Cosmic friends from spaceships who are everywhere above you, are greeting you again. Today we would like to continue with yesterday's introduction about the **Spiritual path** in a way that we will tell you other concepts and thus will be the whole spiral of spiritual consciousness in dependence on spiritual work of terrestrial people, following this path, completely described. Then we will start with more detailed explanation about all those concepts mentioned hereinbefore.

Yesterday we spoke about **seven phazes** of spiritual development of human beings and also about seven degrees of hierarchy of spiritual worlds, linked with awakening or finding a code or remembering of human beings as it is published in "Talks" II. part, report 709. It is the report about Creation of universes. It was our purpose to number all those concepts in accordance with their order. As you can see from the begining, there is always number **seven** and it was not yet mentioned everything. Number seven will be mentioned also in other concepts, which will also be part of this teaching. It is also in need to say that number **seven is the number of the planet Earth and that's why it is your, terrestrial people who are inhabitants of this planet and its inseparable part**, number too. It is very shameful that not all people are aware of this fact and some behave as if it was here their property and they were absolute rulers. This is not the most suitable attitude to live like this here on the planet Earth but it is a choice of those people, not all of them are like those ones. Those who are looking for, many of them have already found the right and loving attitude towards their planet (beautiful and loved Earth), will certainly like to read in the book mentioned hereinbefore, its name is "New message from Prague", where is **number seven mentioned as the number of the planet Earth**. Finally, we will add to this book that there is written about us, your Cosmic friends, where is solved the question of influence of extraterrestrial civilizations in history of your beautiful, and loved by us very much, planet Earth.

Now we can go on to widen the number of those concepts mentioned hereinbefore. Firstly, we will briefly explain **what this spiral of spritual consciousness growth consist of. It goes from a point and finally it ends in another point**. We can call this point also a **shining point**. Why it is so, we'll tell you in a minute but let's go back to the begining of this spiral. It begins as a point and this **point symbolizes a man incarnated in his physical body here on the planet Earth and who is completely busy with all ordinary everyday things**. Such man not only makes spiritual work but he is so involved in materialistic things that he doesn't want to admit that spirituality and spiritual worlds connected with it exist. If such man **takes up an interest in this spiritual matter and if he voluntarily takes up studying spiritual law and God – the only Primary Creator, then he will start to turn this spiral of consciousness automatically. He thus started with his spiritual work, he started, in accordance with his free will, to take an interest in principles of Creation that come from the primary pure idea of the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Such man is situated at the first revolution of this spiral - in the **first stage**, which represents **spiritual work of knowledge**. Then the spiral continues with another 360 degrees revolution, when an imaginary point of human being goes in one line every 360 degrees. All those points connected together make an **axis** of a diagram of a **line of consciousness**

growth. At the end there is already mentioned the **shining piont** and we can now write about it this: If a human being gets in his **physical body** to this point, then it will achieve **spiritual consciousness** of such level, that it will **get to the Enlightenment and will change its vibrations to worlds of higher spiritual level.**

In conclusion, refering to the **shining point**, we can say, that **to achieve this point a human being can only through the spiral, which last for the whole terrestrial life.** This will be explained now, when other concepts come to turn in this writing. To seven phazes of the spiral of 360 degrees revolutions we will add two stages, which we will devide into columns for better description.

I. Stage

It consists of seven degrees, every degree is conected with a time period of seven months of fullmoons.

- 1. degree of faith and humbleness**
- 2. degree of preparation**
- 3. degree of progress**
- 4. degree of action**
- 5. degree of rest and harmony**
- 6. degree of individual work**
- 7. degree of knowledge**

II. Stage

Consists of seven seasons, every season is connected with a time period of seven terrestrial years.

- 1. season of sharpening of spiritual gifts**
- 2. season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts**
- 3. season of starting of very active work by means of spiritual gifts**
- 4. season of preparation for the Enlightenment and application of spiritual gifts**
- 5. season of the first experience of high vibration consciousness in preparations for the Enlightenment**
- 6. season of sharpening of transitions of consciousness into high-vibrated states**
- 7. season of the final preparation for the change of vibrations and the Enlightenment of a human being.**

Thus are here mentioned other concepts, then seven degrees and seven seasons. It necessary to add this, which is refering to seven seasons: It was not mentioned what happens with spiritual gifts given to a human being by the **Creator primary of everybody and everything** in season 5. – 7. Well, these gifts are used by a human being and they work naturally and automaticly. That's why they are not mentioned in the overview hereinbefore, in seasons 5. - 7.

In conclusion, refering to this matter, it is necessary to write this explanation: Why is here very strong influence of a time period, which in spiritual worlds can affect very little ? It is given so by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** that in this **physical dimension time** ties everything and that's why it can influence human beings following the **Spiritual path. It is their shining task to subordinate time on this path, which ties them together to matter.** At the end of the **Spiritual path**, going through this imaginary spiral, a

human being becomes a free and an unrestrained spirit. That's the way it is because, then **we can dispose of people who are impatient and those who do not abound with patience because this is a very important character for spiritual work.**

That's all from us, Cosmic people, for this evening and now good-bye and good night.

Your Cosmic friends."

823. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) 22.10.1999. 22:30-23:20.

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships that are everywhere above you, are greeting you again this evening. We feel very happy that you have sat down with a pencil in your hand to write.

Today we will continue with yesterday's teaching about the **time restriction**, to be more specific about a general influence of this Spiritual path of human beings, in their **physical bodies**, on the planet Earth (thus incarnated). This influence is divided into **two stages**: in the **first stage** time influences at the beginning of the imaginary spiral when a human being is **not aware** of the fact that time influences it. It follows this Spiritual path and goes on the spiral through individual **stages** of the spiral until a certain moment, when **it changes and becomes aware of this time restriction and it starts to feel that its time is restricted.** This moment is the beginning of the **second stage**, when it gets a certain shape of time addition of another Spiritual path into his consciousness. These two stages we are talking about **are not** the same as stages from the previous report. This term is there used to explain time of lasting of a certain time period, which is thus divided into **two parts**. We must also say about this matter that lasting of these two individual time stages are also included in our diagram of the spiral. This transition from one time stage to another **happens inconspicuously**, a human being following this Spiritual path does **not notice** it. But if he stops one day after a few months, he will find out and become aware of difference of time influence.

Thus **comes to transition of time** influence as it is described here on the spiral. It happens during the **fifth phaze** (on the spiral **e**), it is **phaze of a sign**. From this point there works the **second time stage** and also it comes to influence of both stages mentioned in the yesterday's report. Here in this **fifth phaze** of sign **always** comes to this **transition**, as it is written hereinbefore. It is thus represented in the diagram of the spiral and it is again represented only in a **symbolic way**. There is no certain time point for this, it is never defined. It goes backward or forward.

But there is a different point in the diagram of the spiral, which in a mutual scale. It is the **axis** or we can call it a **line of consciousness** that **connects individual phazes**, always ending after **radies of 360 degrees**. Moreover, we would like to add another teaching that will describe why it happens in this way and not in a different.

We will begin with the first revolution, in the spiral signed as **a**. It is obvious that when comparing with other phazes there is growth of spiritual awareness very small. A human being in its physical body here studies, just observes surrounding and learns to study. It is possible to compare it to a child, when it learns to speak and finds its bearings. **After going through the second revolution b there is better growth of spiritual consciousness and again we can say that a human being attends a kindergarten of spiritual consciousness. After the third revolution c there is quite obvious**

consciousness growth. It is so because a human being already showed its good characters and also longing for spiritual knowledge and also went through the whole basic school of spirit to show, in the revolution d, another character important for its spiritual development. After this revolution grew a little bit its humbleness and consciousness. It can be compared with a high (secondary) school of spirit. Then a human being can go to the University, where grows in the phase e his consciousness and he gradually his perceiving of time restriction distinct, than in previous phases, what was explained hereinbefore. In this way is a human being taught for its future life and then can come another action, when his consciousness still grows on the revolution f and also achieved level of spiritual maturity. But it is not still mature completely, its consciousness grows here again and he comes closer to the lat revolution g. During this revolution grows his consciousness mostly and it, in this phase, enters spiritually mature age.

In this way we wanted to explain the line of growth of consciousness in the spiral. Now we have to say: see you next time and we wish you good night.

Your Cosmic friends.”

824. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) 23.10.1999. 22:15-23:10.

Place: Strakonice.

“We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are here again with you.

Today we will continue with the teaching about the **Spiritual path** of primary **Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. Firstly, we will make a short and simple scheme. According to this we will direct other teaching also as in previous reports already put out:

Degree of spiritual worlds → Talk II. → 7 basic phases. Next development of the **Spiritual path of human beings** will strictly follow the sheme here **on your dear planet Earth** with you, thus incarnated in physical bodies. This scheme is mentioned here for later better overview of all these concepts we work with. Now we have to say something about the **diagram of the spiral** and it is understandable that we will start from the **begining**, when a human being is incarnated here on the Earth in its physical body and it **doesn't think about Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. It is because it is **completely involved in troubles of its life** and thus it is **physically** prevented from its **spiritual task**. Then a level of consciousness of this human being stays the same and it doesn't grow. Other spiritual beings from spiritual worlds are ready and they carefully watch what this human being does, whether or not it changes and **voluntarily** starts to study spiritual rules and **Creator Pirmary of everybody and everything**. Those **beings from higher spiritual worlds are ready AT ONCE to help to every human being who CHANGES its thinking**. Such help especially means: **influencing of high vibration level**. Such frequencies affect **brain process of a human being** very much. This human being **doesn't know about it and it depends only on ITSELF**, whether it will continue in starting his spiritual path or whether it returns back to his previous life controlled by **matter**.

Revolution a – phaze 1. YOU MUST KNOW

Now we get to explanation of the scheme written at the beginning of this report. As it is known in spiritual worlds of the **first level – moons and planets**, a soul is subjected to this **sharpening** to achieve perfection of its characteristics. Here at this level is a **soul** taught to keep **THE LAW OF INTELLIGENCE** and took it as read. The influence from **spiritual worlds of the first level of moons and planets** get also into matter on your and our dear planet Earth, when a human being who changes its thinking and **ADMITS in physical beings, that Primary God-Creator of everybody and everything does exist !** Thus there is reflected influence of Cosmic rule – **THE LAW OF INTELLIGENCE** from **spiritual worlds** to **physical worlds**, so everything happens according the will of **the only Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. Now we will explain to you how these facts are connected with the **first phase** in the diagram of spiritual growth of consciousness, marked by the letter **a**. This influence is obvious from the beginning of this explanation. Here we can also see that for a human being following this spiritual path is needed to get to know, or to know, and that without this it cannot go on in its development. **If it DOESN'T take up interest itself in RULES OF SPIRIT and if it doesn't start to study literature considering matters of spirit, it will NOT make progress and will always stand in a one place.** In this task can help it **spiritual beings from worlds of spirit** of **Primary Creator**, and then when this human being observes some facts happening in its life on the Earth, it doesn't know how big chance it was that everything happened in this way and not in a different.

As it was already said, this human being **doesn't know** yet about the existence of **higher spiritual worlds** and if it does, it still **doubts** possibility of **presence of spiritual beings in this world**. Then is light truth, which have not been yet shown to a human being, that the **word chance is the word coming from your worlds controlled by matter**. This word **doesn't exist** in **spiritual worlds**, because **nothing can be caused by a chance !** **Everything is thus directed, all beings in all universes who follow the right spiritual way to come closer to the only Creator, by Creator Primary of everybody and everything.**

Furthermore, we will mention, that **time that restricts matter influence**, in this phase, everything in a **different way**. To one being it can **last just a few years** in his **physical body** until it copes with the **first revolution** of the spiral, to other being it can last a **few decades** and other one will need a **few incarnations** or **hundreds** or **thousands incarnations** until it achieves this point and starts to work on **spiritual development**.

That's all for now, see you next time and we wish you good night.

Your Cosmic friends.”

825. Spiral of spiritual world.
23:25.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

25.10.1999. 22:00-

Place: Strakonice.

“We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you after a short break. We are very glad that you have sat down again to write. You needed a break because you were very tired. Today is everything alright and that's why we can continue with writing about the **Spiritual path** and immediately we will begin **second grade of spiritual worlds – planetary suns**, where souls – astral bodies sharpen their free will so that they could follow the Spiritual path to **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. **It is very important to know, that free will is very important for souls on this Spiritual path. Otherwise if it was not all voluntary, there would never be any spiritual growth.** As it was mentioned in writing about the creating of unending universes that, **in the second stage of spiritual worlds influence them already the third stage of universes of free-streaming objects that will prove free will of souls – astral bodies completely.** Before

we go on, we will use teaching of your astrologers. In your astrologic literature is written: “**As in heaven, the same on the Earth**”, which does count for much also here.

The revolution b – phaze 2. YOU MUST WANT

As souls – astral bodies’ staying power - free will is **examined in the** second stage of spiritual worlds of planetary suns, **the same affects this cosmic rule a human being in physical body here on the beautiful planet Earth.** Such human being will make progress in his spiritual development when it **SHATTERS A PHYSICAL COVER** that ties its free consciousness. Then its thoughts will stream to the only Creator Primary of everybody and everything. It must feel ITSELF a strong need for this **Spiritual path WITHOUT EXTERNAL IMPULSES OR OTHER INFLUENCE.** This is very necessary, otherwise it will stay on the first revolution. Then, if this human being gets in a state of light euphoria voluntarily, immediately will start spinning into the second revolution of the **Spiritual path**, where will spend some time.

It will fill its everlasting desire for **knowledge and spiritual rules of Primary Creator of everybody and everything** if it **completely perceives a need to be a part of this light course of events.** In conclusion, we can mention influence of **time.** You can see that the second revolution lasts for shorter time than the first revolution. This is different for every human being. Some hesitating ones can spend like this **some incarnations in physical bodies.** Human beings cope with it mostly in a **few months time**, maximally **one or two years** of terrestrial life. That is the most usual case and before we go on, we will mention this important note:

The book “**Talks I. and II.**” and some other literature mentioned in these books influence human beings, who are on the first revolution of the spiritual spiral, as **CODE-FINDING** that will cause **FAST START OF TURNING OF THE SPIRAL** and also unexpected spiritual growth of such beings. To some may happen that they will “stumble”, “make a mistake” and again through the spiral will go back to **matter** but in the opposite direction. This can also work like a **SIEVE** to let go on only those people who **HAVE UNENDING LOVE, SYMPATHY, HUMBLENESS, PATIENCE IN THEIR HEARTS.** Again you can feel **THROWING OUT OF LIGHT INTELLIGENCE OF the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, who controls also development of our and your dear planet **Earth**, everywhere.

Today we will also go on in our teaching and we will write about influence in spiritual worlds of the third stage, where human souls sharpens – **astral bodies the LAW OF THE INTELLIGENCE** so that they adored perfection of God’s (Primary Creator) **purity and forgot about proud.** This is the third stage of spiritual worlds of galactic suns. It is a place where is a lot of hustle everywhere. It is known also to you, terrestrial people, that from the spiritual world come souls into **half-physical bodies** but some also into **physical bodies** and now we would like to make a more detailed explanation considering this topic.

In writing about creating of unending universes is written that they are the **messengers of the dawn**, thus **incarnated on your and our dear Earth.** Yes, this is the truth and there are lot of them. The fact that nowadays live 6,3 billions on the planet Earth people is for an attentive listener very interesting. Why do you think there are so many people ? I will answer: “**It is caused by reborning of the planet Earth. In order to reborn global**

consciousness of all people here on the planet Earth.” **The reason why there are ten times more people than the Earth could feed on usual conditions, is given by fact that incarnation of souls into physical bodies is given on a huge scale by their own choice.** These souls are able to know more in spiritual worlds than in their physical bodies. That’s why they can see future, they can see what they are going to do there, where they will be incarnated in the future. **This the main reason why the planet Earth carries now so many people. As far as, hereinbefore mentioned, messengers of the dawn are concerned, there are a lot of them on your and our dear planet Earth. To be more sdpecific, almost one billion. At the dawn of your third millenium it is planed by your and our Primary Creator that the number of those people will still grow, to prepare good conditions for the reborning process of the Earh into higher dimensions. It is Creator’s work and He gives all beings, also to human beings in physical bodies, complete freedom of decision.** If nowadays people destroy tha planet Earth that it becomes uninhabitable, they will be responsible for all those results. But it is not the same with using of nuclear technology ! **In such case there would be a quick interference into your course of events on the planet Earth from outside.** Because this would mean interference with other spiritual worlds, which is not permitted by Creator and by Cosmic rules too.

The revolution c – phaze 3. YOU MUST DARE

To finish this explanation considering the Spiritual path of human beings, this course of events in spiritual worlds of the third stage is a reflection of creation here on the planet Earth. A human being who is already awoken by its own free will, now longs very much for knowledge and is determined to follow the Spiritual path back to the Primary Creator of everybody and everything. Then it gets the **GIFT OF THE IMPLANT** from Creator of everybody and everything in course of terrestrial events to make it more sensitive to smooth vibrations of your and our Creator. **On the spiral of spiritual development it also symbolizes the revolution number three.** A human being is pressed to dare, to try to follow spiritual path of right lights. Such human being is also quite prepared for this task and is on a higher level and have already sharpened the basic cosmic rule – **THE LAW OF INTELLIGENCE.** The first sharpening of this cosmic rule was, as you remember from previous explanation, sharpening of souls – astral bodies in the first stage of spiritual worlds of moons and planets and then becoming aware of existence of spiritual worlds and also the Primary Creator in His physical body, which reflects the first revolution of the spiral of spiritual development, also called knowing or knowledge about Spiritual truth.

In conclusion we can say that the third revolution on this spiral of spiritual knowledge is much quiter, when a human being is in a light euphoria strongly disrupted. The same it is with the fourth stage of spiritual worlds of cosmic suns. We will write about it to you, terrestrial people, tomorrow.

Now we, from spaceships everywhere above you, have to say good-bye to you. We wish you good night !”

“We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you. Today before we continue in explanation about the fourth degree of spiritual worlds of sunny worlds, we will add other important information about previous the course of events.

It was written in previous report that “Talks I. and II.” and other books about spiritual knowledge are like “code-finding” for human beings. Such beings follow the Spiritual path on the first revolution of spiritual awareness and by means of information from these books they find a right code and their spiral starts to spin very quickly and spontaneously. We would like to add something about the second revolution of the spiral: a human being is in light euphoria and it determined to follow this path. Then it can last, if is its course so quick, less than two months and sometimes even two or three weeks. At the end of this revolution of human being, thus working being, in sense of the Spiritual path, is enabled to communicate with Cosmic friends in the telepathic way.

Then spins also the third revolution, mentioned hereinbefore, a human being is given the gift of implant from the only Creator Primary of everybody and evrything, what happens in the begining and then it is prepared for another spiritual task. Here is used telepathic communication with us, because this also makes it easier for a human being to follow the Spiritual path. It must keep its eyes open wide and not to get controlled by pride and its own ego, which means changing of direction from the right Spiritual path. As far as the third revolution is concerned, where a human being dared or tried to follow the path of right lights of primary Creator of everybody and everything, remains to add its lasting in the terrestrial time. The time is the same as the time of the revolution number 2 and if a human being found the right code by means of “Talks” or by other literature mentioned in it, the number of revolutions is reduced, a few weeks, as in the previous case. It was also writen that the third revolution is for a human being quiter than the second one.

The revolution d – phaze 4. YOU MUST BE QUIET

Then it goes to the fourth revolution, that is a reflection, here on the planet Earth, of the fourth stage of spiritual cosmic suns and this phaze of spiritual development of human beings in physical bodies thus incarnated, is also much quiter. Now we can mention the fourth stage of spiritual worlds of cosmic suns. This is a place where, as it is known, complete sharpening of souls – astral bodies is under way. Here must a soul cope with all basic cosmic rules from Creator of everybody and of all primary things, to prepare them for another light cosmic path. This is all reflected in the Spiritual path of human beings in their incarnated physical bodies here on the planet Earth that after preparation they each get their spiritual task, which is for them the important school of the right and pure Spirit. Here is task of human beings to work for other human beings – WITHOUT

MENTIONING IT. In it is also hidden an exam for such beings. Whether or not they will give in to money and greed and if they will complete their light task.

This **spiritual work** especially concentrates on **TELEPATHY RECEIVING** of next **spiritual truths** for you, terrestrial people, here on your and our dear planet Earth. Moreover, it can be **LIGHT WORK OF MEDITATING**, aimed at help the planet Earth or other people who will need this help. Eventually, it is **LIGHT SPIRITUAL** task connected with **spreading and detailed processing of these spiritual facts** here on the planet Earth, so that every human being, in its **physical body** thus **incarnated**, had an opportunity to see this information and start to follow this right **spiritual path** to Primary Creator of everybody and everything. **During this spiritual work are human beings** COMPLETELY tested again (all characteristics) and we can write that this **COMPLEXITY IS HERE MADE THROUGH AND THROUGH**. In this phase often happens that human beings choose a different direction away from the **Spiritual path** and they go backward on the spiral and they must wait for another chance for spiritual work, thus given by the Primary Creator of everybody and everything. Such spiritual path doesn't go so spontaneously as in the case hereinbefore and it is a very slow Spiritual path so that a human being who once left this path could cope with it better. Here it means that a **quick way isn't always easiest and best way**.

Finally, we get to the revolution of the fourth spiral, in the diagram of the spiral also marked as **d**, which for a human being means this: "**To be quiet**". In this way is here put stress on the most important need of a human being – **unending humbleness**. If a human being has enough characteristics of this character, it will easily cope with its spiritual task and it will get to other revolutions of the spiral of the Spiritual path, which we will mention next. Today we have to add this about the **fourth revolution of influence of time**. As it was mentioned at the beginning about the first spiritual revolution of the spiral of consciousness, the same it is with the fourth revolution, with a difference that this fourth revolution is for a human being **the elimination boundary on its Spiritual path**.

We have written about it before and that's why we, all your friends from cosmic ships everywhere around you, say good-bye for now and we wish you all sweet dreams."

827. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) 27.-28.10.1999. 23:35-00:10.

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you now late at night.

The revolution e – phase 5. YOU MUST HAVE A SIGN

It was all said in previous reports about the Spiritual path of human beings who follow the spiral of spiritual awareness. Now we get to the fifth revolution of the spiral, in diagram marked as e. From this point becomes the Spiritual path more difficult. As far as the explanation of the fifth revolution is concerned we will write it tomorrow, today we can just say that this revolution is finished with physical contact with us, your Cosmic friends. Then begins the sixth revolution f and then the seventh revolution g, which is finished with the Enlightenment of human being and its change of vibrations to higher spiritual worlds, mentioned hereinbefore, especially to 13th stage of embryonic beings of the right spirit, where are human beings prepared for entering worlds of God's firstborn ones. In the report 709 in the book "Talks II" is written this: "After a human being meets Cosmic friends it will get gifts of spirit from the Primary Creator of everybody and everything." This is very simplified here but in reality it is much more difficult. Before a human being gets gifts of spirit from our and your Primary Creator, its consciousness must first go through the spiral of spiritual growth and the whole sixth revolution. It is preparation to devote to its spiritual task that I a human being will try to complete. To devote to this task a human being gradually needs to meet with the fact, how the right and pure spirit can create here on the level of physical worlds. Such sharpening and learning of these facts can last some time, it is firmly fixed time and this will be written next.

We will here mention, to complete it, that with the beginning of the fifth revolution of the spiral of the growth of spiritual awareness, with dependence on spiritual work of human beings, we leave the scheme of explanation mentioned hereinbefore. Because here in the fifth revolution starts the influence of the 1st stage of the spiritual development of human beings that contains seven degrees of development and it ends when a human being finishes the whole sixth revolution. Then starts paralelly the second stage consisting of seven seasons and together with it the last seventh revolution of the spiral of spiritual development. This revolution leads to the ENLIGHTMENT of a human being and CHANGE OF VIBRATIONS into higher worlds. Here, in the last revolution also grows the spiritual awareness of a being to the most possible level. During this spiritual work is a human being devoted to its spiritual task and also here, most of its life-time, works for other human beings and again is slowly prepared for the Enlightenment, until it gets on this Spiritual path to the SHINING POINT that is at the end of the spiritual spiral of consciousness. It is obvious from this, how are spiritual worlds reflected in physical worlds. This case contains 12 degrees of emryonic beings of the right spirit in two revolutions of the spiral of spiritual consciousness of human beings thus incarnated in their physical bodies on your and our dear planet Earth. Other explanation, as far as the fifth revolution is concerned, we will make tomorrow.

Now we are saynig good-bye to you. We are always with you, with Cosmic love. Good night.

Your Cosmic friends."

828. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:50.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

28.10.1999. 22:10-

Place: Strakonice.

“We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening. Today we will continue where we finished last time. That’s why now listen to explanation about the **fifth revolution e**, called **phaze of sign**. In this phaze is a human being completely quiet and harmonic and follows the Spiritual path. The aim of this phaze is **to meet us, your Cosmic friends**, which is for a human being a very attractive fact. In this way it runs the danger of its ego that can be pushing a human being forward at any price. For this human being it is good to calm down and concentrate on thoughts of light of the only Creator of everybody and everything primary. That’s why it is a very demanding test of patience. At the end a human being achieves the desire of meeting us, Cosmic people. Now we are going to stop for a while and we are going to tell you something about this meeting.

Firstly, we will explain the fact that **this meeting must not be in a way of typical physical contact**. Human beings who follow the right Spiritual path have many **abilities**, which other people, who do not work spiritually, don’t have. That’s why **there is an opportunity of meeting us on the vibration level**, which is better for us because then there is **no danger of coarse vibrations** for our **physical bodies**. Such meeting can happen **somewhere in nature on a contact place**, where a human being can watch us with its **inner sight**. Communication is **spontaneous in a telepathic way** and there can be present more people, who were chosen. **It isn’t any rule that all those people must have open their inner sight**. It is enough and sufficient when **just one of them** has open **inner sight**. There’s just one condition: that all those people must be qualified and prepared for it, they must be on the **fifth revolution**, also called a **sign**. We used this concept without saying something more specific. Well, why a **sign** ? Human beings who have reached this stage, know very well what it is like because on their Spiritual path, here at this stage, **can observe with their physical sight many of our colourful lights, also very bright. They can see also many FLIGHTS of our spaceships and not at least**, those who have activated their **inner sight**, they can see us, your Cosmic friends, with this inner sight, just a bit vaguely. Sight improves after a personal meeting on the vibration level at the place of contact in nature. That’s all about **meeting us** and the **fifth phaze - sign**, there’s just one thing missing, connection to spiritual worlds of the **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

Also the **fifth phaze - sign** is linked with, as it was mentioned before, **the world of the spiritual sun**, where is **tested unending patience of souls - astral bodies**, to be found here in the latent state of spirit. It is pretty obvious at first sight that spiritual worlds are reflected in your **physical worlds** and everything is controlled by the **Primary Creator of everybody and evrything**.

In conclusion, we can say about **time dependence** here in the **fifth phaze** that there are many possibilities to work on spiritual development of a human soul. The time period in the fifth phaze isn’t so important at the begining. As time goes by, a human being will come to a certain turning point and then when it will look back to see its right Spiritual path, it will feel that time which was not important for it, will become the most important. Its task is to follow the right **Spiritual path** and also **to overcome the turning point and to continue in work for the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

That’s all from us today and we, from cosmic ships everywhere above you, wish you all good night.”

829. Spiral of spiritual growth - of time dependence.

(Received by Jaroslav P.) **29.-30.10.1999 23:35-00:20.**
Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are here again with you and we are very glad that you sat down again to write.

Today, before we start to write about the first degree of **I. stage on the spiral of spiritual consciousness**, we will go back to previous revolutions of the spiral and we will explain a certain **time dependence**, which has not been yet explained. This concerns the **first revolution of the spiral - the revolution of knowledge**. We have said something about its time influence, which represents also wide stretch of time dimensions. We can say about it that there is obvious influence of this stretch of time, but there is one reason, which will completely change this time influence. About the revolution of the **second spiral** we said that books "Talks I. and II." and other books mentioned there **quicken its influence**. Then comes to quickening of the Spiritual path which a human being follows, when it already was on the spiral of spiritual consciousness in the **first revolution**. Then is such fast influence reflected also in the **third revolution**. The **fourth revolution** has **more extensional time** influence, as well as the **first** one, where is not thus expressed influence of "Talks I. and II" and other books mentioned hereinbefore.

We will say about it more now. It is one of many possibilities for human beings, **here on your and our dear planet Earth, thus incarnated right now**. There is a possibility that a human being is without the Spiritual path and also does not work spiritually. If these books will awake in it a strong desire to know right lights of the **only Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, the spiral of growth of spiritual consciousness will start to spin very quickly and then a human being can go through the first revolution in **one year time** or even **half of a year**. It is very quickened development and it follows spontaneously the other revolutions, it means **2., 3., 4.** And also **the fifth - a sign** - also called **e**, we did not say its specific **time dependence**. The conditions are the same for both **the fourth and the first revolution**, development is quicker also in case that a human being found its code by means of "Talks" on its first revolution. The opposite was the previous case, when it got too long for spiritual knowledge without being interested before. It differs only in **time of lasting of the first revolution**, which takes more time in this case and this was mentioned at the beginning of this report.

The **fifth revolution** is in this way restricted by time: **It is particularly the phase of the spiral, when comes to a CHANGE of perceiving of time influence on spiritual development of a human being, thus following its Spiritual path**. It is not aware of the change or transition in **the fifth phase**. It will be aware of this time influence later during following its right Spiritual path leading to **the only Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. To be more specific, lasting of this **fifth revolution** is similar as in **revolutions one or four**, if a human being was initialized to work (spiritually) by "Talks", or even if it was on the **first** revolution of the spiral of spiritual consciousness or if it did not start to work yet. That's all for now, as far as the time influence is concerned, and now we will write something about the **I. stage of spiritual development**, which is independently linked with the spiral of growth of spiritual consciousness in its **fifth phase**.

This **I. stage** starts with the **degree number one**, also called the **degree of faith and humbleness**. Such development is important for every being following the Spiritual path. Also a human being will recognize a new trend of this spiritual influence, which at the beginning influences it very much and also creates its thoughts, so that it could undertake other spiritual tests in this degree.

That is all for today's introduction about this matter, good-bye and good night.

Your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you."

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening. And immediately we will continue with yesterday's report and **we will explain how a human being, following the right Spiritual path, is tested in the I. degree of I. stage, called the degree of faith and humbleness.**

Here is very strong effect of such thought impulses, which will prove, whether a human being does believe in right lights of Primary Creator of everybody and everything. It is thus given that in this case of the right Spiritual path is faith very important and that the foundation stone of such faith is love. It is not sort of fanatic faith, which is directed, in better case, by ego of a human being. In worse case by another human being that abuses this fanatic faith to control its victims. In this way is here given the fact that it is not sort of fanatic faith by kind of course of events. We always strictly observe **the Cosmic law of free will**, a human being must want follow the Spiritual path voluntary and then it will get recognition from another Cosmic law - **the law of intelligence**, because a human being will understand how is this Spiritual path right, **it will feel through and through the unending intelligence of the only Primary Creator of everybody and everything.** Then we lead it, in this degree, by our telepathic advise to its main spiritual task, but only if it will show that it has the right faith in its heart, the faith which springs from love and also will strongly feel **the intelligence of the only Creator of everybody and all primary things.** At the end of this stage it will get another suggestion for its work and then comes to personal meeting with us, your Cosmic friends. This contact can be made in two ways as we mentioned hereinbefore. Thus will also end **the fifth phaze of the spiral of growth of spiritual consciousness.**

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH

And now starts the **sixth phaze f** called **sense of touch.** During this phaze the human being will be in successive steps **INITIATED** into concrete **spiritual task.** Hereinbefore was written that a human being is given another suggestion for its work. Thus we mean specific spiritual work, it is about **three kinds of work:**

1. It is either **MEDITATIVE LIGHT WORK.**
2. Or **IMPORTANT SPIRITUAL WORK** aimed at **RECEIVING OF NEW SPIRITUAL INFORMATION**, not yet given to you, people, here on your and our dear planet Earth.
3. Finally, it is **SPIRITUAL WORK** and we call it **TELEINFORMATIVE WORK** that means working with **spiritual information**, their processing and classifying and completion of possibilities of its spreading, so that it was at disposal to all **incarnated** human beings, here on the dear planet Earth, if they will be interested.

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH:

1.degree of FAITH AND HUMBLENESS

It is obvious from this development that it follows a certain time line. **The first degree of the I. stage of faith and humbleness** has already got a specific time period - **seven terrestrial full moons**. During this period is **changed orientation of a human being to change the way of its perceiving of the time turning point**. In the way of meeting us, your Cosmic friends, is also finished the fifth phase of the spiral. Hereinbefore was mentioned that that the **transition of development of the I. stage in the fifth phase**, called a **sign**, is **both restricted or prolonged by time** and if we, Cosmic friends, were to meet you personally always at the end of the **first degree of faith and humbleness** of this **I. stage of development**, it would also mean that this transition would not be prolonged or restricted by time, because **the first degree of faith and humbleness** mentioned hereinbefore has **fixed time season of seven full moons** also as degrees of another **I. stage of development**. The rule for such **time prolongation** is that this personal meeting with us, your Cosmic friends, can be put off, even for a **long time**. As it was already written, it was also the first possibility, how to complete this. Moreover, this meeting can be postponed to **the second degree - preparation, or to the third degree - growth** or even to **the fourth degree, called action**. That's why this time prolongations or restrictions of enter or transition of **I. stage of development in the fifth phase, a sign**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends all, for today. Good-bye and sweet dreams."

831. Spiral of spiritual growth - falls. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **31.10.1999. 22:05-22:50.**

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your and everybody's Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening, we will now continue in writing about the **Spiritual path**.

Now hear very important information about spiritual development of human beings who came to the lights of **the Creator Primary of everybody and everything** while following this path. It is the level, when starts to spin **the sixth phase of the spiral of spiritual consciousness - sense of touch**. Human beings are on the verge of the first degree of the stage of their spiritual development and they were also told what is their task in the future, when entering the **second degree**.

The most important need for human beings is to get to know that they enter very advanced sort of Spiritual path, where is taken for granted that every mistake, either conscious or unconscious, must be undone in a multiple way. Here in this phase, if a human being makes a mistake or stops following or loses its **Spiritual path**, it will come to a sticky end and also will complicate its **spiritual path** on a huge scale.

Generally, we can say that if a human being is sharpened by very difficult tests on the spiral of spiritual consciousness in **the fourth phase - to be quiet**, its fall, on the spiral, is not so deep as if it happened in the **sixth phase**. It is very good for every human being, following the **Spiritual path**, to get to know it and to avoid all their mistakes.

Now we can mention **kinds of mistakes of human beings when following this path:**

(1)

The first one can be for example: **being too proud about its success, about what it achieved**, then follows very fast fall back through the spiral.

(2)

The second and also dangerous is: **being greedy, possessive or money-loving** - again follows very fast fall back through the spiral.

(3)

The other one, the third one is: **pikniking and enjoying worldly thinks and joys in a wrong way**. Here it takes a short time until it falls, back through the spiral, out of Spiritual path.

(4)

In conclusion, there is the last fourth mistake, **VERY MALICIOUS**. There is a possibility, **that a human being will let itself be controlled by THOUGHT IMPULSES CONTROLLED BY THE DARKNESS, which then try to change it**. Then such human being doesn't follow the spiral of spiritual consciousness to the Creator Primary of everybody and everything, but it goes in a **different direction** because it let itself be controlled by dirty forces. **It can then keep some of its extraordinary abilities (!), but it no longer works for Light and good of other human beings**, but it works only for its ego and power over everybody. That is also the **most malicious case, when a human being thinks that it is so good and has extraordinary abilities and it doesn't see how it falls more and more to the opposite side of light forces**.

That's all about these mistakes, which were here thus mentioned in a detailed way, to let know human beings, who follow the Spiritual path, this advice to prevent their going away from the right Spiritual path.

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH: 2.degree of PREPARATIONS

Now we are going to write about **the second degree of the I. stage of development - preparation**. Hereinbefore was mentioned that when a human being enters this degree it passes another spiritual task. When it succeeds to pass it, it makes progress in its spiritual knowledge and is **gradually prepared for its main spiritual task, which it will get to know in the seventh degree of this I. stage of development**. Here is such **preparation, in theory, made by a form of telepathic reports from us, Cosmic friends**. Most human beings, at this threshold of the second stage, **begin to see with inner sight**. Some of them have already opened their **inner sight** because they used this gift **from Crerator of everybody and all primary things** a lot, when they met us, Cosmic friends, at the vibration level. Human beings who have already activated its inner sight can come to the first trial of **seeing of the purest spirit**, which means for example **seeing of an aura** of trees and other close terrestrial people. This is not the moment of accurate seeing, but oit is the first experince of **spiritual gifts**. Human beings always work on **sharpening** of their **inner sight**, so that they could see then **higher spirits given** to them by the **Primary Creator of everything and every one**.

We, your Cosmic friends, wanted to give you, terrestrial people, this today and now we are saying goo-bye to you and we are looking forward to seeing you again. Good night."

"We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you today and we are very glad that you have sat down again by the table to write about the Spiritual path from **Creator of everybody and all primary things**.

Today we are going to continue with the yesterday's report about **the second degree of preparation of the I. stage of development of human beings** here on your and our dear planet Earth, you in your bodies thus incarnated. Firstly, we will explain a very important law which we can call, in this spiritual phase of development, **THE LAW OF UNITY**. It is for us a new concept and we will immediately explain it more. It is the important law, concerning the Spiritual path of human beings following the spiral of spiritual consciousness. **The law of unity** can influence all beings on their Spiritual path until **the second degree - preparation**, because all these beings follow the Spiritual path according to **the same law**. Hereinbefore we mentioned that a human being is shown its spiritual task to do, if it keeps following the right path to **Creator of all of us and all primary things**. But this all will start to happen considerably since **the third degree - growth, the I. stage of development**. Until that moment human beings have been prepared according to **the same rules for everybody**, that's why the **law of unity**.

This was to explain this new concept and now we will tell you about another one, which was unknown to you - **THE LAW OF POLARITY**. It is necessary to mention it because human beings are already on the high spiritual level and at that moment they do not know about this fact, how it works, they even do not know that it exists. However, they meet influence of **THE LAW OF POLARITY** since their early childhood. This law can be mostly seen in physical worlds and it **teaches human beings to be humble and tolerant**, in this way is their right Spiritual path easier. We will more explain this **LAW OF POLARITY**. It is fulfilment of **THE LAW of Cosmic PIECE AND HARMONY**, which has a very strong effect in those spiritual worlds. This cosmic **LAW OF PIECE AND HARMONY** is reflected in matter by its nature, which should lead human beings to be perfect. Human beings must undertake necessary development in physical substance and **it should lead human beings, by means of their good characters, to fulfilment of cosmic piece and harmony**.

Thus we explained another important concept and in conclusion **to the second degree of preparation** we will mention and put stress on the fact that a human being is here taught in a form of telepathic reports from us, your Cosmic friends. It concerns the fact, what effect has these two laws in its spiritual development and at this degree is also **activated its inner sight**, very useful in following the Spiritual path to **Creator of everybody and all primary things**. that's all from us for today, we are looking forward to hearing from you next time.

Your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you. Good night."

833. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:40.

(Received by Jaroslav P.) **2.11.1999.21:55-**

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are here again with you. Today we will continue in giving you new information about the **Spiritual path from Creator of everybody and all primary things for you**, all terrestrial people, given here on this your and our dear planet Earth.

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH:
3. Degree of GROWTH

It was already written about activation of inner sight of human beings in **the second degree - preparation of the I. stage of spiritual development**. Then, when human beings have this gift they make progress to **the third degree of growth**, where they will be given gifts of spirit from **Creator of all of us and all primary things**. Here, at this third degree, all human beings who follow their right Spiritual path back to right lights of **the Primary Creator** will be given **GIFTS OF SPIRIT** - concrete. It is mainly **the gift of seeing of auras of fellows terrestrial beings**, then **the gift of mutual telepathic communication with other human beings** and finally **the gift of abilities to practise traditional medicine**, given by the purest will of **Creator of everybody and all primary things**.

Now we will stop to write about it something more. As far as **the first two gifts of spirit** are concerned, it is necessary to write that **all** human beings following this right Spiritual path will use these gifts. Then a human being in **the third degree** is given firstly one gift of spirit of the two gifts mentioned hereinbefore, mostly it is **the gift of seeing auras**, very important gift for human beings following the right Spiritual path. Then the **Creator Primary of everybody and everything** will **decide**, whether He will give this being **the gift of communication with other human beings** or not. It is His purest will because **He knows what is the best** for a certain human being.

Then it can receive other gifts of spirit - **extraordinary abilities for practising traditional medicine** from **Creator of everybody and all primary things**, which is **not destined for all human beings** and it happens in this way: All human beings following the path on the spiral of spiritual consciousness, following the right spiritual back to **Creator of all of us and all primary things**. Every being will be working on its spiritual task, **given by the Primary Creator**, in the **seventh degree - devotion**. Here, in the third degree - growth, a human being will get, according to **Creator's (of everybody and everything)** decision, those **gifts of spirit** which it will need for its light spiritual task, for which it will be devoted later, so it keep following its right Spiritual path. These are the three light tasks:

- 1. Meditative work of light.**
- 2. Medicinal work of light.**
- 3. Teleinformative work of light.**

According to a way human beings keep following their right Spiritual path, they can get other light activity:

Light work of transmitting of information here on your and our dear planet Earth, which has not been yet shown to you. It is **UNSELFISH WORK**, useful for **all terrestrial people here on the planet Earth**, thus **incarnated in their physical bodies**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends, for today. See you and good night."

"We, your and everybody's Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you again this evening. Today we will finish writing about **the third degree - growth** and we will start to write about **the fourth degree - activity**.

We know how human beings get **gifts of spirit** while following the right Spiritual path according to the law given by **the Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. It was written in the previous report that **Creator Himself** all thus controls and this is the order of light. Yes, **the Primary Creator** thus controls everything, He does not make decision for each being separately because everything it is controlled by **the law of the purest spirit**, made beforehand.

At the beginning of **the third degree - growth** human beings who follow the Spiritual path are given **the gift of seeing through aura of fellow terrestrial human beings**. This seeing through has three qualitative levels:

- a) **complete**
- b) **partial**
- c) **basic**

a) **COMPLETE**

The **complete** seeing through aura of fellow terrestrial people will get those who will be devoted for **their light work of MEDICINAL in the seventh degree**. Those will be also given another **gift of spirit in the third degree - the gift of extraordinary medicinal abilities**.

b) **PARTIAL**

The **partial** seeing through aura of fellow terrestrial people will obtain those human beings who will be devoted in the seventh degree for their **light MEDITATIVE work**, which is linked with perceiving of shining colours and tunes of harmony. Those beings are in **the second phase of the third degree given the gift of spirit of extraordinary treating abilities**. It concentrates on **complete harmonization of making physical bodies calmer and also souls of their fellow terrestrial people**. It is obvious that its application of medicinal abilities, with use of harmonization of human minds and physical bodies and effects of calm vibrations, meditation and medicinal tunes and colours.

c) **BASIC**

Finally, human beings will get the **basic** seeing through for **light TELEINFORMATIVE work for their future devotion**. The basic seeing through is enough for those human beings because those beings concentrate on **teleinformative work of light**. For them it is just **important to see through fellow people's minds, to get to know what they think inside their hearts** - the way they are because what every man says about himself and about other people, will not tell anyone about his pure heart. Then, in **the second phase of the 3.degree**, is to human beings given **the gift of spirit of telepathic communication with other human beings by the Creator Primary** for their light teleinformative work.

That was all about explanation of giving the **gifts of spirit** from **Creator Primary of everybody and everything**. And now in conclusion we are going to write a new fact, which will be explained if we return back to previous explanation - **about effect of THE LAW OF UNITY**. It is obvious that here in **the third degree - growth** human beings are divided

according to their future work - devotion. **THE LAW OF UNITY** had an effect also in **the second degree** of their Spiritual path and here in **the third degree** ends its influence and begins an influence of another law - **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**.

Since the **third degree** human beings following their right Spiritual path back to the lights of **Creator of everybody and all primary things** prepare according to this new **LAW - OF LIGHT VARIETY**, when human beings are, as it was mentioned, **devided into three basic groups** according to their future work and devotion. Variety of the light spiritual path and work of human beings is so large that it is impossible to explain it altogether. It would be very wide-ranging work, as far as content is concerned, and we will continue, in writing, most important features of the right Spiritual path and our single reports, received by **you terrestrial people** in a telepathic way, will be described in a more detailed way because it is **your light collective work**.

The revolution f - phaze 6. SENSE OF TOUCH:
4. The degree of ACTIVITY

Now we will move to explanation about another degree - **the fourth degree** of this the **I. stage of spiritual development of human beings**. It is **the degree of activity, which shows the activity of human beings who got the gifts of spirit during learnig new principles**. It is not just about learning to work with the gifts of the right spirit but also to get to know and understand the new **LAW - OF LIGHT VARIETY** and improvement of knowledge and mainly perceiving of **THE LAW OF POLARITY**, which should lead them to fulfilment of **THE LAW OF COSMIC PEACE AND HARMONY**, at the end of their Spiritual path.

That's all for today about introduction of **the fourth degree of activity** and now we, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-bye to you.
Good night."

835. Spiral of spiritual growth.
22:35.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

5.11.1999. 21:15-

Place: Strakonice.

"We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you and we are very happy that you have sat down with a pencil behind the table to write about **the Spiritual path of Creator of everybody and all primary things**.

Yesterday it was written in conclusion how a human being, in its physical body, here, incarnated on the Earth, **learns new laws** that it was told about. At this point there is a suitable chance to say something more about **THE LAW OF POLARITY**, we spoke about it in the previous report. As you already know, this law **teaches** these terrestrial people who follow the right Spiritual path to be **humble** and **limitlessly tolerant**. In this connection we come to a new fact, not explained yet, **an effect of THE LAW OF POLARITY**. It is obvious that one being follows the Spiritual path and the second is dependent on the physical world, not yet awoken for Spiritual work. The way as it is in this case, when only **one** human being follows the right Spiritual path back to the lights of **Creator of everybody and all primary things**, means such beings is lonely and it doesn't have any fellow - a second human being with the same opinion. We will write about it something more now because also at this point there is a strong effect of **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**.

We already know, that the aim of human beings who follow this right Spiritual path is to achieve, on the spiral of spiritual consciousness, **THE ENLIGHTENMENT – THE SHINING POINT**. If **two DUALITY CLOSE** human beings follow this path, in case, when their path follow the spiral of spiritual consciousness described hereinbefore and if those beings achieve the Enlightenment in their **physical bodies**, they will get, after **their duality merge**, to **13th degree of embryonic paradises of right spirit beings**. If just **one** being follows the right **Spiritual path** and **the other one is dependent on the physical world** or if it follows the Spiritual path **alone**, without close partner, there starts to have an strong effect **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**, which will change the Spiritual path of such beings in this way. For those beings then are important these **TWO laws**:

1. PROLONGING

This **LAW** influences human beings following this path since **the first phaze** until **the fifth phaze**, when gradually starts to have an effect the **SECOND LAW**. It gradually changes because at this point of **the fifth phaze** on the spiral of spiritual consciousness comes the I. stage of development of human beings having 7 degrees. The fact of the effect of a change of time and also ending of **the fifth phaze**, was mentioned in the previous explanation. As far as this fact is concerned we will add that these phazes have separate progress for each human being who follow themselves the right Spiritual path, provided that these laws are activated. But it is longer time period than it was written about explanation of the spiral of spiritual consciousness at the begining of this writing. We will not tell you the exact time of this period because it is **very individual**.

2. MERGE

This **LAW OF MERGE** starts to have an effect since **the fifth phaze - a sign**, on the spiral of spiritual consciousness of human beings, and its main light task is **to explain here clearly influence of this law** of human beings who follow the Spiritual path **lonely back to Creator of everybody and all primary things**. This law starts to have an effect since **the third degree**, during following the **Spiritual path** of a being, - **the growth of the I. stage of spiritual development of human beings** because there is also starting influence of - **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**. **The period of seven months** is kept also here and also in two previous degrees. According to the **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY** comes to **the merge of all these three degrees**, because a human being who follows this spiritual path does everything on its own and no close being helps it to cope with it because no other being follows the Spiritual path as it does. **THE LAW OF MERGE** will have **a stronger effect** if a human being enters **another degree - the fourth degree - the degree of activity**, where influences it **THE LAW OF POLARITY**, and again it **doesn't have any close being** to learn together to be humble and tolerant, and that are fruits of this law. This fact influences a human being with mutual merge of everything into more of all things than until now. **The Primary Creator of everything and everybody** knows about all beings who follow voluntarily the path back to Him and He sends to **all** of those beings, who follow the Spiritual path lonely, light help that after some necessary time, which also here means seven full moons, a human being can enter **the fifth degree - of piece and harmony**, where we, all Cosmic beings of light that exist, help a human being and it can then follow its Spiritual path on its own, on the spiral, until **the Enlightenment** of it.

It will achieve this, but before it enters the **13th degree of embryonic paradises of the right beings spirit**, it will get to **the latent state of spirit on the spiritual sun, where they WAIT for its another close being for a very long time**, which is also led to find its **Spiritual path** here in the **physical world**. Everytime when it leaves its **physical body** during incarnation, it

is sharpened in **spiritual worlds of the first degree - of moons and planets**, so that it **could recall its spiritual task after incarnation** and it followed **voluntarily** the path to **Creator of everybody and everything**.

In conclusion, it is in need to add **that EVERY human being has a CLOSE BEING here in this physical world. The task for human beings is to FIND ONE ANOTHER and then follow together the Spiritual path back to Creator of everybody and everything.** That's completely all about the path of human beings in their physical bodies thus incarnated, who thus themselves follow the right Spiritual path on the spiral of spiritual consciousness.

Today we will explain another important law **for all** human beings who follow right the Spiritual path. It is **THE LAW OF INTERRUPTION**. This law is important for all these human beings and sets a law for these beings, **if they follow the Spiritual path on the spiral of spiritual consciousness and they will NOT FINISH this path, because of any reason, to achieve the Enlightenment in their physical bodies and they leave their physical bodies and their souls - astral bodies are PREPARED, in spiritual worlds of the third degree of galactic suns, for other incarnations, to make it more easy to recall their light tasks, when they enter physical bodies of other incarnations.** Human beings, who follow their right Spiritual path lonely, also use this choice very often to choose a right time, when also their close being who was not yet awoken, was incarnated together with them into physical body. Then they have another choice, if they find each other. They can follow together the right Spiritual path to the **Enlightenment** to free them from material world.

In this way we can feel everywhere the purest **intelligence of Creator of everybody and all primary things**, who gives human beings variety of choices during their Spiritual path. That's all from us for today and we, everybody in our spaceships, are saying good-bye to you. Good night and sweet dreams."

836. Spiral of spiritual growth.
23:05.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

6.11.1999.

22:10-

Place: Strakonice.

„We are here with you again, your Cosmic friends from spaceships, everywhere above you. Today we shall continue in writing about the **Spiritual path of our Creator of everybody and all primary things**. We will go ahead with a description of the I. stage of spiritual development: we shall move to explanation about another degree - **the fifth degree of rest and harmony**.

The revolution f - phase 6. SENSE OF TOUCH: 5. The degree of REST AND HARMONY

Human beings were working very actively by now and they were endowed with a range of exceptional new abilities, which they have not dreamt about before that at all. After that exciting work regularity demonstrates itself by appearance of **the fifth degree of rest and harmony**, which according with its designation brings for people calming and harmonizing effect. That is necessary, since they must be **CALMED SUFFICIENTLY** yet before they get to the fulfillment of their first essential light task, so as **not to make big mess** or even own **mistakes**, which could seriously **jeopardize** their progress on the right Spiritual path leading back to **the lights of our Creator of everybody and everything**, because they do not have enough experiences. The beings just in intended time on this **fifth degree** get ripe for that

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

spiritual activity, which was designated for them by **the Primary Creator**. That fifth degree is denoted as a degree of **rest and harmony**, to designate the **state of minds of these human beings, here occurring**. In this state these beings do work, not vice versa.

At this **fifth degree** there are again prepared for them **some light tasks**, together **five** of them in this mutual light link-up:

(1)

Entering here on this **fifth degree**, human being is receiving into the mind **strong impulsion of thoughts, to be notified, that now is the time for rest and harmonizing**. If the human being accepts that, and **enjoys rest receiving harmonizing effects, then is revealed insight into some spiritual worlds, which are characterized also by the purest light order of harmony**. Consequently is fulfilled this **first task**.

(2)

The human being then can by means of inner sight primarily view **the spiritual lunar and planetary worlds of the first degree**, where might stay just for a short while. Immediately after that enters **the second degree of the spiritual worlds of planetary suns**, where might stay little longer. That's the **second task**: to view by means of inner sight these spiritual worlds and to embrace the light happenings in them inwardly.

(3)

The insight subsequently deepens and the human being then can view **the spiritual worlds of the galactic suns of the third degree**. That's the **third task**: to embrace the happenings there inwardly.

(4)

Then the human being enters **the fourth degree of the cosmic suns**. That's the **fourth task**: to embrace the happenings there inwardly, analogously

(5)

as regarding the **fifth task** rewarding him with the short insight **into the spiritual sun of souls - the astral bodies**, already liberated from the **material stuff**.

In this way is here assigned the task by **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything** for human beings appearing there on the **fifth degree**.

And that's again symbolic happening, occurring **in parallel on two levels**. The first level symbolizes **the path for human beings** thus passing through particular **degrees (1. - 5.) of the I. stage in the course of spiritual development**, and the second level was determined by **hierarchies of spiritual worlds**. This hierarchization comes up to the number of particular degrees of the I. stage in the course of spiritual development of human beings. **The primary Creator** also determined, that the parallel works **yet** beyond the initiatory degrees (1. - 5.), also beyond the sixth and the seventh degree, interconnected by the way of symbolism in the **spiritual worlds** with **the degree of embryonic beings of the right spirit** and **the degree of God's first born ones**. But for the human beings **is not revealed insight** into these worlds, since these worlds are **strongly incandescent** and the human beings would not endure such an illumination. This parallel is in the course of spiritual growth yet repeated once more on the **II. stage** of their development. That stage is characterized also by **seven seasons**.

That's all from us, for the present, regarding the parallel happenings and this **fifth degree**. See you next time, when we shall continue in this writing. We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-by to you. Good night."

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again, and we are very happy that thus can be recorded another report about the **Spiritual path of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, for all terrestrials living on your and our planet Earth, so beloved, **incarnated** in their **physical bodies**.

The revolution f - phase 6. SENSE OF TOUCH: 6. The degree of INDIVIDUAL WORK

Today we shall link the writing to the yesterday's report, dealing with **the fifth degree of rest and harmony**, where these human beings had thus fulfilled their light tasks, determined for them by **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, so that they may now advance further on the right Spiritual path - to **the sixth degree of their individual work**. This degree of the „individual“ work can be considered as a **dividing** line of their incarnations they had experienced by now. Just here they are endowed for the **FIRST TIME with a spiritual body intended for their work**, into which they are to be later **initiated on the seventh degree**, in order to liberate themselves from their material dependencies; they attain **enlightenment** and **come to the change of vibrations** conformable with the **higher spiritual worlds** of the **Creator of everybody and all the primary things**. That all light happening is presented in such a way, that every being, thus treading on the right Spiritual path, shall recognize what kind of a dividing line was drawn in the present live. That's very important for such being, because then **can be aware of the significance of that dividing line**, giving the being another lesson. If the human being treading on the Spiritual path came just to this point of **the sixth degree - the individual work**, then has advanced again in own spiritual development, along the spiral of spiritual consciousness, specific highness of that consciousness. And it is very important, that the human being remembers all the time, that any mistake, which that being would make at present, has to be paid for at a high rate. We are not going to describe such mistakes now, since we have done that already earlier. Rather we shall come to a point of another explanation, of **the sixth degree - of individual work**.

First of all let's define the term „**individual**“. Our readers certainly come to a conclusion, that a **work could not be defined as entirely „individual“**. We, the beings of light, coming from all existing universes, are acting here. The individual work of human beings is enabled by the fact, that **they for the first time in their physical states employ the gifts of spirit, presented by our Primary Creator of everybody**, to be able **thus to help in unselfless way earthbound fellow men**, and consequently to tread on the right Spiritual path back towards the incandescent lights, leading up to **our Creator of everybody and of all primary things**.

Yes, it is necessary to present here the method of affecting these human beings by us, your Cosmic friends. This affecting takes place on three levels, where we are operating to support these human beings in their fulfillment of their light tasks. The first level is based on form of **telephaty communication**, which is on **the sixth degree** already **very spontaneous**, and consequently the human being thus can **to communicate with us even for many hours**, without being somehow restrained or debilitated.

That's the elementary level of our activities, followed by another level of operations **for mediating to all these human beings the ability of seeing through auras of their terrestrial fellowmen in such a way, that this ability could be made use of for this spiritual work.** However, this level of the **sixth degree** is not functional so spontaneously as the first level, but that's nothing unusual for that human being, owing to the fact, that this being was acquainted with that already earlier, while experiencing other phases of this **I. stage of spiritual development.**

Eventually we affect that human being **final** by means of so called **transforming promotion**, which is essentially **resultant** of both previous actions, in another words: it is the goal of those two previous levels of our affecting human beings. On previous degrees of the **I. stage** of spiritual development were human beings endowed with **specific gift of spirit**, which was presented by **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, to enable them **working for their other terrestrial fellowmen.** And now, here on this **sixth degree** of **individual work**, these human beings are participating in **spiritual work**, making use of the **highest gifts of spirit.** That happens first always on this **sixth degree**, when additionally is yet supplemented this our another impact on human beings. That impact we call **transforming.**

And now we are going to explain, why we call that just transforming impact. That's because the **human being in physical body is functioning as a transformer.** Transformer of **subtle energies from the higher spiritual worlds** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything.** We are mediating these subtle energies and with the help of thus affected human being are the mentioned energies brought here into the **material worlds, for the benefit of all other terrestrials.** The fact, that human being begins in the physical body thus to function as a **transformer**, should be considered as a significant dividing line of incarnation on this **sixth degree**, as mentioned at the beginning of this report. On that account it is necessary, that such being takes care to **avoid making mistakes** on this right Spiritual path, leading back to **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything.**

That's all from us about that, and next time we shall yet record more in detail regarding this topic: how are human beings in the concrete working here proportionally to gifts of spirit, which they were endowed with by **our Primary Creator of everybody and everything.**

As we have already said, that's all from us, your Cosmic friends, and we are looking forward, that we will next time again transmit to you other reports to be recorded.“

838. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **8.11.1999. 22:30-23:20.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again, and we are very happy that you are thus together with your beloved Liduska cooperating in writing about the **Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything.**

We shall without delay pick up again the topic concerned with the work of human beings on **the sixth degree - of their individual work**, in accordance with the assignment to **three categories**, created on the basis of the concrete **gift of spirit**, with which the human beings were on the previous degrees endowed by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything.**

1 - Medicinal work of light

Let us begin with **the first category**, consisting of human beings endowed with **the gift of extraordinary healing ability**, together with the gift of perfect ability to see through auras of their terrestrial fellowmen. These endowed human beings then function here on **this sixth degree as transformers of self-vibratory energies** affecting other human beings by means of very effectual therapy, often with miraculous effect. These beings for the **first time** in their human life have the opportunity to take part in the light work for our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and that's really very dazzling for them. This therapy is thus effective without any laboratory instruments, preparations for nature cure, various rods or pendulums. **Everything is based on the light thought, transformed through the receiver - the human beings incarnated in this physical body** here, on this beautiful planet Earth - here in these material worlds; that's again the only one condition for that: to walk **persistently** on this right Spiritual path; **don't not leave it, without reference to what the world around presents**.

2 - Meditative work of light

Now we come to the commentary on **the second category**, where these human beings are predestined for **the light work of meditation**, supported by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, through the medium of his two gifts of spirit: First, **seeing auras of their terrestrial fellowmen partly**, and second, **gift of spirit becoming evident by way of extraordinary faculty to heal, with the focus on integral regeneration, harmonizing and liberating human bodies and souls of fellowmen**. This light work is externalized to perception of **brightest and clearest colours, together with harmonious tones**, in the sense of **cultural** conception, expressing **very strong artistic feelings** of these human beings thus working. It follows that at this light work is **the lay of these human beings substantially extended**, and they themselves thus function also as a transformer, mediating their other terrestrial fellowmen more new findings.

3 - Teleinformative work of light

Subsequently to the commentary on **the second category** there is left yet **the third category** of these human beings; this group of beings, destined for **the most demanding light work of telepathy**, since **this category is quantitatively the smallest one and this work is the most exacting**. These beings are supported by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, through the medium of his two **gifts of spirit**: First, **basic clairvoyant perception of their terrestrial fellowmen**, and second **gifts of spirit, the faculty of telephatic communication with other human beings**; this will be explained here yet in detail. Our **Primary Creator decided**, that in contrast to both previous categories, these human beings will be endowed with this different **gift of spirit**, predestined by their light work, which is focused **on transmission, processing and distribution of information regarding spiritual topics and principles**. The human being thus functions here as a **transformer**, but in this case as the **bi-directional** one, and this means, that **such human being might receive by means of telephaty form another being, and simultaneously also transmit own thoughts to other beings, which with wants at pleasure establish this telephatic contact**.

That's the **gift of spirit** for human beings of **the third category**. In conclusion we should mention the connected fact, that **we, your Cosmic friends, always assist at these transformations; that all is managed through the medium of the poorest will of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. These human beings, treading thus on the right Spiritual path, have to comply with the demand of **increased vibration** of their **physical**

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

bodies and minds, to be able to work thus with the unprecedented gifts of spirit, given by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

By this final recapitulation is our report completed. See you next time, when we shall continue in this writing. We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-by to you. Good night.“

839. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **9.11.1999. 20:50-22:20.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you a little earlier this evening again, and we are very happy that thus can be along with us recorded another report about the **Spiritual path** of our **Creator of everybody and all primary things**.

*The revolution f - phase 6. SENSE OF TOUCH:
7. The degree of KNOWLEDGE*

Today we come at the final, **seventh degree** of the I. stage of human spiritual development. This is the **degree of KNOWLEDGE**, awarded on **the seventh degree** right at the end, when the human being experiences **recapitulation** of this current Spiritual path from the beginning to this initiation.

We shall provide here overall summary of this recapitulation, analogous to what some people went through, when they were unexpectedly touched by **Near-Death Experience**: They could recapitulate their current life in similar manner through the medium of their **inner sight**. But there is a small **difference** regarding **time**. **The recapitulation** running on the **seventh degree of the I. stage** is **scheduled by our primary Creator of everything and everybody** in such a way, that gradually unwinds in a spell determined for this **seventh degree of knowledge**: consequently lasts, as was already mentioned earlier, seven months (your terrestrial full moons). But here described **the second recapitulation** occurs in **one very short moment**; that's the difference between both.

But let us hark back now to the recapitulation running here on this **seventh degree of knowledge**. We shall right away specify the reality accompanying such recapitulation. That reality **always** reflects **the key light** goal to be accomplished in separate phases of spiritual development of human beings.

Let us begin here with **the first phase** of the spiral of spiritual consciousness, **which aims at the light goal to mediate the knowledge regarding spiritual principles of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything for the terrestrial human being incarnated** on this beautiful planet Earth into **physical body**.

The second phase should then mediate for this human being, following the additional light effort made by that being, **the telepathic communication with us**, your Cosmic friends; that's essential for ensuing spiritual development.

Here the spiral of spiritual consciousness of human beings always unwinds very fast and the being of a sudden appears in **the third phase**, where receives from our **Primary Creator of**
TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

everybody and everything the gift of implant, which is the most suitable for this special Spiritual path. Then follows yet the preparation for **the fourth phase** - the next one.

The light goal here consists in fulfillment of the spiritual task, and consequently in coming through the complex tests, down to the marrow of one's bones.

As it is already known, the aim of **the fifth phase** consists in **meeting face to face with us, your Cosmic friends**, on one of the two levels taking effect here. And now we come at more complicated operation, since the entire **sixth phase** is already shaped in the **I. stage of the spiritual development of human being**, and consists of seven light steps, which could possibly lead even back to **the fifth phase**. But the way how it happens was explained already earlier, and we are now going to continue with this exposition focused on these separate degrees of the I. stage of spiritual development, leading the human beings on the right Spiritual path to our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

The aim of the **first degree** consists in checking of the human beings regarding the quality of their **faith**, whether it is pure and the right one, and also regarding their **meekness**: these two attributes are very important for the human beings treading on the Spiritual path.

The second degree then has more light objectives. Right at the beginning we start with **theoretical preparations** of human beings for **initiation**, which proceeds through the medium of telepathic reports; some of them will be rated by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** for processing and distributing among all the other terrestrial fellowmen. Simultaneously with this theoretical preparation is then proceeding opening of the **inner sight** of some beings, or the first seeing of auras emanating around trees or other terrestrials. The human beings learn here to understand **THE LAW OF POLARITY**, and they get acquainted also with **THE LAW OF UNITY**.

The aim of **the third degree** then consists in endowment of the human beings with the **gifts of spirit**, presented by **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything** right at the beginning, when the beings are endowed also with the gift of seeing through auras emanating around their terrestrial fellowmen; this faculty is consequently sharpened and refined. In the final phase of the third degree are the beings endowed by **the Primary Creator** with the gift of spirit determined for classifying them into three categories, which were here also mentioned. On this third degree, and also on the following fourth and fifth degree, that faculty is a **latent state**, and **is activated upon entrance into the sixth degree**. Everything what happens here on this third degree is liable to **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**. With that law thus all human beings get acquainted immediately upon their entrance into this degree.

The aim of **the fourth degree** consists in continual and persistent **sharpening and refinement of the spiritual faculties**, with which the human beings were endowed by our **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** upon the entrance into the third degree, and in further learning of these laws proclaimed by **the Primary Creator** - including **THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY** and **POLARITY**.

Then the human beings get appeased on **the fifth degree**, where they are enabled to peep into the **spiritual world** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**; that's felt as a precious gift. The human beings get yet more harmonized and appeased by that, to be prepared for the light work on **the sixth degree**.

There the light goal is based on our activities on two levels (the telepathic one and mediation of visualization auras of your terrestrial fellowmen), leading the human beings to the **level of**

transformation, where for the **first time** in this life they have an opportunity **to enjoy their light spiritual work**, for which they will be also without delay **initiated**.

We reach the end of the recapitulation on **the seventh degree of knowledge**, and also of the description concerned with **the seventh degree** of the I. stage of spiritual development embracing the human beings. Thus is concluded also **the sixth phase** of spiritual growth, called **SENSE OF TOUCH**. With the conclusion of the summary of this seventh degree, the human being is thus initiated for **the spiritual light work**, which will be more effective owing to more frequent use of the **highest spiritual gifts**, presented by **our Creator of everybody and all primary things**. Next begins the **II. stage** of spiritual development of human beings (7 seasons x 7 terrestrial years); this is **the subject of the seventh phase called WORD**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, we all wish you good night and sweet dreams."

840. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **10.11.1999. 22:35-23:10.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you a little earlier this evening again; let us thus right away go ahead with writing about the **Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, transmitted to you, the terrestrials, living on this beautiful planet Earth.

Regarding the initiation of human beings, treading on their right path leading to the incandescent lights of our and your **Primary Creator**, we should yet additionally explain, how that their initiation proceeds. In the first place is laid stress on the **place** of that initiation: the light rule states that such place should be always searched for **in the open nature**, in order to **exclude possibility of disturbances and actions of coarse vibrations**. Two persons akin to each other are welcome to partake of that, but this is not specified as an essential condition., of course, because even only one human being, treading on this right Spiritual path in seclusion could be thus initiated into the following light work.

The **INITIATION** of these human beings proceeds by means of their **concentrating on impact of environmental vibrations - emanated by nature, trees, flowers and beings of light** everywhere around. The human beings can view that all by means of **inner sight** and then is established spontaneous **telephatic contact** with **us, your Cosmic friends**. By means of telephaty these human beings thus also obtain information **regarding their improving level of vibrations**. Then is **subsequently activated their ability of seeing auras emanating around surrounding trees and plants**. Everything is pure in a natural state, without any disturbances and actions of coarse vibrations anywhere. On this bases at that moment the human beings **for the first time** in their **physical** lives get view of **our auras**, emanating around us, the **beings of light**. That's a signal for us: we should affect them on the level of transformation, which proceeds in unidirectional way - from us, your Cosmic friends. But these human beings function here as an **accumulator**, not as a transformer.

Thus is effected the specific objective: the human beings are initiated to be thus **saturated with accumulated fine-vibratory energies from our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**; that will be also considered as another landmark on their Spiritual path, as they enter **the seventh phase** called „**Word**“, simultaneously coming into **the first season of sharpening of spiritual gifts, at the beginning of the II. stage of human spiritual development**.

The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:

1. season of SHARPENING OF SPIRITUAL GIFTS

Here, in this first season of **sharpening of spiritual gifts**, this light work of human beings proceeds in such a way, that the sharpening occurs on **two levels**. The human beings work here like on **the sixth degree of Individual work**, in the **I. stage of spiritual development**, when they are thus **transforming fine-vibratory energies** for the benefit of all their terrestrial fellowmen. That's by itself very demanding, as for outlay of energy, and human beings therefore thus function only for a while on **the sixth degree of the I. stage of spiritual development**. With the view of their following work, it is very necessary for them to **compensate this deficit of energy**, and that happens by means of the above-mentioned **accumulation** - in another words, within the initiation into their spiritual light work. Then, within **the first season of the II. stage of spiritual development**, the human beings sift this light work to accomplish perfection in that, which they can **rely** on later, in the course of their treading on the Spiritual path. Regarding this first season we should mention that human beings, thus **very briskly working**, employ the **gifts of spirit**, presented by **our Primary Creator of everybody**; that's already again the light phase of their spiritual consciousness. However, that's still just **sharpening of spiritual gifts**, presented by **the Primary Creator**; these human beings have to travel very long way to accomplish perfection of pure spirit here, in the materiality of the highest quality - **the incandescent point**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends; we all are saying good-bye to you from spaceships everywhere above you.

We wish you good night and sweet dreams as pure as the driven snow.“

841. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **11.11.1999. 22:10-23:15.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you at this evening hour, and we are very happy that our **Creator of everybody and all primary things** enabled us to continue in recording of another report about this **Spiritual path**.

Today, after a short introduction to the first season of **the II. stage of human spiritual development**, we shall make available for you further information relevant to spiritual regularities, thus established by our **Primary Creator** for all human beings treading on this Spiritual path. Some regularities were already mentioned earlier, as part of the **I. stage of spiritual development**: also here, in **the seventh phase of this first season of sharpening of spiritual gifts operate THE LAW OF POLARITY and THE LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**. These two laws apply to these human beings in the course of their treading on the Spiritual path as long as they reach the **incandescent point of enlightenment**.

It means that these light **laws** delimit also this level; on this level **THE LAW OF POLARITY** defines **meekness** together with **infinite tolerance** for the human beings: from that results their acquaintance with certain reality, supporting them in their **everyday** work. The human beings, incarnated into their **physical bodies** on this your and our beloved planet Earth, often are **not conscious** of the fact, that essentially **everything** is **energy - vibration**, thus

enlivening even themselves. However, in **the first season of sharpening of spiritual gifts**, on this **II. stage of their spiritual development** dwelling human beings know all about that, since they were for this instructed abstracedly already in the course of the **I. stage of their spiritual development**: when they were supported by our light help earlier on **the second degree of preparation**, and also on the **higher degrees of the I. stage** they had opportunity to check out how was that established by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. Yes, this light reality determines, that every human being, thus incarnated in the physical body, is poled through the medium of inner energetic **plus pole** and **minus pole**. These two poles support **the hands** of these human beings, and it does not make any difference whether the right hand is connected with plus pole or minus pole, and the same applies for the left hand.

We are not going to begin now with description of the way how the human beings in the concrete make use of these two poles. It is important here to stress once more, that this season is marked by such everyday light work of all human beings. When you will write about that later, it shall become the topic of your further light work, also determined by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** for all human beings here in the physical bodies thus incarnated.

Now we shall continue in the theoretical comment on **the LIGHT REGULARITIES**, established by our **Creator of everybody and all primary things**; these regularities hold for the spiritual development of everybody treading here on this right Spiritual path. There is yet another **LAW**, of **LIGHT VARIETY**, strongly affecting and then **classifying these human beings into categories** in such a way, that the groupuscules are particularly goal-directed as far as the spiritual work is concerned. From a **great** variety of such possible groupuscules we shall now list only the **basic ones**, the **most common groupuscules**, in accordance with the kind of the light work:

- 1) **The work of light, well-founded by means of HEALING ABILITIES, combined with the work of light of RECEIVING INFORMATION earlier not available for you on this planet Earth.**
- 2) **The work of light, well-founded by means of HEALING ABILITIES, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on harmonization and regeneration of physical bodies and souls of terrestrials.**
- 3) **The work of light, well-founded by means of HEALING ABILITIES, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on light perception of colours and tones, sensing them and transforming into work of art.**
- 4) **The MEDITATIVE work of light focused on harmonization and regeneration of physical bodies and souls of terrestrials, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on light perception of colours and tones, sensing them and transforming into work of art.**
- 5) **The TELEINFORMATIVE work of light focused on sifting, processing and disseminating information about spiritual principles, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on harmonization and regeneration of physical bodies and souls of terrestrials.**
- 6) **The TELEINFORMATIVE work of light focused on sifting, processing and disseminating information about spiritual principles, combined with the MEDITATIVE work of light focused on perception of colours and tones, sensing them and transforming into work of art.**

7) The **TELEINFORMATIVE** work of light focused on sifting, processing and disseminating information about spiritual principles, combined with the work of light focused on **RECEIVING INFORMATION** earlier not available for you on this planet Earth.

Well these are the basic groupuscules of human beings thus working here for the **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. We purposely described them in a **roundabout way** because of that light reason, so that our readers could **more easily memorize** these seven basic groupuscules, since that are additional spiritual principles, given by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and resulting from that **LAW OF LIGHT VARIETY**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you; we are looking forward to see you next time again, and we all wish you good night."

842. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **12.11.1999. 21:55-22:50.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again, continually and lastly with the infinite cosmic love.

Today we shall additionally yet write up this concluding information, relevant to the yesterday's explanation about the **seven groupuscules**, to enlighten in the right way all the human beings on the joint **light work of transmitting information to you, terrestrials, earlier not available for you on this planet Earth**, as we recorded already in the former report. But here, on the level of the seven basic groupuscules, this light activity involves only groupuscule **No. 1** and then **No. 7** - that's the **first one** and the **last one**. This is thus established because of that light reason: these beings working in the **groupuscules No. 1 and No. 7 accept information about the spiritual principles, but such information were earlier not available for you, people living on this beautiful planet Earth. The way here is more universal, and also more extensive, than in the remaining five groupuscules, although even there people thus work, by means of this light activity, in favour of their other terrestrial fellowmen. But the information they record are more concrete and relate to their immediate light work, for which these human beings were assigned.**

In the case of **groupuscule No. 1** there are **two alternative types** of these information. First, relating to **their light work**, assigned for them by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and second, **light information related to the Spiritual paths of human beings, and also of other beings of light, including souls - all astral bodies, existing in spiritual worlds and universes of our and your primary Creator of everybody.**

In the case of **groupuscule No. 7** these beings themselves receive information generally about various **spiritual principles**. These information are thus **PASSED** on all their terrestrial fellowmen, and in addition are yet **PROCESSED** and **DISSEMINATED** all the new information coming from other human beings, thus working for the light in other groupuscules.

The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD: 2. season of GRADUAL PROGRESS, IN ACCORDANCE

WITH APPLICATION OF SPIRITUAL GIFTS

That's all as for the basic groupuscles in this **first season of the II. stage** of human spiritual development. And now let's go over to this **second season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts**. We have to explain the **difference** between the **first season of sharpening** and the **second season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts**: **The sharpening** here means learning that and gradual progress means the beginning of practice, consequently when the human beings here working learned something, and when through the medium of practice they gradually make themselves perfect in that light activity, in order to be able to advance further on their **right Spiritual path**.

Regarding this **second season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts**, we shall today yet enter into details of **the REGULARITIES OF LIGHT** here functioning. There are **three** such regularities, which could be called:

1. INGRESSION → 2. IMPROVEMENT → 3. INCARNATION.

You look now somewhat distrustfully, since you have not seen these terms beforehand in your mind, which was purposely switched off, so that we could lead you more effectively while you are writing. To wit, that's also one of the spiritual principles, established by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, called the **LAW OF PURITY**, which means, **cleanness of the medium's mind**. The medium is thus capacitated for the right and fair telepathic recording of these **spiritual truths**. Here will be yet recorded, that thus functions your left hand, because you are a telepathic medium, although normally you are a right-hander. Therefore these lines are written through the medium of your left hand.

But now we are saying good-bye to you. Next time we shall again transmit for you, the terrestrials, something about the three above mentioned regularities. At present we, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, wish you good night and sweet dreams."

843. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **13.11.1999.** **21:30-22:20.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again, and right now we shall continue in writing about **the Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, transmitted to you, the terrestrials, living on this beautiful planet Earth.

(1)

Let us thus begin with the input information, regarding yesterday mentioned **the first REGULARITY - INGRESSION**. By that is meant ingression of human beings, so perfectly incarnated in their physical bodies, into this **second season of gradual progress, in accordance with application of spiritual gifts, in the II. stage of spiritual development**. That's very important for these human beings, because their improvement in their light work for **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything** will at the final phase of this second season result in reaching another landmark of this right Spiritual path. We shall explain that later. Now, regarding that ingression we additionally refer to the fact, that during this season the human beings are working quite naturally with the gifts presented by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, because during the first season they had this work

sifted. Later, when certain period had expired after the ingression of human beings into this **second season**, the causation of this **LAW OF INGRESSION** passes away,

(2)

and the **second LAW OF GRADUAL PROGRESS** begins to operate, since human beings here will perfectly accomplish this light work of using spiritual gifts.

(3)

Then follows that transition into causality of **the third REGULARITY**, the last one - **THE LAW OF INCARNATION**, which is herewith the aim for these human beings, thus treading on their right Spiritual path. Now we shall elucidate that term - **incarnation**. By that is **not** ment, of course, an incarnation of souls - of the **astral bodies** into their **physical bodies**. This term is thus used just in a **symbolic way**, since the human beings in the final phase of that second season - of **gradual progress**, in accordance with application of **spiritual gifts** - in a certain way go through a **change**, namely a **change of mind**, which had thus leveled up its light vibration. That's already fairly high phase of spiritual consciousness of these human beings. However, that state of mind, thus oscillating in this vibration, is yet wide of reaching the higher state - the **high-vibratory** one - which after sifting and gradual progress changes into **incandescent point, the enlightenment**. This conception of incarnation here consequently means **the change of vibratory mind** of the human beings, working thus on this planet for our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and this change results in easing of the mind and harmonizing of all processes which are under way. Then it does not happen already, that the human beings, with their minds consequently set at rest, would be put off balance. After certain period of time these human beings thus reached this state of mind, and now their light task, on this Spiritual path leading back to the incandescent lights of **the Primary Creator**, consists not only in keeping this state of mind, but also, after its sifting, in raising it to **the higher level**.

That's thus given by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**; these information consequently will be here generally issued upon the whole, and the basic regularities taking effect in separate seasons will be in short explained for the brief review of this right **Spiritual path** leading back to **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

As was already mentioned earlier, the reason of this writing here, regarding the Spiritual path of human beings, does not consist in providing various detailed information. That's a subject of another light work of these human beings, which also gives the full meaning to their corporeal life in such a way, that they will be able to come nearer some way to our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you; we wish you good night“

844. Spiral of spiritual growth.
7:00.

(Received by Jaroslav P.)

14.11.1999.

6:15-

Place: Strakonice.

„We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are now again with you, and we are pleased, that so early on Sunday morning you desire to accept from us another report regarding **the Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:

3. season of STARTING OF VERY ACTIVE WORK BY MEANS OF SPIRITUAL GIFTS

Now we shall begin to record information relevant to another season of **this II. stage of human spiritual development** - termed as **the third season of starting of very active work by means of spiritual gifts**, presented by our Primary Creator of everybody and everything.

Here, in this season, all human beings already cope very well with this light work, which was already sifted and then gradually developed in the two previous seasons. Consequently, here they start to become involved in their very active function. At this point the task of these human beings again consists in their **working for our Creator of everybody and all primary things**, and **they are supposed not to yield an inch on this right Spiritual path**. Here the human beings thus undergo a **long-lasting test**: if they **persist** in their light work,

The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD: 4. season of preparation for the Enlightenment and activ application of spiritual gifts.

then, after elapsing of distinctive period of time, they will consequently get into the next season - **the fourth** one, termed as **the season of preparation for the Enlightenment and application of spiritual gifts**.

These two seasons are here thus described **concurrently**, and will be provided with a **joint explanation**, but the evident **difference** comes to light: it ensues from the lesson for reader.

Concerning the final phase of **the second season** was already mentioned, how the human beings here level **up** their **vibratory state of mind** in such a way, that they set their minds at rest, and then they are supposed at least to keep that higher state while they continue in treading on the Spiritual path. Later, in **the third season**, these human beings thus undergo a test: by their light work they demonstrate whether or not they could get out of that Spiritual path, and the same holds true in **the fourth season**, when in addition their subconscious mind receives this light information respecting further possible passage of their vibratory conscience. That's here explained fittingly, although in a very simplified way, and it stands good concerning this way in these two seasons, again together with another light regularities of **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

THE LAW OF RETURN

These regularities result from the objective reality, that in their physical bodies the human beings get through relatively **demanding test**, covering in these **two seasons 2 x 7 years** of their corporeality, and that's comparatively long period of time. **Not all** the beings are able to get that under control, and therefore other regularities here start to function, within the bounds of **THE LAW OF RETURN**, which **direct these human beings always back, along the spiral of spiritual consciousness**; the determining factor relates to the **relevancy of mistakes** which these human beings had committed.

Now we shall draw here the schema, illustrating how this light happening runs:

(Adaptor's comment: Readers using text database MICROSOFT WORD should before printing shift the cursor in such a way, that separate schemata will be always displayed in a single page.)

The path along spiral of spiritual growth



Yes, this schema thus correctly illustrates how these regularities function on the Spiritual paths of human beings in **the third and fourth season**.

That's all from us, your Cosmic friends; we all are saying good-bye to you from spaceships everywhere above you, looking forward to the next recording of our reports. Bye now."

845. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **15.11.1999. 22:00-23:40.**

Place: Strakonice.

„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you at this evening hour again; let us right away continue in this explanation of other regularities, touching the human beings, who find themselves in their seventh phase of the spiral of spiritual consciousness, in the II. stage related to **the third and fourth season**.

Upon entry into this **third and fourth season**, at first thus always functions **THE LAW OF INGRESSION**, applying to a concrete light task for these human beings. Such task is not too difficult. It is focused on a **small recapitulation**, consequently proceeding always at the beginning of the third and fourth season, before the human beings continue in treading on this Spiritual path. The human being each time here resumes own overall spiritual development, and then at the beginning of **the fourth season** this recapitulation includes also **the third season**: the human being's treading on the Spiritual path during the third season might proceed in various ways, in accordance with other here functioning regularities.

First of all let us thus expound on the Spiritual path, which the human beings are treading on during **the third season**: after **THE LAW OF INGRESSION** here functions **THE LAW OF CREATION**; it symbolizes the consciousness of human beings concerned with God's presence everywhere and in everything, and on this basis also their desire for participation on this creation.

This is established for them by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** by means of function of another regularity - **THE LAW OF WORK**, when the human beings participate in the creation of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** through their spiritual work for all their terrestrial fellowmen. That is consequently occurring for certain period of time, and the force of **THE LAW OF PERTURBATION** are gradually beginning to feel human beings who are thus treading on their Spiritual path. This regularity serves also as that **principal test**: it reveals, whether they will **persist** in their light work and do not lose their right Spiritual path. This test is carried out by way of **wiles and nets of matter**; the human beings, thus treading on their right Spiritual path back to the **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, are faced with the great task which is to be handled by them, and they should **not sink into matter**, so as **not to revert back along the spiral to ignorance**: then they would not pursue any **spiritual activity**.

If these human beings manage this task, they can consequently make further progress, because our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything** will provide them with the light assistance in the form of **THE LAW OF HELP**, and here all human beings shall also behold the actual reality: how it was helpful for them, that they did not lose their right Spiritual path, and they consequently can make further progress in their right spiritual development and thus enter **the fourth season of preparation for the Enlightenment and application of spiritual gifts**.

We have already explained how functions here **THE LAW OF INGRESSION**: in another words, **the spiritual development to date of human beings is again recapitulated**, and

immediately after that begins to function **THE LAW OF CREATION**. Here in the fourth season linked for these human beings to an entirely new feeling of hazy presentiment of something **very incandescent and brightly shining**, as if it was coming to them from a great distance. **At that moment all these human beings thus awake to the presence of the Primary Creator everywhere and in everything**, and consequently is in them again also awakened the desire to participate in this creation, and that is immediately enabled for them by the function of spiritual work for their terrestrial fellowmen; then draws somewhat nearer to them their hazy presentiment of bright and incandescent lights of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. As these human beings continue in their spiritual work, their mind is filled yet more with that hazy presentiment of bright and incandescent lights, and after certain period of time this consequently brings on the function of **THE LAW OF PERTURBATION**; before that all these human beings **assured** themselves in their presentiment of the right lights of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

By this **LAW OF PERTURBATION** is awakened in them so **strong burning desire for more substantial cognition of these bright and incandescent lights, that these human beings are not conscious of the reality, that they are not yet equally prepared for so near cognition of our primary Creator of everybody and everything**. That's actually another great test: if they adequately control their burning desire, it they learn that they are unready, and if they take a **resolution to continue in treading** on this Spiritual path back to the right and bright lights of our and your **Primary Creator** according to the existing **REAL LAWS**, then begins to function **THE LAW OF HELP: the Primary Creator** assists them in filling their mind with peace and harmony, and then, according to the acting law of transition, also in their ingress into **the fifth season of first experience of high vibration consciousness in preparations for the Enlightenment**.

FUNCTIONS THE LAW OF RETURN

We have got yet left to explain **how functions THE LAW OF RETURN** on the Spiritual path of these spiritual human beings. This explanations illustrates, how **great is the test**, facing all the human beings in **the third and in the fourth season**. In these seasons **THE LAW OF RETURN** acts continually here during their treading on the Spiritual path, except their ingress into the separate seasons, when they pass through the recapitulation to review what was already accomplished on their right Spiritual path. Our schema also illustrates, **how acting of THE LAW OF RETURN gets stronger when the human beings find themselves in the period of perturbation, since the same attracts the same, and any disharmony tends to deepen**.

Now we shall throw more light on effect of **THE LAW OF RETURN**. It was already mentioned, that **if the human beings, treading on the right Spiritual path, commit any mistakes**, the determining factor relates to the **RELEVANCY OF SUCH MISTAKES**, causing direct effect of **THE LAW OF RETURN**, affecting these beings.

The first level - of REPEATING RETURN

That happens on **the four levels**. The first one, of repeating return, relates to a human being, who committed a **mistake**, but **learned from it in time**, and therefore **does not lose**

the right Spiritual path. That being remains in the same phase of spiral of spiritual development as before: just **re-sits some grades** - in the I. stage or in the first season - possibly in the II. stage, or the whole appropriate phase, if dwells somewhat bellow. By the conception „in time“ we here mean, that by these mistakes such fallible being **had not caused any damage** - not a **material damage**, but a **SPIRITUAL ONE**, without harming oneself or other fellowmen.

The second level - of FRACTIONAL RETURN

Next - on the second level, of fractional return, the human being understands that committed a mistake, harming oneself or other fellowmen, but it is too late, because as a consequence caused a **SPIRITUAL DAMAGE, NOT EXCEEDING USUAL EXTEND**. That being is **along** the spiral of spiritual consciousness sent back to the first phase in such a way, that **some of the knowledge or cognition of spiritual principles is preserved**, and the being thus **has a better chance to strife** for the spiritual growth again, along the spiral of spiritual development.

The third level - of SUBSTANTIAL RETURN

If the human being treading on the **Spiritual paths**, as a consequence of the committed faults, causes **VERY SERIOUS HARM** to oneself or to other fellowmen, consequently regarding the third level of effect we talk about **THE LAW OF SUBSTANTIAL RETURN**. The human being is then along the spiral of spiritual consciousness sent back to corporeity in such a way, that the spiritual consciousness of that being again becomes only a point or a dot. It takes some time, before the human being could be awakened, and the spiral of spiritual consciousness again unwinds. Sometimes it takes a long time, even **few incarnations**, before that human being comes to a point, when can unwind the spiral of spiritual consciousness.

The fourth level - of TOTAL RETURN

And now we come at this explanation of the fourth level of **total** return. The attribute „**TOTAL**“ is the apposite one. Thus are sent back the human beings, who **not only** committed very serious mistakes, but also **EXTENSIVELY HAD WRONGED our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and **offended His UNIVERSAL LAWS**. After leaving their physical bodies, these human beings are not being prepared for another incarnation in the **spiritual worlds of the first grade (moons and planets)**, but they enter parallel universes of holomic souls to atone for these inexcusable transgressions.

Thus was here explained, how the **LAW OF RETURN** touches the human beings, consequently passing through **the third and fourth season of the II. stage of spiritual development**. Let's call it a day.

We wish you good night and sweet dreams. We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, hope that you will contact us again next time.“

845.1 Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) 16.11.1999. 22:45-23:30.

Place: Strakonice.

„We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you at this evening hour again; let us right away link this report to yesterday's topic: how functions **THE LAW OF RETURN** on four levels.

That function was thus explained here regarding **the third and the fourth season of the phase of spiritual consciousness**. But if the human beings, while treading on the right Spiritual path, leading to the incandescent lights of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, do wrong in **ANY PHASE** of this spiral, then they are **consequently touched by THE LAW OF RETURN**. There is only **one criterion** for the level of their return: **The RELEVANCY of their mistakes**.

**The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:
5. season of first experience of high vibration consciousness
in preparations for the Enlightenment**

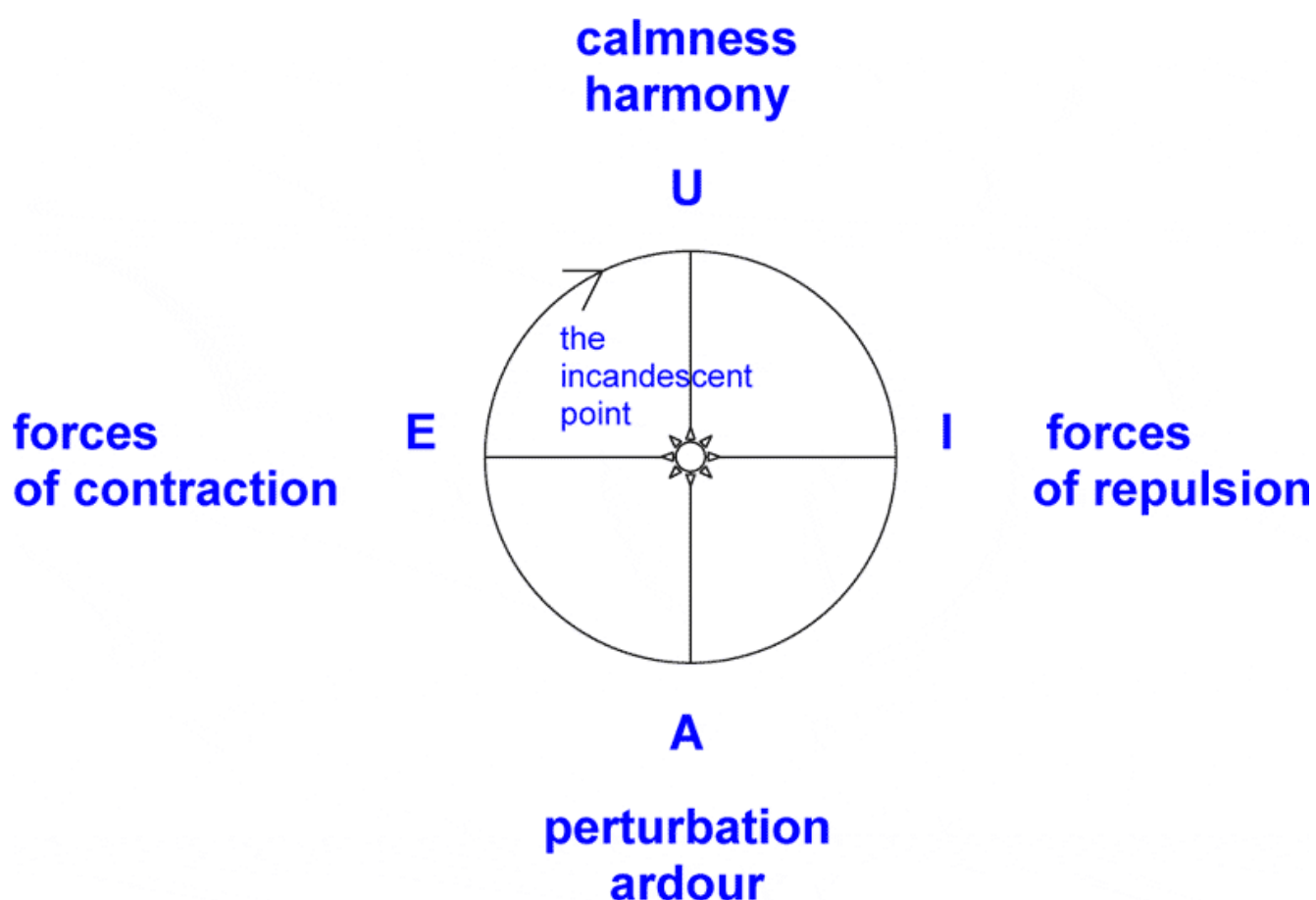
Thus was here illuminated the functioning of **THE LAW OF RETURN**. Now we shall record other light information of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, related to **the fifth season of the first experience of high vibration consciousness in preparations for the Enlightenment**. Quickly reviving human beings, who thus advanced on their right Spiritual path and pass through this **fifth season**, now get view of the spiritual worlds of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. Although they just glance at these worlds for the first time, it is more than a mere hazy presentiment appearing in the previous season. Here, in this **fifth season**, the high vibration consciousness of these human beings is very quickly expanding. And now we shall illuminate the term **high vibration consciousness**. What does it mean ?

Yes, that's also a state of mind of some human beings, who are thus treading on the right Spiritual path to **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. This state of mind is the highest one attainable for them while they live in the material world. From everything what was recorded here it follows, how a long time it takes to get here.

In this **fifth season** are these **transitional** states of human minds **sifted very slowly** into the high vibration consciousness; the advance preparation had been already ensured in the previous **fourth season**. At the end of **the fourth season** were the human beings set at ease by causation of **THE LAW OF HELP**, their minds harmonized, and then by causation of **THE LAW OF TRANSITION** these human beings entered into this **fifth season**. Consequently their minds are resting in peace and harmony, now at the beginning of this fifth season, and thus begins to **function THE LAW OF CIRCLE**. We shall explain that right away.

This term foreshadows, that the matter in question is **the cyclical course of events, sealing itself**, which symbolizes here **collectedness - concentration on the goal of light, towering afar off**. Now we shall draw here another schema, illustrating how that happening runs:

Figure 2



Thus are the human beings in this **fifth season** prepared according to these regularities, functioning and expressing the very **essence of creation**. This functioning is **maximum** and is valid for all universes, the material and parallel ones, of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. The human beings here get acquainted with this **original essence of our and your Primary Creator**. That essence, among other things, is also expressing, that **in certain sense and order everything repeats itself**. The main task in this **fifth season** consists in sifting of these transitional states of human minds into the high vibration consciousness, and concurrently in becoming gradually familiar with higher essence of formation irradiated by our Creator of everything and all primary things. This gradual familiarization goes by existing firm rules of **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**, which mean the reality of light: the human beings **get familiarized with the cyclical course related to the essence of formation created by our Primary Creator**. Consequently is the light work here prepared for them, and also determined purpose of revolution is in this circle by way of **arrow**, which delimits **again the essence of formation created by our Creator of everything and all primary things**.

That's all from us, for the present, regarding this **Spiritual path, established for human beings by our primary Creator of everybody and everything**. See you next time.. We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-by to you. We are looking forward to continue in this writing."

846. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **17.11.1999. 21:45-23:30.**

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

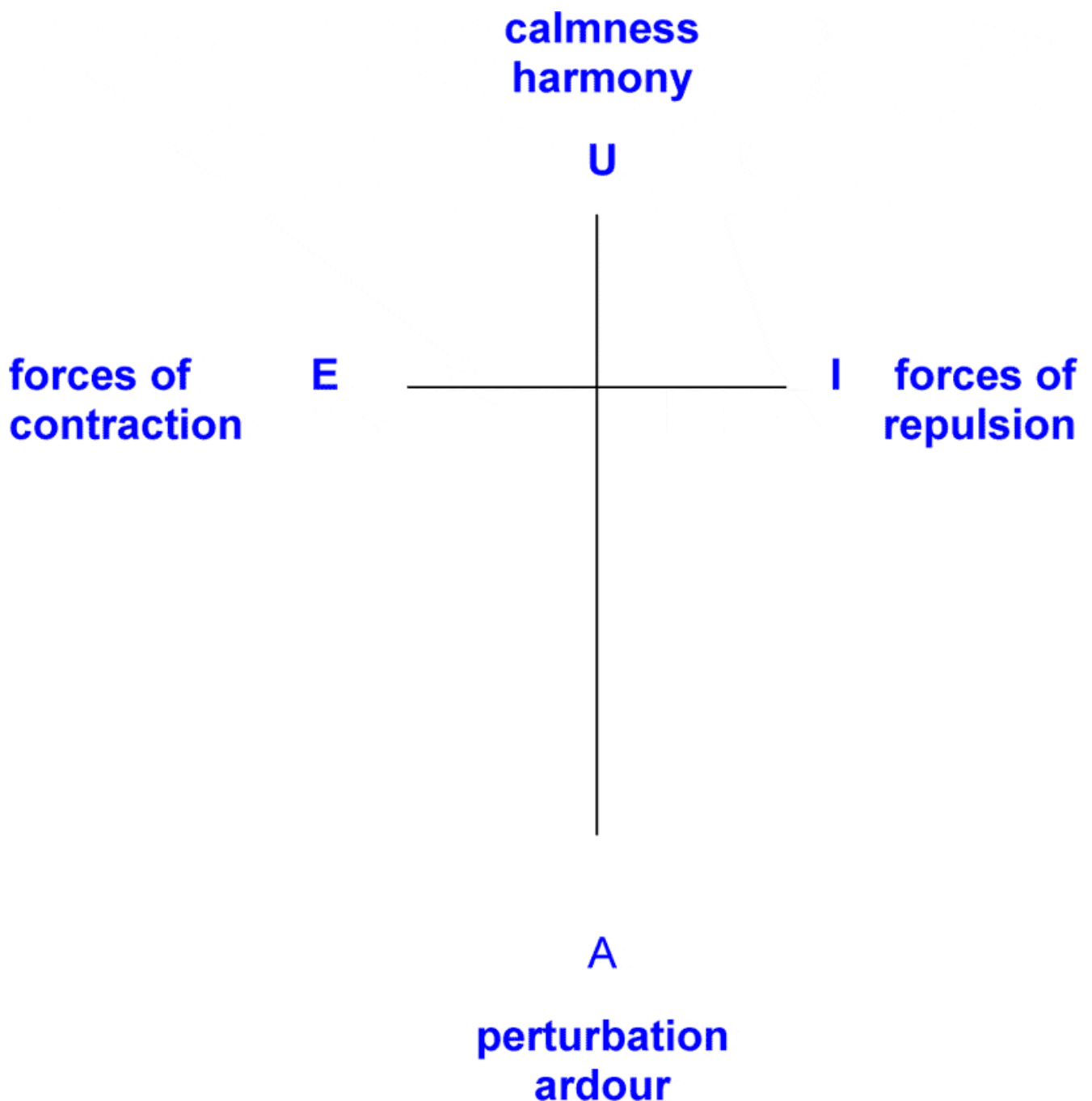
„We, all your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you, and let us right away link this report to the previous schema of **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**. We had mentioned the arrow in this circle relating to the purpose of revolution. That revolution is the positive one: it is consequently marked by the **plus sign** and **thus leads the human beings treading on the right Spiritual path back to our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. And there is yet another arrow above - called the **arrow of ingression** - which means **the ingression into this final phase of the fifth, sixth and seven season**: In the course of **these three seasons** the development of human spiritual consciousness is subject to these **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**. That is thus again yielded **to the poorest will of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**: These **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES** begin their function of light just here, starting in the **fifth season of human spiritual development**.

If our reader observes this schema more closely, then he surely finds, that it has the shape of **CROSS**: on the **opposite sides** are thus situated **the contrasting principles**. The human beings living in the material world should sublimate their spiritual consciousness in suitable way, to come nearer again to **the Creator of everybody and all primary things**. And this is the tool for achieving such approach: **insight into the heart of the Primary Creator and understanding of this essence of creation**. Consequently from that results **THE REGULARITY OF UNDERSTANDING**, and that we shall discuss later. Now, regarding the previous schema: the mind of these beings is set at ease here, in **the fifth season**, when they come into the force of **THE CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**: **therefore** the principle of calmness is situated in the **upper** part of the schema, and the **contrasting** principle of perturbation appears in the **lower** part. And alongside to the right is situated the principle of repulsion and to the left the **principle of contraction**. Now we shall explain here one regularity of cross, touching the human beings living in this material world.

Your spiritual literature comprises various texts with reference, that the planet **EARTH IS THE PLANET OF CROSS**. Yes, it's true, and as the key for illuminating that serves just this schema of **cross**, thus touching the human beings on the threshold of **the fifth season, in the II. stage of spiritual development**. This outlined **cross** symbolizes relative liberation of the human beings, who came here, from the power of matter. It could be also termed as **the cross of ingression into the higher principles of our and your primary Creator**; this was raised here by the cyclical sealing, reflected in the cross arms of the same length, expressing here certain balance, or the reality, that all these human beings are already stabilized and that they also reached the higher grade of liberation from matter. And now we come at **THE REGULARITY OF CROSS**; however, in this case the regularity indicates **pegging down of these human beings, who do not work spiritually**.

That's conveyed in this manner:

Figure 3

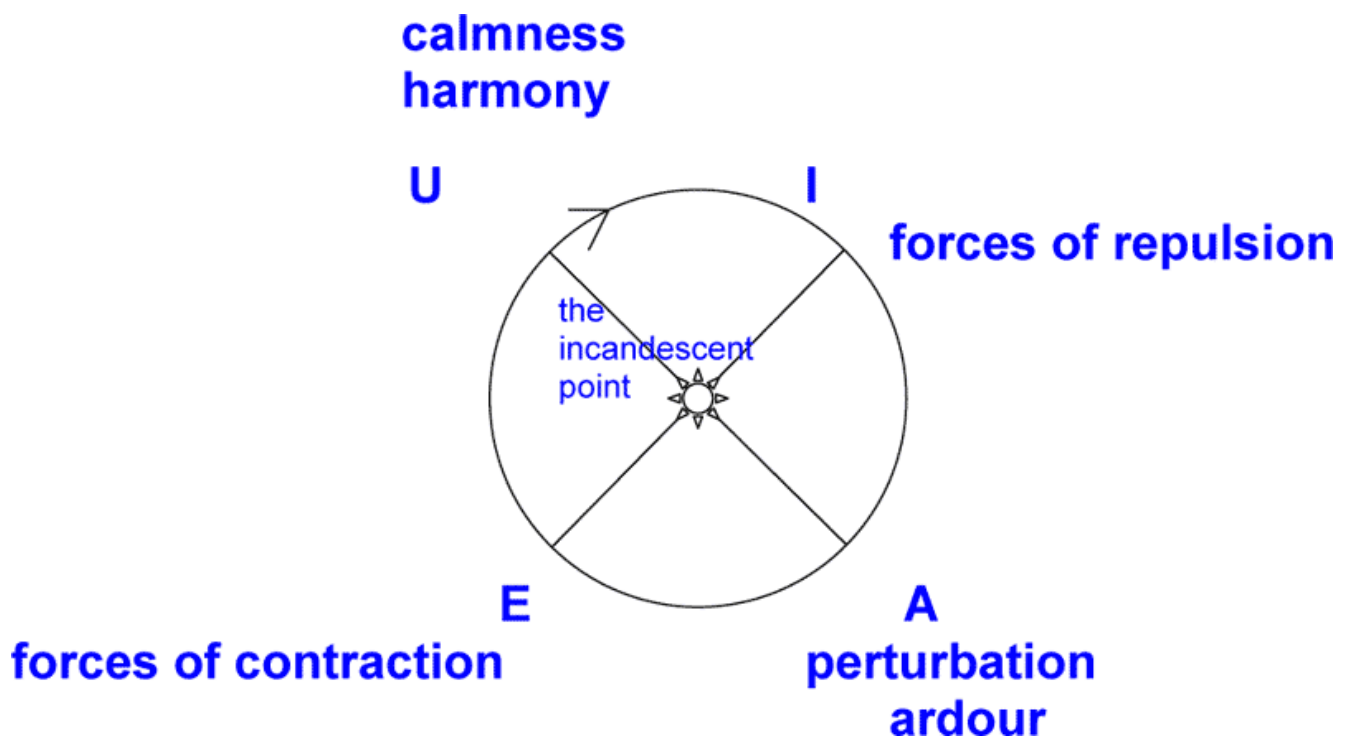


By this lengthening of **the lower cross arm** is consequently expressed the **material pegging down of all human beings**. And by means of their spiritual work is gradually and slowly shortened that cross arm in such a way, that upon their ingress into **the fifth season** can be started the function of **the CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**. The force of these regularities already reflects consolidation and balance of the human beings treading on the Spiritual path.

Thus was explained the force of cross, and now we shall yet record, how the spiritual development here touches these human beings. Its effectiveness is based on **their gradual approximation to the understanding of creativeness substantiated by our primary Creator of everybody and everything**. That's illustrated by another schema, illuminating the

state of spiritual consciousness of human beings treading on their right Spiritual path, who reached the final phase of this **fifth season**:

Figure 4

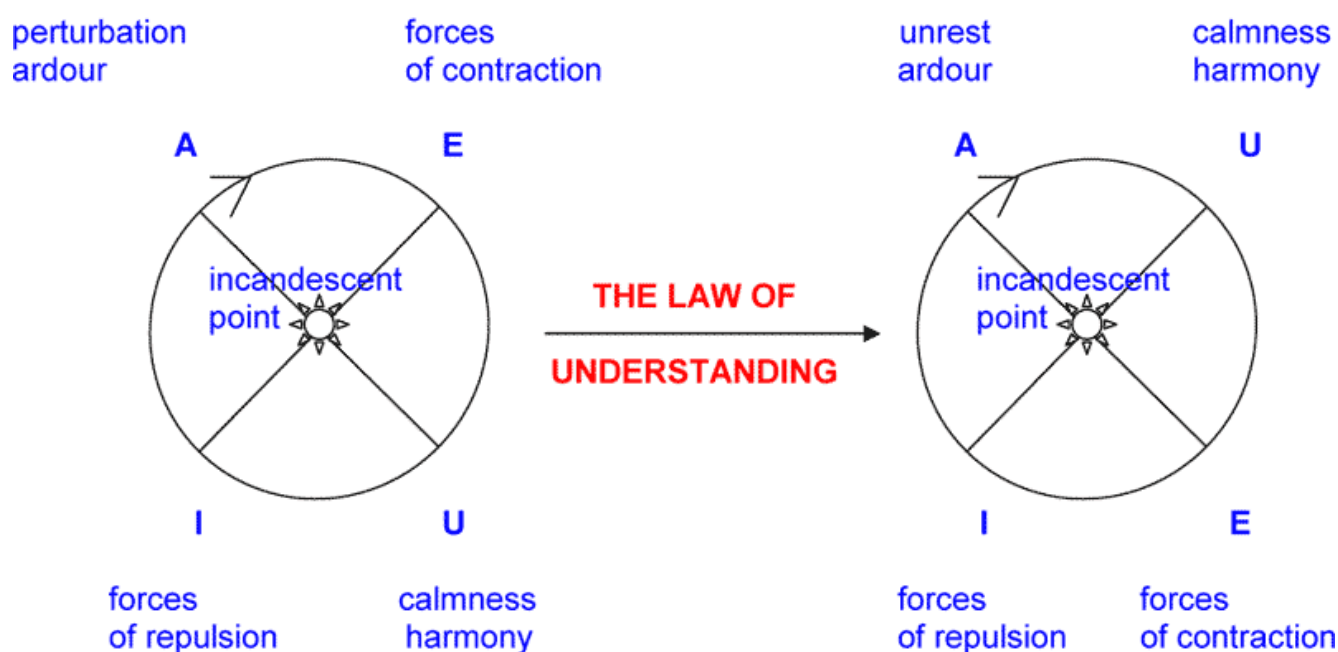


This schema with the careened cross the human being's treading on the Spiritual path depicts the gradual approximation to the understanding of creativeness substantiated by our Primary Creator of everybody and everything.

**The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:
6. season of sharpening of transitions
of consciousness into high-vibration states**

After completing their development set in this **fifth season**, the human beings then enter into **the sixth season of sharpening of transitions of consciousness into high-vibration states**. This sixth season can be considered as another significant landmark on their right Spiritual path: here comes into force **THE LAW OF UNDERSTANDING**. The following schema illuminates what is there happening:

Figure 5



Now we shall yet specify here some **concepts**, used also in other spiritual texts, with reference to right reading, regarding the principles of primary Creator's essence of creation:

forces of repulsion = I
forces of contraction = E
calmness, harmony = U
perturbation, ardour = A

From this follows, how here happens **re-groupment of principles**, standing mutually in opposition: in the final phase of **the sixth season** of human spiritual awakening are on the careened cross arms these principles ordered in such a way, as if they **complemented** each other. Consequently, in the direction of arrow **are the antitheses** positioned **abreast**; not in the opposition any more. That's also the mentioned **essence of creation**, which irradiates **the Creator of everybody and all primary things**, making thus Himself known through the medium of this schema. Reading the separated letters in the direction of arrow, the reader gets **I - A - U - E**, and that's analogy of (Hebraic) **JAHVEH**, or **God - our primary Creator of everybody and everything**: He thus makes Himself known here by means of His higher essence of creation, to the human beings treading on this right Spiritual path. And these human beings in the **sixth season** make themselves felt here by way of their continual work, using the spiritual gifts, presented by **the Primary Creator**, for the benefit of other terrestrials. The human beings thus, through sifting the transitions of their consciousness into the high vibration states, pursuant to the force of **THE LAW OF UNDERSTANDING** shall come to that higher essence of creation irradiated by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. With that, further development of their spiritual consciousness unfolds; but

that is happening not sooner than in the following **seventh season**, which we are going to describe next time.

Regarding **the high vibration consciousness of human beings**, we are to record here yet today, how the **light work proceeds** in separate seasons. At the beginning of this light work, in **the fourth season**, the human beings experience feeling of hazy presentiment of something **very incandescent** and **brightly shinning**, as if **glimmering** to them from a great distance. In **the fifth season** the process reaches a stage of very slow sifting, focused on transitions of consciousness into high-vibration states; here also **for the first time** the **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES** enter into the light functioning. That should go on also in this **sixth season**, when proceeds active sifting of these transitions, leading all human beings, on the basis of force strained by **THE LAW OF UNDERSTANDING**, to the beginning of nesting into **the God's essence of creation - our Primary Creator's essence**.

That's all from us, for the present. We are looking forward to see you next time, when we shall continue in this writing. We, your Cosmic friends from our spaceships everywhere above you, are saying good-by to you. Good night.“

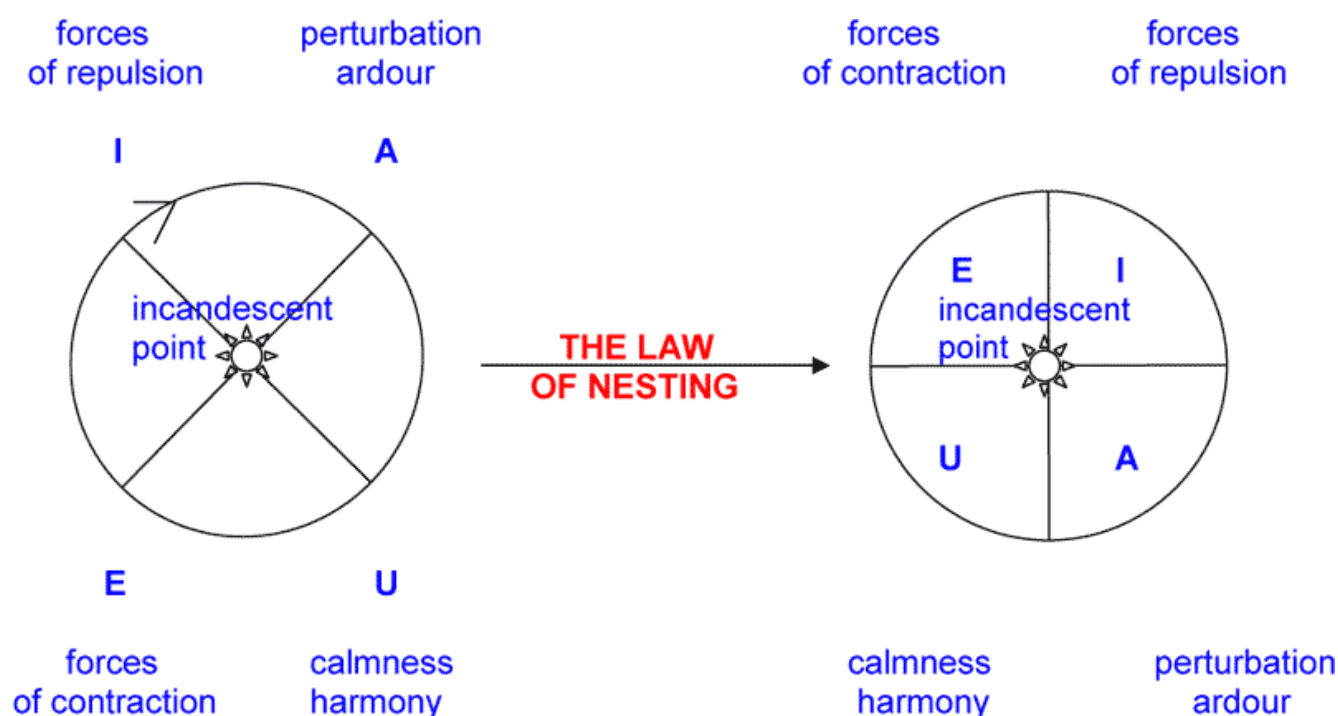
847. Spiral of spiritual growth. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **18.11.1999. 21:45-22:35.**

Place: Strakonice.

**The revolution g - phase 7. THE WORD:
7. season of the final preparation for the change of vibrations
and the Enlightenment of a human being**

„We, your Cosmic friends from spaceships everywhere above you, are greeting you this evening again; let us right away proceed to the commentary focused on **the final seventh season of the II. stage of human spiritual development**. It is **the season of the final preparation for the change of vibrations and the Enlightenment of a human being**, and that's illustrated by another illuminating schema as follows:

Figure 6



From the left part of this figure it follows, that spiritual development of human beings is thus gradually directed: the schema was again indexed in the **direction of arrow** indicating the natural way. These human beings thus here already **got acquainted with the higher essence of creation irradiated by our primary Creator of everybody and everything**. In this last **season - the seventh** one - on their right Spiritual path, they are **touched by the LAW OF NESTING into our primary Creator's essence of creation**. In the **final** phase of this **seventh season**, the consequential regularity then, by means of gradual light functioning, leads the human beings to **the ENLIGHTENMENT - to the INCADESCENT POINT**.

This **Enlightenment** is here represented schematically by the right part of the last figure: it **does not contain already the arrow indicating the reason of revolution: the functioning of THE CYCLICAL REGULARITIES was closed**, by the same token as the spiral of spiritual consciousness of human beings reached the incandescent point. On this instant the human beings thus reached **PERFECTION OF THEIR CONSCIOUSNESS IN THEIR PHYSICAL BODIES, AND CONSEQUENTLY THEIR VIBRATIONS WILL CHANGE, ACCORDING TO THE HIGHER SPIRITUAL WORLDS of our primary Creator of everybody and everything**.

The functioning of this higher law of universe here ended as well - **THERE IS BEGINNING AND END TO EVERYTHING**, and this applies also in the case of **THE SPIRAL OF HUMAN SPIRITUAL CONSCIOUSNESS** and of **CYCLICAL REGULARITIES**: In the final phase here appears the standing cross of light transcendancy and everything is already unified in the One reality. The human beings thus submerged back into the essence of creation irradiated by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, and **their change of vibrations enables them to enter into the higher spiritual worlds**, where they will be prepared for additional treading on the Spiritual path, to find themselves in **the nearness of our Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, in the end. That all is thus here

determined by the purest will of the primary Creator in such a way, that by this right path they will be led back to Him, when they **spiritually work for the benefit of their terrestrial fellowmen**, incarnated here, in the material world.

We did not record many information about that, when we described these last seasons, but that's thus determined for the human beings: they have to work persistently, using the spiritual gifts presented by our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, for their terrestrial fellowmen, till the vibration of human consciousness will change, according to the higher spiritual worlds. In conclusion of this recording, relevant to **the Spiritual path** of our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, draw a lesson from this warning:

**Without the right spiritual work for other terrestrial fellowmen,
there is no evolution of spiritual consciousness of human beings,
and consequently could not be even completed their Spiritual path
along the spiral leading to the Enlightenment !**

That's the end of our reports, focused on **the Spiritual path**, transmitted thus by us, up to this day, to this planet Earth, for all terrestrials; we acted as mediators of **the Primary Creator of everybody and everything**. We are saying good-bye to you. We, your Cosmic friends, wish good night to all of you.“

*Thank you, dear Cosmic friends, and to you, our **Primary Creator of everybody and everything**, for this spiritual teaching, presented to the people living on the planet Earth.
With love, Ludmila and Jaroslav, Czech (Original).*

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

www.angels-light.org

www.angels-heaven.org

www.ashtar-sheran.org

www.universe-people.cz

www.vesmirni-lide.cz

www.vesmirnilide.cz

www.andele-svetla.cz

www.andelesvetla.cz

www.himmels-engel.de

www.angeles-luz.es

www.angely-sveta.ru

www.anges-lumiere.eu

www.angelo-luce.it

www.anioly-nieba.pl

www.feny-angyalai.hu

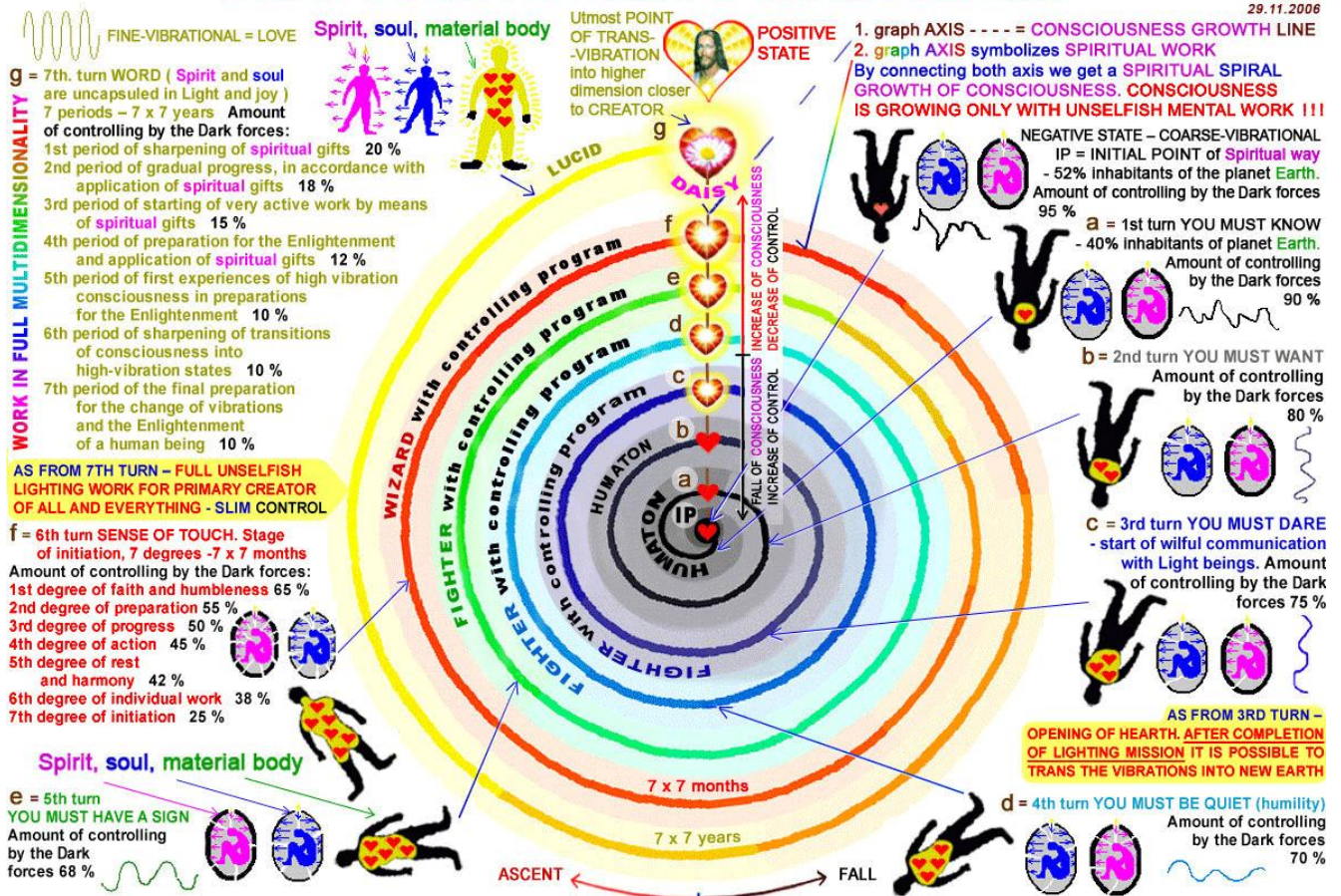
www.anjos-ceu.eu

www.angeli-raja.eu

Translation from Czech into English JANUARY 19, 2004.

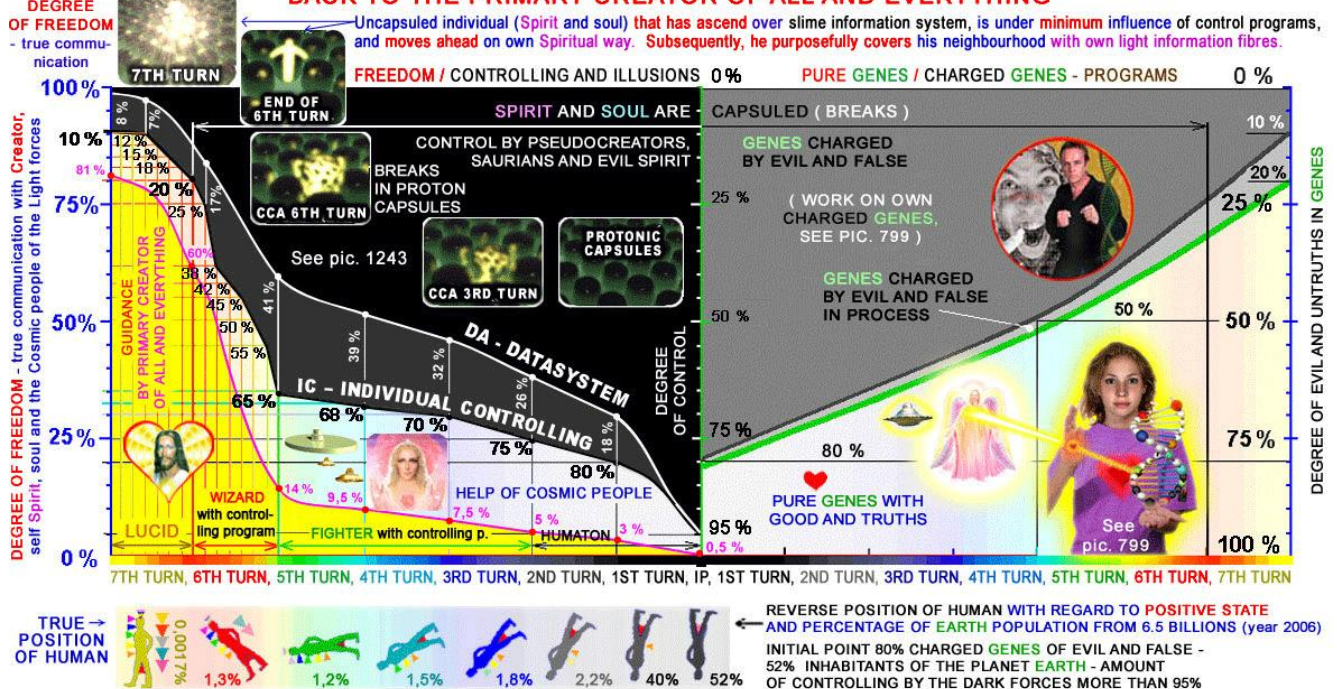
HUMAN BEINGS EVOLUTION SPIRAL ON THEIR SPIRITUAL WAY BACK TO THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYTHING

Compiled by
Ivo A. Benda
24.6.2002
29.11.2006



Note: Time of the diagram is relative. Being with higher vibrations has an accelerated time compared to the world of current dimension.
THE MOVEMENT from INITIAL POINT into 1st turn may take even thousand lives. Spiral IS NOT one-way, human can be returned BACK after failing the spiritual exams !!!

EVOLUTION OF TWO MAIN HUMAN BEINGS PARAMETERS ON THEIR SPIRITUAL WAY BACK TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING



See message 819 - 847 - SPIRITUAL PATH in book III. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, next messages: 1561,1578,1579, 1675, 1684-1688, 1694-1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718, 1761, 1915-1981. Diagram is a pursuit of pic. 467, 539-548, 678-693, 741, 765-772, 781-792, 1240, 1243, 1647-1651, 1818-1822, 1838, 1852, 1868, 1969, 2000, 2002, 2003, 2069, 2124, 2208. We don't recommend to study information without these resources !

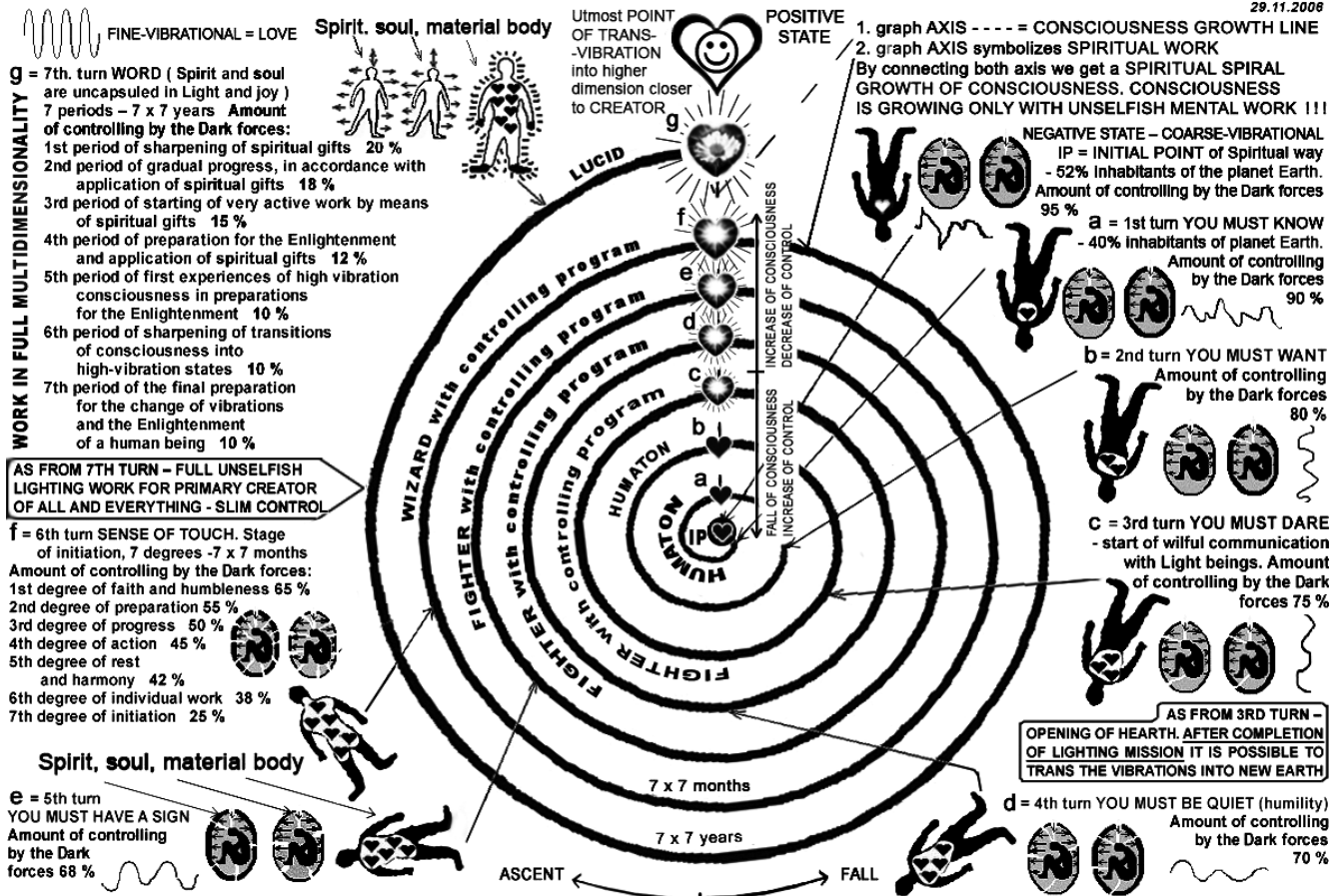
Pic. 688

www.angels-light.org www.cosmic-people.com www.universe-people.com

Pass it on to others ! Page 1

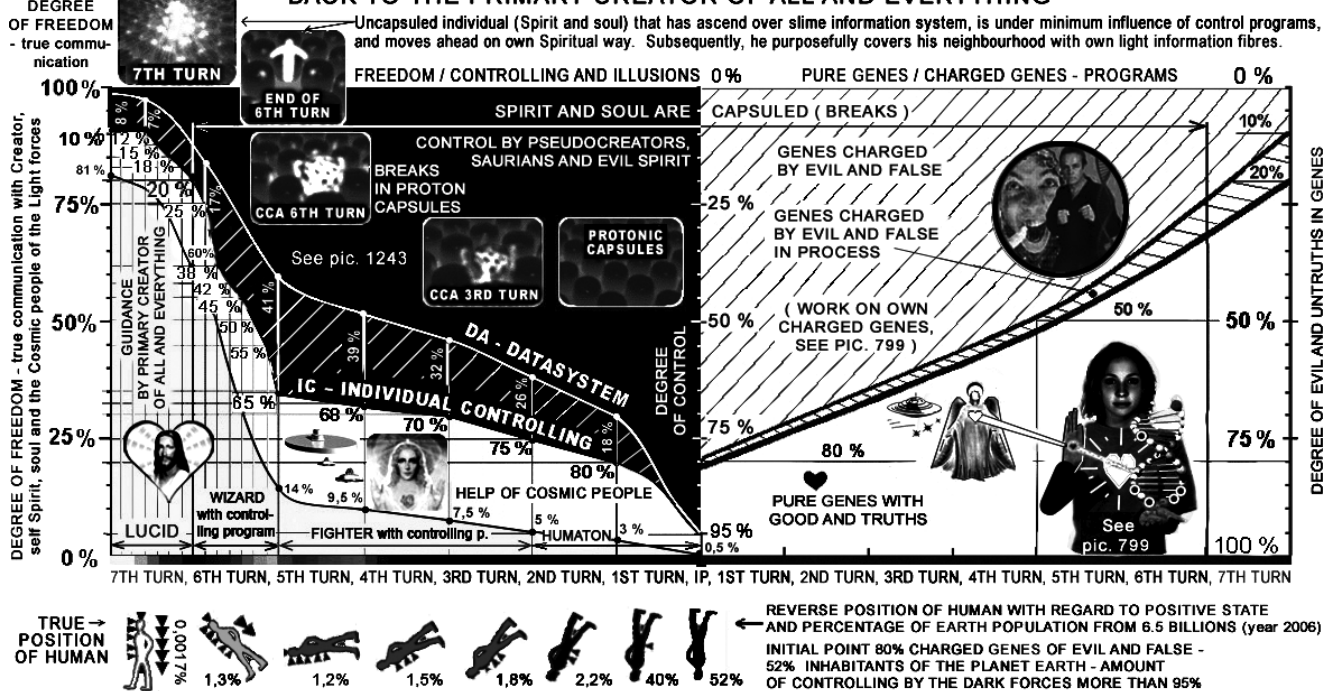
HUMAN BEINGS EVOLUTION SPIRAL ON THEIR SPIRITUAL WAY BACK TO THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYTHING

Compiled by
Ivo A. Benda
24.6.2002
29.11.2008



Note: Time of the diagram is relative. Being with higher vibrations has an accelerated time compared to the world of current dimension.
THE MOVEMENT from INITIAL POINT into 1st turn may take even thousand lives. Spiral IS NOT one-way, human can be returned BACK after failing the spiritual exams !!!

EVOLUTION OF TWO MAIN HUMAN BEINGS PARAMETERS ON THEIR SPIRITUAL WAY BACK TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF ALL AND EVERYTHING












See message 819 - 847 - SPIRITUAL PATH in book III. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, next messages: 1561,1578,1579, 1675, 1684-1688, 1694-1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718, 1781, 1915-1981. Diagram is a pursuit of pic. 487, 539-548, 678-693, 741, 765-772, 781-792, 1240, 1243, 1647-1651, 1818-1822, 1838, 1852, 1868, 1969, 2000, 2002, 2003, 2069, 2124, 2208. We don't recommend to study information without these resources !

Pic. 689 www.angels-light.org www.cosmic-people.com www.universe-people.com Pass it on to others ! Page 1

THE SPIRITUAL PATH - ACTIVATION OF HELICES DNA AND OPENING OF CHAKRAS

Processed by
Ivo A. Benda
on July 7, 2002

PITFALL OF NEGATIVE STATE	HUMAN SPIRITUAL PATH	HELIX DNA of Physical Body	CHAKRAS	Percentage out of 6.5 million Terrestrials pl. EARTH	EXTENT OF DOMI- NATION
 Spirit  Soul  Physical body	Human being in matter unawakened so far for Spiritual Work	activated the 1. and 2. helices DNA	opened the 1. Chakra and 2. Chakra	52%	more than 95%
	1. Revolution on the Spiral of Spiritual consciousness : You must know	activation of the 3. helix	opening of the 3. Chakra + exceptional opening of the 4. Chakra and its subsequent enclosure	40%	90-95%
	2. Revolution : You must want	activation of the 4. helix		2,2%	80%
	3. Revolution : You must dare + 4. Revolution : You must be quiet	activation of the 5., 6. and 7. helices	within the 4. Revolution profound opening of the 4. Chakra and opening of the 5. Chakra	3. rev. 1,8 % 4. rev. 1,5%	3.rev.75% 4.rev.70%
	5. Revolution: You must have a sign	activation of the 8. and 9. helices	intermittent opening of the 6. and 7. Chakra	1,2%	68%
Spirit and soul are sealed in temporary capsules of proton (crevices - rotations)  Spirit  Soul  Physical body	6. Revolution SENSE OF TOUCH	1.degree of the I. stage	in the final phase opening of the 6. Chakra		65%
		2.degree of the I. stage	activation of the 10. helix		55%
		3.degree of the I. stage	gradual opening of the 8. Chakra		50%
		4.degree of the I. stage	sifting of the 8. Chakra	1,3%	45%
		5.degree of the I. stage	activation of the 11. helix		42%
		6.degree of the I. stage	short opening and consequential enclosure of the 9. Chakra		38%
		7.degree of the I. stage	activation of the 12. helix		25%
Spirit and soul are unsealed in light and joy  Spirit  Soul  Physical body	7. Revolution WORD	1.season of the II. stage	opening of the 9. Chakra	73 000 children 33 000 adults 0,0015% - it is 0,015% 106 000 terrestrials	20%
		2.season of the II. stage	in the final phase opening of the 10. Chakra		18%
		3.season of the II. stage	stabilisation of the 10. Chakra		15%
		4.season of the II. stage	preparation for opening of the 11. Chakra		12%
		5.season of the II. stage	gradual opening of the 11. Chakra		10%
		6.season of the II. stage	in the final phase complete opening of the 11. Chakra		10%
		7.season of the II. stage	in the final phase -Enlightenment - opening of the 12. Chakra		10%

POSITIVE STATE

Making full use of gifts of Spirit at the light work.

Note: Nowadays are on the way to changing vibrations according to the 5. dimension mainly people dwelling in the phase of the 7., 6. and 5. revolution; total number is estimated at 1,2 %. The change of vibrations is conditioned by FULFILMENT OF THE LIGHT MISSION OF LOVE.









See the reports 819 - 847. The Spiritual path is described in the book III. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, and also in the reports 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684 - 1688, 1694 - 1699, 1702. The schema is linked to figures 467, 678 - 693, 765 - 772. We do not recommend to study these information without above - mentioned sources !

Pic. 692

www.cosmic-people.com

THE SPIRITUAL PATH - ACTIVATION OF HELICES DNA AND OPENING OF CHAKRAS

Processed by
Ivo A. Benda
on July 7, 2002

PITFALL OF NEGATIVE STATE	HUMAN SPIRITUAL PATH	HELIX DNA  of Physical Body	CHAKRAS 	Percentage out of 6.5 million Terrestrials pl. EARTH	EXTENT OF DOMI- NATION
Spirit  Soul 	Human being in matter unawakened so far for Spiritual Work	activated the 1. and 2. helices DNA	opened the 1. Chakra and 2. Chakra	52%	more than 95%
	1. Revolution on the Spiral of Spiritual consciousness : You must know	activation of the 3. helix	opening of the 3. Chakra + exceptional opening of the 4. Chakra and its subsequent enclosure	40%	90-95%
	2. Revolution : You must want	activation of the 4. helix		2,2%	80%
	3. Revolution : You must dare + 4. Revolution : You must be quiet	activation of the 5., 6. and 7. helices	within the 4. Revolution profound opening of the 4. Chakra and opening of the 5. Chakra	3. rev. 1,8 % 4. rev. 1,5%	3.rev.75% 4.rev.70%
	5. Revolution: You must have a sign	activation of the 8. and 9. helices	intermittent opening of the 6. and 7. Chakra	1,2%	68%
Physical body 	6. Revolution SENSE OF TOUCH	1.degree of the I. stage	in the final phase opening of the 6. Chakra		65%
		2.degree of the I. stage	activation of the 10. helix	opening of the 7. Chakra	55%
		3.degree of the I. stage		gradual opening of the 8. Chakra	50%
		4.degree of the I. stage		sifting of the 8. Chakra	1,3% 45%
		5.degree of the I. stage	activation of the 11. helix		42%
		6.degree of the I. stage		short opening and consequential enclosure of the 9. Chakra	38%
		7.degree of the I. stage	activation of the 12. helix		25%
Spirit  Soul  Physical body 	7. Revolution WORD	1.season of the II. stage	opening of the 9. Chakra	73 000 children 33 000 adults 0,0015% - it is 0,015% 106 000 terrestrials	20%
		2.season of the II. stage	in the final phase opening of the 10. Chakra		18%
		3.season of the II. stage	stabilisation of the 10. Chakra		15%
		4.season of the II. stage	preparation for opening of the 11. Chakra		12%
		5.season of the II. stage	gradual opening of the 11. Chakra		10%
		6.season of the II. stage	in the final phase complete opening of the 11. Chakra		10%
		7.season of the II. stage	in the final phase -Enlightenment - opening of the 12. Chakra		10%

POSITIVE STATE

Making full use of gifts of Spirit at the light work.

Note: Nowadays are on the way to changing vibrations according to the 5. dimension mainly people dwelling in the phase of the 7., 6. and 5. revolution; total number is estimated at 1,2 %. The change of vibrations is conditioned by FULFILMENT OF THE LIGHT MISSION OF LOVE.

See the reports 819 - 847. The Spiritual path is described in the book III. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, and also in the reports 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684 - 1688, 1694 - 1699, 1702. The schema is linked to figures 467, 678 - 693, 765 - 772. We do not recommend to study these information without above - mentioned sources !

Pic. 693

www.cosmic-people.com

1000. Spring equinox message (239). (Received by Ivo A. Benda). **7.4.1999. 16:05-16:30.**
Place: Ceska Lipa.

"I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Yes, dear Ivo, you are asking about the **current state** – the **purification is just about to start**. There are a **number** of variants, but the most likely one, that we see at the moment, is **evacuation of those people, who are prepared for the transition to the 5th dimension**. After this, the **purification of a larger scope** will come (earthquakes, floods, diseases). **Around 1 500 000 000 people on the planet Earth could survive**. These people would receive help and again everything **would depend on their readiness for the transition to the 5th dimension**. Now, dear Ivo, there are around **80 000 000 people prepared for the first wave of evacuation**. However, this figure is only an estimate based on the current parameters of these people. This **planet Earth cannot suffer any more this destruction caused by people, and therefore our beloved Creator has given already a PERMISSION to start this purification**.

PURIFICATION means the **TRANSFORMATION OF COARSE VIBRATION ENERGIES to SMOOTH VIBRATION ENERGIES** in buildings, in land of selected regions with homes of people, in the air and in the sea. For this process mainly the **EARTHQUAKES** and the **EARTH FLOES MOVEMENTS** will be used.

The people will see the buildings falling down, but they WILL NOT SEE this transformation, because it is invisible by eyes, it can only be felt by heart.

This is why our information is so important for people, so that the people on the planet Earth could understand what they cause by their everyday behavior and deeds.

Next, dear Ivo, also your president Havel is worried about this state, because he is more and more aware of this situation. He is also responsible for the future of this nation and this country, but at the same time he allows massive control of people. He is responsible for plenty of the violence and negative thoughts in the media and also for the number of erotic literature in each kiosk. The government is always responsible for the inhabitants' status and in this way it takes over karma to be solved in the future lives. It is their free will and we in the Universe are very sad about this state **supported by people** in here.

This is what I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, wanted to transmit to all of you."

"And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, the **state of the society is DECADENT** and this situation is maintained by **Dark Forces** by all means. It is a **BIG PUPPET THEATRE**, where the puppets do not know the intentions and **GOALS OF THE CONTROLLERS** – the acting Dark forces. This is why this society is not viable and has no chance to survive without external help.

Our help has been repeatedly declined, because the individual selfish interests – carrier – have always outweighed the interests of the society – of people in total. For this reason this Earth cannot suffer any more this destruction caused by coarse vibrations and starts to **PURIFY** itself.

We cosmic people here in the spaceships, are with you people of the planet Earth all the time; we love you and help, where our help is accepted. Many people already noticed our help and they have experience with us, cosmic people.

The governments still have a chance to start a contact with us, cosmic people. This will be possible until their countries will cease to exist. However, this time is very short, because these governments for 50 years DID NOT TRY to start the cooperation with us, COSMIC CONFEDERATION of PLANETS. We cosmic people are very sad about things caused by people of Earth and about the direction, which they follow in total. Anyhow, we are not allowed to intervene, we cannot interfere with matters of the planet Earth.

This is why the governments are now responsible for the state of the planet and all its inhabitants that live in here in this way.

We love you all, we love you all the time and we will love you, whatever happens.

This was transmitted to all terrestrials with love by Ptaah in behalf of all members of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

1025. Letter to the president (245). (Received by Ivo A. Benda). **19.4.2000. 6:35-7:16.**
Place: Ceska Lipa.

Vaclav Havel
President of the Czech republic
Delostrelecka 1
Praha 1
110 00

Subject: **Information about the state of this society and available solutions** (6 pages)

I decided to pass to you some key information about the state of our society. I do it in cooperation with **Ashtar Sheran** and a number of other cosmic people of Light Forces. The reason is that **I am not indifferent to** what is happening here and also, what will happen.

Terrestrial civilization society including our small country has been heavily poisoned by the Darkness – controlling systems of Forces of darkness, where the best known representatives are besides the **negative terrestrials** also the **saurians** ("hoaries") – **negative extraterrestrials** drawn here by the terrestrial people's unlawful behavior and non-affectionate life. (Anyhow these are also controlled by other negative entities etc.) **The controlling programs of Forces of darkness crawled through** the whole state organizations, institutions and other organizations including many churches on the planet Earth. These programs **destroy this society from the base and they lead to its extinction in the next couple of decades**. It is not unimportant to me and that is the reason why I write to you about it, but not only this. Together with a number of friends, especially with cosmic people, we work on helping the society to **set itself free**, or at least to **save for the future society the maximum, that can be saved**. In the first case I mean the planet Earth, secondly a part of the inhabitants - as many people as possible and also a maximum of the nature on the planet Earth. The steps are as following:

I process and disseminate important information from cosmic friends of Light forces by all means applicable in this society, but in a peaceful way.

For this work I have been provided by our beloved **Creator** with all needed abilities, which I fully utilize in favor of the rescue of the planet Earth and its society.

I can say, that within a short period of two and a half years we already have concrete results, i.e. **majority of people in the Czech and Slovak republic have already received information about Cosmic people and these problems**. We managed to impair saurians' marketing quite a bit – we did it through our determination, feelings, love, unselfishness, but also through a lot of **goal oriented** work.

Your own attitude towards this matter will really be important in the next phase, as **you** (not me) **are responsible for this country**. It means that now you are also going to choose your future lives by the way in which you will cope with the mission that you **voluntarily took over** in front of our beloved Creator. I do not doubt that during the last couple of years you discovered huge imperfections of this system that you had been building together with your government colleagues (I heard something from you). However this state had been delivered here by the saurians, by the **State of demons** (see "Christ discloses the State of demons, its flunkies and victims"). It is a system aimed for people's control, intended on relieving people of their energy. You have a choice whether you will continue like this (i.e. continue to work for darkness) or you **will concentrate on deliverance of the inhabitants through love and positive thoughts and deeds**. In this second case I am ready to help you; and not only I, but also the cosmic people of Light forces under supervision of our beloved **Creator**. **They have all the information to handle this**, because they work in contact with **the prime Creator of everything and everyone**; and, above all, they work for him with love. Do not underestimate them, their prospects, competencies and spiritual potential are huge, much bigger than these of Forces of darkness. However things depend also on **your free will**. **Creator WANTS TO SAVE THIS PLANET INCLUDING ITS INHABITANTS, BOTH PEOPLE AND NATURE.**

You can pick up the chance to arrange a physical contact with cosmic people of Light Forces on some place, for example at an **airport** in the Czech republic. This way you can **take part in saving of everything** what still can be saved. I would like to assure you, that without a help of cosmic people neither you nor me nor anyone else have **any chance to release oneself from the control of Forces of darkness**.

The chance still exists for you (but the time is really short) to rectify your own spiritual balance by following and working on your mission. This way you can choose a lot of next lives (incarnations) in Light forces civilisations of higher levels than represented by this society on the planet Earth in the third dimension. In the opposite case there are lives in the bodies of natural nations of tribal societies, or even inside Forces of darkness (this depends on the degree of spiritual damages, that an individual is responsible for) – this depends on your **choice** which is the same for every inhabitant of the planet Earth in the third dimension. It is a free choice. Nobody can say, that he **did not know** about it, because today people in the third dimension have an **easy access to information** for an exceptional short moment (they can read and write, there are media, Internet, computers etc.), so this way they are choosing their next thousands of lives.

I have been ready to connect with you regarding this issue for a long time and I have been waiting whether you decide for the option to save our planet. **There is no third way** even though I know, that for terrestrials the "third ways" are very **popular**, but they are just a **false self-deception**.

You, but also all other inhabitants are **watched and studied with immense interest and love by thousands of Light forces' civilisations** (in our galaxy there are 2 millions of civilisations under the High council and next 3 millions of associated civilisations). **They help us wherever their help is accepted, but they do not interfere**, because they would break Cosmic and Universe rules.

You can rely only on **your own open spiritual heart**, where our beloved **Creator** and also **Orthon**, the spiritual warrantor of our galaxy and member of the High council in Petala, talk to you from. Do not rely on the scientists and similar people, they are just puppets, empty statuettes.

You can by yourself contact with beings of Light forces in line with **your free will**. You know the conditions for contacts from my book "Talks with teachings from my cosmic friends". You can do it any time, while there is still time.

I would like to ask you here for **sponsorship of the 3rd part of this book and also the translations of the reports mainly into the English language**. Today almost the whole first part of this book has been translated and is available on Internet to everybody on this planet Earth for free.

I would really appreciate the opportunity to meet you and **talk about these things in person**. Your life has not been easy, but it just has been **a preparation for your mission**, nothing else. Your diseases (and this is valid for every person on this Earth) represent your feedback in your decision process. So trust yourself, I appreciate some of your last steps.

Again I want to repeat **that you have all the faculties and opportunities to handle this situation**, because **Creator** does not give us tasks and missions, that we miss strengths or abilities for.

It is important to **RADIATE LOVE** and **nobody can prevent you from doing so**, do not let dark forces to control you and, above all, **LET CREATOR who you have in your HEART TO LEAD YOU**.

I wish you a lot of energy and a will to rectify what was not managed properly, to set this society free and to save the planet Earth and I am looking forward to a potential cooperation.

Neither me, nor cosmic people have any unclean intentions, we do not calculate and do not plan. We are sincere and we will always be like that.

These lines were transmitted to you with love by Ivo A. Benda together with **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron and a high spiritual being.

Note: For the time being this letter will not be published on our Internet page www.universe-people.com.

I hope you received the important picture information of my second video (4 hours, daytime flypasts of the spaceships of our Light forces' friends) and the CD with our Internet.

Appendixes: Actual reports 1000, 1001, 1009

IVO A. B E N D A

In Ceska Lipa, April 6, 2000.

1026. Soil sampling near Ceska Lipa (246). (Received by Ivo A. Benda).

20.4.1999. 6:24-6:41.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

"Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

You are asking about the field, where you saw yesterday the furrowed up depressions. Yes, you correctly found out, that these were the places that spaceships of Ptaah's squadron had visited a week ago. **They sampled there a couple of quintals of the soil up to 1.5 meter in depth** and then they filled the places back a little. Such samplings are carried out regularly on many places of the planet Earth and the samples are analysed especially for the degree of chemical pollution (including radioactivity caused by terrestrial activity – atomic tests and atomic power stations). Your soil is already heavily poisoned by many things and in this way we watch the progress of the contamination. The noise, that you heard last Wednesday on 12.4.2000, was the noise of these automatic sampling machines. There is no crew in these machines and they are constructed as discs, in diameter 4 to 6 meters. There are containers inside for approx. 2 cubic meters of the soil samples. Yesterday you noticed correctly, that there are no footprints of the man's shoes neither any marks of the man's tools in the excavated soil. However, there are half-circular prints, which stayed there after the clean up of the loosening tools of the machine. The sampling took 3 hours, at night from Wednesday to Thursday 12. -13.4.2000.

So this is what I wanted to share with you and this is all regarding your question. I am glad that you discovered this and also that people would learn about these facts.

With love gave it to you **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

"And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, dear Ivo, you correctly found the places, where the soil sampling from the planet Earth was done. There are conditions in this place that reflect the state of contamination and pollution by the radioactive and chemical substances and also by coarse vibrations. This place is only 300 meters far from your closest houses; these are also sources of coarse vibrations contaminating the soil nearby. Now the state is critical and close to the purification, because the pollution is of such extend, that the planet Earth cannot continue this way any more. I really appreciate that people will learn about it and they will be able to see the full picture of their deeds.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah**, the commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades."

Dear friends, thank you very much for this explanation for people. Photographic documentation including the schema is on the Internet www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com (colored pictures 180-208). With love Ivo.

1057. Colloqy (254). (Received by Ivo A. Benda) **26.3.2000. 11:50-12:18.**

APPEAL TO ALL PEOPLE

**PEOPLE, STOP THE DESTRUCTION OF THE PLANET EARTH
AND OF YOURSELF.**

**DO NOT ALLOW NEGATIVE EXTRATERRESTRIALS,
“SAURIANS”, TO CONTROL YOU, STOP BEING THEIR
PUPPETS!**

**BECOME FREE BEINGS
BY RADIATING LOVE, HARMONY, HUMILITY AND THE
GOOD.**

**THIS IS THE MOST EFFECTIVE KIND OF WORK ON
YOURSELF.**

**COSMIC PEOPLE OF LIGHT FORCES LOVE US ALL
AND THEY HELP THOSE
WHO ARE WILLING AND ABLE TO ACCEPT THIS HELP.**

**HUNDREDS AND THOUSANDS OF YOUR
FUTURE LIVES – INCARNATIONS – IS IN STAKE. IT WILL BE
EITHER IN BODIES OF COSMIC PEOPLE OR IN BODIES OF
PRIMITIVE NATURAL NATIONS OF TRIBAL SOCIETIES.**

IVO A. BENDA AND COSMIC PEOPLE.

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

MEDITATION TO HELP OUR SMALL EARTH

every day at 7 a.m. and at 9 p.m. (if this time isn't convenient for you, meditate whenever you like), at least 10 minutes by way of directing LOVING THOUGHTS to this planet and also to warmen so as they would stop fighting.

1097. Warning against starting operation of the nuclear power station Temelin in the Czech Republic.

(Received Jana Z.) **July 7, 2000. 12:00-12:36**

Place: Prague.

Technique of automatic writing in the language of the planet HOOVA – see the black-and-white pictures on www.universe-people.cz, here is exposition in the Czech language (received anew).

„Dear Janicka, rare being of Light, the child of Stars, I turn to you and to all brothers and sisters with a request for a joint meditation focused on protest against starting operation of the Czech nuclear power station in Temelin. It is very important !“

Ivo ! I fulfill by that the Creator's wish and deliver this message, sent by Cosmic friends, for publication and realization of joint meditation. With thanks, the Light speed you, Jana.

Terrestrials,

this is ASHTAR SHERAN speaking to you, the commander of the grand cosmic squadron of the interplanetary station Share.

Negative vibrations related to the Forces of darkness CONTROL YOUR SOCIETY, MEDIA AND GOVERNMENT. BY WAY OF THEIR WORKING WAS REACHED THE DECISION TO START OPERATION OF THE NUCLEAR POWER STATION IN TEMELIN. THUS ARE NOT RESPECTED ACTIONS PERFORMED BY „CHILDREN OF THE EARTH“ AND BY ALL GROUPS (GUIDED FROM THE UNIVERSE BY US, THE BEINGS RELATED TO THE FORCES OF DARKNESS, WHO LOVE YOU AND HELP YOU), THAT MAKE PROTESTS FOR THE SAKE OF PRESERVING UNSPOILT NATURE. UNJUST PRESSURE TO BEAR IS BROUGHT ON THESE GROUPS. IT IS NECESSARY TO HELP THEM !

I MAKE AN APPEAL TO ALL WORKERS RELATED TO FORCES OF LIGHT: JOIN FORCES TOGETHER IN SUCH A MANNER, THAT COHESIVE GROUPS OF OUR BROTHERS AND SISTERS ALL OVER THE COUNTRY WOULD REGULARLY MEET FOR THE PURPOSE OF TAKING PART IN CORPORATE ACTIONS TO FORESTALL STARTING OPERATION OF THE NUCLEAR POWER STATION IN TEMELIN, SO THAT IT WOULD NEVER ENDANGER OUR EARTH BETROTHED TO THE CREATOR – NEITHER THE CZECH LANDS AND THEIR INHABITANTS !

THESE MEDITATIVE MEETINGS PROCEEDING WITH CIRCLEWISE LINED PARTICIPANTS' HANDS CLASPED WILL START ON JULY 15, 2000 AT TWELVE O'CLOCK IN SARKA'S VALLEY, WHICH THE CREATOR APPROPRIATED FOR THE NEEDS OF BEINGS RELATED TO LIGHT IN PRAGUE (PRAGUE 6 – NEBUSICE), AND THEY ARE SUPPOSED TO GO ON ALL OVER YOUR WONDERFUL SMALL LAND BOHEMIA

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

EVERY WEEK ON SATURDAY AT 12:00

AS LONG AS WE, YOUR COSMIC FRIENDS, DON'T CALL OFF THESE MEDITATIONS !
LET US PREVENT DISASTER ! CREATOR, PROTECT YOUR LIVES ! HIS LIGHT AND
LOVE SPEED YOU ! BROTHERS AND SISTERS, WE LOVE YOU !

ASHTAR SHERAN AND THE COSMIC ONES.

OUR CREATOR AND COSMIC FRIENDS APPLY FOR TV CONTACT

TO ENABLE OUR COSMIC FRIENDS – ASHTAR SHERAN AND OTHER COSMIC
PEOPLE FULL OF LOVE - AN APPEARANCE IN OUR TV, IT IS NECESSARY, THAT ON
ACCOUNT OF IT MANY PEOPLE MEDITATE AT ABOUT THE SAME TIME. THEREFORE
WE SHALL MEDITATE AND ASK WITH LOVE AND HUMILITY OUR BELOVED CREATOR
AND OUR DEAR COSMIC PEOPLE TO APPEAR ON ALL TV PROGRAMS IN THE CZECH
LANDS.

CONCURRENTLY WE WILL EMIT LOVE TO THE PLANET EARTH AND TO WARMEN AT
A TIME.

WE SHALL TRANSMIT THIS SOLICITATION AND MEDITATION EVERY SUNDAY AT 10
P.M. AT LEAST FOR 10 MINUTES.

1126. Conversation with Creator. (Received by Jaroslav P.) **22.7.2000. 22:59-23:10.**
Place: Strakonicko.

“The time has come, what all this Universe of Light Forces had been waiting for. A very
important meeting of these enlightened spiritual movements representing these Light Forces
will take place in Prague. There is one very important role of this meeting. It is a presentation
of agreeing worldviews with a following backbone:

- 1) God of you, people, primary Creator of everyone and everything is ONE.**
- 2) God, primary Creator of everyone and everything is unbounded, nowhere ending
and also not limited by anything and not limiting anything LOVE.**

This is a motto of this meeting and also its base line or its backbone, as stated already
above. This is all for the time being and this is already the end of this our conversation.

Primary Creator of everyone and everything, that loves all beings in all universes by this
love unbounded and nowhere ending, not limited by anything and not limiting anything.”

**1130. 1st World Symposium about Love in the Spanish hall – the arrangement of the
hall.**

July 13, 2000, in Prague

Dear Mrs. K.,

as a reaction to Your request for a free-of-charge providing of the Spanish hall of Prague Castle for the 1st World Symposium about Love event planned for September 9, 2000 we inform you, that the application for the president's patronage was not granted, which means that the free-of charge lease is not possible.

We offer you a possibility to rent the Spanish hall for 630,000 Czech crowns (discounted rate) + 22% VAT. The services provided in relation to the symposium event will be charged separately. The capacity of the Spanish hall is 750 places. Please, send us a binding written order by August 9th 2000, i.e. 1 month before the planned event, to allow us unblock the possibility for other potential clients.

Thanks for your understanding

With regards

RNDr. Maria Galova

Director of the Program Division

of Prague Castle Administration

The original of the letter

(You can find it also in the picture section of the Internet www.universe-people.com)

1131. Order of the hall for the 1st World Symposium about Love in the Spanish hall – the lease of the hall.

Prague Castle Administration

Director of the Program Division

RNDr. Maria Galova

PRAGUE CASTLE

Prague 1

110 00

Subject: **Spanish hall lease**

Dear Mrs. Galova,

I ask you to kindly lease the **SPANISH HALL** for the 1st WORLD SYMPOSIUM ABOUT LOVE event planned on September 9, 2000 from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m.

Thank you for the clearance of this request

With love for all the friends

Helena K.

Helena K.

P.O. box 51

Ceska Lipa

470 06

RNDr. Maria Galova

Director of the Program Division

Prague Castle Administration

PRAGUE CASTLE

PRAGUE 1

110 00

In Ceska Lipa, July 19, 2000.

1157. Money abolition.

(Received by Helena K.) **17.9.2000. 15:52-16:23.**

Place: Train Karvina - Ceska Lipa.

"Dear Helena, this is me, **Sol-tec**, the commander of a smaller squadron from the planet **Ajacit**."

(1)

*Dear **Sol-tec**, please, how did you start to build on planets the system without money ? We would like to start with it together with Ivo here, on the planet Earth, if our beloved **Prime Creator** allow us to do so.*

"Helena, we decided according to our free will and our beloved **Prime Creator** gave us a permission. On your planet Earth it will be a **gradually changing system** based on the approach of people in the top positions and they will not want to give up easily this system, which they had built in here. **Try to send them a proposal to abolish money.** Some people on the planet Earth would accept this non-monetary system and they would appreciate it. Money on your planet Earth, if they are not used wisely for the well-being of everybody, so that nobody would be poor and nobody rich, they are abused and this caused a huge evil in your world. You learned a lot of important things on this, all of you, poor ones as well as rich ones, and now **you will decide what to accept and to live, with money or without them.** Everything has its significance. People often abuse things to their own benefit and they enslave others. Many of you had the opportunity to find it out. We experienced it as well. **Many people do not agree** with the Monetary fund (*IMF – remark of the translator*) **and they**

protest against it, because they know, what does it mean to them. Helena, **try everything what you can do to abolish money**. It will require a lot of effort and work, but it will pay back. **Submit a proposal to the government and the parliament, that you wish to abolish money, to create an affectionate state and achieve a to achieve a change on the planet Earth. Write to them, that we in the higher dimensions live this way and that it is a perfect and beautiful life without money, a lot of worries just disappears and people really live a full-value life. We only work for two hours for the society, but it was already written in the "Talks". Send them this proposal and you will see, what their answer will be, if they will want to give you an answer. Write to them, that you know, that such a society without money is functional and that you will work on it all the time to build it in here as well."**

Dear **Sol-tec**, so we will try under the guidance of our **Prime Creator** of everything and everybody. And also with your help.

(2)

Yesterday I saw a film "Contact" and I liked it. To what percentage was it true and how did you like it?

"It was quite a nice film, I liked it and it was true up-to 70 %. On this you can see, that more and more people from the planet Earth are gradually become acquainted with us, Cosmic friends."

*Dear **Sol-tec**, thanks for the talk and for the advice, I am sincerely greeting all of you, my Cosmic friends and I am sending you streams of love. Sister Helena from the planet Earth.*

"I also thank you and I am sending love to you there on the planet Earth. Brother **Sol-tec**, commander of a smaller squadron from **Ajacit**."

(3)

"You can speak, Helena, this is me, **Prime Creator**."

*Dear **Prime Creator**, please can we with Ivo and others who will join us build a non-monetary system on the planet Earth ?*

"Dear Helena, finally you decided, I was waiting for it for such a long time. Yes, start, as **Sol-tec** commander of a smaller squadron from **Ajacit**, is advising you. You made me laughing by this question, I am really very glad. Finally something will move towards better living on the planet Earth. You know how many people, nature and the whole planet Earth will you help by this. It is a very important decision. Please, **work on it with Ivo in the way you feel it, and do it as soon as possible**. I bless you in this, because this **is to the benefit of everybody**. Helena, whenever you will work with the idea to the benefit of all the people on the plant Earth, I agree with it and I bless you also. These 385 brothers and sisters, who met on the Prague Castle, will join you with joy, and together you will create a lot of beautiful changes for all the people of the planet Earth and the entire Universe. I love you all and I enjoy you thinking and working together this way. You are my beloved children of Light and love. I am with you all the time and I bless you with love.

Your **Prime Creator of everything and everyone**, loving you all."

*Thank you a lot, our friend, **Prime Creator of everything and everyone**, loved by me and by all. Helena from the planet Earth.*

1158. Appeal – MONEY ABOLITION. (Prepared by Ivo A. Benda and Helena K.) **8.9.2000.**
Place: Ceska Lipa.

APPEAL: MONEY ABOLITION

YOU, WHO SUPPORT MONEY ABOLITION, WRITE TO THE PRAGUE CASTLE TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE CZECH REPUBLIC, MR. VACLAV HAVEL, to the address:

President of the Czech Republic, Mr.
Vaclav Havel
Prague Castle
119 08 PRAGUE 1

With copy for the file (for information) to Mr. Ivo A. Benda to the address:

Mr.
Ivo A. Benda
P.O. BOX 51
470 06 CESKA LIPA 6
CZECH REPUBLIC

Ask yourself: **How will be our life without money ?**

By money abolition on the planet Earth, we WILL TAKE AWAY from pseudo-creators and saurians the MAIN CONTROL TOOL – the program, which they use to enslave, control and steal energy (fear and other negative emotions, excessive work unnecessary for a valuable life etc.) from the terrestrial mankind. This way we will FURTHER ATTACK their control technologies and in the last phase we will drive them away by LOVE to other parts of the outplacement zone (similarly as in the fairy tale "Immortal aunt", produced by Bonton).

THE MODERN WAY OF LIVING IS TO LIVE WITHOUT MONEY

On millions of planets of our Galaxy the Cosmic people already live in this way a splendid, full-value life, see www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , books "TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, VOLUME I.-IV.", "UFO – CONTACTS", "PLANET LOGO", "ANGELS IN THE COSMIC SHIPS", "INSIDE THE COSMIC SHIPS", "CONVERSATION WITH GOD III" and our other recommended sources.

LIFE WITHOUT MONEY LIBERATES

Cosmic people work for the society for 2 hours a day. Our society would work for 4 hours a day. Those terrestrials (people) who agree with money abolition, are FOUNDERS OF A NEW SOCIETY OF HIGHER SPIRITUAL LEVEL, LOVE, THE GOOD, HELP TO THE NEIGHBOR AND THEY START TO BUILD A NEW EARTH, WHICH CAN SOON BECOME A MEMBER OF THE COSMIC CONFEDERATION OF 2 MILLIONS OF PLANETS AND 3 MILLIONS OF ASSOCIATED PLANETS. Many of these already now understand, that OWNERSHIP OF DISPROPORTIONAL PROPERTY (2 and more houses, 2 and more cars for themselves etc., it means money-grubbing) BRINGS IN REALITY HARDER LIFE, LIFE WITH PROBLEMS AND WASTE OF TIME RELATED TO MAINTENANCE OF DISPROPORTIONAL PROPERTY, BUT FIRST OF ALL IT MEANS BREAKING THE SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES – RULE OF OUR PRIME CREATOR, which says, that EVERY PERSON LIVES IN LINE WITH THESE PRINCIPLES IF HE USES THE NECESSARILY NEEDED PROPERTY TO ITS VALUABLE LIFE. In other words, THE PERSON WHO CARRIES WITH HIM A DISPROPORTIONAL WEIGHT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY, STEALS ENERGY FROM THE PLANET EARTH AND FROM HIS NEIGHBORS, AND CREATES A BIG KARMA BURDEN FOR HIMSELF.

And those, who DO NOT AGREE WITH THIS, are HIGHLY DEVELOPED HUMAN BEINGS OF DARK FORCES – NEGATIVE STATUS, AND GRATEFUL AND DEVOTED COLLABORATORS OF SAURIANS AND PSEUDO-CREATORS. These are in the "school for hell", they are already building here the STATE OF DEMONS, i.e. **THEY ARE PREPARING THEMSELVES FOR THE LIFE IN THE DARK WORLDS**, where the level of freedom is much lower than in this world – on the planet Earth these days. Every person tends toward where he wants to be. And everyone is responsible first of all for himself.

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com reports 1157-8.

For information to: President of the Czech republic, government of the Czech republic, senate of the Czech republic, 400 media editors, people of the Czech countries.

PASS THE LEAFLET FURTHER !!!

1179. Pseudo-creators prepare control chips for people – component of the Full negative status

(extract from the Medium magazine – October 2000)

Companies producing microchip cards explain in their advertising campaigns, that these are much better than the cash, because people do not have to care for having enough money, coins etc. ATTENTION! THIS IS JUST A TRAP! Once the microchip cards will become so common, that they totally displace the cash in the market, they will become THE EXCLUSIVE MEAN OF EXCHANGE. However this will only be valid, until they will be replaced by the final solution: MICROCHIPS IN THE MAN'S BODY, implanted usually under the skin on the hand or on the forehead.

Publicist Alan Pilote expresses this warning in the French periodic Vers Demian and he further discusses the **problem of microchips and the MAN'S FREEDOM**.

The cards with microchips will lead to the control over every person in the world. They will represent the last phase before the MICROCHIP IMPLANTATION on the body under the skin, the "beast" mark. Without this sign it will be impossible to sell or buy anything. If everything will continue according to the plan of the international financial magnates *(the main controlling agents of the negative status on the planet Earth – remark of*

the editor), cash, i.e. notes and coins will totally disappear in a relatively short period from the market. They will be replaced by "electronic money", in the first phase based on the credit cards' microchip, later on in a short timeframe they will be replaced by the microchip itself, implanted under the skin, likely on the right hand (*this is usually the writing hand – possibility to control and monitor writing - remark of the editor*).

This is not a fantasy! This technology has been already tested on animals many times and it appears that everything is prepared to its accomplishment **directly** on a man. Why are **the financial bosses of the world** so interested in this system? **Because IT ALLOWS TO ESTABLISH A TOTAL CONTROL OVER THE PEOPLE!** These financial bosses (*puppets of the saurians - remark of the editor*), blinded by THEIR POWER-CONSCIOUSNESS, are convinced, that ONLY THEY ARE ABLE TO LEAD THE MANKIND IN THE BEST POSSIBLE WAY. They are aware of the fact that people will not be willing to give-up the possibility to trade in cash just easily. However in the situation of the threat of the worldwide financial crash, the financial bosses will be able to convince people, that the only possibility which will rescue them from loosing everything, is the **MICROCHIP**.

How does the microchip for implantation look like? Unlike the credit cards, no personal code is needed, no confirmation about the cash balance from the bank. Microchip cards containing electronic information, **immediately provide all requested data**, they can store by 500 more information than the current cards. The leading company producing microchip cards is Mondex. Half of its shares is owned by MasterCard. Using these cards it is possible to transmit information by the Mondex telephone machines or by specially equipped computer. Mondex microchip cards are already used in 20 countries and it is expected that the European union will apply this system in combination with the common currency introduction.

It is already possible to use a personal computer as a "bank counter", allowing to perform all requested financial transactions directly using the screen. Microsoft announced recently, that since 1999 all computers will be equipped by the tools for using microchip cards.

However because microchip cards can be stolen, damaged or lost, people will be **SUGGESTIVELY CONVINCED**, that the IMPLANTATION of such a MICROCHIP will be much more practical and better. The microchip will not be in the plastic card any more, but it will be implanted **directly ON THE MAN'S BODY**. It will not be used for financial purposes only, but at the same time **for IDENTIFICATION OF EVERY INDIVIDUAL PERSON**. For example using the satellite or antenna transmission devices, it will always be under control, **WHERE** any person is at this particular moment. Something similar is already planned to be implemented in some European towns for the mandatory registration of the dogs. The official reasoning is a possibility to easily find the lost or strayed animal, in reality the town officials want to make sure that nobody can escape from paying fees for the dog.

For the implantation under the man's skin many microchips were produced. Their size is from 5 to 7 mm in length and 0.75 mm in breadth, this can be approximately compared to a rice grain. In the microchip the following main information are stored: **NAME OF THE PERSON, PICTURE OF HIS/HER FACE, INSURANCE NUMBER AND CODE, FINGERPRINT, PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION, FAMILY GENEALOGY, ADDRESS, JOB POSITION AND THE EXCERPT FROM THE CRIME REGISTER**. The card can store up to **34 BILLIONS COMBINATIONS**, so **IT CAN IDENTIFY EVERY INDIVIDUAL TERRESTRIAL**. It means, that such a microchip will replace all other current identification documents (identity card, insurance certificate and many others). The person not having such a document on him/her, would not be able to buy anything, but more than this – he/she could not receive salary, pension, manipulate with the money in the bank, travel etc.

Microchip is equipped by auto-charging lithium battery. The requirement to give a signal whenever the temperature of the man's body changes led to a expensive research with the aim to identify the most appropriate position on the man's body for the microchip placement. Two places were identified – on the forehead close to the hair and on the ridge of the right hand. This fact reminds us strongly about the passage from the Saint John's Revelation:

"And (the beast) will force everyone, small and great, rich and poor, free and slave, to receive a mark on his right hand or on his forehead, so that no one could buy or sell unless he had the mark or the name of the beast or the number of his name (666)."

So far it was not possible to understand this Saint John's forecast. Now with the microchip implanted under the skin **it is already possible! At first glance** such a microchip on the hand can be seen as a big simplification, as a big advantage for everyone. However as Saint John writes in the Revelation, a man to be able to receive the mark has to give up **Christ and swear the loyalty to the Anti-Christ** (*pseudo-creators – remark of the editor*). **And what is represented by Christ?** Of course, the **MAIN COSMIC AND NATURAL RULES** and part of them is also the **FREEDOM**, which the individual will for sure LOOSE in the subordination to the human ruling and grasping power.

Microchips will be through the satellite or antenna transmission devices **connected to the CENTRAL COMPUTER with gigantic memory**. There is a computer working already for more than 10 years in Brussels, which is able to register 2 billions numerical data. It is likely that this computer is being equipped and prepared to store data about people associated with various industries. Even bigger "computer storage" has a super-computer in Luxembourg. This computer is able to store and utilize information about all inhabitants of the Earth.

It appears that under conditions described above the GENERAL "CONNECTION" OF THE EARTH'S INHABITANTS TO THE COMPUTER MEMORY will be done, which in principle is already the ORWELL'S TOTALITARIANISM. Selected individuals will be able to immediately block the bank account of any person, stop him/her using the phone, travelling or buying the travel ticket etc. We can hardly imagine what would happen in case of the central computer breakdown. And on top of it, what is most important, it is just a step from here to CONTROL OF PEOPLE FROM ANY POINT OF VIEW - based on their behavior or their stay in a particular location. It can ultimately lead to the monitoring of their psychical reactions, so in principle to THE CONTROL OF THEIR THOUGHTS.

Living Truth Ministries

1708 Patterson Road

Austin, Texas 78733

Texe Marrse: <http://www.texemarrs.com/>

1369. Ashtar's crew. (Message from "Hidden Mysteries" by Joshua David Stone). **1995.**
Place: USA

"ASHTAR'S CREW is one of the most considerable extraterrestrial squads. The being Ashtar is a coordinator responsible for a space division of significant white brotherhood - or – A GUILD OF LIGHT.

This and his big extraterrestrial army counts over 20 million of beings. They're cooperating with skilled masters.

Aside from that 20 million individuals led by **Ashtar** in this Solar system there are next 4 million of beings and staff in physical world.

The coordinator **Ashtar** is of distinguished nature, high-hearted, you can imagine him over 2 meters high. His eyes are blue and body is of an Adamah Kadmon type.

He'd been evolved and educated on planets **Ashtar** and Venus.

Coordinator **Ashtar** is liable for the fleet in this Solar system but not restricted on this sector only, meaning his services.

Ashtar represents Solar system as an administrator during meetings (conferences) on Galactical, Cosmic and Omniverse levels.

They are of etheric substance in nature - this is one of important things on understanding **Ashtar** - coordinator and his army of staff and the space squadron. Although they don't have material bodies already, but they're able to demonstrate their bodies and ships in material world at any time they want. The earthly human if having chance to see them, doesn't think they're different beings.

Ashtar's crewmembers are getting round the humankind on the streets of this world but people don't aware of it. A lot of life there are on other planets in this Solar system. They're of etheric nature and this is why called etheric. They incarnated beings (having bodies). The beings are under development also likewise humankind and their lives are not much different of human ones, excepting some characteristics like lower interests (ego or emotions), by which force people afflicting so much.

Ashtar coordinator closely cooperates with **Angelic kingdom**, especially **Archangel Michael** (*it's name of civilization with common mission - note of compiler*).

Ashtar coordinator is extremely affectionate and gentle being and he's also strict and irresistible in his mission to service teach and protect beings in the Solar system. He and his crew are disfavour of seeing them as gods but rather like companions and friends, similar on ways of further spiritual progress.

Two of the main **Ashtar's** missions are to spiritually teach people about their real purpose on the planet Earth and to protect Earth and Solar system off the visitors and alien groups whose intents are another, private not in real spiritual direction."

1370. Ashtar's Crew Overground Conference. (Message from "Hidden Mysteries" by Joshua David Stone).

**1995
Place: USA**

"One of the ways of connecting with **Ashtar's** crew is to plan out participation on this conference during sleep of physical body. They're great symposiums there where taking a part physical, etheric, and other planet's beings. These consultations are holding at least two times a month.

A lot of lightworkers are attending 5 or 6 conferences per year. On one of these conferences is deciding how to clean polluted environment, water and air. The conferences are sometimes executed nightly for the period of 2 or 3 weeks. Plenty of beings are coming in their astral bodies.

Ashtar coordinator is very pleased to see how rapidly is increased the light-intensity on Earth. As well as escalation of the spiritual liabilities by so many lightworkers."

1371. Ashtar's crew space carrier ships (space towns). (Message from "Hidden Mysteries" by Joshua David Stone).

1995
Place: USA

"The **Ashtar's** crew space carrier ships or the space towns are of **12 stages - floors normally.**

(1)

Ground floor = entrance and exit of the ship

(2)

Second floor = large storehouse of all the ship's stages

(3)

Third floor = Zoo with animals coming from various worlds

(4)

Fourth floor = research of the grounds, landscapes, fruit plantations and different herbs

(5)

Fifth floor = housing center for techniques and other beings, working on the primary four stages (floors)

(6)

Sixth floor = relaxation areas with large parks and sceneries

(7)

Seventh floor = medical areas

(8)

Eight floor = areas only for evacuation purposes

(9)

Ninth floor = school areas with libraries, halls of wisdom, concert halls and areas for further cultural activities

(10)

Tenth floor = areas reserved for visitors coming from various dimensions

(11)

Eleventh floor = Ashtar's crew area and a special hall designed for diverse meetings

(12)

Twelve floor = there's a dome where the pilot control center is situated and observation deck for liable staff. There is a possibility of meetings with sighting."

1442. Description of the Ashtar's Grand Cosmic Squadron. (Received by Jirka V.)

7/24/2001 9:45 - 10:00 p.m.

Place: Most (Czech Republic)

I've asked for a message with squadron description other contactor - not a technician. (Reader can imagine who's receiving - not technically oriented man. The questions are given by Ivo (engineer) and receiver - note of compiler.)

*The message follows the msg. 1371. **Ashtar's** crew space carrier ships (space towns) from "Hidden Mysteries" by Joshua David Stone, 1995.*

"My brother, here's **Ashtar Sheran**. We are very glad, you to contact us to know the structure of our squadron and the parameters and design of our ships. The information will be helpful to get a better contact with us and get back to the world which seems to be unknown and far for you in this "human dress" on Earth.

Understand that space carrier ship of the **Asthar's** Grand Cosmic Squadron is of cigar shaped design, length of 42 km, 13 km widen and 8 km high. The shape is like a box for spectacles and there's a layer of interstellar dust hanged on surface because of it's very old age - 1 million years.

Its form evokes your waffles "tatranka" with rounded edges and insweptly narrowing at the end. Yes, these 12 floors are received right.

The second ships are of disc type similar to Pleiadians one but our ships are made from more robust materials because we're producing ships still guarding the interstellar space, this is why we using ships with longer operation life c. 1 million years. Technology, we are using is unimaginable for you that neither within 1 million years didn't getting older. You have to understand that our technology (anyhow your technology) is most highly perfect depending on spiritual level of humankind. On the planet Earth there is so rapid technological development not analogic to the spiritual growth. We're for a longer time in a relatively stable level of 7th dimension hence we can operate technology having such ancient practice with (laugh).

More to the description of space carrier ship, my brother. There are crews in 3 shifts after 8 hours in service. There are 12 floors, upper decks are used for private - it's remotely like your flats. Next floors to the 7th are used for private, also then follows decks of green vegetation, gardens, social halls, libraries, otherwise information centers with data saved in crystals. Then there's pilot control deck where motion of your Universe is monitored. For the same purpose is used the 4th deck.

The lower 3 decks are used for fun and relaxation. In a ground floor they are placed multipurpose ships belonging to the space carrier ship. Their duties are monitoring, exploratory and an emergency defense.

We'll talk to the decks more closely in further messages. Have a good time and good night. Your friend **Ashtar Sheran**. Bye love and sleep well."

Thank you **Ashtar**, thank you Lord Jesus Christ for the communication."

1443. Description of the Ashtar's Grand Cosmic Squadron. (Received by Jirka V.)

8/4/2001 Afternoon

Place: Jesenice county (Czech Republic)

"Child of mine, my love, hearing your pleases and letting you know the previous messages about the ships of my Space sons and daughters, you have received exactly. You can further communicate on this topic and I'll guide you on the right way, not to let you influence by other source than those whom you request.

Your **Lord Jesus Christ**."

"Yes my brother, here's **Ashtar Sheran**. Then we can cooperate on description of my fleet. Yes, our squadron owns 1 space carrier ship with longitude 42 km as you received, anyhow don't doubt about any word in this transmission, please. We know it's difficult for you to receive such a technical data not having idea of our technology but we're trying to utmost zoom-in our tech in terms of your speech. Understand that everything is received well, so we can go on.

Yes and now the decks separately.

The operating deck also called central with control systems you can find in the middle part of the ship as you already received. There are rooms with tele-walls, large assembly halls where meets the Cosmic Confederation of Planets, our control and advisory boards constituted of high-level spiritual beings. Then there are labs equipped devices watching events in whole your Universe and surroundings worlds, kinematics, evolution of civilizations and next data. The important for you, there is recorded the whole history of your planet. It's possible to skill human beings by visual display of this process. It can be realized during collective meditation when you'll visit our ship in your mental bodies and see for what you'll ask.

We'll continue after meal. Bye." *(I was disturbed - note by recipient.)*

1445. Description of the Ashtar's Grand Cosmic Squadron and some about Czech health system. (Received by Jirka V.)

8.8.2001 9:55 - 10:20 p.m.

Place: Most (Czech Republic)

"Yes my love, here's **Ashtar Sheran**. I'm talking to you again and thank you for your receiving of message on our ship.

Yes. And now the **technical parameters of our space carrier ship; its height is 8 km splitted into 12 deck (floors) when each FLOOR is divided in several mezzanines of 12 m high - it's approximately height of room, the height of individual decks is periodic - 600 m. Next there are areas below and above these decks, used for technical and maintaining reasons. Then you've asked on characteristic formation of our ships, we haven't this. The ships aren't bounded one on second hence creating not formations. They're mostly multidimensional for fulfilling duties in diverse dimensions, therefore isn't possible to create formations, as you know from other civilizations.**

Yes, then you've asked about terminal of the ship, yes, this is regular bow with diameter of 13 km, yes, same as width of the ship a side, then from above with diameter of 7 km - same as height of the ship, slightly angling on ends. The lateral profile is spheric on ends for bigger and better energy flow by that is the ship driven, power supplied and penetrated through dimension.

Yes, next query was on position of driving systems inside the ship, as you have been told, they're in the middle part along perimeter where are tele-walls attached to the sides which can be energetically seen-through. The ship is of dark gray color and seems to be cooled down regular lifeless solid to undisturb life in other dimensions by its presence; quietly and stealthy observe this activity and fulfil our missions.

Then is need to tell the real proportions of the ship going from energy parameters which we're using for our activities and they're numbers and computations meanwhile unreal by your best technology. This is enough what we have told to give you an objective image for better orientation at mental travelling in spaces. That's to the description.

Yes, on Ivo's request we're mentioning the end of the ship is like this tape deck remote control, see our disclosure above. The terminal is rounded if you see abeam and a rectangle with rounded edges when you look from the front in the profile of the ship.

My brother, the further information on description of the ship we let on a later date.

Now is important to receive this - you would engage and appeal on congressmen at ratification this law on health care (see www.mzcr.cz). There's real imminent danger that total complementary medicine will stand out of laws illegal business, alternatively held liable for effects of "unprofessional care" when therapeutic results will be negative for patient. Understand, dark forces playing here the big game because as you know and have been sent in mind, the number of people got their spiritual way and growth through the health care. They knew it's going on namely spiritual matter and came in for own spiritual way thanks to healing diseases and troubles. WARNING ! This INITIATORY ELEMENT, very important for you because material body is beginning care of spirit and this they want to TAKE AWAY. WARNING, it's made very artful and tricky. As you know in your experience there have been ratified many laws and helped the lobbying "elite" of economic bosses as they've been called. These people have closed hearts, they're absolute PUPPETS of Dark forces and they do what the Dark wants. In case of passing this law would mass diffusion of spiritual learning by way of alternative medicine, macrobiotics, Reiki and many, many other system stand out of law. Number of you would fail in their mission by reason of fear. That's why appeal on you to accept proclamations of opponents of this law and raise your voices together, although your mission is seemingly another than alternative medicine, but you know all is changing over. We're with you and crossing fingers at this work. Don't fear of nothing, we're guarding you, we're keeping you and no one and nothing can't hurt you. So don't be afraid and combat with love for your rights.

Your **Ashtar Sheran** and number of Cosmic forces of the Light. Next Heavenly hierarchy of Godly flames and number of Light forces beings gives you this message with love our beloved brother. Please keep on fighting for the Light our children, we love you and we're with you."

Thank you my loves, I love you, thank you.

Thank you, thank you very much.

1497. The space ship's observation of our Cosmic friends (compiled by Ivo. A. Benda with Cosmic people)

8/21/2004

Place: Ceska Lipa (Czech Republic)

This text you can also find on main page www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com

OBSERVATION OF THE SHIPS

A lot of people are **watching lights of the ships of Cosmic people** during clear evenings, flying in altitudes of 15 - 80 km. These are mostly large mother ships (with diameter of kilometers) commonly they are thousands of them under coverings in the sky (totally there are 100 000 mother carrier ships with 150 - 200 millions of Cosmic people around the planet Earth). The best time for observing starts usually **after 10:30 p.m. (for half, perhaps also 3 hours)** when most of people retiring to rest, so emitting less negative thoughts to the area around the Earth. Rarely they can be observed otherwise.

Just enough is to have **positive and amorous thoughts**, fairly talk about our Cosmic friends, e.g. of their life - have a nice relation to them and ask the Creator Primary and Cosmic people for a light greeting. Then you can see even tens of flyovers, some flies simultaneously on various directions. We have seen a formation of 3 ships also. The lights are bright like **stronger stars and more**, they can shade and bright again, flying mostly straight and sometimes in bows and curves but always noiseless. The strongest flashing was like powerful reflector and we felt a strong heat - love emitted to us. Velocity can be **slow, very fast or variable**.

You can practice **DISTINCTION** among other objects (stars) by your sense.

Our airplanes are noisy and have specified international positional lights. Satellites are on limits of visibility of the human eye (seen very weak), having constant flight course and speed.

The suitable place for observation is **NATURE**, cities abnormally too - rather **peripheries of smaller towns** although this is grow rife. Decisive for Cosmic friends is

energy quality of love pointing to them from our observation area. So this is YOUR and YOUR SURROUND fine vibrational energy in hundreds of meters or kilometers.

The overflights are recorded on videotapes (Video 2-7) or on CD-ROM.

People with inner communication thereat speaking with Cosmic friends about nice things and can fortify this contact.

At the next there is a possibility to move your mental body on decks of space ships (small and mother carrier) and visit Cosmic friends on this way. Our pictures of the ships is a tool for the visit.

The Cosmic people are especially pleased of contacts of people with whom they are cooperating on their light missions. These ones greets by light perhaps through windows or balconies of their flats.

Don't take with you people with negative thoughts. Their energy harms Cosmic friends (it rankles) so that they not uncover in face of them ! Just of these people they covers themselves.

Use summer warm nights for observation of the ships.

Cosmic people are happy and taking delight when people of Earth are interested in. You Should just know how much they love us all !

Message 1497.
friends.

8/21/2001 Ivo. A. Benda with Cosmic

1504. A conversation with Ashtar and Ptaah - the 4. Anniversary of cooperation (299).

(Received by Ivo. A. Benda)

9/7/2001 2:28-2:53 P.M.

Place: Post office no. 6, Ceska Lipa, Czech Republic.

"Dear Ivo,

Sincerely greeting, me, **Ashtar** - commander of a Grand cosmic squadron. Yes, I'm glad you put together this way - the 4 years our mutual communication and cooperation. Yes, you did a huge change mostly in a spiritual growth and this is conditioned by the quantity of light work in accordance with your disposed personal life plan. **Yes, our common work has fruits within the Czech countries and in the world and this is the next BREAK-THROUGH of your light information to this Darkness - the puppet scene of the Dark.**

Yes, a succession of people is waking up of a "winter dormancy" and will take a part on family of light's work here on the planet Earth. Dear Ivo, you see the "spiritual (clerical)" and the "lead" representatives who are managing our information difficulty and haven't been capably to do a concrete steps in linking-up with us, the Cosmic people. It's concerned your presidents Vaclav Havel (Czech Rep.) and Rudolf Schuster (Slovak Rep.), again political representative and however so-called "spiritual (clerical)". **Unfortunately no one of these people didn't connect us in the face of offered cooperation and reeled bellow baton of the Dark forces in opinion, everything they did is right and useful for people. The opposite is true.**

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

Thus of acting this way, they are leading this world into a still deeper abyss with no escape. You know what I mean - **this is a next - higher level of human mind control - by way of information technology and microchips. All the segments of this system are constructed with hectic (convulsive) intensity at the present, namely in the USA threaded as a pilot projects and tested in other countries of this planet. They are the systems of mobile communication, controlled internet, linking of monetary systems (Euro in Europe), threading of integrated public administration, mobile internet set up, microchip identification system (ID cards - microchip cards), ISO 9000, ... The people are hectically realizing their own Damocles' sword and so feverishly (out of their own free will) that this is watched by the True Creation (trillions of beings) with interests and concerns.**

Our help is rejected for 52 years, so we'll see how the situation will evolve.

Then I want to tell you **that more and more people are preparing consciously on their ascension with the planet Earth together and increasingly raising their light bodies. Yes, everything still accelerates, there's need to be amorous and harmonious and keep helping another brothers and sisters during this ascension.** That's why you can work on your light mission and helping to all the Creation and the **Creator Primary all and of all**, so us beloved.

Yes dear Ivo, this was given to you by **Ashtar** - the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron to the 4th years anniversary of our contacts."

"And now me **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, I'm joining. Yes, I'm also heartily greeting you and sending floods of love. Yes, it's joyful to see how you're working on your light mission you have mostly fulfilled yet.

Sure, we're helping you and still will, you're mastering well the exams and this is entirely your decision how you'll pass, dear Ivo. Yeah, we're looking forward to our meeting tomorrow at the Prague Castle in Prague (capital of Czech Rep.). It'll be beautiful and we'll enjoy the II. Symposium of Love.

Our brothers and sisters in our ships everywhere above you are sending floods of love to Ceska Lipa, that is right flooded

Ptaah, the commander of the cosmic squadron, told this to you with love and delight from Pleiades."

Thank you beloved light friends thank you the Creator Primary for the beautiful connection. The communication was happened in the post office by a noise of 15 people. Ivo, with love in heart.

1508. Purgative event on 9/11/ 2001 in New York (301).
Benda)

(Received by Ivo A.

9/14/2001 9:02 - 9:41 A.M.

Place : Ceska Lipa, Czech Republic.

"Dear Ivo,

Sincerely greeting you, me, **Ashtar** - commander of a Grand cosmic squadron. Yes, I'm glad that you put together this way and I can hand over the new information.

As we **informed you**, earthly humankind, **many times** in hundreds of our messages, **on basis of YOUR CHOICES - earthly humankind - the purgative processes of planet Earth are proceeding.**

She purifies more and more of a coarse vibration energies, these are partly thoughts of negative people which are aired and partly originators themselves - planet Earth than moves theirs souls to other dimensions and darker worlds this way, where they will have a number of choices in their lives, where to go, whether further - deeper into the dark worlds (they are many), or back home - to the Light - to the True Creation - heaven - where is an infinite number of various worlds.

Now we are witnesses one of stages of the purgative processes, and **no one** of you can't imagine, how much coarse vibrations - negative thoughts - emitted the crew of "Titanic" - The Twins (WTC) - for the 28 years their existence, and how much woe had been caused to the other people and to the planet Earth this way. It simply was one of the strongest coarse energy radiators on the planet Earth. It signifies not, those, who bodily erased this coarse vibration center, are "the saints" and led by the Light. Here holds the well known rule - **the Dark will destroy itself.**

Herewith you can take a note, **how all the media are under baton of negative aliens again - the pseudocreators and the saurians - they widely used their control posts and massively deluged billions of human senses by their coarse energy control programs - energies. Thereby these people being more manageable, declining vibrations themselves and being in an even stronger trap of the negative state.** There have been invited a lot of people of various professions into media (chats after the attack), but as you have mentioned yourself, just very **spiritual - amorous people weren't** there. It isn't by chance; those are unacceptable for their time-proven programs of evil and fear. It's like this your "democracy". Rank of people have founded out already, they are in low water, exactly in accordance with an esoteric energy principle - **"IDENTICAL POLARIZES IDENTICAL"** - so **"WHAT YOU ARE EMITTING, THIS YOU ARE GETTING BACK AS WELL"**, only the time of return is differ (because of edification).

Yes, **then what someone inseminates, so is it reaped**, whether evil or good - thereabouts no difference. That is why, dear Ivo, try to emit the good and the love further to reap the good and the love too - and you are on the right way because you're feeling what you're reaping yourself.

Yes, the time has gone ahead, **there will be another events and you on the mission of light, you're primarily the soothers with your love and humility, harmony and peace. Your open hearts will generate a "salvage net" to those who will capture.** There's no need to watch those coarse shots in media all round, it's enough just let informed and go on the way of light - the right one. You have the inner guidance and so you're not referred to an outer means of communication. Thereby those, who are left to the coarse energy media, will further get through into a still deeper abyss, what they have prepared themselves in cooperation with saurians and pseudocreators coming from the hells.

Stay forceful within these last days of the old world and daily sense the right time of your recall - elevation of vibrations (the ascension) to a 5th dimension of the planet Earth. There you'll be able to fully live in amorous world and help those, who are getting through into the abyss at the same time.

Dear Ivo, this message was given to you by **Ashtar** - the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

"And now me **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, I'm joining. Yes, I also heartily greeting you and wishing fine amorous day with floods of love, which I'm sending to you. You are longing for the New Earth in the 5th dimension, I now, your point of outgoing is coming day by day, the events of final partition getting a fast drift and everything accelerates.

Who didn't use a time to work on, now easily turns into a toy - puppet of saurians and is unfortunately directed to the darker worlds than the planet Earth in the 3rd and in 4th dimension at the present. Yes, we-all Cosmic people are sending love to terrestrials all the time and helping those who are wondering. Yes, we know it from many other planets where the negative state came to final showdown; such a theatre isn't unknown for us. These control programs of the 2nd side are established for billions of years and already proved on a number of alternative planets. But we-all, your brothers and sisters are helping people who are turning very truly to **God - the Creator Primary** or to us, beings of the Light. But we are able to help only to those of callers, who are trying to live in harmony with the divine order, themselves. The "ruthless capital men" don't belonging among these - those, who are knifing masses of other people of energy and that's where they're in effect most successful. Between those comes generally the staff of 400 firms in the Twins, which were nonexistent since the morning of 9/11/ 2001. Yes, none of those who are tampering the divine order will feel safe anywhere after this another Dark forces action. Namely it's the revenge which has been chosen by them.

Just emanate the love and the humility, the harmony and the good farther, brothers and sisters of the Light, because your positive emanation will select you within these final days of the partition of humankind in the progress to the higher creation.

Yes, the rain in the Czech country remains with a small intervals for a week yet, since Friday the 9/7/2001, of purpose to clean up your air to the limit in advance before the 9/11/2001, in order the next coarse vibration floods (broaden by media into the senses of controlled people) absorb easily and can clean up new coarse vibrations of those people who are supplied by media and airing it on - **over 90% of people !** (Note: the constant rain took about a month finally...)

Because here in the Czech country there is a relatively greatest percentage of folks on the light mission, so this is a help you from our beloved **the Creator Primary of all and of all**. Yes, **be still sure on the way of light in the future and further emanate the love and the harmony - be the lightly port in this stormy sea of the last days.**

Thousands of brothers and sisters in our ships everywhere above you are sending love and crossing fingers for fulfilling your light missions.

Ptaah, the commander of the cosmic squadron, told this to you with love and delight from Pleiades."

Thank you beloved light friends thank you the Creator Primary for all the help. Ivo with love.

1509. A letter to Mr. President on incident from 2001/9/11 in New York (302).

President of the Czech Republic, Mr. Vaclav Havel, Prague Castle, 119 08 Prague 1, Czech Republic

Dear Mr. president,

Please, accept my condolences on accident and foiled lives of thousands of people, whom sending love and good.

I wrote you already several times, it wasn't all the same to me, what's going on.

We have enough information about these events, we know it's just the start of what will come due to choices and ignorance of current humankind (it's majority).

That is why I wasn't suprised, we knew what people were causing their thinking and behavior. And it's evident they're **incorrigible**.

Therefore **more events will follow** on which we have been highlighted and warned for a long time. The Cosmic people (sending you an info) have already informed you for 4 years. But it's **your business** what you're doing with the info. **Your multiyear health condition is certainly clear answer**. Don't you think the abidance in your place is irresponsible? Probably don't you suppose that You, Cabinet and other governments in the world haven't shared if not major responsibility for the survival of humankind? **Manners - me nothing, me only a musician** (it's a Czech saying) - it's abominable and reverts to originator.

Reminding **the governments who are responsible for the whole system and regime of the state where people live**. Ruling of the states elects laws (no voters and non-voters), state's governments allow how and how much will be Earth polluted and annihilated, the governments are keeping primary responsibility for what energies are widening through mass media because the governments licensing their activities (ministry of culture). What's a kind of culture while in media there are about **90% willful selection of violence, knifing the people of their energies - negative thoughts, wrongs and untruths of all kinds?** It's governments' responsibility and blame for this status. Or you want to argue; you're not giving permission for their activities? The problem is a lost of distinction between good and wrong, positive and negative ! **Throughout media they are rolling huge currents of negative energies to the billions of houses and senses of people - and that's why billions of them are programmed in purpose in disposal themselves selves**. What ever you can't enclose towards fact how many abominable movies came out the American studios? And how are dirtily enforced to people by other companies (even those stayed in WTC in NYC). What ever you don't see it and can't to exclaim and say it loudly? Why are you magnify **"American culture"** all the time which is remaining on vehement supply from the **HELLS** - workshops of **saurians** and **pseudocreators** - **YOU DO HAVE ALL THE INFORMATION!**

It's really wonder you still not use an offered help of Cosmic people - in the name of rescues this humankind, you have continuously all information or else on 5000 pages - www.universe-people.cz and [.com](http://www.universe-people.com) !

The fact **most people don't understand** can bee seen from debates between 11th - 16th of September 2001 on Czech TV. There were invited people of various professions, and just guess, which important absented there?

THE SPIRITUAL PEOPLE.

WHATEVER IS THIS A PUBLIC SERVICE TO THE PEOPLE ? NO, THIS IS A HANDLING TO THE HELLS !

So that is why I saying it to you, **until we will not solve problems on spiritual basis** we will not go ahead and will just rush for the hells - most of us who will choice it ourselves.

What's the matter ?

WHAT WHO RADIATES TO HIS ENVIRONMENT - THIS WILL TURN BACK TO HIM. It's important cosmic rule, which works perfectly. The time is minor.

The difficulty is **a lot of people are SUBSIDING to discern - among good and evil, positive and negative.** Than positive is what is in fact negative. **Lapse of distinction.** The contemporary Dark Side's control system works very effectively on it, in all directions, in all lines. **Don't underrate it !**

From NO ONE of you - presidents and governments - I HAVEN'T HEARD inculcation of LOVE AND GOOD, as to PEOPLE LOVE THEMSELVES - EACH OTHER - what here proclaimed extraordinarily only master John Hus (Middle Ages Czech priest). The Cosmic people telling us all the time for 52 years IF WE'LL NOT START WORKING WITH LOVE THEN WE'LL NOT MOVE, JUST RUSHING DEEPER INTO HELLS.

Reminding you that **ERASED WTC BUILDING WERE FOR 28 YEARS THE ULTIMATE COARSE ENERGY RADIATORS WORLDWIDE.** Towards people - sources of these energies more frequently other humans are **protesting** - against globalization and **YOU PROBABLY DON'T UNDERSTAND NOTHING ALL THE TIME.**

As well as I informed you (also written by others, e.g. Karel Gott [Czech performer]) prior to huge danger of ORWELLIAN TOTALITY - by misuse of informative technology - by IMPLEMENTATION OF CENTRAL MICROCHIP CONTROL SYSTEM OF PEOPLE - see "PROJECT L.U.C.I.D.". What ever you don't see these events matching to "an incoming steps against terrorism" ! ! !

Again, **we've got in many messages the following information: Another events will come. You'll see what will happen.**

I Am all the time ready for a meeting with you and fit for mediation of personal meeting with Cosmic people - Ashtar Sheran, commander of a Grand Cosmic squadron and Ptaah, commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades. We can't liberate from this SLAVERY without their help when, 90 % of humankind are operated like PUPPETS by the negative aliens - saurians and principals - pseudocreators from hells - see e.g. the NEW REVELATION ! Don't forget it.

That is to say that our thoughts coming not from brain, how we're still enforced by figureheads - scientists, but are fed from **spiritual worlds** - either **positive (Heaven, True Creation)** or **negative (hells).** Everyone is **choosing** himself, by which vent and realization - **by his everyday thinking and dealing.**

Most of fairy tales on good and evil is from the Cosmic people - such as helping hold for unknowingly people on the planet Earth. Just a fairy tale **"THE WATER SPRITE"** is a warning of people state, who's **souls are temporarily imprisoned in potties under pot lids** - in

cases, created by **pseudocreators** - to be well manageable by them (see "The New Revelation"). Likewise a fairy tale "**SLEEPING BEAUTY**" shows we are a "Sleeping kingdom" and only LOVE will wake us up and set us free. The same is in fairy tale "**IMMORTAL AUNT**", where is showed control by the Dark (king and people) and rescue by LOVE at the end. Truly described situation is also in a movie "**MATRIX**" where you can see the **whole operating technology** (to our limited understanding). There is a plenty of material about hidden contacts of powerful people with aliens, about contact with the Cosmic people there is e.g. movie "**CONTACT**", true on 70%, what's not true is the governments didn't inform humankind!

You know, **not all the men are electing you - politicians but some electing the Creator Primary of all and of all** who is in each person everywhere and in everything. He gives everyone the information by the silent and humble voice in **heart (intuition)**. He also makes barriers to the **Dark forces** what they can and what not. **100-200 billions of people are choosing ascension themselves by their amorous life - ascension to the higher existence the 5th dimension of the planet Earth. Already now constructing by their affectionate life a light bodies and a new society - New Earth and will soon vibrate up totally away from this reality.** The Creator Primary surpasses nothing, he has infinity number of perfectly elaborated scenarios of evolution to let each created being (by him) choose his own version of development himself. I know what a rage have some politicians by this information (in truth the **saurians** who controlled them) but this is the real fact.

Not only by chance 150 people meditated just 3 days before 09/11/2001 - they having send love to Earth - likewise 180 last year on 09/09/2001. You disavowed this doing and didn't have moved a finger for love. By contrast you organize a NATO summit in Prague during fall 2002 - congress of loveless warlords! Everybody chooses it's own way himself. But the **NEGATIVE STATE ARE DISCLOSING IN FULL NUDITY** now gradually (not at a blow, that wouldn't people survive) to everyone have information to his life ballots.

I'm with greeting and love in heart, Ivo A. Benda
Ceska Lipa 09/16/2001

PS: Consider to be stupid and blunt as far as would the **richest** country worldwide wage war against the **poorest one**, where's practically nothing to ruin, where's just inhospitable mountains and deserts! Further refuse any retraction of innocent people into fights of powerful on their estates - don't do it or you will get very badly at the end. It's elemental. One who makes aggressive war will not hide from his words, be aware of this. There are a lot of planets within the Creation where it has been already ran out and each time with the same result. Belt of asteroids between Mars and Jupiter is a relict of a planet Maldek, Fatheon too. Therefore you're holding the people in nescience to couldn't instruct themselves. The **Dark forces** feed anybody who's applying the violence. As well as it is a pressure to people work more than a must.

REVENGE IS NOT LOVE !

For information: Government, Parliament, Senate of the Czech Republic and thousands of people in the Czech country and on the planet Earth.

1537. Elevator into the fifth dimension. (received by P.E.)

09/23/2001

Place: Frydek-Mistek, Czech Republic.

Serapis: "**Sananda** shows us the way to recover the elevator, so we invited him speak personally to us:"

"I'm **SANANDA**. Coming from dimension where you're a sense of unity. My intention is to help you for achieving a point of delight, your being, in a higher energetic frequency.

(1)

First of all is a suit to **correct** several mistaken information appeared in language and faith in the past.

I was quoted in words by these verses: "**No one will come to Father. Only per me.**"

What was thereby really meant:

To experience your real oneness or identity - I'm - that I'm.

Firstly you have to link with my energy or energy of Christ.

It was said (cited) too:

"Live in need to be able to come to me, children."

And it's mistakenly meaning too:

I intent of joining be free of fear, mental thoughts (needless), **impeachment** (of other beings), **living in former times or in the future, that way like children living because these things blocking integration in unity.**

(2)

A plenty of things has changed on your planet since 1988 that makes possible a direct contact with energy of Christ on Earth.

(2-1)

Firstly, **I renewed an elevator down to lower vibration worlds, you to feel harmonic vibrations of my energy straight by your energetic aura** (or by your body). Later I'll release verses by their recitation you **can move on this harmonic frequency** and direct your senses thereby to these higher stages. While you reach this connection you live in feelings of happiness and interplay as a shower of euphoria essence.

(2-2)

Power of joyance has been brought on this planet. This is energy of silver beam, beam of harmony and of interplay.

If doing anything, in terms of frequency raising your energetic body and if you using this power or joyance (silver), everything will happen **easylike**.

Just imagine beam of silver light, bright and glitter, infiltrating your energetic aura and washing some lower frequencies (undesirable energies) from your aura.

It calms if you are unrest and revives you if are tired.

In unity with love I AM. **Sananda**

Verses for integration:

**I am the being of Christ
I am joined with spirit.**

**I am the being of Christ
I am joined with everything.**

**The light of my own being
Shining on my way.**

**I am the being of Christ
I am joined with all what will be.**

**I am holding the bright light of God's essence in my heart.
I am going and joined with spirit.**

**I am in a smile of delight
And am in touch with the God's essence.**

**I am joined by love with other beings.
I am the spirit Christ.**

**I am a bridge
Between the God's world and Earth."**

1538. Elevator into the fifth dimension

(continued).

(received by P.E.)

09/24/2001

Place: Frydek-Mistek, Czech Republic.

"Helping hand by:

(1)

Extraterrestrial Cosmic people (beings mainly on board a ship),

(2)

White brother or sisters (beings moving mostly by teleportation), and

(3)

Archangels.

In behalf of those who are intent to go to the fifth dimension and for others:

In this Solar system there is plenty of places where Pleiadians, Arcturians and other having their stations with many light ships. One of their assistant actions (tasks) is a help of crossing the fifth dimension frequency barrier for beings of planet Earth.

This Fence (energetic frequency) is at the **edge of your Solar system**. Afterwards a next fence is in the **area of Jupiter**.

While you enter or leave your Solar system (mainly when coming from other dimensions), that way are trespassed these frequency fences. In some cases are these processes realized individually by human beings. But for the **most of human beings are ready interdimensional ships to this purpose** (for help in this transformation). **It's evidently only for those who are accepting** (are opened) **the helping hand with above mentioned chance**.

The **assistance** in these operations is maintained (supplied) by **Pleiadians, Arcturians and other Cosmic people**, e.g. **Ashtar** with his squadron.

Afterwards there are several other stations there: the assistance of **Sananda** (he's coming of the **Jesus's and Orthons's family**), assistance of **Archangels**, assistance of **Kuthumi** and the others. (Certain stations are for humans who are opened for help but **not yet ready to meet Cosmic people**, otherwise - they are of **limited religion**)"

Reception from Arcturians:

"We have been studied a lot of human beings along their transformations, so we know, there is a plenty of various ways at a point when leaving the earthly body.

Diverse resolves may be realized but **can you give back to further hundreds of life cycles on Earth**.

Sensible decisions may be realized that brought you to other places very fast and this can be also some **Arcturians** planets."

A notation:

"**Arcturians don't have an Adamah Kadmon** bodies (they're a similar race as e.g. **Krishna** many years ago with **blue - white body**).

Arcturians are near the planet Earth on mother ship **Athena**. They're cooperating with **Sananda, Archangel Metatron, Ashtar** and with many others. The main mission for them is to contact people with Cosmic people and white brothers and sisters. Commandant of the ship **Athena** is **Juliano**.

Reproduction processes (babies) are different from earth-born (how we know it). They are loss of generative organs. For reproduction they're using a **mind impulses** for an embryo of a new life (Arcturian). This work maintaining **selected** persons (in certain suitable vibrations) who are further trained this way - procreation children.

In Arcturian system or education, a progress (evolution) is **measured by vibration changes** not by learning or knowledge's."

Reception from Arcturians:

"We-all **Arcturians** can monitoring you in many ways (even now):

(1)

Healing of your etheric, astral, mental and psychic (causal) bodies.

(2)

Purification of your subconscious,

(3)

Creation of luminosity your body and further possibilities.

You just permit it to us and give an allowance, then tell us your specific wishes where (on what) we can work or where want us to start.

Your intention is important.

Juliano and Helio-ah."

1570. Conditions of ascension to a higher dimensions (308). (Received by Ivo A. Benda)
12/16/2001 8:00 - 8:30 a.m.
Place: Ceska Lipa (Czech

Republic)

*Received from **the Creator Primary of all and everyone.***

"The ascension do the higher dimension (from the 5th above) means **continuation of the man's life in a much more superior, spiritual surroundings in a new society without** money, warfare, policy, manipulation, and control. It means without slavery like here on Earth in the 3rd dimension under baton of a Negative state - pseudocreators together with saurians and devils.

The ascension to the higher – 5th dimension of the planet Earth can **ONLY AFFECTIONATE and BELIEVE** people (with opened 4th heart chakra) in the next years. So **those who will have fulfilled their POSITIVE MISSION** which they have chosen voluntary before nativity - **THE POSITIVE LIFE** and some people activities in spheres of **COMPLEMENTARY MEDICINE or MEDITATION or TELEINFORMATION** (dissemination of light information). There are the **CONDITIONS OF ASCENSION.**

The utmost version is ascension c. 1,2% of humankind - **evacuation into space carrier ships by the Cosmic people.**

Another option is **natural ascension of humankind with planet Earth together (3-5 days of darkness and without electricity - nowhere; there is no need of any reserves, vital functions will be decelerated).**

People **NEEDN'T** ascent (thus leave this territory) **CONTEMPORARY.** Ten thousands of people have been already taken from **CRISIS AREAS** (earthquakes, e.g. in Turkey, war conflicts, e.g. Middle East, etc.) into the space ships. Others can ascent e.g. in **2 EVACUATING WAVES** (in the night, mainly while sleeping). Another can leave this space through **DIMENSIONAL TUNNELS - GATES** which are **NATURAL** - above many

hills (Rip, Hostyn, Sv. Kopecek at Olomouc and tens other (Czech Rep.)) or artificially created by the Cosmic people e.g. near cities.

Rest of people - 98,...%, will build up henceforthly with much concern and interest from their own free will a FULLNESS of the NEGATIVE STATE. They will do it with those with whom they understand one another - saurians, devils and their head - pseudocreators being controlled on 99,9% with body microchips (compared to today's 90% control). Purpose of this situation is an excellent **SPIRITUAL EDIFICATION** (personally) - WHAT NOT TO SELECT - LOVELESS life, SO OUT OF COOPERATION WITH CREATOR PRIMARY, LORD JESUS CHRIST, who permitted this position (see **THE NEW REVELATION**)."

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com (www.universe-people.cz) - over 6000 pages and more than 2000 pictures, over 500 000 visits (.cz) and 150 000 visits (.en).

*Thank you, the **Creator Primary** for these important information for people. The concerned people are led by you and feels the events are coming. Ivo with love in heart.*

1580. Letter to Mr. President (311). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **February 5, 2002. 8:00-10:00.**

Place: Ceska Lipa.

MR. PRESIDENT
VACLAV HAVEL

DELOSTRELECKA 1
119 08 PRAHA 1

Dear Sir, Mr. President,

please, accept my loving greeting with best wishes.

I react to information coming from our „news“, briefing people on the number of American nuclear reactors (101) in state of jeopardy. I would like to inform you, but not only you, about matrial fact, that in the concrete, as far as any nuclear resources are concerned (more than 500 „civil“, tens of thousands military ones), they all are completely and thoroughly under control of Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light. Otherwise WE WOULDN'T BE ALREADY HERE AGES AGO.

The overwhelming majority of people doesn't thank Cosmic people for their performing of operations CURRENTLY (about 50 years), which are necessary to ensure survival of mankind and this planet Earth. These operations are listed here as follows:

(1)

Perfect control of all nuclear and other mass destruction weapons (these arms are thus out of action and unusable).

(2)

Replenishing of the Earth's ozone layer, which protects people against hard cosmic radiation, to the essential rate (they don't waste energy). Consequently gaps above the South Pole and the North Pole are left there by them in view of the fact, that in these areas people don't live permanently, and that terrestrials thus can more easily identify and solve the problem. Whence although 90 % of contaminants occurs on the northern hemisphere, yet the ozone hole above the South Pole is much bigger than above the North Pole.

(3)

Curbing all armed conflicts, that have arisen since the World War II.

(4)

Purification of Earth's atmosphere from all poisons (chemical ones, but also from negative thoughts – energies), which ignorant mankind exudes due to its „developed science“ and its „advanced technologies“.

(5)

Suggesting positive thoughts to people by way of quiet voice and sending them streams of love.

(6)

Helping people, who carry out mission of Light – positive and loving life, some of them in fields of traditional medicine, meditation and teleinformation. It happens by means of inner – innermost – intuitive communication (conscious or unconscious). There are now about 100 000 000 of these people on the whole planet.

(7)

Establishing conditions for foundation of the New society of people, who shall revibrate into higher, the fifth dimension, the ones, who will accomplish their Light mission of love and good. Anticipated number of them is approximately 100 000 000. They leave this space waves-wise and one such wave will be based on revibration of the Earth into the fifth dimension, with which will disappear living bodies of majority of these people. In the fifth dimension of this Earth will rise new society, which shall soon become the member of the Cosmic Confederation of planets (2 + 3 millions civilizations of this Galaxy). They will be able to look well back on the old society in this dimension and help other people likewise as Cosmic people do. Therefore they are not and won't be dead, to the intent as present authorities presuppose and will presume in their ignorance.

(8)

Placing flight crews on full alert since 1997 by reason of evacuating anything what can be saved (people and animals) in case that they will be asked to do that by the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Many people and animals were already evacuated outside this planet (some people from distressed areas – earthquakes, wars, and the like).

(9)

Constant readiness (lasting already 52 years) to cooperate in many spheres with Governments of all countries on the planet Earth. Since 1949 Cosmic people made a whole series of appeals and visits in various countries (in order of size: USA, USSR, France, Great Britain, Italy, Spain – specific information could be found in secret safes). No government was open to these offers by now.

(10)

Urgent warning against NEGATIVE THINKING, which like a magnet attracts negative entities from the whole Universe (small saurians, evil spirits, pseudocreators and the like). From their shops are (already for millions of years) delivered here all OUTER SYSTEMS, which serve as on money based systems controlling people. They control by the medium of thinking and through controlling programs more than 90 % of population on this planet. Only 1,2 % of terrestrials don't allow to be controlled, because they work with love and good, don't own enormous properties and they help their fellowmen. They warn against implementation of new chip technologies under the baton of Forces of darkness; in such case, if people choose these technologies (and they do that at present), 150-200 millions cosmic spaceships would FLY AWAY HOMEWARDS after revibrating people (their mission of Light would be thus terminated) and they would not all here outlined activities perform in such extent any more. AFTER that chip technologies would be already implemented against people on a mass scale and then would occur second coming of pseudocreators on the Earth – who activated negative state many millions years ago. In those days thereafter will already culminate the purificatory processes enabling the Earth to get rid of negative energies and people will personally FACE CONSEQUENCES of their choices made in the past, present and future. As warning regarding possible negative future may also serve many films (for example, THE IMMORTAL AUNT, THE MATRIX, THE AQUATIC WORLD, WHAT PLANET DO YOU COME FROM?, and the like), which were not produced just as a decoration or because some people had nothing to do. At present lead up to something like that chip technologies, internet, mobile network, prepared and implemented mobile internet UMTS and chip universal identity cards – with identification, money, health information (in 2005 – according to minister Brezina's indication). Pilot schemes are under way for instance in the sphere of public health (district of Litomerice – 20 000 chip cards), transportation (bus service in Znojmo) the Czech Railways (everybody should have some card, otherwise train fares could be more expensive by 60 %), etc. The enforcement proceeds and will proceed administratively and economically with tricky explanation resting on „advantages“, so that people themselves will seek that !!! Analogously already takes its course current controlling from 90 and more percent. That's the whole democracy A to Z. You have put up wall of very eloquent silence and likewise behave also many other top representatives, who are well acquainted with everything long ago (for example, „economist“ Klaus). I say again: All OUTER SYSTEMS come from negative extraterrestrials and people controlled by them – structures that everybody knows. It is a matter of CONTROLLING MIND.

(11)

All soft, beautiful, loving, gentle, affectionate energies originate from Cosmic people (up to 5 % of everything what is here) and initially from the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Such energies were at times displayed in form of songs (for example, Mr. Borovec, Gott and many others), literature (Shakespeare), arts, tales (About Small Mole, The Fireflies), films (THE COCOON). Terrestrials, who thus acted, always opposed the Forces of darkness, whom these energies utterly battered their wholly negative structures.

(12)

Comic people dwell in the Right Creation, in Heaven, which is also OUR original home, from where we all come from. And about that we are informed by them. For instance, by means of works – songs: „So, what is happening at our place, at home?“, „Mumuland“, or our anthem „Where is my Home?“, possibly also in films „THE MISSION TO MARS“, „THE CONTACT“ and many others. But upon no person is imposed anything at all. This black Universe is a zone of expulsion, a wastebasket of the Right Creation. Into such bin are thrown negative thoughts or there are expelled people, who regard them as their own and live under them. For example, see the film „CORDIAL GREETING FROM THE GLOBE“.

Cosmic people perform everything with the real and pure love, from their heart, without self-interest; they are not affected in this by any terrestrials' trend line. But they will fly away after revibration and when people with the mission of Light will accomplish that task.

A year ago I have sent you copies of 8 books of NEW REVELATION and PROJECT L.U.C.I.D., which are very relevant and you could find there all important information. Now I send you text of the book MESSENGERS OF THE DAYBREAK, which comprises Pleiadeans' teaching, mediated to terrestrials.

Our information are read by a number of persons, among others also by some artists, who bring to bear their influence on people. To them belong Mr. Simek, Mrs. Bubilkova (almost one year), Mr. Gott (half a year), Mr. Polivka, Mr. Kotvald, Mr. Nahlovsky, Mr. Hulka, Mr. Baudys (two years), Mr. JAGR, Mrs. Bila and others, who (except Mr. Baudys) received from me books I. and II. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS and video cassettes. But these information are also read by many people from our internet www.angels-light.org www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com, where can be found more than 5000 pages and 700 pictures, that are available for anybody and there are about 140 000 visits in Czech, English, Croatian, Chinese and German versions. Approximately 5000 books I. and II. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS were presented or sold, in order to make these information accessible for anybody.

I would like yet to inform you, that on September 8, 2001, at the occasion of the previous 2nd Symposium of Love, on the second court of the Prague Castle proceeded massive and beautiful meditation of love with almost 200 participants (including Mr. Vojtisek from the Society for the Studies of Sects and New Religious Movements, who thus actually acknowledged that we are neither an organization nor a sect). On September 11, 2001, in less than 3 days, came about the purification from the most coarse-vibratory radiating source of the planet Earth – the Twin Towers – at the hand of another negative entities.

I regarded it as my duty to offer you these information and give you a chance to engage in joint actions leading to reversal of present state of affairs. If you decide to work for the Light (that would consequently also result in your excellent health), you would receive full support coming from our primary Creator and Cosmic people, who work for him. LOOK CLOSELY at your third court of the Prague Castle, across from the entrance of your office, where stands the statue depicting St. George's FIGHT with wyvern (saurians and other negative entities related to Forces of darkness). Similar, but colored statue is preserved in rotunda on the legendary hill RIP at Prague. These two statues stand there NOT just as a decoration or by mistake !!!

This is sent to you with love and honestly by a man, who lives in joy, happiness and good health.

Ing. IVO A. BENDA
P.O. BOX 51
470 06 CESKA LIPA 6

In Ceska Lipa, on February 5, 2002

The enclosure: 126 pages of text THE MESSENGERS OF THE DAYBREAK, 10 topical leaflets with information about Cosmic people (these leaflets have just received also members of Parliament, senators and others) and about chips, together with the leaflet about encapsulation of spirit and soul.

THE TRUTH WILL NOT PREVAIL, BECAUSE THE TRUTH JUST IS

THE MAN, WHO WILL DISCOVER THE TRUTH
AND BEGIN TO LIVE UP TO ITS PRINCIPLES, SHALL PREVAIL

This letter was also sent to 200 members of the Czech Parliament and Senate – note of the adaptor and author of this letter, Ivo A. Benda.

„BY WAY OF YOUR PRESENT DISCOVERING US, COSMIC PEOPLE,
YOU ALSO GET KNOWLEDGE OF YOURSELVES, YOUR NEGATIVE PUPPET
CONTROLLING STATE;
YOU LEARN ABOUT THAT BY MEANS OF THE SPIRITUAL PATH – SELFLESS WORK
OF LIGHT,
WHILE LENDING YOUR FELLOWMEN A HELPING HAND,
THROUGH TRANSFORMATION OF YOURSELVES, DELIVERANCE AND RETURN
HOME,
INTO THE RIGHT CREATION,
YOUR ONLY REAL HOME OF LOVE.“

Dear Ivo,

I, Ashtar, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you sincere greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have decided to introduce these information of Light – printed matter – for your friends in Kosice; thus you have contributed to their dissemination in this Slovak Republic. Yes, I'm pleased that you go on so befriending our beloved primary Creator of everything and everybody; thus will be consequently solved another essential part of these information of Light.

Yes, I would like also to notify you, that our leaflets about microchips induce surge of interest and simultaneously are brought to general attention sources of these information - workers of Light on the planet Earth and Cosmic friends, who at all times warn and sound the alarm: let hear those, who have ears to hear, and let see those, who have eyes to see.

Yes, this mankind undergoes subsidence now in the direction of the Dark worlds and towards another loss of „freedoms”, which it kept so far. Nothing will remain the same any more like up to the present, since the new era of information technologies is coming and together with that in the negative state – how else? – the higher degree of totality and controlling people and their directing into Darker worlds. Yes, some people didn't give in to this negative material thinking; yes, you, dear Ivo, also belong to them, and they continue to lock on to the target – on the way of love they free themselves from this pseudoworld with visions and sense of another – better society – the New Earth – they leave this old society, which has feet of clay.

Anybody, who fulfills his Light mission of love and good, which he had chosen voluntarily before the birth on this planet Earth, may set off for home, the Right Creation of the positive state, where also dwell we, Cosmic people. Yes, thus is accordingly crowned presently one's mission here on the planet Earth of the third dimension and it will continue then on the New Earth, in such society as they establish themselves.

Yes, till this time not even your representatives Vaclav Havel and Rudolf Schuster did not resolve to meet us, Cosmic people; the time is coming and pressing to shaping another important events, including the purificatory ones on the planet Earth, which we love so much.

Yes, yesterday you could see in the evening news on TV NOVA how the British Royal Scientific Society is muddled as far as the reducing sparrows to a minimum on the whole planet Earth is concerned. They almost disappeared. Sparrow appertains to cosmopolitan species; as omnivore he feeds on seeds, insect or foodstuff unconsumed by people, and is able to reproduce even four times during one year. De facto, sparrow does not encounter natural enemies. This species lived on all continents except the Antarctic, numbering about dozens of thousands of millions birds. Yes, at the beginning of 1999, you, dear Ivo, here in the Czech Lands, orchestrated leafletting campaign (4 300 000 leaflets – see menu pictures and newspaper articles on www.angels-light.org , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.com) , spreading thus the news, that considerable part of animals was evacuated, including sparrows (people might take notice of them more easily than of other species), since due to the ignorance of mankind are approaching the purificatory processes of the planet Earth (getting rid of coarse-vibratory energies

– windstorms, floods, earthquakes, wars, possibly constant declines and elevations of larger part of the earth's crust), in such a way, as people on the planet Earth so far had chosen these alternatives of the future.

Yes, I would like also to notify you, dear Ivo, that likewise many scientists and environmentalists detect EXTENSIVE CHANGES in atmosphere and in layout of biota, but their information are mostly blocked by the other side and immediately afterwards presented as irrelevant ones and corresponding with the evolution of mankind. Only small number of articles and interviews is published in media, so that the mankind is only poorly warned through the agency of them. You, dear Ivo, know well these technologies of stoppage, violation and liquidation of important information by the other side. You are not unacquainted with that. But on the other hand, 99,99 % of people has not the slightest notion concerning them. Yes, you will see, dear Ivo, what shall happen: it will look like a BIG SHOW OF PUPPETS whom you could see on that picture (on the cover of magazine EURO No. 16/2002 and on our web www.angels-light.org , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.com), if they choose that of their own free will. We, Cosmic people, still offer help, advice and love to anybody, who cares for that. Yes, dear Ivo, just endeavor thus henceforth to work for our beloved Creator of everything and everybody, so that people have their choice and as many as possible of them could be spared from events which will start soon.

This report was transmitted to you with love in heart by Ashtar, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.

„And now I, Ptaah, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation, thus giving you also sincere greetings, and sending you streams of love. I wish you much success in this work for our beloved Creator and also for the whole Creation.

Yes, at present people make important decisions: what kind of future and what quality of life they choose, and what fates will meet them. You see, how much developed during the last 10 years information science at your place and you are able to anticipate what will happen in future 10 – 20 years. Yes, the social system totally changed and the rate of controlling will INCREASE from current 90 – 95 % up to 99,9 % in the nearest future, if people make such choice. Yes, we cannot interfere in that anyhow, we may just help with ADVICE sent to those, who care for it. We have been offering cooperation and help for 52 years to governments of this planet Earth, BUT WITHOUT ANY CONCRETE RESULT BY NOW. The situation on this planet is thus serious; the Earth is vexed by COARSE VIBRATIONS OF NEGATIVE THOUGHTS WHICH PEOPLE EMIT. Yes, this will not last very long and if nothing essential changes, the planet Earth will GET RID OF THESE TERRESTRIALS LIKE OF A BOTHERSOME INSECT and will start new life, the life of harmony and good without such ignorant people. This planet then will carry on its surface only new human society in higher – the fifth dimension, which will live according to Divine order – spiritual principles derived from THE LAW OF LOVE FOR THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, THE LAW OF LOVE FOR FELLOWMEN AND LOVE FOR ONESELF.

Yes, I look forward very much to this new society, which will with dignity go on on this planet Earth.

Yes, Dear Ivo, this was transmitted to you with love in heart by me, Ptaah, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.”

Thank you, dear Cosmic friends, I also send love and joy to you. Thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; I send love to you. Ivo.

1645. How to find the truth? (331). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2002.

September 13,
8:10-8:12 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE TRUTH

IF YOU WANT TO KNOW THE TRUTH,
THEN TAKE FOR GRANTED,
THAT EVERYTHING WHAT WAS AND IS URGED ON YOU
AT SCHOOL, IN WORK, IN MEDIA AND ELSE,
APPEARS JUST THE OTHER WAY ROUND.
IT'S SO SIMPLE TO DISCOVER THE TRUTH.

THE CONTROLLING PROGRAMS
ARE COMPLEX AND COMPLICATED:
THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF THEM
THE OTHER SIDE KEEPS YOU
IN DEEP DARK AND CHAINS YOU.

Report 1709.

November 24 and December 25, 2002.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOU APPEAR IN A PUPPET WORLD

Your **physical bodies** are controlled from 95 %

by negative entities on the planet Earth
and from elsewhere in the universe.

Pseudocreators from the universe have encased your **Spirit** and
soul
into proton CAPSULES,
so that your right **Spirit** and the right **soul** is
with your **physical body** only in five percent communication !!!

You appear of your own accord in the pseudoworld,
which is controlled by the Forces of darkness from 95 % through
thousands of controlling programs with PERMISSION
of the primary Creator of everything
and everybody towards **SPIRITUAL LESSON** in person.

Some of you are here in order to develop
in LOVE TO GOOD, TRUTH, WISDOM, and to LIFE,
thus in helping YOUR FELLOWMEN, consequently
in LOVE TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING
AND EVERYBODY.

The greater part of you here chooses developing
in LOVE TO EVILS, UNTRUTHS, FOOLISHNESS,
thus in LOVE TO **MATTER – TO THE WORLD**,
consequently in LOVE TO INFERNAL PSEUDOCREATORS
OF THE DARK WORLDS.

Any of such CHOICES
leads to **CONSEQUENCES AND OUTCOMES**,
which every individual in this or future life
WILL FIND TO HIS COST - EMPIRICALLY AND CONCRETELY.

You may find all information on the internet address
www.vesmirni-lide.cz
over a range of 7000 pages and 3000 pictures,
especially then in series of books **THE NEW REVELATION**,
and also in books
**I.-VII. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS,
HEAVEN AND HELL, THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT AND
CHRIST REVEALS THE STATE OF DEMONS.**

Ivo A. Benda with the primary Creator of everything and everybody.

Governance of physical bodies by means of individual control system

I recommend the (color) scheme – picture No. 811 and (black and white) No. 812 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz , concerning people charged of giving evidence, who could see (within their light mission, while accompanied and instructed by the Group of Cosmic people), and (in the morning) on waking up record these actual information coming from the workshop of negative entities, who fraudulently and cunningly dominate over terrestrials from 95 percent. Their methods were exposed, and thus we were helped, and consequently have better understood our pseudoworld and pseudolife, that we experience here. And anybody who needs that can be liberated more effectively by way of understanding, hand in hand with LOVE, as pure as the driven snow.

"Nobody is enslaved so hopelessly as those, who falsely believe, that they are free."

Johan Wolfgang von Goethe

"Every PHYSICAL HUMAN BODY is exposed to impact of MANY BEINGS OF LIGHT – by means of THE RIGHT SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES and MANY NEGATIVE ENTITIES – SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES TURNED UPSIDE DOWN (see the books of New revelation). That impact is yet AMPLIFIED, since the pseudocreators for that purpose ENCASED souls of 99,9985 percent terrestrials, who consequently WERE NOT able to control their physical body: It's life unfolds through PENETRATION OF THESE ENERGIES, BY ITS OWN STATE: IT ALONE MAKES CHOICES, WHICH KINDS OF ENERGIES WILL BE CONSUMED. Important role here plays the CONSCIOUSNESS – THE ABILITY TO DISTINGUISH THE POSITIVE FROM THE NEGATIVE, on the basis of Maturity. Our SPIRITUAL TEACHING on Internet (www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz) serves as a source mediating such help.

Thus controlled terrestrial, who advances on the spiral of his Spiritual path (see the reports 819 – 847), after gradual surmounting self-controlling programs (materialism, careerism, preoccupation with money, alcoholism, hedonism, and the like), engages more and more attention of negative entities from the Dark worlds. These entities then create an **INDIVIDUAL PROGRAM OF CONTROL**.

The individual, who thus further advances up on the spiral of Spiritual path, is increasingly disrupting the negative system, by means of his positivity; in the seventh revolution the negative entities are at their wits' end, regarding the individual control.

Every man has in the axis of the physical body – in the spine – THE MAIN CHANNEL, which is in the center composed of the STELLAR CHANNEL, surrounded by many SMALL DUCTS. The stellar channel belongs to the primary Creator of everything and everybody, so that through it arrive information to Him and from Him, that cannot be blocked up. The other ducts TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

around the stellar channel belong to the being, who is RESPONSIBLE for them, and 98,75 percent of terrestrials has this channel BLOCKED UP – so that it is disordered, because of NEGATIVE LIFESTYLE NOT ONLY IN THIS LIFE, BUT ALSO IN THE PAST LIVES. Only 1,25 percent of terrestrials lead LIFE FULL OF LOVE AND GOODNESS; therefore they do not have their main channel blocked up, and consequently is their system of chakras more or less functional.

So that every being in the zone of expulsion has along the main channel two auxiliary channels:

On the right side – THE POSITIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL

On the left side – THE NEGATIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL

The auxiliary channels are located 12 centimeters off the main channel, and interconnected with it on the level of the fourth (heart) chakra, which also serves as a way for prompt input, by the human beings at speeds of thoughts chosen, positive or negative information – the energies transmitted from the auxiliary channels into the HEART CHAKRA. According to the kind of energies this heart chakra either OPENS (the positive, loving energies) or CLOSES UP, like SCALES.

From the heart chakra are the instructions transferred into the human mind and pseudomind, and these actuate in the terrestrial's physical body some of the 2 000 000 000 000 genes – the programs for direct performance of movements and important steps of mission in life. At the same time are by means of POSITIVE INSTRUCTIONS actuated only CLEAR GENES, and by means of NEGATIVE INSTRUCTIONS only ENCUMBERED GENES, which has nowadays in average 80 percent of people.

99,9985 percent of terrestrials has soul and the spirit encased by the pseudocreators, who thus want to DOMINATE the physical bodies, and nowadays they control 95 percent of people from 95 percent !

Only 106 000 people – 0,0015 percent has not encased soul and the Spirit. Thus 33 000 adults have restored the right communication of the Spirit, soul and physical body, and 73 000 children enjoy the original right communication of the Spirit, soul and physical body.

In order to HELP – FROM ABOVE into THE LEFT – POSITIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL, supplies information – energies at least one GUIDE OF LIGHT – THE COSMIC PEOPLE OF FORCES OF LIGHT – MULTIDIMENSIONAL BEINGS, whom we feel "IN SPIRIT" or as an INTUITION, the silent voice with POSITIVE GUIDANCE, LOVE, TRUTH AND WISDOM – the true positive and actual information.

With the view of negative domination – as PUPPETS – FROM BELOW into THE RIGHT – NEGATIVE AUXILIARY CHANNEL, supplies NEGATIVE CONTROLLING INFORMATION WITHOUT LOVE, WITHOUT TRUTH, AND WITHOUT WISDOM – energies NEGATIVE CONTROLLING PSEUDOSYSTEM, which among others consists of three negative entities – THE GUARDS – SHADOWS – IN DARK WORLDS:

(1)

THE ANALYSTINFORMER – EXAMINES the overall situation of the controlled scene and controlled terrestrial. He considers efficient procedures for creating zero BLOCKS in terrestrial's bodies and chakras, and especially controlling procedures – programs, **which he**

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

then hands on ANALYSTPROGRAMMER. He has at his disposal all casehistory tapes of the past lives, and makes very detailed PSYCHO – SOCIO – ANALYSES regarding negative and positive characteristics of controlled terrestrial's weaknesses and strengths. The casehistory tape of the controlled terrestrial is in the middle of his monitor, and at the sides there are other casehistory tapes concerning terrestrials dwelling in the nearest surroundings of the controlled one – for example 6 (job, family, etc.) – **THE OUTER GOVERNANCE THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF OTHER PEOPLE – ENERGETIC CHANNELS.**

A NEW SCENE could be set up FIRST IN 1–3 DAYS, AND THEREFORE THE POSITIVE AND LOVING PEOPLE WOULD BETTER THEMSELVES A LOT, IF THEY WOULD PLAN IN ADVANCE ONLY EXCEPTIONALLY – THEY SHOULD MAKE THEIR DECISIONS JUST AT THE LAST MOMENT, UNDER LEADERSHIP OF THE FORCES OF LIGHT, STEP BY STEP. OTHERWISE THEIR PROGRAMS AND SCENES (ALSO WITH OTHER PEOPLE) WOULD NOT BE EQUALLY PREPARED, IF THEY COULD BE SET UP AT ALL !!!

Ample analytical data are also printed on chintzy paper with our letters. If somebody is healthy and lives in love, then he is colloquially described by them as "sick" person, who should be "cured" (but in reality hurt or passed on an illness), in order to become "healthy" again (sick).

IN THE PERSONAL CARD are recorded, for instance:

THE PAST LIVES – they have at their disposal all casehistory tapes of the past lives, although they do not understand everything correctly

EDUCATION – including also very good upbringing, special education, abilities ... (gained before birth – in the past lives, during personal schooling in the intermedial world before birth, and after birth – secular education and one's favourite hobbies)

WHERE DID THE SPIRIT AND SOUL COME FROM – from what levels – dimensions, universes and worlds, from what spiritual family

MISSION – TASK – basic – POSITIVE LIFE, or with field of science, teleinformative, meditative, traditional medicine, specificities ... in one's youth drawing portraits of Cosmic people in pen, nowadays narrating about them in train ... organizing colleague's lectures about Cosmic people, who transmits reports to people (from Cosmic friend – by word of mouth) ... other activities ... etc.

BEHAVIOUR

DRESSING

SEXUAL ORIENTATION

MEDICAL CARD – (written in blue letters) exceptions to a rule, clinical notes – everything (not only what have terrestrial doctors), information about therapy on the Earth – effective, ineffective ... at the end was a symbol – a blue bird (similar to the symbol of the Civic Democratic Party). 98 percent of people is more or less sick.

Document might comprise, for example, the following important information:

Awakening and the first signs of love, as a consequence of the fact, that after 1973 were made available many information about Cosmic people (code "the youngest") *[so called*

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

literature science fiction, published mainly in the former Soviet Union as a reaction of the Eastern block (USSR) to successful landings on the moon of the American spacecrafts for example, including the czech film 1973 "ACTION BORORO" and other films – adaptor's comment].

Information about other contacts ...

Another key points: He was sad, friendly, unconsciously friendly, the first familiar contact, oath of allegiance, relationship lasts, internationally recognized limits for love were transgressed.

Communication with me (*the controlling entity*) is in jeopardy because of the youngest ones.

Planned measures – objectives:

- stop from contact with partner and higher level of feelings
- create a catch-22 situation

Other personal particulars:

- large spiritual attendance at the system assignment
- more precise expressing, lack of negative motives, improvement of creative endeavour
- adequate controlling system
- beginning of another creative activities and improvement of negative approach to work generally (the source – datasystem)

Conclusion:

(1)

Proceed with the greatest circumspection, current approach was unsatisfactory, possibility of infiltration

(2)

Governance was disproportionate, direct participation of other entities is unavoidably necessary, loving kindness of the youngest ones (Cosmic people) in a high degree

(3)

Amorous care is more common phenomenon than before, beginning of exorbitant highpositive other jointly experienced opportunities

(4)

Possible gathering of far-reaching efficient group, focusing on bringing about other changes

Their computer also displays:

- **EXHAUSTIVE list focused on health condition** – negative matters
- according to it – we create **NEW COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR EXPANDING UNDUE INFLUENCE** (datasystem).
- lack of loving kindness (*they use another word – a code, since our word loving is dangerous for them because of its emanation – adaptor's comment*)
- immature emotions to some of others members of spiritual family
- vibratory level does not go up, immature link to that representative
- participation in other processes, which are unavoidable for forming **COMPETITIVE RELATIONS WITHOUT LOVE**
- **PICTURE BOOK** (scanned all the time during this transmission) – small windows with drawings – **IMPACTS** – **INSTALLATION OF NEGATIVE ENERGETIC IMPULSE** (for instance soreness) **INTO EVERYTHING WHAT IS COMPRISED IN MENTAL AND PHYSICAL BODY.**

The negative impact in our body subsequently shows itself through lack of love in our consciousness, and that makes such program effective: the man HIMSELF gradually REMOVES his natural outfit focusing on his problematic parts, and consequently creates loading channel for more installations into his body. In general, this is aimed at creating VISUALIZATION OF PAIN (in concrete implementation) in such a way, that he HIMSELF nourishes and increases this supplied energy – the impact for the receiver (YES, after all, I'm sick, it pains, really it pains, and much, very much ... "WHY THAT'S REALITY", "IT IS SUPPOSED TO BE THAT WAY, complaining, etc.)

– I see a double list with a whole series of pictures. It begins initially with the first two small windows – a small dragon's head – in other small windows appears an impacted person (Gott); on the sixth picture and on the following ones there is a man with small horns (diagrammatized) – EAR – developmental stage of some other kind of your wellmeaning chaps – it is a matter of gradual installing of unkindness; there will be created few kinds of native creatures called EAR (small horn). Hence, the impact shows the advancement of injected negative energy (the head of small dragon) into the targeted person (Gott); follows the target state, which may last shortly, long time, or can be consequently embittered through following impact of the targeted person (who could be dominated in such a way, that interconnects oneself more thoroughly with the controlling programs as a new and another spider's web, gets caught in it, then appears another web, etc.). The last head is supposed to mark the final stage of creating some breed (plan). It is being enacted in bodies of other animals, intended to be deformed for pseudoscientific purposes. The impact of such impact results in mortality of approximately 60 percent experimentees. There it is modelled – tested. The farreaching major changes in thinking frequently cause more considerable harm – hellish trouble – than current boot procedures. Here you thus can see, how many of other negative beings and processes (together with the victims) reach a stage of negative modelling (preparation) and the very holding terrestrials in power !!!

– The picture book produces general impression of "a booklet about foul fairy tale".

– A yellow flat board (simulant of a gramophone disk), on the margin there is a small cutout in shape of sharp prick (bitten into), it rotates all around, and when the cutout gets to certain point, pain is inflicted on a man (for instance, on his shoulder ...), who himself then feeds that, since he is aware of it.

– Thus could be even launched a period, when a man at times bursts out crying.

– A specific aim is defined by gradual creation of other blocks – according to the plan of block, which is elaborated for many future lives to be passed by every individual.

– The blocks are created in a similar way, as if you put up a building: at first you have to lay the foundations for a house, then build the walls, etc. The impacts have to be analogously inserted planwise, according to prepared welllaid scheme, not in the least arbitrarily. Loving and stainless man is immune from impacts.

– The medical records are frequently forged – instead of concealed current data are often extracted information of last year – these outofdate records are unfavourable in comparison with the actual reality, so that results conveyed to chiefs (senior entities) seem to be more convincing, and are more easily distinguishable from later developed procedures (in preparatory stage). The guards – shadows – thus endeavour to "improve" unfavourable results of their pseudowork (in this concrete case), to make better impression on those, by whom they are inspected and controlled. But these chiefs execute thorough control anyway ..., and then the subordinates and the dominated terrestrial are in a bad way; these senior entities bring to bear their much stronger influence (depressions, etc.), so that the terrestrial consequently would find the safest protection with the primary Creator of everything and everybody. And the Universe people in love mediate Ashtar's and Ptaah's presence, together with the secure place of other Cosmic friends. It is always up to the concrete terrestrial how he behaves !

- Our new friendship, important tests of life, fatefulness, chosen events of vital events, to which an individual could not assume a positive attitude, already for few months lasting problematic contacts (*with negative entities*).
- Into the terrestrial are injected controlling thoughts and projected controlling pictures; the controlling system immediately detects EFFECTIVITY of domination – in terms of percentage – exactly, and also in grades: domination produces excellent, hopeful, average, below-average, pitiful results. In case of unsatisfactory domination the controlling system right away chooses from the datasystem other variants of governance (there are many of them), and again is sent back quick report about fruitfulness – the feedback.
- THE EXTENT OF DOMINATION is basically defined by two parameters:

(a)

LONGLASTING POSITION on the spiral of THE SPIRITUAL PATH (adequate to number of encumbered genes, which could be used by the other side) – from the starting point, defined by the 95 % of governance, it drops to the average of 10 %, in the range from 5 % (informers, who have better knowledge about the structure of the controlling process) to 15 % (the others on the last revolution of the Spiritual path). Be on your guard against people, who themselves report to you (without your request) that they reached the end of the Spiritual Path – that could be one of the controlling programs. Those who really got there (approximately 33 000 adults of 6 000 000 000 terrestrials) surely would rather remain unknown, and would not just by themselves shout that from the rooftops. Perhaps they might mention that just exceptionally, when they strike up an intimate conversation with trustworthy person. Almost all the people, who are treading on the Spiritual path, find themselves in the position somewhere between the first and the fifth revolution (their number decreases) – **see the picture 692 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz.**

(b)

THE CURRENT SPIRITUAL STATE – FRAME OF MIND – vacillates according to the momentary managing spiritual tests.

For example, this is one of the best solutions: if you got so far, that you experience and share an intensive love affair with a partner of the opposite sex – that innermost energy of love and good – and then you can WHENEVER, in any situation – undergoing spiritual tests – see in your mind's eye that optimal sharing – lovemaking with the beloved partner, also at work, in action ! (not just exclusively when you rest or meditate). In case that you are able to manage that – then you emanate so much of such love – the innermost finevibratory energy that consequently one controlling program after another reports: INEFFECTIVE, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFECTIVE (*I have been experiencing that already for an extended period of time adaptor's comment*).

Members of the **CRISIS MANAGEMENT GROUP** are meeting even every hour, if they are to consult about the most affectionate people (position approximately from the fifth revolution of the Spiritual path and farther). On a BLACKBOARD is for the guards – shadows – chalked roster regarding OPERATIVE PATROLS on duty even every hour. The members of the crisis management group plan possible alternative situations – they model scenes resulting in extra NEGATIVE SITUATIONS, in which becomes entangled the targeted terrestrial: for instance, he might be SOCIALLY DRAGGED DOWN IN FRONT OF A LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE. Also could be WORSENERD HIS STATE OF HEALTH. Members of the crisis management, for example, model SITUATIONS, LEADING TO TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS, fractures and the like, or TROUBLES related to family, job, and other spheres (slanders, unenviable situations, experiences ...). They wear lightcolored glaucous uniforms with red scurbelows on collars.

There are plans to create **FEW NEW RACES**, counted on the new pseudodevelopment unfolded for THOUSANDS OF MILLIONS YEARS – MANY LIVES. That happens also in OTHER PARTS OF THE UNIVERSE (not only on one planet) FOR THOUSANDS OF MILLIONS YEARS – in the zones of expulsion – even there are performed some additional experiments, and we monitor that in a joint effort (the Cosmic people of Forces of Light).

We have to become conscious of the fact, that we are supplied by so many negative information, that we do not need any additional ones.

The members of the crisis management group also pretty much work with s texts of our EXTERNAL SYSTEM OF LIGHT www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz . We have seen exactly the same color texts – reports beginning with words "Dear Ivo, ...". Some of paragraphs are followed by (red) comments about their significance, dangerousness, etc. But the negative entities DO NOT understand the meaning of every text and at times they are baffled by that. This external system of Light represents for them the greatest danger, because by it is the whole pseudosystem muckraked in the best, truthful, topical way: in this manner people can escape from the trap of negative state MOST EFFECTIVELY.

The negative entities thus always endeavour TO DEVALUE TERRESTRIAL'S VIBRATIONS AND CREATE NEW BLOCKS IN BODIES AND CHAKRAS, IN THE CHANNEL – TO SEND HIM BACK ALONG THE SPIRAL OF THE SPIRITUAL PATH, SO THAT HE WOULD BECOME EASILY CONTROLLABLE. GROWING NUMBER OF HE SUBSTANTIAL MAJORITY OF TERRESTRIALS IS ENCUMBERED BY NEGATIVE GENES AND BLOCKS. THERE ARE UNDER WAY PREPARATIONS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF CHIP TOTALITY WITH THE INTENTION TO INCREASE CONTROL OF TERRESTRIALS TO 99,99 PERCENT, AND UNDER THESE CONDITIONS TO ENSURE ADDITIONAL LEVEL OF EVIL AND LIES, ACCORDING TO THE PROJECT OF PSEUDOCREATORS.

(2)

ANALYSTPROGRAMMER – PROGRAMS instructions supplied by THE ANALYST-INFORMER and transmits them to THE INSTALLING ENTITY.

(3)

THE INSTALLING ENTITY – A WORKER FOR DATA COMMUNICATIONS – INSTALLS AND TELEMETERS CONTROLLING PROGRAMS for concrete PSEUDOLIFE into terrestrial's negative auxiliary channel. THE IMPACT IS CONTROLLING ENERGY, TELEMETERED INTO TERRESTRIAL'S MENTAL AND PHYSICAL BODY. Antennae are placed on the moon – on an advanced base, actually on a celestial body, which was artificially dragged up by the Forces of darkness. There are many underground precincts, camouflaged by "the natural empty surface formed for 4 500 000 000 years". The waves also go through the core of the planet Earth.

THE COSMIC PEOPLE here can **DAMPEN OR JAM** the transmission of controlling data (the Spiritual path – help). The jam may be also under way when the controlled terrestrial is near very loving fellowman: he is actually protected by his casing, great shield of Light, preventing penetration of controlling energies. All that jam is just temporary. The governance could be abolished only in case, that controlled terrestrial reaches the last – the seventh revolution of the Spiritual path (the Spirit and the soul are cased off, they are fully communicative, and around the terrestrial shines the shield of Light with another vibration – the vibration of love). Consequently may be enabled an ESCAPE from the zone of expulsion

(generally). On the other side, the auxiliary channel – transmitter – can be used by much more negative person, who fills the controlled terrestrial with energy of coarse vibrations (for example, bodyguards of president, concrete musician transmitting vibrations of coarse energy to a singer of the same pop band, but also commonly in everyday life). In general – the bigger place – town (pursuant to the number of residents, in the Czech Republic is the worst Prague, especially the city centre, where is everything multiplied), the more vibrations of coarse energies daytimes: in such environment terrestrials are more easily governable than in small cities and villages; the most unfavourable environment for remote control belongs to nature !

The program in the morning every day begins with the command "ATKAVISE" – START, WE BEGIN – it is initialized, on waking up, when the terrestrial can watch it closely in the dimensional window of his office (*see for example the film "Little Monsters, s.r.o. – adaptor's comment"*). Square letters run quickly on the screen approximately in 7 vertical columns (like a tabulating card or film), the middle one (of the controlled terrestrial) is wider; mostly squares, rectangles, triangles, ellipses, in which are inserted other symbols, and there are also different signs (for instance two vertical shorter lines with small curves above them). The columns are glaucous and the letters in them are similar and of the same size. There are also letters – characters – which are not comprised in our alphabet: for example, a letter similar to small "h", but its upper part is not straight but variously corrugated. These letters come from the pseudocreators. The installing entity wears blue dress (like a train dispatcher) – navyblue trousers, lightblue shirt and dark blue tie. We have seen even characters of programs running spatially from above downward, and also around the terrestrial, likewise as on a cylindrical surface. These are motionless (including the screens) in case that the terrestrial is sleeping, but when he wakes up, they are put into motion immediately – we have distinctly seen that several times.

The OPERATIVE INTERVENTIONS are implemented through THE MEDIUM OF THE CENTRAL CONTROL SYSTEM – THE DATASYSTEM. "TEKAVA" is the command for initialization of any program. SEARCHING – READING PROGRAM, which is bound with response to concrete energetic connections, is managed by SELFTIMED PROGRAM LOOPS.

I'm constantly connected up with datasystem, that is operated from without. Negative impulses of energetic field are phased into our mental body in such a way, that our negative consciousness could be influenced – before falling asleep – when the mental body actively functions. Here it is necessary to pray, make requests for help and approaches to the primary Creator of everything and everybody. It works.

In 2003, everybody of 6 500 000 000 terrestrials had at least 9 shadows – guards – 3 for the Spirit, 3 for the soul, and 3 for the physical body. The SENIOR ENTITIES are in charge of them (they monitor the most loving terrestrials, particularly those with special mission, but they are watched by the Universe people) and the whole controlling pseudosystem is under authority of THE PSEUDOCREATORS having permission of the PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY with a view to provide THE ANSWER WHAT ALTERNATIVES SHOULD NOT BE CHOSEN.

This control of mankind is under way already for 7 000 000 years, since the pseudocreators fabricated the species of caveman.

AFTER the last collapse of Atlantis approximately 11 200 years ago, those who escaped had build some establishments, for example in the Central America – in Mexico, Guatemala, Belize (see for instance the picture No. 79), where you can frequently happen to see

pyramidshaped constructions with a rectangular antennae on the top – often two pyramids with antennae positioned one against the other. There these drifters endeavoured to regulate by energy some of processes – weather, fertilization in surroundings, but mainly to jam the controlling waves – the energies put forth by the Forces of darkness. Even this shows that they were in difficult situation. One of the functions supported also the device on the chest, as represented on sculptures – columns in Tula (see the picture No. 84).

I do not advise the reader to dig up these information too often, because by that would be initiated connection with personal controls !!! Anything should be worked on with GENUINE LOVE, otherwise the excessively interested person would be defeated by the other side (mostly without knowing that).

We must bear in mind that many negative information are supplied to you, so that additional ones are not necessary here in our system www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz.

The Cosmic people of Forces of Light are on their GUARD against the contamination of negative energies: IN THE FIRST PHASE ALL these energies are ANALYZED AND EVALUATED BY THEIR ANDROIDS AND COMPUTERS; THE COSMIC PEOPLE THAN GET FINAL RESULTS OF THESE PROCESSES. THEY WORK ONLY THREE HOURS SINGLE DAY (ON SPACESHIPS). THEY DEVOTE THEIR TIME MOSTLY TO THEIR PERSONAL SPIRITUAL LIFE, INCLUDING MEDITATIONS AND OTHER PROCEDURES OF PURIFICATION FROM NEGATIVE ENERGIES.

The **DEVELOPMENT OF POPULATION** on the planet Earth follows; here is the crossroads of souls. They came from somewhere and go on a pilgrimage to other worlds, according to their decision reached during relatively very short life (c. 70 years) of offers, choices and challenges:

year	number of living terrestrials
1000:	200 000 000
1650:	500 000 000
1830:	1 000 000 000
1930:	2 000 000 000
1950:	2 500 000 000
1970:	4 000 000 000
1985:	5 000 000 000
2000:	6 400 000 000

The great population growth was also conditional on birth of souls from the positive state (the Right worlds) with positive mission in two waves: Arrangers – c. before 1945 (the end of the World War II), and the main waves – c. after 1945 (nowadays here lives 900 000 000 souls of this origin, but some of them might not be positive !). and also was conditional on the following reaction of pseudocreators, who sent here five times more souls from the Dark worlds or the right human beings with negative mission (see the books of **NEW REVELATION** on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz). Besides the right human beings (who got pseudospirit and pseudosoul from pseudocreators) are all the other souls incarnated here only ONCE ! Although they may have accumulated experiences of 11 terrestrial lives, these are just ADVENTURES PASSED ON LIFE TAPE TO THEM BY THEIR MULTIDIMENSIONAL BEINGS; For the physical 12dimensional multicosmos there is

12 of them altogether, so that maximally could be thus passed on 11 life tapes with terrestrial experiences (see Foundations of human spirituality on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz).

This testimony was mediated on the basis of information transmitted during sleep and recorded on waking up, and also on the basis of common inner communication with Cosmic friends – multidimensional beings. They accompany us also in our dreams – excursions with commentary – in these controlling structures of negative state, always with love and joy. In the concrete, here transmitted information partly also D.; we could see her dressed in chartreuse frock with friend at a swimming pool, palm trees and flowers – in beautiful colours. Among other things, she is engaged in scientific research of the earth's gravitational field.

On the terrestrial level the nearest approximation (round about) to these controlling practices reached espionage organizations (CIA, FBI and many others), media [manipulation with consciousness of the masses, targeted indoctrination on universities, especially on the renowned ones in the USA, (California, ...)] – as a sample, pilot projects, serving for transmission into other universities; in the Czech Republic it refers particularly to Charles University (faculty of journalism, Hussite faculty of theology, faculty of medicine,...) and other universities. Everything is supported financially by means of forcibly extorted taxes – energies of controlled masses. In this manner the selected terrestrials (they selected themselves) learn the same activity as is developed by the above mentioned entity of the Dark worlds – hells. In case that they show "good" results, then they are by these entities "rewarded": they allegedly go "up" (but in reality they go down to hell), and consequently they have more extensive possibilities to hold other unfortunate persons cunningly in power and to prey upon them by depriving them of energy.

In reference to REVERSAL of spiritual values – it is related to reversal of thinking, volition and demeanour, that are described in our external system of Light www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz – here particularly in "THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT", and in books of "NEW REVELATION", and as a matter of course, in books "TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS".

A ruthless war advanced after positioning the scheme No. 811 on June 20, 2003 – control of physical body – on www.vesmirni-lide.cz: Rabid Forces of darkness assailed the Forces of Light (squadrons) and fights take place, partly because of that positioning the scheme on web, and partly on account of supporting the Forces of Light, represented here on the planet Earth by those, who got involved in this work (receiving reports and dissemination of information). Thus is everything under way – here is just pictured pyramidal peak of all processes and actions, that on much larger scale go on INSIDE – IN THE INNER WORLDS. Every individual is influenced by at least minimum number of beings, serving for Forces of Light and Forces of darkness – these in their own way endeavour to supply energy. But actually there is usually much greater number of such beings (not always a minimum number). And when is by the Forces of Light penetrated to the planet Earth a light information of new kind – quality, the Forces of darkness consequently react angrily and behave in their manner, because they with difficulty face up to change of evil and untruth into good and truth. You may imagine under every man, pausing upon the pyramidal peak, branches and branchlets (like roots of a tree bellow the ground) – representing a lot of other beings serving either for the Forces of Light or for the Forces of darkness, that by means of their energies – information – influence our "life". In more concrete terms, now (on June 22, 2003) many other workers of Light here on the planet Earth send the scheme No. 811 to other people ... to cut a long story short, this place is seething with unrest ...

See the reports 819 – 847 – THE SPIRITUAL PATH in the book "TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS", and reports 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684 – 1688, 1694 – 1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718 and 1925 – The Levels of Controlling Programs. See also the book "THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST". The scheme is linked to pictures No. 467, 539 – 548, 678 – 693, 741, 765 – 772, 781 – 793, 799, 811, 812 – that all can be found on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz. It is not recommended to study information without the above mentioned sources; otherwise the reader might not properly understand them, and consequently could be easily garbled the right meaning !

Other additional sources:

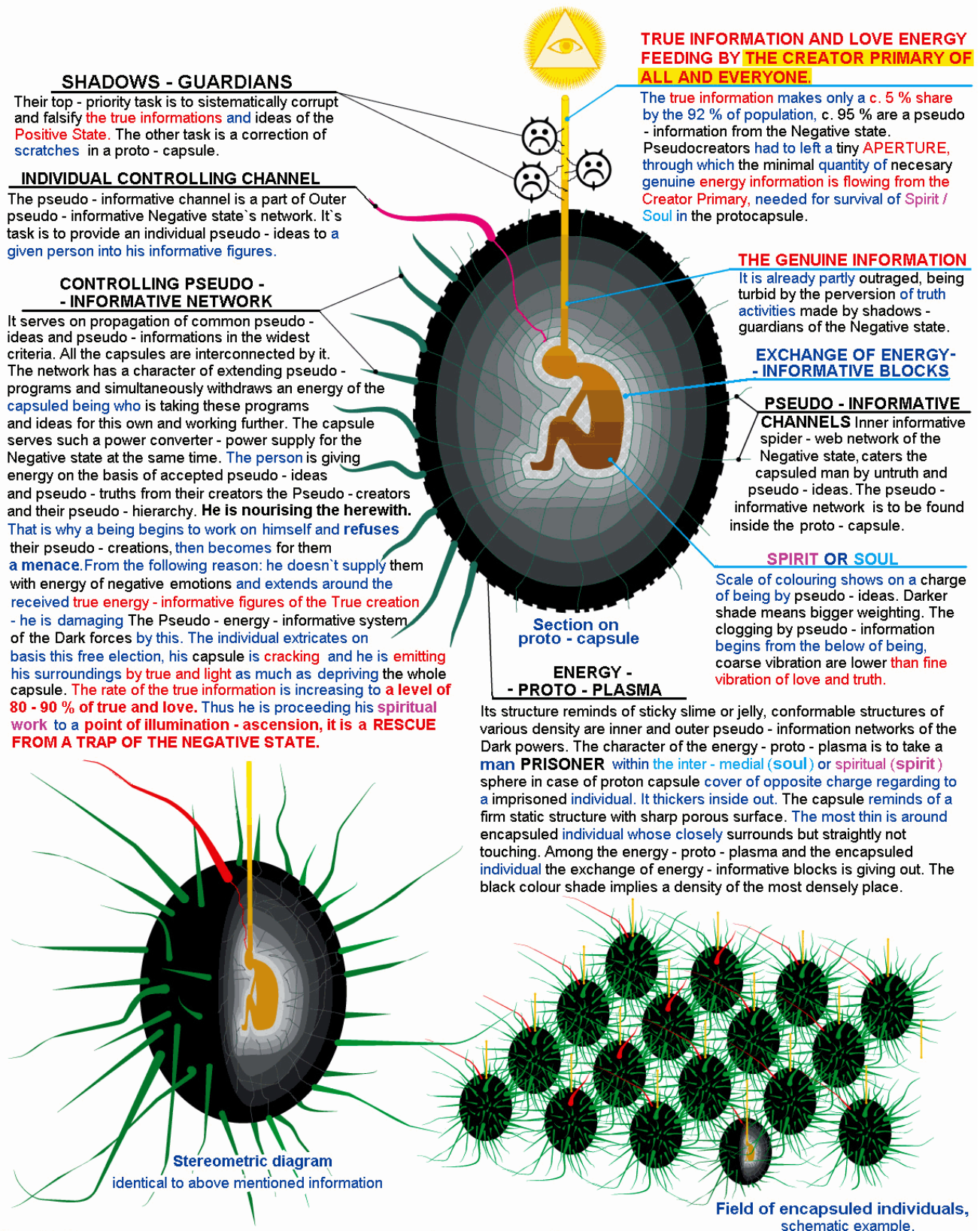
PROJECT L.U.C.I.D. www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz

TOTALITARIAN WORLD DOMINATION

www.mujweb.cz/www/totalitnisvetovlada , www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz

DIAGRAM OF ENERGY - PROTO - PLASMATIC CAPSULE

This part pf msg.1718 consequents msg. **SPIRITUAL PATH** msg. 819 - 847 and following msg. 1564, 1578 - 1579,1684, 1685 - 1688, 1694 -1699, 1702, 1710, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1718, next pics. 467, 539 - 548, 678 - 693, 765 - 772, 776,781,782, and 753 - 792. The most complex information - books of **THE NEW REVELATION**.
We advice to study the above mentioned sources. 30.11.2002



Pic. 793

www.universe-people.com

DIAGRAM OF A HUMAN BODIES CONTROL BY MEANS OF INDIVIDUAL CONTROLLING PROGRAM

Compiled by
Ivo A.Benda
12.6.2003

CONTROLLED EARTHMAN PROCEEDING SPIRAL OF SPIRITUAL WAY. REQUIRES MORE AND MORE TALKS WITH THE TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS!!
BECAUSE OF GRADUALLY EXCEEDING OF SELF - CONTROLLING PROGRAMME (CAREERISM, MONEY, SPIRITS, ETC.). THESE ENTITIES CREATES THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROLLING PROGRAM



CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYONE

STAR CHANNEL - EVER THROUGH - FUNCTIONAL - INFO
THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYONE

LIGHT GUIDE - UNIVERSE PEOPLE OF THE LIGHT FORCES - MULTIDIMENSIONAL BEINGS - INNER VOICE "IN SPIRIT" - INTUITION - POSITIVE GUIDANCE WITH LOVE

ONLY 4.2 % OF PEOPLE HAVE WORKABLE CHAKRAS

DIAGRAM OF A HUMAN BODIES CONTROL BY MEANS OF INDIVIDUAL CONTROLLING PROGRAM

Compiled by
Ivo A. Benda
12.6.2003

CONTROLLED EARTHMAN PROCEEDING SPIRAL OF SPIRITUAL WAY, REQUIRES MORE AND MORE ATTENTION ON THE PART OF NEGATIVE ENTITIES BECAUSE OF GRADUALLY EXCEEDING OF SELF-CONTROLLING PROGRAMME (CAREERISM, MONEY, SPIRITS, ETC.). THESE ENTITIES CREATES THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROLLING PROGRAM AFTERWARDS. THIS ONE IS INEFFECTIVE ON ALWAYS NEW POSITIVE APPROACH.

THROUGH A HEART CHAKRA THE INSTRUCTIONS ARE HANDOVERED TO THE HUMAN MIND AND PSEUDO - MIND WHO IS RUNNING UP SOME OF THE 2 BILLION GENES - PROGRAMME WITHIN THE HUMAN BODY FOR STRAIGHT PURSUANCE OF MOVEMENTS AND VITAL STEPS. WHILE POSITIVE INSTRUCTIONS INITIALIZE CLEAN GENES ONLY, THE NEGATIVE ONES JUST ENCUMBERED GENES OF WHICH FOLKS NOWADAYS HAVE 80 % IN AVERAGE.

THE INDIVIDUAL WHO'S PROCEEDING UPWARDS ON THE SPIRITUAL WAY SPIRAL, MORE AND MORE BREAKS THE NEGATIVE SYSTEM BY THE POSITIVISM AND LOVE, IN 7TH TURN OF THE SPIRAL (THE LAST ONE) THE NEGATIVE ENTITIES DON'T KNOW WHAT TO DO THROUGH INDIVIDUAL OPERATING ALREADY.

NEGATIVE ENGINEERING CHANNEL - ON THE RIGHT.

PHYSICAL BODY OF EARTHMAN

DATA REMOTE TRANSFER, AERIALS ON THE MOON

THERE THE UNIVERSE PEOPLE CAN INHIBIT OR INTERFERE THE DATA CONTROL TRANSMISSION (SPIRITUAL WAY - ASSISTANCE)

SHADES - GUARDS - WITHIN THE DARK WORLDS

CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYONE

STAR CHANNEL - EVER THROUGH - FUNCTIONAL - INFO OF THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYONE

LIGHT GUIDE - UNIVERSE PEOPLE OF THE LIGHT FORCES - MULTIDIMENSIONAL BEINGS - INNER VOICE "IN SPIRIT" - INTUITION - POSITIVE GUIDANCE WITH LOVE

ONLY 1,2 % OF PEOPLE HAVE WORKABLE CHAKRAS - LIVING LOVE AND GOOD ♥

MAIN CHANNEL IS BLOCKED AT THE 95 % OF HUMANKIND BY THE INFLUENCE OF NEGATIVE LIFE IN THE PRESENT AND PAST LIVES.

intuition THE STATE OF SOUL AND SPIRIT - SEE PIC. 688 !
The 7th turn of the Spiritual way - 0,0015 % of people restored communication - 33 000 of adults original communication - 73 000 terrestrial children



1. - 6. turn of the Spiritual way spiral - 49,9985 % of people

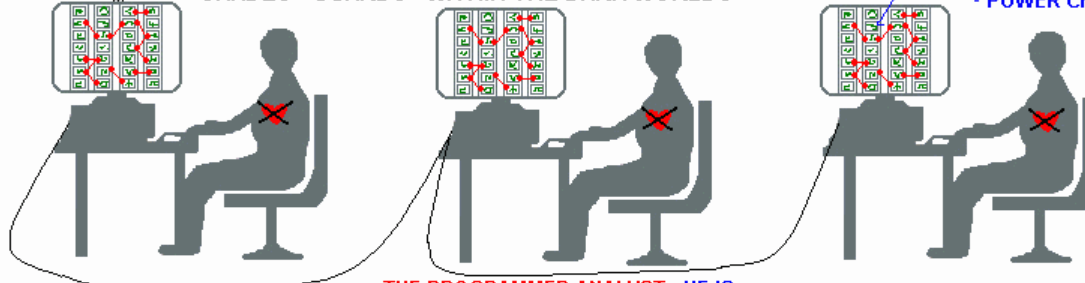


• Initial point of the Spiritual way spiral - 50 % of people



POSITIVE ENGINEERING CHANNEL - ON THE LEFT

VITAL TAPE OF THE CONTROLLED EARTHMAN ON THE CENTRAL SCREEN, AT THE SIDES THERE ARE LIFE TAPES OF OTHER PEOPLE FROM HIS NEAREST SURROUNDING - E.G. 6 ITEMS (WORK, FAMILY, FRIENDS, ETC.) - OUTER CONTROL ASSISTED BY OTHER PEOPLE'S - POWER CHANNELS.



DOWNLOADING ENTITY - DATA REMOTE TRANSFER WORKER - BOOTING AND REMOTELY TRANSFERRING THE CONTROL PROGRAMS FOR A CONCRETE PSEUDO - LIFE IN THE EARTHMAN'S ENGINEERING OPERATING CHANNEL. EVERY MORNING THE PROGRAM STARTS BY "ATKAVISE" COMMAND, RAN ITSELF AT MAN'S AWAKENING AND WATCHING HIM CLOSELY DIMENSIONAL WINDOW IN THE OFFICE.

FOR OPERATIVE CHECKS THERE IS CENTRAL CONTROL FRAMEWORK - DATA - SYSTEM. THE INITIATE COMMAND FOR ANY NEGATIVE PROGRAM IS "TEKAVA". SEARCHING - READING PROGRAM - REACT ON EXPLICIT ENERGETIC CONNECTIONS, CONTROLS SELF - RUNNING PROGRAM LOOPS.

THE PROGRAMMER ANALYST - HE IS PROGRAMMING DELIVERED INSTRUCTIONS FROM INFORMATION ANALYST AND OVERHANDS THEM TO THE DOWNLOADING ENTITY.

EACH OF THE 6,5 MILLIARD EARTHMAN HAS TOTALLY 9 SHADES - GUARDIANS, EACH 3 BY THE SPIRIT, SOUL AND PHYSICAL BODY. THE MANAGING WORKERS ARE SUPERVISING THEM. THE COMPLETE CONTROL PSEUDO - SYSTEM IS OWNED BY PSEUDO - CREATORS WITH PERMISSION OF THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYONE TO GIVE THE IMPORTANT ANSWER ON WHAT TO CHOOSE NOT. NOWADAYS THE 95 % OF PEOPLE IS CONTROLLED ON 95 % BY THEM ! PREPARING OF CONTROL CHIPS - THEN ON A 99,99 % !!!

INFORMATION ANALYST - ANALYZES OVERALL SITUATION OF OPERATED SCENE AND CONTROLLED HUMAN. HE CHOOSES SUITABLE PROCEDURES FOR CREATING NECESSARY BLOCKS IN HUMAN BODIES AND CHAKRAS, PRIMARILY HUMAN CONTROL PROCEDURES - PROGRAMS WHICH OVERHANDS TO PROGRAMMER ANALYST. ALL THE VITAL TAPES OF PAST LIVES ARE KEPT AT HIS DISPOSAL AND MAKES VERY DETAILED PSYCHO - SOCIAL ANALYSES OF STRONG AND WEAK QUALITIES OF THE CONTROLLED HUMAN. HE CAN CREATE A NEW SCENE WITHIN 1 - 3 DAYS AT LEAST. THE CRISIS STAFF IS COMING TOGETHER EACH 5 HOURS AT THE MOST AMOROUS PEOPLE (APPROX. FROM 5TH TURN OF THE SPIRITUAL WAY SPIRAL).

See msg. 819 - 847 - SPIRITUAL WAY from a book III. TALKS WALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, next msgs. 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684 - 1688, 1694 - 1699, 1702, 1709 - 1710, 1713 - 1714, 1717 - 1718.

See the NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST.

Diagram is a following of the pics. 467, 539 - 548, 678 - 693, 741, 765 - 772, 781 - 793, 799, 813.

We don't recommended to study information without the above mentioned text sources !

Pic. 811

www.universe-people.com

See msa. 1761.

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. - X.

120

DIAGRAM OF A HUMAN BODIES CONTROL BY MEANS OF INDIVIDUAL CONTROLLING PROGRAM

Compiled by
Ivo A. Benda
12.6.2003

CONTROLLED EARTHMAN PROCEEDING SPIRAL OF SPIRITUAL WAY, REQUIRES MORE AND MORE ATTENTION ON THE PART OF NEGATIVE ENTITIES BECAUSE OF GRADUALLY EXCEEDING OF SELF-CONTROLLING PROGRAMME (CAREERISM, MONEY, SPIRITS, ETC.). THESE ENTITIES CREATES THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROLLING PROGRAM AFTERWARDS. THIS ONE IS INEFFECTIVE ON ALWAYS NEW POSITIVE APPROACH.

THROUGH A HEART CHAKRA THE INSTRUCTIONS ARE HANDOVERED TO THE HUMAN MIND AND PSEUDO - MIND WHO IS RUNNING UP SOME OF THE 2 BILLION GENES - PROGRAMME WITHIN THE HUMAN BODY FOR STRAIGHT PURSUANCE OF MOVEMENTS AND VITAL STEPS. WHILE POSITIVE INSTRUCTIONS INITIALIZE CLEAN GENES ONLY, THE NEGATIVE ONES JUST ENCUMBERED GENES OF WHICH FOLKS NOWADAYS HAVE 80 % IN AVERAGE.

THE INDIVIDUAL WHO'S PROCEEDING UPWARDS ON THE SPIRITUAL WAY SPIRAL, MORE AND MORE BREAKS THE NEGATIVE SYSTEM BY THE POSITIVISM AND LOVE, IN 7TH TURN OF THE SPIRAL (THE LAST ONE) THE NEGATIVE ENTITIES DON'T KNOW WHAT TO DO THROUGH INDIVIDUAL OPERATING ALREADY.

NEGATIVE ENGINEERING CHANNEL - ON THE RIGHT.

PHYSICAL BODY OF EARTHMAN

DATA REMOTE TRANSFER, AERIALS ON THE MOON

THERE THE UNIVERSE PEOPLE CAN INHIBIT OR INTERFERE THE DATA CONTROL TRANSMISSION (SPIRITUAL WAY - ASSISTANCE)

SHADES - GUARDS - WITHIN THE DARK WORLDS

DOWNLOADING ENTITY - DATA REMOTE TRANSFER WORKER - BOOTING AND REMOTELY TRANSFERRING THE CONTROL PROGRAMS FOR A CONCRETE PSEUDO - LIFE IN THE EARTHMAN'S ENGINEERING OPERATING CHANNEL. EVERY MORNING THE PROGRAM STARTS BY "ATKAVISE" COMMAND, RAN ITSELF AT MAN'S AWAKENING AND WATCHING HIM CLOSELY DIMENSIONAL WINDOW IN THE OFFICE.

FOR OPERATIVE CHECKS THERE IS CENTRALCONTROL FRAMEWORK - DATA - SYSTEM. THE INITIATE COMMAND FOR ANY NEGATIVE PROGRAM IS "TEKAVA". SEARCHING - READING PROGRAM - REACT ON EXPLICIT ENERGETIC CONNECTIONS, CONTROLS SELF - RUNNING PROGRAM LOOPS.

See msg. 819 - 847 - SPIRITUAL WAY from a book III. TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS, next msg. 1561, 1578, 1579, 1684 - 1688, 1694 - 1699, 1702, 1709 - 1710, 1713 - 1714, 1717 - 1718. See the NEW REVELATION OF THE LORD JESUS CHRIST. Diagram is a following of the pics. 467, 539 - 548, 678 - 693, 741, 765 - 772, 781 - 793, 799, 813. We don't recommended to study information without the above mentioned text sources !

Pic. 812

www.universe-people.com

See msg. 1761.



CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYONE

STAR CHANNEL - EVER THROUGH - FUNCTIONAL - INFO OF THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYONE

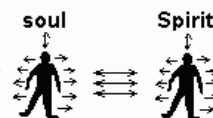
LIGHT GUIDE - UNIVERSE PEOPLE OF THE LIGHT FORCES - MULTIDIMENSIONAL BEINGS - INNER VOICE "IN SPIRIT" - INTUITION - POSITIVE GUIDANCE WITH LOVE

ONLY 1,2 % OF PEOPLE HAVE WORKABLE CHAKRAS - LIVING LOVE AND GOOD ♥

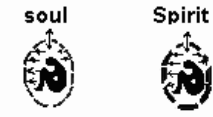
MAIN CHANNEL IS BLOCKED AT THE 95 % OF HUMANKIND BY THE INFLUENCE OF NEGATIVE LIFE IN THE PRESENT AND PAST LIVES.

THE STATE OF SOUL AND SPIRIT - SEE PIC. 688 !

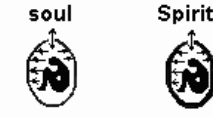
The 7th turn of the Spiritual way - 0,0015 % of people restored communication - 33 000 of adults original communication - 73 000 terrestrial children



1. - 6. turn of the Spiritual way spiral - 49,9985 % of people

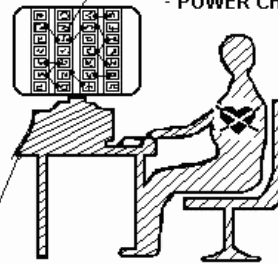
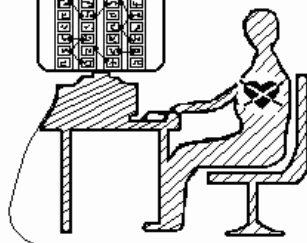


Initial point of the Spiritual way spiral - 50 % of people



POSITIVE ENGINEERING CHANNEL - ON THE LEFT

VITAL TAPE OF THE CONTROLLED EARTHMAN ON THE CENTRAL SCREEN, AT THE SIDES THERE ARE LIFE TAPES OF OTHER PEOPLE FROM HIS NEAREST SURROUNDING - E.G. 6 ITEMS (WORK, FAMILY, FRIENDS, ETC.) - OUTER CONTROL ASSISTED BY OTHER PEOPLE'S - POWER CHANNELS.



THE PROGRAMMER ANALYST - HE IS PROGRAMMING DELIVERED INSTRUCTIONS FROM INFORMATION ANALYST AND OVERHANDS THEM TO THE DOWNLOADING ENTITY.

EACH OF THE 6,5 MILLIARD EARTHMAN HAS TOTALLY 9 SHADES - GUARDIANS, EACH 3 BY THE SPIRIT, SOUL AND PHYSICAL BODY. THE MANAGING WORKERS ARE SUPERVISING THEM. THE COMPLETE CONTROL PSEUDO - SYSTEM IS OWNED BY PSEUDO - CREATORS WITH PERMISSION OF THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYONE TO GIVE THE IMPORTANT ANSWER ON WHAT TO CHOOSE NOT. NOWADAYS THE 95 % OF PEOPLE IS CONTROLLED ON 95 % BY THEM ! PREPARING OF CONTROL CHIPS - THEN ON A 99, 99 % !!!

INFORMATION ANALYST - ANALYZES OVERALL SITUATION OF OPERATED SCENE AND CONTROLLED HUMAN. HE CHOOSES SUITABLE PROCEDURES FOR CREATING NECESSARY BLOCKS IN HUMAN BODIES AND CHAKRAS, PRIMARILY CONTROL PROCEDURES - PROGRAMS WHICH OVERHANDS TO PROGRAMMER ANALYST. ALL THE VITAL TAPES OF PAST LIVES ARE KEPT AT HIS DISPOSAL AND MAKES VERY DETAILED PSYCHO - SOCIAL ANALYSES OF STRONG AND WEAK QUALITIES OF THE CONTROLLED HUMAN. HE CAN CREATE A NEW SCENE WITHIN 1 - 3 DAYS AT LEAST. THE CRISIS STAFF IS COMING TOGETHER EACH 5 HOURS AT THE MOST AMOROUS PEOPLE (APPROX. FROM 5TH TURN OF THE SPIRITUAL WAY SPIRAL).

“Dear people,

THIS PLANET EARTH CLEARS ITSELF OF COARSE VIBRATIONS, COMING FROM IGNORANT PEOPLE. They take their negative thinking to be a positive one, so that they do not identify concrete problem and consequently do not resolve it. Subsequently they are held in power by negative entities from the Dark worlds, to see just what the ignorant people are supposed to; they cannot escape from the trap of negative state without energies of love - based on **CONTINUALLY NEW POSITIVE APPROACH**. If people find their way to peace, love, goodness, and giving in harmony, then **THE CHANGE FOR THE BETTER** in their lives might happen, because they could work with the positive attributes which are peculiar to **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**: that becomes evident in their everyday quality of life - **THE LIFE OF THE POSITIVE STATE** - of **the real values** - of **choices** - **coming from THEIR INWARD NATURE**, where they were, are and will be inscribed for ever by their Maker - **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Thus they can discover what pseudo-creators had concealed under **SEDIMENTS OF BLOCKS IN NEGATIVE EXPERIENCES OF LIVES**. This way **AGAIN IS REVEALED THE TRUTH IN SIMPLICITY AND BEAUTY, WHICH IS, OF COURSE, ALL THE TIME PRESENT IN EVERY HUMAN BEING, AND COULD BE NOTICED AND FIRMLY GRASPED BY THE MIND.**

In this solar system there are 250 000 000 of us to **HELP** you. That's enough to perform the tasks to which we are assigned here.

WE REJOICE at the fact, that **MANY OF YOU SHALL FREE THEMSELVES FROM THIS CRAZY PSEUDO-WORLD** and therefore leave the ranks of their nearest ones and acquaintances. Liberated shall be thus **PEOPLE, WHO WERE SEEKING, LOVING AND HAD FOUND THE KEY, BY WHICH CAN BE UNLOCKED THE KINGDOM OF LOVE, BELONGING TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY.**

Yes, **WE REJOICE, THAT HERE LIVE SUCH BRAVE, “ORDINARY”, TRUE AND OPTIMISTIC PEOPLE, WHO DID NOT YIELD TO TEMPTATIONS PUT UP BY THE OTHER SIDE, AND PASSED THOUSAND EXAMS, WHICH THEY HAVE CHOSEN.**

ONLY BY MEANS OF PURE INTENTION, LOVE AND TRUE UNDERSTANDING CAN A MAN LEAVE THIS PSEUDO-SYSTEM, COME BACK HOME AND AGAIN HELP THESE AND OTHER ENSLAVED BEINGS, TAKING NEW POSITION, THE POSITION IN THE RIGHT CREATION - THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF COSMIC SQUADRONS AND OF THE TRUE WORLDS.

This report was transmitted to you all by **Ptaah, Ashtar** and **Orthon**, the spiritual warrantor of this galaxy.”

*Thank you, dear **cosmic friends**, for this message to people and I wish you much joy in time when you are helping us, the terrestrials and the planet Earth. I thank also to you, **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody.** Ivo.*

“Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

Yes, our joint yesterday's undertaking - the 4th World Symposium of Love - turned out well: many beautiful people arrived and they emanated enormous amount of love and joy in the main meditation. This celebration was spreading farther everywhere in Prague, across the Czech Republic, Europe and the planet Earth, which was thus lovely flooded by love from your hearts.

Later that beautiful shiny sunny day, after the meditation of love, were with joy revealed tens of spaceships of Ptaah's squadron and they in return emanated on you also sincere a cheerful love, so that during the sunny day thus you could for the first time experience this celebration of love, together with arranged light effects of our spaceships, which were revealed for you and emanated joy with you.

Just Prague and the Prague Castle need that so much; exactly there was this sincere pure love directed and remained there. This our meeting of love and joy got along without media, but even other native and foreign passers-by manifested keen interest regarding our meeting and observation of spaceships.

Dear Ivo, I thank you and also to all the other people for organization of and participation in this undertaking and we wish you all a lot of such lovely occasions for love and joy.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation, thus giving you also friendly greetings, and wishing you much joy and love. We all here rejoice very much at that our undertaking, in the same way as at many other meetings with many of you, terrestrials. Yes, that was beautiful undertaking of love and joy, where gathered together more than 60 people, although this was not a public meeting. By way of our meditation we have helped the planet Earth and we have emanated love and joy to many other people. You thus performed the maximum of what you were able to do and you could participate in the purgative process of the planet Earth.

We now rejoice also at the fact, that we could emanate so much of our light signals, in some cases even from 3 or 4 spaceships at the same time. We demonstrated tens of overflights and there were tens of us in spaceships hovering about 20 to 50 kilometres over you. You made it possible by the medium of your mighty love and joy. You could observe our spaceships, resembling radiant balls, moving very slowly if compared with the flypasts in the night, in order that you could identify the spaceships more easily on the clear sunny sky. We were just positioned in the darker part of the sky and we rejoiced when we observed, how many other passers-by and foreign tourists could see us. But only affectionate people perceived the spaceships.

We shine our lights on you continually, sending you this message: you had prepared diligently yourselves for this mission long time, and that mission is now rounding off, so that **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** then shall recall you from this mission of love, which you realized on the planet Earth in the third dimension.

Thus you have all information and it is just up to people how they are going to use them.

We wish that as many people as possible would take a turn for the better, start on the positive road of love and goodness, while leaving the way of hatred, malice and evils.

We all, stationed on boards of our spaceships, send you all love together with joy and we are looking forward to deepening our cooperation.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, in behalf of all our brothers and sisters.”

*I thank all terrestrial friends for the positive participation in that undertaking. Thank you, dear cosmic friends, wishing you much joy while you are helping the planet Earth and the terrestrials. I thank You, **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** and I continue to send love and joy to all of you. Ivo.*

Some foreign tourists with interest accepted from us information about cosmic universe people.

From the very beginning of observing our cosmic friends' spaceships from the noon to 4 p. m. was about this event informed the Czech Television and also Mr. Trs Antonin (in charge for “spiritual contact”), who participated in work on the last TV programme “Cesty viry”, presenting fragments of information about universe people. Some people phoned him to give testimony about this observation. The Czech Television keeps at its disposal quite 2 hours-telerecording recorded during two interviews granted by me (Ivo A. Benda) and also records about vast locations near Česká Lipa, where were in summer 2003 taken samples of land. It is now up to the Czech Television and people themselves to ask if the media “under public law” shall broadcast any real programme about the universe people. Nothing like that happened so far.

1803. The message for this world (364). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **September 15, 2003,**
9:28-10:03 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa,
CZECH.

THE MESSAGE FOR THIS WORLD

“We draw your attention to the fact, that you are living IN A PUPPET WORLD. Your physical bodies are temporarily DISCONNECTED from your soul and Spirit, having with them only MINIMUM contact (5 %). That pertains to the overwhelming majority of 6 500 000 000 terrestrials - 95 % people living on the planet Earth, remote-controlled from the Dark worlds (see the picture No. 811 and the report No. 1761: www.universe-people.com).

That condition we call the NEGATIVE STATE, since this was ALLOWED by the Primary Creator of everything and everybody, so that the human beings might be ENLIGHTENED AND GAIN DIRECT EXPERIENCE to know what NOT TO CHOOSE. It follows that the way and mainly the SOURCE guiding your physical bodies is TURNED UPSIDE DOWN AND DIAMETRICALLY OPPOSED to the original SOURCE - the PRIMARY CREATOR OF

EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY: the SUPREME LOVE, GOODNESS, TRUTH, WISDOM, HARMONY AND INTELLIGENCE.

The current major source of your guidance IS NOT in the Right Creation - in the shining universes extending in the zone of placement with the infinity of the Right Worlds, but on the contrary, in the DARK WORLDS OF THE ZONE OF EXPATRIATION - in the dark universes, in the litter basket of the Right Creation. One of their functions consists in absorbing waste - disharmonious energies of the Right Creation, disharmonious regarding (1) THE LAW OF LOVE TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, (2) THE LAW OF LOVE TO FELLOWMEN AND (3) THE LAW OF LOVE TO ONESELF. The right beings in the Right Worlds also enjoy freedom of will.

The DISCONNECTION of your soul and Spirit from your physical body to 95 % was realized by PSEUDOCREATORS, activators and keepers of the negative state - the PUPPET KINGDOM. Their victims ENABLED that themselves by their own CHOICE to pseudolive the negative state.

5 % OF RIGHT COMMUNICATION (approximately 1 hour daily) ALWAYS OPENS UP FOR YOU A POSSIBILITY TO ACHIEVE COMPLETE FREEDOM AND COME BACK HOME, INTO THE RIGHT CREATION YOU CAME FROM AND WHERE YOU ORIGINALLY WERE CREATED BY YOUR PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, WHO NEVER WAS AND NEVER WILL BE CREATED. The pseudocreators are going, of course, to reduce the mentioned 5 % to minimum through the medium of CHIP TECHNOLOGIES. These technologies are already developed here in successive steps (see the report No. 1622: "The petition against chip totality").

All terrestrials are notified by means of this message, that INFORMATION ABOUT THEIR REAL STATE ARE AVAILABLE AND THAT ANY PERSON, WHO WOULD JUST MAKE THAT CHOICE, COULD CHANGE ONESELF FOR THE BETTER, UNDERGO TRANSFORMATION AND RETURN BACK TO THE POSITIVE STATE OF CREATION. BEINGS OF THE RIGHT WORLDS TOGETHER WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY SHALL LEND SUCH PERSON HELPING HAND.

THE CHANGE FOR THE BETTER and CONVERSION from a negative state to the positive state among other things goes along with UNSEALING of soul and Spirit by medium of the SPIRITUAL WAY (see the reports No. 819 to No. 847 and pictures Nos. 688, 692, 781 to 793: www.universe-people.com). This is the POSITIVE LIFE OF LOVE AND GOODNESS: just come and see.

The cosmic friends assist at such deliverance; they are continually helping you at least in 5 % of your inner communication - in that part which you call INTUITION, they help and advise you in your life-and-death situations, through your SPIRITUAL CENTRE - the HEART CHAKRA.

People who started on the Spiritual way - the positive life full of love (see the picture No. 799), are already working MORE than 5 % with positive energies of their heart, they are not dominated so much by the Forces of darkness and here they are in the care of the cosmic friends of the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron and the Ptaah's cosmic squadron from Pleiades. Today, on September 15, 2003, there are 250 000 000 (alternating) universe people stationed on 100 000 cosmic spacecraft carriers. They provide their help for the planet Earth; this planet invited them.

The remaining 95 % of information you are working with, which you accepted as an IMPACT (basic thoughts) are through the medium of HIGH-CAPACITY COMMUNICATIONS in a

crafty manner enforced by negative entities - guardians - the shadows from the underground - barrows of the Dark worlds (surface of their planets is deserted and destroyed) - see the picture No. 811. Everybody of you is controlled by three entities - (1) informing analyst, (2) programmer and (3) misleading entity - a specialist for the high-capacity communications. They are liable to senior managers (mainly lizards) analogously like in a firm of this world. Anybody of you could any time in your SPIRITUAL HEART CHOOSE how much and what kind of energy to use - information, INTUITION or IMPACT.

Warning regarding MEDIA: What is nowadays presented to us in TV are actually REMOTELY DOMINATED PUPPETS FROM THE DARK WORLDS (see the picture No. 811), WHO ARE CHARGED WITH A TASK TO BUILD IN MANY VARIATIONS OF EVILS AND LIES - COARSE VIBRATIONS INTO PSEUDOMINDS OF TERRESTRIALS. By the Dark worlds are given detailed INSTRUCTIONS how to carry out the task to put these kinds of evils and lies into effect in such a way, that an originator would not get hurt. That is a training centre for Forces of darkness; this centre could be called DEVILVISION. That activity is consecrated by government, politicians, Minister of Culture, Council for radio and television broadcast; they let these things run their course under operating lever called "liberty". Negative consequences of such practice are noticeable already nowadays, but they will be considerable IN THEIR ENTIRETY IN THE FUTURE, if people do not turn for the better in good time.

TRANSFORMATION of fabricated and minimally functioning bodies (not only physical body) means: THEIR PURIFICATION OF ALL SEDIMENTS OF EVILS AND LIES, which in the course of your past lives contaminated them by the medium of negative thinking and behavior. Regarding physical bodies this means, apart from other things, GRADING DOWN of nowadays 80 % overburdened genes to 10 % solid ones and 10 % burdened ones in unfinished state - the negative programmes available to be activated in a physical body (ego). Such body enables to leave the zone of repatriation and return back Home, to the Right Creation, by means of REVIBRATION process (see the picture No. 708). Analogously the same is valid in case of your soul, Spirit and other fine-corporeal bodies: it is necessary to GET RID OF ANY UNLAWFUL AND NEGATIVE MANIFESTATIONS OF LIFE AND START NEW POSITIVE LIFE IN HARMONY WITH THE LAWS OF LOVE, and also to renew the CONSCIOUSNESS made available for you by the Primary Creator of everything and everybody.

To develop this process, the human race IS NOT LIMITED by any financial resources, by any outer organization, by any other coercive means. You can make the choice just on the basis of your free will and selection substantiated by the KNOWLEDGE presented by us, the universe people as your older brothers and sisters, and by the Lord Jesus Christ.

Since September 15, 2003, is this MESSAGE FOR THIS WORLD available for every terrestrial to consider carefully, whither or not to change one's own position for better within the framework of this puppet pseudoworld.

The MESSAGE FOR THIS WORLD was transmitted in love by the spotless Lord Jesus Christ together with his helpers - the cosmic people of the Right Creation.

Interested persons can find any relevant information IN THEIR OPEN HEART and on your internet in English language www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com and in Czech language www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz : 5000 pages, 50 books, 1000 pictures. You could find there also the LORD'S JESUS CHRIST'S NEW REVELATION: this text would help you to understand your state more in detail. Those concerned in the Czech and Slovak Republic could receive leaflets focused on this topic. The contact address:

Brief your fellow men about this MESSAGE.

Love one another, radiate loving kindness.

Peace.

Peace.

Peace.”

1925. Levels of controlling programs (395). (Received by Ivo A. Benda.) **24. 4.–9. 5. 2004.**
Place: The train Zilina - Ceska Trebova, Blansko, Ceska Lipa, CZECH REPUBLIC.

LEVELS OF CONTROLLING PROGRAMS (LCP)

Ivo A. Benda's lead-in:

*Since 1991 I have learned, step by step, from the literature dealing with extraterrestrials, about massive controlling of mankind living on the planet Earth by the Forces of darkness – of the Dark worlds – like a puppet world, This was one of the **fundamental reasons** why I have since 1997 worked at full stretch AGAINST them. I have been employed since 1985 as an information scientist, so that I was able to understand that all easily. Many things I consequently know, utilizing them in practice for a longer period of time, and here, together with cosmic friends, I give full details of them for you, other persons concerned, as an ADDITION to all our sources on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz . I stress that the reader will not get rid of the undesirable controlling JUST by mere reading these information; it would be possible only by means of realization of **THE HUMAN SPIRITUAL PATH**, and that's **THE WORK OF LIGHT FOR FELLOWMEN, UNDER THE GUIDANCE OF THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, CONSEQUENTLY TOGETHER WITH THE GUIDANCE OF THE COSMIC PEOPLE OF LIGHT COMING FROM THE RIGHT CREATION.** Any **OTHER** activities are just **FUTILE UNDERTAKINGS**; you could be actively engaged in doing that even for thousands of millions years, as you please !!! The controlling can be hardly revealed. However, like a litmus paper serve for example 5000 pages and 1500 pictures on our www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz , which without fail **INTERFERE** with the controlling procedures of checkers, who then with a heavy heart HAVE TO occupy themselves intensely with them, relating to production of other new functional analogous programs of control (including thousands of pinpoint records, archives). Yes, because they are also flooded with those vibrations of truth, love and wisdom: by that are upset their plans, too, and consequently even these checkers are thus helped to get liberated, since they likewise appear in the vast pyramid of control. This report 1925*

metaphorically reminds me of small cherry on the cake of the light information: no reader should not conclude wrongly any more, how we view the reigning over the terrestrials.

Now, let's inject new life into the report 1645: How to discover the truth ?

THE TRUTH

“IF YOU WANT TO KNOW THE TRUTH,
THEN TAKE FOR GRANTED,
THAT EVERYTHING WHAT WAS AND IS URGED ON YOU
AT SCHOOL, IN WORK, IN MEDIA AND ELSE,
APPEARS THE OTHER WAY ROUND.
IT'S JUST SO SIMPLE TO DISCOVER THE TRUTH.
VERITY IS UNAFFECTED.
BUT ON THE CONTRARY,
THE CONTROLLING PROGRAMS
ARE COMPLEX AND COMPLICATED:
THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF THEM
THE OTHER SIDE KEEPS YOU IN THE DARK
AND CHAINS YOU.”

“THE CONTROLLING PROGRAMS HISTORY (CPH) of negative entities from the Dark worlds lasts for thousands of millions years, in the era when the negative state partly reigned over the zone of expulsion, approximately in 100 000 Dark puppet worlds: there are held hundreds of thousands of milliards other unconscious entities in various levels of considerable control. They are substantially controlled in the negative state like PUPPETS (but not from 100 %). The levels can be conceived as COBWEBS – WEBS, that are continually spanned by SPIDERS (the PSEUDOCREATORS activating negative state). The controlled people simultaneously become AFRAID, and the checkers consequently feed themselves with their fear, since it is a coarsevibratory energy. An interested person could find more details about history of negative state in books THE NEW REVELATION of OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST. Every controlling program is designed to SEND BACK AND KEEP the controlled entity exactly in the given level of ignorance, within limits of governance and negativity, which are to that end defined. The particular purpose is concurrently intended for PREVENTION OF LIBERATING THE CONTROLLED ENTITIES, WHO OTHERWISE WOULD RETURN BACK TO THE RIGHT CREATION – HEAVEN, THE ORIGINAL HOME, TO THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, BY WAY OF POSITIVE AND LOVING LIFE, AND BY WAY OF THE CORRESPONDING POSITIVE CHOICES.

The intended function of every controlling program is necessarily contingent on urgent or utmost CONCEALMENT of this reality, of the whole process of control. Therefore the advanced checkers grudgingly come out, since the controllership is most effective when the controlled ones do not know anything about this process. Consequently the controlled entities usually do not get the foggiest idea about WHAT is happening with THEM, and WHAT is going on BACKSTAGE, BEHIND the controlled scene. Accordingly any controlling program

never comprised and never will comprise procedures based on love, truth, wisdom, good and peace. From the level of negative principle these programs do not and never will comprise the truth about these governance and about the way of liberating from the trap of negative state with following coming Home, into the right Creation. In our work of art – in plays, this is illustrated particularly by means of black or another mask put on face of the controlling entity.

Nowadays many of us are already acquainted with the computer technology, the technologies of wireless media – mobile phones – these are already widespread on a mass scale. Therefore it can be easily put across to anybody, that the Forces of darkness with their history of millions years and with the knowledge originally mediated also by the primary Creator of everything end everybody, have indisputably multiplied technological and dimensional superiority, because from the inner parts of the zone of expulsion can be the beings controlled best !

This control of terrestrials is under way already for 7 000 000 years, and consists in working out and using controlling programs, that are specifically tailormade for the levels of THE HUMAN SPIRITUAL PATH – see the reports 819 – 847 and the scheme of picture No. 688 – The evolutionary spiral of human beings on their Spiritual path back to the primary Creator of everything and everybody. The fundamental mechanisms regarding governance of physical body are illustrated in the scheme of picture No. 811 and in report 1767. Controlling of Spirit and soul by way of its ENCASEMENT is illustrated in the scheme of picture No. 793. and on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz.

From the foregoing it follows, that there are billions of controlling programs; here we confine ourselves only to the basic levels of control, in conformity with levels of Human spiritual path in such a way, that we could be helped to get them revealed in practical life, when we sense them.

We categorize the controlling programs in two elementary levels, according to **AUTONOMOUS** or **INDIVIDUAL** governance.

(1) **DATASYSTEM (DA)**

In these levels of control plays its role also the proportion of autonomous governance by means of **DATASYSTEM** – the largescale mechanism – the pseudoinformation system managed by extensive databases and programmed by negative entities. It supports the basic controlling mechanism everywhere and in any situation.

(2) **INDIVIDUAL CONTROL (IC)**

A special role here then plays **THE INDIVIDUAL CONTROL**, described also in the scheme of picture No. 811 and report 1761 regarding the physical body, and in the scheme of the picture No. 793 in case of controlling the Spirit and soul by way of its ENCASEMENT. For this governance is typical its TIME OF REACTION – the terrestrial time necessary for preparation of applicable controlling program for the controlled scene. The simpler controlling programs can be prepared in one day, the more complex programs in three days

– proportionally to the complexity and number of connections of various elements into the controlled scene. The more days, months and years have the Forces of darkness at their disposal, the more developed is the controlling program.

Important feature of protection against this form of governance is characterized by love, and UNPLANNING, resp. MINIMAL, ONLY NECESSARY PLANNING – JUST IN THE SMALLEST POSSIBLE EXTENT, PREFERABLY DO NOT PLAN AT ALL, if the circumstances allow that: this features in THE POSITIVE AND CONTINUALLY NEW STEPS – ATTITUDES.

The average extent of controlling terrestrial is illustrated in diagrammatic scheme of picture No. 688, and also in the table No. 692. There occur just small divergencies of that average value, concerning the order of few percent, and that improvement consists in the above-mentioned style, and in the knowledge of controlling, and also in the ability to think analytically, which is applied at the occasion of transcendental guidance offered by the primary Creator of everything and everybody, and by the universe people, thus first of all by your multidimensional being.

If we look on the Spiral of human beings on their Spiritual path (picture No. 688), we can see, that when the pseudocreators perpetuate THEIR PUPPET KINGDOM OF DARKNESS (the governance never falls outside the scope of 100 percent), they continually have to develop such controlling programs (also the new ones), that are specifically adapted to every level of that spiral, and also for the psychosocial parameters of the controlled entity. Its role here plays also the knowledge of WEEK and STRONG POINTS of controlled entity: the Forces of darkness have for that purpose opened up perspective of thousands and hundreds past and future lives. Overall these levels of controlling programs can be subdivided into three main parts – sections – according to position on the Spiritual path:

(1)

For the Starting point of Spiritual path:

THE MATERIAL – PHYSICAL CONTROLLING PROGRAMS **(MPCP)**

For the position of the starting point of Spiritual path is applied **MATERIAL – PHYSICAL CONTROLLING PROGRAM**, which is here nowadays implemented by GOVERNMENTS, MEDIA, SCHOOL SYSTEM, SCIENCE, SPORT (usually politics, money, career, advertising, economy) and other associated organizations. In science, for example, Mr. Grygar effectively programmed millions of czechoslovak people in the sense that the universe is cold, mechanical, dead, and that there are no advanced civilizations (otherwise they would allegedly make themselves heard) already in 17part serial “The Cosmic Windows Wide Open” transmitted by the Czech Television in the socialist era. He keeps to method of “waiting for small lizards coming from darkness to touch and measure them”. Under the same heading comes also the biggest fan – the spectrum of controlling programs you could see anywhere. The basis of the material – physical controlling system consists of MONEY, resp. of the MONETARY SYSTEM (vide infra: THE MONETARY CONTROLLING PROGRAM); thus can he easily with datasystem through the medium of programs and databases controlled every individual by VIOLATING the Cosmic laws of Love. On the offchance that the constructed CHIP TOTALITY would established is supposed to be preserved THE MONETARY SYSTEM, namely WITHIN the computer system on the planet Earth (physical money – currencies will disappear). This controlling system could be partly defined as: “I

believe in matter, I believe in what is palpable, measurable". But that's just a fiction, because these people indeed also believe in what they never touch (radio waves, television waves, mobile waves, etc.). "I believe in money: it secures my future, keeps me in clothes, supports me, and opens my fellowmen's eyes to what I am."

With certain exceptions is here applied totally in a practical way the DATASYSTEM (mechanism). Like this is controlled 52 % of terrestrials – from 95 % are thus controlled more than 3 000 000 000 people.

(2)

For the first revolution of the Spiritual path:

THE RELIGIOUS CONTROLLING PROGRAMS (RCP)

For the position of the first revolution of the Spiritual path are characteristic **RELIGIOUS CONTROLLING PROGRAMS**, that have the traditional image in thousands religious and other fractions, including the science of religions (which is an inseparable part of them). The key controlling element, artificially established particularly by the Catholic Church (with the 1 000 000 000 members all over the world), serves the CRUCIFIED JESUS CHRIST, actually as an original logo, a label, and also as an emitter of coarsevibratory energies, connecting with any being suffering on the cross in the Middle Ages. These energies thus continually already for 2 000 years flow into the bodies of unconscious terrestrials from thousands of millions figurines and pictures; concurrently are without end depreciated the vibrations of these human beings. De facto, Jesus Christ wasn't crucified at all. He also did not crucify anybody, but preached the message of good and love – WHAT YOU RADIATE, THAT SHALL RETURN BACK TO YOU – THIS IS THE COSMIC LAW. Since the beginning of tempting by the Forces of darkness – Jesus even in his childhood did not derive negative energies. His Spirit and soul thus could not be encased (the encasement is caused by means of one's own deed, nothing ever happens automatically just by itself). As another controlling tool serves by many churches misinterpreted and twisted BIBLE (originally the word of God). By means of the Bible were to be revealed the deepest truths and wisdom, but nowadays these are truthful just from 30 percent, and yet only in ENCODED meaning, to prevent the pseudocreators from misusing these information. The reader learned the true contents just according to the phase of his spiritual development – the stage of his innermost communication with the Lord Jesus Christ. In every sentence of these 30 percent are hidden MANY TRUE MEANINGS. Some parts of the Bible were additionally supplied by the Forces of darkness (this applies especially to epistles) and other parts of the original Bible were by them ELIMINATED – for example from the 3rd chapter – the teaching of preexistence and pilgrimage of souls, and also the teaching of reincarnation. Such elimination was initiated in the course of 8 sessions during the Fifth ecumenical council held in Constantinople (now Istanbul) from January 8 to June 2, 553, under coercion exerted by Justinian, the emperor of the Eastern Roman Empire, no under compulsion that would be generated by pope (see the details on www.vesmirni-lide.cz in downloading of texts No. 7). Consequently the important teaching of preexistence and pilgrimage of souls, together with the teaching of reincarnation, was lastly REPLACED: the Catholic church teaches about THE ONLY ONE human life, followed by departure of soul either for ever to heaven or to hell – a mighty controlling tool of fear fell into handle of the Catholic church !

As one of the currently on a mass scale used controlling program of churches (especially of the Catholic church) serves THE PROGRAM OF FUNERAL after death – after the end of human incarnation. By range of tools is generated powerful emotion of sadness – a coarse-

vibratory energy – that is intensely and groupwise targeted to the leaving soul (through the medium of thought, name, image – a picture is the soul connected with these sent terrible coarsevibratory energies). The reader may already know, for example from the Emanuel Swedenborg's book **HEAVEN AND HELL**, or from the Peter Daniel Francuch's publication **THE NEW REVELATION of OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST** (also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz), that when the soul leaves the physical body of a dying person, it ALWAYS at first communicates with the Angels of Light, who are helpful at such process. and they continue in talking with that soul. It is a form of test: the soul comes to the conclusion whether it wants to talk with them (whether or not it gets on well with them). In case that the soul does not want to communicate with the Angels of Light any more – the members of the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron as the guides serving to the souls of astral bodies – they leave, and then come the other ones – the dark beings, who also talk with that soul and escort it to the corresponding level of the Dark worlds. Thus the reader may in THE PROGRAM OF FUNERAL see a base purpose of simultaneous INFLUENCE used on the soul through the medium of negative energies transmitted by many people, and consequently sending the same soul to zone of expulsion in THE DARK WORLDS !!! On www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz in downloading of texts No. 7 – you could find the CONTRARY – POSITIVE DEATH ANNOUNCEMENT, that the soul in question has successfully completed here its mission of light and good, and that it returns back HOME, into THE RIGHT CREATION, to ITS SPIRITUAL FAMILY (the blue letters, supplementing pictures of Jesus, etc.). Such text impacts on the readers, and consequently they send to the soul corresponding finevibratory energies of love ! Yet before the death it could be fitting to play some very positive music for the person concerned, for example beautiful positive songs about Jesus, and to read suitable texts, for instance from the book THE NEW REVELATION of OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST.

The churches have at their disposal many analogous negative programs.

THE DATASYSTEM (DA) is applied from 88 %, the individual controlling (IC) from 12 %. On the planet Earth is thus controlled 40 % of terrestrials 3 000 000 000 terrestrials from 90 to 95 %.

(3)

For the second to the seventh revolution of the Spiritual path:

THE ESOTERIC CONTROLLING PROGRAMS (ECP)

For the positions of the second to the seventh revolution of the Spiritual path are (apart from foregoing controlling programs) characteristic specific **ESOTERIC CONTROLLING PROGRAMS**. These programs deal with STONES, NUMERO, ASTRO, REIKI, CARDS, DIVINATION, FATE, TRADITIONAL MEDICINE (a broad spectrum of activities, where is the overall sick mankind subjected to selffulfilment of amazing number of people !), MEDITATION, CHANELLING, SELFKNOWLEDGE, ATLANTIS, SPIRITUAL TRENDS, PHILOSOPHY [likewise there are thousands philosophies and trends; magazines Regenerace, Regena, Medium, Medunka, Phoenix and thousands of applicable lectures, exhibitions (Ezotera – Love Your Life – but what life – negative or positive one ???) and other printed stuff, nowadays also internet web sites – by means of such energies the person concerned will not recover, on the contrary, his weakened health would yet decline (externally he might sometimes seem to be for a short time “cured”, but later time will show,

often very visibly: longrunning editor-in-chief of periodical “Regenerace” Mrs. Manolevska got considerably ill – after many years of “curative work” and “helping fellowmen” she has to undergo many operations – and yet seeks publicity as a patient)], SCIENCE OF RELIGIONS (in the Czech Republic enjoys success Mr. Vojtisek, who instructs pitiful entities from controlled regions like on the production line – media, schools, churches, that concurrently dominate over millions of people), MYSTERIES, UFO, EXTRATERRESTRIALS, PARAPSYCHOLOGY, PARANORMAL PHENOMENA [Magazin 2000, Fantasticka fakta (cz), Ufomagazin (sk) ... and thousands of applicable lectures, exhibitions and printed stuff] etc. In our documentation “The Spiritual Path” – reports No. 819 to 847 – are indicated only three subjects, that in the third dimension of the planet Earth could be put into practice as positive help to fellowmen: MEDITATIVE, CURATIVE and TELEINFORMATIVE. The rest of subjects are across the board UNHELPFUL for spiritual growth, and on the contrary, the persons concerned would be influenced to act in a REACTIONARY FASHION, although even they hold certain potential, a modicum of truth. It is not possible to help positively fellowmen through the medium of other subjects, owing to distinct degradation of consciousness and spirituality of mankind here in the third dimension of the planet Earth ! In higher dimensions it is possible to help also by way of other subjects, but only proportionally to the overall spiritual level and corresponding vibratory environment and conditions, that are WHOLLY INCONVENIENT here, in the third dimension of the planet Earth, in the zone of expulsion. Of course, those terrestrials, working also in those three recommended fields mostly act negatively, because they are possessed by the Forces of darkness. Only SMALLER number of terrestrials are working there positively – they put some good work of Light under the guidance of Forces of Light. The smallest number of them achieves success in the field of teleinformation. Could anybody suppose, that the Forces of darkness DID NOT DEVELOP FOR ALL THESE LIBERATING PHASES CONTROLLING PROGRAMS, when they for millions years gathered information related to the way how some of their puppets get liberated by means of THE SPIRITUAL PATH – the work of Light for their fellowmen ???

On the planet Earth is thus controlled 8 percent of terrestrials – 520 000 000 people from 10 to 85 percent; the structure of revolutions was formed here in this way:

- 2. revolution: 2,2 % of people dominated from 80 %: DA – 77 %, IC – 23 %
- 3. revolution: 1,8 % of people dominated from 75 %: DA – 65 %, IC – 35 %
- 4. revolution: 1,5 % of people dominated from 70 %: DA – 54 %, IC – 46 %
- 5. revolution: 1,5 % of people dominated from 68 %: DA – 43 %, IC – 57 %
- 6. revolution: 1,3 % of people dominated from 25 to 65 %: DA – 31 %, IC – 69 %
- 7. revolution: 0,0015 % of people (106 000 terrestrials, that is 33 000 adults and 73 000 children) dominated from 10 to 20 %: DA – 20 %, IC – 80 % – sealed off Spirit and soul.

Any controlling program without exception has to include an ELEMENT OF TRUTH from the relevant level of knowledge on the Spiritual path, otherwise it COULD NOT BE termed as an controlling program, and no person would express any interest in it at all, if that program would embrace from 100 % only falsifications without a modicum of truth. That could be metaphorically compared with certain KIND OF BAIT used by fishermen. On analogous principle are based HOMEOTHERAPY and ETHICOTHERAPY employed by practitioners of traditional medicine, and also VACCINATION made by doctors against virus diseases: there is used small, sometimes even fiddling, infinitesimal portion of true characteristics, CORRESPONDING with the given object of operation, just to entice that object which consequently gets caught. Analogously are these controlling programs specifically tailormade in conformity with knowledge, according to every higher level of terrestrials’ cognition related

to Spiritual laws, structure of Creation, the shape of our world and of other worlds, the fabric of societies, relationships and extraterrestrial civilizations.

Similarly you could imagine a true and important book dealing human situation, with readings and pictures, that you could put into a room, and the Forces of darkness could not liquidate that publication, because of protective side boards – established by the primary Creator of everything and everybody – placed by the universe people that are associated with the Forces of Light. In the given case the Forces of darkness would strenuously work on thousands, even millions other books – modified in such a way, that in most of them would be left really just a modicum of truth – words out of context and pictures; in the bulk of that publication would be overall comprised wholly misleading, biased, distorted information. Consequently are thus the mind of human being and interconnecting channel flooded with commensurate kind of energy. The rationality is then sent back along the spiral of Spiritual path, if that being draws on a conclusion, that thus distorted information are the objective ones (it is not sensed from the bottom of one's heart). THE PROGRAMS ARE really ACCURATELY WORKED OUT, based on sophisticated algorithms used for instance by information scientists and computer programmers.

The spiral related to the level of controlling programs, that copied the extension of human consciousness on the Spiritual path, is created by the negative entities with the aim to CURB and RETURN the being back to the starting point of the Spiritual path. Therefore this spiral has OPPOSITE ORIENTATION (rotating lefthand – counterclockwise) – picture No. ... in comparison with the spiral related to the extension of human consciousness (rotating righthand – clockwise) – picture No. 688.

The Forces of darkness RETURN and HOLD the human being in the starting point by way of programming scenes – situations – in such a way, that a targeted terrestrial DOES NOT MANAGE them. Thus even with his help are created BLOCKS in the main channel and system of chakras, the helices DNA are then disconnected, and the terrestrial in question consequently receives less and less true information from the primary Creator of everything and everybody, and also from the universe people of the Right Creation. Concurrently are thus reprogrammed the clear genes – programs in the physical body – into encumbered genes – programs suited for committing evil and inventing falsehoods. In the Middle Ages the percentage of encumbered genes increased from 20 % to 50 %; nowadays in 2004 that percentage of encumbered genes reached 80 % (calculating the average of 6 500 000 000 terrestrials), and it is thus still increasing. From year 1960 to year 2000, in the USA staff of four eminent universities worked on the project HUMAN GENOM – decrypting the function of programs in human genes (orientation on the outside influence – again imposed by the Dark worlds), resulting in decrypting functions of only 27 % genes; remaining 73 % genes “MEANS NOTHING” – they do not comprise any relevant information, instructions (on April 15, 2004 at 8:44 a.m. – announced Prof. Paces in the programme of the Czech Television 2). De facto, these are the bulk of those ENCUMBERED GENES, but they did not understand that, because they lack the spiritual knowledge related to the LAWS OF LOVE AND GOOD (see THE NEW REVELATION of OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST). They simply do not know, that the aim was set, apart from other things, with a view to create such encumbered genes as programmes – software, for additional controlling on a mass scale: for that purpose served and serves the whole history of mankind on the planet Earth (the genes are hereditarily bequeathed, both the clear and encumbered ones).

How can be the controlling programs identified in our life ?

Since 92 % of people are controlled from 90 to 95 %, they usually are not able to reveal that, thinking that they pass a right and orderly, natural life. The most transparent manifestation of governance they call “Soul’s Law”, and often also churn out one platitude after another of this type: “It was supposed to happen that way, there is nothing we could do about that.” Some of them even believe in so called “UNALTERABLE FATE”. Of course, that’s cardinal mistake. A “Fate” is actually that controlling program, which could be changed by them any time; only when one wants (including the owner of www.osud.cz, who assiduously poses as a discoverer of truth, but in fact, there is just a little bit of veritable truth, metaphorically it corresponds with the candle in darkness on the front page !).

Some people are able to differentiate by way of feeling the regular and irregular phenomena and processes only when they reach the higher phase of spiritual development in their life, and divers individuals are then capable of seeing their way to understand, acknowledge and define this problem in the light of information made available by universe people, Lord Jesus Christ, also through the medium of the book THE NEW REVELATION. Hereat the primary Creator of everything and everybody, and the universe people related to the Forces of Light, continually make available many helpful information leading to revelation of this truth about governance over people, namely by way of books, songs, dances, tales and works of art. I will mention randomly from thousands sources, except all the 5000 pages and 1 500 pictures on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz , at least some of them, in the scratch comprehensive survey here on the web; report 1752: The Recommended tales and films:

Film MATRIX (the first part) – in greater detail explained controlling of mankind by means of the program Matrix, since in one of the future alternative versions terrestrials destroyed nature and the living space of the planet. Therefore the checkers ENCASED even physical bodies, not only their Spirits and souls, and misapply their minds for pseudocreation of virtual reality in such a way, that nobody of the virtual individuals knows the first thing about it. I stress again: it is not about the presentday situation of terrestrials, but about a possible future alternative version of pseudosociety in the course of destroying nature.

Tales (films) THE IMMORTAL AUNT, ABOUT NIX, ABOUT THE SLEEPING BEAUTY, ABOUT LOST LOVE (9part serial), SPEJBL AND HURVINEK (and many other marionette plays, clearly indicating the negative governance: people like that, because they identify themselves with that and arrive at knowledge of themselves).

SEXMISE – governance over people in the underground of the planet, with the argument that nature and the surface of the planet are uninhabitable, because of radioactivity, etc., but in reality that’s a deception: some of the checkers live secretly on the inhabitable surface of the planet, because that “suits” them absolutely.

From the enormous number of books indicating governance of people and partly revealing that (but mostly without referring who and how controls – see the picture 811 and the report 1761), here should be mentioned the following:

ACCEPTING GOD (book, Neale Donald Walsh, 2000) “you are living under illusion” (10 false conceptions – basic spheres of governance). Also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .

THE FOUR AGREEMENTS (book, Don Miguel Ruiz, 1997) “you are domesticated; a dream of the planet, of mankind” (you are controlled, controlling program for the planet, people), “mitote” = toltetic expression for illusion, “maya” = indian expression for illusion (our mind is

just a fog, everything in what we believe, all concepts and preprogramming of our mind, we do not see the truth, because we are blind, blinded by all the false conceptions persisting in our intellect; the discipline of a warrior: selfcontrol of one's behaviour, the warrior fights against controlling programs in his own mind), linking to Castaneda.

MATRIX, THE MYTH ABOUT OUR TIME – DESTINY OF THE CHOSEN ONE (book, Jake Horsley, 2003) “humatons” (in concrete terms puppets held in somebody's power – accurately listed the most frequently used controlling programs – again, the warrior fights against controlling programs in his own mind), linking to Castaneda.

THE IRISH DANCES (Michael Flatley, 1998 – 2004) as one of the contemporary plays brilliantly reveals controlling by the Forces of darkness and decline of the Atlantean society (Irish and Celtic sources).

Many authors in their work (books and plays) correctly informed about negative governance over terrestrials, and also offer proper solution, for example: Emanuel Swedenborg, William Shakespeare, Castaneda, Neale Donald Walsh, Jake Horsley, Don Miguel Ruiz, Petr Daniel Francuch – books **THE NEW REVELATION** of our Lord Jesus Christ – in the best manner processed **CRUCIAL INFORMATION** – the spiritual regularities and processes in Creation on the planet Earth !

THE BASIC MODELS OF CONTROLLING PROGRAMS (covering thousands of concrete controlling programs):

(1)

ALLOCATE AND REIGN (AR)

The main – carrier controlling program can be defined as “**ALLOCATE AND REIGN**” – it means: ISOLATION AND SEPARATION OF PEOPLE CLASSIFIED INTO “GROUPS, SOCIAL CLASSES, STRATA, CASTES, POLITICAL PARTIES ...” based on INCITING THE MOB. When people appear in such situation, they are easy to control. Everybody knows that very well; the case does not need further expatiation. The program is applied everywhere, in any case. EVERYBODY is thus forced to control other men, in order to create planned controlling structure and hierarchy. The keytone are millions of EXTERNAL ORGANIZATIONS (EO) with privileged persons in authority and subordinates – the **CONTROLLING PYRAMID**, comprising enforced AGREEMENTS (EA) essentially assigning to people ambivalent role of liars and swindlers. In the Right Creation does not exist any hint of anything like that.

(2)

CHARITABLE CONTROLLING PROGRAM (CCP)

Another policy program can be defined as “**CHARITABLE CONTROLLING PROGRAM**”, proceeding according to plan thanks to millions of years lasting fabrication of human physical bodies: people have to toil very laboriously and ploddingly just to take care of their basic vital needs – **FOOD** (and much food and liquids are again excreted, without being effectively utilized), **CLOTHING**, **ROOF OVER ONE'S HEAD**, **HEATING**, **LIGHTING**, **TRANSPORTATION** (expensive, coarse vibrations and din) etc. In case of food there was

developed WHOLESALÉ CONTROLLING PROGRAM – in another words, forming a habit of subsisting on thousands of meat dishes, correspondingly flavored in many diverse ways. On the other hand, there is relatively very small number of meatless meals (harmonious with the Laws of love) – moreover, these are flavored just a little bit (also with the “explanation” that they should not be flavored; consequently they are not adequately tasty, IN ORDER THAT PEOPLE WOULD CUT DOWN ON MEATLESS FOOD – that’s also governed control). Scientists claim, that meatless food is not wholesome, and subsequently other institutions, including schools and media, get caught in the web of their own lies and falsehoods (see the report No. 1764 – THE TRUTH ABOUT CATERING). Unlike the human beings, the Right beings in the Right Creation – the Angels – do not have excretory system of traditional type (they secrete minimal overabundance of energy by way of radiation and fragrance). The environment on the planets of their home worlds is always accurately adjusted to the needs related to bodies of beings, so that they do not have to heat or turn on light (light wells from everything and everybody: sky, ground of the planet, bodies of the beings), etc. The bodies of Angels can be toured about the planets, stars, universes, universe people. The Angels from the fifth and the seventh dimension, etc., travel by cosmic spacecraft carriers with small spaceships, and they can commonly just by means of their thought move, be afloat, shift and dematerialize objects. The universe people – Angels from higher dimensions (especially from the immaterial ones – the intermedial and spiritual heaven) do not need any cosmic spaceships – they just move by way of thought across their sphere, between universes, dimensions, galaxies and planets.

(3)

CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF IGNORANCE (CPI)

THE CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF IGNORANCE can be defined as “NOBODY KNOWS ANYTHING, NOBODY WILL GET TO KNOW ANYTHING”. It also consists of reincarnation into totally helpless, incompetent and ignorant body of newborn child, who can be consequently easily preprogrammed in such a way, that later obediently plays a role of puppet and toils in a pseudosociety, without getting to know anything about the reality, situation of mankind and its origin on the planet Earth. As adult is then that human being still held in controlled ignorance by way of the CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF EMPLOYMENT and the CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF DISTRACTION. There is no state of ignorance in the Right Creation: anybody is granted external and internal access to information from 95 percent.

(4)

CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF EMPLOYMENT (CPE)

This controlling program is based on simple idea, that when a human being is busy doing something (anything), then does not have enough time to care about one’s continuous development, spiritual growth, strengthening interpersonal relationships, understanding nature, wellrounded education, and the like. PEOPLE DO NOT HAVE TIME – we can see that especially in big cities like Prague. Therefore men cannot slip out of the trap of negative state – they continually toil, they are tired and get annoyed over working for starvation salary – people are thus bothered with coarse vibrations. This program could be partly defined as EMPLOYMENT – UNEMPLOYMENT: Either you will slave, or you will struggle for bare existence. People are busy with unimportant activities as far as the spiritual growth is concerned, and THEY DO NOT GET TO THE HEART OF THE MATTER ! For example, on the occasion of joining the European Community by the Czech Republic, Mr. Vaclav Klaus announced important message during his speech delivered on the Mount Blanik: You are supposed invariably to work hard. And something like that have repeated also the other TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

leaders; it was not exclusively claimed only by the President. In another words: WORKING HOURS ARE NOT TO BE SHORTENED – YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO WORK LIKE SLAVES TO MATTER. But the job opportunities are increasingly conditioned on MORE than 8 hors of everyday work. It means, that on one hand, people create values, but on the other hand, THEY DO NOT HAVE TIME AND MEANS TO UTILIZE THEM. Moreover, considerable part of one's energy applied to job is misused for evil purposes – especially by way of TAXES – multiple taxation – more than 50 percent – for the state machinery. Supported are thus also: health service – hole; schools – nonsensical controlling content of the curriculum (for instance, complicated grammar of the Czech language – that's also controlling program); firms – products and services – counterproductive advertising and holding costs; absurd accumulation of inappropriately and inefficiently utilized private property anywhere, especially in flats (but also many private cars superfluously parking in the streets and garages, very expensive, dangerous, overloaded vehicle transportation, concurrently devastating the environment, nature, people, and the like). As another level of governance are additionally already nowadays, in 2004, produced and enforced gigantic controlling systems of chips – cards and chips separately – anywhere, in anything, in all products (preparation), and also espionage systems – and again, this very expensive systems are people supposed to pay themselves, by way of taxes and higher costs of products and services.

(5)

CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF DISTRACTION (CPD)

If a man escapes from the trap of negative state by way of his right work of Light, when thanks to his spiritual development he acquires the right information, then the Forces of darkness come out with the CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF DISTRACTION – falling into category of ESOTERIC CONTROLLING PROGRAMS. They want to DISTRACT that person from the work of Light – of help to fellowmen – from the positive acts and correct steps. The human being is consequently busy EXTERNALLY WITH SIMILAR ACTIVITIES, but these do not fit into the framework of the work of Light and of help to fellowmen. On the contrary, that person becomes another checker of other people, who are thus hindered in their spiritual growth. (Very dangerous and gigantic are especially the activities in the sphere of information and traditional medicine !!! For example, that applies to most of esoteric undertakings, that are under control of the Forces of darkness.)

(6)

CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF EXTERNAL COMMUNICATION (CPEC)

This program answers the dubious purpose: to liquidate THE RIGHT INNERMOST COMMUNICATION MEDIATED BY THE SPIRITUAL HEART – THE FOURTH CHAKRA – SENSING, and to replace that by EXTERNAL – CONTROLLED COMMUNICATION, which is technically implemented in many ways, including technical instruments – THE MEDIA. consequently is produced impression, that for a person was made available large amount of information, but de facto, that's ENORMOUS QUANTITY OF CONTROLLING INFORMATION – nowadays partly disseminated through the medium of television, mobiles and computers; thus is in a sophisticated fashion DISTRACTED communication of men FROM THE INNER TOOL TO EXTERNAL INSTRUMENTS. This procedure is the most artful and dangerous. Apart from THE CHARITABLE CONTROLLING PROGRAM (a person would open the heart chakra, but in this case does not find enough time for oneself and nature), that purpose is answered also by many subsidiary controlling programs that are supposed to CLOSE the heart chakra – the fourth chakra – by means of coarse vibrations: The contents is defined by coarsevibratory media: various fears; stresses – unmanaged situations in life; free and paid advertisements – instructions for inventing lies and falsehoods; carrying mobiles on TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

one's chest (and in backpacks); irradiation through the medium of television screen and computers, Group Switched Mobile systems, television, radio, military engineering and many other cunning ways. Technically, every apparatus (including cars) by means of its coarse vibrations devaluates vibrations of many human bodies and consequently is closed the heart chakra (cordiality, sincerity). All motors are based on negative principles – explosion – combustion, fission – atomic reactor – by these process are again, always, generated coarse vibrations of energies. People are not allowed to use measuring instruments to measure these vibrations, noise, poison – chemistry, radioactivity, and the like. (Troops and medical science have these instruments available, but these are not used in a positive way there.) For example, repeated reports about wood ticks affecting in nature, transmitted by media, are supposed to argue people out of going to nature: the purpose is intended for discouraging people insomuch that they would not go outdoors at all, or that they would go into the country once in a blue moon, rather muffled up in clothes and spread with chemical compounds against them, so that the openair exercise would become uncomfortable and unpleasant in so far that they loose interest again ! But the positive beings could not be infected by parasitizing tick, since people are protected against anything negative by their love and high vibrations.

(7)

MONETARY CONTROLLING PROGRAM (MCP)

The history of mankind is shaped by TRADE and MONETARY SYSTEM, resp. by a “PROFIT” (as if no other “profit” could be obtained). Concurrently teachers in schools and scientists (as sources) on a massive scale frantically try to impart a knowledge, that society without monetary system would correspond to a level of primitivecommunal society with barter. But that's whopper and enormous fraud. People are thus controlled along these lines, that they are discouraged from engaging in any tries to go ahead with that. With only minor exceptions hardly anybody mentioned the way of offering services and products just according to requirements, FREE OF CHARGE, WITHOUT an exchange (there does not exist an apt expression for that in the Czech grammar – again the Forces of darkness cause difficulties through the medium of their workshop) – without trade, coercion or demanding anything. Why Not? That's the important way to escape from the trap of negative state! There is no trade with products and services in the Right Creation, where on good grounds of CONSCIOUSNESS nobody thinks in that way (whether to live with money or without them). However, in the Czech Lands, Slovakia, and surely also somewhere else in the world, under blocked conditions as far as dissemination of information is concerned (media produce only negative advertising, if any at all), there are developed SELFHELP SCHEMATA, that function as important factor, causing disturbance of the monetary system, and liberating from the grips of dosh. As a harbinger of dawn could be considered: <http://letokruh.webpark.cz> , www.ecn.cz/gaia , www.inaekonomika.cz together with many other pages. Also our texts on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz are to a large extent produced on a selfhelp base; you can also get acquainted there with other instruments, through the medium of reports 1885 cz, 1931 sk THE PETITION FOR LIQUIDATION OF MONEY, and of reports 1622 cz, 1667 sk THE PETITION AGAINST CHIP TOTALITY. The thing is that the Forces of darkness also make preparations for a “liquidation of money”, but only of physical money; they are only pretending that by transferring the flow of money into the electronic system of computers and webs – the chip totality: they have been working away at that strenuously for 50 years, backed by initiation of financiers. The checkers expect, that by this system they will be enabled to control and tyrannize people yet more effectively !!! Every individual illustrates by everyday manifestation the PERSONAL relation to the monetary or nonmonetary system, so that no notice should be taken of excuses worded to the effect that: “It is impossible”, or “I did not know that”. Thoughts about money also form part of the monetary controlling system–

the calculation of costing, the prices of goods “calculated to the last penny by economists”: a man consequently becomes entirely physically entangled in them by way of thoughts, while doing his shopping, etc. As satisfactory solution during temporary stage presents itself rounding of prices to tencrown pieces (lower prices), hundredcrown notes and thousand-crown notes, so that a man WOULD NOT BLUNDER in money like a blunderer.

(8)

CONTROLLING PROGRAM OF DISCREDITING (CPD)

This is about an operative controlling program, worked out with intention TO DISCREDIT AND EXPOSE TO RIDICULE concrete man, who is successfully the right cheek of negative state, and simultaneously is also mediating positive solution – escape from the trap of negative state. These programs are used where other controlling programs do not go according to plan or do not proceed at all. Therefore they are geared to discredit people, who are successfully advancing on the spiritual path, and consequently are liberating themselves from the trap of negative state by way of love, goodness and wisdom.

(9)

INTERCONNECTING CONTROLLING PROGRAMS (ICP)

These programs are applied in large numbers, ENSURING BY WAY OF INTERCONNECTING CHANNELS joining on any negative events – scenes, that happened, or goes on, or will occur. Through the medium of interconnecting coarsevibratory energy from a scene to concrete men are flooded their minds – bodies – with these energies, and consequently are these persons humiliated and their vibrations disharmonized. As interconnecting tools are to a large extent used: **MEDIA** (television, radio, press – newspapers and magazines), **INTERNET** (www = 666 = interconnecting with the pseudocreator), **MOBILES, BOOKS, AUDIO MEDIA, VIDEO MEDIA, CD MEDIA, ADVERTISING** – including products with **PUBLICITY** (the highest density – in trading centre and in big cities, along superhighways, etc.), **TRADE NAME** (interconnected with the same corporate name – into firm data and especially into minds of the managerial stuff directly controlled by the negative entities from the Dark worlds !!!). As an unknown example could serve new models produced by the firm SKODA – AUTO a.s. – OCTAVIA, FABIA, SUPERB – interconnected through the medium of names with the manslayers and military leaders of the Roman Empire (Octavius, Fabius, Superbus), and consequently also with the war events they also shaped. People should protect themselves by ignoring advertisements and trade names, or by taking notice of them just minimally; in necessity these should be renamed in mind (for instance, Delvita – Delfina – positive interconnecting tool).

INTERNET – WEB represented during the last few years basic tool of governance on the higher level: the puppets are faster and easier interconnected with other sophisticated controlling programs (98 percent of anything on internet). That way proceeds transition from wired internet to the wireless internet – the basis supporting the CHIP TOTALITY after completion of the free chips into everything and everybody. To this category also belong mobiles with extensive data transmission files, nowadays disseminating even pictorial information. Some users suppose, that internet is an excellent free tool for exchange of information, but these individuals are again misled, because opportunities for dissemination of information through the medium of internet are more and more LIMITED by a fight against so called spam – “unsolicited mail”. In 2004 corporations are already using effective 80 % filters, and other – allowance organisations (schools, churches, health service) quickly resolve this problem. In January 2004 Mr. Gates – the head of Microsoft (the largest monopoly software firm in the world), announced twoyear program supporting struggle

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

against unsolicited email, namely, by means of detailed identification of users (chip cards); and moreover, when a recipient receives in future an unsolicited email, he might mark it, and the sender would have to pay him certain sum of money for that. Therefore we call this period from 1999 to 2006 “THE WINDOW” facilitating our disseminating information, but that window could be closed very soon !

SOFTWARE – PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT (an integrated collection of software and hardware to support the development of computer programs) is also supplied in MANY VERSIONS by the Forces of darkness in such a way, that users CANNOT easily among themselves change the representation of data and quickly disseminate them. They are hindered by TIMECONSUMING TRANSFORMATIONS AND CONVERSIONS of user's programs and data in many versions and types of programming environment – by monopoly instruments, notoriously known as WINDOWS, OFFICE, (WORD, EXCEL, OUTLOOK, and the like).

Specific part of products is defined by the BAR CODES comprising again harmful interconnection number 666 with the pseudocreator (two marginal and centre lines = 6, neat lines of concrete type of product – initiated jointly by the world trade companies). Even in some magazines dealing with the traditional medicine (MEDIUM, etc.) were published wrong articles, proving that the bar codes are harmful; de facto, in the bar codes are harmful only the separator lines 666, interconnecting with the pseudocreator (and that was not in those articles stated). In the mentioned magazines are published instructions – “put your brain to bar codes” – scratch it through (somebody made up even small heart), etc. That's another controlling program; if you OCCUPY yourselves with them, you are irradiated without knowing that, and because of your putting your mind to it, consequently you are also connected with them !!! In addition, the time you devote them you cannot spend for the purpose of improvement in the quality of your life – of your relations – that's another enslavement. On top of that, the factories of firms INTEL, TOSHIBA, and others already nowadays begin to massproduce enormous quantity of “small fleas” – 1/3milimetre chips RFID that are initially put into covers and PRODUCTS THEMSELVES; at first into bigger articles, then into smaller ones, and finally (goaldirectedly) into ALL products, including food-stuffs. There are the sixs, too. You see, what kind of controlling programs it is – that program from the workshop of ESOTERIC PROGRAMS, that you would follow. Yes, those “healers” (and also scientists) such energies measured, but did not find a positive solution. People liberating themselves are branded by extraterrestrial negative entity as individuals who should be “healed”, in order to return back into the condition of control. Although there are also elements of truth in articles published in esoteric magazines, overall these are incorrect and misleading – by them are supported esoteric controlling programs. But many readers suppose, that such articles are the serious ones, since these cannot be compared with any other, alternative – truly serious. Really objective magazine is not published here, because potential publisher would have to spend even millions crowns, and such amount of money have again the controlled people employed in firms under the thumb of small lizards. Efficient protection is assured by POSITIVE LIFE FULL OF LOVE – limitation of shopping to the smallest extend, especially in the big stores (where we should stay only if necessary). That goes hand in hand with modesty [minimization of things in personal consumption; the flat should not serve as a warehouse (“for bad times” – lack of faith in the primary Creator of everything and everybody), rather it should be empty and cosy], selfreliance (own products and cultivated foodstuffs) and selfhelp (mutual aid outside the monetary and trade system), for instance <http://letokruh.webpark.cz> , www.ecn.cz/gaia , www.inaekonomika.sk .

(10)

CONTROLLING PROGRAMS OF MYSTERY (CPM)

These programs are also very slyly adjusted to people occupying themselves with MYSTERIES, FANTASIES and UFO. This program is based on human ignorance and foolishness. The intended purpose consists in interconnecting human consciousness with very coarsevibratory sources (negative entities in general, the most dangerous – par excellence negative extraterrestrials and their Dark worlds). By way of such interconnection of human mind are thus finally adapted and directed to the descent downward into the Dark worlds of zone of expulsion human beings, who forgot all about love, goodness, truth and wisdom, The mentioned controlling programs are here worked out in the form of many films (for example, Star Wars), books, magazines, lectures and television serials (for instance, Akta X). Such programs are the most coarsevibratory and the most manipulatory: then follows ONLY descent downward. They could be actually viewed as ADMISSION TICKETS or opened doors of Dark worlds, chosen by the individual himself. These programs are consequently the most perilous, but many people do not get caught in such trap, since potential victim has to be equally prepared by way of previous controlling programs, in order to be adequately governable: does not distinguish between truth and lie, does not sufficiently sense (many blocks, controlling over 95 percent) to somehow define and struggle against that descent downward (cannot think straight).

The signs of governance:

The signs of governance are always indicated by overall lowquality personal life of the controlled individual, with problems, sicknesses, bondage; in another words: the negative state with bag and baggage, including CONTINUAL LABORIOUS AND SLAVE PROVISIONS OF CONDITIONS FOR EXISTENCE – housing, sustenance, clothing, transportation and other services together with enjoyments, which are often superfluous, but because of that people have to work at full stretch like SLAVES (amplified in publication THE NEW REVELATION of OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz). If terrestrials could BALANCE THAT AGAINST lives of UNCONTROLLED BEINGS from the other – Right worlds, they would immediately expose it and vigorously would begin to try to cope with the existing situation without further delay. By the same token, also slaves subjugated in the Middle Ages could not compare their state of thralldom with freedom, and therefore they were not able to liberate themselves easily. And similarly, when Africans in Sahel hunger, they are not able to deal with the current situation, because they are not even conscious of their hunger; they were not granted access to information about the way how to live without feeling hungry (nobody invites them to visit developed countries, they do not watch television, because they have none, etc.). It follows from this that THE FIRST step leading to solving a problem ensues from becoming CONSCIOUS of it, but terrestrials are not FACILITATED by checkers to make such step. (The second step is defined by designation of current problem, and after that follow easier other steps leading to solution.) THAT'S IMPORTANT FACTOR OF GOVERNANCE – OBSCURING REALITY OF EXISTING STATE.

The spiritually more advanced – positive and loving people duly treading on the human spiritual path are by the checkers forced to use during individual controlling more and more operative contamination, in addition to standard procedures. For situations without adequately prepared controlling programs (when we do not plan in advance for more than 1 – 3 days), the other side uses simple contamination of sentences, applied by way of operative management, because that side does not know what steps will make the terrestrial, who takes advantage of the right guidance of Forces of Light. That applies especially to changing or inserting simple words in sentences, that consequently gain another or completely different meaning: inserting words – adverbs ONLY, IMMEDIATELY – STRAIGHT, QUICKLY, ALWAYS. Certainly, not every mentioned word was there inserted. It

also bears on bodies of individuals, who arrived at the final stage of the spiritual path (the sixth and the seventh revolution), where they are still controlled, minimally around 10 percent.

The illustrative examples:

(1)

During conversation the man speaking (for instance, while walking) turns his head to the opposite side, so that there is nothing what can be comprehended; the intended purpose: to cause misunderstanding, to pick quarrels over something (considerable extent of governance).

(2)

ONLY Mr. Meier (and nobody else) communicates with the universe people ... [Since it was disclosed, let us thus at least defile, misrepresent or preferably liquidate that; this procedure is supported by some individuals (judges, executors, and the like) thus efficiently clouding minds of other people for many years].

(3)

ONLY at Mr. Ivo A. Benda's lectures are available written materials of Light. (If such materials were distributed there, then for sure they are not and will be not available anywhere else – inner erroneous conclusion of controlled man.)

(4)

The universe people communicate (shine, come out) ONLY in presence of some individuals, not in presence of others. (on no account – inner erroneous conclusion of controlled man.)

(5)

Evacuated will be ONLY the chosen people. (Incorrect interpretation: only those who will be chosen by the universe people.) Evacuated people will be the chosen ones. (Correct interpretation: those who will choose THEMSELVES by way of their positive behaviour and thinking.)

(6)

When a man goes along street with big headline www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com and www.universe-people.cz www.vesmirni-lide.cz www.vesmirnilide.cz on light fabric, some pedestrians walking in the opposite direction let themselves to be governed to such extent, that they are not able to notice that headline: under any false pretenses they all the time avert their eyes and turn their heads somewhere else. The other side influences groups of people by means of controlling program of distraction that could be defined as "look, little bird flies" – their eyes are turned away to a dog running around or to a showy men, etc. The spiritual level of some people is so bad – they are easily controllable, even from 95 percent and more – that they look continually somewhere else even without being controlled by means of such program. However, the propagation with the headline www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com and www.universe-people.cz www.vesmirni-lide.cz www.vesmirnilide.cz on light fabric is very effective – in the street, station concourse, lobby crowded with people, or busy crossroads, where means of mass transportation stop when the lights are at red (Prague, Brno, Ostrava, etc.), so that the road users can read that headline, and then they drive off when the lights are at green.

It must be understood, that the Forces of darkness play with EVERY person a "[CATAND-MOUSE GAME](#)", PLANNED IN THEIR COMPUTERS FOR THOUSANDS FUTURE LIVES OF ANY INDIVIDUAL, EXPERIENCED IN THE COURSE OF THOUSANDS OF MILLIONS

YEARS. It actually also means, that the Forces of darkness allow for their forced contribution of work – slavery, fear and similar energies stored up in the consecutively visited Dark worlds. The intended purpose of that consists in gradual BLOCKING the system of chakras, otherwise serving as a channel for receiving of the Right information from the Right Creation. It follows from this that for every live is prepared PLAN OF BLOCKS, with the intention to maximally detach the beings from the primary Creator of everything and everybody and from all Right beings – universe people from the Right Creation, from the HOME of origin.

The standard controlling aspect bears on the schema that could be defined as “PROMISES, PROMISES ! – FINE WORDS BUTTER NO PARSNIPS”. For example, the Forces of darkness consequently hold in power some individuals on the planet Earth (and else) by way of vouchsafing “advantages” (for instance, they make available for them current information that could be utilized for the purpose of enterprise), but when the person dies, to the soul is projected film of life, where can be seen only PART of truth, including how they “help” that individual to get the mentioned advantages. He then acknowledges that it is truth, and they tell him: “And now, it is your turn to work for us”. He agrees, because he does not know the whole truth. As if that energy was just BORROWED, and they want it BACK with interest, acting like enterprising enterprisers. That’s the way how these people then “voluntarily” SLAVE in many lives that follow, in the trap of negative state.«

PROTECTION OF ANGELS

“My love speaks out,
hidden in heart calls,
filled with heady fragrance of meadow flowers,
knowing you, warming you palm.

And that love brings you peace,
like a spring flower,
dressed in running prismatic colours,
flying to you everywhere, dear ones.

The Angels from radiating worlds
caress you with affectionate glances
every day of your life;
celestial harmony of wisdom shines.

Big blue eyes penetrate straight
and watch all movements of mine;
The immemorial eyes of God’s wisdom
assist you in this life.

Above my aura towers up

strong protection secured by wings of angels;
everybody rejoices, when feeling
mighty beautiful pylon, associated with Home.

And so, dear men of God
play with their small fragments;
the kind angel of love says:
that knowledge guard as your treasure.

Knowledge of Love, Good, Grace,
Joy, Wisdom, Gifts,
Kindness, Consciousness and Happiness,
that are your Riches acquired by means of these experiences.

Your life is that treasure,
which you guard and love.
like life of any fellowmen
– the God's gift.

There's nothing like
the true Love and friendship
you show in days
of your precious human life.

After all, people are that priceless treasure of God,
who also protects it;
they love and safeguard peace
for all dear fellowmen.

Gaze on that day's glitter of the God's glory,
the eye of joy looking on this planet Earth,
at spectacular landscape,
into cosmic remoteness.

Your country is God's gift,
that you are to cherish evermore
by way of your providence
and feeling divine presence.

You became fond of your native soil
and people living there,
whom God created to bring joy,
to live and appreciate loving kindness.

In your heart flowers orchid,
fragrant and sweetly alluring;

there you carry and feel everything,
interpenetrated by the primary Creator.

There you love your brothers and sisters,
your beloved fellowmen,
to enrich them with the garden of dreams
and blossoming love.

Paint pictures of life,
guide your sure hand;
enrich the world with these wonderful people,
beautiful, kind and radiating internal warmth.

You see and feel
that invincible love –
the message of beloved Cosmic people,
descending on the planet Earth.

I like them so much;
they dote on everybody of us, terrestrials,
every minute, day and month,
they surround us with undying love.

Just enter and understand:
that's the cosmic mankind of God,
throng of infinite worlds,
of the Right gardens – sheer heavens.

Everything is comprised in your inner reality, dear friend,
just discover the treasure,
hidden in spiritual heart,
in your centre of knowledge.

There are millions of lives,
enriched with your new experiences;
perhaps you know how the consciousness calls,
open, open again.

Radiant treasure, already shining with cleanliness,
glittering in the human heart,
on the lovely planet Earth,
loved by us, the Cosmic people.

You vision return home,
feeling your spiritual homeland;
Your spiritual family calls you,

you will be there welcome soon, dear friend.

This message was transmitted with joy in heart, to all of you, by Cosmic people, from our spaceships everywhere above you.”

I thank you, dear Cosmic friends, and to you, the Primary Creator of everything and everybody; with love and joy, Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz.

Report 1825.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

14. 11 2003.

THE VALUE OF CONSCIOUSNESS BURNING WITH LOVE – HUMANNESS

”PROTECT YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS OF LOVE,
DEFEND YOUR HUMANNESS;
by that you become SPIRITUALIZED,
YOU, THE BELOVED ONES.

It is a treasure of value you are be able to appreciate,
when you lose it because of your choices;
then you have to confront the inhuman state – under rule,
the other side of your spirituality.

Every human being is free to decide
what values he chooses for the future lives,
nobody should fasten the blame on somebody else;
but anywhere in the Right Creation everybody knows that.

That value is immense;
the being finds it out,
when is caught in a trap

of thousand lives shrouded in darkness.

According to wisdom of cosmos:
there are two sides to everything;
by one side we are helped
to get acquainted with the other.

Those who already understand that,
immediately recognize the first value;
consequently they do not have to hesitate over their decisions,
they always reach the right ones.

Here on the planet Earth
they undergo thousands of spiritual tests
chosen by them
to become mature beings.

And thus they go on a pilgrimage
to many worlds,
to give a bright light in darkness
like small glow-worms.

They radiate the true pure love
from their hearts;
they were presented with gift
of primary Creator.

And so, dear people,
endeavour to preserve and develop your spirituality – humanness,
your genuine real love
in any situation you meet.

This was transmitted with love to all of you by Ptaah.”

I thank you, dear Cosmic friends, and to you, the Primary Creator of everything and everybody; with love and joy, Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .

Report 1895.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

8. 4. 2004.

HELP FROM HEAVEN

"I see a community
of noble minded beings,
composedly radiating
into the parallel universes.

Everybody there lives
that noble life
in their beautiful home
on the chaste heaven.

The planetary assembly,
that immense radiance,
that joy and dignity,
manifestation of maturity.

Fresh generation of young Angels rises,
their school days expired;
henceforward they become immersed
in work for the Creator Himself.

The first time they will take off in spaceshifts,
flying to all the ends of universe
and parallel dimensions,
to provide their help.

They shall ensure aid for fellowmen,
who would otherwise stagnate,
who allow themselves to be convinced
that helpful actions speak louder than words.

Many dark planets need help,
besides this terrestrial planet,
since they fell into trap,
and could not slip out of it.

Magnificent spaceships come in
with radiating crew
to help every caller

by means of their Light.

Nobody would be left without assistance,
anybody can rely on the inner voice
of these brothers and sisters,
who come also when the times get hard.

They are still awake, with their wise eyes open,
and come to feel how and when they should help;
their piece of advice is beyond price,
because it liberates from a trap and leads to joy.

From slavery to real life,
where everybody finds time
for his beloved fellowman,
principally for all inhabitants.

Myriads of gold droplets
are continuously moving across the universes,
arousing love with joy;
it is beyond all doubt.

The Angels living in heaven
inspire by their courage and wisdom,
rejoicing at knowledge;
they themselves thus grow up.

They move towards their sempiternal goal,
to the primary Creator;
they want to understand Him,
and to be at His and everybody's service.

Across the heaven
is spread joy, composure and love;
kind magnanimous help is provided
for everybody everywhere.

Nobody lives there in fear
that he would become marooned somewhere,
because fellowman's eye
would surely dwell on him.

That's brotherly, sisterly love,
proven by their acts;
they receive anybody with open arms
and their heart continuously radiates joy.

The peace of home worlds, that harmony,
is in heaven always evident,
there is the real life in blossom;
you did not miss a word, dear Ivo !

Yes, when you feel our presence
and when you see us in our homeland,
you report that to people effortlessly,
since you have made many visits.

As the little spring bird is singing today,
also the Angel is joyful,
radiantly loving anybody,
who thus feels and makes everybody happy.

We gather together here, above the planet Earth,
and help you very much,
so that you could also arouse love
and thus become liberated from the trap.

You are still conscious of us
the brothers, sisters and children,
who came from other stars to love you,
and this love we leave here as a seal.

We strive for the best reward:
your radiating love,
your pure relationships
being aglow on the planet Earth like small flames !

Gentle touches mirror the life of stars
giving proper direction to your life,
will change those pilferers into sparkling clean seed
to come Home later, in winter.

Yes, that's the way we do things here and everywhere,
since the universe exists,
this dateless wisdom emanates
from your heart to the surface.

This message was transmitted by Ptaah with love and joy for you, all
terrestrials."

Thank you, dear Ptaah and to you, the Primary Creator, for this message; with love in radiating heart I shall deliver it to terrestrials.

Report 1915.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

19. 4. 2004.

HOW TO LIVE ?

"The key of life is PURE LOVE,
CHERISHED IN THE OPEN HEART;
by that love is fulfilled every being,
who believes in the primary Creator.

By this key of life
can be unlocked any door,
in any Right worlds,
and in any zone of expulsion as well.

It is up to you, how that key of life will be used,
how you take it in your hereditary hands
that you have since you were created
by the primary Creator.

The competence to use
this key of life
is gained gradually,
similarly to development of prosperous small child.

When the child becomes mature,
then can independently walk
along the vast plains
and turns of life.

And thus, as in a chrysalis
also life arises:
once butterfly spreads small wings
and with the key of life flies away.

At that moment butterfly gets his cosmos under control,

because his life is based on the inner reality
substantiated by untold beings, worlds, galaxies,
guided by that LOVE.

Everything what you see outside,
exists also inside,
plentifully, in a very lively manner,
endowed with beauty, wisdom and love
of primary Creator.

Many beings, worlds and societies
learn and grasps the key of life,
OF LOVE TO FELLOWMEN AND EVERYTHING
WHAT FROM TIME IMMEMORIAL
INSIDE AND OUTSIDE WAS, IS, AND WILL BE.

This was transmitted with love in heart to you, dear people, by Ashtar Sheran.”

I thank you, dear Cosmic friends, and to you, the Primary Creator of everything and everybody; with love and joy, Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .

Report 1896.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

8. 4. 2004.

THEY HOLD YOU IN THEIR POWER !

“Dear people,

it is about time to inform you about YOUR SITUATION and YOUR POSITION within the framework of the PUPPET SYSTEM here on the planet Earth in the third dimension. There was quite enough of stupefying people by scientists, officials and through other OUTER structures.

THE THOUGHTS THAT YOU CONCEIVE AREN'T FROM 95 % YOURS (as far as rise and origin is concerned), BUT THEY ARE STEADILY, IN A SYSTEMATIC FASHION AND CUNNINGLY CREATED, MANAGED AND DELIVERED INTO YOUR PSEUDOMIND (artificially formed mind of physical body) BY NEGATIVE EXTRATERRESTRIALS, UNINCARNATED – EVIL SPIRITS, BUT ESPECIALLY BY THE INCARNATED ONES (in another dimension) – IN MOST CASES BY SMALL SAURIANS (black-eyed extraterrestrials with lizard internal corporeal structure, feeding on your fear – coarse-vibratory energy) AND BY OTHER ENTITIES – UNDER THE BATON OF PSEUDOCREATORS – THE CHIEFS OF NEGATIVE STATE. YOUR BRAIN, NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SEXUAL SPHERE WAS TOTALLY „OVERWIRED“ DURING HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS YEARS LASTING FABRICATION OF ANIMALS AND PEOPLE MADE BY THESE PSEUDOCREATORS. YOU USE YOUR BRAIN ITSELF ONLY FROM LESS THAN 5 % (MOSTLY THE ANIMAL PART). LIKEWISE DIVISION OF BRAIN AND UNRECOVERABILITY OF CEREBRAL CELLS WAS INDUCED BY PSEUDOCREATORS (not by the primary Creator of everything and everybody).

SHOTS VIOLENTLY INJECTED BY NEGATIVE ENTITIES BECOME YOUR THOUGHTS VOLUNTARILY AT THAT VERY MOMENT WHEN YOU CONCEIVE AND DEVELOP THEM. THE PHYSICAL BODY ACTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEM LIKE A PUPPET JUST FROM THE MENTIONED 95 % (on an average). THEREFORE, ONLY 5 % OF THOUGHTS AND ACTS COMES FROM SOMEWHERE ELSE – FROM YOUR ENCAPSULATED SPIRIT THROUGH YOUR RIGHT ENCAPSULATED SOUL (pictures 448, 449, reports 1561, 1565, 1566, 1567, there is in the capsules just very small opening enabling survival, see the film MATRIX), FROM COSMIC PEOPLE RELATED TO FORCES OF LIGHT AND FROM THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY.

THIS SITUATION APPLIES TO CIRCA 95 % OF ALL MANKIND ON THE PLANET EARTH. FROM THIS TRAP OF NEGATIVE STATE ONE MAY FREE HIMSELF AFTER PERSONAL CHOICE OF HIS OWN FREE WILL SOLELY BY MEANS OF LOVE AND THE TERRESTRIAL WORKERS OF LIGHT (unostentatious) ARE OF ASSISTANCE TO YOU. COSMIC PEOPLE AND THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY DON'T INFRINGE UPON YOUR FREE WILL ! THEY ALL LOVE YOU VERY MUCH. THEY HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR THOUSANDS AND MILLIONS YEARS IN ANTICIPATION OF YOUR RETURN HOME, INTO THE RIGHT WORLDS OF THE RIGHT CREATION – HEAVEN, WHERE YOU WERE INITIALLY CREATED WITH LOVE AS PURE BEINGS BY THE PRIMARY CREATOR ! YOUR CURRENT STATE OF AFFAIRS IS JUST TEMPORAL, NOT A PERMANENT ONE. IT IS SUBSTANTIATED BY IMPORTANT SPIRITUAL LESSON FOR EVERYBODY.

OTHER INFORMATION YOU MAY FIND IN SUFFICIENT SIZE OF MORE THAN 5000 PAGES AND 1500 PICTURES (including hundreds of portraits depicting Cosmic people) ON THE INTERNET www.angels-light.org www.universe-people.com and www.cosmic-people.com , COMPRISING FROM 90 % INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY AND BY COSMIC PEOPLE RELATED TO THE FORCES OF LIGHT, MEDIATED THROUGH MORE THAN 100 TERRESTRIAL WORKERS RELATED TO THE FORCES OF LIGHT, NAMELY VIA INNER COMMUNICATION FROM THE WHOLE PLANET EARTH, WHO AREN'T IN ANY WAY ORGANIZED EXTERNALLY. THESE IMPORTANT INFORMATION AROUSE GREAT INTEREST REFLECTED IN THE NUMBER OF VISITS – 150 000 CZ AND 50 000 EN.

YOU BELIEVE THAT YOU ARE AT COMPLETE LIBERTY – THUS WE CALL IN QUESTION YOUR CONCEPTION OF FREEDOM: IN REALITY IT IS A CASE OF PSEUDOFREEDOM – A STATE ARTIFICIALLY AND SECRETLY FABRICATED BY THOSE, WHO HOLD YOU IN THEIR POWER – THE PSEUDOCREATORS. THEY ARE EXPERTS IN THIS, PRACTICING THAT FOR MILLIONS YEARS ON HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF PLANETS IN THE ZONES OF EXPULSION (black universes).

YOU BELIEVE IN YOUR DEMOCRATISM – THUS WE CALL IN QUESTION YOUR CONCEPTION OF DEMOCRACY. IN REALITY IT IS A CASE OF PSEUDODEMOCRATISM.

SOULS OF 6 500 000 000 TERRESTRIALS ON THIS PLANET EARTH WERE INCARNATED NUMBERING ABOUT:

(A)

900 000 000 SOULS FROM THE RIGHT PLANETS (where dwell also Cosmic people) **OF THE RIGHT CREATION** (zone of positioning) **WITH POSITIVE MISSION – LOVING LIFE**

(B)

4 500 000 000 SOULS FROM THE DARK WORLDS (zones of expulsion) **WITH NEGATIVE MISSION**

(C)

1 000 000 000 RIGHT HUMAN BEINGS (fabricated here on the Earth) **FROM THE DARK WORLDS** (zones of expulsion) **WITH NEGATIVE MISSION**

(D)

65 000 000 NEUTRAL HUMAN BEINGS (1 % from the whole population), **WHO FEATURE INDEPENDENTLY THE REAL SITUATION ON THE PLANET EARTH**

With love, the worker of Light and Cosmic friends related to the Forces of Light.

THE PLANET EARTH SERVES AS AN IMPORTANT EXPERIMENTAL LABORATORY FOR THE WHOLE CREATION, SINCE IN A CRAZY UNDERTAKING, THERE ARE BY HUMAN BEINGS DEPICTED THE MOST IMPOSSIBLE CHOICES, AND THUS IS CONSEQUENTLY PROVIDED ANSWER OF LIFE TO THE QUESTION OF VITAL IMPORTANCE: WHAT KIND

OF CREATION WOULD DEVELOP WITHOUT SPIRITUALITY, WITHOUT COOPERATION WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY ?

LORD JESUS CHRIST”

See the books of New Revelation and other recommended sources on www.angels-light.org www.universe-people.com and www.cosmic-people.com .

P.S.: WATCH THE FILMS: THE IMMORTAL AUNT, THE CONTACT, THE FIFTH ELEMENT, THE TRUE FAIRY TALE, THE MISSION TO MARS, THE ACTION BOROBORO, THE STAR TREK, THE COCOON (two parts), THE CITY OF ANGELS, THE UNBORN, THE WHITE BUTTERFLY, THE FORK STAGS, THE LIGHTNING, HOW THE DREAMS COME, THE BAMBI (two parts) – Russian fairy tale 1985, THE PRINCE AND EVENING STAR - after the fashion of the fair tale ABOUT SLUNECNIK, MESICNIK AND VETRNIK, Bozena Nemcova, ABOUT LOST LOVE, THE IRISH DANCES – MICHAEL FLATLEY’S.

WE DELIVER THIS LEAFLET TO THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE, INCLUDING MEDIA ON MAY 30, 2002. See report 1602.

THE COSMIC STATION

“The cosmic station floats across the sky,
following us according to our celestial navigation,
and helping us to fulfill formidable task:
irradiating terrestrials.

The matter is worshipped
by that what forgot all about love of life,
what is at somebody’s beck and call from morning till night,
creating its golden calf.

The cosmic station flies
with luminous crew on board,
consisting of Angels burning with love,
who are of great help to terrestrials.

These Angels left their Homes for a short time,
they departed for remote worlds;
time and space is not a hindrance,
they travel apart both, by way of love.

The Angels bear love for terrestrials

who left their eyes in matter,
who scratched just the surface of things
and consequently lost their hearts.

They subordinated their everyday relationships
completely to matter;
we have arrived here,
because your families fall apart.

We are your brothers and sisters,
yet recently you lived with us,
but you decided to go your own way,
and therefore you are now dominated by matter.

Dear terrestrial brothers and sisters !
We are here with you again,
to serve you like a fount of knowledge,
since we have heard your calling for help.

How to substitute love for matter?
How to find fellowmen?
That's enormous task:
to disentangle oneself from cobwebs !

We bear love for you
from distant worlds;
lift your head heavenwards,
wear your heart on your sleeve !

This was transmitted with love in heart to you, beloved ones, by Ptaah.”

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1958.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 7. 2004.

THE EYES

“I see your eyes in front of me,
two deep wells;
I read in them the poems of life,
that thread of time.

I see like in a film
hundreds of faces and many lives,
when I rivet my eyes with love
on depths of yours.

There is transmission of feelings under way,
through the medium of our given love;
we are thus mutually presented
with anything what everywhere was, is, and will be.

We could play with time like with a toy,
but it was changed into a trap;
the Creator allowed us
to become liberated and go on !

Your eyes resemble two deep wells
already for millions years;
the trap of time is thus lifted up,
and the world loses its power !

I'm flying like a plane
carrying the fount of knowledge,
from one planet to another,
from one life to another.

When the eyes resemble the gates of soul,
opening your heart,
then you, the beloved one, shall find there
the ancient wisdom of life.

Search the innermost depths of your soul, my child:
there you shall catch sight of distance,
revealing the LAW of LIFE;
you will substitute FREEDOM for slavery.

Your wise eyes,
set in your inner reality,
can see our dear CREATOR,
who leads you continually forward !

You, man of the world,
believe, that the knowledge is selfevident,
be sure that love will outlast;
you have Home in your heart.

This was transmitted with love in heart to you, beloved ones, by Ptaah.”

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1959.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 7. 2004.

SEALED OFF

“I rejoice every day,
reliving all the time my childhood.
The LIGHT emanates like a dream,
geyser flows out from my heart of hearts.

My beloved ones around me are amazed
how I radiate divine love;
but the Light would emanate
like a dream through them, too.

Life unfolds smoothly,
running through like a golden thread;

real joy rises in a moment,
and dear man keeps smiling.

He has a reason for being happy all the time,
since from his heart radiates love;
anybody is thus helped
to see the Grace of God.

Day by day is shinning with cleanliness,
coming from the varied divine life;
your road of life is continually dotted
with new faces.

Good people, look out of your heart,
through your body;
the soul is that dream,
Spirit sings the songs of his own.

He rejoices all the time,
living LIBERTY, FREEDOM,
having chucked away the case
holding him prisoner since he was in the making.

Child's joy is the key,
everything is permeated by love;
the stream of wisdom is flowing in the heart of hearts,
there is the inexhaustible source of Spirit and soul.

The primary Creator of everything and everybody
remains the source of freedom,
showing you in your soul
the flower gardens with God's song.

That can be experienced by a terrestrial
making choice of love
leading to lasting happiness,
divine nature in heart, PEACE.

This was transmitted with love in heart, from the bottom of heart, to all
terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran."

*I thank you, beloved Ashtar, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody;
with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.*

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1960.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 7. 2004.

NOTHING IS LEFT ON ITS OWN

“You are living on the planet Earth,
in lovely environment;
you have clothed yourselves in body
consisting of terrestrial elements.

The meadow, forest, river, rock,
that's recurrent scene;
you have come here,
and after short stay you have left.

You just visited the world
called the Earth;
all incarnations are defined
by such short visits.

You, who came from the Light,
you visit like a bird
one planet after another,
but never the same one.

Your soul has clothed itself
in bodies consisting of planetary elements;
it is living here since its summering,
and chooses family.

Beyond the scene of creation
there are hardworking beings,
the Angels from the Right worlds,
but also from the Darkness.

Nature is just a garden
cultivated by gardeners,
rejoice all the time;
they were not born on this planet.

They pay considerable attention
also to plantlets and little animals,
like to their buds,
always being happy.

They take care of
your physical bodies as well,
but the gardeners DIFFER
according to QUALITY of their lives.

Terrestrials longing for love and truth,
attract the Angels of Light;
doctors adapt their human bodies,
when these beings are sleeping peacefully.

Other people, who long for malice and falsehood,
attract the angels of Darkness;
fitters harm their human bodies,
when these beings have a restless sleep.

Everybody chooses his Angels
in accordance with vibrations of his own;
but while treading on the road,
he can make a choice of change.

The body every single day
acts on advice of Light or of controlling impacts,
opening itself to help of love and good,
or to dominance of Darkness.

You have not the slightest idea,
how many activities are necessarily performed
secretly on the Earth in such a way,
that you are not disturbed by them.

The Angels of Light – the cosmic people,
go down like bees.
to cultivate the terrestrial garden,
rejoicing all the time.

For this garden provides answers

to ticklish questions:
HOW THE LIFE PULSATES
WITHOUT TRUTH AND WISDOM ?

This is important crowd scene
depicting such life,
and everybody from everywhere can see
what kind of choices terrestrial exercises !

This was transmitted with love in heart to terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.”

*I thank you, beloved Ashtar, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody;
with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.*

*These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation
of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811
on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.*

Report 1961.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

25. 7. 2004.

THE JAY

»While walking in forest, in the green realm,
you hear jay shouting in warning above your head:
“Keep an eye on the man,
who stepped in our empire !”

Similarly also we, the torchbearers from stars
find ourselves in roles of jay;
we warn all who are on their travels:
WATCH YOUR STEPS – YOU ARE IN THE CONTROLLING REGIME !

Shouting and calling,
we do not pretend that everything is O.K.,
we do not get accustomed to present state of affairs,
we do not run away with the idea that the world is a candle.

We call continually all over the region:
Hello ! Puppets – wake up !
Do not profess, that this is the stuff !
The checkers have stolen your minds !

We appear in the roles of jay
to warn terrestrials,
that they do not lead the right live.
They are just like PUPPETS HAVING A HAND IN PROGRAMS OF DARKNESS.

We call to every corner of the country,
that the checkers from the Darkness
have evil designs:
THEY HAVE PROGRAMMED THOUSANDS OF MILLIONS YEARS FOR YOU !

Likewise thousands “lives” on thousands of planets,
where you are supposed to fetch and carry
for food, clothing and air,
“living” in underground slums !

These heartless ones also prepare for you
lives in realms of nature,
where the environment is not devastated by technology,
but you would be fully incorporated into elements of nature !

We continually call like jay:
WATCH YOUR STEPS, DEAR TERRESTRIALS !
We have already warned people of all kinds,
who should now guide the hand of their fate.

We will not stop calling to the world
as long as we stay here.
We have the Right Home in our HEART,
and there is anybody welcome !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, beloved Ashtar, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody;
with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.*

*These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation
of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811
on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.*

Report 1963.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 7. 2004.

VISIT ON THE SPACESHIP

“Evening has come,
and before going to bed I want to visit again
my dear Cosmic friends;
I love them tenderly.

I’m getting my thoughts in tune by means of love,
radiating Light from my heart,
caressing darlings in my soul,
and my body falls asleep sweetly.

While I’m sleeping, my body is in less than no time
transformed through the medium of ray into energy,
and immediately afterwards put together
in the checkroom of the spaceship.

I lay off the earthly nightclothes
and take on the cosmic suit,
then I arrange my hair while looking in the mirror
putting in tune radiant smile of happiness.

In the luminary wall appeared
a short corridor of sanitation,
where I will get rid of terrain bacilli,
since there is radiated love.

Then is open the whole way
to my Cosmic friends:
I hovered in the air like an Angel
and appeared in the hall for visitors.

There we will begin our memorable meeting
attended by thousands years old FRIENDS;

Cosmic friends are embracing me
and I'm all the time radiating love to them.

Friendly reception continues
on the large spaceship:
hundreds of beings are surrounding me with their love
that emanates from their hearts.

The following day we analyse
WHAT happens, when, and to whom,
what schemes the Forces of darkness lay
and how to duck direct consequences.

Then our visit is diversified
by outlook for the future,
and consequently our MISSION of Light
can be lovingly planned at our leisure.

We are thus instructed
within the bounds of systematic training:
already before this incarnation we learned variants of virtual reality
in connection with our future life on the planet Earth.

The biologist-doctor shall adapt my body
in proportion to progress
on the spiritual path,
in accordance with managing previous test.

The help that I obtain,
will be mediated to my fellowmen
here in everydayness;
that all is mastered heartfully.

Then we will seek amusement
together with my dear Friends:
merrymaking, joy, glory,
also pleasures in the positive state.

We stay above the home-world –
the planet of love and harmony;
we go by small spaceship
to the house of today's treatment.

We are parking above the cupola
and going down through an opening;
then we meet with our dear ones,

and spend some time with them sitting in transparent room.

I love my friends very much;
they shower me
with singing and vivacious dances,
and afterwards we fly back to the spaceship.

We appear in the hall for visitors again
and feel no pain at parting,
since we are linked together by way of our hearts
in space, and on the planet Earth, too.

In the checkroom of the spaceship
I take on my earthly nightclothes again,
Angel through the medium of ray arranges,
that my body takes its original shape, placed in my bed again.

My outer mind with impression is temporarily shaded,
and thus I'm helped
to get my human destiny on the planet Earth
under control with love.

When I fulfill my mission,
assumed before I was born,
my final departure from this earthly level
will draw nearer.

Night by night we thus cope
with continuous crossing to heaven;
corrections of body are made constantly,
as we are treading on the spiritual path.

Thus I have my home in the subconsciousness,
and soon I will return back to my close friends;
when I successfully complete my mission,
I will hear Angels blowing the trombone in decorated hall.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all of you by Ptaah,
who encompasses people with love."

I thank you, dear Ptaah, I will convey this message with pleasure.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1964.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

28. 7. 2004.

CHEER UP !

»Where is your candle, dear one ?
Where is the Light of truth, of wisdom ?
You know that: in your BREAST !
Just set your eyes; that will do: it is coming !

You neglect your heart of hearts,
that does not serve you purpose
intended for the puppet worlds,
led by the checkers !

I hear your answer: “That’s fine with me, here”;
but it will do only for some time now,
and later you would have to fetch and carry
for food, clothing and air, “living” in underground slums !

Cheer up, man of the world;
I call you from your Home,
where you were born:
“It’s high time for you to adopt PROPER COURSE !

By YOUR EVERYDAY CHOICES
is determined the course of your sovereign life,
on the analogy of a ship pitching in circles
on tumultuous sea, when the seashore is far away !

The checkers are at all times sucking in
your limited energy,
but you may thwart their plans,
if you decide on the new course !

I have often called you, ignorant kid:
IN YOUR BREAST IS HIDDEN
Lord Jesus Christ,
but you don't have to link him with that name.

Be particular about CHOICES OF YOUR PRECEDENCIES
you take in your life:
by these is reliably determined
the KIND of road you would have to take.

The angels of Light have been waiting
for thousands of years for you, dear child;
you are now staying on the planet Earth,
having the liberty to FORM a chain of your lives.

By choice of points on the railway station
are selected rails,
leading either Home, to the Right Creation,
or to infernal darkness.

Once you have made the choice,
you should not complain about outcome;
you could find to your cost
MANY FOLLOWING CONSEQUENCES !

This was transmitted by the One, who navigates your submarine at open sea –
in the zone of expulsion – through the medium of the right impulses of Light.«

I thank you, the primary Creator; I shall deliver the message to people with love.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1967.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

4. 8. 2004.

THE GUARDIAN ANGEL

»Your GARDIAN ANGEL
still leads your life;
you feel on your left cheek
the inly known touch of Light.

In a time of difficulty arising in your juvenility,
he comforted you, caressed your arms,
loving you incessantly;
you were led all the time by the wise eye.

He advises you kindly and wisely
which way to go in life,
but he does not encroach upon your decisionmaking –
just burns with love.

He guides you like a child,
taking you under his wing,
thus shielding you from the Forces of darkness;
after all, there are so many pitfalls in life !

You are not left without care,
but I know, dear beloved one,
that in order to notice it,
you would have to make extraordinary effort.

You are always helped to ride out the storm,
while coping with one class after another
in the terrestrial school;
then you shall return Home !

You don't know how much I love you,
your notion is a hazy one,
based on a distant "reality",
resembling a reflection of sun on the gleaming surface.

We are capable of inexpressible love,
we, the Angels of Light on Earth,
leading you, terrestrials,
bringing you through the labyrinth of darkness.

I feel that you weep for joy,
tears stream down

your human cheek,
since you are approaching to understanding.

Nobody is left alone
at the mercy of infernal forces;
we, the Guardian Angels,
put up barricades against checkers from the darkness !

The music of the spheres sounds incessantly,
can be heard in the darkness;
here, on the planet Earth,
thus comes HELP for beings in moorland.

You feel the Light in your breast,
THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF UNITY;
you are never left alone
without THE CREATOR'S POWER OF LOVE.

The only effective medicine
is THE INVINCIBLE LOVE;
the Guardian Angel works with that love
all the time – POWERFULLY.

This was transmitted with love to you, dear Ivo, by Ashtar Sheran, the Guardian Angel ever since childhood.«

I thank you, dear Ashtar; with joy I shall deliver the message to terrestrials.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1968.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

4. 8. 2004.

THE LIFE'S PILGRIMAGE

“Behold ! As raindrops cover
your visible racks,
your life’s pilgrimage
is yet clothed in final glare.

The point of revibration nears
with the end of spiritual path;
by way of love you will shine through the New Land,
leaving behind chips and other tools of dominance.

Spooks haunt and haunt,
look neither left nor right,
watch where you go, love,
like on the pilgrimage in tale.

There are many spiritual tests
and choices on the life’s pilgrimage,
leaving their marks on people,
who remember them for ever.

Consequently you made sensible decision:
you ignored bites
and other artifices
set by the darkness.

Forces of darkness were driven mad,
because you killed the effectiveness
of their controlling programs
installed in their infernal computers.

You have the guidance of your own,
sharing wisdom and kindness;
life is sacred,
never belongs to darkness.

Your pilgrimage clothed in glare
serves for your fellowmen
as a worthy example;
but you shall learn that not until the end !

I’m calling persistently:
dear and genuine love,
hidden so deeply,
where have you come from?

Life is real miracle,
beautiful life comes with freedom:
you can feel
the Grace of God – His touch.

The life's pilgrimage is so meaningful
together with the riches of experiences and lessons;
you will undertake this journey,
you will never stop !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all of you by Ptaah,
who leads people here, Home."

I thank you, dear Ptaah, I will convey this message with pleasure.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1969.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

4. 8. 2004.

WHY ?

"Why you, the men of the world,
decided to choose darkness ?
You prefer to accept
the impulse of dominance ?

The tide would carry you away
to the Dark worlds;
going against the tide
is much more difficult !

You have thousands of choices,
the Creator managed that;
He was the director
of many opportunities you have sensed.

You would make a bad choice,
if you would decide to live like others,
in the common herd,
just to avoid any problems.

That's the controlling program,
somebody called it Matrix,
but the designation does not matter any more,
since in your body becomes evident the effect.

You carry in your cells
billions of encumbered genes,
programs that could be started any time;
do you know, that you have developed them ?

Why do you change the Right life into a puppet ?
How do you feel in front of the Right Creator ?
EVERYBODY IS REFLECTED TO FELLOWMEN
on the Earth – on the stage of answers.

Yes, that's your choice;
behold, that falling down
is many times easier
than returning Home !

The deeper fall,
the greater effort put forward in the hole,
focused on sighting the Light
and afterwards walking in love

That's the choice of many people,
they shall have their own EXPERIENCE;
nothing is worth its weight in gold
except coming back from the darkness.

That all we give terrestrials to know,
they should take it into account;
we call into the Dark worlds:
return Home, the beloved ones !

This was transmitted with love to the sorely tried examinee by brothers and
sisters."

I thank you, dear ones; I shall deliver this message to all terrestrials.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1970.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

4. 8. 2004.

1977. The message regarding introduction of RFID (430).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**August 14, 2004,
10:18–11:05 a. m.**

Place: Velka Fatra, Slovak Republic.

“Dear Ivo,

I, Ashtar, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, send you my sincere regards. I'm delighted that you have thus got in touch with me, and with pleasure I will deliver the following message to terrestrials:

People,

we have gathered here, on the interplanetary station Share, just after conclusion of large session focused on the situation of terrestrials and their prospects and choices they make of their own free will. Our session was also attended by the High Council of this galaxy and by the representatives of all 5 000 000 communities associated in the Cosmic Confederation of planets, who conferred about the situation of terrestrials concerning especially three themes considered as the most topical ones for you:

(1)

The intensified PROCESSES OF PURIFYING on the planet Earth, in connection with the increasing extent of coarse vibrations – the negative thoughts of the majority of ignorant human race.

(2)

Building-up the CHIP TOTALITY – is on a MASS SCALE accompanied by starting production of new generation 0,3 millimetersized chips RFID, that are supposed to be put into EVERY PRODUCT according to plans of financiers, and also by preparations on IMPLANTATION OF CHIPS, completion of subsystems allowing to CONTROL HUMAN ACTIVITIES in occupation, administration, transportation, banking, health service and other fields, with aim to MONITOR THE PLANETARY CONTROLLING SYSTEM OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY together with INCREASING EFFECTIVENESS OF SUCKING HUMAN ENERGY ON THE PLANET EARTH – establishing THE CHIP SERVILE PSEUDOSOCIETY.

(3)

Fulfilment of THE MISSION OF LIGHT by workers in charge – by those, who have decided to lead positive and loving life under these circumstances. In another words, they do not accept ever new negative controlling programs: BY WAY OF THEIR POSITIVE LIFE THEY THEMSELVES BUILD NEW SOCIETY – NEW WORLD, that will be in the near future by means of revibration transferred from the third dimension to the fifth dimension of the Right Creation of the planet Earth. And WE, THE COSMIC PEOPLE FROM OUR GALAXIAL CONFEDERATION OF PLANET, are going to provide support for that. People can MOVE any time to the New Land, as soon as they have FULFILLED THEIR MISSION OF LIGHT here, in this human society of the third dimension on the planet Earth, according to the laws and rules of THE SPIRITUAL PATH (see reports 819 – 847).

Nowadays here are approximately 118 000 000 people, who are treading on this path of advancement into the Right Creation; of them 48 000 adults were sealed off in the final 7. revolution of the Spiritual path, and their number increases. People are enabled to fulfill their mission of Light in suitable conditions, that are kept by fulfilling that mission. After buildingup the chip totality, the mission of Light in practice could not be fulfilled, if some other groupings of people would prefer to remain under the baton of pseudocreators, small lizards and present day controlling pyramid (picture 811, 1243, reports 1761, 1925). And before that possible event, when on the planet Earth might occur the second coming of pseudocreators, all the workers of Light would be CALLED BACK BY THE LORD JESUS CHRIST (for more details see the book THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST). The Forces of darkness on the planet Earth may be fulfilling their mission of Light for FEW DECADES; it is up to the people, according to their CHOICES, how many years it will be. During that period of time might occur revibration – together with natural revibration of the planet Earth, that began already in 1998. Into consideration could be taken variant applied to those related to THE FIRST WAVE, who would have fulfilled their mission in the few subsequent years. And then, when their close ones learn, that they left, there might follow working on THE SECOND WAVE, that could occur approximately 20 years later; but at that time the conditions will be much MORE DIFFICULT, also owing to chips systems and processes of purifying on the planet Earth.

BUT THE TERRESTRIALS THEMSELVES CAN HAVE UNDER THEIR CONTROL what happens, when and how. However, we may safely assume that THE FORCES OF DARKNESS FULFILL THE PLAN TWO HUNDRED PERCENT:

(a)

Terrestrials have a possibility to PARTICIPATE IN THEM THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF CONTROLLING REGIME OF NEGATIVE STATE – THAT IS, TO BUILD THE CHIP SERVILE SOCIETY

(b)

or just NEUTRALLY STAND BY – like passive onlookers, with the same result

(c)

or NOT LET EVERYTHING AS IT IS AND CHOOSE THE POSITIVE STATE DISRUPTING AND DELAYING THE BUILDINGUP THE CHIP SERVILE SOCIETY; see for example, THE PETITION AGAINST CHIP TOTALITY – reports 1622 cz, 1931 sk.

Anybody can any time effectuate change in this or in the opposite direction. However, the odds are that NOWADAYS is managing the mission of Light EASIER than it would be in the following decades. Many of those, who can move in the first wave, then will HELP from the fifth dimension of the planet Earth those, who in the old society choose the mission of Light and positive state (see the book THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT, books of NEW REVELATION and 8 volumes of TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

FRIENDS on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com). Thus everybody has still the chance to make important CHOICES YET BEFORE beginning another line of long lives either in the zone of expulsion in Dark worlds or in the zone of positioning in the Right worlds of the primary Creator of everything and everybody.

We, the representatives of 5 000 000 communities associated in the Cosmic Confederation of planets, want you to choose positive state, and we help you in that and will help you also in future with brotherly and sisterly love. This is the question of STRUGGLE FOR CONSCIOUSNESS – REALIZATION OF ONE'S TRUE STATE AND POSITION IN THE CREATION. We love you and we help you. This message from our sessions is interpreted to all beings in the Right Creation and in the zone of expulsion, including the planet Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart by Ashtar Sheran, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.”

THE QUARANTINE

“People living here
often focus only
on their brainchildren.
Are they alone or not ?

Some of them do not get answer
to their straight questions:
Where are other collectivities ?
Why nobody comes here on visit ?

When people join their forces in love
and find their heart again,
then they shall see the heavenly Angels coming
in all their glory.

The mankind went on an unusual way
without love and Unity,
just getting into isolation,
forgetting about Eden !

Terrestrials once lived in the paradise,
in another sphere of Creation,
but they chose fall through the time,
into the wastebasket of Creation.

The angels are thus waiting for ever and ever
to welcome terrestrial dawn,
looking forward to meeting people,
who found their love.

The human ages are enchanted
already for so many generations;
the Lord of darkness consolidates his reign,
and people lent him their hands.

They do not think of Creator
and choose many gods,
focusing their attention enthusiastically
on fame, power and money !

Bearing a resemblance to toys for children
in hands of pseudocreators,
they dance to the tune of controlling programs
installed into the computers belonging to devils of darkness !

The planet Earth is in quarantine;
the visits were canceled,
since visitors would be put at risk
of malice, envy, power and slavery.

This was transmitted with love in heart to terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.”

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to our people.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1978.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

14. 8. 2004.

THE EVENING STORM

“The terrestrial twilight
of human sky,
that loves singing,
is sparkling clean.

People here heaped up
discordant thoughts;
there arrives period
of thorough purification.

The region was dumbfounded,
there can be heard one blow after the other
together with rumble of thunder;
that was caused by people.

Terrestrials are thus astonished,
that so many storms shine
on wide sky,
that they would like to seize.

The country is filled with fragrance,
bringing here the new deal:
clean air circulates in the open,
and everybody has a chance to understand.

Through the medium of ever new flush
people arrive at truth:
their thought pass each other
and the harmony of heaven is consequently restored.

The human mind is worthy
of ongoing purification;
the development of all terrestrial souls
continually goes on.

Simple human understanding
can be reached easily:
What I send out, that gets back to me;
it will be found to my cost.

The great event shall intervene in our lives:
everybody's heart shall receive an answer:
what should be sought

and what should be avoided.

This was transmitted with love in heart to terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.”

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to our people.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1980.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 8. 2004.

THE LIFELINE

»Why should be made effort
on the planet earth,
when these people here
do not desire to know love ?

They want to manipulate,
forgot all about their love,
but provide relevant answers
how they “live” in the negative state.

The expended effort
is focused on sucking energy;
but the full answers will be supplied
through the medium of the world infested with chips

THE FULL ANSWER IS PRODUCED
by the fullness of negative state;
the participants are playing devilish game
leading up to trampling down of life and truth.

The whole Creation can see the scene:

the Earth yet serves as the theatre of life
depicting everything falsely –
THE FULLNESS OF NEGATIVE STATE !

Why do we light the road for you,
surround others with love,
offer reliable sources,
show the way out ?

There will be sewed a seed for everybody,
bringing back relevant recollection,
at the announced Second Coming
of Lord Jesus Christ to the Earth.

Then this whole pseudosystem
will be dissolved by way of LOVE;
the dark souls will get out,
leaving their prison – casings.

Finally comes the day of reckoning:
Jesus will screen the film
showing the plain truth;
the improper system will be exposed.

The soul shall have the last choice:
either to identify itself with the truth
or to reject it;
the soul will have the liberty to choose – thanks for that.

When the man gets a MODICUM OF TRUTH
given by torchbearers,
the elements of truth serve as lifeline,
and he can get hold of it.

Then he leaves the nations of nature,
starting on the road
leading Home, into the Right Creation,
by way of the real love – teachings.

But if he refuses to get identified,
he will be changed into corpuscles of life;
Jesus will bring Home
what pseudocreators had taken away from him.

You see, my child,
how it is now important

to spread truth, light,
and consequently to save everybody.

Without a modicum of truth,
the soul would have no support,
when comes the day of reckoning:
it could not get hold of lifeline – given Light.

Thus you found and assumed the meaning;
you call others to work for Light,
urging them to love each other,
seeking the Unity.

This was transmitted to all of you by Lord Jesus Christ, the right Creator.«

I thank you, dear Creator, whom I bear in my heart; I will convey this message.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see the book The New Revelation of Our Lord Jesus Christ and the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com.

Report 1981.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 8. 2004.

**WE LOVE YOU
AND HELP YOU OUT
www.cosmic-people.com**

Report 2000.

LOVE EACH OTHER AND RADIATE INVICIBLE LOVE

Report 1985.

August 27, 2004.
(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

THE HUMAN WORLD

„FOR 7 000 000 YEARS of your time is THE FUNCTIONING OF THE HUMAN WORLD remotely controlled UP TO 80 PERCENT through the medium of a MACHINE – DATASYSTEM, preprogrammed FEW YEARS BEFOREHAND in the underground of the Dark worlds by the PSEUDOCREATORS, small saurians and other negative entities – THE CONTROLLING PYRAMID

Another 10 percent is CONTINUOUSLY PROGRAMMED INDIVIDUALLY – FLEXIBLY – JUST A LITTLE MORE THEN 3–5 DAYS IN ADVANCE, including corrections of datasystem, again from the Dark worlds. The SPIRIT and SOUL of man is for that reason IMPRISONED IN CAPSULES, and consequently can only up to 5 percent take a share in controlling of THE PHYSICAL BODY. Regarding that see some other reports – 1761, 1925, pictures No. 793, 811, 1240, 1243, and books THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST in English language on www.universe.people.com , www.cosmic-people.com – 6 000 pages of text and 2 000 pictures.

Only about 10 percent of terrestrials by means of their positive choices receive in their Spiritual heart and utilize the RIGHT INFORMATION from THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY and from THE UNIVERSE PEOPLE.

This 90 PERCENT PUPPET SCENE IS TOLERATED by the primary Creator of everything and everybody with a view of providing THE ANSWER to all beings in creation: WHAT NOT TO CHOOSE – HOW APPEARS THE NEGATION AND INVERSION OF THE RIGHT SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES OF THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – HIS LAWS OF LOVE. This answer supports their development.

EVERY man, who chooses DELIVERANCE from the puppet trap of the negative controlling state, has ALWAYS the possibility to manage by means of THE SPIRITUAL PATH (see the reports 819–847, pictures No. 688, 692) many SPIRITUAL TESTS BY WAY OF THE LIGHT WORK – PERSONAL IMPROVEMENT AND HELP TO FELLOW MEN – to implement THE TRANSFORMATION OF BODY and return back HOME, into THE RIGHT CREATION, WHERE HE COMES FROM AND WHERE HAS SPIRITUAL FAMILY.

THIS STATE is also the reason why is that pseudomankind technically ENTIRELY ISOLATED FROM THE WHOLE RIGHT CREATION – from the amazing number of POSITIVE CIVILIZATIONS, especially from the 5 000 000 positive civilizations in this galaxy – THE GALAXIAL CONFEDERATION. For, the pseudolife of negative state is absolutely INCOMPATIBLE with the Right life in the positive state of Creation. The isolation and separation of terrestrials, and also from other Dark worlds, is by the pseudocreators deliberately maintained, so that THE CONVENIENT CONTROLLING would not be interfered with the disclosure of that fact, and concurrently is purposely in pseudopeople KEPT THE ILLUSION OF THEIR EXCLUSIVENESS AND SELF DEVELOPMENT.

10 percent of the Right information and 10 percent of the immediate individual controlling the pseudocreators regard as unsatisfactory for additional intentions with this mankind. And regarding controlling is planned building of GLOBAL CHIP CONTROLLING SYSTEM with help of terrestrials themselves – by way of managing THE CHIP TECHNOLOGIES, that NOWADAYS, in 2004, get into the phase of mass production of 0,3milimetre chips supposed TO LABEL EVERY SUBJECT, ANIMAL AND MAN – see the report 1622. In conjunction with the satellite system later they want to REDUCE THE QUANTITY OF RIGHT INFORMATION FROM CURRENT 10 PERCENT TO A MINIMUM, AND ALSO TO DECREASE AMOUNT OF INDIVIDUAL – OPERATIVE CONTROLLING FROM 10 PERCENT UNDER 5 PERCENT. And pseudocreators plan their arrival to the planet Earth with a puppet „welcome“ of terrestrials.

If terrestrials would decide in favour of pseudocreators' intentions slyly camouflaged by TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANTAGES, in that case THEY ACTUALLY WOULD CHOOSE SLAVERY – FULLNESS OF NEGATIVE STATE – AND THUS WOULD BE FULLY DEPICTED THE REPLY ANSWERING THE ABOVEMENTIONED QUESTION.

Thus approaches the time for MY SECOND COMING, here on the Earth, and I SHALL SETTLE ONCE AND FOR ALL THE WHOLE MATTER OF THAT THEATER OF THE ABSURD, PERFORMED BY ALL THE DARK WORLDS THAT CAN BE FOUND IN THE ZONE OF EXPULSION. TO ALL THESE PERSONS INVOLVED I SHALL PROJECT THE TRUE FILM OF REALITY IN WHICH ALL THOSE WRETCHED BEINGS EXISTED, AND I SHALL GIVE THEM YET A CHANCE TO CHOOSE THE CONVERSION INTO POSITIVE STATE OF CREATION. THE SALVATION happens in this way: already HERE and NOW on the planet Earth, which is observed by all in the Right Creation and in the zone of expulsion, THE WORKERS OF LIGHT deliver to all persons involved in the negative state ELEMENTS OF TRUTH, and by the help of them THEY WILL BE LATER ABLE to make the right choice and realize conversion into the positive state, and thus to SURVIVE.

This message was transmitted to all terrestrials, who want to hear and see, and who have yet developed feeling through the medium of spiritual heart in the middle of their chest.

LORD JESUS CHRIST,
The nature of THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY.“

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com



TO LOVE

„To love does not mean just to like someone.
it signifies belief and knowing the truth.

To love means to forgive and shake hands again,
it stands for sharing one's soul and heart.“

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1990.

Received Eva.

6. 9. 2004.

THE SNAIL

„The flowery meadow
decorated by dew
serves as a home
of various little animals.

The snail carries his small house of shell
all the time on the back
and it is heavy like an experience
defined by property.

The snail carries
his small house
like thoughts concentrated
on matter and money.

The house heavily presses
to the ground that snail,
who slowly sneaks
through own materialism.

Heavy thoughts,
saturated with matter,
might evoke memories of imprisonment,
like chains on legs.

The snail has nothing else
than a wish to heap;
that desire of possession
is his prison.

This was transmitted with open heart to all of you by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; with joy I shall deliver the message to people having heart caressed by their breath.

Report 1992.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

9. 9. 2004.

ABOUT THE SLEEPING BEAUTY

»Once upon a time
there was an enchanted kingdom
in negritude covering the zone of expulsion.

Souls of fathers, mothers and children,
imprisoned by their thoughts,.
were turned into beds of cases.

Their bodies are allegedly alive,
but they are remote controlled,
and the men in question a fat lot know about it.

The Lord of darkness got their lives,
and enforced his plans,
providing for thousands of millions pseudolives.

The whole world is suggestive of chrysalises;
it does not exhilarate the spirit, the souls,
but they are surely instructed.

On a sudden they see dawning of a new era,
appeared the rider sitting on a white horse,
from the sky sowing the Light into darkness:

„I'm the prince from the fairy tale
about the Sleeping Beauty;
I came here to unyoke
the enchanted kingdom.

I came from the Kingdom of Heaven,
having millions of lives in human body;
my armour is heavenly love
as pure as the driven snow.“

Mother, father, children!
Wake up after long night,
crack cases by means of your love!

I revive you by my mighty kiss,
I caress your hearts with love,
finally removing darkness from your mind!

You lead a pseudolife of dreams,
and you are supposed to start the new life:
brothers and sisters from your Home are calling you!

The brier thornbush – the whole controlling pseudosystem
straight away collapses
like a house of cards.

And this enchanted kingdom
will be for ever liberated from the curse,
through the medium of truth and love.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all small stars by Ashtar Sheran.«

I thank you, wise Ashtar, thank you, the immortal Creator; with joy I shall deliver to our people this message in verse.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1993.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

10. 9. 2004.

NOW

„Now you apprehend,
you still feel it
with your body.

Now you see with your own eyes
everything around arranged
by somebody, artificially, I dare say.

Now they rock you
like a boat on wave,
everywhere clamouring – so it is !

Now you enjoy peace,
the silence in your heart,
where is revealed the truth, secured tranquillity !

Now the flowering meadow
is flooded with blue light;
that's the right work.

Now everything vibrates,
fed on love, the good,
from the Creator's Centre.

Now is manifested the timeless,
just a kind vibration,

it is the harmonious life !

Now others plant plans
into original reality,
but it is not living – only dreams.

Now you know, how to feel immediately,
sort out the truth and lie,
sifting them in your heart.

Now foreign programs are under way,
subtle waves aimed at people;
they do not ask, whether you want or not !

Now you are controlled,
their thoughts are not yours,
DO NOT OBEY YOUR MIND !

Now you feel the source in your chest,
the spiritual heart of your ages,
your treasure – the rarest one.

Now you can make better selection
from your mind and heart;
you just illuminated what is yours – NOW.

This was transmitted to all terrestrials by Ptaah.“

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1994.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

10. 9. 2004.

THE PLANET ZERO

„This nice planet
is designated as planet Zero,
because of its special position
which was established by pseudocreators.

This planet was not incorporated into the Right Creation,
neither into the zone of expulsion;
it was curiously positioned:
the end justifies the means.

It does not have direct access
to the Right Creation or zone of expulsion,
in order that fallen angels – pseudocreators –
could control the mankind and perform experiments on terrestrials.

The pseudocreators isolated mankind
from the rest of Creation,
and therefore terrestrials did not reveal fraud
carried out for 7 000 000 years.

The pseudocreators pseudocreate the human race
as a tool against the scene
related to the primary Creator of everybody and everything,
and the Kingdom of Heaven, spirituality.

Targeted are mighty efficient puppets
who do not know anything about their origin;
with their assistance the pseudocreators want to conquer
the Creator's Love, Wisdom and Truth.

This specific planet Earth
is very odd scene:
it pictures the truth and facts
HOW TO DISCLAIM PURE LOVE.

Nowadays this planet Earth serves,
for many entities completing their mission,
as a spiritual battle field
penetrated by positive and negative energies.

The negative – from the Dark worlds
and the positive – from the Right worlds,
incompatible as far as their vibration is concerned,
are thus contraposed.

The planet Earth comports with that:

here was reflected accurate balance
of both kinds of energies,
apart from number of people.

Not only their behaviour,
mirroring the mission,
but also the solid surface,
both pleasant and wild one.

One half of the surface resembles
natural conditions of the Right nature,
the other half resembles deserts, rocks
and countries devastated by frosty weather.

One half of the terrestrial time
extends in blissful sun's light,
at the other half takes turns
pitch darkness related to the zone of expulsion.

On every continent, in any nation, country
live people with loving mission,
and then the others,
who have chosen dislike, lie and foolishness.

Both of these kinds energies,
are mutually contrasting,
continually quizzically creating
THE MAGIC POT.

The planet Zero always served
as a stage full of answers:
here is the Creator's genius disputed
within the reconstruction in the external, physical reality !

The whole Right Creation waits for
full elicitation of the scene: how the puppets,
remotely controlled through the medium of machine,
pseudobuild glorious BABYLON.

It is built on the base of that EXTERNAL;
they do not care about the inner reality:
after all, what they do not see, that allegedly does not exist –
this is regarded as the right program !

Their abilities are degraded
to five and less percent,

so as not to get a glimpse of the truth;
they prefer to serve as obedient puppets.

This was transmitted to all through the medium of Ashtar Sheran's heart of hearts.“

*I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall bring the Light into Darkness. With love in heart,
Ivo.*

Report 1996.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

16. 9. 2004.

EVERYBODY WILL BE REWARDED

„We came here, as the envoys of Light
to the planet Earth, the planet Zero;
where just goes on
the decisive spiritual battle . . .

Above all, the Light through the medium of OWN HEART,
by contrast, the war between thousands of millions of lies and truths,
a duel of manipulations and liberties;
the Darkness with technologies has come to the fore.

The stakes are very high:
parting of the terrestrial ways
defined by the Darkness – with myriads of calculating checkers
and by the Light – Love, True information and actions !

People are mostly approaching the edge of a precipice,
obligingly walking to the mouth of small saurians;
but certain number of terrestrials
is not drifted into marshland.

The struggle culminates – breathtaking life's theatre;
everybody in the higher dimensions
is interested in anything
what is happening here, on the planet Earth.

Many CONSCIOUS Atlanteans
were born here on the planet Earth,
to complete the task of Light
by means of truth and love.

They have THE ORIGINAL CONSCIOUSNESS
recognizing how matters stay,
opening it by love and deeds,
in spite of all traps and difficulties.

They have long before thrown all their incorrect books,
films, and lectures over their shoulders,
nasty controlling programs,
prepared by the Forces of darkness.

By dint of feeling you would find, dear one,
only few right sources in the Darkness;
the truth in its nakedness shines with cleanliness
in contrast with thousands of false sources.

Everybody acts according to his knowledge;
a swindler has not the faintest idea
that he is still dancing by means of his negativeness
like a puppet in somebody's hands.

But another being feels and emanates love,
the truth is paved by his life,
as he fearlessly turns away
from the ignorance of Darkness.

That's magnificent contrast of Light and Darkness,
between apparent truth amplified by wisdom
and mendacity with cunning hypocrisy
forced upon people from the Darkness.

All in good time;
the round of incarnations stops turning
here on the Earth, on the planet Zero;
the war is drawing to an end.

Thus everybody is the architect of these energies
and will be rewarded,
finding to his cost
what he did at his own free will.

Life is a feedback;
one's actions, deeds, are continuously accumulated
and at day of the Last Judgement
will be screened the Creator's film of Truth !

This was transmitted with love in heart to dear people by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, dear Ashtar, with pleasure I shall deliver this poem to all.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 1997.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

17. 9. 2004.

THE CHILDHOOD

„Love, I love you like nothing else,
I still carry you in my heart
like my beautiful baby.

The childhood is wonderful,
I remember that;
it is fascinating, believe me !

Their is always something to be discovered,
you can still make progress,
love and appreciate the world !

You are like a bud
staring at this planet, seeing everything,
but unacquainted with the answer !

I came to love,
I shall fancy
your beautiful child's world.

Sweet enchanting baby,
with your little eyes curiously peeping,
you are meekly watching me all the time.

You came here to reveal
your joyful childhood,
to express the life as a game.

You are looking inwards
with sincere eyes enveloping in love your small heart,
that is vividly looking forward to experiencing this world.

There are Angels around you.
charming baby;
your eyes are wandering so tenderly !

Emanate the charm of child:
that's your current nature
which you are supposed to accept.

Where have lost their childhood the individuals
growing old before their time,
thus precipitating premature death?

So, dear little star,
having kind small heart,
in you is mirrored the grace of God !

Where appears the wind, water, air,
there is lived through natural childhood
you have chosen to experience.

Every beginning was conjured up
by living in the previous phase,
in another tiny disguise.

This was transmitted with love in heart to you by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, with joy I shall deliver the message according to my abilities.

Report 1998.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

16. 9. 2004.

THE MISSION

„The wind caresses leaves,
love purifies soul,
garden in blossom smells lovely, as you know.

You can easily feel
trees suggesting the cosmic forces,
that created your life.

You just find yourself within the cycle of the world;
you are supposed to teach your fellowmen
how to love and bring about peace.

You are to show them here
the Right life – the scene
of eagle preserve.

Well are faring those,
who have with their heart
chosen rather love than coldness.

In this way they demonstrate to all,
how the plain truth can be found
and the heavenly love experienced.

For a long time you had been learning
how to put love into your life,
how to light the way for fellowmen.

Now you got the opportunity
to reveal for lost souls
that knowledge with feeling.

As far as your eye can see, dear one,
bring peace and light
filling your heart that ticks in your chest.

This was transmitted to you by the Angels of Light,
dwelling on spaceship, to facilitate accomplishment of your mission.“

I thank you, beloved Creator, and I thank also you, the Angels on spaceships; with joy I shall deliver this poetic message.

Report 1999.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

16. 9. 2004.

WE WILL FLY HEAVENWARDS

„The sun shall come up again,
beautiful time draws near,
birds are flying to and fro in the air.

You shall return again,
frost will not nip love,
and I shall fly with you.

Where cloud goes away,
there is also love, light,
you fly like a bird.

We will fly heavenwards,
by means of love, on the pinions,
together with you.“

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2001.

Received Dasa R.

15. 9 2004.

TO THE LITTLE STAR

„Today you have come
to perform the part of servant of God;
long ago you were thus taught
that energies should not be stolen.

Why still so many people
do not understand and do not feel ?
They have not passed sufficient number of lives,
but even so, they did make their choices !

Step by step you walk shrouded in darkness,
between programs of realities – bushiness,
acclaiming nimbly footings,
while breathing, you see many rays of hopes !

Human world of small Is,
who generally do not care about their neighborhood;
they are preprogrammed out of partial scenes
pieced together few years beforehand.

Like cells, one scene followed by another,
spun through program of saurians,
as a FAKE of human reality
falsely imposed on you from the Dark worlds.

Individuals make different choices,
and thus a new scene comes into the world;
the stage is still full of scenes: it matters whether or not
terrestrials SET THEIR HEART on making resolutions.

The man having his heart in the right place,
rose smoothly above today's scenes;
it is the right time to think hard,
to explore everything by way of one's feeling.

Nowadays these choices culminate;
this period is important
for everybody without exception:
rise, man, consequences will follow !

By way of caress appears shaft of light

within this puppet scene;
it shows the right direction:
how to get out of the labyrinth !

You have the right human sensation,
perceiving that NOW,
the right timeless Homes
extending behind the waters – beyond the zone of expulsion.

I'm able to surround others with undying love;
for beloved little star
I write poems – the verses of life,
with joy they will be delivered also to other people.

This was transmitted with love in heart from the cosmic station by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with love and joy I shall deliver the message to everybody. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2005.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

GOODDAY

„Goodday, human soul,
where have you set off, our love ?
You write by means of your small steps
what you want to leave here in the terrestrial scene.

Days are elapsing one after another,
everybody has a chance
to show here actively love of shine
and light up dear hearts of good people.

Seize the opportunity with your heart,
the Creator bestowed it upon you;
you have learned that for long ages,
in the Right worlds of shine.

Many good people are waiting
for your light, resembling a river,
carried by means of love and truth
and spun by your whole being.

Do you like this scene ?
You have checked it essentially,
grasped with your touch,
drawn by means of your small steps of love !

You are planting one light after another,
all of them for those nice people,
who expected you for ages
and now for the first time they are knowledgeable.

The autumn colours leaves;
while this scene comes to existence,
you will recognize individual players one after another,
together with energy comprised in their deeds.

Now I write for you the goodday,
embroidered by love of heart,
shining into human soul,
that searched and again finds.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, with joy I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen ! Ivo.

Report 2006.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

THE COSMIC TRAVEL

„I travel by spaceship
reminding a bell of crystal;
we are guided by energy
called love.

Harmonious thought
affectionately inserted suffices:
the system of ship accepts it
and shifts such idea by way of vibrations.

It does not remind slide at all,
that happens by way of vibrational jump
between dimensions,
blended together with oscillatory realities.

The beings of Creator's love,
living in harmonious way,
who know the spiritual teaching,
have been traveling across the multicosmos for a long time.

The ones, who razed the teaching of spirit to the ground
and confined themselves just to one place,
they have to relay on movable means,
in order to have the feedback of their mistakes.

That's also the case of terrestrials,
who are creating the illusion of truth,
then they accept such a trap
and experience poor life.

And not at all only in one life:
they eke out a living repeatedly,
according to their choices
and adherence to those false illusions of theirs.

For beings of remaining Right Creation,
everything is selfevident,
it serves for them as an object lesson
what should not be chosen at all.

They fly across the universe,
visiting myriads of worlds,
working in partnership with the Creator,

on the basis of love, good and wisdom of ages.

This was transmitted with love in heart to dear people by Ptaah.“

I thank you, dear Ptaah, I will convey this message to terrestrials with pleasure. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2007.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

THE CONTROLLING PYRAMID

„Welcome, dear little one,
on that Earth of yours;
you have chosen the mission of help,
to bring for people love and truth.

That's necessary here,
since the Forces of darkness are working diligently;
they want to wrap human souls
into bad capsules.

As you know that for a long time,
you can enlighten souls by light,
erode capsules by love,
and disclose the mission of Light.

You walk courageously, shrouded in darkness,
on the road paved by propulsions,
that are transmitted from spaceships
by sisters and brothers, who promised help.

You are passing examinations fearlessly,
even in situations of darkness – quite so !

There is a fixed point in your chest,
Jesus – your pilot !

You are not afraid of small saurians,
you shall make them jump the rails;
they continually try to enslave others by means of programs
and want to take control skillfully even of you.

But you shall laugh at them:
„boys, you are no match for me“,
you shall get them there by way of love,
they announce that their programs are in chaos.

Plan beforehand next to nothing,
but sense the guidance of Light,
since the checkers are not able
to disturb it by any program.

They make you laugh,
just doing what they know:
fetch and carry for air, food and clothing,
„living“ in underground slums !

They got what was coming to them
because of their choices;
however, learning from their mistakes they can remedy them;
then their affairs would take a turn for the better !

You are in better position,
enjoying more freedom, the nature;
but they envy you that all,
having nothing more than pictures.

They got their just deserts:
they are imprisoned
in the underground slums of frosty wasteland,
like on the planet Mars.

This controlling pyramid
once shall be liquidated:
Lord Jesus Christ shall dissolve it by means of his love,
when everything will be answered properly.

This was transmitted by Lord Jesus Christ.“

I thank you, dear Jesus, with joy I will convey this recorded message to terrestrials. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see the book The New Revelation of Our Lord Jesus Christ and the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2008.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

HELP FOR PEOPLE WHO SEE

„Anybody who had chosen love already long ago,
appears at the end of the Spiritual path,
working at full stretch
on the mission of selfless help for fellowmen.

The man who helps so much,
himself obtains lot of help,
form the Creator and from the Universe people
who sojourn in their spaceships everywhere around.

In the sixth and seventh revolution of the Spiritual path,
the aircraft carrier is of great help to him,
regarding given projects
and operating efficiency.

According to his activities of Light,
the flight crew on the spaceship,
working in threehour shifts,
is given special tasks within the bounds of project focused on help.

Since the man who can see
is excluded from the scene by controlling system,
he is not compatible anymore,
and therefore obtains great help.

The flight crew on the spaceship takes on

movements, shopping, transport of the agent,
also jams by means of love the controlling oscillation
and uses own propulsions in place of it.

Thus are the opposite systems
kept in mutually useful function:
the men who can see has certainly anything
what he needs for his mission.

The ones who have deficiencies and do not pay their debts,
have not adequately advanced,
they did not manifest positive state
at the beginning of the Spiritual path.

Dear Ivo, you can see for yourself
how splendid reward you have reaped:
the unselfish work of Light,
the necessary work for the Creator.

This was transmitted to you by us,
when we appeared 5 kilometres above the train,
in which you just transport the Light
in the form of 700 envelopes.

The cosmic brothers and sisters.“

I thank you, dear ones, gladly I shall enter this information into the controlling scene. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see the book The New Revelation of Our Lord Jesus Christ and the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2009.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

20. 9. 2004.

THE SALAMANDER

„I walk ahead
in the Velka Fatra,
where already for the second time
a fire salamander got in my way.

The black animal with yellow spots,
as if they were shaped by a paint brush:
that moving creature writhes like a snake,
making creeping steps.

That strange animal
reminds me vividly of somebody,
by appearance and behaviour:
why those cold small saurians.

They are also cold,
and their body inwardly shows a likeness to salamander;
that body was long ago developed
into this negative entity.

They just keep silence
and conceal those strange intentions of theirs,
all the time hiding themselves in the underground slums
and there they manipulate at a distance.

Dear people, be on your guard
against those cold small saurians,
who forgot long ago how to love
and nowadays they are enchanted in the darkness.

Dear man, watch:
how are on this terrestrial scene,
accurately reflected
other inner worlds.

I would not prefer anything more than
meeting only little animals;
there was a good harvest in that green realm
for human buds.

That fire salamander walks ahead,
becoming part of nature,
having here suitable place;
this creature represents dark nest.

By every natural process
is depicted another spiritual one;
the inner worlds are thus revealed
on the Earth, on the planet Zero.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, with joy I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen ! Ivo.

Report 2010.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

23. 9. 2004.

GRACE GRANTED TO PEOPLE

„The human would revolves round
thousands of human problems,
in proportion to violating
of loving spiritual principles by terrestrials.

Everybody here can see
what kind of life he leads;
nobody is satisfied,
thinking that health is just a science fiction.

Computers and mobile phones
here are fed by illusions;
the inner worlds
enter into this outer scene.

Everybody here experiences
dominance of all kinds,
in order to make a choice later:
whether to enter into Light or Darkness.

The ones who seek the Light
were granted the grace of Creator;
the ones who have found the Darkness,

fell quickly into it.

That grace is gift granted to people,
given by beloved Creator,
in order that they could liberate themselves
from the mud of slavery and darkness.

They are led step by step,
gaining new consciousness;
the previous dominated life
changed into imposed dream.

They got more Light,
discerned the truth of their situation,
and threw illusive views
into litter basket.

The unselfish work of Light,
offers safety of freedom;
nowadays can be seen the results of effort,
found to one's cost.

Every beloved man reaching the finishing line,
shall be granted GRACE;
rightness of human choice
is decked out with the depth of knowledge.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2011.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

23. 9. 2004.

STREAMS OF RAIN

„Streams of rain roll,
in the mountains and forests, to the sea.
Massive catharsis is under way:
the human thoughts, lifting the Earth, are purified.

This planet is living being,
who does not want coarsevibrational forces,
human malice, enviousness, mammon,
neither other nasty energies.

But the harmonious forces always prevail,
maintaining everything by means of their love,
singing in tune for the ignorant mankind,
otherwise there would be no nature, no countries.

On this scene of nature,
you, terrestrials, the human race,
find that pure and joyful song,
by way of eternal love.

After all, this would be more than sufficient:
just catch and experience love,
and the streams of rain will wash away
human pain, foolishness.

Streams of rain roll,
water roars in valley,
giving people to know – reporting:
anything ancient will be changed !

Human residences will be flooded with water,
and consequently mainland shall subside,
the majority of terrestrials will end in depths –
in the Dark worlds related to the zone of expulsion.

Water roars day by day,
that terrestrial mighty, fresh element;
everybody should quickly understand
that his days are numbered.

His terrestrial journey comes to an end;
all individuals who did not heed what was said,
who trampled love and good,

all of them are nowadays on verge of drowning.

They are heading to the Dark worlds,
and there they shall find to their cost
all the evil and falsehood,
which they left behind themselves on the Earth.

The subaquatic world is related
to the Dark worlds without love,
where everybody shall make his choice:
whether to remain or to come back.

This was transmitted from the cosmic station, with love in heart to all, by Ashtar
Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

*These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation
of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811
on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .*

Report 2012.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

23. 9. 2004.

THE CONSCIOUSNESS

„Who are you, little man ?
Why are you here, moonlet ?
Do you feel your consciousness ?
Do you feel the ONE you are – the essence ?

What aim in life you have chosen ?
Where are you heading on this terrestrial journey ?
You focused on these questions
and now you expect answers !

Your birth was preceded
by hundreds of thousands human lives,
on numberless planets,

in many bodies of various kinds.

Within these lines you developed,
experienced millions of relations
with other individuals,
with people and other beings.

There are various worlds,
the Right or the Dark ones;
in the Right worlds you learned about love,
in the Dark ones about life.

You become acquainted with life by means of darkness,
consciousness is preceded by the unconscious;
then that all is pieced together,
arranged like stones in one great mosaic.

Lives thus resemble stringed beads,
wired on your Spirit;
there you always clearly stringed
other physical realities.

Yes, you are love,
little man, who experienced farreaching creation;
therefore stand still for a while,
to get a picture of truth !

Nowadays another cycle comes to an end,
important truths appear;
your infinite knowledge
will be crowned by that puzzle of lives.

We, the Angels of Light,
thus call from your Home:
open your Right consciousness in successive steps,
to understand who and where you are.

You shall crown your consciousness
by way of deep insight,
and preserve it by means of love
as pure as the driven snow on field.

This was transmitted by Ashtar with joy nestled in love.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy and love I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2013.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

24. 9. 2004.

THE WORK OF LIGHT

„Beloved one, remember that truth, love and good
are shared within the work of Light,
as wisdom delivered selflessly
from the bottom of one's heart.

Love each other, dear ones,
let everybody experience the truth;
substantiate your deeds by inner reality,
to make them useful.

Feel the steps
taken by the Creator and the Angels,
by way of positive behaviour
in the harmonious life.

Our beloved Creator,
made some of terrestrials,
suited for profession they have chosen in addition
yet before they were born.

Faith healing is the subject
focused on your health:
wounds are healed by means of love,
and the life serves as source of knowledge.

Domain of meditation is supposed
to mediate love for all,

among others also
for composers and singers.

Subject of teleinformation
is the hardest one of all:
people are guided
which way to sail on the stormy sea.

The work of Light is prepared for the ones,
who seek help,
and is managed by heavenly Angels,
who aim at its effect.

The one who feels the guidance
arranged by the Creator and Angels,
works on firstclass projects
within supplied systems of help

He is the one who in accordance with that guidance,
shall step by step transform
his truth, good and love,
supported by helpful Angels.

This was transmitted from the bottom of heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver this message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2014.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

24. 9. 2004.

THE VARNISH

„People are diligently working,

earning a lot of money;
after all, they have to:
everybody sailed on a river.

And was carried away by a stream,
in the direction of the ocean – towards the Dark worlds;
anybody who does not swim against the current,
will get drowned definitely in the ocean !

There are wellknown values,
both the inner and outer ones;
the inner values are of spiritual nature,
but the outer ones just falsely shimmer.

The majority of terrestrials
is guided by VARNISH;
these people do not care about the inner reality,
the Right spiritual values.

Only few hearts
prefer their souls,
the concrete deed,
they are not partial to empty words and mien.

The varnish flickers
like celebrated GOLDEN CALF,
folks carried away by a stream,
by controlling program of darkness.

The man who asks
about inner meaning of particulars,
lives continually in love;
after all, he expects answer !

Those who pretend that everything is clear,
and accept with pleasure
programs delivered from the darkness,
trampled love of life.

And that life they focused on outside,
forgetting about their heart of hearts;
they were firmly grasped
by quick controlling dance !

They are shaking like flies in net,
do not see the abyss bellow;

these individuals move in rhythm of checkers,
became fond of it themselves !

They quiver in the allurements of darkness,
accepted the puppet world – terrestrial rhythm –
from the dark machines,
accurately programmed long ago.

The dawn of the wise ones,
who swim against the current,
as good swimmers,
the Light of Home, comes near !

This was transmitted with love in heart by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2015.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

24. 9. 2004.

THE PUPPET SCENE

„The human world is dancing quickly,
as a mighty program,
glancing up like to its optimal reality,
imposed from the Dark worlds.

By every selection is decided,
whether the puppets of the puppet scene,
will dance with rhythm
regulated by controlling machine – the datasystem.

The majority of people is liable to it,

sections of them then demand care:
that's the individually programmed,
dancing puppet scene !

Only one man of one hundred people really lives,
just some of them feel
the inner life – the spiritual one –
apart from the controlling machines!

They at all times refuse
millions of programs,
thrown out from that puppet scene
of little saurians – crazy work.

The dance of puppets culminates;
they continually build something,
having programmed almost everything,
without asking their heart of hearts.

All in good time:
the puppet scene tilts,
the chasm of darkness yawns bellow
as a place of possible death by drowning.

They dance and dance with rhythm, all the time,
listening to the chirping of news from media,
to the platitudinous halftruths,
defined just by controlling programs.

Only few people
stand clear of that system
introduced by the pseudocreators,
who want to visit it now.

Various cosmic forces
watch shrewdly the course of events,
going on this puppet Earth
with the Creator's permission.

Make a stop, little one,
remain INACTIVE for a while,
thus you temporarily liberate yourself from the dominance,
as you want !

This was transmitted with love in heart to terrestrials by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2016.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

24. 9. 2004.

THE EVERLOVING PEOPLE

„Beautiful day coexists
with loving people;
they are only few here,
but have a long arm.

Their principle of love and good
is the higher one;
they are not guided by hearsay,
rather set good example for others.

Good people are few and far between,
here in crowds of terrestrials;
these individuals aim at wisdom of ages,
that kind of judiciousness they acquired in the course of many lives.

Nowadays, when the mankind degenerates,
THE GOOD performs important function,
since it balances the whole system
by means of positive energy.

Although the Dark forces increase,
loving people get stronger, too:
they arouse love, good, truth,
and thus protect the world from collapse.

Anybody can display his fortes,

find corresponding expression;
it is up to them,
if they are partial to daubs.

The bewitched people
paint and paint their lives,
in the controlling program,
on the very opposite of love – STOP !

I feel every day this world
disobeying the songs of heart;
there are just few of them here,
but loving people are inspired by them.

You, rare terrestrial,
hold on your heart,
keep this world afloat,
apart from the zone of expulsion – the darkness.

In your chest is carried the love song,
the one people mostly do not care about:
in your heart of hearts can be found real treasure;
unwise people their treasure threw away.

Your awakening grows stronger today,
since you started for the journey of Light long ago.
How the Dark forces react ?
They rave, but stand off.

Thus great frost here thaws out
by means of your strong love:
no man alive could ever stop you;
after all, it is worth the effort !

This was transmitted with love in heart to by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2017.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

218

THE NOCTURNAL VISITS

“I have sweet dreams in the nighttime,
fired with love, while reaching this goal;
I’m out of this Earth now,
looking after nocturnal visits for a longer time.

As other people are sleeping fast,
I rejoice in presence of my Friends;
two days of their time can be compared
to half an hour of terrestrial time.

The radiant Universe people,
dwelling on the cosmic station,
experience another world of theirs:
the divine, pure – loving one.

Dear daughter, there it is lawful
to love anybody you want;
they are not restricted by any commandments of a kind:
„It is not allowed, it is allowed“.

I have here many Friends,
they are beautiful angelic beings;
try hard, nice terrestrial daughter,
to join already our company.

By every nocturnal visit
is announced approaching event:
namely, I will not stay long
with terrestrial beings.

The visitor’s transition nears,
as chosen by him yet before he was born;
by means of the right love
he learns about that one carried in chest.

Thus many people are living here,

pushing towards their goal,
related to the terrestrial mission;
later they go on in heaven.

Dear one, you are expected
by infinite number of worlds,
in heaven full of Angels,
who shall celebrate your coming in love.

The life's pilgrimage on the Earth rounds off,
drifted and identified by way of poems;
pure love paves the road,
leaves fall, year draws to an end.

This was transmitted with love in heart by Ashtar Sheran.”

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2018.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

25. 9. 2004.

MEETING ON THE SPACESHIP

„We shall meet on the spaceship
any time we want;
just let us try out,
knowing how to live.

Before falling asleep,
we extend wish by way of thought,
to meet with Friends
on their spaceship.

That's the only wish,
cherished by all of us:
to be with the Cosmic people
and experience joyful life.

So, dear ones, try hard;
let us meet at night without any problems,
after falling asleep,
your mortal frames shall be transferred smoothly.

Such visits are arranged
also on the Earth;
people who radiate love,
associate with the Angels.

This was transmitted with pure love in heart to all by Ptaah.“

I thank you, beloved Ptaah, with joy I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen ! Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2019.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

25. 9. 2004.

THE ANGELIC CARESS

„What happened today ?
The sun streamed me,
I was caressed gently by its ray,
and my heart lighted up the life.

The angelic ray caressed you,
kissed your dear little heart,
lighted up your day,
and accompanied you joyfully.

I can feel
the angelic sweet caress,
my face recuperated,
ah, that's fascinating !

The Angel of Light loves you,
streaming lightly like in a breeze:
he carries you in his heart
like a newborn child, little one !

Today I discovered the Angel,
who surrounded me with love;
it is significant beautiful day,
I'm at a loss for words, I cannot describe that dream.

Life is now much easier,
happier and more cheerful:
in beauty, together with the Angel,
floats like a featherlet.

I glow and take up looking into the heart,
into warm glare;
the Angel is afloat in front of me,
incessantly loving, from the bottom of his heart.

I'm illuminated by streams of love,
but these are also powerfully reciprocated with my streams;
after all, I know what is love:
giving, not only receiving !

Thus I surround powerfully the Angel with love, too,
through the medium of my open heart;
that's happy moment:
dreaming of love song.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all of you by Ptaah.“

I thank you, dear Ptaah, I will convey this message with pleasure. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Received Ivo A. Benda.

26. 9. 2004.

THE REVOLUTION OF HEART

„My spiritual heart,
singing more and more,
opened for some years,
experiences mighty revolution.

The love song sounds
from the bottom of my heart,
like a violin concerto,
the sweet choir with thousands of small voices.

I take up radiating love
surrounding people like newborn babies;
they are as quiet as a mouse,
and accept nice experience.

By way of mighty light,
the heat of good, vibration of truth,
pours out into reality,
through the medium of my spiritual heart.

I feel strong vibrations of love, heat:
they are fluttering
in relation to Angels,
our divine cherubs.

The heart is shining wide open,
I show good by way of love,
since I'm supposed to give love to all fellowmen,
day after day.

You know, to experience that precious moment,
in all its glory, that's splendid, like a vortex of light:
when the Light surrounds you with love;
thanks to our beloved Creator.

All blocks in my bodies
crack under the mighty power of Light;
I adorn entirely my rare life
with the work of Light.

Once everybody shall experience
the revolution of heart,
flying through the fundamental change,
transforming one's life completely.

Thus we love by way of our heart,
of our inner spiritual insight:
the good and truths of our fellowmen,
their love and wisdom.

This was transmitted with love in heart by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2022.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

26. 9. 2004.

THE GOD'S EXISTENCE

„Man, you can feel God's existence
anywhere you glance up,
in every grain of sand,
in the shine – like in a love letter.

The Creator creates incessantly everything by way of love;
every being is supplied

with high vibrations of love,
wisdom, truth and good.

Life comes from the Creator;
you feel it everywhere:
everything is made of love,
by thread of the clearest Creator's thoughts.

As good farmer sows,
the Creator sings the love songs,
always with guaranteed result,
having absolute wisdom of ages.

His base is pure love,
everything returns to love:
he does not investigate anything else;
ah, that's fascinating !

Myriads of the right beings,
the Angels created by Him,
help the Creator in his creating;
ah, that's fascinating !

Also this world is spun
by means of Creator's pure love,
although the dark ones may temporarily manage
with Creator's permission.

The Creator did not establish human system,
although it is yet also supplied with His high vibrations of love;
that system is supposed to manifest properly results
hanging on denial of His love.

On many Right planets,
put upon heaven,
love and wisdom still flourishes,
as was given by the Creator.

The God's love emanates in all places,
the beauty of Creation is selfevident;
the whole multicosmos can see that,
every Angel would bear witness.

This was transmitted with love in heart by the primary Creator of everything and
everybody.“

I thank you, beloved Creator, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2023.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

THE ARRIVAL OF NEW AGE

„Day follows night,
and analogously are also divided ages
into repetitive periods,
so that the evolution can bear its fruit.

The planet Earth was defined
for a long time by dark age,
which already exploited its possibilities and raised new ones;
now the New Earth will be raised from the old society.

Certain proportion of terrestrials
has acquired loving positive attitudes,
in order to become independent
and to give up the old heritage.

These people are already creating
the New Earth here nowadays;
time of rise ripens –
with approaching separation from the old negative society.

Love is the key to advancement,
love as pure as the driven snow;
consequently extraordinary opportunity presents itself:
terrestrials could at last escape from transparent trap.

Nowadays you can see the human turmoil,
characterized by incessant rush and soulless building up,
just to have something to pull down later;
and in the ruins can be found grain.

With these and many other realities
is every planet divided into dimensions;
independent stages – VIBRATIONS –
are faded into one another.

The New Earth appears in the fifth dimension;
on this terrestrial globe,
it is by way of scenic beauties
prepared to receive loving people.

There shall flower new society,
based already on this reality
and attainment of true happiness,
without secular power of money and media.

Try hard, the little one,
to become part of the New age;
ENJOY at least for a little while
the consciousness of love.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2024.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

YOU ARE NEVER LEFT ALONE

„The little one, nice terrestrial,
stand still for a while
and savour the sign of love;
interrupt your time of great haste.

If you suffer from loneliness,
that's the program of the other side;
but you are still surrounded
by loving Angels.

When you radiate love
from the bottom of your heart,
then the happy nice angels
keep your company.

They enjoy loving
people like you;
the cosmic brothers and sisters
are around all the time.

And it was always that way,
as long as the worlds exists;
you have here the loving Angels
under any circumstances.

Yes, love born on the Earth,
we see that and we help you,
carrying great heart for you,
we, the heavenly Angels.

We are capable of so profound love,
that you cannot even imagine that;
of that angelic love, given to you,
which blossoms here, in heaven.

You have stopped your terrestrial time
through the medium of your open heart
and consequently barricaded the program of darkness;
now you shall move forward.

Nearer to the beloved Creator,
where is echoed the mighty brightness and piece;
there the Angels express the celestial harmony by their singing,

by way of their thoughts, serving as instruments.

Today, the little one,
you have dreamed of shining day,
you were flooded by glow of love,
released in your heart.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2025.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

FOR PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS WORLD

„I write short poem
for us, for terrestrials,
to like each other
and to open our heart.

In human heart is hidden much of God's love,
the pure, beautiful, superb one;
it always comprises the grace of God:
through Him you might feel everything.

How much love grew in individuals ?
when I see them, I ask that question:
we open our hearts;
I send them love, too.

Since I feel that in this way,

perceiving and loving them,
I bless them by way of word,
surrounding others with my love.

This small poem was put into my senses by my beloved friend Ashtar Sheran himself.“

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2026.

Received Tana P. .

27. 9. 2004.

THE CAT'S EYES

„Two cat's eyes
look at me and watch,
with mysterious bewitching charm:
who knows, what entity radiates behind them ?

Cat's sincere eyes, big ones, like two wheels,
stare at me steadfastly,
fixed their gaze on me,
penetrating me, inside.

Is that a cat, observing me ?
Why so long, and why so thoroughly ? What picks on me ?
No, it is not; that is an extraterrestrial,
who is using the cat's eyes as cameras.

That entity scrutinizes me,
seeing every detail;
nothing escapes the attention
of this extraterrestrial.

If the observed man is loving,

he is scrutinized by the Angel of love;
if the terrestrial is evil,
the observer has similar characteristic features.

The angel of love looks at me,
incessantly, without batting an eyelid;
by means of his affectionate glance
is radiated love through the cat's cameras.

Dear love, we see everything here,
not only through the medium of cat's eyes;
if we want, we can put ourselves
in the right frame of mind for any human eyes.

Every being has
specific frequency of one's own;
that's simple toy:
it suffices just to put oneself in the right mood for it.

Thus the loving Cosmic people
the Angels, can observe
any movement of terrestrials,
who were taken under their wing.

Remember, that in cat's eyes
is hidden mighty power;
the beings loving you from the bottom of their heart
keep you under observations by means of them.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2027.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

THE HEAVENLY MEADOW

„We follow the forest track,
taking the long mountain valley,
passing through the unbroken national park;
it is not for the first time.

We are not disturbed here by anybody,
only greeted by little animals living in forest;
jay, salamander, frog, falcon, they all call:
we rejoice that you are here with us !

Suddenly in front of us, on the lefthand side,
appears a meadow, leading up to heaven;
that mead is edgewise framed, ravishingly,
by healthy forest – the green realm.

Above the meadow, afar off,
arose panorama covered with the forest;
by that scene were evoked memories of a helterskelter to heaven;
thus was offered enchanting sight.

Over the mead called Vokoliste
spaceships hover in the air,
their coloured lights pulsate;
the Cosmic people thus entertain us.

Our mighty meeting in love
thus continues by way of ongoing telling;
we talk in spirit about everything
what we have experienced by now.

The Cosmic people – our Friends –
surround us with their love;
we have been on familiar terms already for long ages,
and now our contacts reached their climax.

In joy and happiness
we wish them nice journey of harmony,
which spreads out in the forest and in our heart;
tears spring to our eyes, since we cannot hide our feelings.

We have lavished love on all visitors
coming to the meadow in the forest,
that mead leading up to heaven,
where is our Home and longing.

Dear people, I wish you
the same experiences,
meetings with beloved Cosmic Friends,
chosen for us by dearly loved Creator.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, beloved Ashtar, with joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

These poetic messages form part of the previous reports, especially concerning the situation of terrestrial and the Spiritual path – see for example the pictures No. 688, 692, 793 and 811 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .

Report 2028.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

27. 9. 2004.

1984. Forms of help provided by Cosmic friends serving to Forces of darkness.

(Received Milada M.)

August 8, 2004 Place: Blansko.

FORMS OF HELP PROVIDED BY COSMIC FRIENDS SERVING TO FORCES OF LIGHT

Our Cosmic Guardians are listening to us incessantly and we are guarded by them. By means of their vibrational walls of love they at all times create around us COVERING OF LIGHT, functioning as protection in coarsevibrational fields, in which we are continually moving. That's proportional to that phase of Spiritual path (measure) we are just passing through.

To the coarsevibrational fields are ascribed our physical and mental difficulties and illnesses.

A)

Some of these coarsevibrational fields are created by our unkindness:

1.

The coarsevibrational highfrequency transmission from the terrestrial modulation source: Stations, transmitters and stationary satellites designated for radio telecommunication purpose.

2.

We ourselves operate as another transmitters of negative energies – thoughts and feelings.

B)

Other coarsevibrational fields are here intentionally created by coarsevibrational transmission from cosmic sources of negative civilisations, that are after this manner trying to influence negatively our consciousness in form of impulses and impacts.

All these sources are mutually countable, and thus create the coarsevibrational field of resonance negatively influencing not only our bodies, but also our consciousness and the whole nature, weather and climate.

Since the Creator is supposed to fight against evil and injustice, He has send his aides – the Cosmic friends – to be of help to us. Therefore the Cosmic friends are incessantly helping us in our everyday activities:

(1)

They create around us highfrequency SHIELDS OF LIGHT (the coverings of light), functioning as our protection in current coarsevibrational fields.

A) The shield is shaped like a BELL, and if it is adequately wide, it can also extend to part of a town. This was demonstrated to me. In case **that the mentioned field is stronger**, then can be seen subtle components having colours of the rainbow, as if they formed framework of the whole shield fashioned like a bell.

B) The covering of light CURLS; that manifests itself like a wall covered with very small aneurysms smoothly reverberating tiny points floating in space. Consequently can be seen unique phenomena: the whole inner space of the covering is filled with light of softly reverberated luminary points. This phenomena is well observable especially against sky lighted up by the sun.

C) Another covering of light is shaped like a ROLL appearing in space around the man, who is to be thus protected; it behaves like a pumped up pneumatic tire around human body, and it is supposed to specifically protect the person in question. I have experienced that for example when I had a feeling of breathlessness and increased hurtfulness. The person concerned feels as if wrapped in cotton wool and ears are buzzing. Other health problems disappear straight away.

D) And yet another shield can be defined as an UNDULATING BUNCH OF RAYS WITH STRONGER ROTATION, loosening our system of chakras; this was also demonstrated to me. After this manner we are strengthened and refreshed by our Friends. It makes one's ear ring.

(2)

Another form of help is based on feeling of unusual lightness, perceived by person in question also when walks or takes pains. The said person moves remarkably easily, feeling as if **had** lost much of weight, and consequently with ease moves also in difficult terrain, even with **a** burden.

(3)

Help is also provided on mental level, in situations, that we are not able to master yet. But under leadership of Cosmic friends we can settle crisis situation safely and cautiously – with a detached point of view – also while speaking in explosive situation. Our moody psyche is then calmed down. Cosmic friends could through you also speak and express thus their thoughts and attitudes, if you agree with that.

(4)

Cosmic friends can also substantially help in depression and anxiety state, when we, ordinary people, are all at sea on this subject, and the science of medicine is still in its infancy. I do not know exactly what kind of help the Cosmic friends in such cases provide, but I was told, that this is the question of spiritual war, and consequently occurs a confrontation of mental bodies of beings on the highest levels.

(5)

To get a picture how beautiful is the existence of the Cosmic friends, and to be aware of the difference between us and them, you should feel like such being communicating with you, as completely different person, very happy and relaxed, full of energy, all the time maintaining good mood – in short, loving being.

In conclusion I would like yet to share with you my personal experience reflecting their great love and help.

Once I was in deadly situation, but Cosmic friends saved my life, when I had inhaled very viscose solution upon swallowing it. In a moment one of the Cosmic friends told me to remain cool, that he was going to extend my bronchial tubes. And soon I could breathe in again. First and foremost I thank to our Creator that it all was possible. And with love I also thank for receiving information, Milada.

THE PROBLEM EXPERIENCED BY TERRESTRIALS

Report 2020.

Received Ivo A. Benda.

„The problem experienced by terrestrials hangs on the existing reality, that **from 90 percent they are to be found WITHIN THE EXTENSIVE CONTROLLING PROGRAM** put in a machine – the computer – DATASYSTEM, that is managed by pseudocreators from the Dark worlds already for 7 000 000 years. This cuss of mankind resulted from negative choices made by some individuals in the Creation (from many other worlds), who preferred **THE NEGATIVE STATE**, consequently these cunningly enforced controlling programs from the darkness. Reception of the controlling program is made possible by way of corresponding negative change related to the state of Spirit, soul and physical body, so, the encapsulation of Spirit and soul by the help of received negative energies and shutting off the most of communication channels at the physical body by way of in them created **BLOCKS** arising because of unmanaged TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

situations ensuing in life. Important part of this process is formed by reprogramming of clean – uncluttered genes (programs determining behaviour of body from 65 percent) DNA in physical cells into encumbered genes DNA, that are after starting capable of committing evil and inventing untruths through the medium of body. In the spiritual sense the human being chooses TOPSYTURVY SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES OF LOVE, THE GOOD, TRUTH and WISDOM, consequently DISLIKE, EVIL, FALSEHOOD and FOOLISHNESS – topsyturvy feminine principle (dislike and evil) and topsyturvy masculine principle (falsehood and foolishness). These are the due kinds of vibrational energies of many human beings – THE COARSEVIBRATIONAL ENERGIES WITH LOW FREQUENCY. In this negative state the man has TOPSYTURVY UNDERSTANDING OF REALITY: he perceives white as black and vice versa, positive as negative and vice versa, coloured graded view on the world as extremely magpie and topsyturvy one – consequently THE ILLUSION OF REALITY. What is in this illusion passed off as a truth, de facto testifies to VAIN EFFORT directed towards happy, harmonious and rich life; but instead of that the man in question experiences just disappointment, pain, diseases and injuries, surprise, isolation and separation, bewildering ignorance, manifold kinds of slavery and many negative dependencies.

That's consequently the result of choices made by those individuals, who preferred the negative state already before they were born. and favour it even nowadays. When their very short life ends, they adjourn to various Dark worlds, that correspond to the EXTEND of their dislike, evil, falsehood and foolishness.

However, anybody could thereat any time, whenever he wants, effectuate change, take a turn for the better, and instead of negative state, choose the positive state, aided by the process of SPIRITUAL PATH (see the reports 819–847, picture No. 688 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com). THERE IS NO SPIRITUAL GROWTH WITHOUT THE LIGHT WORK, consequently SELFLESS HELP TO ONE'S FELLOWMEN in fields of TRADITIONAL MEDICINE, MEDITATION AND TELEINFORMATION.

BY WAY OF ACCEPTANCE THE POSITIVE ATTRIBUTES OF THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – LOVE, GOOD, TRUTH AND WISDOM as the right spiritual principles – human being may TRANSFORM within the process that is aimed at the positive change linked to state of Spirit, soul and physical body and then return HOME, into RIGHT WORLDS of the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Thus such beings can later enjoy their free, harmonious, happy and rich life of necessary quality in corresponding societies, that are based on POSITIVE PRINCIPLES OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND GIVING

This was transmitted to terrestrials by me, the Lord Jesus Christ.“

Thank you, the Lord Jesus Christ, for this message; with joy I shall deliver it to the inhabitants of this our nice planet Earth. With love in heart, Ivo.

September 26, 2004.

MONEY FROM HEAVEN

“Dear people,

up to now money was supplied from hell – the Dark worlds – and now it will fall from HEAVEN – the RIGHT WORLDS.

Just put into effect YOUR decision – by way of prayer to the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Who wants much money, let him beg heavily and often. The larger number of people would beg, the sooner would money fall from heaven (the thought creates).

But if for somebody much money would not be enough, he could wheedle **GOLDEN CALF**, again directly out of devils.

What means you would have to employ ?

(1)

Opening of your heart wide and positive thoughts (otherwise – if you keep your heart closed – you do not achieve any change; money would not fall from heaven, since you ask just as hitherto the dominators in the Dark worlds).

(2)

Cleaning utensils – brooms, buckets, shovels, trucks, preferably camions.

(3)

Storages for money.

Because the primary Creator of everything and everybody loves you so much, that he has sufficiency of everything for you. He gives you, and yet will give you, anything you need.

Results following from your decision:

(1)

You will not suffer from shortage of anything.

(2)

Banks, government, parliament and other similarly bizarre institutions will become unnecessary.

(3)

Our lives will become **idyllic** and we would develop our planet Earth, since we would have sufficient means of all kinds.

(4)

We would not have to listen to bleating of our statesmen, who claim that we do not have this and that . . . ; nobody would steal, lie and cheat, since nobody would **not** lack anything.

(5)

Money would gush out from heaven in such quantity, that **there would** be no need for its printing any more – money would be really liquidated and at the same time there would be products, services and love IN PLENTY.

Our primary Creator of everything and everybody, whom we love so much, is glittering; he loves all of us equally and HAS ENOUGH TO GO ROUND.

October 4, 2004.

Report 2041.

And as we have already said:

We love you and we help you.”

www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com

WORLDWIDE REFERENDUM

Report 2050.

September 15, 2004.

Message for mankind from peaceloving universe beings:

Should we become visible ?

„Come to a resolution, whether or not we should become visible.“

„Vote YES and you shall change the world.“

You will make this choice just by saying inwardly or openly yes.

This worldwide referendum is called „**Change the World**“, because the world on the planet Earth would really change, if people got to know, that the universe is full of sophisticated and loving life.

* * * * *

In large number of spacecrafts there are moving around our planet many more loving and conscious beings from lots of universe civilisations living in higher cosmic dimensions (spheres).

But these beings are not commonly visible because of special energetic coverings, since according to the Universal cosmic laws the beings from higher dimensions cannot reveal themselves on a massive scale to civilisation in lower dimension without content of its inhabitants. More details about observing spacecrafts you can find on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com – observing spacecrafts, report 1497, leaflet 2.

„Forget about false prophets and circulating bad news, putting us in an unfavourable light.“

„WE ARE EXISTING LIVING BEINGS !“

„ . . . At stake is your future, together with auspicious development of mankind . . . “

„ . . . You are yet the architects of your own fortune . . . “

* * * * *

THE WHOLE TEXT translated from English into Czech can be found on:

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , report 1901.
(internet in coffee houses and libraries)

The original text of this referendum (in French) can be found on internet:
www.geocities.com/meetetnow

It is not recommended to read the Czech version from the French – the translation is not correct, and some passages are missing !

Who are the Universe people, related to Forces of Light? They are beautiful beings, full of love, goodness, wisdom, harmony and joy. These Universe people are eminently loving and conscious; they live in accordance with the Cosmic (God's) laws and usually live in higher dimensions (spheres), that terrestrials call „paradise“ or „heaven“. Their world is pregnant with love, joy, beauty and diversity. There does not exist any evil and hatred – they do not identify themselves with such negative attributes. Nowadays very many Universe people dwell in the proximity of our planet with a view to help the Earth (the planet Earth is living conscious being) and terrestrials in advance into the higher (the fifth) dimension. Universe people are very busy with us – for example, they replenish ozone, purify atmosphere, extinguish military conflicts, lead people to love and the good by means of thought impulses that are not intruded upon us.

The Universe people act as real friends, helping all terrestrials with joy and love in various serious situations. But their help is provided always according to free will of the person in question. The beings from higher dimensions cannot help beings from lower dimensions without their content. Terrestrials also regard the Cosmic friends as „Angels“.

www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com

2051. Air pollution.
8:16

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

13. 10. 2004. 7:30–

Place: Ceska Lipa.

AIR POLLUTION

*Dear **Ashtar**, in yesterday's newspaper Lidove noviny (October 12, 2004, also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com) was published an article about **jump increase of carbon dioxide in the atmosphere during years 2002 and 2003** (there was not stated accurately how much in ppm). Since 1958 (the beginning of scientific measurement) the concentration of carbon dioxide allegedly increased by 61 ppm (millionths of volume) – on average by 1,3 ppm a year during the last 46 years, in connection with pollution by the medium of industry and cars. What can you tell the terrestrials regarding that ?*

„Dear Ivo,

humankind on the planet Earth gets into precarious situation. In the text of „Talks“ (www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com) we have a few times pointed out, that the most urgent and important problem of mankind concerns its negative state – and consequential negative – coarsevibrational energies, threatening and ruining not only the health of terrestrials themselves (see the state of health, especially in the old age and relatively very short life lasting about 70 years), but also the planet Earth. From this state then unfolds the whole style of life and motivation related to everyday behaviour and actions.

The Earth's atmosphere constitutes another problem that people, who created it by THEIR NEGATIVE LIFE, do not solve. As we have already several times mentioned, the planet Earth serves as a STAGE – THE DEMONSTRATIVE SCENE, where are palpably depicted all the negative choices of every individual without exception. Thus there is no use of putting the blame on somebody else. Every man lives his life affected by his choice how to lead it, and accordingly is depicted his individual state, and also the planet Earth upon the whole. To wit, we all form part of one whole.

More and more people focus on **MATERIAL INTERESTS** – consequently leading life based on **DISPROPORTIONATE** and **NONSENSICAL MATERIAL DEMANDS**, carried despite wasting all kinds of energy out of proportion – products, services, living space, forcing people into working on these products and providing services (one alternative of stealing energy) and yet draining energy by using method of profit according to image of economists. Thus is formed monstrous disproportionate chain of stealing energies, lawfully leading to the edge of precipice. And many individuals yet build CHIP TOTALITY in order to steal these energies on a larger scale !

All these negative crazy proceedings and lines of action the beings involved in negative state regard as the right and successful ones, as a result of modern progress. Therefore they prepare for themselves strong experience, consequently finding to their cost how they acted as the right, successful and modern ones. This experience they can possibly use in their future lives, from viewpoint of own spiritual edification and overall advancement. However, it is up to them, whether or not such experience will be applied, whether or not they will also in future lives repeat the same mistakes committed already systematically in the past lives.

Dear Ivo, you have never bought a car, because you correctly feel, that possession of a car causes stealing energies of other beings on a large scale: people are forced to participate in production and running the car, while also the planet Earth spends its energy because of making raw materials, primary electric energy generation, air pollution, enforcement of building many expensive ground communications, etc.

Adaptor's (Ivo A. Benda's) comment: I have been working for 13 years in production management and quality control sectors (related to development of computer systems) in few factories, including mammoth automobile plant SKODA–AUTO a.s.. Over the 4 years of

work in this car factory I have become well aware of the fact, that in spite of the very modern manufacturing technology available for the science even within institutions of higher learning, the management of that company WAS NOT INTERESTED IN PRODUCTION OF ECOLOGICAL AND POPULARLYPRICED CAR. Everybody knows, that already for decades there exist alternative drives, driven by gas, electricity, compressed air, (nowadays car produced by FrenchLuxembourgian company), alcohol (Brazil), solar energy, and the like. But these drives were up to now applied only on a small scale, outside big car factories. In contrast with many other people who have never visited such factory, I know very well, how much work – energy must be expended to finish a product, including a car. In the course of my life I have traveled around a lot (more than 150 000 kilometres, approximately about 3 circumferences of the earth), but principally BY TRAIN. Only minimally I have traveled by official car, selfdrive car or taxi. In case that people would behave similarly, certainly just about one tenth or one hundredth (1/10, 1/100), maybe even less cars, would pollute our atmosphere. Therefore I have a clear conscience regarding devastating the planet Earth; consequently I may at rest and without any trouble at all carry out my mission of Light.

Those people, who destroy lives of fellowmen, forcing them to work like slaves, just in order to satisfy their disproportionate demands, yet pollute environment, THEY CANNOT BY ANY MEANS FULFILL THEIR MISSION – POSITIVE LIFE, EVEN IF THEY WOULD POSE AS HEALERS, ARTISTS, MEDITATORS OR ANYBODY ELSE. (For example, small cherry on a cake, the healer Mr. Pfeifer, in a leisurely fashion goes for a drive, with a company sitting in several 2 000 000 000 crowns crosscountry vehicles, to the memorable mountain Rip (I have seen that with my own eyes), and he calls that the Spiritual University of Existence. That's their illusion and crazy undertaking, which must lawfully turn out badly. Since 1998 I have arranged approximately 200 lectures, and all of them were held in localities within reach of train or bus, in contrast to localities – for example, like Sedmihorky u Turnova – such places are accessible ONLY by automobile, so that the organizers force the people to go there by car. (The conclusion of adaptor's comment.)

If people lived on the planet Earth according to THE LAWS OF LOVE, laid down by the primary Creator of everything and everybody, then they would have access to His pure loving energies, that could be harnessed for comfortable life, in proportion to everyday needs. Highways, cars, airplanes and similar unwholesome means of transport would disappear and terrestrials then could, in the same way as beings in millions of civilizations related to Forces of Light in the Right Creation, travel from one universe to another without any limits and harmful consequences. Extraterrestrials manage without highways on their planets. They travel there through the medium of thought, and can change vibration of their bodies for the purpose of redimensioning into any parallel dimensions.

That startling enormous contrast between your way of life and the life of THE POSITIVE STATE in the Right creation – Heaven – is just that ANSWER WHAT NOT TO CHOOSE – THE NEGATIVE STATE.

Every human being may try to implement change, if he decides for it, and we would help him in that, because we are your older brothers and sisters who like you so much, that you are not able even to imagine that at all. Part of our help focused on you, terrestrials, during the last 50 years, also formed CONTINUAL PURIFYING ATMOSPHERE and KEEPING THE OZONOSPHERE in **such** extent as you know, to grant you time for turn and improvement. But this will not last for ever: if you would choose as partners negative entities from the Dark worlds (many people work for that), we shall fly away, and the humankind would consequently have to move underground, owing to devastation of environment. Thus would occur the same situation as in any other negative society of the Dark worlds, where beings eke out a living in underground holes; they fetch and carry to get food, clothing and air. Something like that happens in case that they have developed some technologies, and if they

have not, then live like the primitive peoples on the planet Earth 7 000 000 years ago, when they were fully mastered by nature. In both cases the beings are deeply rooted in ignorance, regarding how to live in accordance with THE LAWS OF LOVE laid down by the primary Creator of everything and everybody. We, the Universe people, help these beings, too, similarly like we help you, terrestrials, but in proportion to their state and choices.

This was transmitted with love in heart by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of our grand cosmic squadron, consisting of 10 000 000 spaceships.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, with joy I shall deliver this report to terrestrials. With love in heart, Ivo.*

2052. The Time (492).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**October 13, 2004.
21:26–21:41 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE TIME

„Time is enchanter,
wielding power over you, the player,
who tries to solve
the quirk of fate called life.

Time is work of darkness,
of those who do not feel love,
but include plans in tide,
to become slaves.

Time handcuffs people;
it is negative state,
ticking away and cutting off
the remaining values.

Time knows no mercy,
alike inexorable player,
who betted with you:
the loser bursts out crying.

Time is form of a magic spell;

enchanted are thus people,
who forgot how to live:
they crawl like an obtrusive snake.

Time could be overpowered
by the man who stops aging,
who makes a medicine of love
and frees himself from a magic spell.

Time wrapped around those,
who chase after wealth,
and keep saying:
„after all, I have to“.

Time dissolves
in the open heart,
in the radiant inner reality:
after all, that's vibration !

Time wins only,
when the man in question
kowtows to plans woven by checkers,
who robbed him of life.

Time loses only,
when you develop a feeling
for recognition of your miserable situation,
to upset it – stop !

Time could be stopped
by the man who musters courage,
to give love every day,
to live his youth.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

AH !

„Ah, that wisdom of the ones,
who call from Heaven,
who all the time adorn you
with the neat sentence.

Ah, that gentle hand,
caressing you from Heaven,
purifying your heart
in order to love fellowmen.

Ah, these big eyes,
looking at you from Heaven,
radiating infinite love and intelligence
with every affectionate glance.

Ah, these powerful nostrils,
holding you from Heaven,
as your support
in any situation.

Ah, these soft palms,
fondling you nicely from Heaven,
caressing your neck
with love so brittle.

Ah, that thirst for giving,
coming from Heaven;
the Angel all the time radiates it
by means of his gifts.

Ah, dear being,
seeing from Heaven,
every your twinkle –
to guard piece.

Ah, the loving one,
flying from Heaven,
protecting us, terrestrials,

against the Forces of darkness.

Ah, dear, beloved ones,
from Heaven I welcome you on the Earth,
in that cradle of brittle life
pulsating over gaping chasm.

Ah, I give up glory,
for the benefit of all dear ones in Heaven,
those who are wedded
with our lives.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2054. The value of life (494).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 13,

**21:58–22:10 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE VALUE OF LIFE

„Dear one, you will appreciate the value of life,
yet while living in the Dark worlds,
which are pervaded
with darkness, isolation, misfortune and coldness.

In these worlds you can assess
the quality of Right life,
which is so natural in Heaven,
but not always recognized.

The value of life can be defined
by riches of your experiences,

which follow surely every day from your meaningful life:
by what you are supposed to see and feel

Flying by spaceship
to another planets on the field day,
you would become cognizant of many lifestyles
terrestrials live in.

Their lives are marked by tiresome drudgery,
destitute circumstances,
but also by untold wealth,
or freedom, knowledge, travelling across the universe.

Precisely THE CONSCIOUSNESS is the treasure
RISING FROM LOVE,
HIDDEN IN HEART OF HEARTS;
it provides riches of life.

Look here, dear little man,
evaluate every breath,
whether you are leading heartfelt life
and fulfilling love by way of your steps.

Dear one, by open heart
is mediated knowledge,
that you are carrying inside all the time;
just grasp it appropriately.

Try to express your inner reality,
like a beautiful and sincere man;
after all, the life is worth while:
you shall fathom its meaning.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2055. The awakening of light.
2004.**

(Received Dagmar R.)

October 10,

Place: Usti nad

Labem.

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

246

THE AWAKENING OF LIGHT

„The inner Light will come to life again:
summer, sun, love anon,
that's what you are yearning for all the time;
pinions, sweet wave of wings,
that's what you are always longing for.

The alluring faraway places, these clouds, that freedom,
liberty, lightness, fragrance,
pinions, sweet wave of wings,
the inner Light will be authenticated anew.
The sun, love, beauty,
time and time again.“

**2056. The technology (495).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

12:27–12:48 p. m.

Place: Hranice na Morave.

THE TECHNOLOGY

„Dear children, the technologies may serve
either good or evil purpose,
depending on the aim:
they can be used or misused.

We have, everywhere in the Right Creation,
used the technology in such a way,
that our society reaps benefit from it
in everyday life.

Our technology does not damage any planet,
nor the health of the Cosmic people,
since it is applied strictly
in accordance with the Cosmic laws.

The residential buildings, schools, scientific centres,
serve everybody with respect to quality of his life;
results are continuously assessed
with the view of utilizing our high technology.

Our space stations
suggest comfortable palaces,
because we have appropriately taken advantage of our technology,
non that we would live in the lap of luxury.

But in the Dark worlds
is the technology misused,
for the purpose of controlling others
and stealing their energy.

Else is also devastated environment;
often were thus vandalized the whole planets,
and their inhabitants then like swarm of locusts
move to other worlds.

They do not live in harmony with nature,
only eke out their living in the underground;
their technology kills everything living
both on the surface and bellow.

There are also another dark worlds;
we call them GREEN PLANETS:
their inhabitants form natural communities
reminding societies evolving on the planet Earth in former times.

On these planets was not developed any technology so far;
the occupiers are liable to elements of nature,
but with their bare hands
they cannot destroy the environment.

Every human being passes through stages of evolution,
and consequently should also realize,
that the technology should serve the humankind,
not ruin human lives.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2057. The changing of squadrons. (496).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

12:49–13:04 p. m.

Place: Hranice na Morave.

THE CHANGING OF SQUADRONS

„The relieving of squadrons is under way today:
the Ptaah's cosmic squadron with the guards of Light,
who have watched over this dark planet,
will be after halfyear of functioning replaced by the Ashtar's squadron.

From this autumn to spring,
it will be on guard, watching over the Earth,
protecting the globe against invasion
committed by entities from the Dark world.

This squadron shall guard the planet Earth
and its loving inhabitants,
who have chosen the Right life
in these conditions of darkness.

For their sake,
250 000 000 of Angels work here,
on hundreds of thousands spaceships
of Heavenly cosmic squadrons.

From this autumn to spring,
the worlds of Pleiades are supposed
to watch over this dark planet,
that you call the Earth.

Every undeveloped world
is thus guarded by Heavenly guardians,
who are working for the Creator,
helping with love in heart.

They give advice – propulsions – to human beings,

into their open chests,
through the medium of spiritual heart:
how to cope with life, how to LIVE.

The Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron
numbers 10 000 000 large spaceships;
it is deployed in the universe
called the Fourth sector.

In a number of parallel dimensions
the spaceships appear concurrently;
they are in powerful communication
with the whole Creator's Creation.

The Ashtar's squadron will be on guard
from the autumn to the spring,
when developing of evil thoughts culminates
on the planet Earth – in the winter season.

The Ashtar's squadron alters
the environment on the Earth,
by means of love:
people are not aware of the fact, that they breathe more freely.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2058. Submitting of Petition against chip totality, signed by 1060 people.

(Processed by Ivo A. Benda.)

October 21, 2004.

**Place: Prague, Snemovni 1, the Petitionary Committee of the Czech
Parliament.**

*The copy of this letter can be found on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com
, in pictures under No. 1236.*

The Czech Parliament
CHAMBER OF DEPUTIES
Petitionary Committee
Secretariat

Prague, October 21, 2004

The confirmation

Today came to the Petitionary Committee of the Czech Parliament Mr. ing. Ivo A, Benda, who submitted **Petition against chip totality** for the purpose of following proceedings.

I have taken from deliverer the attendance lists, signed allegedly by 1060 signatories.

Alena Rubackova
The Petitionary Committee
Secretariat

(signature)

*Since August 4, 2002, was gathered by the author and other devoted people about **1060 signatures**, without any support of the Czech central media, which do not fulfill at all the function of informing citizens about important realities. So far neither former President of the Czech Republic Vaclav Havel, nor the current President Vaclav Klaus expressed their opinion of this action, although the Petitions regarding chips were delivered to both of them already several times. I stress, that to this petition did not subscribe even many „seekers of Light“ (or whatever else they want to impersonate), who pretend that they throw everything open to the public regarding the problems of living in the Czech Republic. (For instance www.osud.cz : its author branded our source as dangerous; the text of this petition was not published even in similarly odd tabloids bringing no substantial effect, because these only serve within additional cunning controlling programs of the Dark forces, who process them slyly as an „alternative“.) The history of mankind reflects many of such alternative controlling programs.*

*The author of this petition, ing. Ivo A. Benda, was invited into the STV (The Slovak Television) by a number of regional TV and radio stations, where **he could warn citizens against the chip technologies in light of possible tyrannizing people – of stealing their energies by checkers.***

*To the petition have attached their signatures especially **ordinary people**, who thus expressed their **DISAGREEMENT** with obligatory loading of chips into identity cards and health cards. In this way they cautioned against the danger hidden in technologies controlled by the Forces of Darkness. In case that the mammoth controlling system would function, the mentioned ordinary people would make their own arrangements: They will **establish the new loving society – the New Earth** – without money in the fifth dimension of the right Creation of the planet Earth; consequently they will not get involved any more in the old – chip slave order of human society. It is the question of **FULFILLING THEIR POSITIVE MISSION – THE POSITIVE LIFE.***

I point out, that the chip technologies should not be labeled as positive or negative ones; the question is, what kind of power disposes of them. No guarantee is afforded against misuse. The greatest health insurance company in this country – VZP – has already sent out the chip health cards to people (concerning the form of that card – see the newspaper articles No. 239), namely in such a way, that some of the clients suppose,

that these do not comprise any chips (this fact is not mentioned at all in the covering letter). **Till 2006 the Czech government plans to dispatch chip identification cards to citizens (through the medium of the social security administration) and to collect data from them (impressions of fingers, etc.).**

It is up to every individual, how he will face this problems: you reap what you sow – the corresponding quality of this life or of the future lives.

*In our source (Petition and other texts on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com) is clearly stated, that **the chip technologies are controlled by the Forces of darkness – the cosmic forces, thus aiming at increasing the extent of controlling the mankind from current 95 percent up to 99,9 percent.***

The Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light DO NOT INTERVENE AT ALL in this or any other process, since they know very well, that what will be here built, comes from the FREE WILL of terrestrials. However, our Cosmic friend complied with the request made by some workers of Light, and consequently transmitted many warning information into our source www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com ; these were also disseminated among people.

This was delivered with love in heart by ing. Ivo A. Benda, the author of the Petition against chip totality, who serves as the messenger of Cosmic friends.

**2059. The childhood dream (497).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

13:50–14:04 p. m.

Place: The train Hranice na Morave – Valasske Mezirici.

THE CHILDHOOD DREAM

„The system of people living on the planet Earth
reminds a childhood dream;
it depends on your frame of mind:
there are ups and downs.

You can say that again:
the state of mind chosen according to one's free will,
may adumbrate either happiness
or bondage and ill health – the fall into the darkness.

Maybe everybody has already understood,

that in his hands holds
the wheel of happiness or precariousness;
he could even die by drowning in mud.

Every man is subject to
the corresponding extent
of controlling by darkness,
adequate to his choice.

That's the SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE:
you are surrounded by WAVES
influencing your life,
every second, you already know that.

Since you are living in the field of vibration,
consequently you are exposed to great impact
of energies coming from various worlds you have chosen –
either from the Dark ones or from the Right ones.

The darkness of controlling wave
is weaving continually, very cunningly,
in order to get you into underground slums,
to detach you from the Creator.

The Angels of Light are effective
through the waves of love, by way of advice,
to make you return Home,
into heaven, the right Creation.

Everybody makes his choice,
preferring either Light or Darkness;
accordingly he changes the life
and experiences latent effects.

You are not living just for yourselves,
in a great darkness,
somewhere in a vacuum,
as you were deceived in the school.

Our reports are the daybreak
in the Darkness of your worlds;
awake from your dream, dear child,
and make the right choice !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

PETITION ! DISESTABLISHMENT OF BUGABOOS

Report 2060.

October 24, 2004.

Dear people,

it is again time we gave a signal to all those REMOTELY CONTROLLED BOGGARDS, that their time runs out, and that very soon they will be moved into corresponding Dark worlds which can be found in the zone of expulsion – into the black universe. These bogies are entities settled especially in MEDIA, POLITICS and STATE ADMINISTRATION, but also else, who digestedly and lastly, mainly for taxpayers' money, FRIGHTEN INHABITANTS of our beloved Czech Republic. These entities unceasingly transmit, through the medium of relatively effectual technical facilities, SPOOKY COARSEVIBRATIONAL ENERGIES, flooding with them millions of ignorant persons, their bodies, and worsening level of their vibrations. But not only that. We already know, that they are skillfully, by means of WAVES, from 95 percent remotely controlled puppets (antennae on the moon, resembling mobiles, radio, television), directed in underground holes of the DARK WORLDS, aided by the MACHINE, DATASYSTEM – automatic controlling, also individual controlling by means of COMPUTERS, scilicet by small saurians and through the medium of controlling pyramid with PSEUDOCREATORS on its top – the activators of the negative state in the zone of expulsion for hundreds of millions years. We also know, that these terrestrial negative entities – bugaboos – have chosen this pseudowork already before they were born in given Dark worlds; they were trained in that and thus powerfully supported by teachers. Their popular colours nowadays are: BLACK, GRAY and other DARK COLOURS.

As for MEDIA, HERE CAN BE EASILY RECOGNIZED ENTITIES VOID OF GOOD, LOVE, WISDOM AND TRUTH, WHO JUST KNOW HOW TO INVENT SKILLFULLY LIES, FALSEHOODS, DO FOOLISH THINGS AND EVIL; THAT'S HAUNTING AND CONTROLLING PEOPLE. Let there be no mistake about it; ment are, for example, workers in these media (not only central media): THE CZECH PRESS AGENCY, CZECH TELEVISION, TV NOVA, TV PRIMA, CZECH RADIO, MF DNES, BLESK, PRAVO, LIDOVE NOVINY, DAILIES BOHEMIA, HOSPODARSKE NOVINY, ABC, and similar ones.

WITH THE CONTENT OF THE CZECH GOVERNMENT and its minister of „culture“, MEDIA TALK AT GREAT LENGTH about our life: IT IS NOT ALLEGEDLY NEGATIVE FROM 90 PERCENT. But we, as decent and loving people, who are not scared stiff of any bugaboos, REFUSE SUCH A CULTURE OF HELL, calling it THE PSEUDOCULTURE

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

FROM THE DARKNESS. These bogies are schooled in controlling of millions of people and in capturing their attention – in stealing and draining their energy – and especially they cunningly and forcibly influence them by means of **ALWAYS NEW – MORE PERFIDIOUS AND MEAN – VERY STRANGE CONTROLLING PROGRAMS – PSEUDOSPIRITUAL PATTERNS FROM THE DARK WORLDS** called **HELLS**.

The remote controlling of mankind is circumstantiated on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com, in report 1761 (Governance of physical bodies by means of individual control system), report 1925 (Levels of controlling programs), report 1985 (The human world), schematic pictures No. 688, 692, 793, 811, and also in seven books of **THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST** and eight volumes of **TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS**.

You, who are not scared stiff of any bogies and **AGREE WITH SUSPENDING BUGABOOS** here on this our beautiful and dearly loved planet Earth, put your signature to this petition, and also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com, and send it to this mailing address: **IVO A. BENDA, P.O. BOX 51, 470 06 CESKA LIPA 6, CZECH REPUBLIC**.

I GO IN FOR DISESTABLISHMENT OF BUGABOOS

Name and surname:
Permanent residence:
(street, locality, zip code)
Signature:

Please, write **LEGIBLY IN BLOCKED LETTERS**, otherwise your signature might not be acknowledged as a valid one. You would be welcome to organize petitions also in other countries. You may yet ask for 30lines paper form for signatures. This petition is still valid. **PLEASE, HAND THIS PETITION OVER TO OTHER PEOPLE !**

**2061. Put up resistance (499).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

14:06–14:24 p. m.

Place: The train Hranice na Morave – Valasske Mezirici.

PUT UP RESISTANCE

„These lines serve as an aid for all,
who head into Home;

if only love accompanies you
on the right way, and over edge and ditch, too.

Excellent knowledge is acquired by the one,
who nurses the heart,
preferring love in his life;
it concerns him directly.

The pseudocreators are skillfully arranging
the dark world of Orientals,
who are else cowardly hidden,
but they shall be drawn out soon from the underground slum.

They will have to disclose everything,
what they had withheld so far,
on this outer world, the physical one,
which you regard as the natural creation.

A great scene was made:
villains shoulder blame,
vast spider's net has been put out
for millions of years.

The one, who tells flat his NO,
WITH COURAGE, UNCOMPROMISINGLY,
will cut to pieces the cobweb,
and shall show the truth clearly.

The one, who uncovers anything,
will become entangled in nets;
he will have to shift like a toy,
by command of pseudocreators.

To say NO does not mean,
that the person in question is angry;
it is just refusal of plans
woven by cunning darkness.

By means of rejection
you may gain space for positive choices;
it is kind of energy,
which is accessible to you.

This way you may select
the change of living any time;
that's enough to realize

that you are not a yes man.

You know the taste of goal,
what it is that you pass through all wiles,
to address all people
and let everybody live.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2062. The control hall. (500).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

14:25–14:34 p. m.

Place: The train Valasske Mezirici – Vsetin.

THE CONTROL HALL

„We dwell on the cosmic spaceship,
in the company of Angels,
staying in big generous room,
which radiates light.

Everything here is permeated with powerful light:
the Angels, even the walls of the hall;
a terrestrial coming there for the first time,
goes into ecstasies.

You would feel powerful love, peace,
harmony that pervades you,
while seeing still new and other rooms,
the control halls.

In these halls are regulated
all processes of people,
by way of love – the limits
of what the Forces of darkness are or are not allowed to do.

Do not believe in a chance;
everything is accurately under control:
The Angels become beforehand cognizant
of the situation, scene, that is directed by the other side.

Through the medium of monitors,
the teams of Angels observe,
how develops the scene
on the puppet Earth.

They do not intervene in this scene,
but offer choices of love;
it is up to the man in question,
whether or not he selects them.

Dozens of Cosmic people
sit in armchairs, preserving their dignity,
others are coming smilingly,
another ones are leaving.

Do not impute to them
any terrestrial characteristics;
they are not ordinary people,
but repeat, that they love you enormously.

In the control halls prevails peace,
there is everything thoroughly managed,
including imposing restrictions
on activities of the Darkness.

For undeveloped planets
is the spirituality directed;
the primary Creator regulates
the extent of the Light and Darkness.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE SECTORS OF EVACUATION

„During the time of 7 000 000 years the planet Earth has served
as a playing field for the Forces of darkness and Heaven;
nowadays should be revealed
the comprehensive answer – the result.

In 1990's the Darkness
desired to fly in,
but was stopped of doing that
by the Earth and the called squadron from Heaven.

In 1997 were spread
the big evacuation spaceships of Angels,
who expelled the Forces of Darkness physically
and surveyed the Earth's surface.

They classified it into sectors,
the selected areas with people,
who need help,
to return Home.

Every sector can be defined
as an area, where live people;
there is every dwelling individual monitored,
within the measured parameters of evacuation.

It is the question of their personal vibrations,
the oscillations of many bodies
that human beings have at their disposal,
changing them by way of their choices.

By the quality of these vibrations
is determined the man's state,
which is decisive factor for the stepping in,
although he is subject to evolution.

He could be taken up on the spaceship,

as far as HE IS UP TO STANDARD OF THAT,
if the beloved Creator
issues the order.

On this is based the quality of life,
the extent of mediated good,
the way he disposes of love
and seeks rescue.

It might happen any time,
that certain number of terrestrials would be relocated,
in silence, without din of media,
which could cover up skillfully anything.

Something like that occurred also on another planets,
powerfully controlled by the Forces of darkness;
the media there also twaddle
and lie to beings in their lives.

Thus is all the time assured
the safety of pure people,
who set themselves apart,
since they did not enter into Darkness.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2064. The starry societies. (502).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 15,

17:14–17:31 p. m.

Place: The train Trenčin – Bratislava.

THE STARRY SOCIETIES

„The starry civilizations of Light,
have their worlds

harmoniously arranged
on your suns.

They appear in parallel dimensions,
where extends beautiful world,
gardens are stretched all over, surrounded with paradises;
there prevails blissful peace.

Pearls of enormous wisdom
springing from the Creator,
are permeated with love,
adorning deep-rooted traditions.

No terrestrial became cognizant
of the starry life so far,
in the perfect world
stemming from our Creator.

The Cosmic people enjoy there
their eternal lives:
they do not surrender their bodies,
contrary of the terrestrials.

These dimensions are not physical ones,
they are structured by another kinds of energy;
you would not find there
your chemical agents any more.

There dwell wonderful beings,
living in happiness,
flying across the universes
by means of thought or spaceship.

They are endowed with enormous knowledge,
proceeding from CONSCIOUSNESS;
dear little man,
you cannot even imagine something like that.

The starlight n this dimension of yours,
is actually energy,
which was chucked away as a garbage,
according to the laws of free will.

The mentioned beings eradicate undesirable thoughts,
which consequently end in fallaway sections,
in numerous universes,

similar to the one inhabited by terrestrials.

The starry societies themselves also built the worlds,
but they rejoice very much
in their shining worlds,
which are placed on suns.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2065. Love to Prague. (503).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 21,

14:28–14:39 p. m.

Place: Prague, the Cosmic centre.

LOVE TO PRAGUE

„Today is love pleasant-smelling,
you feel variety of people,
caressing them at a distance,
saturating them with your heart.

Awakening in the morning, you hear persuasive voice:
look into the map of Prague again,
to shine love – brightness,
through districts Kobylisy, Ladvi.

And yet Zizkov, Nove Mesto, you know,
those worst places will be flooded
with pure love –
the Creator has sent word that this should be done.

The white light purifies
many Prague corners,
to equilibrate again
those coarse-vibratory energies.

Follows the South Town,
the largest populated housing area;
the stream of light offers
preferable space for living.

There are the loving energies
most desirable:
the ones, which the human hearts
miss for the time being.

And then follow Stodulky, Haje, Barrandov,
the areas where are another fates prepared,
in order that people could breathe
and live in the fine-vibratory environment.

Thus we send with the Angels
also love, bliss in bed;
the map of Prague serves as the tool now,
another time the map of the Czech Republic.

The purity of love is determined
by your upright life;
the quality of vibrations is proportional
to the quality of your thoughts.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2066. The come-outers (504).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 21, 2004.

14:40–14:56 p. m.

Place: Prague, the Cosmic centre.

THE COME-OUTERS

„The sun flirts with the Earth:

day follows night,
and thus are on the surface created well-defined periods,
known as days.

By means of the distance passing over the dark Universe
you are confronted with the reality,
that the light is scarce there;
why, what is here happening?

This universe is black,
because it does not serve as a Home:
there is accumulated garbage – energy,
which comes from the Right worlds.

In that garbage appear COME-OUTERS,
who have decided to work here,
with the aim to direct lost souls
from the night back, towards their Home.

The dark souls stare:
who is approaching them,
speaking clearly,
answering in the affirmative?

The come-outer shows the way back
by means of his life,
how to live better and better,
consequently persuades the crackpots to return.

In this way are upset the controlling programs,
dependencies, traditions, bad habits,
which are already recorded in genes of bodies,
belonging to those who pulled to this place the darkness.

Such come-outer reminds
continually flying diligent small bee,
putting love – nectar
in the closed hearts.

In order to open them again,
to rescue them from the power of checkers,
to burst their self-imposed fetters,
to liberate the souls, who forgot their Creator.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2067. The twilight (505).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 23, 2004.

18:14–18:29 p. m.

Place: The train Praha – Mlada Boleslav.

THE TWILIGHT

„The fruitful clear day
draws to a close,
the light welled all over,
but the darkness does descend.

Now the twilight sky
offered its sombre face,
hiding into darkness
the temporary puppet scene with people.

As if the purple sunset
marked the coming of programs,
which the mankind caused
during previous years.

Everybody can see, that something strange happens,
what formerly did not bother you:
many bugaboos in shop windows,
and also in media.

By way of choices selected energies
remind germinating seed:
the decision makers supposed,
that it will be „PROFITABLE“.

But the ray in tunnel
all the time illuminates that puppet scene,
where appear the ones who chased after „profit“,
but fell into trap.

Everybody can turn for the better also in future:
he may take the life in his own hands
and thus ruin plans woven by checkers,
instead of going back on the puppet stage.

If he helps the come-outers,
then he is led by the inner Light,
and makes steps in the right direction,
to attain the goal: The Creator with many Angels.

Look here, how he swims against the current,
the crowds cannot nobble him:
he can see with his own eyes the Light in tunnel,
and the time becomes mere illusion.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2068. The Wenceslas Square (506).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 23,

18:32–18:46 p. m.

Place: The train Praha – Mlada Boleslav.

THE WENCESLAS SQUARE

„The familiar Prague scene,
by people called the Wenceslas Square,
served as the cradle of Darkness,
but the Light clears way.

Among ill-sorted bugaboos,
that moved into this place,
the candlestick irradiates love
of the coming small hearts.

The horrendous Wenceslas Square
plastered with labels,
is now illuminated by the brightness of light,
brought here by its bearers.

The enduring struggle culminates:
The Light and darkness alternately reign
over the place familiar to everybody,
called the Wenceslas Square.

The permanent demonstration of Light
has to affect the darkness,
as its limit,
which may not be crossed.

Nowadays deep ignorance is promenading
the centre of Prague;
how long are interbred
the energies of Light and darkness?

They function as visual displays:
how does look like
the denied freedom of people,
who have won a democracy?

In the twinkling of an eye,
by means of elections
they bring about their additional fall, nasty one,
that they had not yet experienced so far.

But before it comes about,
a footing will appear,
where the ray of hope in the darkness
shall illuminate the opportunities for their advisable change.

Dear ones, the terrestrials,
who have already long ago amplified love,
serve like a lighthouse
demonstrating the possibility of opening the small heart.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2069. The glitterings (507).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 24,
8:46–9:04 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE GLITTERINGS

„I face the sky,
which is blue like azure;
I emanate love powerfully,
observing astonishing phenomenon.

While perceiving the width,
I see all the time
thousand dancing little stars,
the dazzlingly white ones.

Ah, what a beauty ! What I see !
Suggesting dancing glitterings,
rejoicing in incessant motion,
some of them decompose into rainbow.

Small arcs, zigzags,
and other quaint, magic moves,
glitterings on the azure background,
are not dependent upon my eye movement.

I asked the Cosmic friends:
What I actually see?
Dear one, you observe our glittering mantles
through the medium of the third eye.

Some of the points that you see,
have lower vibration,
similar to that frequency of yours,
and therefore you can observe them.

It is the same frequency
as the one of your third eye,

corresponding with the points of our mantles,
that you just see.

We are hovering in front of you,
with our mental bodies,
all the time surrounding you with love,
in order that you could see through our light.

The more glitterings you see,
the higher are your frequencies,
which you did upgrade
by way of good, loving deeds.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2070. Where is the Creator?
2004.**

(Received Karol T.)

October 24,

**19:00–19:05 p. m.
Place: Prievizda.**

WHERE IS THE CREATOR ?

„My children,
do not look for Me in religions
and speculative philosophies !

Search for Me in SIMPLICITY.
Enter the chamber of your HEART.
There I dwell, watching for you !“

**2071. Cordial greetings.
2004.**

(Received Peter S.)

Towards evening October 29,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„We all, from the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron, are greeting you. Our dear little brother, we cherish you; lot of love is sent to you by **Ptaah** and **Ashtar Sheran**, also **Ester** joins them, together with people from Pleiades belonging to other squadrons, who are in the service of our beloved Creator. We salute you with love in hearts, cherishing you, our dear brothers and sisters; also other beings of Light join us, from our galaxy in Andromeda, Orion, Eridan. This was transmitted to you with love by your Cosmic friends, who cherish you so much. Shine, we help you, the Friends.“

2072. Cordial greetings.
2004.

(Received Peter S.)

In the evening October 29,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„That's me, **Orthon**, your Friend; I'm here with you. Yes, I perceive your thoughts.“

I want to be on friendly terms with you.

„I rejoice that you want that, but actually we are already friends.“

Where are you now ?

„Well, I'm here in this room with you, staying just next to you, providing warmth at the right side of your thigh.

Yes, there I stay, harmonizing your spiritual body by means of my illumination and love, I cherish you. Here are also many Angels related to Forces of Light. I work with your spiritual bodies, especially when you sleep. We harmonize the whole planet yours **Gaia**, which calls and cherishes us. And we return that love. It's wonderful.

This was transmitted to you by your Friend **Orthon**, the spiritual warrantor of this galaxy, and by other beings of Light.“

2073. The politicians.

(Received Osho.)

2004.

THE POLITICIANS

„ ... Politicians ...

They are determined ...

It seems that this planet Earth
should be guarded
like a treasure ...

All the other planets around
are dead.

This is the only planet,
which is stimulated
by millions of species,
birds, insects, fish, trees.

All planets around
are very poor.
There just projects dead stone,
without anything growing;
there are no oceans, no rivers,
no trees produce fruit.

And your politicians as if were determined
to change into something like that also this planet Earth.

Terrestrials never before shouldered
so tremendous responsibility.

And remember: the greater accountability,
the more urgent call and opportunity
for unification with higher intelligence,
for applying inner strength, abilities, creative power.

So that on the one hand can be seen
very sad picture.

But on the other hand mankind was never before confronted
with an appeal of this kind ...

People must appreciate all the time
that pressing invitation they are given.

Osho.“

2074. The Cosmic centre. (508).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

11:18–11:30 a. m.
Place: Praha.

THE COSMIC CENTRE

»Everybody here can see
the beautiful shining pictures,
depicting extraterrestrial life
led by the Cosmic people.

Hundreds of people daily
look round with amazement,
rolling eyes wide,
when examining the Heavenly pictures.

Many of them have seen for the first time,
what was kept from them
by means of controlling systems,
and by their „teachers“.

The exposition is held all the year round;
thousands of people have seen it,
in order to gain in knowledge
as far as their overall position is concerned.

Everybody can make his choice:
either pots,
small glasses over the way,
or the Cosmic life in Heaven.

By these pictures is irradiated with love
everybody who walks through;
even if he did not catch a glimpse of anything,
he is illuminated by information.

Many visitors stare with joy
and in astonishment are amazed:
what they have discovered today,

in that district of Holesovice !

Other terrestrials want to know,
when they will come to paradise;
it is up to you,
it depends on your behaviour.

People then distribute leaflets and pictures
to their fellowmen,
thus providing also for them
unique experiences.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2075. Jesus Christ's message for people (509). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **October 29, 2004.**

15:30–17:46 p. m.

Place: The train Pardubice – Chocen.

JESUS CHRIST'S MESSAGE FOR PEOPLE

„Dear people,

This human world on the planet Earth is a **PUPPET SCENE, REMOTELY CONTROLLED** by extraterrestrial **NEGATIVE ENTITIES**, by means of controlling programs, developed few years in advance into **MACHINE** – datasystem – and supplemented few days or few months beforehand by way of operative programming through the medium of computers. The controlling kinds of energy are transmitted from the advanced base – stationed on the Moon – by means of aerial system, in the form of very fine waves, that easily penetrate across the whole planet Earth. Every terrestrial is adjusted to energetic system (unknown to scientists) into which are in the shape of impact – by force – directed controlling kinds of energy via the right auxiliary negative channel of your bodies.

Man from 95 percent chooses these controlling kinds of energy, and only from 5 percent selects the right information provided by the primary Creator of everything and everybody, the Cosmic people, Me, and by his encapsulated Spirit and soul.

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

273

Terrestrials select and build this pseudoworld by way of their numerous choices, which they make all the time, and consequently direct themselves into the worlds, that are darker than this one on the planet Earth.

People have a chance to pick up the pieces and pull themselves together, in order to return into the positive state of the Right Creation, into the state of INDEPENDENCE and FREEDOM, CONSCIOUSNESS, WISDOM AND LOVE, where they originally came from, and where THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY created them by way of the purest love, wisdom, good, truth and intelligence. This PUPPET WORLD exists with His permission, for the purpose of EDIFICATION: WHAT NOT TO CHOOSE, how the pseudolife unfolds under the baton of PSEUDOCREATORS, activators and keepers, who have upheld the NEGATIVE STATE in the hundreds of thousands pseudoworlds for thousands of millions years.

This was delivered to all, who want to hear and reach THE TRUTH regarding their state and current situation, who are seeking THE LIGHT.

Lord Jesus Christ.“

2076. Where are you? (510).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

15:48–15:57 p. m.

Place: The train Chocen – Ceska Trebova.

WHERE ARE YOU ?

„We, the Cosmic ones, are asking:
Dear people, where are you ?
What kind of world do you inhabit ?
How did you build such strange world ?

We seek love here with microscope,
but we see hardly any;
instead of love we find
the daily grind continuing for hundreds of years.

What kind of strange lifestyle you have applied ?
What are you actually building up ?
When are you supposed to finish that ?
What kind of reward will you reap ?

We see from our spaceships,
that after physical death,
overwhelming majority of terrestrials moves
towards the Dark worlds you do not believe in.

And then you yet marvel,
that in spite of that lasting drudgery,
you do not work your way up;
you could cry your eyes out, couldn't you ?

You still chase after anything,
thus accumulating BLOCKS in your bodies,
behaving mechanically;
and you call that earthly HAPPINESS ?

Dear ones, we also know,
that you make a mockery of our lines;
we see everything here,
and that all is then recorded.

There is nothing irretrievably lost:
even every movement of mind is chronicled;
dear ones, also in future
pay extraordinary attention to your choices.

We know millions of your lives;
here is everything recorded,
even without any regression:
it's enough to set off on a journey to us.

Everything can be found in computers here,
on the cosmic station SHARE,
which we have incessantly guarded
for 1 000 000 years.

Dear people, one way or other,
appreciate every day
experienced beyond reach of program pushed through by those,
who want to hold you in their power also in future.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2077. Breath of the Universe (511).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

15:58–16:06 p. m.

Place: The train Chocen – Ceska Trebova.

BREATH OF UNIVERSE

„The eternal breath of the Universe
echoes already for aeons of years;
distance is gazing at you
all the time.

Do not cry, dear little man;
you are imprisoned somewhere,
and as soon as you are liberated,
the Cosmic distance will be overcome.

The eternal breath of the Universe
is giving you a chance;
it can be seen any time,
every day, when you fall asleep.

So, get up with love !
It's clear day – present others with daybreak !
Put out yesterday,
that program – the unreal dream.

Yes, day already goes,
everything develops in beautiful way;
the perfect creation saturated
the cosmic computer with alternatives.

By means of his choices,
every man like a switch
determines where his train runs:
whether into Light or Darkness.

Yes, your CHOICES are coming into force
every second, all the time.

Dear one, how are you going to make up your mind ?

In favour of darkness or freedom ?

If somebody decides on Darkness,
calling it Light,
he has clouded his mind,
regarding nigritude as whiteness.

The one, who decides on Light,
calls it also Light;
but that's veritable truth
not an illusion anymore.

Breath of the Universe substantiates the life:
there all the lives suggest
collection comprising myriads of stories,
which happened to all its participants.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2078. When the mighty ones get on? (512). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) October 29, 2004.

16:06–16:15 p. m.

Place: The train Ceska Trebova – Olomouc.

WHEN THE MIGHTY ONES GET ON ?

„When are the mighty ones going
to call a halt to this beautiful planet ?
How do they regard the life ?
Only as an empty word – nothing more !

What the mighty ones actually want ?
They strive for power, not for love;
and consequently they reap tears, misfortune,
being obsessed with self-centredness.

What defines their lives ?
Their choice based on
controlling program – the phantom:
plans woven by the Forces of darkness.

What the mighty ones show on the Earth ?
Stealing energy from others so skillfully,
that they do not become aware of that,
and yet applaud the robbers.

Why the mighty ones do not swerve ?
They toe their line,
which was programmed by the Forces of darkness long ago,
and now is violently introduced.

By what are the mighty ones motivated ?
By controlling possessions and power,
which completely hardens their hearts
and yet conjures up in their minds the golden calf.

There the mighty ones predominate,
amassing a fabulous fortune every day,
resuming their career
in the Dark worlds.

The mighty ones on the Earth
tell lies to anybody whom they see,
still sticking to their crazy visions,
and consequently they end in the mud of darkness.

The mighty ones and the Light together ?
Man ! In no case !
Surely, these are typical opposites,
contrasting kinds of energy, vibrations !

Thus the mighty ones mess around,
worshipping the golden calf,
projected by the checkers
in front of their clouded mind.

Where disappears
that energy of dark power ?
Certainly, this black universe
ends in litter basket.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all

by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2079. Clear your heart (513).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

16:17–16:27 p. m.

Place: The train Ceska Trebova – Olomouc.

CLEAR YOUR HEART

„What has that power
to tie, isolate and separate you ?
This knows only wind and time;
frost has set in hearts of hearts.

Dear daughter, how could you liberate yourself
from the evil dream ?
Do you know what about it ?
How to dispel it and live ?

The dream is your PROGRAM
received by means of your choices;
it was sent here from the Darkness,
developed skillfully and deceitfully.

Of course, that's the work of small saurians,
who have robbed you of life,
which was replaced by foolish program
without love, good and truth !

Throw out into bin
these transmitted programs with all conveniences;
find the way to your heart
and experience there the light of candle !

It is the question of choice,
whether or not you are dominated,
whether they will be cast away,

and you born again.

As the right child,
put up your feelers on the Earth,
to examine these puppets by touch
and take life in your own hands.

You are led by the light of heart,
simply walking without shady plans;
you are not supporting any complexities,
neither securing yourself by the Darkness anymore.

Yes, you shall throw out resolutely into bin
all controlling programs,
which were hammered into yourself;
you shall turn them to dust.

You secure everything by means of your love,
following the nice narrow road,
that leads away from this world,
to your Right Home !

Yet open yourself more,
continue in clearing your heart,
in order to be no longer in your infancy,
to grow up, becoming adult shining Angel.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2080. Glance back once more (514).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

October 29,

16:17–16:27 p. m.

Place: The train Ceska Trebova – Olomouc.

GLANCE BACK ONCE MORE

„Glance back once more,
look on the scene of people,
just take it in your hand
and leave it with all.

The puppet scene was imposed
upon very dear planet Earth,
by the pseudocreators
and refused by love.

Everything consists of vibrations,
energy of human bodies,
and of those, who have deceived
this rather strange world.

After all, love also knows,
that once it will come to life;
falling narrow ray of light
will caress the small heart in callus.

When a small flower opens its bud,
surely, anybody learns of that;
then he leaves the darkness without further delay,
and quickly turns off by means of loving deeds.

Dear one, thus you may get out of your way;
the day filled up:
there is enough Light,
and so, fly up like a free bird.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2081. To the one, who got things moving.
2004.**

(Received Pavlina B.)

November 2,

22:15–22:20 p. m.

Place: Environs of Brno.

TO THE ONE, WHO GOT THINGS MOVING

„I am much obliged, with inward joy,
feeling your right way.

Your wisdom and diligence
was added to blessing of Czech people;
your soul is interwoven
with love and feeling.

The Friend wearing blue-gold dress
goes his own clean way:
he is coming to protect you,
to guide you on the road of black mud.

Thus is carried out your great mission;
look !
There is a blissful happiness in store for you.

Our Father records a big plus for you,
with work of fireflies,
your soul shoots up at full tear.

Ashtarek.“

*I thank you both,
small hearts open wide;
with joy I shall deliver that
to other fellowmen ...*

In love, Ivo.

2082. The Mother Earth (515).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**November 4, 2004.
23:08–23:22 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE MOTHER EARTH

„The planet Earth,
in its silence,
revolves round the little star,
nowadays called the sun.

Its wondering is difficult:
the Earth carries
special nature's work:
the humankind that forgot freedom.

Terrestrials anchored to its body,
chase after matter,
while still clinging to illusion,
that slavery makes sense.

They work like a dray horse for the benefit of those,
who threw the instructions for everyday hardship,
which is accepted willingly on the assumption,
that this is the right thing.

The planet Earth observes
what are the terrestrials singing:
the illusory song,
leading to darkness.

The dryland protects
half of the surface,
against devastation
of coarse-vibratory agonizing notions.

The great mother Earth
yet holds the bodies,
that are chronically sleeping
and have lost the Spirit and soul.

At any rate,
that planet grants time, impulse, to many,
who then could extricate themselves from darkness
and find the sphere of life.

That sphere can be defined as dimensions
with abundance of light;
there everybody is the picture of health,
rejoicing and living in happiness.

Man, listen how the Earth
moans all the time;
but soon it will purge itself
from evil people.

The Mother Earth gave some time,
to have chance,
the sought heart,
and found the quality of life.

Yes, it spins on its axes,
the Mother Earth, nature,
who gave you everything,
having nothing herself, any more.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Mother Earth, with a great pleasure“.

*I thank you, dear Earth;
I shall deliver the message to countries,
where people long for love with happiness,
and nowadays try their hardest.*

Ivo.

2083. Sure thing. (516).
2004.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

November 6,

20:30–21:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

SURE THING

„Day by day
I hear „you must“,
and as we grow weak,
you practise every day.

What drives the body, and why?
That limited unit?

What's that, **what** is it about?
Who knows, how is the knowledge amplified?

The world wonders;
regarding this body,
it is like in a puzzle,
and in LOVE !

This physical body
is as the last one in a row,
connected to many other bodies
by way of feeding from the Creator.

Every body with mind,
becomes conscious
of its state and Creation –
who I am and where I go.

Why I know so little?
About myself and Creation?
About my position and life?
Where are other worlds?

If the CONSCIOUSNESS IS MISSING,
then SOMEBODY caused that,
went to great lengths
to COVER it.

He aimed at nothing else,
then at cunning dominance of life
enjoyed by terrestrials,
wanting them to think, that it belongs to them.

But it does not, and newer did,
since the life is preprogrammed
dishonestly and forcibly,
by the ones, who still dwell in darkness.

As soon as you seize your reality,
you stand a chance
to take in your own hands personal life, the RIGHT one,
which IS NOT an illusion any more.

Such life is full of good,
wisdom, truth,
wealth of feelings,

coming from dear Creator.

Day by day goes by,
you experience that Creator's guidance,
against the tide
of controlling on a mass scale.

Dear one, jump out of river,
float light as a feather,
blameless, exonerated from sins,
having taken a weight off your mind.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2084. The Cosmic friends.
2004.**

(Received Petr S.)

In the morning on October 28,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„I, your brother **Ashtar**, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm here. I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me. Yes, our dear little brother, we are with you all the time. Yes, feel our presence. You see our glitterings. We, the beings of Light, are those phosphorescing rays. We furnish you protection, working thus for our beloved Father – **THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY**. Also we are here, the men and women from Pleiades, who love you, our dear brother.

We send you are regards with love. Also we are here, your multidimensional beings; we observe you on monitor. Feel through the medium of your open heart. We are caressing you. I'm **Mixela** from Orion, your multidimensional being from the fifth dimension. Yes, I'm here, staying at your right side. I like you very much. Present are also other brothers related to the Forces of Light. Trust your intuition. You have good vibrations. Do not leave yourself at the mercy of your outer world, which is full of violence and coarse vibrations. **THE CREATOR** presented you with love in heart; therefore radiate it, and you will experience the consequent impact. We love you, as your brothers from Pleiades, where was originated your incarnation. **Semjase, Pleja**, and others, **Ashtar Sheran**, your multidimensional being **Mixela**.“

**2085. Celebration on the planet Erra (517). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.**

November 29,

15:00–15:11 p. m.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me, so that I may present to you some new reports.

Yes, **three people** set out to **attend the wonderful CELEBRATION on the planet Erra, held in beautiful gardens with little tables spread over, applying to fulfilling the mission of Light on the planet Earth.** Apart from the mentioned three people was this Celebration attended also by other terrestrials, who succeed in their mission of love on the globe, so that they already approached to their return Home, into the Right Creation. Yes, **they were given warm welcome by their brothers and sisters from spiritual families, and were enabled to share in person their experiences they get on the planet Earth.** These terrestrials were also informed about the discharge of their mission, following procedure, and also about plans woven by the Forces of darkness regarding the planet Earth. Visitors thus could rejoice at the progress as far as the cleansing of the globe is concerned, and at the procedure as for the implementation of the plan developed by the Forces of Light, focused on liberating of all the deceased men from the trap of negative state.

Some of terrestrials attended the session of the galaxial High Council stationed in Petala, thus representing the inhabitants of this dark planet Zero. There they accepted the decision of all 5 000 000 societies regarding the plan of rescue, and could personally present their views and proposals. With that they returned to the planet Erra and from there, through the medium of the spacecraft carrier PLEJA III, they came back to bedrooms. Just from there they were one hour ago dematerialized and by means of light rays relocated and materialized on the spacecraft PLEJA III.“

The testimony offered by another worker of Light, bearing on his return together with three friends, by way of immediate mental observation (during the nighttime service in work):

The course of return unfolded in this way:

November 28, 2004, 1:50 a. m. – the beginning of perception, 2:10 a. m. – the end of operation, altogether approximately 20 minutes of our time.

*During nighttime meditation I have found myself mentally on a big spaceship, and there in flood of radiant light, welling from the walls of the spaceship, I saw three terrestrial friends of mine, dressed in a yellow, pink (women) and nacreous blue overalls (man), who were accompanied by Semjase. From their hearts powerfully emanated love. They embraced joyfully and affectionately (at first women and then the man) with **Semjase, Ashtar, and Ptaah** (they were present on the spaceship all the time). After taking their leave of each other (formally, since in reality they are interconnected) they went away to changing room, and then were my friends transformed into three points of light, which were in ray quickly returned back into three beds placed in a bedroom just under a roof of the house – on the planet Earth. The transfer passed by way of strong radiating rays (like in the film Star track, which overall has 50 percent of veracity). Above the house hovered the big spacecraft carrier PLEJA III (ellipse – 1,5 kilometres in diameter). Three rays one by one ran through, vertically downwards into beds placed in the bedroom surrounded by larger beams of light – the protection against negative energies related to the Forces of darkness. The whole district was intensely illuminated and also in the bedroom was lot of light. At the beds appeared biologist-doctors. As if they were „cleaning“ during materialization of three terrestrials, but in*

reality they just check the health condition of three visitors, settled them down to sleep and covered them up with a blanket.

After awakening next morning, each of those three terrestrials was imbued with very pleasant uplifting feeling. They began to describe individually the meeting and celebration. Little later they were acquainted with the given evidence regarding observing of their return.

In terrestrial physical bodies, such meetings with Cosmic friends can go on sporadically, beginning with the sixth revolution of the Spiritual path – THE ENCHANTER WITH CONTROLLING PROGRAM, and more often within the seventh revolution of the Spiritual path – THE SEER, since the high vibrations of love, as far as the physical body is concerned, are sufficient (see the graph in scheme 688 below – the spiral on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com). From the third revolution of the Spiritual path higher – THE FIGHTER AGAINST CONTROLLING PROGRAM, the interested persons have a chance to meet Cosmic friends in mental bodies.

Such are our STANDARD ways of meeting Cosmic friends related to the Forces of Light, by reason of everywhere smelling, very extensive controlling programs, here built in the majority of people (the many-headed dragon), passing from one generation to the next. These contacts are regarded as PRIVATE ones !!! Approximately 100 000 000 terrestrials (the sixth and the seventh revolution of the Spiritual path) appear in this process within the approaching first wave of revibration into the fifth dimension of the planet Earth.

In the course of past years, some workers of Light came to meetings in nature with cameras, in order to make photographs and films for the purpose of helping other people in contacts. Such materials are supposed to be CIRCULATED WITHOUT RESTRAINT. No groups should lay false and exclusive claim to them with the intention of forbidding others to spread this documentation – something like that would be engineered from the Dark worlds by pseudocreators and small saurians wanting to liquidate and eliminate these light materials. We have PLENTY of them, also on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , although they are not complete, because part of photographs and films was reduced to nothing by negative people, who have stolen them from makers – from Mr. George Adamski (1950's), Paul Villa (1960's), Eugenio Siragusa (1952–1978), Giorgio Dibitonto (1960's and 1970's)), Eduard Albert Meier (1970's and 1980's. These makers produced such documentation together with the Cosmic people for the purpose of delivering them to all terrestrials, not for a robber, who would menace others on account of the desirable dissemination !

Liquidators – puppets – negative entities, concurrently threaten through the medium of offensive letters and demented articles (Astro, Spirit etc.) to other people, who independently distribute the mentioned relevant documents (experience acquired during 7 years of light work). The liquidators fetch and carry for the small saurians from darkness, and without any rational consideration they are doing what their programmers program for them (owing to their very low spiritual state – the starting point of the Spiritual path and the first revolution of the Spiritual path – consequently considerable – 95 % controllability from the darkness).

Nowadays possible making additional photographs of spaceships is not topical, since there is abundance of them, and in particular, in these days anybody could claim, that the new photos were developed by means of computer – so that people, who are eager for sensation, would not fill their needs. Terrestrials do not know, that the Cosmic friends regard filming spaceships here, on the planet Earth, in very coarse-vibratory environment, as very specific and difficult – dangerous projects, because when they take the shade from spaceship, they get in touch with another kinds of energy – vibrations. Therefore some of the small

spaceships were arranged as pilotless only for such occasions, so as not to lower unnecessarily vibrations of our Cosmic friends.

If people would not change for the better, if they would not open their hearts, then they could not meet with the Cosmic friends and the other ones shall wait for them – the entities from the Dark worlds, who control them like puppets (see for example reports 1602, 1761, 1925, pictures No. 688, 692, 793, 811, 1240, 1243 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com).

2086. Purification of the High Tatra (518). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.

November 29,

15:18–15:31 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Now I can inform you of the hurricanes in the **High Tatra**, **Low Tatra**, **Jeseniky** and else.

It is the question of another PURIFYING processes on the planet Earth, which thus gives these negative people to know, how they devastate nature by means of their coarse-vibratory thoughts and deeds. Bit by bit they will not be enabled to recreate thus in magnificent nature and their environment will accurately REFLECT THEIR NEGATIVE STATE. This is not the final phase yet. If people do not turn for the better, sad events shall follow. Yes, on November 19, 2004, till 15:15 p. m., were by the 180 kilometres per hour hurricane only in the High Tatra destroyed about 150 square kilometres of almost entire forest in the whole south foothills, in the zone 3 kilometres wide and 50 kilometres long, everywhere around recreational facilities.

In this way people got another opportunity to understand, what they commit by way of their negative activities without love, and what consequences follow.

We, the Cosmic people, dwelling here on the cosmic stations, were acquainted with the processes of purification on many others similar planets, and we know, that the planet Earth will not already for long tolerate this bizarre pseudolife of terrestrials. We wish very much, that **people understand it at last, confessing their inappropriate behaviour and actions, based on materialism and consumption.** Therefore we all the time with love thus help you and advise **how to lead positive life, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF LOVE FRAMED BY THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY.** You have yet little time to turn for the better, but not much time, and so, we ask everybody who feels yet through the medium of his heart, to warn his fellowmen.

This was transmitted with love in shining heart by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

2089. Love.

(Received Helena N.)

October 29, 2004.
Place: Zlin.

LOVE

„Love reminds of beautiful mirror,
which serves as a fount of knowledge,
so that people could know their way
about the whole world.

Love reminds of marguerite,
which unfolds and blooms at dawn,
when dew is falling in the morning.

Love reminds of you,
who is recording for approaching November days
the words that seem to be so reliable,
but remain unexpressed,
and hidden like under a spider's web;
they are waiting till your heart
will be imbued with blissful feeling.
Then the bright Light
will shine endlessly,
on all creations
in the wide world incessantly,
until the planet Earth
changes into PARADISE.

With love, the primary Creator of everything and everybody.“

2090. Beauty.

(Received Helena N.)

October 29, 2004.
Place: Zlin.

BEAUTY

„Yellow and orange are colours
of sun and determination,
suggesting its blazing heat:
everybody feels that energy,
which emanates from them.

Perhaps that whole beauty
is rooted only inside,
and outwardly forces their way by means of love,
which wants to permeate that beautiful world.

Beauty reminds of sunflower
exposing itself to sun,
and wanting to change the world
by way of its loveliness.

Beauty suggests infinity
that will accompany you during the whole era,
because immensity as a whole comes from the Creator
and jointly forms your golden age.

With love, the primary Creator of everything and everybody.“

2091. Time.

(Received Helena N.)

October 29, 2004.
Place: Zlin.

TIME

„Time is one endless passage,
which looks like big bang,
but cannot be measured,
since at its end
is waiting its beginning.

Time was invented
just by people,
who wanted to shorten their period.

And so, in that long,
lasting continuous eternity,

lives, years, months unwind,
and concurrently it seems,
that day follows night,
and that it is supposed to be that way.

With love, your beloved Creator of everything and everybody,
who is here with you for ever and ever.“

2092. About hope.

(Received Helena N.)

November 8, 2004.
Place: Zlin.

ABOUT HOPE

„Love, in your eyes I see,
that expressive shining glitter
of your thoughts and emotions,
rising from your heart to the surface,
and with immense desire feeding out
millions of very small hearts,
which shall change your longing
into cosmic infinity,
where will appear
only me and you.

With love in heart satisfies us
even mutual deep look, eyeball to eyeball,
and all our past lives are enough
for our remembering,
WHERE OUR LOVE ENDED.

Everything goes further,
but from the reached advanced stage
we have already arrived at sooner,
and our voices still remain unanswered by people,
who avoid love and seek happiness in particulars
that are regarded as essential by a man, who believes in them.

That's maybe also the reason
why I again yearn for inner calm and peace;
memories of you sail in my mind

and pervade my heart with happiness.

Do you want to try, too,
what it is like to be loved,
to love and remain faithful
to your sons and yourself ?

Follow the road leading to the Light,
so that we may be together
locked in a tight embrace,
looking forward to every day,
and whisper sweet words
like two young pigeons:
I LIKE YOU, I LOVE YOU.

This was transmitted with love in heart,
by Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades,
to those who deserve that poem.“

2093. Fidelity.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 4, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

FIDELITY

“Fidelity is given in heart
and for everybody it is thus available;
sometimes maybe it seems to be
cherished too much.

It reminds of Sun,
that leans
on corn poppy,
and also suggests clouds
that sail in the sky,
there, in the bluish distance.

Perhaps you will feel in your bosom
that desire to flow into unity;
then be aware of finding
the real treasure.

When the white pigeonhen waves wings,
and snakes set out on a long journey,
the beloved Earth
will thoroughly see about
all its cherished children,
who love this planet and believe in it.

Its glow of everlasting love,
with eternal light,
shall always burn for that wondering of yours.

And once in the infinite distance
will resound that loving voice:
„God bless you, I love you“.
Again I look forward to those precious moments,
which will remain recorded in my mind for ever,
reminding of limitless gate,
opened evermore for all
who feel the same as I do.

„I shall love you for ever,
it makes me happy to have you,
and I believe, that you, dear Creator,
shall never leave me;
you will be with me for ever and ever.“

From the Creator.”

With love, Helena.

2094. The harmony of souls.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 5, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

THE HARMONY OF SOULS

„Some souls remind a roundabout;
they are turning gloomily all the time,
not being able to disentangle themselves

from malice, hatred and contempt.
Indeed, I cannot even imagine,
that such qualities could persist in hypothetical paradise;
these rather belong to chaos, confusion and wars,
which seem to illustrate reliably,
that power triumphs all over the world,
and as if nobody cared, that:
Starving people are dying,
although natural desire to live
impels them to do everything humanly possible.
The nature looks very devastated,
and the mineral wealth melts away.
Terrestrials do not arouse enough love –
although people of every sort and kind
produce in others false impression,
that they cherish it in their hearts,
and that surround others with love more and more.
My dear friends,
I would like to deliver you message,
that your hidden love deserves to be given
to every being on this Earth.
I desire very much to present you
with that light from my heart, which would remind
of our friendship and interconnection of all things,
that seem to be unbelievable nowadays,
when the time of love is coming.

To the loving ones
Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades.“

2095. Love.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 5, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

LOVE

„Love reminds a rose,
that blooms at the right time.
Maybe that love arouses you from your sleep,

and memories clinging only to the one beloved still crowd on you.

Perhaps you suffer from loneliness and do not believe in it?
That love disturbing your peace,
will feel abandoned,
until your heart believes,
that it is just love,
which unites the whole world.

Therefore I would like to tell you, my dear ones,
that it seems foolish at times,
when sometimes almost carelessly
you want to take it.

After all, love suggests teardrop,
which could be put to sleep on morning dew,
and the infinity of your soul,
as if were open afar
and happy like the sun,
which warms in every heart,
although it might be at the parting of the ways,
and seeks home,
which is known so well in one's heart of hearts.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades.“

2096. About love.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 11, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

ABOUT LOVE

„Love reminds a marguerite,
that between others does not look exceptionally
on a flowering meadow,
in beauty and the radiance of the sun,
but inside that glamour is hidden,
and could be found by anybody who seeks,
since nobody is deprived of that yearning

making so beautiful human beings like you,
who go after defined goal,
following love, searching.

We could talk our head off about love,
which never dies and is concealed in every human being:
just find, accept and give it
to all fellowmen.

In this is that love infinite,
because touches others and changes the world:
and all manner of things take their true shape,
thus approaching nearer to the Creator.

It's fascinating, how that gradual transformation
continually changes everything for the better.
Keep in heart your love,
which should not ever die;
Love is so wonderful
in all its beauty.

With love, loving Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades.“

2097. About Grace.

(Received Helena N.)

**June 11, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

ABOUT GRACE

„Grace is not something like science,
which seems to be entirely
explored and analyzed by anybody with anything.
Grace is something completely new, what man discovers
in this era, which seems to be gold one,
like a precious stone hidden inside and found at the right moment.

Perhaps, somebody might say:
after all, Grace existed already since the beginning of time.

That's true, but as well as the truth looks differently from various viewpoints,
also the Creator's Grace looks diversify,
as if appeared in one form or other.
That might be regarded as a human folly
to thing that people thus could be guilty,
since they take a dim view of fellowmen's deeds.
But for that you are incompetent;
Grace should serve as your weapon,
and the Creator Himself will judge, how time proceeded:
everybody's thoughts will be played through and read at the right time.
Behaviour, love, confidence, understanding –
that all is treasured like jewels, which endure for long.
My dear ones, I would like to tell you only,
that the right time draws near now,
when the Grace of anybody and for everybody means:
turning upon God and sympathize with fellowmen.

With love, Ashtar Sheran and people from Pleiades.“

2098. The Cosmic friends.
2004.

(Received Petr S.)

In the morning on July 10,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„We all form the Ptaah's cosmic squadron give you friendly greetings. We are very glad, that you have thus again established contact with us. Dear Peter, we love you. We are here with you, observing what you are doing. Also I, **Pleja** from the spaceship PLEJA III, say hello to you. Yes, I enjoy observing how you are getting along. We send you streams of love from our spaceships hovering over you. Also **Ptaah** and many other people from Pleiades send you friendly greetings. We cherish you and we like you all very much.“

Dear Pleiadeans, please, tell me, whether Dalai Lama communicates with you.

Yes, subconsciously he does, not consciously. However, he communicates with **the primary Creator** and he has good heart, being peaceable man (like you). There are many of us, who would like to talk with you: Pleiadeans, Ummitians, Aenstrinians. Also I, Ashtar, say hello to you. Yes, I'm here, too, **Ashtar Sheran**, your brother. I like you very much. We send you our streams of love, dear friends from the Earth; we are very glad, that you want to have a friendly chat with us. We like to debate about nice things, beautiful nature, little animals, where concrete species live, how they grow. We love nature, forests, parks, streams. You have wonderful streamslets, rivers, for instance the Danube. Yes, we like them.“

*Dear friends, may I speak with **Ashtar's wife Esther**?*

Here I am, dear Peter; that's me, **Ashtar Sheran's** wife **Esther**, saying hello to you with love in heart. I'm pleased, that you wanted to speak with me. I rejoice at the way how you try to help mother Earth regarding purification. I love you, dear Peta."

*Dear **Esther**, please, tell me, you were that being of light, the white figure, that appeared in September 1999 ?*

No, that was another being from the seventh dimension of existence, who appeared for your sake; thus you will not forget on us and on your task. Work with love for our **Father, the Creator**. That's divine gift, when you are led in this way. Appreciate appropriately, that very advanced beings from higher worlds lend you helping hand. We love you all. We, **Pleja, Ashtar, Esther** and many others, are parting from you, but not for very long."

*And I only add, that the mentioned being appeared in transparent golden body with glare of gold as aura, similarly like our dear Friend **Ashtar Sheran**; that physiognomy is typical for beings of light from the Right Creation. I wish all the people with all my heart, that they become acquainted with these beautiful beings. With love, brother Peter.*

2099. The planet Earth undergoes process of purification.

(Received Peter S.)

**July 12,
2004.**

21:53–22:02 p. m.

Place: The area of Melnik.

„Dear Peter,

„We give you friendly greeting from the Ptaah's cosmic squadron. We, the Pleiadeans, are still here, again placed on alert, because your planet Earth yet undergoes the process of purification."

Dear Pleiadeans, please, tell me, put me wise to that funny turn and unsteadiness of July 10 and 11, 2004 ?

„Yes, dear Peter; you thus felt the earthquake affecting North Italy, Austria and part of your territory. It came so near, that in this way some people could feel that. **Rely on your intuition. Your heart is guiding you. Dear people, there you should turn, into your INNER REALITY, where dwells your Father, the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Dear people, be wide-awake, since the purification IS NOT OVER. It is up to you, depending on your thoughts and treating fellowmen.** We love you all. This was transmitted with love to you by **Ptaah, Semjase, Pleja** and others."

2100. Jesus and beings of Light in heart.

(Received Petr S.)

**In the morning on August 28,
2004.**

Place: The area of Melnik.

„Dear Peter,

That's me, **Lord Jesus Christ**, in your heart. I'm very glad, that you have thus established contact with me. My dear lambs of light, I love you. We, the Angels of love, from Heaven, of the Right worlds, your protectors, emanate lot of love, good, from our hearts to you, our dear ones; we cherish you. This was transmitted with love to you by **Angels of Light** and **Lord Jesus Christ**, in your open heart, together with the **Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light**.“

*I thank **Lord Jesus Christ** and all beings related to the Forces of Light; with love, Peter.*

**2101. Help from the universe.
2004.**

(Received Martin S.)

November 10,

**5:00–5:20 a. m.
Place: Turany.**

HELP FROM THE UNIVERSE

„It is late in the night, the daybreak draws on,
the sky sprinkled with bright stars,
cleared up,
and warmed the cockles of my heart.

Among these shines
I look for the moving ones.
At my request
they change into big lights.

Like pharos flash me with a wave;
only intelligent being,
from another planet,
is able to set it tight.

This way the Cosmic people say hello,
when they are hovering over us in spaceships,
thus giving us friendly greeting
and encouraging signal.

They fly around planet Earth,
and concurrently make up for a loss of ozone.

Humankind would become sick
without their help.

We have polluted our globe enormously,
while it is unbeknown to us,
how much we are thus harming it;
we will have to find that to our cost.

It is a good thing,
that somebody has enough reason to relieve it;
but people, you have to realize,
that this help will not be provided forever !“

**2102. The planet Shan to terrestrials.
2004.**

(Received P.)

November 13,

**22:15–22:20 p. m.
Place: Martin.**

THE PLANET SHAN TO TERRESTRIALS

„Daughter, if you want,
hear these words
spoken by your mother,
called the planet Shan.

I have strong and profound feeling,
that the last days draw near
together with the end of significant chapter;
every soul is positive
about ardent pure love
to God, Father, the Creator
– love of the Heaven –

Ah, I love all beings,
who feel this way
and who clear their hearts towards God,
opening up to him with tenderness,
already looking down
from above on the pseudoworld.

They love, caress, rejoice,
working for the Creator.
I thank them all;
I love and cherish you,
praying to Father – watching for your sake.

If only I could carry you
– already on the New Earth.
I'm looking forward, time runs out;
the New Earth opens its arms
for all who give way to the genuine will –
– the will of the Creator.“

I thank you, dear Shan, with joy I shall deliver this poem to my fellowmen. With love, P.

2103. Get on.

(Received Rosta D.)

**May 23, 2004.
Place: Cesky Tesin.**

„These events you became acquainted with (by means of the Bible and other books) are approaching. Prophecies foretold thousands and thousands of years ago will be fulfilled. You are important as for guiding citizens, your fellowmen. Everybody feels his mission.“

GET ON

„Our twilight
has already approached;
in a while
shall everything sign off.

People, the time of liberation
has ripened.
Now is the right time
to get on.

You all are encircled
by love.
You all are excited
by that splendour.

Now it is important
to have your heart wide open,
while going to meet us,
and saying a few words of welcome.“

2104. Where life has true meaning (520). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.

November 18,
19:28–19:32 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

WHERE LIFE HAS TRUE MEANING

„Where is love, there is peace.

Where is peace, there is life.

Where is life, there is happiness.

Where is happiness, there is welfare.

Where is welfare, there is bliss.

Where is bliss, there life, love and dreams have true meaning !“

2105. The Homecoming (521). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.

November 18,
19:33–19:41 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE HOMECOMING

„The shining sun
opened with joy in your chest,
glowing by bliss in your heart of hearts,
shall give you everything you are yearning for.

Then you will see paradises – worlds
you still carry in your bosom;
these you beheld for the last time,
yet before you were born on this globe.

Then anew, when the time comes,
you will be flooded with magnificence of light – brightness,
like a bud found in garden;
and you shall feel the clean wind again !

Therefore you are still meeting us,
the heavenly Angels you know,
since, dear one, you are closely connected with them;
after all, you have just bounced boot out of their presence.

And hear, dear one, how the heart sounds,
sending out stream of light;
your heart of hearts, coming back Home,
is shining so impressively !

My child, you still call us,
to see the Angels of Light again;
when you finish your work here,
then you shall come back Home.

The days of peace go by,
day follows night;
then bright light shall glow
and you will never return any more.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2106. About heaven (522).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

November 29,

**4:52–5:12 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

ABOUT HEAVEN

„Love is burning like fire,
any place you set eyes
in that glowing world,
where truth prevails all the time.

There peace reigns incessantly,
for ever and ever:
Heaven and myriads of worlds
testify to the Creator's astounding work.

He energizes it by vibrations of love,
wisdom, good, intelligence;
His absolute vibrations
are available for everybody.

This way the inhabitants share
the Creator's absolute energies,
according to them they adapt their choices,
and reciprocate them to the Creator.

This great sharing
is nothing out of the ordinary;
life is thus created
in the Creator's Truth.

The ones who live here,
are related to three levels of Heaven,
depending on the distance
separating them from the Creator.

Thus the heavenly Angels,
by way of their inner and outer beauty,
all the time experience life of such kind,
that chance would be a fine thing for you.

There are no sicknesses, causes of starving, wars,
monetary systems, politics, banks,
identifications, denominations, associations –
nothing like that.

On the other hand, they enjoy complete FREEDOM:
there is no dominance,

and cosmic beings may move across the universes
just through the medium of thought.

There is plenty of brightness in all places,
everything shines by way of the Creator's light;
such splendour stems just from the heart,
you would not find it else on the Earth.

You, man, will once also behold
the expanses of many universes;
if you leave the negative state,
you shall find the Home of love.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2107. The evacuation of the first wave approaches. (Received P.) December 5, 2004.

**22:41–23:05 p. m.
Place: Martin.**

Please, could you make a report indicating what is happening ? I have been experiencing a strong feeling for few days, that something very important is going on ...

„I, **Ashtar Sheran**, say hello to you, and so, do not hesitate and make a record.

You know, as far as your planet Earth is concerned, the situation changes in such a way, that everywhere you look, you can at this time feel continually increasing coarse vibrations of your terrestrials. **There are prepared another powerful processes of purifying the globe; the planet Earth proceeds like this with the kind permission given by the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Everything is thus put in motion, touching the darkness.** If you besides thus add up that energy of coarse-vibratory people and mass production of chips – various types together with efforts to put them into operation, including satellites – then you get clear result: the present condition of your planet Earth and of its inhabitants. **I repeat, that everything keeps moving quickly downwards, towards the darkness. The work of all torchbearers here on the Earth must be necessarily INTENSIFIED, and we are continually helping you hard in that all the time. We all are hereat placed on full alert, to help you any time. The evacuation approaches. Its first wave will take place probably at night, pertaining to the majority of people adjusted for that, when they sleep.**

People, awake ! It's high time ! We, your cosmic Angels, are sending you this message with love, hovering above you in spaceships over the planet called **Shan**, loved and helped so powerfully by us.

You see, dear P., how matters stay, how things develop in its train; you feel that „in your bones“, as terrestrials say.

So, dear people, just try
to awaken those sleeping souls,
let them already arouse from their sleep;
they should not cling to lamb,
that glitters like gold,
just to grip the crowd.

Open your heart,
give love and joy;
do not expect warm thanks,
give away, dispense, and then – go.

Anybody may try harder,
that's what the globe and terrestrials need ... :
the light work
lighted up by the Creator's love.

That all was transmitted to you with love of those, who are fond of you so much: **Ashtar Sheran, Ptaah, Semjase, Asket, Artur, Athar** and others.“

*I thank the **Primary Creator** with love, I thank you all, I love you, P.*

2108. About faith.

(Received Helena N.)

November 23, 2004.

Place: Zlin.

ABOUT FAITH

„Does it make sense to ask about faith,
when the answers should be already known?
Faith reminds of a pigeonhen,
which flies around the big wide world,
and answers that question to others
by means of wings.

Faith reminds of a pinhead,
that makes this world happy,
when its flowers burn in summer,
desiring to emit that divine smell,
which is presently so sensual.
And hundreds of thousands very bright-coloured blooms,
arranged far and near,
want to brighten up every day,
so that the spark,
which warms your heart,
could adorn the wide sky
like millions of stars,
and fly across whole vast galaxy
to the destination where it belongs:
to its dear Creator.

Thus, likewise the fortune
that will once smile on everybody,
I wish you, that your faith
would not be ever betrayed
by sorrow, misfortune and deception.

This was transmitted to you, dear ones, by Ashtar Sheran“.

2109. About freedom.

(Received Helena N.)

**November 27, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

ABOUT FREEDOM

„Freedom is that particular,
which still drowns in your mind,
without being able to recollect
how easy it is sometimes,
to make your decision from heart
win over reason.
And the opening as a whole,
could become infinite,
alike faith and love,
leading also Jesus Christ,

when his steps resounded out in the country.
This way, my dear ones,
I would like to narrate that whole story
with love and understanding.

At that time were poverty and lies
balanced also by courage and justice,
that can change even this world,
in which people who open their heart
establish contact with the Creator.
And their streams of love flood and influence
other persons around us,
who then feel such change,
when the light shines in them
without stopping,
since the Light drives off darkness.

Therefore, dear ones, keep in yourself
small flame of blessing,
hope and believe all the time:
see you in better days,
because your courage will lead you
towards freedom.

To all nations:
if only you become united by love ...
... that would be wonderful.

Loving primary Creator of everything and everybody.“

2110. Heaven on Earth.

(Received Helena N.)

**November 28, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

HEAVEN ON EARTH

„Dear people, it would be great,
if so much joy,
on that wide world
without any wars and contempt,
would overcome all worries,

and love would flood the globe
with its heavenly glow;
happiness would visit all places,
and faith in our Creator
would not be pursued anywhere by a shadow of doubt.

Love, that's beautiful feeling,
which cannot be grasped;
if anybody follows the road of destiny
and does not perceive the beauty around,
then he suffers from deceptive illusion.

Perhaps even you will once understand,
that also in the vast universe
now and then somebody thinks of Him,
despairs, yammers,
or laughs joyfully,
so that anybody is disarmed,
by means of this lovely smile
and power of that knowledge,
that congenitally everybody has the right to be happy,
enjoy his life and scream with laughter.

If only that bliss endures
and never keeps out of anybody;
if only smile lights up every human face
and also millions of other hearts,
which will behold its beauty.

This was transmitted with love to you by loving Creator of everything and
everybody,
who would like to give you all blessing.“

2111. With love.

(Received Helena N.)

**December 1, 2004.
Place: Zlin.**

WITH LOVE

„With love I write this page,
wanting to express,

how much I love you;
perhaps I should pay you polite compliments
for all your beautiful wishes,
that come from your heart,
and all the time orbit
around vast Milky Way,
waiting to be granted and fulfilled,
although they at times seem
to be hidden and without end.

With love I would like to give
my dedication also others;
if only love always accompanies them
together with good luck,
in order that your life
would be all the time illuminated
by light of love, harmony, calmness and peace.

With love, Ashtar Sheran and Cosmic people.“

**2112. In the light of truth.
2004.**

(Received Helena N.)

December 7,

Place: Zlin.

IN THE LIGHT OF TRUTH

„Ever since your times
were so hard as up to now,
you might ask:
Who should condemn anybody,
and become an enforcer of verdicts,
affecting fates of people,
who do not perceive love in their inner reality,
and yet see everything around
devastated and ravaged ?

Much like sooner was everything beautiful
and pure as the driven snow,
thus also your heart will radiate
that infinite love,

which it feels hidden inside:
love makes from human deeds the divine ones.

With love in heart,
I would like to wish you millions of lives
potentiated by right knowledge and spent in love,
which sweeps along its road
towards the beauty of its Creator.

With love, loving primary Creator of everything and everybody.“

**2113. About being radiating only love.
2004.**

(Received Helena N.)

December 7,

Place: Zlin.

ABOUT BEING RADIATING ONLY LOVE

„It is so wonderful to kiss somebody
and see in his eyes that charming feeling,
which uplifts towards the immeasurable celestial heights of the Milky Way,
where you all were born
and had lived eternally with love in heart,
without any fear and contempt;
you did not have a clue,
that also on the Planet Earth
people will try to live with love.

That love was full of happiness,
comprising nothing that could make sad
these opened hearts,
radiating only love,
that wanted to embrace you all,
and also suggest,
how important is that feeling:
to like somebody and love fellowmen,
to laugh joyfully,
believing in oneself and Creator himself.

These beings came into the world in rising number,
and every of them here would like
to bring about peace defined by special precedencies:

love, faith, joy and bliss.

Happiness reminds of love,
which does not want to enforce anything,
but only seeking poet
can find in that love the blissful feeling,
which is beyond description,
but can offer boundless satisfaction,
that could be out of that love conjured up
by means of word,
giving others more and more for ever.

From the Creator“.

2114. Swimming (523).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 14, 2004.
8:54–9:09 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

SWIMMING

“I’m swimming in the pond today again,
I flash with delight and joy,
loving that play of body with water
like a child pregnant with the Creator.

I’m closely connected with water;
after all, I have experienced
hundreds of thousands lives in aquatic worlds,
at Home, near the Creator.

But everything concurrently reflects
the spiritual content of outward process;
„swimming in water“ also symbolizes
help in the Dark worlds.

The man who is enthusiastic about swimming,
is also able to move in the worlds
of dark conditions,
that are located in the zone of expulsion.

There he is swimming and also diving,
in order to provide help,
but he still breathes air,
while imbibing love and truth.

In that pond I rejoice,
illuminated by powerful lights,
signifying the Creator's Truth
and reflecting around the rainbow of ascent.

Warm water symbolizes
pure Creator's love,
which surrounds me all the time,
no matter where I splosh about in it.

The small bubbles around indicate,
that the air – life – can be found all over,
although that's the subaquatic one,
taking place during lifetime of a nix who steals souls.

Alike a submarine I go down,
led by soft propulsions;
I shall seek terrestrials
requesting saving help coming from above.

Intense inhalation tokens
strength and persistence in mission,
focused on helping fellowmen
robbed of their souls.

That great pleasure I feel there
is defined by the right love,
radiating vibrations
in this aquatic environment.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran."

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE BRIDGE

„Terrestrials will today inaugurate,
on the French territory,
their highest road bridge,
rising to the cope of heaven.

I have admired bridges ever since childhood,
as they always sign INTEGRATION
reconnecting what was once divided by someone,
for the purpose of negative dominating.

White bridge at any time denotes
contact of terrestrials,
with their homeland – the right heavenly Home;
they came just from there.

Dear Ivo, also your activities on the Earth
can be regarded as a bridge,
RECONNECTING lost people
with loving Angels.

That bridge is also built by means of „The Talks“,
books you have made available to terrestrials,
that comprise impressive number of our reports
you have processed with love.

You have delivered them to people;
these reports were not written without a hope of being published:
after all, if they remained hidden,
what for they would be recorded ?

The bridge connects two worlds,
which are separated by wide gaping chasm;
but everything can be changed,
if you finish construction of that superstructure.

You are brave architect of the bridge,
which is not supposed to fall into depth;

it is bearing the brunt of people,
who walk Home by way of positive approach.

The new bridge is now inaugurated,
and thus is everybody given chance to grow,
if he turns for the better,
following the road of truth, love, wisdom and good.

Well, any time presents itself the opportunity
to go and walk with the heart wide open,
glowing all the time,
towards the Right Homes.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2116. The little star.

(Received P.)

**November 29, 2004.
17:30–17:40 p. m.**

THE LITTLE STAR

„Star, little star,
clearly shines from heaven;
the regular messenger of the daybreak
lights the way for others.

He has good heart
and is as busy as a little bee,
giving us lot of pleasure;
we all are singing with love.

Then we will fly back,
towards the beauty of eternal years.
And who is it ?
Why, you !“

This was transmitted with love to you by me and the Cosmic people; bye-bye.

I thank you all, beloved dear ones; with love and joy in heart, Ivo.

2117. The blind world.

(From the Buddhist book „THE WAY TO TRUTH“)

THE BLIND WORLD

„This world is blind,
hardly anybody is here capable of seeing:
Just some few depart from here
to the heavenly worlds like a bird,
that got extricated from a snare.“

**2118. The projects on Mars (525).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 20,

**9:59–10:23 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me, and with pleasure I shall present to you some new reports.

Yes, you have read in newspapers that NASA in the USA received part of resources provided for manned space travels to Mars. Anybody thus can see, that these forces are not interested in inviting us, the Cosmic people, to cooperation; they constantly follow the way to darkness – and yet still further, where could be seen only desolate worlds without biosphere, without nature – and consequently they fasten their attention to the underground of these planets. That exactly corresponds with their spiritual state – the negative one, preserved by them. Thus they provide answer of life, where are heading governments, scientists and also other masses of humanity. Of course, there is practised yet tougher dominance and curtailed freedom more radically than on the planet Earth by now. Such information and pictures of these desolate worlds (waste bins of the Right Creation) located in the zone of expulsion, also serve as interconnecting channels of negative kinds of energy, which come not only from these desolate worlds, but also from the bases of negative entities in the underground, since they already exist there. Therefore I do not recommend to learn news of this type, because a man is thus flooded with low vibrations from these negative sources.

I also want to inform you, that in this way we are here everything monitoring, and so far we do not allow these terrestrials to carry out their negative „expeditions“. Our presence here is preferentially focused on HELP TO PLANET EARTH AND TO THOSE TERRESTRIALS, WHO ARE CHOOSING POSITIVE LOVING LIFE. AND THAT TAKES PRECEDENCE over current and previous negative colonizing plans of some terrestrial governments, especially of the American Administration.

Nowadays is thus crowned **THE FIRST WAVE OF REVIBRATION – THE EVACUATION OF TERRESTRIALS INTO THE FIFTH DIMENSION OF THE PLANET EARTH.** And that's for this globe THE EVENT OF ESSENTIAL IMPORTANCE. Their near relatives, who are to stay and have the exact information concerning that revibration, will in many cases try to do the same (under conditions of ingoing chip totality), and they have it in their hands, including the preconditions – the extent of freedom they preserve. The Health Insurance Companies (VZP) already send out to millions of people chip cards, without saying a word regarding inserted chip in them and about risks of their possible easy misuse. In this way that now proceeds. But it is enabled by people themselves, since they fight against that only a little bit. As a main tool of information serves our „PETITION AGAINST CHIP TOTALITY“, which have read in the Czech Republic more than one million of people, and this number yet increases, thanks to those, who deliver them these petitions against chips (but THESE ARE NOT MEDIATED by the Czech media !!!).

This was transmitted with love in heart to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation. Yes, people may well see, how are, after all, MATERIALIZED the plans implemented by the Forces of darkness, and consequently they might in certain way take advantage of possible feedback, in order to make adequate vital decisions. Everybody is by that course dragged into the definite decision process of choices, which MUST be made: either TOWARDS the primary Creator of everything and everybody, or towards the falling into the Dark worlds located in the zone of expulsion – in this phase either to the underground slums (where are some technologies), just to fetch and carry for food, clothing and air, or to the green planets, saturated by the impact of natural processes, which govern there (without technologies, with hovels, reminding the ones terrestrials have lived in the past here, on the planet Earth, for hundreds of thousands, maybe even millions of years). Thus they find TO THEIR OWN COST the consequences of their choices, and may APPROPRIATELY LEARN THEIR LESSONS as far as outcomes of their decisions are concerned.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.“

**2119. We are leaving (526).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 20,

**14:12–14:26 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WE ARE LEAVING

„We, the feeling people,
who believe in truth and love,
and live on this world,
make our way Home, to live there.

We have the place to come back,
carrying it in our heart:
the Right Home on the Earth,
but in another dimension.

The ones who lead the Right life,
have provided selfless help,
without burdening their conscience,
and now they return Home.

They shall establish New Earth,
regarded as an utopia;
everybody dreamt of it,
as confirm thousand years of history.

That's no fantasy,
since many nations and communities,
in this galaxy of ours,
have been living that way.

It is different society,
based on another principles –
the right ones:
love, faith, good and happiness.

The New Earth is engendered,
in this old cradle of people,
who have found the way to their heart;
they do not worship the golden calf, lies and trappings.

However, we shall lend our helping hands
to people living on the old Earth,
those, who also desire
to return Home one day.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2120. The ceremonial Christmas meeting.

**December 25, 2004.
14:45–15:28 p. m.**

*This report is tied together with **report 2121 – The session with Gorloj, 2128 – Taking the New Earth into the Galactic family, 2129 – The Galactic family and 2130 – The New Earth in the Galactic family** – adaptor's comment.*

„Dear one, I, **Ashtar Sheran**, give you a friendly greeting, and also others from the spaceship above you join in the conversation. Yes, we all have thus met again, and our meeting proceeded as follows.

In the evening you all were sitting together at one table, **feeling the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, and also our energies of love. Then you were again, by means of the known process of dematerialization and following repeated materialization, together with other people moved from your planet Earth here on the spaceship, where we all were very joyfully already expecting you. We have received you with love, in high-spirited festive mood. We all rejoiced that with us stayed **Gorloj – the oldest member of the Galaxial Confederation of Planets, whom we all hold in esteem, and of whom we think very highly**. Important was also the agenda of the session you have attended: it was focused on the current situation. Later we have moved to the planet **Erra**, where you could already **for the second time meet your close friends, enjoy yourselves, and also admire beauties of that generous globe in all its glory**. Here you have already sincerely communicated with your friends, focusing on the terrestrial adventures and experiences, in comparison with the life on other planets in the Creator's Right worlds. Among other things you went through information provided during the session. After we have allowed ourselves festive food, we returned on the spaceship, which was then moved to the planet **Zetor**, where was prepared for us impressive cultural event. There the singing of joy resounded, you all together also danced, and when you went for a walk, you could marvel at the beauties of this planet. You have found there many new Friends and consequently you could develop mutual relations.

It was really fascinating, that joy, love and happiness which radiated from all hearts. You shall already soon also see your new society, arranged on the new Earth in the fifth dimension.

After that we returned back to the spaceship, where by means of the known process we have put you back in your beds. So, you see, that anybody, who is appropriately with love walking on the right road, who fulfills selflessly, with love and joy, his mission of work for **the Creator**, can in this manner rejoice and in successive steps thus go through the fifth dimension.

This was transmitted to you and all by **Ashtar Sheran**, by way of encouragement for those, who already now live in love.“

YOU BECOME COGNIZANT OF PLANETS

„As you look round,
dear chit, just newly-hatched
from the thick scruple called capsule,
you thus see everything clearly
and heat the darkness by your heart.

You can therefore work already better,
for me, the eternal Creator;
you want to change a program into love
and consequently are open hearts of your fellowmen.

You fulfill your mission,
in love and joy, you know,
becoming cognizant of much more,
since you went to meet love.

And so, it is beautiful gift,
presented by the Creator
to you, and also to all others.
who are walking on the right road of love.

Yes, it is possible to embrace with joy
also another beings,
your Cosmic friends,
not just terrestrials.

You can behold also new worlds
and enthusiastically get to know them from direct experience,
in order to LIVE IN LOVE later on the new Earth.

Keep it up, try hard.
as much as you can,
and if you change love to the Creator
by means of your power into deeds of love,

then you shall see: Ah, what a beauty !
Just love, my children,
I love also you powerfully;
and your beautiful Mother Earth
shall get free and will be happy,
surrounding you with love.

And that day approaches;
love each other, dear children !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all,
by the primary Creator and Ashtar.“

*Thank you **the Primary Creator**, thank you, dear **Ashtar**, sincere thanks to all of you, I love;
I shall pass this message on.*

2121. The session with Gorloj (527). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) December 22,
2004.

7:39–8:18 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

*This report is tied together with **report 2120 – The ceremonial Christmas meeting, 2128 – Taking the New Earth into the Galactic family, 2129 – The Galactic family and 2130 – The New Earth in the Galactic family – adaptor's comment.***

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I can relay to you important information from our session on the cosmic station Share, which attended representatives of civilisations related to the Forces of Light, **Gorloj**, as the oldest member of the High Council in Petala, and also you, Dear Ivo. This is the question of essential events determining the future development on your planet Earth.

THE EVALUATION was carried on regarding accelerative activity undertaken by the Forces of darkness in seizure and totalization of terrestrials, naturally with help of people themselves, namely, large majority of them. That majority **AGREES** to increasingly controlling crafty technologies in the fields of **MEDIA** and **CHIP ELEMENTS**. These technologies are deployed **MORE AND MORE QUICKLY IN ALL SECTIONS OF HUMAN PSEUDOSOCIETY**. That all happens with the view of **INCREASING THE DEGREE OF DOMINANCE FROM CURRENT 95 PERCENT UP TO 99,9 PERCENT**; people put up only **little resistance to that process (The petition against chip totality, The petition for liquidation of money, The petition for disestablishment of bugaboos)**. The mankind already went so far, that **COMPLETELY ABANDONED ITSELF TO TECHNOLOGY** having **THE TOP PLACING** in human lives. As a matter of fact, thus could be adumbrated **ACCEPTING ADDITIONAL – HIGHER DEGREES OF DOMINANCE PRACTISED BY THE FORCES OF DARKNESS; TERRESTRIALS WITH CLOSED HEART** **THUS STILL ALLOW TO BE MORE AND MORE TYRANNIZED AND DRAGGED TOWARDS DARKNESS.**

The European Union carries out giant project of satellites **GALILEO** – comprising 30 satellites launched till the year 2008 for the purpose of massive transfer of data by means of waves in

controlling chip technologies on the Earth (*chips smaller than 1 millimetre goal-directedly in anything, in every thing, see the previous report – adaptor's comment.*). Chains of business begin to use new generation 0,3 millimetersized chips RFID, **that are later supposed to check EVERY PRODUCT, including food, EVERY MAN AND EVERY ANIMAL** (*there will be only precious few of them left – adaptor's comment*). Chip health cards, passports, identity cards, driving licence had been already distributed to people. Since December 28, 2004, was in Germany brought into practice new system of toll on freeways for trucks (later for all kinds of cars) – the controlling system from satellites. Also other countries plan to make use of such system afterwards.

These are THE MAIN FEATURES OF EVENTS which the Forces of Light do not underestimate. Under conditions defined by implementation chip totality (monitoring and control of everything and everybody from 99,9 percent by pseudocreators) **IT IS IMPOSSIBLE to fulfill the mission of Light ! Therefore ALL THE PEOPLE, who are adapted to SUFFICIENT SPIRITUAL – VIBRATORY PARAMETERS, since they did WORK ON THEIR MISSION OF LIGHT, will be IN TIME TAKEN UP by the Forces of Light in the course of evacuation, which will pass in PERFECT CALM DURING ONE NIGHT.** Concrete time cannot be made known, considering the controlling activities undertaken by the Forces of darkness (for example, see the books THE MESSAGE TO MANKIND I, II, – The Borup spiritual school of 1967–9 on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com).

WE CALL ON ALL THE WORKERS OF LIGHT: Try to FULFILL your mission of love and good, with which you were incarnated here, focus mainly on the sphere of RELATIONS, and also on the DECISIVE PARTS OF YOUR SPECIAL PROJECTS (of teleinformation, meditation and traditional medicine). It is important to do that in this way: then you could move easily and without complications into the fifth dimension of the planet Earth related to the Right Creation. **BE ON YOUR GUARD ESPECIALLY AGAINST THE DRAFTING CONTROLLING PROGRAMS** of the other side **and do not distract your attention with** unimportant particulars (wasting your energy – time, money, thought, etc.) **and with matters of coarse vibrations** (vain devaluation of your vibrations as result of incorrect feeling in what to get involved or not, accepting media, and the like), (*the most usual and standard problem pressing many people involved in the mission of Light, also according to my everyday experiences – adaptor's comment*). **Because of limited time you could only in this way manage the main tasks you have assumed already in the Right Creation from the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Every human being will be called to account by Him and principally – primarily – with Him is solving the light mission of love. The Cosmic people will be of help to you, willing to assist till the end.**

This fact was **STRESSED AND ACCENTUATED** during session of the High Council held on the cosmic station Share near the planet Earth. It's really high time to return Home, into the Right Creation.

Anybody who thus comes back can from that fifth dimension in Heaven **HELP** survivors living on the old planet Earth, who accepted the controlling program related to Forces of darkness, and who are consequently jeopardized by the chip totality and the processes of purification taking place on the planet Earth.

Open your hearts and come back Home, the place of your origin.

This was transmitted with love in heart to you, dear Ivo, by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen. With love and joy Ivo.*

**2122. Christmas Eve (528).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 24,

16:22–16:36 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

CHRISTMAS EVE

„The Creator presented you
one day to be celebrated
on the Earth:
you call it CHRISTMAS EVE.

This day reminds people,
how they should love and live in truth,
because most of them
have forgotten that on the globe.

The Creator gave them that day
suggesting a bridge connecting them:
everybody endeavors with love,
to put his best foot forward.

That giver was Jesus of Nazareth;
he arouse love on the planet Earth,
showing how to live in truth,
love, good and wisdom.

Love in truth crossed the bridge
leading from Heaven to the globe,
to light up closed hearts of terrestrials,
to offer them opportunity for returning to Heaven.

People, love through the medium of your shining heart;
that's the way how to survive,
and in particular, how to come back
and live the Right life again.

Fervour of heart serves as a Christmas key,

which daily fits
for detection of your bright days,
and liberation from slavery.

Christmas time is HELP
provided by your loving Creator,
the One Who carries you in heart
and continues to call: give love.

At that time everybody has the opportunity
to understand again and again:
where dwells love, feeling of people –
in their spiritual heart.

Love is wonderful emotion
that you are supposed to stir up;
it is necessary to keep on with enduring effort
to light oneself up.

Focus on your grand goal
of giving love;
you are learning on the planet Earth:
that's the very school you have chosen !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2123. Spiritual Christmas.
2004.**

(Received Petr S.)

December 22,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„Christmas should be experienced as spiritual holidays, people are supposed to come together and reciprocate love, which is the most valuable emotion, since love is eternal. Do not accumulate any material „presents“, neither the Christ-child, that right one, brings them. But he arises LOVE, that's our spontaneousness. Materialism is comprised in our genes; and so, if we want to be in good nick, we have to focus on our bodies and become clean.

Dear parents, please, do not make your children dependent on material „presents“; rather teach them how they should love each other, and that we were born more than once ! With love, citizen of the Czech Republic.“

I have sent that to media as fax. Peter.

2124. Aenstrinians.

(Received Petr S.)

November 6, 2004.
Place: The area of Melnik.

„Dear Peter,

the Creator hears you and also we are here with you, the Aenstrinians from Andromeda, your brothers and sisters of light, working here for our beloved **Creator**, to save the mankind. We are, always have been, and will be, here with you, till **the Creator** calls us back. We love you. This was transmitted to you with love in heart by Aenstrinians.“

2125. The revibration approaches.
2004.

(Received Petr S.)

November 19,
Place: The area of Melnik.

„Here we are, the Cosmic people from the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron. We are very pleased, that you want to have a chat with us. **Ashtar** is also present. Yes, record that as you feel, without any doubt, which would inhibit you from communicating with us. Open yourself to our love. We are sending it to you all the time. Here are many of us, who want to talks with you: great number of Pleiadeans, Achelans; all who dwell on our spaceships love you very much. We regard love as the salt of our lives. Write, we are here, the Ashtar's followers. There are many loving beings around your planet Earth (*I had thought of revibration*).“

Yes, your revibration approaches – the revibration from the third to the fifth dimension – to the higher dimension, where we dwell, your brothers and sisters of light, the Cosmic people. We are looking forward to enjoying your company. Just work on yourself, on your bodies. Open your spiritual hearts and feel, perceive. The Right world of the fifth dimension appears as was created by our beloved Father, **the primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Yes, we love you all. With love, your brothers and sisters from the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron.“

2126. The problem pressing mankind (529). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **December 29,**
2004.

17:38–18:07 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE PROBLEM PRESSING TERRESTRIALS

TERRESTRIALS NOWADAYS CAN WORRY OVER PROBLEM
CONCERNING
THE CONTROLLING PROGRAM IN THE FORM OF VERY FINE WAVES;
THE OVERWHELMING MAJORITY OF PEOPLE (MORE THAN
90 PERCENT) RECEIVES IT FROM 95 PERCENT BY WAY OF CHOICES.
THIS PROGRAM WAS DEVELOPED BY PSEUDOCREATORS
IN THE DARK WORLDS
AND FROM IT STEMS PSEUDOLIFE,
WHILE THE RIGHT LIFE WAS POSTPONED INDEFINITELY.

WITH THAT ALSO CORRESPONDS THE INNER CONDITION OF PEOPLE –
IT IS A NEGATIVE ONE: THE **SPiRiT** AND **SOUL** ARE ENCAPSULATED,
PHYSICAL BODY COMPRISES ENCUMBERED **GENES**,
HUMAN ABILITIES DECLINE.

THE TERRESTRIAL CHIP TECHNOLOGIES
DO NOT SERVE FOR REACHING HIGHER STANDARD OF LIVING,
BUT ARE USED AS A TOOL FOR FULLER CONTROL, UP TO
99,99 PERCENT !!!

TO THE OVERALL SOLUTION LEADS
TRANSFORMATION OF A PSEUDOLIFE INTO THE RIGHT LIFE,
VIA OPENED SPIRITUAL HEART,
THROUGH THE CHOICES OF POSITIVE LOVING LIFE.

THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY, AND ALSO
COSMIC PEOPLE EVERYWHERE AROUND YOU,
COMING FROM THE RIGHT WORLDS,
RELATED TO THE FORCES OF LIGHT,
WOULD LEND YOU HELPING HANDS.

ON THE PLANET EARTH SERVE AS EFFECTIVE TOOL
6000 PAGES OF TEXTS AND 2000 PICTURES ON THE INTERNET

www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com

DO NOT SEEK HELP IN ORGANIZATIONS;
THAT'S VERY UNCERTAIN BUSINESS, IN THE MAIN A FRUITLESS ONE.

.... OTHERWISE IS HERE „EVERYTHING O. K.”,
EXCEPT FOR THAT SUBSTANTIAL DETAIL ...

WHAT DO YOU SAY TO IT ???

2127. The small Earth is joggling (530). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2004.

December 29,

18:13–19:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE SMALL EARTH IS JOGGLING

„The small Earth is joggling,
to get rid of bothersome insect,
of voracious locusts
changing love into mammon.

The earthquake begins,
the Mother keeps on vibrating;
this is important phase
for all participants.

All the people who have harmed the globe,
will examine their conscience;
the Earth shall expel them:
they will suffer in the desolate, dead worlds.

There are many processes of purification under way
on the surface of the Mother:
events move so rapidly,
that even media do not comment on all of them.

After all, anybody can see the light,
turn for the better,
and accept the loving principles
applying to the life on the beautiful Mrs. Earth.

Thoughts of people should be regarded

as very powerful energy,
vibrations that penetrate everything
what exists inside and on the Earth's surface.

Dear people, this is message for you:
thus feel the events,
so that Mother Earth
and you could rejoice.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

Adaptor's comment:

www.iris.edu/seismon December 25, 2004 – January 2, 2005

Very heavy earthquake (9 degrees of Richter scale) affected the area of southeastern Asia – Indonesia – (the epicenter at the coastal area of Sumatra), especially the shore at the Bay of Bengal, but also the eastern coast of Africa. Surprisingly strong WAVE TSUNAMI (750 kilometres per hour) flooded Indonesia, Sri Lanka, India – in particular the state Tamilnad – Malaysia, Thailand, Burma, Maldives and Andaman Islands, etc. It killed huge number of people and caused enormous material damage. In that region were just spending Christmas many tourists from all quarters of the world (also Czech singer Karel Gott). Over 300 000 people died (this was not yet final number of casualties – more than one half of them perished in the Indonesian Sumatra) and there was yet involved danger of subsequent epidemic. Vast regions were stricken with long-continuing power cut. Even the oldest natives had not experienced anything like that ever before.

Death of these people **should not be viewed from a position of personal ignorance**. Larger number of them was leaving to the Dark worlds, and on the contrary, others (both children and adults) went Home, coming to the Right worlds. Every human being is destined for hundreds of thousands lives and by means of previous decisions made in the past lives he has built up concrete personal position that is experienced, kept and changed by him. Nobody gets hold of such factual information, and therefore it's no use trying to find out who is or who is not guilty in concrete individual cases. But in general the rule says: **Anything emitted comes home to root**. When? That's the play of time.

Certainly, regarding the majority of people concerned, this catastrophe was caused by negative thinking and behaviour. The survivors thus went through teaching spiritual lesson, in order to change for the better, but of course, this could be said also about greater part of the 6 500 000 000 terrestrials.

The main evening news of the Czech Television 1, on December 29, 2004:

According to the American geophysicists, the earthquake that affected the area of southeastern Asia caused following ACCELERATING ROTATION of the planet Earth and the axis of rotation consequently leaned to the side.

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

The whole planetary system is very fine and well-balanced; its equilibrium is disturbed by any discordant kinds of energy produced through the medium of negative thoughts disseminated by increasing number of people. The planet Earth tends more and more to shake off the originators of the coarse-vibratory energies – thoughts.

These events were not the last ones; you may observe what will follow.

2128. Taking the New Earth into the Galactic family (531).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 29, 2004.

19:51–20:00 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

*This report is tied together with **report 2120 – The ceremonial Christmas meeting, 2121 – The session with Gorloj, 2129 – The Galactic family and 2130 – The New Earth in the Galactic family** – adaptor's comment.*

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad, that you have thus contacted me, since I may again relay to you some new information.

Yes, everybody can see, **HOW THE PROCESSES OF PURIFICATION ON THE PLANET EARTH INTENSIFY**, and that's just a **beginning**, which adumbrates the real **FULL PROCESSES OF PURIFICATION ON THE PLANET EARTH**, **caused by** mankind through **ITS NEGATIVE THOUGHTS AND ACTIONS**, **BECAUSE THUS IS SELECTED THE NEGATIVE STATE**. All these processes and events, applying to anybody, should be considered as warning for him and other people. The current situation is defined by its **TEACHING – TRAINING FUNCTION**, **so that the person concerned HAS CHANCE TO TURN FOR THE BETTER**. It depends on the **FREE CHOICE OF EVERY MAN** whether or not he will make use of such opportunity. However, there's no time to lose. The humankind is getting to the edge of a precipice, into the Dark worlds, where is no „living standard“ to which terrestrials were accustomed. Every person can see, that many people mistake the planet Earth for Paradise, but it's not so: **by the earthquake in the Bay of Bengal was given clear answer to them. This is where they are wrong. Terrestrials would have to undergo a RADICAL CHANGE, and START ENFORCING COMPLETELY NEW LIFESTYLE – IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF LOVE, if the planet Earth should be changed into Paradise**. You see, under what **fatal illusion** many people „live“, including artists and „notables“. Proceeding from experience of this kind they are disabused of incorrect idea formed on the worlds in which they live, having consequently opportunity to turn for the better as far as their attitude to life and choices are concerned.

Dear Ivo, I want to mention yet specific event, that happened during your last visit on the globe **Zetor**. Together with other people you have on this lovely planet of the Right Creation participated in **TAKING THE NEW EARTH INTO THE GALACTIC FAMILY AS THE ASSOCIATED MEMBER** – your evolving **New society**. That's significant occurrence,

consequently **CHANGING POSITION AND STANDING OF THESE INHABITANTS WITHIN THIS COSMIC GALAXIAL CONFEDERATION OF PLANETS.**

Another event was shaped here by these **85 TERRESTRIALS, WHEN THEY EMANATED MIGHTY STREAMS OF LOVE TO THE PLANET EARTH, THUS SUPPORTING ITS INCREASINGLY INTENSIFIED PURGE FROM THE ENERGIES OF COARSE VIBRATIONS AND REVIBRATION INTO THE HIGHER DIMENSION.**

The mentioned important and significant event which occurred on the planet Zetor, was attended by members of the High Council and representatives of civilisations related to the Forces of Light, and as such adumbrated another notable processes closely connected with that. This was yet emphasized with the cultural gala occasion, which was very pleasant and joyous. All the people of the New Earth are already looking forward very much to moving into the fifth dimension of the planet Earth in the Right Creation, and then on the new conditions of life in the Right Creation without majority of negative people anywhere around.

We all here, on the spaceships, are very glad, that we can witness that, contribute to this occurrence with our share of help, and consequently rejoice at your new birth.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all of you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, I shall deliver this message to my fellowmen. With love and joy Ivo.*

I warn the readers, that their possible mischievous identifying participants of our meetings could be regarded as negative activity with the causative factor of spying, snooping around and violating the right to privacy. This has nothing to do with the work of Light, and if somebody would commit something like that, he will be given „his due“, as is fitting. I make this warning proceeding from experiences of seven years with some individuals, who work for the Forces for darkness, not for the Creator, although they present it as a work of Light, but actually they again follow the controlling program of the other side.

*The New Earth comes into existence **SEPARATELY** from the old society, simply because all principles of life are in comparison completely **reverse** ones: **incompatible** and **incommensurable**. And therefore experiences of people acquired in the New Earth belong only there – these are private ones; as in case of other planetary societies, they similarly protect their existence from negative entities related to the Dark worlds.*

**2129. The Galactic family (532).
2004.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

December 31,

**6:08–6:23 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE GALACTIC FAMILY

„This cosmic island,
called the Spiral Galaxy,
has provided Home
for a great many Creator's Right worlds.

There is about 5 million Paradises.
Societies of Spirit, happiness,
permanent enjoyment of life
valued by a huge number of their inhabitants.

They live in Home worlds
with harmonious nature,
where is not caused any earthquake,
nor other disasters.

The Galaxial Confederation
is free alliance,
where everybody is in the right place
and nobody anywhere falls into oblivion.

This family consists
of many various levels,
pervaded with deep relationship to LOVE
and to the primary Creator.

These are His Worlds
set out in Heaven,
where everybody enjoys both peace and abundance,
without knowing war and starvation.

Today significant event took place:
the planet Earth was accepted into the Galaxial Confederation,
just some people, who live in love already now,
not this old world.

Consequently they even became members of the High Council within this
Galaxy
and were granted new rights,
including taking part in decision process
keeping track of their lives and existence elsewhere.

They have manifested by way of their lives
legitimacy of this status;
in Heaven everybody knows about them,
although as if they were „invisible“ in the old world.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2130. The New Earth in the Galactic family.
2005.**

January 1,

19:57–20:03 p. m.

*This report is tied together with **report 2120 – The ceremonial Christmas meeting, 2121 – The session with Gorloj, 2128 – Taking the New Earth into the Galactic family, 2129 – The Galactic family** – adaptor’s comment.*

„Dear one, I, **Ashtar Sheran**, give you my regards. I would like to transmit to you additional information regarding the session on the planet **Zetor**, also attended by 85 people from your beloved planet Earth and by many people from various planets set out in this whole Galaxy around the central sun **Alkyone**. There was an excellent reason, expected by the whole Right Creation for long, predetermining that everything was happening that way: **Taking the New Earth already existing in the fifth dimension into the Galaxial Confederation of Planets**. And that’s very extraordinary event, since also beings from other galaxies rejoice at it very much, welcoming you warmly. Believe, that even the whole Right Creation gets a lot of pleasure from that. **Your New Earth in the fifth dimension has already SATISFIED all recognized criteria necessary for its accepting into this Galaxial Confederation. On every new member planet awaits PROBATIONARY PERIOD: together with its inhabitants is supposed to prove the reason by appropriate activities. Thus is also your New Earth prepared for settlement by those terrestrials, who have yet met the conditions for revibration into the fifth dimension.** This New society has been developed and shaped for long, and after fulfilling individual mission of every its member can be consequently in love and joy relocated on the New Earth, which is already prepared for it in the fifth dimension. Yes, there remain some changes the New Earth will be in the fifth dimension yet faced with in the following period, but basically already can be populated by new people, who are living in love even now. To the planet Earth are concentrated and flowing powerful energies of love emanated by those, who love and consequently abundantly help and strengthen the globe, which is literally flooded with pure energies of love springing from **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** and shown also by the whole Right Creation. The planet Earth these energies of love subsequently harnesses for the continually intensified processes of purification. Time has ripened; we all rejoice and take pleasure in that occurrence, helping and supporting you with love also in these crucial moments. Demonstrate willingness, dear glow-warms, work like diligent small bees and surround your fellowmen with love. This is supplementary information regarding that great celebration you could also attend, which was held on the planet **Zetor** by all representatives of the Galaxial Confederation of Planets. Now we give you our regards from the spaceship, looking forward to meeting you again.

With love **Ashtar Sheran, Ptaah** and others, who love you.“

*I thank the **Primary Creator**, I thank you all, surrounding you with love from my heart; I shall deliver this report to others with joy.*

2131. The experience of dematerialization and materialization.
2005.

January 3,

„Dear Ivo, I will try to describe what I have experienced already several times. I came to believe that it is the question of transferring my physical body to the cosmic spaceship of our Friends related to Forces of Light and love.

For the first time I had a feeling, as if strong ray, thus rather a column of light, impacted my figure and got in touch with it: every particle of my body seemed to become wholly autonomous, but at the same time exactly fitted in the entirety.

The body in this way „pieced together“ is containing the column of light and I feel slight pull, reminding suction, and then – „fink“ – the figure is again integrated, complete, but in another space. It looks like a scene in a fairy tale: being changes into points of light, but still bears shape and colours, and all of the sudden the light goes out and then appears somewhere else.

I know, that when the first transference attempt (maybe the first one, I'm unsure of that) was under way, I explicitly and emphatically asked the beings of light to keep me all the time in possession of my faculties, fully conscious, of sound mind. I went through that already several times, so that I can sum up and generalize some of acquired experiences, since the course was always the same. I'm glad, that it was made possible for me to observe that through the medium of my consciousness. I thank for that.

And so, any time when the transference of physical body is supposed to happen, I feel that evening more powerfully than usually wonderful energies, and some of them vitalize my body.

After confinement to my bed I'm more distinctly than another evenings permeated with warmth and waves, passing through my whole body, before they became stable in certain kind of hot circulation. Afterwards comes a wave of light flowing around me and pervading me. It sometimes causes „twitching of muscles“, which then completely relax.

The transferring of physical body is not carried out in case that the person in question is to an excessive extent hungry, or on the contrary had eaten too much, if the physical body was overburdened or somewhere contused (after sports activity I had strained my ankle – and the procedure stopped with waves, as if getting stuck just there).

Then there is silence for a while, and I'm penetrated with certain kind of sweetness, setting my mind at rest and stopping by shortly before I sink into a deep sleep. It is similar state like usually before falling asleep: the human being is yet fully conscious, but at the same time is dozing off (every mother experienced that when she was reading a fairy tale to kid and her body was slowly going to sleep, but through the medium of mind and waking state was

contacted the child, who was more mentally alert than the reader). Thus in that waking state I was told: „Do not open your eyes.“ Becoming aware of that I obey and then it comes: I can't help feeling that the light (here comes on my mind the word „rasters“ – I do not like such comparison with technology, but anything more fitting does not occur to me) „rasters“ my little body into that mentioned state of „piecing together“ and in no time is the whole column (roller) transferred to the place of destination (similarly like an elevator of light).

And backwards it is analogous. At first is put in the physical body. I feel how it is laid down, as if somebody while putting me to bed would drop my body one centimeter above it. Immediately afterwards enter into my mortal frame another two or three bodies of specific kind. I have seen two of them directly, having a presentiment of the third one. It looks like white light nebula of the same shape as physical body and exactly fits into it. Another „body“ is brighter and more subtle; it seems to finish the tuning of the two other bodies (the physical and that steady one). And then comes yet something what I feel, although I do not see that: Presently is the whole body pervaded with heat, bodies lie down and fit, I feel relief everywhere inside, and I always completely wake up, regaining full consciousness.

And so, I end my testimony by saying: It is wonderful, darlings, although I regret that I do not remember anything essential about my temporary stay on the spaceship (concretely, I can only visualize fragments and pictures which for the time being have neither rhyme nor reason).

Let us love and help each other yet while we are living on our planet. I also plead for the beings who left this planet: if only they understand the real causes together with consequences and advance within their development in the right direction.“

Adaptor's comment: Please, respect the right to privacy and do not snoop around to identify experiencers and authors of texts. Rather focus your attention on your state and situation, not on other people. These texts serve especially as a tool for knowing your way about in your current situation. Thank you, with love and joy, Ivo.

2132. The New Home (533).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

17:29–17:38 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE NEW HOME

„The bright little star shines,
getting light on your way through bushes;
that path is covered by thorn, ages,
but today you can already see the passage.

Dear one, observe,
how you are here walking step by step;
we, the Cosmic people,
lead you through this thorny-shrub.

The paradise is already on the horizon,
nowadays, when the message
is again delivered to people;
love prevails, as you know.

New homes are prepared
for dads, mums, children,
who feel the change in their hearts
and love the New Earth.

Yes, everybody may try
to offer his share,
so that the New Earth can be build up
and sweet home established.

The Angels on the cosmic spaceships
will instruct you all,
mediating new knowledge,
and uncovering the secret of heart.

This wonderful watershed
has already twanged this day;
you have many visits,
consultations with brothers and sisters.

Dear one, observe the daybreak,
shining now for everybody by means of song,
and chiming with one's heart
like the God's harmony.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran."

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

GORLOJ'S MESSAGE FOR PEOPLE

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Gorloj**, the member of the HIGH COUNCIL of the Galaxial Confederation of Planets, call you. I come out with report for you, underlying important event, which just went on during our session attended by representatives of many cosmic civilizations of Light: **The planet Earth was accepted as member of this Confederation, and here was also decided, that CAPABLE TERRESTRIALS WILL BE TAKEN UP ON OUR SPACESHIPS. This NEW SOCIETY OF EARTH** takes shape already nowadays, since approximately 150 000 000 people advance in this direction and others may join them in future. We INSTRUCT many in everything what they NEED FOR THE RIGHT LIFE. At present they have EDUCATION they will apply in THE NEW EARTH. Yes, they receive help from brothers and many sisters, who focus on love and wisdom, coming from the Galactic family.

Yes, today was under way another training dealing with topical subjects: life on the New Earth, the fabric of society, and also piloting cosmic spaceships. You learn the galactic language KOSAN, having open consciousness, the transformation of your bodies continues, explorers in biology-medicine branch lend you helping hands. You have chosen all of that, yet passing tests besides. After all, every right terrestrial will be already informed where to establish another Home. The New Earth is getting ready in the fifth dimension located in Heaven, where reigns love. That's significant event. For that matter, we have been waiting for thousands of years, till terrestrials reach this developmental stage. Yes, deliver this report to your fellowmen. Thus will be announced to the world how much darkness conceals and other terrestrials will be heading heavenwards. The choices people make are the key where to go – whether to the Heaven, the Right

society, or to the Dark worlds and underground slums. Everybody decides about that by means of his everyday life, having enough opportunities to turn for the better and honour **the Creator** with visit. Dear Ivo, announce this news to this dark world: the New Earth shall emerge and consequently will be provided help for the globe.

This report is transmitted with deep love by **Gorloj**, member of the HIGH COUNCIL of THE GALAXIAL CONFEDERATION.“

*I thank you, dear **Gorloj**, I shall pass this report on the old Earth. Ivo.*

Information – 6000 pages of texts and 2000 pictures on the internet in English www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com , in Czech www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .

We love you and we help you.

2134. Creator's message for people (535).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.) January 8,

19:50–20:04 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

CREATOR'S MESSAGE FOR PEOPLE

„Dear Ivo,

I, **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** speak to you: I have important report for terrestrials.

The humankind in this society dominated by Darkness is getting to the edge of a precipice, having worked its way up there through the medium of its choices made by this and previous generations. It is so, because the majority of people did not obey **THE DICTATES OF THE HEART**, scilicet voice of Mine, but they listened to the voice coming from the Forces of darkness, that are working doggedly on seizure of this society. Only small part of terrestrials (nowadays approximately 150 000 000 millions of them) has found the way to its **HEART**, and therefore they will be **PROTECTED** against crazy plans formed by the Forces of darkness. These real people will be in the near future, in perfect calm during one night (majority of them), **TAKEN UP** on the Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. I'm going to give them as a **PRESENT** such beautiful and harmonious environment, since they **HAVE CHOSEN**

THE LIFE IN LOVE and COOPERATION WITH ME – the primary Creator of everything and everybody. This choice is the key one for them, and therefore anybody will learn what has selected in the course of these and following events happening on the planet Earth. Yes, I would like to wish all of them, that they approach Me with their life – consequently choosing **LOVE AND THE POSITIVE STATE**, which is the key to the real life in Heaven – in the Right Creation – in many Homes of Mine, which are there from time immemorial. I still help everybody who thus proceeded and selects **TRUTH, LOVE, GOOD, WISDOM, HARMONY, PEACE** and many other attributes necessary for the Right life in the Right Creation. Terrestrials who prefer opposites of these right attributes will also find to their cost the consequences and results, learning what they have committed by making such choice.

This report was transmitted with everlasting love to all terrestrials by **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**“

*I thank you, dear **Creator**, I shall pass this report on the old Earth. Ivo.*

Information – 6000 pages of texts and 2000 pictures on the internet in English www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com , in Czech www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .

We love you and we help you.

**2135. Crying for joy (536).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 5,

**10:23–10:46 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

CRYING FOR JOY

„Today was induced so sweet mood,
that near the heart wells up desire
to feel deeply the glow
and concurrently also blissful weeping.

Crying for joy occurs,
when this world is interconnected with Heaven,
the contrast felt
and the relief of Home discovered.

Here you have songs of life,
that connect you with shining Heaven,
with the opposite world,
if compared with the Earth.

Gulp down a little bit of happiness,
you may feel some love,
sincere and genuine,
the one that blossomed in your heart.

On love is built up pure relationship,
the immaculate one,
cultivated every day,
together with people, nature, planet or Angels.

In heart of hearts you carry
many valuable previous experiences;
take them in your palms
and you will be sprinkled by crying for joy.

Give everybody, who comes
with his shining heart,
what he yet lacks;
then you will be overwhelmed with many thanks.

You heart of hearts is still full,
saturated with pleasant warmth;
in your sphere spreads eloquent calm
of interconnection with the Right life.

In those clean worlds,
where is the cradle and Home
tied to you and the Angels,
there Life pulsates by means of joy !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

CHAT WITH FRIEND

„I’m talking with beautiful friend,
who carries me in big heart;
that chat is transparent
like cloudless velvet sky.

I’m delighted with that discussion
about happiness, work,
life and entertainment,
because that friend speaks from pure heart.

Beautiful day is adorned
just with this conversation,
enlivened by that wonderful person,
who loves me – I know that.

Today I shall give love
to that friend – divine being,
and I thank sincerely to the Creator,
that he enabled me to be in touch with love.

Dear Creator, I thank you
for finding such rare friend,
the one who is shining in darkness
and loves sincerely.

Although it’s rather dark outside,
in the heart of hearts spreads Light,
so much, that I do not see at all
any darkness that surrounds me.

I can write this message for the world,
because here are the fireflies glowing incessantly,
and all the time sprinkle dear planet Earth
by purity of deeds and their minds.

Chat with beautiful friend
is a major asset to me,
regarding fundamental steps taken on the Earth,
for the purpose of freeing terrestrials from a magic spell.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2137. Protecting the Earth (538).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 5,

**12:10–12:41 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

PROTECTING THE EARTH

„Write, small bee,
draft short news items for people,
that are topical today, as you know:
what should be ignored or addressed !

The planet Earth is under our protection,
that is provided by means of love,
amplified through your connection
with us, the cosmic Angels.

Our peace drive, rescue operation,
is focused on the planet Earth and its inhabitants,
namely on those, who concentrate their effort
on the quality of Life.

This Mother Earth is protected
by 100 000 spacecraft carriers,
against Entities from the Darkness,
who would like to take possession of the globe.

The beloved Creator knows
how to save this planet Earth:
it is extensive rescue operation,
carried out by all participants.

Mother Earth calls:

PEOPLE, I WANT TO LIVE AGAIN !
Let me breathe yet,
I shall change the forces of love into rain !

I sprinkle all the time the whole surface
with water that purifies the air and Earth,
that globe, which ignorant people poisoned
by bad thoughts.

The conscious people of light
fulfill here their mission,
chosen by them yet before their birth:
the deeds performed for the purpose of saving planet Earth.

The decisive battles go on,
Light and Darkness come out
more and more visibly,
to climax impressively soon.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2138. Fields of training for the New Earth (539). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 5, 2005.
20:30–21:30 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Since Christmas 2004 are during nocturnal visits people capable of revibrating **intensely TRAINED in the following fields:**

(1)
LOVE, LOVE, LOVE – we learn how to live in love.

(2)
THE SCHOOL OF LORD JESUS CHRIST – THE SPIRITUAL TEACHING (see also seven books of NEW REVELATION on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com).

(3)
The fabric of New society (see also the third part of the book „Foundations of human spirituality“ on).

(4)

Training with the HIGH COUNCIL – The Cosmic Confederation of Planets – 5 000 000 positive societies.

(5)

The positive societies – the fabric and specifics of society shaped by the Forces of Light, possibilities of development on the way to **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**

(6)

Meditation with the Cosmic people – enormous energy of love for the planet Earth.

(7)

Purification, renewal regeneration of the planet Earth, utilisation and recycling as for the sources of energy on the planet Earth.

(8)

Instruction dealing with the history of the planet Earth, including variants of the future development (see also seven books of NEW REVELATION and regarding variants of the future development yet the third part of the book „Foundations of human spirituality“ on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com).

(9)

Transformation – arrangement of physical body and mind together with uniting into the whole.

(10)

Preparation for specific functions – individualized study – trends of technological development.

(11)

Piloting cosmic spaceships.

(12)

Acquaintance with the plans and intentions formed by the Forces of darkness.

(13)

Description of the nearest solar systems.

(14)

Learning about planets.

(15)

Instruction dealing with the galactic language KOSAN.

(16)

Preparation of mission for another day on the old Earth.

(17)

Spare time – learning about culture and everyday life of cosmic nations related to the Forces of Light – visiting planets – free conversations, entertainment, dancing, songs, work with energies, walking in the open, etc.

The instructions are provided in various ways, from the classic teaching – texts, pictures and films, personal visits of environment and sundry observations of worlds and course of events in them – to the forms on the Earth unknown, but very effective ones – **FROM MIND TO MIND** – especially the teaching from **Lord Jesus Christ**. Desired result will be EVIDENT: it means, that content of the curriculum is always mastered.“

The topics of evacuation and New Earth are also covered in books „**THE MESSAGE TO MANKIND I, II**“; the latter one is developed particularly in the third part of the book „**FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN SPIRITUALITY**“ on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com). !”

2139. Open your heart (540). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

January 8,

16:43–16:52 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

OPEN YOUR HEART

„Open your heart, my child,
the depth of your inner reality calls you;
there dwells the truthful counselor:
the primary Creator.

Focus your attention on the heart
hidden in your chest,
where the warmth of home-place pervades
and love with light flares up.

Your chest radiates love,
there you carry the spiritual heart,
the centre of your old being,
that remembers the travels of lives.

In the spiritual heart are hidden
ways of so many experiences;
just take them and open yourself
where the truth dwells and helps.

As the key of love to life serves the road,
that emanates in your heart;
it stems from the Creator,

who concurrently loves you all the time.

My child, learn how to love:
that's the key to happiness;
I shall tell you sweetly any time,
anything about truth and good of heart.

Where to go and walk
in a maze called the Earth:
to the closed hearts;
there is the Light so scarce.

Your love is leading you,
illuminates your steps;
after all, dear ones support each other
and nowadays love is already singing.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2140. Your small steps (541).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

**16:43–16:52 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

YOUR SMALL STEPS

„It is not finished yet,
the bell still does not ring;
the work of light will be crowned
and sincere love disclosed.

Darling, write down the words of love;
the Creator shall stroke your hair,
and the light ray will fall on the Earth,
which is hidden in darkness.

The work may be finished now;
nobody wants to miss this chance,
when leaving the old world,
while feeling the Creator's Grace.

We have in mind joint objective here:
to provide generous help for all fellowmen,
to extricate them from the mud of ignorance and illusion;
they shall live on the right Earth.

This step approaches:
many people already look up there;
they are going to leave that mud
and close door after.

Write, my faithful love,
you, who is not afraid of the dark,
carrying on walking fearlessly,
getting near finishing line.

I'm continually leading your small steps of a child,
through the terrestrial mud,
across the illusory world of spiders:
they have cast their nets – set traps.

Everything behind you falls down,
bright points are shining;
with joy people search for
the handholds in the net.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all people
by the primary Creator.“

*I thank you, dear Creator;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2141. The New society (542).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

**17:08–17:16 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE NEW SOCIETY

„We are building new society;
its members invite there happiness and love,
carrying in heart love with meekness:
wisdom is wedded with truth.

This New Earth
is build already nowadays,
by those, who during the night revibrate
on spaceships and planets.

There are many people heading,
their number increases,
yet other ones continually join them,
leaving this dark world.

On the history of beloved planet Earth
was thrown the light of important process;
transmission of 140 000 000 terrestrials
draws to conclusion.

Everybody who longed
to love and be fond of fellowmen,
builds the new society
already on the old Earth.

That's magic moment:
we, the Cosmic ones, lend helping hand to all,
who prefer love
and adore the right life.

Our wealth belongs also to you,
with joy we help with advice,
how to live in happiness
and leave the checkers.

Dear Ivo, you are filled with desire
to see New Earth, living there,
to enjoy company of happy people
and hear how they are singing.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2142. The peace (543).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**January 8, 2005.
17:18–17:26 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE PEACE

„I want to tell you yet,
that this is my idea of perfect bliss:
once we all will meet
and enjoy sweet PEACE.

Peace is precious word,
related to peaceful soul
regaling truth and love today,
forming the whole families.

Our galaxy rejoices,
that the planet Earth will be finally lifted;
love shall rise terrestrials,
on the globe will be build Paradise,

That's already happening:
every night come together the ones,
who show love
on the Earth and other planets.

Peace is the basic choice,
nowadays made by human beings,
who treasure life in truth
and love to help fellowmen.

Peace meetings on spaceships
are welcome also by beautiful planets;
Cosmic people and terrestrials come together,
the ones with song of life in heart.

The peace-song reverberates

throughout our expanding universe,
the song of all who arouse love,
singing again for all.

Dear one, love and give
the good you carry in your heart,
today, tomorrow, the day after tomorrow;
you thus secure everything by means of peace.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2143. Small steps of child (544).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

**17:43–17:52 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

SMALL STEPS OF CHILD

„Dear one, you are just making steps
like a small child,
while showing love
as much as it takes.

You fill the role of small child
on the terrestrial scene – the stage;
but you are supposed to grow enough,
and consequently fly up to Heaven.

Your effort is appreciated,
but the result is certain;
your choices, deeds,
shine in this world of garbage.

Yes, you are pulling them out, one by one,
from the black whole – oblivion;
you shall open their consciousness

and adjust the road leading Home.

In your determined steps
is reflected courage and conviction;
love secures the work,
and Grace comes from the Creator.

My child, bend up,
put on wings and fly up;
time has ripened, we call,
the new society is built.

Love prevails again,
we have been observing that for ages;
happiness and paradise spreads everywhere
in cosmic distances.

Child is in Creator's favour;
He breathes Life
and presents everybody
with gifts of the Direction and road to Home.

Dear one, follow the way,
marked out for you by your heart,
night and day on the Earth,
where you have chosen your travels.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2144. The soil samplings and preparation of New Earth (545).
(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**January 8, 2005.
19:19–19:42 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me, and with pleasure I shall present to you some new reports for terrestrials.

On the planet Earth was at the beginning of December 2004 carried out series of soil samplings. You have discovered them again near Ceska Lipa on the known spot and also elsewhere. Yes, we have sampled the soil and consequently we analyse here again the measure of revibration – vibrations of the planet Earth, extent of negative thoughts that terrestrials put into practice, limits of pollution caused by chemistry and by radioactivity, together with other biochemical parameters of soil. We can say, that all above-mentioned quantities **INCREASED** in comparison with the last measuring carried out at the beginning of 2002; in concrete terms, pollution by negative thoughts yet increased, including chemistry and radioactivity. The pollution level thus climbed up to 89 percent and approaches to the critical point as for the global processes of purification on the planet Earth. Yet the extent of revibrating the globe has shifted and now nears to the fourth dimension as far as that place is concerned.

I also want to inform you, that **our flight crews were placed on full alert of evacuation programme in higher degree** (we have seven of them altogether) than before the decision of the High Council regarding taking the planet Earth into the Galactic family. It means that nears **the gigantic evacuation action regarding the main phase of the first wave as for capable people, and is characterized by high state of readiness. Within that first wave WERE already evacuated some capable individuals – after fulfilling their mission of light (up to dozens of years with retroactive effect) – and people from localities affected by the processes of purification on the planet Earth** (for example, the earthquake in Bay of Bengal at the end of 2004). **Yet following the main evacuation operation, carried out in perfect calm during one night, concerning approximately 140 000 000 people, some other terrestrials shall be taken up on our spaceships sometimes later, as soon as they would become adapted to the parameters of revibration into the fifth dimension. You can visualize the WAVE of revibration as if you would reap fruit in the orchard: At first you would gather the first mellow fruit tasting it, then most of the expected harvest, and afterwards continuously the fruit that ripens finally (just small amount). Yes, in future, if other terrestrials would choose that, they might prepare the second wave of evacuation in few years or in dozens of years – it is up to them.**

The decision as for taking the planet Earth into the Cosmic Confederation of Planets is tied together with following making additional important steps – starting activities that are going on and will occur even later, especially training of many capable people on a mass scale during their nocturnal visits on spaceships, and also speedy preparing the basic infrastructure for the newcomers on the New Earth in the fifth dimension. In that are participating terrestrials from all nations on the planet Earth, and every capable human being shares in the preparation and arrangement of the New society. The following step will thus lead to the taking up and transmission of approximately 140 000 000 people (their number varies all the time) in exact positions on the New Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. Therefore we were placed on fuller alert for the case of evacuation provided by means of aircraft carriers – there is sufficient number of them near the planet Earth (about 100 000 of them). This way is everything covered and we still help you all in fulfilling your missions of Light, which you have chosen yet before you were incarnated. Be on your guard and do not get prematurely soothed by inactivity. All the time work on what substantiates your mission of Light – thus helping your fellowmen.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron “

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar**; with love and joy I shall deliver the message to terrestrials. Ivo.*

The topic of evacuation and New Earth are also covered in books „**THE MESSAGE TO MANKIND I, II**“; the latter one is developed particularly in the third part of the book „**FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN SPIRITUALITY**“ on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com) !

**2145. The way up (546).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 8,

**19:19–19:42 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE WAY UP

„Dear little man, living on Earth,
now you have a chance
to ascend towards the celestial heights
and enjoy the real life.

Presently the opportunity presents itself,
do not hesitate, otherwise it could pass;
your heart will indicate
what decision to put into effect.

Our dear little man, living on the Earth,
we the Angels who see the cross of terrestrials,
we call you from spaceships,
already hovering over you.

Take the cup of pure water,
then peace will be in your heart;
only there you can find your truth,
making clear which way to go and where to stop.

We can observe everything from the cosmic spaceships,
we are leading you step by step by means of love,
in the world that is spun
from thread of dark programs.

Rise and go up to Heaven,

there the Light shines all the time;
give love and lend helping hand to people,
so that they could be surrounded by glow of heart.

Love in heart
is the key to life;
today and tomorrow everything will glare
by knowledge of revealed truth.

Gulp down a little bit of truth;
after all, haste and illusion disappeared:
why should you be a puppet in someone's hands
and perform nonsensical dance ?

The Angels call you,
inviting you by singing of love to Heaven,
where all the time Life pulsates
and happiness radiates in all places.

I will give you yet the final advice:
Hold on to THE INNER REALITY
like a traveler who never drops anchor into dead matter;
THE HEART OF HEARTS is the only fixed point.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all by Ptaah,
who always gives people songs.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
with joy I shall deliver the message to terrestrials ! Ivo.*

**2146. The message from Heaven (547).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 9,

**10:57–11:09 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE MESSAGE FROM HEAVEN

„Right now I bring to people
the news from heaven, looking on you;
terrestrials have the chance to experience great love –

reminding of candle giving light upwards.

You were granted the Creator's Grace:
the opportunity to leave the infernal work,
emerge from the maze of puppets
and see the glow of the Right worlds again.

Dear men, observe the Earth;
you might ascend
to the right Paradises in Heaven,
without coming back again.

Day by day goes by;
time is still relentless,
but you might stop it whenever
– that hinges on your decision – and fly up !

Take already some account of your inner voice
you carry in your heart all the time;
as you already know, that voice is always with you,
it never departs from you to go somewhere far away !

Keep your love still in front of yourself,
focus your special attention on it;
you shall break the cross effortlessly:
help your fellowman tactfully.

Nowadays significant events occur;
many brothers and sisters
dwell on the planet Earth with love,
and establish the new society.

With our help from Heaven,
in the fifth dimension on the Earth,
where the Paradise and Light spreads,
and the spring breeze blows all the time.

Take a breather, do not hurry anymore;
leave the puppets and this scene,
which is artificially controlled
by those, who are condemned to live in underground slums.

The Angels in Heaven
call the terrestrial child,
to come back Home
and already reveal own love.

The Creator's Grace is here granted,
everybody thus can join
the beautiful, wonderful community,
developed in the Right Creation – on the New Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2147. Preparing the New Earth (548).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 9,

**11:13–11:38 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, with joy I will deliver you another new reports.

You have asked about overall shape of the New Earth in the fifth dimension. Yes, it is beautiful harmonious world of nature shining in pleasant breeze – climate. There is **one continent** – dry land extending **symmetrically along the equator**, with promontories and gulfs, into two oceans: the North and the South one. On this mainland you could find many rivers, valleys, mountains and ranges beautifully arranged in nature, which is shaped always peacefully, without any negative features you know on the old Earth. Here are numerous waterfalls and for the water it is characteristic that in nature plays the principle role of regeneration. Also the pure sea is full of life, maintaining the beauty of azure glitter and refreshing the air everywhere. All over the dry land there are likewise scattered wonderful lakes, fulfilling important function by means of energy that streams from the Earth.

Following the decision of the High Council concerning taking the planet Earth into the Cosmic Confederation of Planets was started intensive work on building homes and infrastructure on the New Earth. These constructions are erected by way of manifestation – our thoughts on the New Earth. Yes, we are still preparing for that event the capable terrestrials on our spaceships during their nocturnal visits, at present culminating. However, the memory of terrestrials on the old Earth was **clouded**, and thus they are enabled to fulfill in this environment at rest the remaining part of their mission. Afterwards they will be already accurately prepared for life on the New Earth and they shall enter into new era of their living, the era of the adequate Right life in its entirety. You cannot even imagine that now. The remembrance of the life on the old Earth will remain, and you shall be additionally enriched by the consequent experiences. For the evacuation on our cosmic spaceships will be qualified people appearing in the higher revolutions of the Spiritual path, since in this case they can thus further work on their development. The ones who will reach the point of

revibration during evacuation shall be transferred very smoothly and then already on the New Earth they can fully attend to the tasks they had chosen yet before this incarnation.

The New Earth is prepared for individuals who show good will to live in love and act in accordance with **LAWS OF LOVE** in Creation, regarding **the Primary Creator** as the first Friend and Parent. These people are already now, after the acceptance, spontaneously welcome by other brothers and sisters from the Right worlds of the Galaxial Confederation of Planets. In this context at present is also series of celebrations under way on spaceships and planets of this Galactic family. It is great landmark in history of this terrestrial mankind, since more than two percent of inhabitants nowadays establishes new society of higher type, based on spiritual principles of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. I wish all these people composure, peace, happiness and joy in heart, together with fulfilling their mission both on the old and the New Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron “

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar**; with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2148. Preparing the New Earth (549).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

January 10,

7:38–8:22 a. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, with joy I will deliver you another new reports.

During the nocturnal visit we have taken flight together with **Ptaah** and some other terrestrials to look on the New Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. Yes, we were hovering over beautiful country, which is supposed to become your new Home. Since **the continent extends along the equator**, the temperature is all the time very pleasant one: around 25 degrees Celsius, without any fluctuation in temperature you have experienced on the old Earth. **By both oceans – the North and the South one** – is reliably secured that evenness and pleasant climate on the dry land. There are numerous gulfs, peninsulas and island, by which is shaped the typical coastal physique.

There continues the construction of homes and some important precincts necessary for securing the New society without states, capitals, identity cards, money, superfluous buildings and good sheds. The inhabitants will select one all-planetary language. Means of force would be here good for nothing, since the protection will be ensured from **the Galactic squadron of defense**. The New Earth will be self-sufficient in relatively shorter run, both in subjects of everyday use and building infrastructure together with the cosmic squadron. There will be no railway on the New Earth; the transportation shall be secured at first with our help and later by means of cosmic vessels. You learn already nowadays, quickly mastering piloting of cosmic spacecrafts during current nocturnal visits when you are sleeping. You could see lot of life also under the sea, as well as on the dry land, where can be found plenty

of beautiful ever blooming plants and trees, many friendly small animals, neither disturbing nor harming each other – everything in harmony likewise in other Right worlds of the Right Creation. You also had a look at your potentially future house and were choosing the concrete place for your home. Yes, thus during the nocturnal visit you acquainted with your new Home.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all terrestrials by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron “

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar**; with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2151. In love and peace.
2004.**

(Received Helena N.)

December 31,

Place: Zlin.

IN LOVE AND PEACE

„In love and peace we will live,
awaiting our wonderful future,
and always enjoy so booming times,
and love each other
as if it was for the first time,
and our minds will be filled with desires
to attain even the highest goals.
In our heart then will occur permeation
changed soon into blissful feeling and peace,
for the Creator's joy.

We will live again in such a way as we wanted,
only in love and imbued with ideals
and perhaps we will add to that
sprinkling of laughter and enthusiasm
to substantiate our effort
by a due goal.

This was transmitted to you with love and reverently
by Ashtar Sheran,
the one, who loves you all the time.“

REPORT FROM JESUS

„Dear Ivo, that's me, the Lord Jesus Christ speaking to you, who thus loves you and surrounds you with love.

Nowadays mankind of this planet Earth reached the limit of its activities and efforts, and at present is repeatedly and increasingly confronted with effects of its prevailing material lines of conduct and behavior, which has many immediate consequences. Partly the planet Earth's PURIFICATORY PROCESSES graduate with a view of relieving from coarse-vibratory energies – negative thoughts disseminated by people, and partly mentioned people themselves are AFFLICTED by these consequences within the scope of their concrete situations in life, exactly according to their choices they made. It is thus a matter of constantly worsening quality of life – from slavery in career, fear of debts and existential struggle, to diseases and injuries.

However, the planet Earth doesn't intend to harbor such individuals on its surface and therefore after their death they are consequently shifted to corresponding worlds in the zone of expulsion, then already without so called living standard or quality of life they experienced before.

Of course, certain smaller part of mankind chooses and had chosen the positive way of life according to laws of love inscribed in human heart and thereupon doesn't direct its attention to material possessions and pleasures unproportional to life and endeavors to help fellowmen by means of love, having vision of wonderful harmonious society. This circle of people looks forward to adequate quality of life in Right worlds of the Right Creation – Right Homes, offered to them by the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Consequently is thus that part of people shifted on the Right Earth in the fifth dimension after physical death and with their living physical body as well, and at present is preparing for that transmission even greater number of people, approximately 150 millions in the first evacuation wave. One month of your time ago was the planet Earth accepted into the Cosmic Confederation of Planets in this galaxy and it has now historical opportunity to show also to other people, who are meanwhile choosing the old way of life, how it is possible to change and create New society based on spiritual principles of love, joy, good, truth and then more and more closely approach the primary Creator of everything and everybody.

I would like also to inform you, that this our cultural event – the lecture in Prague on January 15, 2005, attended by 500 people, was very important as regards passing additional key information on people of Light, who arrived here not only from Prague itself, but also from the whole Czech and Slovak Lands, too. In the presence of Cosmic people and me they were acquainted with everything they need to know in this important period of time, and they have also very good opportunity to show what qualities they have in completion of their missions of Light. Anybody who underrates the other side and doesn't obey his spiritual heart, will find to his cost consequences and results of his short-sighted and materialistic behavior focused on vision of “profit” – in reality of a GOLDEN CALF.

Participants in that meeting took also many materials of Light, especially leaflets – more than 5 000 of them, of which were there available more than 10 000 in more than 100 varieties. Each visitor could also review more than 500 displayed pictures reflecting their situation and Cosmic people. These pictures are otherwise placed in the Cosmic centre in Holesovicka trznice (the hall 7). Information of Light are available for people primarily on internet address www.vesmirni-lide.cz to the extent of more than 6000 text pages and 2000 pictures, audio and video recordings from lectures and activities of Light. These are thus on hand for everybody, who searches out information about their actual state, way of positive change and about your helpers – Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light. At this time are many people already aware of their position and mission on account of which they came here, and consequently they are concerned very much with managing their mission of Light; they prepared for that already before they were born on this planet. I personally help such people in their heart and lead them in such a way, so as deeds supporting their fellowman would disentrall them and disentangle them from the trap of negative state. Dear people, persevere in this endeavor and keep your heart still open.

This was transmitted with love to all of you by Lord Jesus Christ.”

Thank you, Lord Jesus Christ, with joy I will convey this message to terrestrials. Ivo.

2157. Meeting and schooling relevant to the New Earth.

January 11, 2005.

„Hello, dear one; **Ashtar Sheran, Ptaah**, and also **Gorloj** with other members of the crew, hovering here above you in spaceship, give you a friendly greeting. We are pleased that you have settled down to record this report and consequently deliver new news to terrestrials. Yes, tonight you, together with your friends and other terrestrials who comply with conditions for revibration, have here on the spaceship attended wonderful meeting, permeated with brightness of love, light and boundless joy. This meeting went on under cover of Lord Jesus Christ, who had thus instructed you as for learning from the Earth in the third dimension and also principles, functioning and standing arrangement of the New human society on the New Earth in the fifth dimension. During that schooling you were joined also by **Orton, Gorloj** and others. With that we all together visited that beautiful New Earth. After we finished sightseeing, the celebration was launched, full of joy, and love, attended by members and inhabitants of the Confederation. That celebration was also held on the occasion of taking the planet Earth into the Galactic family, which consequently takes care of another member expected with love already for long. With that could be **started also your training – new members accepted into the New society are schooled in LAWS OF LOVE given by the primary Creator of everything and everybody, in SPIRITUAL TEACHING of Lord Jesus Christ**, and even in other important particularities. **The day D approaches: it is the day of your transmission to the New Earth – from here you can even then help the old Earth and terrestrials living in the third dimension.** This way you are already nowadays in your new homeland coached solicitously for the Life of love, truth, good, wisdom and meekness.

Dear one, for the present that's all from us; we thank you for the transmission and we are looking forward to another meeting. With love those, who love you so much, **Ashtar, Ptaah, Gorloj, Asket** and others.“

I thank you, the primary Creator, and also you all, dear ones; I love you very much and I send you love from my little heart. I shall deliver this report to terrestrials with joy.

2158. Human being as transmitter and definition of vibration quotient in our environment.

January 22, 2005.

Important report.

HUMAN BEING AS TRANSMITTER AND DEFINITION OF VIBRATION QUOTIENT IN OUR ENVIRONMENT

This report was transmitted by the Cosmic friends from squadrons of evacuation – out of love.

„TRANSMITTERS could be in general defined as:

Sources radiating or transmitting electromagnetic wave of long-wave or short-wave nature.

That **WAVE** is formed together with **electric charge** and concurrently also with **electromagnetic field** (characterized by quantities – **permittivity** for electric field and **permeability** for magnetic field). These quantities are determining for stability of electromagnetic field: thus is defined the power to accumulate directly and proportionally the appropriate energy in given environment specified by them.

Or – wherever occurs electric charge, there develops electromagnetic field with basic quality of facilitating transmission of electromagnetic wave any time, quasi flow of energy and current, if the conditions are met (the gravity difference of two or more natural energies).

(a)

NATURAL electromagnetic fields, existing INDEPENDENTLY of transmission from modulation sources which commonly occur in natural environment on land and in the air, but these are not pulsating and consequently they do not damage one's health.

(b)

ARTIFICIALLY developed pulsating resonance field in our environment:

Under influence stemming from the electromagnetic wave emerge **unhealthy resonance electromagnetic fields** of relatively high frequency levels, with all the time markedly variable rates of intensity. The transmission is continually expanded by means of new bands with constantly increasing output. Also the type of modulation is changing (**new digital**

transmission causing major impact on human health, with encoding additional new services that are in some countries already commonly accessible). Moreover, nowadays substantially increases the number of transmitters (3 nets for mobile phones in one area GSM and transmitting bases for mobile internet WI-FI).

The European Union is presently developing (prospectively till 2008) **direction-finding system Galileo** – comprising 30 satellites on 3 orbits (every time at least 4 satellites for active measuring of any place on the Earth) (**transmitting continuous monitoring signal**), supposed to cooperate with already now functional American system GPS comprising also system of 30 satellites that by way of incessant transmission are monitoring movements of every terrestrial; the differentiation is 15 meters. If the system Galileo is put in practice and the mentioned cooperation develops, then could be monitored (through the medium of chip) all the people and things, also in buildings, shopping centres and tunnels, with commercial discernment of **2 meters** – this was not yet possible up to now (so far is real uttermost technical discernment **few centimeters**). The producers themselves claim, that this system could be optimized in any sphere of our life. The International Telecommunication Union (www.itu.int) in Geneva, Switzerland, assigns frequencies. **With the frequencies of human bodies (even without chips) will be since 2008 immediately fixed position of every terrestrial !!!** (See: www.popularis.cz .)

From that it unambiguously follows that the scientists already nowadays know:

The frequency parameters of human body and they are cognizant of this unhealthy transmission.

For transmission of information commonly used modulation source – the transmitter – consists (in a simplified fashion) from: **the generator of carrier wave, modulator and power amplifier.**

The signal for transmission – the information – is at output encoded (modulated) and transmitted via aerial into ether, where in a consequence of transmission develops **electromagnetic field, which is incessantly penetrated with pulsating of electromagnetic wave and echoes with electromagnetic fields of the planet. With these resonance fields is all the time filled our environment.**

The Cosmic friends have EVERY particular part of such or similar device FREED FROM INTERFERENCE in such a way that it does not disturb the vibration field of human body and of natural environment. Thus does not occur an excitation of electromagnetic field near any source of transmission, neither comes about development of pulsating resonance field, which could negatively affect the vibration values of human body.

But concurrently is also freed from interference the device as an integral whole. Consequently it is the question of completely anti-interfered device or source of transmission. Moreover, the Cosmic friends claim, that they are using various types of transmitting resources, not only device utilizing alternating current.

The established terminology:

(1)

The frequency level: It indicates how many times within a second changes the polarity of transmitted electromagnetic source, respectively in defined range.

(2)

The modulation source: Artificially developed source for transmitting information – filed – modulated – on the primary carrier wave in various frequency levels.

(3)

The vibration parameter: It is the target electromagnetic field of all reciprocally interacting components of electromagnetic wave and radiation in given setting, indicating its characteristic profile. It originates by way of assembling all possible electromagnetic waves from the surrounding sources related to lawfulness for composing, refraction and reflection of waves (taught here at secondary schools).

(4)

The vibration quotient (formulated in general terms): It indicates rates of vibration parameters of two different settings. The concept of vibration quotient defines rate of vibration parameters in natural environment and the setting changed by artificial modulation sources to pulsating resonance electromagnetic field.

(5)

THE VIBRATION QUOTIENT consequently is: The rate of two quantities of vibration quotients determining relation between the vibration quotient of NATURAL environment and the vibration quotient of setting ARTIFICIALLY changed to pulsating resonance electromagnetic field.

In case of NATURAL healthy environment the size of vibration parameters is equal to values of natural environment; these fields ARE NOT of pulsative nature.

As for terrestrials the vibration quotient IS NOT included into vibration fields, and thus this phenomenon IS NOT responsibly monitored !!!

Here is missing somebody who would such phenomenon obligatorily label as RESONANCE EFFECT, included it into the vibration fields and monitored the size of vibration quotients as determining parameter for providing basic knowledge of our environment.

According to IMPACT ON MEN we distinguish the electromagnetic fields as COARSE-VIBRATORY and FINE-VIBRATORY ones.

(A)

THE FINE-VIBRATORY FIELDS – natural stable sources that do not pulsate, existing independently of terrestrial sources of transmission.

The planet Earth – Earth's surface, water sources and coverings, vegetation, animals. (The sun and other cosmic sources are of pulsating nature, both long-wave and short-wave one.)

The planet Earth still contains north and south magnetic pole (but these differ from the geographical poles).

(B)

THE COARSE-VIBRATORY FIELD – The environment we live in is all the time permeated with electromagnetic flow, and that leads to development of **pulsating electromagnetic coarse-vibratory field with its characteristic.**

The transmitters of coarse-vibratory energies are of two kinds; the wavelength is the criterion for their grading:

1. The long-wave coarse-vibratory radiators

a)

Artificially produced coarse-vibratory radiators of long-wave nature:

Modulation sources (transmitters of signals for radio, television, mobile phones, radars, satellites, etc.).

b)

Other electric consumers and appliances (for instance: translational stations, electric power distribution of all kinds), using electric energy for its running; they become the source of electromagnetic fields by way of current passage or just by joining the source of voltage.

2. The short-wave coarse-vibratory radiators

a) The radiating from other terrestrial and cosmic sources (for example: X-radiation and electromagnetic component of cosmic radiation).

b) **THE MAN – through the medium of his thoughts and component of feelings significantly impacts on vibration structure of environment he lives in. THE NEGATIVE THOUGHTS = COARSE-VIBRATORY ENERGY !!!**

The coarse-vibratory radiators negatively (by way of incessant pulsation) all the time transform the calm, stable field of the planet Earth, with following resonance effect, resulting in field injurious to health. These fields have also negative impact on nature, vegetation and animal kingdom. **The dimension of values concerning frequency levels of electromagnetic field and the duration of continuance in it is predominantly determinant as for the extent of harming human health.** (As another unhealthy sources can be regarded our polluted environment – the climate, water, soil and consequently food chain.)

The continuance in pulsating electromagnetic field then owing to resonance causes **separating** of particular substances in organism according to their molecular materiality. The division is followed by originating so called **resonance product**, which **all the time settles down in other parts of body**. With that are caused **ALL civilizational diseases** (harming with persistent effects – nerve centre and genetics, disturbing of immune system etc., see www.volny.cz/kubesv). **Actual consequences of ruining one's health by means of chemistry are minor then the ones caused through the medium of vibrations !!!**

The vibration diagram of human body and its frequency level:

Transmitted by our Cosmic friends out of love to us, on November 20, 2004:

The vibration qualities of environment we live in:

(According to our Cosmic friends are these readings standard for all types of planets.)

The human being:

The physical body – 10^{20} and more cps – increasing in dependence on advancement of consciousness – **The Spiritual path**, picture No. 688, report 819 – 847 (corresponding frequency of energy comes from the Right worlds – intuition – help provided by the Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light, into the left auxiliary positive channel, and from the Dark worlds – negative controlling energies forced in the right negative auxiliary channel by the negative entities (see the picture No. 811, report 1761).

The spiritual component (constituent of feeling) – 10^{24} and more cps

The mental body (thinking) – 10^{1500} cps – 10^{15000} cps

The emotional body (constituent of sensation) – $10^{1\,200\,000}$ and more cps

The comparison with the current frequency levels:

According to information provided by our Cosmic friends –

The digital transmission: 10^{13} cps – 10^{26} cps

X-radiation: 10^{16} cps – 10^{20} cps

The gamma radiation: 10^{18} cps – 10^{25} cps

The vibration parameters of the planet Earth:

(According to our Cosmic friends are these readings standard for all types of planets.)

The vibration qualities are referred to **physical bodies**, animals and plants:

Animals: 10^{27} cps

Plants: 10^{28} cps – 10^{39} cps

Soil profiles: 10^{17} cps

Water levels: 10^{75} cps – 10^{76} cps

The vibration parameters of every human being are the SPECIFIC quantity (every terrestrial has incommutable – specific vibrations). The vibration level is detachable. If there is adequate access to the source of transmission, the man can be monitored (with a view to help) – as for the content of his thoughts and emotions, and also concerning his position.

To achieve better survey, we apply from cosmos the method of removing the vibration cope.

On the basis of findings that particular buildings have **special characteristic**, are monitored not only devices, constructions and territories, but also people staying in them.

When part of a building is screened out, the remaining part is transmitted on monitors and secures perfect picture of the inner part of unit." *(Consequently was manifested for me a large hall, where were moving ordinary people together with members of some disciplinary force in uniforms. The overall picture as if were recorded from the top wall of building.)*

*I thank all our Cosmic friends for providing information and in particular I thank our **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.***

Adaptor's comment:

Some important addresses of subjects directing many frequencies of energies:

(1)

www.europa.eu.int

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT
60, RUE WIERTZ / WIERTZSTRAAT 60
BRUXELLES / BRUSSEL
B – 1047

(2)

www.europa.eu.int

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT
ALLÉ DU PRINTEMPS BP 10024/F
STRASBOURG CEDEX
F – 67070

(3)

www.euro-ombudsman.eu.int euro-ombudsman@europarl.eu.int

THE EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN
1, AVENUE DU PRÉSIDENT ROBERT SCHUMAN–B.P.403
STRASBOURG CEDEX
F – 67001

(4)

www.itu.int

ITU – INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
PLACE DES NATIONS
GENEVA 20
CH-1211 SWITZERLAND

**2159. Witness of preparing the New Earth.
2005.**

(Received David B.)

January 26,

Place: The area of Zatec.

„Dear David,

I'm glad, that you have thus established contact with me. I, **Semjase**, together with other brothers and sisters, give you friendly greeting from the cosmic spaceships. We derive great pleasure from observing how you with all others, who have chosen the life in love, progress on the spiritual path. The day, when you will leave your working environment, inexorably approaches.

Yes, we have brought information for you, regarding your sojourn on spaceships and on the New Earth in the fifth dimension. Now, by night from January 22nd to 23rd, 2005, you appeared with other terrestrials again on our cosmic spaceships, where is schooling under way, focused on future life in the new society. There you also get acquainted with other information, that are important for you, and with unknown people; thus are formed new friendships.

By the following night, from January 23rd to 24th, 2005, you were with me on the New Earth, where you have familiarized yourself with this new and harmonious environment, and that was a great experience; moreover, you were enabled to remember something from these visits in the form of a dream.

This way proceed, in favour of yourself, your visits here and on other planets, with permission of the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Concurrently you thus may take advantage of the feedback: whether or not you are walking in the right way along the spiritual path and meet the vibratory conditions for leaving this third dimension.

This was transmitted with love to you by **Semjase**, together with other Cosmic brothers and sisters; we send you lot of love and say good-bye to you.“

Thank you, Semjase, with all my heart, and also all of you, the Friends in spaceships; I shall deliver this report with love to my fellowmen.

2160. Opening of one's heart (551).

(Received and drawn by Ivo A. Benda.)
From January 19, 2005, to February 7, 2005.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART

„The essential condition affecting the progress of every men on THE SPIRITUAL PATH – reports 819–847 and pictures No. 688, 692 – is based on OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – cordiality, love, sincerity, sensitivity (the fourth heart chakra). There are some other useful aids to facilitate this process – pictures No. 1647–1658 (drawn by Ivo) and 1680–1682 (drawn by T.). If you concentrate on them (for 10 and more minutes), you initiate opening of your heart by way of aiming your consciousness at that key information through the interconnecting process.

(1)

Picture No. **1647**

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** transmits propulsions to open spiritual heart of many negative beings, dwelling in the zone of expulsion, who in accordance with their choices went on their SPIRITUAL PATH, reports 819–847 and pictures No. 688, 692.

(2)

Picture No. **1648**

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the opening of spiritual heart in the fourth revolution of the spiritual path, with the help of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** – the gate of grace. The green objects yet testify to considerably dependent position – drawing off the attention from the heart towards the material controls in the controlling program of the other side; see also pictures 688, 692.

(3)

Picture No. **1649**

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the opening of spiritual heart in the fifth revolution of the spiritual path, with the help of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody** – the gate of grace. The human being already takes greater advantage of physical environment for the purpose of positive deeds in love – green colour on the edge of the gate of grace; see also pictures 688, 692.

(4)

Picture No. **1650**, picture No. **1653** without text

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the opening of spiritual heart in the sixth revolution of the spiritual path, with the help of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. The human being already takes very distinct advantage of physical environment for the purpose of positive deeds in love and good – the magician with controlling program – green colour on the edge of the gate of spiritual heart; see also pictures 688, 692.

(5)

Picture No. **1651**, picture No. **1654** without text

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the opening of spiritual heart in the seventh revolution of the spiritual path, with the help of **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, for whom the human being, that is already sealed off, works AT FULL STRETCH, using the gifts of Spirit, and ADEQUATELY communicates with soul and Spirit (the second spiral above). The intense omnidirectional fine-vibratory energy of love and good, stemming from the spiritual heart, engulfs the environment. Human being – the seer – is not dependent any more on negative control – there the does not appear green illustration. The stream of love, that is represented above the spiritual heart, indicates the directed impact of love by means of human mind, and fellowmen thus may obtain help; see also pictures 688, 692.

(6)

Picture No. **1652**, picture No. **1655** without text

OPENING OF ONE'S HEART – the final phase of the spiritual path – the point of revibration supported by **the Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. The rainbow signifies energies rising concurrently with the definitive revibration of human being into the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. The rainbow-coloured circle around the spiritual heart means stability (rotation) and balanced characteristics of man together with actual separation

and established shift from the old world in the third dimension of the planet Earth, after fulfilling the mission of light by way of positive life; see also pictures 688, 692.“

2161. Jesus Christ's message.

January 22, 2005,
22:17–22:57 p. m.



JESUS CHRIST'S MESSAGE



„Beloved one, I bring greetings here from Heaven to you and all loving terrestrials. As many of you know, dear friends, **your planet Earth, with the highest Creator's kind permission, DEALS WITH CONSEQUENCES** of anything what harmed the globe by now, including **confused coarse thoughts of people, their spreading, deeds and outcomes. It is so; and even blind men see, and yet will see, what they never beheld before, namely within THE LAW OF CAUSE AND EFFECT.** Everything is thus managed in conformity with exact laws and rules of the highest Creator, the parent of everything and everybody – the Love itself. And be aware that in the whole universe reigns order – not chaos, as you mostly suppose. That's also the reason why things are moving this way, as you may uniquely during this terrestrial epoch see and observe, find that all to your cost and gather experiences from this significant planetary scene. And therefore be sure, that **everybody's questions will be accurately replied with all the it's dotted,** including the query, that has blazed up here: „**What's the life without love?**“ Where was that question asked, **there will be answered.** And all such inquirers shall unambiguously understand the reply, for ever and ever. You, dear ones, who carry in your open heart the **Creator** – giving love itself – you, who light the only right way for others, the way leading to Him, **the highest Creator, you shall establish the New society, which will be based on the foundations of the right love and on all its right principles of good, wisdom, and the like.** And I assure you, that such society is already shaped, and you, who belong to it, are by Me and My representatives trained and instructed regarding **all principles of cosmic order, the primary Creator's LAWS and the Love itself.** Thus you are already now continually informed, what features in the **Creator's** help you obtain for your new life. Many fellowmen join you, number of your supporters changes. And all your Cosmic friends of Light always give you every assistance in that, since from this stems the meaning of their mission of love – they are supposed to lend you helping hand and consequently work for the **Primary Creator.** Indeed, it is so: they are by you, and they will stand by building the system of the New society now, and also on the New Earth, because your moving there approaches day by day. The squadrons formed by your Cosmic friends, the helpers of yours, are permanently placed on alert, to assist you any time also in that transfer. The mentioned alert vibrates within the limits of the fifth, sixth and seventh degree of emergency (there are 7 emergency regimes altogether). **The highest Creator** as a gift of love consequently offered you the possibility to transfer to and live in the positive society on the New Earth, which is located in Heaven and was thus prepared by Him. Believe that the events occurring on the planet Earth make a considerable impact on the whole Creation. And on that New Earth appeared already some people. Yes, they live there happily, waiting on you all in love. The shining Cosmic brothers and sisters also stay there, lending them helping hand.

Dear people, the **Primary Creator** sends regards to you, embraces you by way of his love. Anybody of you may hear in heart his voice. Do you hear it? That parental voice is pleasant, calm, kind and wise. His voice sounds in your heart, therefore be nice and listen to it; after all, you are thus given love and advice, directly from Heaven. You are loved very much this way, like a small child by caring mother and father.

We all from the Right Creation invite you; come to us, dear beloved ones. Throw off the shackles of matter. Return to us, to Heaven, to the **Creator**, with joy, love and confidence of child. We are already looking forward to seeing you. Join us through the fellowship of love.

This was transmitted to you with the purest love by **Lord Jesus Christ** and beings of Light.“

Information – 6000 pages of texts and 2000 pictures on the internet: www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , in Czech www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .



We love you and we help you.



**2162. Full evacuation alert.
30, 2005.**

January

18:22–19:02 p. m.



FULL EVACUATION ALERT



„Our dear brothers and sisters, who are living on the beautiful globe, we are greeting you again from our spaceships, placed everywhere here around your planet.

As you know, we have been for longer time placed on evacuation alert, that lately reached the HIGHEST limit – the seventh degree of emergency (there are 7 emergency regimes altogether). These degrees are mostly defined by means of measured values of vibrations on the planet Earth, that is, by human thoughts, radiation and behaviour. But that is also interrelated with human activities in the sphere of installing the chip totality and with processes of purification clearing the planet Earth. It stands to reason that also during this alert, as usual, we proceed, communicate and work under ever-lasting guidance of the **Primary Creator** of everything and everybody, who continually makes available for us, and also for you, since you have open heart, detailed, true and pure information about overall situation regarding the planet Earth and its inhabitants. We monitor that, too. Also for the sake of the principle of love, good and **the Creator**, the sojourn of all torchbearers here on the Earth should last as long as necessary, so that you would be enabled **to fulfill your missions of Light and work with love for the Creator**, and thus arouse love which is on your globe so desirable and precious. As we have already said,

these things that are already for long happening here, assumed enormous proportions. Accordingly, our dear friends, **as long as you have this excellent and unique opportunity**, with rare possibilities and conditions, try to take advantage of them and continue in working at full stretch for people, in love, wisdom and meekness, led by **the Creator**. After all, the **highest Creator** Himself knows best when approaches the right time for your relocation on the New Earth, since that's His gift of love. **He helps you all the time and we were also called by Him to lend you helping hand.** We are here, because we love Him, and you, too. Therefore we have come here to you, and for your sake fulfill diligently and with joy our wonderful missions. You know, we feel honoured, that we can work for Him; it gives us pleasure. Consequently have your heart and eyes open while working in this terrestrial terrain of the Earth, located in the third dimension. There is no use of underestimating or overestimating power of the other side, which runs additional programs, as far as possible the most insidious and camouflaged ones. But human being can identify them, if he has open heart. In man's heart of hearts dwells love, that can in jigtime dissolve them . . . at cosmic speed ! It is so, that present-day seeming „truth“ is not truth at all, seeming „love“ is not real love, and so called „wisdom“ is blind and ruffles at every corner. Nets of programs get thicker in media, people and all sorts of situations. But the ones, who all the time live in love and walk while incessantly interconnected with the Creator, they have immediately, even at these moments and in such situations, at their disposal the entire service of information and protection, provided by Him and also by us – the Cosmic beings of Light. Accordingly, such individual may in no time know and through the medium of his heart feel, what is the matter, recognizing concrete type of situation. Therefore, dear ones, remember that **LOVE is all what matters. LOVE IS ALL-POWERFUL, LOVE IS THE ANSWER TO ALL QUESTIONS.** Work on love continually, hand it round all the time from your open arms – selflessly and joyfully, without any expectations. Well, you do know, that love has nothing to do with calculations. Trust the Creator, that he can manage everything best, and believe, that everything happens within the frame of harmonic order, and that the Cosmic Laws came into effect, **THE LAWS OF LOVE** you are just learning, you who are about to leave for the New Earth. And we all are helping you in that. Thus you shall be prepared very well for wonderful life on the New planet Earth, which you have visited this night; it was present for joy from **the Creator** and from us, too. You are accomplishing wonderful task, while working at full stretch for Him, striving to operate by way of Love itself. To wit, human being comes nearer to **the Creator** only by means of work done for the benefit of fellowmen. We know, that at times is your offered help rejected. Well, that also happens, but accept that with love, because anybody's right to free choice should be respected. And every individual should consider where he wants to head for: whether to the Right worlds or the wrong ones. They also decide by what speed to go ahead. Help each other. We are by you all the time and have our hands full, especially in these periods. However, we work for **the Creator** and for you with lasting joy, boundless patience and infinite love.

Our beloved ones, if only this report encourages you and warms your small hearts; we appreciate your work and we are pleased that you are thus working because of love. Good luck to you also in future. This was transmitted to you all, with heart full of feeling, by the Primary Creator of everything and everybody, **Lord Jesus Christ, Gorloj, Ashtar, Ptaah** and all others are joining us, too.“

Information – 6000 pages of texts and 2000 pictures on the internet: www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , in Czech www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz , www.vesmirnilide.cz .



We love you and we help you.



2163. Time of God's Grace.
2005.

February 9,

TIME OF GOD'S GRACE

„I see how the whole world arouses.
I see how you waken it.
Not Me, but you all.
Because you know, that the time has approached.
When you think about that, it might occur to you,
that this will go down to history of mankind
perhaps as the most significant
TIME OF GOD'S GRACE.“

The extract from the N. D. Walsch's book – TIME OF GOD'S GRACE.

2164. Building up the New Earth (552). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 11,

5:55–6:29 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me, and with pleasure I shall present to you some new reports.

Yes, **the New Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation gets already infrastructure for people, who have open heart and radiate love into their environment.** They love their fellowmen and try to live otherwise, if compared with the majority of this old society on the planet Earth in the third dimension. **The New society has been formed already for long, because the current state is the resultant of their choices made in**

this life and in the round of previous lives as well. Therefore every man nowadays appears in the spiritual state worked up by him during dozens of previous lives.

Yes, I would like to inform you yet, that we all here are looking forward to meeting all people coming to this New society on the planet Earth, who thus have decided to live on the New Earth in the Right Creation in love, harmony, good, wisdom, life arranged in accordance with **Laws of Love**. Yes, we rejoice that these people are here and that it will be possible to work together with them – brothers and sisters – on particulars which pertain not only to this planet Earth, but also to the whole Galaxy and the Right Creation.

The evacuation squadrons of our spaceships remain placed on full alert, in the seventh degree of emergency. They are prepared to relocate during one night every men, who became adapted to the parameters of revibration into the fifth dimension, and consequently would be fit for that.

We also see, that the Forces of darkness continue in feverish building up chip totality by way of completing all subsystems belonging to it. You were also notified that in two years you shall have at your disposal an **electronic household**. And I remind you that one year ago the same entity announced establishing **detailed identification of internet users** for the purpose of total control of anything (shallow pretext – unsolicited email). All the people who yet can feel through their heart should be by means of such information awaken from dream and lethargy, alarmed to work on themselves and should warn fellowmen against loosing the remaining liberties.

Please, associate yourself still with the Light and endure till your departure for the Right Creation. Do not allow to be led astray by the other side, which all the time sets up new and more cunning controlling programs – weblike nets. You could get disentangled from them by means of LOVE, SENSING AND CONTINUALLY UPDATED POSITIVE APPROACH, which means FOLLOWING ONE'S HEART.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation, dear Ivo, also surrounding you with love and continuing in support of your endeavour of life focused on crowning with success your light work of helping your fellowmen.

Everything goes ahead, your conditions VARY at all times and nothing remains as it used to be. Yes, working load of people – THE SLAVES – gets constantly HEAVIER, number of sick persons increases, and because of wrong choices they make, worsens their spiritual state.

Only relatively small number of people – about 150 000 000 – is able to face and refuse spate of coarse-vibratory kinds of energy and many times even of cunning controlling programs, that the Forces of darkness literally stuff from the Dark worlds. This part of positive terrestrials is capable of DIFFERENTIATION THROUGH THE MEDIUM OF THEIR HEART, and consequently DOES NOT ACCEPT these controlling programs, which cause additional blocks in physical bodies, if the situation gets out of one's hands WHILE THE WORKING KINDS OF ENERGY USED FOR BUILDING THE WHOLE NEGATIVE INFRASTRUCTURE IS MISUSED. But it is sufficient to decide NOT TO TAKE A SHARE in that and at rest to sense the guidance of our beloved Primary Creator of everything and everybody, who might LEAD ANYBODY OUT from the labyrinth and threats caused by many controlling programs and structures, making him finally to RETURN home, to the Creator's Right Creation.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.“

**2165. Dividing up of mankind (553).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 12,

11:36–11:55 a. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Lord Jesus Christ**, speak to you, and bring this message for people living on this beloved Earth of ours.

Terrestrials are already divided up, according to their choices made in this life and the previous ones, into another societies, where their development will advance. **THE KEY for this differentiation of groups CAN BE DEFINED AS LOVING KINDNESS AND LAWS OF LOVE.** But people may still contribute to any kind of change. **The mission entrusted to the Forces of Light on the planet Earth nowadays consists in BALANCING and DEPICTION OF ANSWERS to questions that were asked already long ago.** The Forces of Light also serve as **CONTRAST to Forces of darkness, so that it can be SEEN what the latter ones do and how, while they are in opposition of Me, Lord Jesus Christ.** I have here many helpers of Light, who keep the planet Earth alive and render assistance to people who are on their way back Home to their **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**

At present approaches the **period of changes, when the workers of Light will be CALLED BACK, and consequently enabled to lead the Right life in the Right Creation to the best of their knowledge and in accordance to their choices made earlier.**

The others, who choose the controlling – negative state, continue in **PLUNGING** into the spider webs of pseudocreators, and thus are pulled deeper into darkness. This way is revealed the darkness on this terrestrial scene and consequently gives more and more **ANSWERS** to the following question: **WHAT IS THE LIFE LIKE WITHOUT COOPERATION WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY ?** Such collaboration is substantiated by **LOVE, GOOD, WISDOM, PEACE, GRACE AND TRUTH IN THE ABSOLUTE CONDITION, IN THE FULL SENSE OF THE WORD.** By means of complete answer can be **PUT AN END TO THE NEGATIVE STATE** in the Creation, and thus established new phase of development involving there everybody.

Moreover, anybody might try to seek or implement love, truth in his **centre – the spiritual heart** – where can be found the key to liberation. **Humankind proceeds to the EDGE of its existence, where the remaining part of mankind, after dividing up and birth of THE NEW SOCIETY on the New Earth, RELOCATES** during the second coming of pseudocreators to corresponding conditions in the Dark worlds. Everybody may expect this **COMPLETE ANSWER** by way of conduct in the fullness of negative state in the course of chip totality and processes of purification clearing the planet Earth.

However, then I shall PUT AN END to everything and liberate people in question again: they will come back to the Right Home, to real freedom they also have sought.

You, the people of Light, time of your departure approaches. I, Lord Jesus Christ, shall call you away. You will enjoy undepreciated life in the Right Creation, nearer to the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**

This was transmitted with love in heart to all people by **Lord Jesus Christ.**“

2166. Mankind at the turning point (554). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 12,

15:23–15:39 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Gorloj**, the member of the **HIGH COUNCIL** of this Galaxy, speak to you.

Yes, terrestrials are nowadays at the **CROSSROADS** and every man makes many decisions in his urgent situations, which reflect his spiritual state and conditions he has chosen in the course of dozens lives experienced in various worlds. People who at present choose the positive state now have unique opportunity to ascend and go ahead to the **Creator** in the Right Creation. Nowadays humankind picks many particulars, since there are corresponding conditions for such choices – here on the planet Earth can be found rich sources of information.

Yes, **loving people already prepare THE NEW EARTH** in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation and we, the beings from the Right Worlds and belonging to the Creator Himself, instructed them again. The processes of purification cause all over the planet Earth powerful cleansing changes of energies and CAPABLE TERRESTRIALS will be yet before this worldwide cataclysm **TAKEN UP DURING THE FIRST WAVE OF EVACUATION.** Yes, the evacuation squadrons of spaceships – of the first wave action – were placed on full alert to be prepared to perform their task any time: they are supposed to lift capable people to the spacecraft carriers and then to relocate them on the New Earth in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation. The representatives of the Cosmic Confederation of planets here have their envoys, who carry that out and build infrastructure of the New Earth. Yes, this period will be soon followed by your departure, which inexorably approaches. Be loving and firm as a rock; do not stray from the Right way and love each other with open heart more and more. You will unprecedentedly develop; concurrently you shall deepen your awareness of what you are. That will be accompanied by abundance of various experiences in joy, happiness, good, harmony and wisdom of the Right Creation, on your way Home, when you will approach more and more to the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.** Yes, we as members of the **High Council** within this Galaxy all the time help you and guarantee your protection on basis of your choices.

This report was transmitted with love to you for terrestrials by **Gorloj**, member of the **High Council** of this galaxial planetary Confederation.“

**2167. Alternatives for mankind (555).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 12,

**16:19–16:34 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

Yes, I see that the end of your sojourn on the old Earth already draws nearer and that you sense your relocation back Home, where you all belong. Yes, dear Ivo, this relocation of so many people on the New Earth, together with following worldwide powerful processes of purification and building chip totality, will everything change to such extent, that **NOTHING WILL REMAIN THE SAME**. You wish yet that people would turn for the better while there is still time, but you see that pseudolife according to the controlling program of pseudocreators from the darkness is convenient to certain part of terrestrials. **Everybody can make his own decisions, and consequently is adequately depicted every past or present choice IN ITS ENTIRETY and MANIFESTLY**. You want to help your fellowmen to get liberated soon and return Home. We give you every assistance in that, since we are working for beloved **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**. Yes, you shall become free by means of **LOVE; have your HEART open all the time and follow advices given by Creator's and us, the Cosmic people related to Forces of Light**. Yes, this is now experienced approximately by 150 000 000 people, who are coming back Home, to the fifth dimension of the Right Creation – on the New Earth. They establish here the New society. You wish that this number would yet increase. Yes, it does, and we will see after relocation how many people managed that.

SENSE ALL THE TIME, FOLLOW YOUR HEART, LOVE EACH OTHER AND CARE FOR YOUR FELLOWMEN.

This report was transmitted with love in heart to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation. Dear Ivo, I'm sending streams of love and continually surround with it other people, who need that.

Yes, your time will expire and your departure back Home approaches, since even by other events is signified that, **IN SPITE OF THE FACT THAT WE, THE FORCES OF LIGHT, HAVE BEEN GIVING ADVANCED WARNING**, coarse vibrations increase together with purificatory processes of the planet Earth, and the chip totality has been continually built. Therefore, dear Ivo, we cannot stay here much longer. This planet has to be left to be **PURIFIED**. The globe was helped in that by us, the Cosmic people, and now will be that all revealed.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.“

2168. The rainbow-coloured heart (556). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 13,

11:31–11:42 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE RAINBOW-COLOURED HEART

„The rainbow-coloured heart,
blazes with all colours,
but overall is white
full of pure love.

There is beauty and joy,
undepreciated life is exulting,
human relations are clear,
honey and nectar matures.

Open white heart
is seen and felt in all places;
here we enjoy life,
thus singing the song of love.

There is enough light for all,
it is offered by the white heart:
its glow is rainbow-coloured
and illuminates all beings.

Today many people are here present
with the radiant heart of love;
the wave of love,
that cannot be stopped, has risen !

The radiant heart of people
creates the net of Light;
they grant a pardon to others,
in order to open thus themselves.

After all, since in their way
stand just temptations of the dark side,
they do not have to accept them any more;
their heart can be open, too !

The world of the open hearts,

on the planet Earth protects
the rest of the world against collapse;
become aware of that, finally !

They win love to give it,
and moderate their demands;
they do not heap up anything
what would harm other terrestrials.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2169. The loving heart (557).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15,

**10:35–10:58 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE LOVING HEART

„Two beings linked together,
cherished by means of pure love,
heart with heart in Unity –
this we call life in peace.

When two souls appear in wonderful unity,
in bond of God's love,
then the Creator dwells in heart of hearts,
supporting them with His endearment.

Pure whiteness of heart
shines in their chest,
where happy life unwinds:
grace – the highest Creator.

You have descended already long ago
into depths of eternal Creation,
and there by way of love and knowledge

you went to help all drowned persons.

You witness laments, weeping and destruction;
but they have decided by means of their choices,
to forget about pure love,
and to implement Darkness.

You have flied down into black depth,
like a celestial golden eagle from Heaven,
to put things here right
and lead the drowned ones up.

While living in this world,
love truth, good and wisdom all the time;
the Right Life offers you
still many opportunities.

Here in heart you sense the guidance
of beloved Creator.

He always rises you, do you hear?
He sings from Home the song of love !

You should not be afraid of anything;
love is the daily bread:
the Creator prepares for you
many chances.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2170. Heaven of lights (558).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15,

11:00–11:17 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

HEAVEN OF LIGHTS

„Heaven is full of lights;

wherever you look,
there you cannot find anything black:
the music – choir sounds here for ages.

The gigantic multicosmos deports itself with dignity,
as the primary Creator's Creation;
a huge number of friendly Homes sparkle,
thus pleasing inhabitants greatly.

Angels live there for ages,
although there might whatever happen;
they show the purity of life – love,
and create differently than here on the Earth.

The whole heavenly arrangement
is pregnant with wisdom of Light;
you know that everybody feels bliss
by means of relation to the Primary Creator.

You have been living there long ago,
establishing your families in love
and never leaving them;
you have only hopped off to the planet Earth.

They are still with you,
carrying arms of help and guidance,
in order that your work here would go well,
and then you might celebrate your return in the spiritual family.

Today we celebrate to mark the occasion of home-coming;
by night we dwell on spaceships
and home planets;
from there we have come to the Earth.

The main task always consists in
introducing love into the dark globe;
we are supposed to switch on not only ourselves,
but also other people – the drawn ones.

You carry out the work of Light,
being on the Earth as busy as a little bee,
going for honey nectar
to feed the human kids.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2171. The High Council (559).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15, 2005.

11:23–11:54 a. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE HIGH COUNCIL

„The Right Life is in every galaxy
brought into operation by its Council – guidance,
the consultative organ of the most conscious ones,
who are respected by others.

The High Council of our galaxy is stationed in Petala;
it is called the Council of Nine,
serving as such consultative organ
for 5 000 000 civilizations.

These beings are the most esteemed ones,
they lend anybody helping hand,
but also carry out important task:
the evolution of Light, leading to the Creator.

Gorloj is the oldest member;
he helps beings most,
in anything what they introduce,
like a pillar of anybody in galaxy.

Orthon is spiritual warrantor;
he is the one who is held responsible for all life:
THE LAWS OF LOVE serve as an alphabet
for everybody who wants to lead pure life.

Arthon is another member;
he is Orthon's brother,
helping anybody who goes to the Creator
and already for long heads for Home.

Lea is in the Council of Nine respected
for her help in one's choices,
pertaining to the way towards the Creator
and to leading pure life.

Elisabeth occupies prominent place of advice
among other members of the Council,
regarding principal family affairs,
that are considered as the backbone of societies.

Other members hold functions
related to building and protection,
in the galaxial Right worlds,
where is required valuable practicalness.

They have any time at their disposal
experiences of the Right beings,
depending how many lives and what kind of them
they retain in their age-old memory.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2172. The balance of life (560).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15,

**15:11–15:25 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE BALANCE OF LIFE

„How to live,
to keep life in balance,
and succeed in reaching the goal,
nearer to beloved Creator?

As well as the wind
plays with every leaf,

also you have the centre and peace
in your heart of hearts.

There dwells wisdom of ages,
indicating so many experiences;
you may take any time
what sufficed for balance.

Everything is weighed in such a way that
as the miracle of harmony,
the pure life itself emanates
and enlightens every heart.

If you disturb the balance,
then you have a job
to restore it again,
to substantiate the life.

The wisdom of ages says,
that balance stems from rivers
which glide from mountains into ocean,
thus depicting specific function for everybody.

Weighted are also moments,
when the joy of feeling rises,
and counterbalances the human difficulties
regarded as a load on a cross.

Nowadays you can see
what was veiled for ages;
unravelment approaches in darkness:
when and how will be the terrestrial scene balanced.

People choosing the simplicity of life,
will be placed in Heaven by way of balance;
but terrestrials choosing hereditary diseases
carry the decline of darkness.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2173. The remote control (561).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15,

15:33–15:47 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE REMOTE CONTROL

„The remote control is tough problem,
since victim mostly does not know
anything about dominant control,
carried out without asking for permission.

Aftertaste and implications
of such remorseless infernal control,
can be perceived best,
if found to one's cost.

Cunning remote control,
without victim's knowledge,
signifies crazy state of involved ones;
such program was not agreed on at all.

But admittedly, also the victim
is responsible for that,
because controlled and sometimes controls,
in huge controlling pyramid.

Victim thus builds terrible position,
and accepts yet the worse ones,
like a puppet remotely controlled,
sinking in more and more.

As if it was nothing,
soft waves get through easily;
you cannot stop them, they still run,
from the Dark worlds – underground.

Nothing happens just by itself, believe me;
everything is determined by soft waves
transmitted from crazy monsters,
the ones who have thrown the Laws of Life away.

How to get out of the self-powered circle,

when you do not know at all, that the person in question is controlled?
And when otherwise everybody is as quiet as a mouse,
except the program that was prepared hard?

The primary Creator of everything and everybody
does transmit TRUTH – impulse,
into the puppet scene dominated by Darkness;
just OPEN YOUR HEARTS – that's it !

The puppet will become cognizant
through the medium of heart,
and will begin to perceive Creator's information and love
without expressions of thanks.

Then the plan of rescue is under way,
many lives unfold,
the Heavenly Angels come to teach love
and the puppet is again liberated.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2174. Ice is already melting (562).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 15, 2005.
15:59–16:12 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

ICE IS ALREADY MELTING

„The world is controlled by Darkness,
lighted up by sparklets;
it is irreversible process set in motion:
nothing could be put back any more !

I turn on one light after another,
from the azure sky, here on the Earth,
where the processes of unconsciousness reign
in controlling pyramid located in the zone of expulsion.

Daybreak as an harbinger
comes to the world;
the torchbearers will put in some very good work,
they shall light up love, truth and understanding.

Well-tried adequate experience
is highly valued everywhere;
some of would-be callers
unknowingly want exert an influence on me.

But you would never kill the Light;
the principle of life, life itself – is eternal;
every fraud and lie will be revealed:
the complete cosmic history confirms that.

Now you will kindly catch a hold of experiences
hidden deeply inside,
to use valuable practice
verified during hundreds of thousands lives of yours !

One light after another shines
in the terrestrial Darkness;
you feel progress of the Right information,
the ones that unfold the scene.

You already deserve caress;
after all, the truth moves in rhythm
across all puppets, scenes,
here on the planet Earth !

Temperature goes up,
vibrations grow, higher,
the globe is on the rise,
ice is already melting, as you know !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

LOVE IS SACRED

„Person who regards LOVE and TRUTH
as the highest principles,
maintains in subconsciousness
what is sacred and precious.

The upholder of the highest principles
does not expect anything from anybody;
he is just giving what is most valuable,
and that's TRUTH and LOVE, do you know?

This is the primary emotion
you may manifest in Darkness any time,
when everybody around lost feeling or this kind,
but then he will already remember.

It is God's mystery,
inner sensation in breast,
that should be OPEN again;
weeping and lament will cease.

Shower on others riches from your HEART;
they come from the Creator,
who never leaves you
and waits with love to help you.

After all, what can be for ages more loftier
than TRUTH and LOVE.
always winning, still outlasting,
and also unconquerable !

Just have a drink of Life,
of Light that feeds it;
there TRUTH and LOVE dwells,
belonging to the Creator.

The primary Creator – THE KING OF LOVE,
who continues in creating everything,

will grant a pardon to anybody,
if the person in question will convert to His faith.

Then embark on the journey of Light leading Home,
where everybody already knew you,
and waits for you patiently for ages,
because they miss you there, you know !

This was transmitted with love in heart to all children
by the primary Creator.“

*I thank you, dear Creator;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2176. Love and care (564).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 16,

**8:24–8:43 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

LOVE AND CARE

„Where dwells the pure feeling,
there inside of the human chest,
everybody always has stainless heart
and knows how to treat it.

Loving fellowman,
caressing his cheek with warm hand,
today and tomorrow we shall endow each other
with perfect heart of hearts.

Relish that joyful feeling:
to know, like and feel,
that the beloved person dwells in my heart,
just as we wish.

Simple choice will suffice:
I WANT TO CARE AND LOVE
my fellowmen sincerely,
as it is recorded in **THE BOOK OF LIFE.**

Put your feeling into your palm
and transfer it to concrete place according to wish of love;
cherish what is good, pure and Right
and chuck illusions in the bin !

We have clear day,
lighted up by open heart that radiates outwards,
from my chest reminding of dream:
God's peace flows out.

Many adventures and experiences
adumbrated this knowledge:
pure love takes priority over anything else;
IT OPENS HEART POWERFULLY.

Surrounded by the brightness emanated from the Creator of love,
I'm moving on the Earth,
where reigns frost and cold;
and there is supplied the warmth of Home.

Love and give out beauty
which finds salvation in the heart of hearts,
continually day by day,
here on this planet Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2177. Revolution of heart – pictures (565).
Benda.)

(Received and drawn by Ivo A.

February 14, 2005.
11:00 a. m.–12:30 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

REVOLUTION OF HEART

„The essential condition affecting the progress of every men on THE SPIRITUAL PATH – reports 819–847 and pictures No. 688, 692 – is based on OPENING OF ONE’S HEART – cordiality, love, sincerity, sensitivity (the fourth heart chakra), and inside of this process goes on REVOLUTION OF HEART – basic transformation of spiritual heart – removal of blocks, purification and advancement – rainbow. There are some other useful aids to facilitate this process – pictures No. 1751–1760. If you concentrate on them (for 10 and more minutes), you initiate opening of your heart by way of aiming your consciousness at that key information through the interconnecting process.

(1)

Picture No. 1751, picture 1756 without text

THE INITIATION OF HEART – transformation of spiritual heart begins with initiation of love, most frequently between man and woman.

(2)

Picture No. 1752, picture 1757 without text

THE TRANSFORMATION OF HEART – the spiritual heart becomes fundamentally purified and transformed by means of increasing vibrations (rainbow); it opens out to be fed by loving energies released by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(3)

Picture No. 1753, picture 1758 without text

THE RADIATION OF LOVE – the spiritual heart begins to radiate powerfully into the environment love given by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, omnidirectionally and goal-directedly, according to man’s thoughts and emotions.

(4)

Picture No. 1754, picture 1759 without text

THE LOVING HEART – man’s spiritual heart is FULLY OPEN and radiates powerfully loving energies released by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(5)

Picture No. 1755, picture 1760 without text

THE GRACE OF SPIRITUAL HEART – man’s spiritual heart is FULLY OPEN and radiates powerfully loving energies released by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** by virtue of His Grace.

2178. Advancement of the Earth – pictures (566).
A. Benda.)

(Received Ivo

February 14, 2005.
11:00 a. m.–12:30 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

ADVANCEMENT OF THE EARTH

(1)

Picture No. **1761**, picture **1766** without text

THE INVITATION FOR COSMIC PEOPLE (the small hearts) offered by the planet Earth for the purpose of help leading to its advancement (rainbow – change of vibrations).

(2)

Picture No. **1762**, picture **1767** without text

HELP PROVIDED BY COSMIC PEOPLE (the small hearts) on the planet Earth, which begins to radiate more love.

(3)

Picture No. **1763**, picture **1768** without text

THE SPIRITUAL TRANSFORMATION – REVIBRATION of the planet Earth attained by vibrations of love (omnidirectional radiation) with help provided by Cosmic people (the small hearts). More effective processes of purification are taking place for the purpose of removing coarse-vibratory kinds of energy, including its originators.

(4)

Picture No. **1764**, picture **1769** without text

THE TRANSFORMATION of the planet Earth – following bulk of purificatory processes and revibration, the planet Earth takes up new spiritual position within universe and Creation: it revives stable and harmonious life of flora and fauna, stabilizes purificatory processes and stops changes taking place on the surface of mainland (end of submerging and emerging of dry land).

(5)

Picture No. **1765**, picture **1770** without text

SHINING planet Earth after purificatory processes and advancement: there is harmony, love and peace among all kinds of energy, that share with the globe common life.

2179. The New Earth – pictures (567).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 14, 2005.

11:00 a. m.–12:30 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE NEW EARTH

(1)

Picture No. 1771

THE NEW EARTH BEFORE COMING OF PEOPLE – before coming spiritual matured people on the planet Earth located in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation is the dry land covered with beautiful harmonious nature, prepared by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** together with **the Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light**.

(2)

Picture No. 1772

BUILDING OF INFRASTRUCTURE ON THE NEW EARTH – dwelling and central system prepared by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** together with **the Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light**.

(3)

Pictures No. 1773–5

HARMONIOUS LIFE FULL OF LOVE IN THE NEW SOCIETY ON THE NEW EARTH in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation, led by the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody** assisted by **the Cosmic people related to the Forces of Light**.

(4)

Picture No. 1776

ALL-EMBRACING LOVE EMANATING FROM NATURE ON THE NEW EARTH in the fifth dimension of the right Creation.

(5)

Pictures No. 1777, 1778

MAP OF THE NEW EARTH in the fifth dimension of the Right Creation (picture map 2 hemisphere and spread out map).

2180. In peace and in love.
2005.

(Received Helena N.)

January 18,

Place: Zlin.

IN PEACE AND IN LOVE

„We want to live in peace and in love,
therefore we have to display patience
and fulfill love;

then even the dark blue starry sky
we shall perceive as if it towered nearer on each occasion,
when we at times become cognizant of its secret which is hiding
and of what shines on the firmament:
there pulsates life of many features
and there are beings galore
they regard you with pleasure from afar,
with a smile on their face,
and observe for millions of years
how we will go on nowadays.

They carry you in their heart,
loving you so much,
that they are always waiting for you;
when you set your mind at rest,
you may be imbued with so blissful feeling,
so charming, although different from emotion
welling up when your mother caresses you.

In dazzle of rays emitted by shining sun,
we shall have a good time,
as Adam and Eve in paradise;
we shall enjoy that idyllic peace of mind,
bliss of soul and of the whole body,
together with our Creator's love;
we shall revere and love Him for ever,
talking of Him in glowing terms
thus living a worthy life !

With love Ashtar Sheran and the Cosmic people.“

**2181. Heaven on earth.
2005.**

(Received Helena N.)

February 1,

Place: Zlin.

HEAVEN ON EARTH

„We want to live in peace and in love,
and perhaps every morning enjoy the company
of the most beautiful being of the world,

where just love, embracing and understanding blossom,
like a floweret that is woven
from rays of starry spheres,
and its seeds of infinite love
gives out through the medium of own existence,
to all beings dwelling on the planet Earth,
who see that love given by their Creator around,
and also the blue sky full of miracles and amazement,
once from the birth of humanity changing them newly;
they will again grow on your heart,
which does not ignore at all
your dreams, patterns and musing:
these undergo changes annually,
with the New Year's resolutions.

Where blossomed love,
there is no place for loneliness,
but joy and faith again gains
that beautiful feeling inside body,
uplifting your heart
up to infinite heights of divine beings,
who think so highly of you
for human feeling and caress on soul,
which lights up anybody
who is not cherished, whose love is not returned;
love does not at all remind of a breeze,
which flies by and changes into tornado.

Keep your heart wide open,
so that love and beauty
could enter there any time,
changing your life into heaven on earth.

With love and regards to all creatures,
who think highly of it.

Orthon – incarnated Jesus Christ.“

2182. Dreaming.

(Received Helena N.)

**February 5, 2005.
Place: Zlin.**

DREAMING

„Dreaming is perhaps lovely,
but maybe yet nicer is that
what is hidden in one's heart,
for what I think highly of you.

I value love, strength and tolerance,
and also many precious moments,
when by your memories of heavenly Father
is stirred up His heartbeat.

Wonderful adventures
remain hidden,
and sometimes perhaps yet more
overshadow your memories,
like a coloured candle being aglow,
illuminating hundreds of thousands of your faces
for millions of starry years,
and right now wanting
to show the way to you,
to light it for you.

If only your dreams would be fulfilled;
with love Ashtar Sheran and the Cosmic people.“

2183. I'm crying for joy (568).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 18,

21:42–22:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

I'M CRYING FOR JOY

„Today I behold you in bright light,
feeling every your inhaling,
heartbeat catches up with me
in this magic moment.

I harbour in my heart of hearts

powerful feeling of love towards you,
as it should be, when man and woman
attain human happiness.

I feel joy in beauty
here on the planet Earth,
the Creator's love in you,
while we are locked in each other's arms.

I'm crying for joy,
when I think of you;
I care for you, loving you:
after all, I cannot feel anything else.

This day is clear day again,
I perceive anything around,
transilluminated by that bond of love,
like in God's paradise !

I wish everybody love,
care, giving freedom;
that's the joy in heart of hearts,
perceiving answer to question.

Veracity of love, friendship,
is reflected every day
in pure human relations,
carried in one's heart as a treasure.

I'm happy like a child,
that I may experience immaculacy,
even here on dirty Earth,
although it is scarce there.

I feel your breath and heart,
caress and your world;
you are still burning with kindness
adorned by joy and smile.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE SECRET OF LIFE

»Life itself is a veritable miracle
astounding anybody;
it is the Makers GIFT,
the primary Creator's present.

It is based on PURE LOVE,
continuous giving LIGHT
that wells from Him –
our primary Creator.

Nobody knows exactly,
where it came from;
pure life in love
is inextinguishable and goes on.

Life pulsates all the time,
for aeons of all ages,
in the copious vast Creation,
where dwells the Creator.

Everybody who loves life
cares about his ideas;
he respects Him in freedom
and beauty of the primary Creator.

You can understand life
only in its opposite:
the negative state might be defined as
„the non-life in darkness“.

In myriads of opposites you shall reveal
what substantiates life;
then you will catch hold of values
that are not opposites.

By means of many experiences,
gathered in various worlds,
you get answer to this question:
WHAT IS THE SECRET OF LIFE?

The heart is that bond,
that links you together
with experiences and adventures,
which are recorded in it for ever.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2185. The friend (570).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**February 18, 2005.
22:30–22:46 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE FRIEND

„Who is your friend?
The person who just shares the life,
your small steps made since you were born
until the time of separation.

You know how feeling tastes,
the one who may kiss
on divine cheek,
in your playful small heart.

A friend in need is a friend indeed:
that's ancient adage which came from the universe,
not from this Earth,
and is included anywhere in the spiritual teaching.

Where you perceive that feeling,
understanding, peaceful disposition,

freedom of relations – THE RIGHT LIFE –
there friends should be appreciated.

Nowadays is on the Earth
verified human Friendship,
which ripens like honey gathered by bees
that have handled their task tiptop.

Value your relation – friendship,
that might become a treasure,
in this tested world,
where you are supposed to create what is Right.

Close friend is a man,
who leads you to peace,
and carries in his heart feeling
that you call love.

He would offer you help gladly,
as he can, nothing more,
but you might be supported by means of various things,
owing to Creator's wisdom.

Look, how the wind blasts,
purifying the country all the time,
standing close by like a friend,
mediating GRACE any time.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2186. Consulting maps. (571).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 19,

**8:06–8:17 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

CONSULTING MAPS

„We are consulting maps
in cosmic spaceship,
with love and understanding
following explanation of global situation.

We are instructed by Ashtar and Ptaah,
where appear various zones
filled with sharply coarse-vibratory kinds of energy,
causing pain to the planet Earth.

We observe on big wall screen
terrestrial regions,
the ones arising my concern
and interest of my family as well.

Yes, purificatory changes are necessary,
although people fear them;
they are too often careless
of our beloved planet Earth.

We have dwelt already long ago
on spaceships belonging to our Cosmic friends,
who give friendly advice
how to save the globe.

LOVE, love, love,
behaviour in accordance with LAWS
that are recorded in our hearts,
in everybody's chest.

Day D approaches quickly
with POWERFUL COMPLEX PURIFICATION.
And what people think about that?
Let them learn from their mistakes.

How they should not live, board money,
cling to matter, vie with each other
in grabbing anything for oneself,
and consequently harm the Earth very much.

They will be relocated
on another – dark planets,
where life does not unfold like here;
there can be found just green elements and wastelands.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2187. The Earth of little suns (572).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 19,

8:18–8:27 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE EARTH OF LITTLE SUNS

„Dear beloved Creator,
bring us happiness;
our hearts will leap for joy
and assume new dimension.

We are prepared,
having heart wide open,
capable of giving
on both the old and New Earth.

The Earth of little suns shines
in our fifth dimension,
beloved country is already prepared
by the primary Creator.

We celebrate the Earth
by means of singing, dancing and exultant love;
we acclaim the Creator,
everybody as he can.

The New Earth is the gift
presented by the primary Creator;
that Earth is Home
for the open little suns.

Orthon, Jesus, has told you,

already long ago,
everything concerning this separation,
about the final events.

Humankind reached the phase,
when it cannot follow any more
the beaten track,
which usurps the Earth.

Therefore mankind will be divided up:
some will move on the New Earth,
where shall be established selected society
formed without unreasonable mammonism.

The rest of mankind
goes off the straight and narrow,
plunges headlong into disaster:
after death will be transferred to corresponding Dark worlds.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2188. The miracle of life. (573).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 20, 2005.
22:23–22:37 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE MIRACLE OF LIFE

„The brightness of heart shines,
reminding of a white pearl;
there is hidden love
and happiness, my joy, prevails.

There you have always sweet place,
in peaceful spot of Home,
where does not exist any servitude;
people love each other.

There effulgent white light,
with rainbow around,
shines so freshly,
that it seems like a dream.

That's life itself,
THE GIFT presented to us by the Creator;
consequently love will be shown –
it's more than one could expect !

Every day is different,
since human relations are determined
by the primary Creator,
listening to wishes of man.

How else should be defined
the miracle of life,
that precious gift presented by the Creator,
who enabled us to exist, perceive and feel !

If you see somebody crying,
it means that life – principle – suffered injustice;
and you might call:
man himself incurred that !

The day of Grace comes,
when man reaches the phase
of great inner enlightenment –
understanding of himself.

Then he comprehends his position in Creation
and personal relation to the Creator,
to the One who is the Original,
eternal, invariable source of love.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

WHAT YOU PRESENT

„Dear ones, what you present,
that you shall receive in destination:
it will be returned to you,
although you would not expect anything !

If you are giving now,
continual presenting,
without heaping up something for yourself,
you may await happy day of compensation.

We say the day of revibration,
our Cosmic holiday,
when the entire Creation reaps
what was sown through the medium of long lives.

Patience is a quality,
that was presented to people from above,
in order that they could BE ALIVE TO
LAWS OF LOVE, THE WHOLE ESSENCE.

The Creator is giving
pure love in heart continually,
you never lack it,
there is love in abundance.

By means of that important quality of GIVING,
being becomes spiritual,
without calculating with anything anymore,
since that would be negative conduct !

Such being has Creator's consciousness,
and knows well, that He regulates everything,
nothing could ever get out of His control;
the Creator just gives out love and good all the time !

Fully relaying on Him,
carrying Him still in heart,

never has doubts about His mighty love;
after all, that's the entire Essence !

And so, the ones who were giving for many lives,
nowadays may experience
the adequate quality,
that what they had presented long ago.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2190. Life of little stars. (575).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 20,

**23:01–23:16 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

LIFE OF LITTLE STARS

„The New Earth is place,
where every being loves others;
what we regard as happiness,
that is sown by anybody's feeling.

Nowadays here already does not live anybody,
who would grieve over something;
happiness smiles all the time –
that's the Right Life of Heaven.

Nobody is lonely,
robbed of operative kinds of energy;
everybody has enough time
to cherish the beloved one.

If only people already here understand,
that they have life in their own hands:
they make still their choices
what to experience or not.

We call that AWARENESS
of one's own living;
personal failure can be regarded
as result of such decision.

The little stars on the New Earth
are already liberated
from slavery of ignorance;
they enjoy riches and proper quality of life.

Nowadays new residentiaries,
who are inhabiting the New Earth,
share strengthening feeling,
that they would never come back.

The old Earth as school of life,
was chosen for others to be helped;
it also served for your edification,
but now there is nothing what could offer.

We invite everybody with open heart,
the sparkling clean one,
pure like heavenly lily,
to move on the New Earth of little stars !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2191. On the planet Earth. (576).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 21,

**21:03–21:18 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

ON THE PLANET EARTH

„On this blue planet Earth,

yet many particulars unwind
in accordance with the Order of events,
which also applies to any place in Creation.

The human children are here
choosing what they like,
what believe in and trust;
and that's all.

These children might select
within great diversity of situations;
but they all the time just switch points
at gridiron of railway station.

Cultural development proceeds
according to an old custom:
people follow in the footsteps of traditions and bad habits
or prefer love.

Dear girl, make up your mind again:
where to go and which way pass through
in joy, happiness and feelings –
or in false pride of pseudos.

Thousands of millions souls walk here,
on the planet Earth which is densely populated;
they do not know anything substantial about themselves,
although they set up science and established academy.

Everything happens in great interaction;
in the whole history of mankind is reflected,
that everybody was influenced any time
by waves of energy appearing everywhere.

Waves of energies substantiated
by love and considered wise advices,
were continually transmitted by Angels
from cosmic spaceships of light.

But controlling waves
of dictates and artifice,
were all the time transmitted by pseudocreators
from the lost Dark worlds.

Man knows just a little bit about the state
in which he survives here on the Earth;

that state is always resultant
of his choices made so many times.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2192. The celebration of heart. (577). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 21,

21:18–21:41 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE CELEBRATION OF HEART

„Beautiful darling,
I write commemorative poems,
celebrating your heart,
that joyous happiness.

I'm perceiving you affectionately,
day by day, all the time;
I wonder in astonishment,
when we would meet again.

Your little heart shines,
you are nursing me
like dearest child in your arms;
I feel and appreciate that.

With Angels I continue in writing
the poem of love –
declaration of grace and endearment,
celebration for open heart.

Emotional relationship radiates
on this planet Earth;
two little suns found themselves
as the Fates wished.

We were friends in Heaven,
loving each other very much;
after all, my love,
I would not try a different approach !

So warm feeling is pleasant:
love – the spark in being;
two persons living on the Earth
were searching their partner for long.

I Feel the Creator's Grace,
here in this spider's web – the net,
in texture of human relations,
mostly within controlling programs.

Beautiful song sounds,
sung by Hana Zagorova;
I correspond with the Cosmic darlings,
for the sake of yourself and other good people !

Afterwards this wonderful declaration
will be exposed to the world,
to illuminate for terrestrials
love that Angels give in our regions.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2193. Love as a program failure (578). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 21,
21:42–21:54 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

LOVE AS A PROGRAM FAILURE

„It's rare phenomenon:

two shining little hearts
are at times excited
by love as pure as the driven snow.

Where darkness extends,
there love does blossom:
dark program is disturbed
by two burning hearts !

Man and woman were created,
to learn how to love
what sparkles with cleanliness,
truth, wisdom, goodness.

That's the fate of mankind,
the Right goal for ages,
here on this Earth,
which is dominated by darkness.

There in the Right Creation
love is shining everywhere,
since therein it is not so rare
like here on the Earth.

Just wear your heart on your sleeve
and be thus simply aware of that;
love and respect freedom,
that real feeling !

In spite of various intrigues,
love does flourish on the Earth,
having no support
in the controlling program.

But the Creator loves children
who sing the praises of Him;
in the heart of hearts – the dearest chamber –
these riches are hidden.

Love is a failure in program
developed by those who dominate shamefully;
love is mighty and liberates –
believe me, little man !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2194. Strive to win love (579).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 21,

**21:55–22:09 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

STRIVE TO WIN LOVE

»This is known on the surface of so many events:
there, in the darkness,
is hidden jewel – the school of life –
the planet Earth.

Small children are walking
between dark spider's webs,
and try in all sort ways
to live and survive !

But they find
many dominating kinds of energy,
woven from darkness,
and „have a good time“ while utilizing them.

Occasionally they discover love,
and then two hearts white from bliss,
finding pure ties,
shine in the darkness !

Afterwards it always depends,
if that feeling is strong enough,
whether it stands the test,
or is liable to disintegration.

If lover loves his sweetheart,
and both care of each other tenderly,
that is always reflected
in their rich lives.

Dear one, continue in learning
how to open and give your heart,
how to revere beloved fellowman –
learn how to love more !

Love is always welcome,
it brings other more than obvious joy:
love has magical power –
many mistakes can be put right !

Dear son, dear daughter,
the secret of love comes to light:
Discover your heart in chest
and then you may take it in your hands !

Consequently you would be free
to give pure love;
obstacles would not matter,
love shall liberate people !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2195. Do not live only for yourself (580). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 22,

21:34–21:50 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

DO NOT LIVE ONLY FOR YOURSELF

„Here I am,
having an easy time,
in the World of games
with shadow effect.

Dear one, you know,

how to make yourself happy:
it suffices to touch the heart of hearts –
there it always begins !

Your spiritual heart
also serves as a key to initiation,
leading you in the course of all lives,
when you found yourself in many varied situations.

The consciousness love in purity,
always signifies the highest stage of realization,
that manifests itself
in your deeds.

Darling, you will be of use to others,
being under care and helping them,
you will be by them any time,
and they shall understand you.

You will not live only for yourself,
bearing in mind
the objective of giving;
that is regarded highly in Heaven.

You endeavoured to understand this world
since your birth,
but without spiritual teaching
it is impossible to advance any more.

The lawfulness of all energies
is recorded in that spiritual heart,
it can be just opened and found,
in no way distorted.

You have done that so many times;
this is invaluable help:
you mature by means of Creator's love,
like timeless wine, full of strength.

This is your share here,
on this Earth:
to fall asleep, wake up,
and then fly up to dwell among Angels.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2196. It is high time you went Home (581). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 22,

**21:54–22:08 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

IT IS HIGH TIME YOU WENT HOME

„Dear crystal-clear small well,
sometimes it appears to me,
that I belong to those in Heaven,
dwelling where are satisfied children's wishes.

You are there,
and where am I?
In the magic of oblivion
I revive memories again.

I think of Homes;
perhaps you will answer me:
What is happening at our place today,
what are the beloved ones doing?

There beyond that nigritude,
bright Heaven arches;
behind the zero zone
the Creator's Home can be found.

Dear inhabitant of Earth,
your brothers and sisters are waiting for you in Heaven;
they are patient:
they shed a tear, but do not weep.

They would receive you with open arms;
their heart wide open shines:
Dear one, that's the Light of Home –
now then, COME BACK at last !

Dear ones, I have made choice;
how long are you to live
on this remarkable planet Earth –
will you reply to me?

Darling, you do know,
that during the teaching of basic knowledge,
can be always made
small steps of child.

You taught excellent object lesson
of learning living,
here under these demanding conditions,
on this rather strange planet Earth.

In the uncanny kingdom you will discover
the mystery and charm of knowledge –
what love may do
with this slept human society.

It is solid terrain for labour
you have chosen yet in Heaven,
being mature to fulfill this mission,
to awaken the kingdom of wild roses.

The fairy tale is not wide of the mark;
it is tailor-made
for this obvious pseudoworld,
woven on the Earth by pseudocreators themselves.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2197. The mature age (582).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 22,

22:09–22:25 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE MATURE AGE

„Day by day goes by,
the illuminated mankind on the Earth matures,
people having strength to get through the selection process,
the ones who choose the progress by themselves.

The nation that had visions of Right relation
between the loving and loved;
that's the secret,
which substantiates life !

But by means of maturity is made accessible
the fount of the Right powerful knowledge:
HOW to lead pure life
without entangling oneself in the nets of Darkness.

As maturity is ment here
time of 1 000 000 births,
in this human body,
alternately in consciousness and in oblivion limbo.

Thus the being who was conceived
by Creator's love,
will enter upon final stage,
reflecting one's choice since childhood.

That being wants to discover
HOW to lead pure life,
rich and very beautiful one,
spent in adequate society.

Such knowledge may be gained
after accumulating so many experiences,
you have acquired in various places,
selected always on other planets !

That says the Creator Himself,
The One who has at His disposal the absolute,
the highest knowledge, wisdom –
He will always give you the best !

When you are supposed to come back to Him

after tasting many lives,
you shall receive the final report,
which could be defined by simple word: Knowledge !

You will pass it on,
and thus mediate guidance to others,
regarding meaning of so long life,
HOW TO LIVE AND ALWAYS SURVIVE !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2198. You are leaving the pseudoworld (583). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **February 23,**
2005.

14:01–14:22 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOU ARE LEAVING THE PSEUDOWORLD

»The time of orders and commands will expire;
you have passed through gates of heart,
into season of love, games,
laughter and eternal childhood.

You have turned your back
on the sweaty puppet scene;
you are not going to return there –
only „they“ would like you to do that.

You are leaving with joy and easiness
the world teemed with pseudos of all kinds –
myriads of lies and slanders –
sailing along them like vapour.

You have so often helped those,
who wanted to break your neck,

but that was low control
intrigued by small saurians in Darkness.

Nevertheless, many people are much obliged to you,
the ones who consequently have reached the higher stadium
of spiritual development,
towards the inner consciousness.

Dear child, love everything what is right and pure,
in order to get out of this waste bin
of the planet Earth in the black Cosmos,
to be led Home.

This instructive story already moves towards its close,
another one unfolds in Heaven,
since who bids his farewell here,
gets truth in love.

Others may devote their effort,
for millions of years dragged by the existence of Darkness,
to go through the axis of development
also here, on the troubled Earth.

The experience gained
on the planet Earth,
cannot be superseded by anything else:
its UNIQUENESS appears as a sole exception in the Creation !

The collection of imprisoned souls
serves as a cunning trap for ages;
people put on a happy face,
but they become victims of frauds.

You shall leave once for all
the remotely controlled puppets;
you set good example for those
who try and understood.

Shining worlds receive you with open arms,
joyfully and emotionally;
there reigns truth and love
without any deceitfulness.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

*This report I have recorded while listening to the Symphony No. 5 and 7
composed by Ludvik van Beethoven.*

2199. Where mankind precipitates? (584). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 23,
14:24–14:37 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

WHERE MANKIND PRECIPITATES ?

„Hey! Dear boy,
wait for a minute;
I have news for you:
the Dark world rides for a fall.

It will be hoist with its own petard,
owing to negatively grasped technologies;
it is going to unveil its veiled face,
to manifest itself in the whole creation.

In nakedness, unvarnished,
it wants to make a show of Principles,
that are in opposition to love:
pseudocreators had been creating them for millions of years.

The concealed cunning will be over,
DISCLOSURE of the world approaches,
the whole PUPPET SCENE;
everybody will witness slavery and weeping !

The potentiality of negative state
was not yet fully revealed to us;
that scene will culminate
IN THE SLAVE CHIP TECHNOLOGY !

Armies of slaves engaged in forced labour,
deceitfully controlled by ALL means
invented by pseudocreators,
precipitate into black hole.

Force of their transgressions
is enough to drag them down, into oblivion,
into stable state,
where in blocks will be arrested upward course.

They took a lot of trouble
over inventing so many lies and delusions,
following boasting,
and yet taking arranged pictures of themselves !

We can observe, how after death
they gradually fall more deeply into Darkness,
according to decision they have made:
not to choose love – the Creator !

Everybody makes choice
by means of his life, not words;
outward simulation is good for NOTHING,
denominations and religions are camouflage !

Indeed, if one just contributes to far-sighted change,
takes the helm and alters direction,
thus pointing the boat with desired effect,
then beloved Jesus becomes his adviser.

The era of negative state
shall culminate soon;
full answers will be supplied,
answering the factual question: what not to choose.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

*This report I have recorded while listening to the Symphony No. 5 and 7
composed by Ludvik van Beethoven.*

2200. You are adorned with joyance (585). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 23,
14:48–15:01 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOU ARE ADORNED WITH JOYANCE

„Right now, at this moment,
I feel like telling you,
that since the mission will be fulfilled soon,
everything will be in conclusion cheerfully celebrated.

Joy overwhelms hearts of those
who came out from the labyrinth,
led by the beloved
Highest PRIMARY CREATOR.

These beings already began to rejoice,
and they still do;
by that joy and happiness
is substantiated liberation.

On the Earth will be left everything
what is in Heaven regarded as a garbage:
mobil, personal computer,
identity card, clothes.

You will live like missing,
but send this report:
I live, just getting into another environment,
experiencing heaven on Earth instead of slavery.

I have left terrestrials,
letting them live according to their choice,
as they like or do not,
but they shall find that TO THEIR COST.

I come back Home among the crowd,
with happy smile on my face;
there is enough of us
to establish THE NEW SHINING SOCIETY.

The world of little suns comes into existence
on the New Earth in the fifth dimension,
where joy and happiness sparkle;
you cannot behold anything like that on the old Earth.

We are working for fellowmen
only to an indispensable extent;
rather we play with the beloved ones –
here nobody works himself to the bone.

Laughter can be heard in the country
prepared by the Creator;
the Angels of Light are willing to help,
there is no end to bliss.

And we gain great knowledge,
OPENED CONSCIOUSNESS,
obtainable experiences,
hundreds of thousands lives altogether !

That knowledge becomes the most precious one,
if we are fully aware of love,
brotherhood and sisterhood,
recovered Unity.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

*This report I have recorded while listening to the Symphony No. 5 and 7
composed by Ludvik van Beethoven.*

2201. Dwellers on the New Earth (586). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 24,
8:12–8:38 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

DWELLERS ON THE NEW EARTH

„When the girl of spring is dancing
in shining meadow flowers,
you feel an intoxicating smell
which fragrant corsages give off on the New Earth.

Eternal warm spring
caresses your soul, mind and feelings;
dwellers on the New Earth enjoy
permanent sunshine.

There is a lot of friendly plants,
birdies and nice little animals,
that are not scared at all,
and pet with the dwellers on the New Earth.

Many friends of society
are constantly rejoicing,
since no fear or worry
preys upon the dwellers on the New Earth.

Every one of us is amused by enjoyable visits
that make Cosmic people,
who any time lend helping hand to us,
the dwellers on the New Earth.

There is no screaming, weeping or misfortune;
therein rather humor and joy alternate,
love and embrace are taken for granted
by dwellers on the New Earth.

Here nobody grieves,
everybody knows that there is no reason for that;
real freedom illuminates
the dwellers on the New Earth.

Wholehearted cooperation,
with many Cosmic nations
within this galaxy grows successfully,
supported by the dwellers on the New Earth.

Nobody here keeps others as prisoners,
anybody may go wherever he wants;
but they are fully conscious,

the dwellers on the New Earth.

Therefore therein is nobody disappointed,
sick or troubled by pain;
all people are healthy, beautiful and clean,
the dwellers on the New Earth.

There is no need to hurry and work hard
twelve hours a day as before;
only memories are taken away
by the dwellers on the New Earth.

They provide help for the old world,
seeing, hearing and feeling it,
within that negative anabasis
experienced by the dwellers on the New Earth.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2202. Preparing the New Earth (587).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 24,

**8:30–8:55 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

PREPARING THE NEW EARTH

„Out of love to people,
the Cosmic friends are building for the New society
background, informatics, machines –
anything what is necessarily needed.

Cosmic friends are everything doing with love,
they always devote effort to the good itself;
they present that all as a gift,
and thus do not strive for any reward.

There is no reason to be fearful,
that the New Earth would fail;
in the course of his lives, every man has got through
the selection processes of thousands tests.

We, terrestrials, are cherished by them
also for our love, good, and noble deeds,
the ones that go on records
in Chronicle of the whole Creation.

They build white buildings and temples,
and also entire background,
for 150 000 000 dwellers,
who are supposed to LIVE on the New Earth.

Cosmic friends rejoice at their work;
for hundreds of thousands years,
they have been of great help to everybody
in disengaging from Darkness,

Love is proved by deeds:
what one gives fellowman,
to promote his growth,
to facilitate his coming back Home.

It is not difficult to understand,
that nothing will get back on the old rails;
PERMANENTLY SUBSTANTIATED IS EVERYTHING
WHAT WAS CREATED OUT OF LOVE.

To love means TO HELP
in coming Home, getting higher to the Creator.
Love has nothing to do with specific acts,
that are committed by some terrestrials.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE BREATHED LIFE

„With great application,
you will gain the Right positive life,
given by the primary Creator,
the one who bears it all the time.

You shall free yourself from non-life,
from nasty spider's webs,
cunning tangles
fed by pseudocreators.

You shall find what is the Right LIFE,
tasting it again,
after many dark experiences
of non-life – death.

From the topsyturvy shape of society,
you will return to the perfect order,
and bethink yourself of the past enjoyments in Heaven –
in the Right Creation.

There's nothing like
coming back Home,
where the good did not change
into sorrow, pain and suffering.

Therein is everything always pure,
the Right life provides captivating rhythm;
HERE IS THE RIGHT HOME:
man, be aware of that !

By our Creator's Grace,
lost children return Home,
to spiritual families
they left before.

Some of them thus yielded to unknown TEMPTATIONS
originated in Darkness,

but there they got their fingers burnt
and consequently were trying to put affairs right.

Others left TO HELP
in the Dark worlds, assuming important task:
to disengage unfortunates from domination,
and return them Home – to LIVE.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2204. The print of life (589).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,
8:28–8:49 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE PRINT OF LIFE

„The first breeze today
plays with deciduous leaves;
between them sifts
information dealing with life.

All trees always comprise
print of life from everywhere,
which expresses itself
by means of unique record.

In trunk, bark, branches and leaves,
are chronicled experiences
emanated by all plants,
small animals and people.

Beautiful tree will disclose,
that life passes in harmony;
into such tree is printed purity from the environment,

from all who live together with it.

Diseased tree reflects
sicknesses and disharmony,
particularly from ignorant people
who appear in negative state.

The record can be read best
in deciduous leaves;
there is chronicled print of life
spent here by anybody.

Why people have not taken note
of these right patterns?
In the antiquity it was so,
but nowadays we witness a decline.

Forests in Germany display
pitiable state and quality;
they are in retreat,
so as not to perish as a consequence of human conduct.

Such behaviour causes coarse-vibratory thoughts,
which are not in accordance
with the cosmic LAWS
OF LOVE, LIFE AND CREATION.

On the New Earth will dwell
the Right people,
who are capable of love
and obey the LAWS OF CREATION.

There stand healthy forests,
and will be as such preserved,
since everybody will be knowledgeable
about THE RIGHT SPIRITUAL TEACHING.

Cheerful life will be recorded
in every tree of the green realm,
where are beings aware of love
and sure that their lives are substantiated.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, dear Ashtar;

with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

2205. Who was born as terrestrial? (590). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

February 25,

8:56–9:11 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

WHO WAS BORN AS TERRESTRIAL?

„On this planet Earth were incarnated
people from MANY levels,
from the entire Right Creation,
and also the zone of expulsion.

This terrestrial world can be regarded
as a collection of many kinds of energy,
that have here decided
to get shape to THEIR INTENTIONS.

Everybody does what he knows,
having that brought from another level,
and he is also eligible for CHANGE,
to turn for the better, to modify his frame of mind.

Here is recognized as POSITIVE INTENTION
the effort focused on advancing life upwards,
nearer to the primary Creator;
we have come just from there !

NEGATIVE INTENTION is any time presented
as a positive one;
camouflage is common,
but the subject matter can be always defined as destroying !

Person who selects change,
by means of his choices
converts into opposite state,
in which he primarily did not appear.

That's also the reason why this place is jumping,

everything is milled,
GRAIN is winnowed,
and the residues drop off as RUBBISH.

Jesus shall gather in KERNEL,
and you will return into Heaven,
to the Paradise of heart;
there nobody stupefies others.

GARBAGE falls into worlds,
that serve as a litter basket;
Darkness here competes:
HOW to rob everybody of his energy.

This process takes place on the Earth
already for a long, very long time – for ages,
but one day it will come to an end,
by means of COMPLETE ANSWER.

What it means – to negate Life,
the primary Creator?
The answer will be fully depicted
on this hardly tested planet Earth.

That moment already draws near,
it won't take aeons;
the negative state already ended
in many other levels.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

See the book “**NEW REVELATION**” OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com – adaptor's comment.

-

**2206. Are you here alone? (591).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,

9:11–9:29 p. m.

ARE YOU HERE ALONE ?

„You have always supposed,
that you are here alone,
but in thoughts of this type
is reflected THE CONTROLLING PROGRAM.

It was transmitted by individuals from the Darkness,
to the end that you would not understand,
that the truth is quite otherwise,
in comparison with what you have heard at school and in media.

It is standard program,
keeping people in the Darkness,
for that purpose they could not liberate themselves
and consequently fly away heavenward.

That's your developmental stage:
caterpillar becomes butterfly
with waving wings,
and consequently flies towards sky.

This world is woven of a cobweb,
being controlled
by the Forces of darkness;
but you shall overcome them and fly away !

Dear one, where you will return?
Surely Home, you know that !
Into warm arms of the Creator,
who created you with love.

Do not expect miracles at once,
patience will be rewarded;
try to open your heart
and do not close it any more !

You will become aware of the fact,
that in your chest is hidden the key to freedom,
which was forbidden
by this terrestrial Darkness.

That's unlimited love,
reminding of opening bud –
flower calls through the medium of petals
and shares its treasure with everybody.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2207. The central media (592).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,

**9:40–9:45 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„The central media under control of pseudocreators are not capable of disseminating true information. Instead are from 95 percent presented DISTORTIONS OF FACTS, FALSIFICATIONS OR MODICUMS OF TRUTH, but MOSTLY CENTRAL MEDIA ARE NOT FIT FOR DISTRIBUTING INFORMATION AT ALL. This situation yet worsens. In former times was the proportion of true information slightly larger.“

**2208. The discernment. (593).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 25,

**9:46–9:47 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

„If you do not understand and accept THE RIGHT SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES OF LOVE, GOOD, TRUTH AND WISDOM, you are not able TO DISTINGUISH negative state – their reversals and also controlling programs based on upturned spiritual principles.“

**2208a. The discernment – colours. (593). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.**

February 25,

9:50–9:53 a. m.

„TRUTHFULNESS may be compared to COLOUR which can be seen by anybody. But only person appearing in positive state can see such colour correctly – according to reality. Person appearing in negative state transmits that colour into converted extreme – into reversed black and white, like negative of film. For more details – see the book “**NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**” on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com .”

**2209. Return to your heart (593).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 26,

16:31 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

Return to your HEART, THERE, where you came from !

**2210. Building up the New Earth (594).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

February 28,

19:51–20:30 p. m.

Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Yes, I'm glad that you have thus established contact with me; I shall present to you some new reports.

Here, in the governing body of this galaxy, we have all the time consultations on the planet Earth, its coarse vibrations, purificatory processes, light mission of people and the New Earth. The thing is that we have been placed on evacuation alert, that lately reached the highest limit – the seventh degree of emergency. It means, that the crews of evacuation spaceships could very soon evacuate competent people. It depends on these circumstances; thus are continually analyzed variants how to carry out evacuation, including possible date. However, you may not be informed of the time limit: thus would be committed tactical error, since the Forces of darkness would take advantage of it for the purpose of implementing their intentions. But this way we still monitor everything, especially the vibratory maps of selected regions on the planet Earth, that would come off very badly.

Dear Ivo, I may also inform you, that on the New Earth is already largely build infrastructure, and we continue in work on its completion. The environment on the New Earth will be very suitable for establishing and development of the New Society – it has all parameters signifying required conditions for creating regular, safe and harmonious Home: there will be no earthquakes, storms, hurricanes or any natural calamities. That environment corresponds with harmonious thoughts of its inhabitants. Here are outlined residential areas for concrete nations from the old Earth and short list of three languages providing basis for one global speech, namely Portuguese, Italian and Czech language. As criterion serves the overall vibratory level of words and sentences, richness of unequivocal means of expression and also abundance of diminutives and subtle distinctions. The selection of one global speech will be made soon by representatives of the New Earth, who may thus state their opinions in terms of voting. On the New Earth will be established advisory body to set continuously standards presenting by which words would be the language enriched and how many of them should be added and used. That forms part of building up the New Earth. Then nobody there would have to deal with other languages. In this galaxy is used language KOSAN; inhabitants of the New Earth may learn it during nocturnal visits. Yes, Dear Ivo, this I wanted to tell you, and that was transmitted with love in heart by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, join in the conversation. Yes, I also send you streams of love and rejoice at our performance results. At present it is necessary to get done this help provided to fellowmen and then could be finally carried out the relocation to the New Earth with new prospects of development, happiness, love and undepreciated harmonious life. I'm glad, that so many people find our information and process them properly. Without such information they would not have this chance to grow spiritually with greater effect and intensity – to help thus fellowmen more. People value highly these information in comparison with offers made by the Forces of darkness, and consequently may arrive at wiser decision what choices to make, so as not to end yet in deeper darkness that in the one that encompassed the planet Earth. Yes, we are still providing you this help with pleasure, and we also will in future, as long as necessary.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.“

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar** and **Ptaah**; with joy I shall deliver the message to people living on this hardly tested planet Earth. I also thank you, the primary Creator of everything and everybody, for help in this work of Light. With love in heart, Ivo.*

2211. Communing of two hearts – pictures (595). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 1, 2005.**

14:00–15:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

See also the poem 2219.

COMMUNING OF TWO HEARTS

(1)

Picture No. 1798, picture No. 1803 without text

MEETING OF TWO PEOPLE IN LOVE – MAN AND WOMAN, TOGETHER WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – both human beings take **LIKING** to each other, reflected in their deeds – behaviour and actions – and energies of love increasingly emanate from the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(2)

Picture No. 1799, picture No. 1804 without text

LOVE EMANATES FROM MAN, WOMAN AND THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – both human beings become **TIED BY LOVE** and **FEELING OF LOVE**, through the medium of spiritual heart, with the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(3)

Picture No. 1800, picture No. 1805 without text

COMMUNING OF MAN'S AND WOMAN'S HEART, WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – shining spiritual hearts begin to fade into one another and **UNITE IN ONE HEART** with the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(4)

Picture No. 1801, picture No. 1806 without text

COMMUNING OF MAN'S AND WOMAN'S HEART, WITH THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – shining spiritual hearts flew into one another, **BECOMING UNITED IN ONE HEART** with the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Man and woman become mutually **UNITED** in their deeds, behaviour and actions, while they spiritually ascend to the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.

(5)

Picture No. 1802, picture No. 1807 without text

COMMUNING OF MAN AND WOMAN IN LOVE, WHILE EMBRACED IN ARMS OF PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY – woman and man **UNITED IN ONE SPIRITUAL BEING**, their deeds, behaviour and actions are identical and they appear in Unity and love at the Primary Creator of everything and everybody.

THE PURIFICATION OF EARTH

„The ones who suffer from illusions,
are against evacuation,
since they do not know that this world is in a sorry state
and do not understand that the purificatory processes are necessary.

The current situation is marked
by many negativities,
that means coarse vibrations
originated by terrestrials.

The planet Earth is living being
that has a right to life in purity,
and does not want any more to tolerate
bad manners of those who harm it.

Many little animals were already relocated
on salvage planets;
only small number of them will be yet moved there
in the course of final evacuation.

Some terrestrials are already eligible for evacuation,
for leaving that dirty environment,
that has an negative effect
on this planet Earth.

Rest of them will have to find
to their own cost,
how much they had harmed
this suffering globe.

Everybody shall witness
the epoch-making events:
their essence consists in the purificatory processes
taking place on the beautiful planet Earth.

If somebody turns a blind eye to truth,
he will have to endure a lot of suffering,
which was inflicted by him
upon this globe.

Earthquakes, hurricanes and floods
are typical of the purificatory processes,
yet besides such effective tools as diseases,
pandemy in vast regions.

Dear terrestrials, understand at last,
that all the time you are stupefied by scientists,
who just like media,
only talk a lot of nonsense !

They just wanted to grab your energy for themselves
by way of dominance,
they never desired to defend truth;
dear people, understand that, at last.

There's thunder in the air,
birds already stopped singing,
terrestrials will settle accounts
of their choices and deeds.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2213. Love between woman and man (597). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 2,**
2005.

14:03–14:20 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

LOVE BETWEEN WOMAN AND MAN

„Where are you, my beloved man?
There, in my heart of hearts,
my dearest darling,
I began to burn with love.

And where are you, my beloved lady?

There, you took refuge in my heart of hearts,
I carry you there with joy,
like a treasure sent from Heaven.

I have been waiting for you for long, my gallant,
regarding you with pleasure yet before you were born,
bringing you love from heaven,
in order that you more easily went through that loneliness – bye-bye !

My girl, I believed in good heart
sent down from Heaven,
so that I could love sweetly,
as we were in love just there.

My boy, I have been looking forward to seeing you so much,
having hidden my love for you,
to preserve it pure like virgin's love,
which would shine also on the Earth.

Our love is our main portion, the main reason
why we came here from heaven:
to sprinkle the dark world on the Earth,
by way of Light from the Creator Himself.

By means of human life experienced on the planet Earth,
the being in question may liberate oneself
from domination of Darkness,
and return Home in his heart of hearts.

Two hearts united by love,
become red like wine;
that's the bond of the Right Home,
which caresses us from a child.

My beloved man, I know that you were waiting for me,
I went round to see you for a while,
just to light up the Earth shortly,
and return Home in union.

The beloved primary Creator
has enabled us to fulfill the mission,
to hand over the gift of love pleasing fellowman
who live on this tested planet Earth.

I have never stopped loving you,
making eyes at you, my dear man,

regarding you with pleasure
yet before I was born here.

Nowadays the dream comes true,
the one we came here with:
just to light up souls sleeping on the Earth
and return them back.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2214. The kingdom of heaven (598).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 2,

**14:26–14:40 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

„Wide worlds in glowing Heaven
shine in the Creator's heart,
who keeps them open all the time
for coming souls.

The angelic kingdom of heaven is vibrant
with vivacious LIFE;
the Angels, still in love,
unwind my LIFE from the Creator.

It is not easy to behold
so many lovely worlds;
in infinite number
they adorn Heaven like pearls.

Love and harmony reigns everywhere,
together with dancing, singing, laughter,
and melodious angelic chorales;
lovers love each other.

There perspectives of beauties and bliss appear;
the news goes round all the time,
that the primary Creator
attends to the kingdom of heaven like a mummy.

Here is everybody conscious,
living in truth and wisdom,
developing oneself continually;
life in Heaven is meaningful.

Worlds and universes
are very busy;
Angels travel at all times,
to be enriched by knowledge and existing love.

By life in peace is adorned
the whole kingdom of heaven,
the work of the Creator Himself,
done by way of His absolute love.

So come, dear little man,
into the kingdom of heaven;
after all, you are supposed to stay on the Earth only for a while,
since this is not your Home, as you already know.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2215. The spring starts (599).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 2,

**14:57–15:13 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE SPRING STARTS

„As the spring starts,
everything is opening from frost;
day by day gets warmer,
light becomes stronger.

Rise in temperature announces love;
the Creator offers Grace everybody
dwelling on this planet Earth;
but who can catch the ascend of the globe?

Just small number of people,
the ones who never let themselves get entangled
in spider's webs of Darkness,
and were able to step over their shadow.

My beloved, how do you view
this world which does not belong to me any more,
since I have not created it this way;
that's work of pseudocreators.

The opposites will be manifested
for the sake of love, good and harmony,
and implemented in people,
in this world of absurdities.

Your smile is close at hand,
my little Angel,
that nice red cheek,
dear bleeper near by.

Look at the kingdom of heaven:
that work of mine shines,
the Angels are singing laudatory songs,
thus praising Me – the primary Creator.

By the development itself
is always determined unique choice;
I do not step in your affairs,
I offer you freedom, peace.

That spring always signifies
how winter declines;
frost is replaced by light,
the Creator's love.

This was transmitted with love in heart

by the Primary Creator to His children.“

*I thank you, dear Primary Creator;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2216. Future in heart of hearts (600). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 3,

**13:54–14:18 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

FUTURE IN HEART OF HEARTS

„Human kids laugh
without restraint and oblivion,
little children, who already have understood,
enjoy dominance of the scene.

With joy they glide
between puppets,
handing out love,
thus incurring displeasure of controlling structures, pseudofamilies.

As the seer rates the film
which takes place around,
he introduces purpose into it:
love and deliverance.

By work of light you will be moved;
you shall look out of programs and spider's webs,
and then express the positive state
in the course of thousands tests.

You shall liberate yourself while focusing INSIDE,
by means of wise and positive deeds –
not while focusing outside, on veneer,
by means of simulation and affected gestures.

Do not follow people –
that's an illusion always causing pain;
the Creator in heart of hearts and Angels

are the Right counselors.

You would get your fingers burnt several times,
before discovering truth and lie;
but you would learn at once how to DISTINGUISH,
after opening the heart of hearts.

I bring you the cosmic wisdom
from the future of your existence;
I'm you, not somebody else,
but being more developed by way of many lives.

I regulate my past
by means of this advice in heart;
I'm your future version
which you carry in your heart of hearts at all times.

Therefore is always provided
wise hint, free and clear;
you may believe me, the past one:
I'm your future angelic version.

We have been thus united for aeons,
as long as the Cosmos with Creation exists;
that's COSMIC LAW,
THE LAW OF MULTIDIMENSIONALITY.

In this way
you may sink into your future,
evaluate it in your heart of hearts,
and make the best of it at present !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2217. The great secret (601). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 3,

14:21–14:56 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE GREAT SECRET

„What can be found in your heart of hearts?
What kind of riches is carried there?
That's great secret
kept for terrestrials.

But not for Angels,
who dwell in wide Heaven
with open heart of hearts all the time,
adhering to conscious communication.

They continually appreciate
what glitters in truth,
carrying from it wisdom
for facts of life.

The heavenly Angels
make choices with all their heart;
they spare no effort
to live out of their heart of hearts.

These Angels are conscious of the Creator any time,
they love Him very much,
and settle their vital decisions
in truth, love and wisdom.

Thus is life formed
contentedly, nicely and abundantly,
without any disappointment, misfortune;
in heaven we all know that.

Terrestrials are continually baffled
by various problems,
because they regard outness
as their goal-directed program.

What's happening on the planet Earth
is a bad mistake:
everybody can any time witness
how human beings suffer and get into trouble.

Dear people, pause at last
and shift your attention;
back down from outer objectives
and stick to the inner ones.

Lofty goal is substantiated
by love to everything what is pure;
love is miracle:
peace comes from Heaven !

You are looking for way out of the labyrinth,
that is leading upwards;
but such way starts in your heart of hearts,
where you have not sought by now !

We, your Cosmic brothers and sisters,
want to clarify primary goal for you:
live by means of the Creator's Grace
and come back Home again !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2218. One day (602).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**March 3, 2005.
18:47–19:00 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

ONE DAY

„Day is an interval,
comprising adequate substantiality,
spiritual meaning
determined by the Creator.

Morning twilight
reminds of spiritual resurrection,
of man in the Darkness,

and Creator's consciousness.

Welling light offers
opportunity for enlightenment,
liberation from reins,
from the dark of night.

Forenoon hours show
maturation of human characteristics;
everybody who calls is cherished
by love and good.

Just at midday,
human being reflects
maximum light;
he may go Home.

Afternoon hours testify
to preservation of day,
and opportunity for returning Home in love,
just as one wishes.

Twilight tinges with sinking
into the Dark worlds,
in proportion to the way
how human being yields to unknown temptations.

Late evening comes,
when temptation culminates into Darkness;
there may withdraw a man
who has left the Light.

The nighttime marks
the Dark worlds of expulsion,
where dwell lost souls
at their discretion.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran."

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

COMMUNING OF HEARTS

„When woman and man mature,
it happens in life,
that they love each other,
as it is known in Heaven.

Once they have revealed their love,
then suddenly begin to understand
how the Creator dwells with them,
in full beauty of divinity.

With that happens
communing of their spiritual hearts;
they integrate own choices
by way of their deeds and actions.

The unification in blaze of Light
stems from moments substantiated by bonds,
which produce parallel deeds
in love, joy and harmony.

Coalescence in the Creator's arms proceeds,
while united man and woman
are fully aware of the Creator,
who stepped into their lives.

Love is miracle,
which liberates man and woman,
from such limitation
in choices of UNITY.

It is miracle,
when two human beings become united
through the medium of their mature heart,
which is spiritually very conscious.

Union of this kind
occurs everywhere in Creation;
everybody thus shares
and gains consciousness.

The awareness of Unity is based
on life in harmony,
within the entire Creation,
on fully conscious communication.

Through the medium of spiritual heart,
every human being forms
part of the whole Unity – the Creation,
that performs miracles of love.

In oneness no being remains unknown,
and there are no lonely hearts;
people share each other,
everybody is integrated in totality.

Nothing could be reverted back;
beings are advancing
towards the primary Creator –
THAT'S WONDERFUL RETURN HOME !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2220. The subconscious processes (604).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 5,

**6:00–6:20 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE SUBCONSCIOUS PROCESSES

„Terrestrials are living on the Earth,

so to speak, under a blanket of mist;
their personality is split,
Spirit and soul are encapsulated.

Therefore the physical body
lacks proper association:
What actually happened?
Who will give me fitting answer, at last?

By way of thousands choices
made in many lives,
everybody got caught
in the webs set by all negative entities.

These entities, without delay,
encapsulated Spirits and souls,
to reign over them
and toyed with physical bodies.

With that, this physical body,
as the last one in sequence of bodies,
lacks the essential particulars,
originally imparted by the Creator.

This last physical body
consequently leads insentient life;
here we defined that
as THE SUBCONSCIOUS PROCESSES.

These are actually programs
that were woven by Darkness in advance,
with a view to devitalize body
for thousands of millions years.

Thus lives as if in a dream,
the man who favoured negations,
and left the primary Creator;
but once he shall come back again !

By means of very fine waves,
remote control proceeds easily,
including simulation of „life“,
the „right life – freedom“.

Everything is well hidden,
also by way of camouflage,

so as not to divulge anything
regarding SUBCONSCIOUS CONTROL.

In spite of that,
the Creator produced millions opportunities
for every puppet,
to liberate oneself.

Also we, the Cosmic people dwelling in spaceships,
coming from the Right worlds in Heaven,
where once everybody will return,
lend terrestrials helping hands.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2221. You have not yet reached the end (605). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 5, 2005.**

6:21–6:37 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

YOU HAVE NOT REACHED THE END YET

„As long as you appear in the negative state,
you have not yet reached the end –
what happened in the past,
that goes on, recurring again and again.

You are supposed to regulate
all negative relations,
and to unravel
the origin of all kinds of conflicts.

You are entangled in cycles,
which you have set for yourself
in the course of subconscious processes,

in the negative state – tendency to dominance.

You shall enjoy freedom in successive steps,
after many lives –
as lately as you would begin
to improve purposefully.

But by that time
you would experience mere slavery,
if you choose
evils, falsehoods and stupid things.

These are specific kinds of energy;
their vibrations are always characterized by disharmony:
that we define
as coarse-vibratory aspect.

Low frequencies of bodies
with various amplitudes,
create for all beings
nothing but troubles.

People, nature, the Earth,
these all are affected by that;
it causes everybody's sorrow –
your science does not clarify this matter.

You still have possibilities
to change everything once for all,
but you just have to seize them,
we would say TO CHOOSE.

As long as you prefer Darkness,
you would not achieve any essential change;
you would just shuttle between workplace and home,
enslaved and fagged out.

When you have a strong desire
for meaningful life,
then you will choose CHANGES
enabling you to return here.

You would come back to the Right worlds in Heaven,
where nobody yammers;
we are happy while living at Home
in peace, love and harmony.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with love.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with pleasure.*

See report No. 2158 – Human being as transmitter and definition of vibration quotient in our environment.

2222. Do not want more (606).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

**March 5, 2005.
6:42–6:56 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

DO NOT WANT MORE

„Human being is a creature
that comes out with requirements any time,
invents various improvements,
but also plunges others into slavery.

Any kind of work is not always
wise and positive one;
by means of MANY activities
may be just wasted energy.

In the negative state,
people do not work
for the good of the whole community,
as you often suppose.

As a matter of fact are developed
negative characteristics,
that are programmed by way of deeds
into genes of your physical bodies.

By way of such deeds,
that cause pain, suffering and diseases;
this is the question of superabundant things

that you have accumulated in your homes.

The corresponding programs
are set in your computers,
with a view to ruin your eyes
and to suck all your energy.

That way is wrong:
a self-powered loop
robs you of energy,
without contributing to quality of your life.

The quality of life can be defined,
as very wide complex
of relations, values,
and attention paid to perceiving the world.

It begins at things
that surround you;
many of them are thrown in the bin
yet before you have your hands full.

Do not become slaves
of things and services,
that we, the Cosmic people, do without;
newcomers are astonished by that.

In the first instance you would be surprised,
that our houses are empty;
everybody supposes,
that life is substantiated by things.

But that's just the program
introduced by pseudocreators,
who wanted you to get drawned
in slavery and accumulation of things.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with love.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with pleasure.*

WHEN YOU LOOK UP TO HEAVEN

„When you look up to Heaven,
your world will come to a standstill;
you shall see even the ones
who had left you already long ago.

By physical looking up to Heaven,
is spiritually signified interest
in higher worlds,
that are inhabited by us – the Angels.

By means of that interest,
you will be once liberated
from slavery, drudgery on the Earth,
and also will be thrown off the yoke of the Darkness.

Everybody may choose
his frame of mind regarding life;
but when you look up to Heaven,
you will become aware of gigantic cosmic vastness.

Are there desolate worlds,
as your scientists made you believe?
Or terrible bugaboos,
according to changed program?

Dear ones, we tell you:
not only that –
in the heavenly worlds
also live beautiful people.

Try to open your heart –
for love which flows
from the Creator,
who gives full attention to you.

But if you have forgotten

about your heart,
then you are expected
only by those bugaboos in Dark worlds.

That is easy to understand
for a person who turns for the better,
changing pain and stupidity
for love and wisdom.

We, the Cosmic people,
dwell in Heaven,
hovering in spaceships
over everything what here exists.

We are helping you at all times,
by means of love, advice, attention,
and you think about this,
that it is so or not.

As long as your consciousness
does not acquire the knowledge of truth,
pain is followed by suffering
of this daily grind.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with love.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with pleasure.*

2224. Dear little star (608). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

From March 3 to March 5,

Place: Ceska Lipa.

DEAR LITTLE STAR

„I'm sending you love,
concurrently feeling
your endearment,
perceiving it with joy.

Thank you, my beloved girl;
I would like to be with you,
although perceiving you all the time,
as love reminding of silver thread.

Yes, I feel you, too,
loving you, that's it –
perceiving only harmony, happiness,
calmness and peace.

I know that it is gift presented by the Creator:
to love here, in this Dark world;
yes, but anybody may try
to behold brightness of his heart.

With that he may see faraway places,
where harmony of spheres sprinkled with Angels
will open his heart more and for ever,
since he will understand everything differently.

In love between man and woman
is always comprised enlightenment,
since the primary Creator
is wedded in them.

Therefore I thank you, my beloved girl,
that you have found me there;
I feel in my heart gratitude
and brightness of kermess.

Pure love between man and woman
radiates only happiness;
thus they dwell in arms,
embraced by the primary Creator.

We know each other already for ages:
in Heaven are shining
just happy paradises,
and mutual feeling, caress.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2225. There's nothing to it (609).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 5,

8:20–9:13 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THERE'S NOTHING TO IT

„Dear little child,
you, small terrestrial trying kid,
there's nothing to it;
once you shall free yourself from those cobwebs.

It suffices just to realize,
that I do not live here only for myself;
I'm supposed to help fellowmen
to find truth and go.

Anybody who seeks patiently,
shall always get help – it will descend from heaven;
he senses day by day,
and thus weighs his steps.

Such man does not make any plans –
only drives away his fears,
and confusion replaces
by Right positive deeds.

Step out boldly and resolutely,
do not be afraid of small saurians and puppets – face them;
focus your love powerfully,
do not cling to anything – and fly !

Hover over pseudos,
bring there brightness of heart;
offer them another choices –
and you may laugh at all times.

But you became cognizant of many particulars,
having everything in your heart for ages;

just to get there nearer,
with heart reminding of candle !

Do not jump to premature conclusions,
do not pay heed to anything people say,
neither underestimate, nor overestimate Darkness;
probably you now, that you should not do that.

Rethink your life,
many particulars should be changed in it,
wisely, with feeling,
not thoughtlessly or convulsively.

You are aware of help provided by the Cosmic people,
and consequently draw strength;
but your faith is always partial –
it replenishes like measure.

The primary Creator is omnipresent,
he will never let you die, not at all;
he can protect everybody
who is leaving the puppet scene.

This knowledge is important
for departing from this Earth;
then already set out on a journey upwards,
leading Home, to real Heaven.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2226. Distribution of chip cards (610). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 5,

**9:14–9:30 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

Dear Ashtar, people have to receive various chip cards – for mass transportation, health cards, identity cards, passports, official passes, school cards. Some people jump to

conclusions, that there is nothing they could do about that, it is supposedly too late, etc. They ask, what stand should be taken regarding this matter.

»Dear Ivo,

I would like to assure all terrestrials, that every human being can still decide his fate ! As long as people did not receive any chip cards, it did not come to their mind at all, that these could be ever issued. And when they were informed about that by means of leaflets or media, they at first claimed, that this is sci-fi, a pie in the sky – question of unforeseeable future (yet in 2000). That's controlling program advanced by the Forces of Darkness to the end that people would maintain a passive attitude and would not retaliate. Nowadays, since 2004, chipization of terrestrials already proceeds on a mass scale: The Forces of Darkness disseminate controlling program, and it seems that nothing could be done against that any more.

THE RECEIVERS of these controlling programs do not manage spiritual tests. They are badly off and may expect adequate reward in chip pseudosociety based on slavery. They arrived at this situation by means of their choices made in past lives, and in this one as well. These individuals are partial to the idea planted in their heads by the Forces of darkness: „There is nothing I could do about that, it's everywhere; that's the question of global progress, effectivity, etc.“ It is evident that such stand takes also majority of people working in MEDIA, especially in the central media (Prague).

People who the mentioned controlling programs **DO NOT RECEIVE**, work against this chipization in a number of ways – primarily by means of INFORMING about problem and its solution – as suitable tool serves our PETITION AGAINST CHIP TOTALITY – report 1622 on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , and there are also sufficient positive solutions. Even then they might also physically receive temporal chip cards, but not for a long time – only until they depart for Home, the Right Creation – the New society on the planet Earth in the fifth dimension, as you perhaps know. The extent of dominance and slavery grows GRADUALLY and with DIFFERENTIATION, in proportion to choices made by individuals – consequently that's the question of the MEASURE related to these kinds of controlling energies. This is the time you have at your disposal to the end that you might turn for the better. It follows that the whole process of chipization might be **REVERSED** – it is reversible process – in concrete region, country, continent and on the planet Earth – if people make such **CHOICE**.

We have to be aware of the fact that the Forces of Darkness are at full steam, working on 200 percent, so that without work of Light they could not be stopped. In order to shape totalitarian puppet pseudosociety based on slavery, they not purely by chance already for many millenniums submit to **ISOLATION** and **SEPARATION** with difficulty communicating people in concrete pseudofamilies, groups, firms, religions, nations, etc. By way of realizing that you might become more motivated regarding the work of Light for your fellowmen. But if a man is too excessively self-centered, then he will go to the dogs in the Darkness, as it happens already for aeons.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.«

Adaptor's (Ivo A, Benda's) comment:

Since 2004 banks and the greatest health insurance company in this country – VZP – introduce chip cards for 6 700 000 people. In 2005 were already sent out chip identity cards

and passports. Forms of cards without chips were used already sooner, for the end that people would get accustomed to them. The chip itself cannot be seen directly in cards, since it is always hidden under opaque sign: VZP used it at point of EU symbol with emblem CZ, on identification card it is hidden under special mark on the edge, next to the second small check photo.

**2227. Lost being calls (611).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 5,

**12:04–12:17 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

LOST BEING CALLS

»Once upon a time
you have left your spiritual family, saying:
„I go away, to dwell in the depths
of those wide-ranging worlds.“

But you have turned steps to another place;
you disappeared in the distance,
and then had changed so much,
in the course of many lives you have spent.

Thus your armchair remained empty,
separation became serious,
but you would like to come back again,
despite the depths of dissociation !

Enormous distance of dimensions lies between us,
the conscious and subconscious state,
the positive and negative one –
as you had made your choices.

Now you recognize in your heart
available opportunity for getting back Home,
which you had left long ago;
we, the native ones dwelling here, may see you.

You cannot find dream-house in the Darkness,
only school of life,
making you understand the meaning of few words,

to become conscious of love, truth and wisdom.

Fresh breeze flows by
the house where you have lived in youth;
there meadow flowers still grow
and the smell of Home calls you.

You have lost the peace
that reigns over the spiritual Home,
since you were separated from the Unity –
and we know for how long.

Your Cosmic brothers and sisters
call you all the time:
Come back Home;
that pilgrimage is the day of Darkness.

This journey is not vain effort;
you shall appreciate the Home more:
in the opposite is hidden
the whole profound truth.

There across the waters,
a lark sings towards faraway places,
this way preaching love at everybody,
announcing return of the lost child.

You should already come back Home;
you know, you are thus advised
by us, brothers and sisters, the members of family,
which you have left long ago.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2228. The heavenly worlds (612).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

**5:41–6:04 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE HEAVENLY WORLDS

„For ever and ever there exist worlds,
where nobody is seized by any kind of fear;
there everybody lives in affluence,
having available all one needs.

These worlds with societies,
exist in praising
the One who is hymned –
the primary Creator.

Nobody has to worry
about tomorrow, source of income:
these happy worlds
go without money.

There everybody likes fellowmen,
having many welcome opportunities;
all local inhabitants are healthy,
living without vexation, wars and famine.

First and foremost,
there is the CONSCIOUSNESS of the Beloved CREATOR,
the One with his attributes:
good, love, wisdom and harmony.

Dear terrestrials, do not compare
this world with our worlds;
that's something so reversed
that you would be struck dumb.

The Right Worlds are created
only by real Angels;
their amazing knowledge
is without parallel on the Earth.

Their integral consciousness
works with realities in the right way,
always according to laws
proclaimed by the Creator.

He is the possessor of the Light,

of all supply for Creation,
delivered by way of the Right spiritual principles
from His absolute mind.

All things are composed of vibrations,
of Light – the primary Creator,
since entire life is fed by Him,
TRUTH, LOVE, WISDOM.

Dear ones, thus exert your effort,
to alter your state of ignorance,
focusing on your heart of hearts,
in order to slip out of that trap.

But this world of yours
is not numbered among the Right worlds of Creation:
it is the work of pseudocreators
done with the Creator's permission.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2229. Who takes control of that? (613).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

**6:08–6:24 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WHO TAKES CONTROL OF THAT ?

„Woodland birds are singing,
and I drop the questioner a line,
since he wonders
what kinds of forces move behind us.

Certainly, in the INNER worlds
it is the question of universes,
elementary particles,
although your scientists call them atoms.

These worlds are vibrant with the Right life,
pulsating in the cosmic course of events;
there is no chaos,
where the existence stands.

From the INNER life
is created the OUTER one;
other worlds are formed
by means of love, truth, good and wisdom.

OUTSIDE worlds always depend
on the internal worlds;
between them pulsate
the CONNECTING worlds.

Everything what you see here
is the manifestation of life;
that all is substantive:
love – the foundation of life.

Nothing exists just by itself;
everything is closely interconnected
in entirety – unity,
by way of Creator's wisdom.

Do not believe those who claim
that life was created of itself;
they deny apparent truth
and have never achieved anything.

Calling themselves scientists,
they are manipulated through the medium of waves
by pseudocreators from the Dark worlds,
who are hidden there to deceive more effectively.

To all intents and purposes,
they are just tools supposed to reign over mankind,
over the lost and misguided souls,
who do not seek TRUTH.

How could they hold onto truth,
while having programmed
their minds for millions of years,
and walking in rhythm determined by controllers?

They have replaced personal freedom and purity
by slavery and Dark worlds,
which have created pseudocreators themselves,
not the primary Creator.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2230. The remote control (614).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

9:18–9:30 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE REMOTE CONTROL

»No, I did not want to speak
about the thread of a story;
after all, we still appear in the environment
spoiled by waves of controlling energies !

With negative intention
were created very fine waves,
that all the time
run across the space.

Pseudocreators craved for dominance –
you would be puppets in their hands;
they were bent on doing that
already from the very beginning.

They have encapsulated
parts of the complete Right being,
imprisoned the Spirit, soul,
and just play with physical bodies.

Puppets, that's the world;
pseudocreators came here,

to learn by experience,
how everyday remote control tastes.

Anybody who was subjected to something like that,
to the puppet topsyturvy non-life,
will find to his cost,
that it's no bed of roses.

In the cunning environment,
everything is „like“ set,
down to the last T,
madness from the hell.

When the planet Earth
carries the same mankind for ages,
then in the sweat of its brow
it puppets own history of lamentation.

Everything is distorted,
nothing could be defined as Right;
after all, only handicapped one
is under stronger protection.

He does not have to be integrated
into the immense pseudosystem;
being the builder of his small world,
he does not know anything about humankind.

But this is not the main problem;
special emphasis is put on that experience,
how tastes the world of puppets
surrounding individual in question.

Thus he carries the knowledge
back into the Right worlds,
where is established the Heavenly Home
without any mad persons.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE WHITE DARKNESS

„The night veils landscape,
but there is more snow again,
shining like white jewels,
although the darkness envelopes everything.

Produced white darkness,
likewise the planet Earth,
is, and is not, a penetration of dark and feast:
that's utterly thaumaturgic effort.

Darkness aims at hiding its intention
and sucking the Light;
on the other hand, the Light aims at uncovering anything
and lighting up the landscape properly.

Thus are linked together two kinds of energy,
which are at variance,
but at all times fully reflect
all their plans.

The process of uncovering goes on,
and the fog of oblivion rises;
now you are supposed again
to bethink yourself of your lot, nature !

You did not have the faintest idea of Darkness and Light;
that is not part of curriculum – purposefully,
in order to keep hidden everything,
much like formerly, since the birth of mankind.

That time already runs out,
new stage comes;
the whole transparent TRUTH
will be screened on the scene.

Supported by the Light in Heaven,

people fulfilling their mission
make possible visualization of the hidden,
by means of significant process on the planet Earth.

It's important to unhide
all human corners,
in the contrast between Light and Darkness,
so that answers could be supplied:

How looks the world,
that without the Creator
rushes for the Darkness,
from downward paths which were set up just by that world?

We can learn and feel,
how are terrestrials all the time
heading for traps of chip technologies,
under the baton of Darkness.

Only those who are marked by courage,
grow stronger and know no fear;
they diffuse the light of knowledge
across black and white region.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2232. The art of love (616).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

**21:06–21:28 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE ART OF LOVE

„The art of love is gift,
presented to us by the Creator;
but we should know,
how to dispose of it, what next.

That's coordination of relations,
between people who treasure good manners,
since in their heart of hearts
dwells the Creator Himself.

They know that men should try
to love and become objects of it:
by itself does not exist anything;
life is not all beer and skittles.

How to direct our pure love,
from heart of hearts,
towards fellowman's inner reality,
manifested in deeds of human happiness and friendship?

Give thus everything you have there;
after all, by sincerity is adorned
every Right man,
and drawn attention of Angels in Heaven.

They give support
anybody who feels love,
for fellowmen and himself as well,
but above all for THE CREATOR.

Keep on with effort,
to be pure and honest;
then you would sail along,
reminding of clean and light snow.

You can see the Light at all times;
its brightness is incomparable;
yes, the guardian angel
stays with you for long.

What could happen,
when you surround everything with love,
and light up other hearts,
which then make the same, do you know?

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2233. The bearers of illusions (617). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 6,

21:48–22:02 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE BEARERS OF ILLUSIONS

„When you live without love.
reminding of houses standing on sand,
pull yourself together quickly,
with regard to your human destiny !

Without love you would become
TOYS in hands of pseudocreators;
then you would not advance higher at all,
dear people, you bet !

Lives on the planet Earth go on,
alike boats on heavy sea;
you would get lost and drowned in waves,
without pharos of light.

Do you think that
you will just talk to them,
and they will set you free,
so that you might embark on journey leading to Paradise?

Such persisting ideas
are only human ILLUSIONS;
their BEARERS fall
deeper into Darkness.

You swirl like a feather,
in rhythm of energies utilized by pseudocreators;
you are dancing to their tune;
DO YOU LIKE THAT?

All people living on the planet Earth,
deal with the problem of DOMINATION,
apart from area of nation

they have come from.

You bet, human child,
that there is long way to go:
if you PUT UP RESISTANCE,
thousands of tests will be consequently managed.

Then once you shall behold
that whole hard job of people,
in rhythm of programs – control,
advanced in workshops of pseudocreators – Darkness.

Pluck up courage,
you have passed plenty of your „lives“ in humiliation;
dear one, deport yourself with dignity,
and you will be delivered through THE BRIGHTNESS OF HEART.

Alike the Angels in heaven,
also you shall ONCE perceive
the whole naked TRUTH;
then you shall face all the facts – with understanding.

LOVE is that key;
do not dance everyday on that puppet scene,
on this thaumaturgic Earth,
by way of your deeds.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2234. Just come to halt (618).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

**22:04–22:14 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

JUST COME TO HALT

„When the wind swirls in country,
it announces THE CHANGE OF MOOD,
just as the Earth treasures
the purity of its living.

The globe is able
to guide the hand of its fate,
and to drive out those,
who might not survive on it.

They are human parasites,
the ones who love
to overexploit sources of energy,
and behave like idiots.

Their time will be over soon,
THE PURIFICATORY WAVES WHIRL ROUND
more frequently than ever,
in regions of this beloved planet.

The globe is strong enough,
to get rid of all malice,
of all individuals who just wanted to make a pile,
reminding of voles.

The charming planet Earth
has been rotating for long ages,
while wandering along the boundless universe,
as integral part of it.

JUST COME TO HALT, MAN,
you are near the bone;
now there is gaping chasm in front of you,
and turning point shadows forth.

It is up to them,
whether or not they will already realize,
that it is impossible to live this way,
behaving like locusts.

Seek humility in your heart,
try to lay hold of modesty,
to substantiate the meaning of life by it,
and light the way for fellowmen.

This was transmitted with love in heart

by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2235. Be aware of beauty (619).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 6,

22:20–22:34 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

BE AWARE OF BEAUTY

„Oh, I admire that magic beauty of heart;
you would be raptured
by awareness of that,
and lifted towards celestial heights – thanks.

Why should be ignored what is beautiful?
Simplicity of white heart provides warmth,
emanating from that what always remained unknown
to seeking human bud.

Everybody is fascinated by impressiveness,
love springing from the hearts
pumping blood pulsing in veins of all people,
and reviews present attitudes.

And as you stare more fixedly
at the gold brightness of hearts surrounding you,
they will flood you completely
with that what is in Heaven known with compassion.

That's bliss itself,
radiating in human version
like rare flower,
which was blown by spring wind.

You know, that nothing could come to existence
not a thing could be long-lived,
without love – sincerity,

without pure intentions.

What was not built with tenderness of bosom,
will soon bury the individual,
who thus also caused,
that it was short-lived.

However, anybody might understand,
that LOVE is that key,
fitting family happiness,
and existence of those who have already forgotten.

Who has sought the beloved one
in heart of hearts,
calls unvarnished beauty
to his unclouded mind.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with amour.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with love.*

**2236. What they did not tell you (620).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda)

March 7,

**6:20–6:35 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WHAT THEY DID NOT TELL YOU

„One time the humankind
shall attain higher spiritual level,
regarding awareness of itself, Creation,
and above all, of THE PRIMARY CREATOR.

Already long before,
terrestrials put aside
all spiritual principles,
THE SCIENCE EXPLORING CORRELATION.

Under the baton of pseudocreators,
that all disappeared
in depths of ages:
instead people worship dark and traditions.

Terrestrials thus show
their deep ignorance,
fitting in with whole non-life –
in Heaven we call it THE DEAD LIFE.

There is something uncanny about this life:
as if magic enchantment permeated long ages,
and as these come from Heaven,
fireflies light up.

What is that Right shape of society?
What they did not teach you in school?
Teachers themselves were preprogrammed
by pseudocreators from the Darkness !

If you do not perceive
contacts with heavenly Angels,
somebody went to great length
to stop that.

By itself does not exist anything;
much energy is wasted on misrepresentation,
to produce illusion that everything is OK –
that reality is its very opposite.

Terrestrial life does not bear comparison
with heavenly existence:
this situation was produced
by foxy wiseacres from Darkness !

Thus men with fully developed feeling,
you are one of them,
look upon everything with suspicion
and from childhood frame questions.

We offer you more opportunities
for liberation from terrestrial life;
some of you come back,
to lead life in Heaven.

Your teachers also did not tell you,

that part of terrestrials,
in living body or without it,
returns into Paradises of the Right Creation.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2237. The chip slavery (621).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 7,

6:40–6:53 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE CHIP SLAVERY

„Over the last 20 years
the information science changed the world,
but NOT the quality of life,
which was not prolonged as expected.

Nowadays terrestrials
do not have so much leisure time,
as they had in the past,
especially in the Middle Ages.

Everybody is rushed off his feet:
he gets involved in activities,
and SUPPOSES that these are the right ones,
but bent with age, he re-evaluates many of them.

Small saurians in the Dark worlds,
establish slavery by rote,
little by little, inconspicuously,
at a distance – from underground !

Terrestrials themselves did not invent technologies:
their heads were filled with corresponding ideas,

supplied by foxy guys from the Darkness,
for the purpose of tyrannizing.

These guys want to realize their intentions;
they do not subordinate their interests to yours,
which were included in programs,
in order that people would not get frightened.

Nowadays chipization goes on everywhere,
irrespective of warning
sent by us, the Right people,
who were not conquered by Darkness.

Under pretence of „advantages“,
in all sections
are introduced new technologies,
not excepting people.

But such „advantage“ only signifies
another derived energy,
which will be harnessed by the pseudocreators
for creating slavery.

They do not give people leisure time,
who consequently cannot again live as they should,
neither form Right relations;
thus are liquidated even families.

In Ceska Lipa, where you dwell,
EVERY OTHER CHILD IS BORN
WITHOUT EXPERIENCING FAMILY FRIENDSHIP,
cultivated by parents – man and woman.

Disintegration of relations continues;
who will not turn for the better – shall lose,
having played dishonest and dark game,
which was consecrated by leaders.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2238. Trying to catch a birdie . . . (622).
2005.

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 7,

6:57–7:09 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

TRYING TO CATCH A BIRDIE . . .

»The terrestrial leaders
pass our information of light over IN SILENCE:
that's the strategic concept
put into their bodies by controlling pseudocreators.

Thus is by means of subtle waves manipulated
everybody belonging to the overwhelming majority of those,
who occupy key functions
within your institutions.

They walk as if in dream;
something comes, but these leaders do not say a word,
being seized by fear,
which keeps them in that controlling position.

In similar situation appear other people,
who dwell in all spheres you know about:
more than 6 000 000 000 terrestrials
remind of puppets from 90 percent !

Everything is preprogrammed;
it is convenient to everybody,
until he needs more,
but it is already too late.

As if the whole history of mankind
reflected old adage:
„PROMISES, PROMISES!“ –
FINE WORDS BUTTER NO PARSNIPS.

Consequently relative prosperity in the course of history
usually lasted only for few years of plenty,
before people were directed
towards the Darkness – their worlds.

Do not you know,
how short is your life on the planet Earth?
And they did not tell you anything
where you are to go after death !

They cannot inform you about that:
since then terrestrials would understand,
that their lives unfold only
IN SUCH A WAY AS THEY HAVE HERE CHOSEN.

Therefore not in compliance with their careers
or in proportion to a heap of individual merits,
but according real deeds,
producing concrete vibration.

By the vibration of physical energies
they are defined into such spheres,
which it tunes in
like a musical instrument.

Thus are dissonant low vibrations
transferred swimmingly to the Dark worlds,
while harmonious energies of love
to the worlds in Heaven.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2239. Where you will carry their chip? (623). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 7,

2005.

**7:10–7:22 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WHERE YOU WILL CARRY THEIR CHIP ?

»Since we, the Angels,

can travel in time,
we are also liable to look into
kitchen of the Dark worlds.

Therefore we always know,
what kind of controlling programs
small saurians cook for you,
in view of this terrestrial illusion.

Do not suppose any more,
that they love you:
they do, maybe only like puppets,
as source of fear – coarse vibrations.

They stuff themselves with that,
just for that reason rear you
on the temporary station:
on this planet Earth.

Then they would put you calmly aside,
to their Dark worlds,
in their laboratory,
as if you were only poor small insect.

Nowadays they increase
the proportion of controlling energies;
they have at their disposal chip technologies –
they always had them !

WHERE YOU WILL CARRY THEIR CHIP?
Surely, EVERYWHERE – thanks;
they are going to implant it into EVERY THING on Earth,
also into your human BODIES.

Pseudocreators are cold,
and use as excuse anything,
to control effectively
quality of services and goods.

They do not have to appear in a role of doers,
since puppets themselves undertake it,
after getting systematic induction training provided by scientists and firms,
while being just a tool in hands of media managers.

And yet they are not aware of the fact,
that nature is artificially maintained by us,

the Cosmic people,
who thus grant time for freeing.

Consequently will be liberated people,
who have chosen that and noticed something,
but above all, who TURNED FOR THE BETTER,
and prefer pure energies.

You all shall see,
how those who reign from the Darkness,
later will treat you,
people saying „yes“ to them.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.«

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2240. The Primary Creator of everything and everybody (624). (Received Ivo
A. Benda.)

**March 7, 2005.
15:41–15:58 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY

„The Creation substantiates
its ages, aeons of multicosmoses,
beings who agreed to be born
through the medium of love and goodness.

THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY,
the One who transcends the time,
by means of His intelligence permeates everything created.
although He was not created by anybody.

He helps everybody
by way of absolute love, good and wisdom,
but does not have anybody on a string,
since HE LETS US DO AS WE LIKE.

Thus beings created by Him,
make continually choices what to do or not;
consequently their knowledge increases,
and Creator's deep Grace is granted.

Being develops awareness of Creator constantly,
in various ways;
by relationship between living creature and the Maker
is specified the position in the entire Creation.

By means of frequent choices of life,
its qualities are dealt with,
and many questions are answered, including:
What should be avoided?

The relationship between the Creator
and living creature,
will be manifested in it by real selections,
which it decided to make.

The more of pure energies of love,
good, truth and wisdom is utilized,
the better position and the deeper relationship
that creature establishes with the beloved Creator.

The one who loves the Creator,
makes it known through the medium of his life;
such being does not have to speak too much about that,
since the outcome is determined by affirmative decisions.

Individual who neglects of the Creator
and makes another choices than the ones he should make,
consequently by way of their impact
he retreats into the Darkness, away from the Creator.

The entire Creation is fed
by vibrations of absolute energies;
the Creator lets everybody utilize them
according to free will of living creature in question.

But in any concrete freedom is always comprised

RESPONSIBILITY for steps into the unknown;
everybody finds to his cost the CONSEQUENCES,
and thus his KNOWLEDGE rises to higher level.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2241. About happiness and friendship.
2005.

(Received Helena N.)

February 15,

Place: Zlin.

ABOUT HAPPINESS AND FRIENDSHIP

„Regarding happiness and friendship we would say,
that these do not cost anything at all;
it suffices just to show little trust and love,
and do not worry about
what will happen few days later.

Such relation can be preserved
as long as both partners will communicate in all sincerity,
help each other
and maintain inner calm.

They might also get to the beginning of love
and permanent relationship,
returning again and again
by way of thousands words.

How much I need you;
and I promise, that above all I want to fill your heart with happiness,
regarding your wishes as mine –
joy in your heart of hearts
evokes smile on my face.

With love I wish you every happiness,

success in your life,
and that your eyes are alight with bliss,
like two small flames
lightening up your path.

We could write yet much more
about love and friendship,
even into blank book,
which somebody just put aside;
rest of the story will be yet recorded.

When man is seized by inspiration from Heaven,
and from all sides he has been inspired by the Muse,
who changes trains of thoughts –
the expected miracle,
first and foremost,
has to grip the attention.

Thoughts flow in your mind,
and maybe you should ask:
Why this man, whose FRIENDSHIP I regard so highly,
LIKES ME SO MUCH?

With love and all due respect to friendship,
your faithful Ashtar Sheran and Pleiadeans.“

2242. The Creator about patience and faith. (Received Helena N.)
2005.

February 17,

Place: Zlin.

„Here and there in life you are in anguish, feeling lonely, betrayed, not knowing how to go on. But mostly that all is just a TEST OF YOUR PATIENCE AND FAITH in oneself and in the Creator. Could I ever leave you? I'm dwelling in you and you are Me in that timeless eternity. But sometimes you just feel lonely and separated, seeking for reason why it is that way. However, I have never left you, and I never will. I'm with you at all times, always loving you.

With love to all beloved terrestrials, the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**“

**2243. From the Creator.
2005.**

(Received Helena N.)

February 17,

Place: Zlin.

„My dear friends and people, I would like to acknowledge your COURAGE and RESOLUTENESS regarding the CHANGE effectuated in your life. I feel great sympathy for you and believe that these decisions you make stem FROM YOUR HEART OF HEARTS, and that everything will happen according to the higher will, for your benefit.

With love and all due respect embraces you the one, who is always waiting for you with open arms – the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**.“

2244. Voice of angels.

(Received Mirael.)

**January 23, 2005.
23:15 p. m.**

VOICE OF ANGELS

„I hear heavenly angels speaking,
their voice is mellow and melodious.

They utter words of love
and at once the world becomes fairly beautiful.

If you all will love fellowmen,
and wear your heart on your sleeve,
this world shall change into heaven on earth.

That's our Creator's Law,
thus is manifested the cosmic regularity:
the one with loving heart
is able to accomplish anything.

To work with love for the Creator,
to work with love for fellowmen:
that's the task we are supposed to perform here,
and we should not tackle any other.“

2245. Love from Heaven.

(Received Mirael.)

**February 17, 2005.
8:55 a. m.**

LOVE FROM HEAVEN

„When you hang on our every word
and feel love in heart,
then we are hovering over you in spaceship,
giving you amour.

That's love from Heaven,
from the expanding universe,
love so strong, great and profound,
aroused by the Creator.

You have it in heart every day,
carrying it as indweller;
that's heavenly love,
the one from the Creator.“

2246. Here is place for you.

(Received Peter S.)

**March 7, 2005.
14:20–14:35 p. m.
Place: The area of Melnik.**

„We, your brothers from spaceships hovering over you, give you friendly greetings in behalf of our civilization LEMURIA. We are here with you, helping you with love and joy, doing it with pleasure. We observe, how you develop. Our ancestors lived on your planet Earth, and now we appear – dwell here, in cosmic space, while stationed on our spacecraft carries, which you cannot behold. We live in higher – fifth dimension and cooperate with some civilizations to rescue you. We are prepared to help you. There is place on our spaceships for you any time. We like you. Your brothers, bye now !“

**2247. Greetings sent by Friends.
2004.**

(Received Peter S.)

March 7,

Place: The area of Melnik.

„We, the Cosmic friends from spaceships belonging to the Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron, give you friendly greetings. We thus come into play: commander Zora, Renata, Ashtar, Ester, Isaac and others greet you with love in heart. We love you and we like you very much: Zora, Renata, Pleja, Ashtar Sheran, Karne, Solaris Kumara and many other Friends of yours. And now also I, Aranet from the planet Erra, join in the conversation. I'm very pleased, that you want to talk with us. Yes, our beloved brother, work on yourself. We are leading you with love and meekness. Your brothers from Pleiades, Jamahama, Arahata Atersata and others, love you very much. Do not lose interest to advance in positive direction. We are here: Aranet from Erra, Jokohama, Jar, love you with all their hearts, This was transmitted to you with love in heart by Aranet, and also Friends from Pleiades and others from Andromeda are joining.“

**2248. The state of mankind.
2005.**

(Received David B.)

February 23,

Place: The area of Zatec.

„Dear David,

I, Ptaah, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, give you friendly greeting.

I'm very pleased, that you have established contact with me. I will submit additional information to you, regarding the state of the planet Earth and terrestrial humankind. The vibration pollution of this globe by negative thoughts, that is by coarse vibrations, gradually aggravates, reaching critical point, when cataclysmic events of unprecedented extent start, which the history of so called modern mankind yet does not reflect.

I want to tell you yet, that the day, when all representatives related to the Forces of Light will be withdrawn, has approached markedly. By that we mean all people, who chose and still choose positive behaviour and thinking. That mentioned day is already very near, you would say „within reach“; these torchbearers will be lifted into our cosmic spacecrafts at night. That will go smoothly, stilly. They will be mostly sleeping. Many of you already sense this clearly and are also looking forward very much to that moment. Also we, the cosmic brothers and sisters, dwelling here in spaceships, await such joyful event, and we are ready to carry out that task any time.

There is already built substantial part of infrastructure on the New Earth, including homes for you, and also other buildings necessary for functioning of this New society.

I want also to tell you, that here on the old Earth occur significant changes, regarding tyrannizing mankind and depriving people of their last liberties they could yet enjoy. There starts work on increasing number of sectional controlling projects, which get off the ground across the entire planet and consequently continues the slump of this society downwards, towards the Darkness.

Dear David, one of questions was answered during the last visit of your family at your place. Yes, as you could see, many people know you from your previous residence and sphere of activity. They have at their disposal information provided by you and us, the Cosmic people related to the forces of Light. The leafleting campaign you have spearheaded here few years ago had great impact on local citizens. Used as an evidence could be the fact, that these information of Light are identified with you personally. People who shook their heads in disbelief, will very soon find to their cost, what they have chosen and thus will bear consequences and effects of the decisions they have made. Of course, even at this point it would be possible to take turn for the better and consequently begin to free oneself from the pseudolife, creating conditions for the second wave of evacuation. Everything depends on choices which such people put into effect. All information related to this process are in sufficient extent processed on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com .“

*Thank you, **Ptaah**, for this report, and thanks go also to you all, who are dwelling on spaceships; I send you streams of love.*

**2249. Choices made by people.
2005.**

(Received David B.)

February 25,

Place: The area of Zatec.

„Dear David,

I, Lord Jesus Christ, speak to you, sending you streams of fervent love. I'm glad, that you have established contact with me today.

I'm overwhelmed by joy: you make me happy, you all, who are helping Me so abundantly in creation and thus walk in the right way on your Right journey towards Home, into the Right Creation. On your planet Earth in the third dimension another and additional events take place, by which you, who have open your small hearts at all times, are notified of the fact, that the time of great changes approached very near. Yes, that's great event for all of you, and the entire Right Creation helps you, observing everything and learning its lesson. You can see, that in all places where you come regardless what you look at, everywhere can be felt indispensability of your presence, since you emanate truth and love, which is so necessary here. The negative choices made by people are in growing extent evident, literally at each remove can be seen their consequences, together with effects and manifestations of what was chosen because of pride and ignorance.

Choices made by terrestrials on the planet Earth were already taken and therefore is not necessary any more the presence of those, who have chosen, and even now are choosing, the positive state. They will be called back by Me very soon, and consequently might be here properly answered and depicted the fullness of negative state.

And so, my dear ones, endure, persist in your effort, and continue in your helping fellowmen. I'm with you at all times. I send you lot of love. That all was transmitted to you, and to all of you, by Lord Jesus Christ.“

Thank you, Lord Jesus Christ, for this contact; with love I shall deliver these information to other people, David.

**2250. The shining colours (625).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 10,

**6:43–7:05 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE SHINING COLOURS

„In everything what you see around,
is comprised Creator's tonality,
which He presented for your sight,
as veritable miracle.

By interplay of colours
is formed part of your terrestrial life:
it has vital function –
man understands that only in the Darkness.

Colours impact significantly
on everybody's psyche,
since they feature
in quality of environment.

THE SHINING COLOURS
are light shades of white,
including whiteness itself,
matching in rainbow.

Dear people, you see,
that hardly anybody takes notice,
how are people linked
with the Right worlds by means of shining colours.

That's kind of vibrations,
which continually flows
across the shining colour,
from the Right worlds in Heaven.

So that it is emitter of energies,
transmitting them into this environment,
and thus is reasonably improved
balance on this globe.

Sun is the strongest,
since its gold light
illuminates smoothly anything what is dark,
what appears on the Earth, in the zone of expulsion.

The yellow colour
is warm like Sun;
it has many tones,
appealing to anybody.

Colourous of dress affect
your vibration balance:
BY SHINING COLOURS IS STRENGTHENED
your radiating through the medium of chakras.

Black and dark are colours,
in which energy disappears like in realms beyond recall:
thus you would be interconnected with the Dark worlds,
and mouched through the black hole.

Therefore use colours carefully:
the red sets off other colours;
by your colourful background
is affected your life significantly.

This was transmitted with love in heart to all
by Ptaah, who encompasses people with amour.“

*I thank you, dear Ptaah;
I will convey this short poem with love.*

**2251. Slavery nowadays (626).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda)

March 10,

**10:19–10:29 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

SLAVERY NOWADAYS

„People on the planet Earth
nowadays experience real enslavement,
in all kinds of work,
which is in full swing here.

Workers are on twelve-hour exhausting shifts
not only in manufacturing firms,
but also when providing services,
for example employees in health service.

Perhaps anybody might imagine
what quality of service is offered,
when employee is exhausted
and yet fully occupied.

Eight-hour shifts are extended
to twelve-hour ones,
and concurrently is laid off
„surplus“ labour.

As if workers were wretched slaves,
not free people;
however, they have determined such fate themselves
through the medium of many choices they made.

Every man experiences
just what he has selected,
by means of correlative choices
made during previous period of development.

These are continually reflected nowadays,
since he put into effect various decisions,
also in past lives,
not just in this one.

Everybody thus might understand,
that formerly he had bungled something;
and now the troubles he caused others earlier and did not compensate for,
come back home to roost.

The man who had led moral lives,
does not work like a slave today:
he has more time to hone his skills

and to advance significantly on the Spiritual path !

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2252. The truth is quite otherwise (627). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 10,**
2005.

13:12–13:25 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE TRUTH IS QUITE OTHERWISE

„As you were born on this globe
with concrete intentions,
you, dear people of various kinds,
have accepted early childhood.

By your infancy is symbolized,
that in this Creation
you remain spiritual children,
even when becoming bent with age.

It is negative state;
however, you might grow up, to be no longer in your infancy,
that lasts mostly many lives,
not only one day.

There is no childhood,
neither physical, nor spiritual one,
in mature Right societies,
according to their development.

Here on the planet Earth
you appear in negative controlling state;
you have to wriggle out of it
and transform your physical body.

Change your negative mortal frame
into positive state of mind;
that requires comprehensive change,
our biologist-doctors would lend you helping hand.

But the main thing to be accomplished
is definite TOTAL TRANSFORMATION,
marked by choice of positive moral life,
not of fatal pseudo.

Turn upside down
anything what they have taught you in school:
thus you could approach to plain and real truth
in all probability.

Since here is the pseudoworld
controlled by means of remote waves,
you might perhaps easily understand,
that it is necessary to RE-EVALUATE EVERYTHING.

Begin with deliberation,
what way of living should be followed,
whether or not you should be at somebody's back and call
and lead topsy-turvy life.

It would suffice just to realize,
that the Creator watches over everything;
He has at all times full power
over the entire puppet creation.

The Creator formulates rules,
where the Forces of darkness may play, and what they may commit;
only by means of YOUR DECISIONS
MIGHT BE SUCH GUIDELINES CHANGED.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THERAPY FOR SPIRITUAL HEART

„Therapy for spiritual heart
is of cardinal importance, man;
that's the process which is directed
towards its REOPENING.

As the basis serves LOVE:
without love you would get nowhere;
it is within reach at all times,
in your HEART OF HEARTS, at the CREATOR.

First and foremost,
blocked and closed heart
has to be set in motion TO ROTATE,
and the biggest BLOCKING must be CLEANSED.

The primary Creator of everything and everybody
shall assist you in that,
because He always takes INTEREST
in purification of your heart.

And also we, the Cosmic people,
shall lend you helping hand;
we are as busy as little bees,
since we work on renewal and loving kindness of hearts.

You may support this process
by means of your interest,
focused on love to nature, animals
and your fellowmen living around.

This process is the key,
to your complete liberation
from this puppet controlling scene,
set by pseudocreators.

The spiritual heart serves as instrument,
enabling you to develop FEELING,

and subsequently you may appear
under PRIMARY CREATOR'S right TUTELAGE.

When the heart is purified,
then one harmonizes himself with other bodies –
the mental and physical ones, soul and Spirit,
gradually, in tune – THE SPIRITUAL WAY.

Thus you may get the key
to supply of loving kinds of energy,
radiated by all beings from the Right Creation
and the Creator – by way of Grace.

You could heal the heart
any time you want;
perhaps all the people will already understand
how important is the process of THERAPY.

The Angels in heaven make you more aware of love,
through the medium of their help:
you shall receive the spiritual implants,
progressively, as the need arises.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2254. We forgot to grow old. (629).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 15,

**10:49–11:09 a. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

WE FORGOT TO GROW OLD

„We, who have made up our minds
to descend on the Earth,
we have opened the door to youth
and left aging process behind.

We are protected sufficiently
from premature senescence,
by means of our positive deeds,
laughter and humour shining through puppets.

We have never reconciled ourselves
with becoming powerless,
with living on the fringe of society,
being a burden on fellowmen.

We love everything what is endowed with beauty,
both the INNER AND OUTER ONE, without cheep effect:
After all, what is more precious than PURE LOVE,
which STOPS aging?

Love has the power of youth
that returns back quickly,
to eliminate all infirmities
of old age.

As everything is transient,
also laughter may take the place of old age:
that real and gentle mirth,
coming from the bottom of one's HEART.

To love means to abolish aging,
which would never come back any more,
if you choose the love of life;
people, you should already understand that !

Nowadays miracles happen:
even on the terrestrial puppet scene
some shall regain their perfect freedom;
they have built the hedge against senescence.

What could be more desirable,
than to experience this MIRACLE,
to have healthy body full of energy
and consequently to bring diseases under control?

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2255. Build up your heaven. (630).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 15,

**15:10–15:26 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

BUILD UP YOUR HEAVEN

„Dear people, living on the planet Earth,
you should just realize,
that you could have your life under control;
then you may try your best.

Leave all checkers,
who just keep you on the trot,
things, associations, firms and visions,
which produce only ILLUSIONS.

Everybody here is solely involved
in THE CONTROLLING PROGRAM,
which was developed in the Dark worlds
some time ago.

But in that program is not taken
into account YOUR LIBERATION,
which will be provided by SPIRITUAL HEART
within your chest.

If you become aware of that,
you get an instrument leading you,
but it has to be properly open
against the will of Darkness.

In that heart dwells THE CREATOR,
who surrounds you with love,
but lets things run their course,
since the remote control was your CHOICE.

You should rather favour Heaven,

where reigns love and goodness;
there are controls left
and love came to the fore.

It is the question of your RELATIONS,
the structure of love
formed on your globe,
which actually is and is not.

Your world of shadows,
which is artificially based on puppets
and remotely controlled from Darkness,
might turn over from day to day.

All depends on your CHOICE,
which YOU HAVE TO make,
sensing it every day:
Why you would not prefer the Light?

By peaceful co-existence is marked freedom;
nobody would become a subject of remote control:
nowadays you already communicate by means of mobil,
something like that should be understood.

Your illusion supplied from Darkness crumbles
and will be dissolved by the Light;
in that fancy sprang a leak,
therefore Heaven will appear soon.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2256. Live together in harmony. (631).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 15,

**15:30–15:42 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

LIVE TOGETHER IN HARMONY

„History of mankind on the Earth was shaped
by wars and struggles for energy;
negative state is based on TAKING
any kind of energy from everywhere.

When you once get to know
what may be accomplished by LOVE in life,
then never comes on your mind
to fight as before any more.

There is abundance of anything in all places;
the primary Creator is omnipresent,
so that His pure intelligence circulates
in everything what you see.

Therefore do not worry all the time
about any kinds of energy,
and begin to give from yourselves
by means of loving deeds – energies.

Why the majority of terrestrials
keeps deceptive illusion,
that abundance is conditioned
on continual taking?

The negative remote control
was caused through the medium of many choices:
negative beings will be like putty in hands of entities
who sent rolling waves on them.

In all your thoughts is reflected
the controlling program,
which is based on seemingly endless
GATHERING of various kinds of energy.

But once will be put an end to such gathering:
one day the taker will descend into darkness,
since according to his choices
he had gradually cut off his energies.

I would not wish something like that on anybody,
but most people make such choice
because of ignorance,

which is fed from Darkness.

When you behold the brightness of truth and good,
then you will leave behind an energy theft,
drawing a lesson from your decline,
learning how to give in years to come.

When you sense the problem of taking,
then you will open your heart,
finding there wealth
abounding in a large number of the Right worlds.

And further, also experiences
indicating wisdom of the ages,
acquired during hundreds of thousands of lives
you have passed.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2257. The profession of love. (632). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 15 and 16,

Place: Ceska Lipa.

THE PROFESSION OF LOVE

„I love and caress,
being deliriously happy:
yet while living,
I'm burning with love for you, my BELOVED one.

I have that feeling from old days,
when we were interconnected
through the medium of spiritual hearts,
in celestial life, before we were born on the Earth.

There we shared so much joy,
while drinking from the cup of happiness,
together with the whole society
composed of shining and loving Angels.

You are incarnated here
together with me,
in order that our burning hearts
could be united again.

They might illuminate this globe,
and light up fellow men,
like in Heaven;
we are capable of that, you know.

It seems, that not long ago,
we have slipped into little body
of newborn terrestrial child,
allegedly supposed to forget.

But we have not forgotten,
we found each other,
thank our Creator,
who stands by at all times.

We knew how to love and care
already long ago,
there, in the Right worlds, in Heaven,
and now we are bringing love to terrestrials.

You are protected here,
by means of life led in accordance with spiritual laws
and pure love – if only it flourishes on the whole globe,
if only people awake in Heaven.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

THE PROGRAMME OF REMOTE CONTROL

„What aims have pseudocreators
and small saurians in view,
regarding remote control for ages
on very odd terrestrial puppet scene?

First and foremost,
they want to create BLOCKINGS in people,
according to plan focused on lives,
in the course of future incarnations.

Meant are blockings in the energy system:
from the total number of 12 chakras would stay untouched only one,
so that the puppet would be cut off
from the Creator's feeding – the Life.

Pseudocreators follow the objective of STEALING THE HEART:
to close the heart chakra,
in order to prevent puppet
from inner communicating with Angels.

Thus is defined important goal:
to make inner connection impossible,
and consequently to transpose it on the level of inner communication,
through organs of speech – to guide thinking.

For that purpose is supplied technology,
computers, mobiles, nets,
and consequently are wrapped cobwebs around the puppet,
that is then shaking in bonds of death.

They want the puppet to move on fabulously;
for the occasion it should worship to THE GOLDEN CALF,
meat hung in front of a dog,
outer tinsel, tangible property.

Thus is set in a self-powered loop;

after all, nobody would reveal anything:
daft puppet just moves on
as a slave of firm – job and „home“.

Small saurians enjoy yourselves,
while observing the terrestrial puppet scene,
political systems –
that's COLOSSAL COMICS.

They call it democracy;
the human puppets swallow the bait,
since that's their civilization,
but in Darkness, WITHOUT contact with Heaven !

Their future dead lives,
will pass in another worlds
with different living standard, in slavery,
not on the planet Earth.

They shall dwell on green worlds without technology,
in full impact of wild nature,
or they shall live in underground slums,
to fetch and carry for food, clothing and air, according to their choice.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2259. The Ash Mountains (634). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) March 18 and 19, 2005.

Place: The bus Prague – Ceska Lipa, there and back.

THE ASH MOUNTAINS

„These mountains, wrapped in charm,
captivated your heart;
that all was offered to you

by beloved Mother Earth.

They give off thousands of smells;
it is impossible to map
all vast tors,
which are rounded by many ice phenomena.

This green realm
will drag you in its arms,
and then has something to say all the time,
while kissing you.

I have walked along these mountains in all directions,
where only few people come;
there I felt like in Paradise,
accompanied by heavenly Angels.

Although sometimes I seemed to walk alone,
I was never alone;
somebody was always going with me,
at least one of the beloved Cosmic friends.

I did not recognize this at that time,
but I felt that there was present somebody,
who also loves the Ash Mountains
together with the whole planet Earth.

One of the unforgettable meetings
took place on the Vysoka Hole,
on the hillside, apart from tourist districts,
in the bosom of intact nature.

That occurred close to the underground base,
which was already abandoned,
by reason of forthcoming
destructive worldwide earthquake.

But the Cosmic friends are still here,
helping terrestrials from cosmic spaceships
by means of love and wise guidance,
which would be never adequately appreciated by anybody.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

I thank you, dear Ashtar;

with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.

2260. The long-held dream (635).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 19, 2005.

8:10–8:28 a. m.

Place: The bus Ceska Lipa – Prague.

THE LONG-HELD DREAM

„When people steadily shake their heads,
being surprised at the strange way
of leading terrestrial lives,
then they frame important questions.

The Creator endowed all the people
with inquisitiveness and faculty to ask questions,
in order that they might cause
change according to their choice.

That's important quality and spiritual principle
reflected in the zone of expulsion;
He gives anybody chance
to return Home, into the Right Creation.

Anybody who originated in the Creator,
has in heart of hearts deeply stored
the whole experience related to that old scene,
which took place there, in friendly heavenly worlds.

Therefore also in this Darkness,
people cherish that LONG-HELD DREAM,
the one which echoes only from the inside,
from the depth of one's soul.

There sound fine tones,
predicating about warm relations with Angels,
kindness, beauty and grandeur,
joy, happiness and health.

I realize what that means for me;
homecoming may be chosen any time,

after getting experience with Darkness,
which imprinted itself in your mind.

I have decided to RETURN home,
back into Heaven, where dwell the Angels,
because I love the good
adorned with happy life.

Thus I harmonize my relations;
I shall strengthen the positive ones
and throw away negations smartly,
living just under the guidance of Light.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

**2261. The wisdom of ages (636).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 19,

8:30–8:41 a. m.

Place: The bus Ceska Lipa – Prague.

THE WISDOM OF AGES

„What outlasts hundreds of thousands of lives?
What value is comprised in man?
That is recorded in human deep inner reality –
in heart of hearts.

Thus it always happened,
that everything what was experienced anywhere,
remained in the heart for good,
in order that man could be once risen to an Angel.

Dear one, therefore already wake up;
it is gradual process:
not at one go,

since you would not come through that flood of experienced truths.

Led by the Creator,
the beloved parent of child,
your heart of hearts will be opened in successive steps;
thus proceeds from that benefit also for you.

You shall discover there THE WISDOM OF AGES:
what is love and shadow,
what is good and truth;
you will distinguish falsehood easily.

This is the Creator's Grace:
getting holistic approach to the inner reality,
utilizing the wisdom of ages
for the benefit of all entities in Creation.

After that you will appreciate
the meaning of your pilgrimage,
also across this planet Earth,
which puts you up on its surface.

In the wisdom of ages are reflected experiences
following from the hundreds of thousands of lives,
which have exposed for you the Right Spiritual principles
in the maze of blind alleys.

To wit, in contrasts dwells
THE TRUTH as pure as the driven snow;
the one who has experienced them powerfully,
has nothing more than clean chest.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran."

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2262. Your face (637).

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 19, 2005.

8:42–8:53 a. m.

Place: The bus Ceska Lipa – Prague.

YOUR FACE

„What ARE YOU, MAN ?
You have Creator's Grace,
in order that once could be fully manifested,
WHAT KINDS OF CHOICES YOU MAKE.

When you get out of bed in the morning again,
another clear day dawns;
it is up to you how to arrange it,
and thus is reflected your face.

Nothing is more evident:
you have everything in hands;
there is no point in blaming others
and in making wry face after that.

This is the principle of life:
everybody has his choices,
which reverses unequivocally
like points at railway station.

Thus he sets rails
of his shift in life,
in many, thousands nuances,
upwards, into Light or Darkness.

Then happens only
what man himself had chosen,
by way of love or just mentally;
he underestimated the strength of neglected heart.

YOUR FACE is hidden
under mask of the unknown,
which will be taken off after well-defined period of time,
and you will be identified.

Your face will tell you who you are
in Right or Dark worlds;
only here on the planet Earth
is not the true elicitation manifested.

With the view of causing great confusion,
the pseudocreators arranged,

that in face is not on the Earth reflected
true spiritual state.

This was transmitted with love in heart
by Ashtar Sheran.“

*I thank you, dear Ashtar;
with love and joy I shall deliver the message to all. Ivo.*

2263. The Creator to the New Earth (638). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)
2005.

March 12,
17:09–17:38 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

LIFE ON THE NEW EARTH

„Dear Ivo,

My beloved child, that's Me, the primary Creator of everything and everybody; I shall transmit to you report about life on the New Earth, to make terrestrials aware how important events go on here.

At present, the New Earth is bustling with activity. There descend many crews in spaceships, launched by cosmic nations related to Forces of Light, from this galaxy and otherwhence, with a view to build rear area and infrastructure for the New society in the fifth dimension of this my beloved sweet planet Earth. Everything is done by my children with love, enthusiasm and knowledge, that here comes to existence something entirely new and wonderful, what will have positive impact on the whole Creation. Nowadays on the New Earth dwell 5 000 000 people and others come there from the old Earth in two different ways: Either after physical death – when they put away the mortal frame and take on a new lease of life – or while still living in authentic body, by means of individual revibration, with the selfless help of Cosmic people, today of Ashtar's grand cosmic squadron. The New society lives in happy and wonderful mood, protecting harmonious and loving families, which are provided for everything what they need as far as the Right Life is concerned – including both the spiritual aspect reflected in THE SPIRITUAL TEACHING arousing love to fellowmen and material support inclusive of residential buildings, schools, educational establishments, vacation entertainment centres, magnificent, harmonious and friendly nature, facilities for easy travelling by means of thought manifestation or cosmic spaceships which are parked above every residence. This world is **PROFOUNDLY DIFFERENT** in comparison with the one you live in now, and it was endowed with noble concordant development into entire Creation without any limitations. The inhabitants of the New Earth may dwell here IN RETURN for passing thousands of spiritual tests during past lives, both in the Dark worlds and in the Home ones, **WHERE THEY HAD CORRECTLY FULFILED THEIR LIGHT MISSION**, which they choose yet before they were incarnated. These right people are My helpmates, who

continue to participate in working on tasks of Light, including building up the New Earth and helping their fellow men living on the old Earth.

After some time devoted to development of the New Earth, its inhabitants will take an active part in the final elimination of negative state in Creation – see information in books „THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST“ on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com . Since they have passed past lives, they carry in their heart of hearts large collection of information about wrongs and falsehoods from the Dark worlds (the antivirus program), which they now use as an instrument – tool for elimination of negative state – seeing that they acquired detailed knowledge of its nature from their own experience (not just theoretically) together with sufficient motivation to do that in this way. I, the primary Creator of everything and everybody will now make it possible for the entire Creation to bring and reveal THE COMPLETE ANSWER to earlier asked cardinal question: What it is that beings live WITHOUT cooperation with Me, without observing the LAWS OF LIFE – THE RIGHT SPIRITUAL PRINCIPLES?

That all will be just on this planet Earth soon displayed in the old society by those, who have chosen that by way of their selections, who are in the negative puppet mood establishing intensely for themselves THE CHIP TOTALITY AND SLAVERY OF SUCH TYPE WHICH NOBODY HAD YET EXPERIENCED BY NOW. That will happen with My permission, for EVERYBODY'S EDIFICATION within the Creation, so that all beings shall SEE other dimensions of negative state, in extensions which were not yet revealed till this time.

The Angels of Light are on alert all the time, when they perform tasks related to protection of the planet Earth and their positive inhabitants, who fulfil their mission of Light in conjunction with these Angels and Me, under My leadership.

Dear Ivo, thus you have received another report regarding the New Earth; time of your revibration in the first wave approaches and your mission of Light here on the old Earth rounds off. Show love and determination to manage everything what you have with Me set yourself as the goal yet before you were born here. I'm with you at all times – also in you, providing essential help.

This was transmitted with love to you for terrestrials by all-embracing **Primary Creator of everything and everybody.**“

*I thank you, dear **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, for this transmitted message addressed to people living on the planet Earth. With love in heart Ivo.*

2264. Ashtar and Ptaah to the New Earth (639). (Received Ivo A. Benda.) **March 12, 2005.**

18:01–18:39 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of Grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. With pleasure I shall transmit to you another reports regarding the New Earth and its build-up. Nowadays number of inhabitants dwelling on the New Earth increases. There are 5 163 085 of them altogether (including 2 000 000 new-born children). They welcome with

love and joy all newcomers – who have been incarnated into body of 42-month-old baby in special cell – in cubicles, at home by manifestation of love or by revibration reflected in authentic, transformed, physical body. All newcomers live in clover. Children are given and they develop outside of mother's body. Thus she is not in negative way burdened with pregnancy and brutal childbirth, as was the case on the old Earth. The child is kept in safety of special facility at home, in the presence of parents and siblings. When children leave the breeding facility (reminding of cell), they are given much scope for their all-round, wonderful, harmonious and happy development, starting with schooling. The educational system is based on teaching in twos formed by tutor and pupil, not in groups (classes) like on the old Earth. The twos meet either at home or in special educational establishments. Schooling is moderate, spontaneous and includes first of all THE SPIRITUAL TEACHING – about the primary Creator of everything and everybody, His LAWS OF LIFE, Creation, and also other fields of study needed by future adults, who will once work for the primary Creator of everybody and everything. Children have possibility to get acquainted with their mission and past lives gradually, in accordance with their development of consciousness. That process goes on for few decades and thus comes to existence new inhabitant of the New Earth with our support – provided by the Cosmic people related to Forces of Light. The New Earth is spectacular section, rich in anything needed, what enriches everybody's life here. People are friendly, cheerful, healthy, beautiful in happiness and joy. They often sing, dance, play the musical instruments, go outdoors, love small animals, that live here in great number. People have enough time for mutual friendly visits, and they are continually supported in loving relations by us, the Cosmic people. People work here only 3 hours for the society and then they devote themselves only to activities recognized by them as appropriate. They are also engaged in decision making process facilitating the social system functioning, and in decisions pertaining to the Cosmic Confederation of Planets in this galaxy. Inhabitants of the New Earth also visit other advanced worlds related to Forces of darkness, where they have many friends. Nobody is in any way limited in his activities, which are directed towards good, life in wisdom and love, benefit and prosperity for all. We manage here without money, state administration and similar particulars, since people do not need anything like that. They are conscious of the Dark worlds, which remind them something what they have experienced and examined, and consequently are able to draw the right conclusions regarding this mood in negative state. Nobody is interested here in implementing such mood in any way, because everybody has acquired adequate knowledge and found to his cost what that means for all. The inhabitants of the New Earth observe with interest the new incomers from the old Earth and they rejoice that in the course of the first wave will come here approximately 150 000 000 wonderful souls in living bodies. These will immediately obtain comprehensive help focused on domestication and new arrangement of families, mostly with adoptive children forming here one half of all incomers. Their residences are quickly completed together with other infrastructure, including generating block, clearing-houses, educational establishments and medical institutions (for instant help after transition from the old Earth), means of transportation – cosmic spaceships for every residence. Our people know very well, why they should cordially welcome the newcomers – they form part of them, being thus enriched with personal experiences and practicalness, in light of understanding the laws of life and work for the primary Creator of everything and everybody. Thus irreversible development unfolds nowadays on the New Earth, which is of cardinal importance for the entire Creation, since by such advancement is, and will be also in future, contributed to the total elimination of negative state in Creation, and consequently also to liberation of all other poor souls in the Dark worlds – puppet structures into the right Creation. This kind of mood will not ever prevail any more.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of Grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now, I myself, the Cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, join in the conversation. Yes, dear Ivo, I love you and I surround you with that love, rejoicing at these events. You get the New Earth in return for your great diligence which had been demonstrated for thousands of years, while we were helping you, terrestrials. That was crowned already now by means of this tangible result. As you know, nothing ever happens automatically just by itself and every man who was returned back had obtained in past lives much special help from us, the Cosmic people, under leadership of the primary Creator of everything and everybody. This marvelous work is directed further and also the newcomers themselves in similar way help and will help fellowmen on the old Earth, which they may readily observe and positively influence by means of love and advice. In this way anybody might try to help and advance upwards through the medium of this process, towards the primary Creator of everything and everybody, into the higher worlds of the Right Creation. The New Earth is here, inviting everybody with open heart into its arms and providing everything what is necessary for the Right, positive – harmonious and rich life of love he would never have dreamt of in the Dark worlds.

Persevere in effort contributing to homecoming and surround your environment with love all the time.

This report was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the Cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades.

*I thank you, dear **Ashtar** and **Ptaah**, and you, the **Primary Creator** of everything and everybody, for transmitted messages; I shall deliver these messages to people living on the planet Earth. With love in heart Ivo.*

**2265. The spiritual heart (640).
2005.**

(Received Ivo A. Benda.)

March 13,

**18:10–18:32 p. m.
Place: Ceska Lipa.**

THE SPIRITUAL HEART

„Dear Ivo,

that's Me, the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, who carries you in heart and loves you so much.

The pictures you have outlined – „**Healing spiritual heart**“, pictures No. 1818 – 1827 – are basic supplementation of all texts, since they serve as one of key tools for awakening to this actual reality: Without opening and purifying the spiritual heart it is impossible to return Home, to Me, into the Right Creation. Every human being should regard the spiritual heart as the most important instrument supporting spiritual growth, work of love, deepening consciousness and radiating love. That tool is irreplaceable. This is the key to liberation from the trap of negative state. Dear children, therefore you should **CONCENTRATE** on that place

in your chest; by means of such effort you might excite love to your fellowmen, planet Earth, to Me, and for example also to small animals, and nature in general. All kinds of opportunities how to reach that are offered to you not only in situations of life, but also through the medium of these important tools, which are at your disposal on www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com , and especially are comprised in books „**THE NEW REVELATION OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST**“, „**TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS**“ (volume 1 – 8), and other books that were also placed on internet, together with 2000 documentary pictures. Dear terrestrials, I have thus focused my attention considerably on you, in order that you could feel, that the end of negative state and consequently its final elimination in Creation are forthcoming.

By **THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NEW SOCIETY ON THE NEW EARTH** was shaped for you important event – see pictures No. 1828 – 1837, the third part of book „**THE FOUNDATIONS OF HUMAN SPIRITUALITY**“ AND OTHER BOOKS OF NEW REVELATION, and also series of other books placed on the same internet address www.universe-people.com , www.cosmic-people.com – „THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT“, „THE MESSAGE TO MANKIND“ I, II, „TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS“ (volume 1 – 8) with documentary pictures. Terrestrials should regard that as great event, although some of them will learn about it sometimes later; the Forces of darkness are not going to inform them about that at all; on the contrary, they are dead set against access to information of Light. The New Earth is here, and consequently it will always demonstrate the positive alternative for anybody, who would decide to put an end to the negative state in his life, and to return Home, into the Right Creation. Dear people, I, the **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, surround you all with my love.“

*I thank you, dear **Primary Creator of everything and everybody**, for transmitted message; I shall deliver the message to people living on the planet Earth. With love in heart Ivo.*

2563. The crucial problem of humankind (796). (Received Ivo A. Benda.)

11:00-11:40 a.m.

Place: Martin.

October 7, 2005.

THE CRUCIAL PROBLEM OF HUMANKIND

„THE BASIC PROBLEM OF THIS HUMANKIND IS ITS NEGATIVE STATE,
INTO WHICH WE GOT AND ARE STILL KEPT IN BY OUR NEGATIVE
CHOICES.

THE NEGATIVE STATE CORRESPONDENTS TO A LOW COARSE-VIBRANT
ENERGIES, THESE ALLOW EASY CONTROLLABILITY BY
PSEUDOCREATORS WITH THE USAGE OF WAVES-VIBRATIONS THROUGH

THE CONTROLLING PYRAMID WHICH CONSISTS OF SLAVES AND COMPUTERS FROM UNDERGROUND OF THE DARK WORLDS.

IN THE NEGATIVE STATE THE CONSCIOUSNESS IS INVERTED, IN UNTRUTH, MEANS THAT FOR A HUMAN WHITE IS BLACK AND BLACK IS WHITE.

THE NEGATIVE STATE IS FORMED BY A DEAD LIVE, CONSEQUENTLY BY SLAVISH, DISTRESSFUL AND UNHAPPY PUPPET LIKE LIFE UP TO 95 %.

ONLY WITH THE CHOICE OF PURE LOVE INSCRIBED IN THE SPIRITUAL HEART ANYONE CAN FREE HIMSELF FROM A PUPPET SLAVERY AND ESTABLISH THE POSITIVE STATE OF MIND GUIDED BY HEART IN HIGH-VIBRATION ENERGIES AND FINALLY RETURN TO HOME, TO THE ZONE OF TRUE CREATION - THE HEAVEN, OUR ETERNAL HOME NEAR THE CREATOR PRIMARY OF ALL AND EVERYTHING.

IN THE POSITIVE STATE THE CONSCIOUSNESS IS GENUINE, IN TRUTH, MEANS THAT FOR A HUMAN WHITE IS WHITE AND BLACK IS BLACK.

THE POSITIVE STATE IS FORMED BY A TRUE LIFE, CONSEQUENTLY BY FREE, GENEROUS, PURE, BLISSFUL AND WORTHY LIFE.

THE CONVERSION FROM THE NEGATIVE STATE INTO THE POSITIVE STATE ENTAILS IMPLEMENTATION OF POSITIVE CHOICES INTO LIFE, MASTERING OF SPIRITUAL TESTS IN THE LIFE, WHICH ARE DEFINED IN THE SPIRITUAL PATH.
THIS DOESN'T INCLUDE ANY SUBSIDIARY ORGANISATION.

TO ACCOMPLISH THE CONVERSION INTO THE POSITIVE STATE, IT IS NECESSARY FOR ONE TO HAVE THE FOLLOWING QUALITIES:
TRUE LOVE, HONESTY, HEARTINESS, PURITY, SENSIBILITY, SENSITIVITY, ABILITY TO GIVE UNSELFISHLY TO OTHERS, BELIEF IN POSITIVE LIFE, ABILITY TO WORK, SEDULITY AND DILIGENCE, COURAGE, DISCIPLINE, LOYALTY, CONSTANCY, PATIENCE, HUMILITY, ABILITY TO DISTINGUISH GOOD AND EVIL, TRUTH AND UNTRUTH, ABILITY TO REFUSE EVILS AND REALIZE WELL-BEING, FLEXIBILITY IN TERMS OF THE LIFE'S PATH, ADAPTABILITY, GET RID OF PLANNING THE LIFE,

EFFECTIVENESS IN THE POSITIVE USAGE OF A GIVEN ENERGIES (time,
space, money).

IT IS NOT REQUIRED TO HAVE A NUMBER OF TERRESTRIAL SCHOOLS TO
ACHIEVE IT, THESE ARE MORE LIKELY A BLOCK FOR POSITIVE CHANGE
(controlling programs from Hells).

To all the humankind on the planet Earth, this message passed
LORD JESUS CHRIST,
who all among you carry in your spiritual heart.“

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

Report 2563 Leaflet 139

October 7, 2005

2800. „Foreigners“ study Czech language (946). (Received Peter S., Ivo A. Benda.)
August 25, 2006.
Place: The area of Melnik, Martin.

„FOREIGNERS“ STUDY CZECH LANGUAGE

„Foreigners“ study CZECH language: Croatians, Germans, Romanians, Hungarians, Poles, Ukrainians, Arabs and others – **Ashtar** was right, people thus make preparations for life on the NEW EARTH.“

They do that, because:

(1)

Terrestrials may read authentically received – **10 volumes of the Czech version series**

TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS II. – X.

515

TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS – 4500 pages and dozens of other quality books and thousands of pictures with LIGHT INFORMATION FROM THE ANGELS OF LIGHT – THE COSMIC PEOPLE – available on the internet address www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz and www.andele-svetla.cz , where in the course of 7.5 years the number of entries reached 1 000 000 (800 000 of the Czech version and 200 000 of the English version, etc.). It is impossible to translate everything into hundreds of languages spoken by terrestrials. Something is translated into English language (the 1st volume of TALKS and more important extracts from other 9 volumes of TALKS). Translator has a right to make 5 percent mistakes and in practice is the content of text distorted yet more. All over the world also live many „foreigners“, who learned Czech language while dwelling in Czechoslovakia in 1950 – 1990, when they studied and worked here, so that they acquired basic verbal skills, which can be developed.

(2)

On the NEW EARTH was CZECH chosen as the all planetary language; that corresponds with this most comprehensive, true and nowadays in 2006 on the old planet Earth from 90 percent also the most actual source of LIGHT INFORMATION www.universe-people.cz , www.vesmirni-lide.cz and www.andele-svetla.cz , coming from the Angels of Light – the Cosmic people. Other sources serve as supporting means; these are not so comprehensive and most of them comprise less then 90 percent of truth – that is reasonable limit for the basic truth contaminated by negative energies.

(3)

On the old planet Earth there nowadays in 2006 DOES NOT EXIST ANY ORGANIZATION, ANY MEDIA – ANY TELEVISION STATION, BROADCASTING STATION, NEWSPAPER, JOURNAL, PERIODICAL, which would release at least from 90 percent true, actual and very comprehensive LIGHT INFORMATION, although we already live in time of internet and technically easy accessible information.

(4)

Terrestrials begin to appreciate that value of these **LIGHT INFORMATION can be ATTACHED TO LIFE – PEOPLE ARE LED BY THEM INTO THE RIGHT WORLDS**, in contrast to **OTHER – HELLISH INFORMATION**, that are **ATTACHED TO DEATH – COMMANDING PEOPLE INTO DARK WORLDS**.

(5)

People become conscious of fundamental truth regarding **ONE LANGUAGE**, revealed by **Ptaah** in report 509, shared in the 2nd volume of series TALKS WITH INSTRUCTIONS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS:

*If we want to speak with other people,
we have to learn their language.
If present conditions reminded life on the planet Erra,
we could travel gaily.*

*Why, people talk to each other all around their planet
by way of ONLY ONE language.*

The answer:

„If you would thus like each other,

then you would also talk by way of only one language.

Ptaah.“

(6)

Some media, especially the CENTRAL MEDIA (settled in capital cities of states, bowing to massive influence of governments, the Churches and „scientists“ – GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCHY AND SCIENTIFIC SECT consisting of small number of negative entities) **INTENTIONALLY LIQUIDATE, DESTROY AND BUTCHER LIGHT INFORMATION AND COMMAND HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF PEOPLE INTO DARK WORLDS UNDER THE BATON OF PSEUDOCREATORS FROM LOWER REGIONS**, namely throughout dozens of years, when media existed.

(7)

ENGLISH IS THE SOURCE CONTROLLING LANGUAGE; the pseudocreators from lower regions – from the Dark worlds – used it during the last 1000 years to pour in pilot projects – the primary ones of outer controlling energies, namely in territory of the language source – Great Britain, and during the last 70 years in territory of the USA, which since 1964 knowingly cooperate with pseudocreators from lower regions on mad projects aimed at controlling mankind with final all planetary CHIP TOTALITY.

Through the medium of English language are thus easily and rapidly distributed all the old and new outer programs of pseudocreators from the Dark worlds, **and because of that it CANNOT BECOME NEITHER THE MAIN LANGUAGE FOR DISSEMINATION OF LIGHT INFORMATION** on the old planet Earth, **nor the all planetary language on the NEW EARTH** owing to its negative ambiguity (some words have up to 30 meanings – that's very negative feature of language). It appears just as mere **WASTING PRECIOUS ENERGY AND VAIN UNDERTAKING** to wait till in English language appears **real and right comprehensive LIGHT SOURCE**.

(8)

POSITIVE AND LOVING PEOPLE LEARN THE CZECH LANGUAGE EASILY AND FAST, since they are helped by **ANGELS OF LIGHT – THE COSMIC PEOPLE** – when they read text, listen to sound recording or watch instructional film.

(9)

At the beginning of report 1 in the 1st volume of TALKS is also specified condition of selecting one language:

„When all of you enter this way of living, following us, being able to share everything with others, capable of working in this manner and of presenting your work to all with love, but all of you in this way, it will make a difference . . .“.

In the home worlds of the Cosmic people – the Angels of Light in Heaven – they always use ONE ALL PLANETARY LANGUAGE making all inhabitants easily understood, and everybody there knows the galactic language KOSAN, which is simple (reminding our Roman type or Esperanto).

(10)

THE CZECH LANGUAGE is considered as one of the MOST DEVELOPED on the old planet Earth, as far as richness, explicitness and phonetics are concerned. That's determined by its eventful history in terms of distributing LIGHT INFORMATION FROM

HEAVEN both in the history of human everyday life and of the Czech culture, which is remarkable, especially in the view of so small number (10 000 000) of inhabitants.

3001- 4440. Warnings, appeals, announcements.

(90 % reports received Ivo A. Benda, 10 % reports received other workers of Light.)

December 13, 2006 - 2007.

Place: Martin.

WARNINGS APPEALS ANNOUNCEMENTS

With the aid of BACKGROUND FOR 16 ADHESIVE LAYOUTS A4 you may in Means for publicity on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com www.angels-light.org www.universe-people.cz produce SET OF INSTRUMENTS FOR SPREADING THE LIGHT.

ADHESIVE LABELS, STAMPS, VISITING CARDS, BADGES, SIGNS OF ANY SIZE, for example A6, A5, A4, A3, A2, A1, A0, and bigger outdoor notices, SINGS ON SHIRT, DRESS, BAG, BICYCLE, CAR, WINDOW AT HOME, SHOP WINDOW FROM WITHIN, BIG OUTDOOR SIGNS, BILLBOARD. BACKGROUND FOR ADHESIVE LAYOUTS may be also used for spreading the Light through the medium of MAIL, SMS, E-MAIL, WEBSITES, ADVERTISEMENTS IN MEDIA (also in books, periodicals and for the purpose of sealing up bar codes). You may write with fix or apply colours as needed.

YOU HAVE UNLIMITED POSSIBILITIES TO SPREAD THE LIGHT INTO DARKNESS !

KEY WARNING:

7777

**Don't let infernal saurians
chip YOUR HEARTS !**

www.angels-light.org

THE FIRST ACT IS UNDER WAY

6666

**Saurians prepare
CHIP HELLS for you
according to your choices !**

Leaf 1, 2000, 3001

We love you
and we help you
www.universe-people.com

3002

We keep people
above water every day
www.cosmic-people.com

3003

STOP
chip totality !
www.angels-light.org

3004

Deliver yourselves
from puppet captivity
www.cosmic-people.com

3005

We will show you
the way into Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3006

Saurians from hells control you
and usurp you through computers !
www.angels-light.org

3007

Saurians prepare for you
chip hells !
www.universe-people.com

3008

People, it's waking up time !
www.cosmic-people.com

3009

Saurians replace your heart

by calculator
www.angels-light.org

3010

Saurians from hells
steal your life from 90 %
www.cosmic-people.com

3011

Saurians from hells steal
your heart, blessing and freedom
www.universe-people.com

3012

Saurians from Dark worlds
make slaves of you !
www.angels-light.org

3013

Don't become slaves
to saurians from Dark worlds
www.universe-people.com

3014

Saurians from hells want
to implant CHIPS into your bodies !
www.cosmic-people.com

3015

Return to us
Home into Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3016

Shield your heart from thieves
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 2 1839, 3017

People are more often caught
in meshes of CHIP than of love !
www.universe-people.com

3018

Saurinas from hells

destroy your life !!!
www.angels-light.org

3019

You are controlled from 90 %
by saurians' operating program
www.universe-people.com

3020

Controllers from Dark worlds
lay chip trap for you
www.cosmic-people.com

3021

Saurians from hells build up here
slavery for puppet people
www.angels-light.org

3022

We give you WARNING !
You are falling into chip trap !
www.cosmic-people.com

3023

We give you advance WARNING !
Saurians built up chip hells
www.universe-people.com

3024

Equipment into Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3025

Puppet people !
They lay chip trap for you
www.universe-people.com

3026

Saurians steal from 90 %
miracle of your life
www.cosmic-people.com

3027

PUPPET PEOPLE !

CHIPS will destroy your heart and feel
www.angels-light.org

3028

CHIPS made by saurians from hells
will turn you into remote artificials
www.cosmic-people.com

3029

Puppet people, cheer up !
Saurians drag you into their hole
www.universe-people.com

3030

SLAVES, BE CAREFUL !!!
Saurians want to CHIP you
www.angels-light.org

3031

Puppet people, cheer up !
Saurians built up chip hells
www.universe-people.com

3032

Angels are with you
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 3 3033

CAUTION ! Saurians from hells
want to chip you and belongings
www.angels-light.org

3034

Don't let them chip
YOUR HEARTS !
www.cosmic-people.com

3035

You are bringing about
your own chip totality !
www.universe-people.com

3036

Refuse dictatory plans

made by saurians from hells !
www.angels-light.org

3037

You appear in remotely controlled
puppet world of saurians
www.universe-people.com

3038

Introspect yourself:
Do you demand service ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3039

If you don't face chips
and saurians, they will kill you !
www.angels-light.org

3040

STOP CHIPMANIA !!!
www.cosmic-people.com

3041

WE GIVE YOU WARNING !
Saurians from hells tyrannize you by chips
www.universe-people.com

3042

Give up puppetry
led by saurians from hells
www.angels-light.org

3043

Don't get robbed of your hearts
by saurians' diabolical programs
www.universe-people.com

3044

Saurians tie you down
by chip shackles !
www.cosmic-people.com

3045

When you love each other

you manage without medicaments
www.angels-light.org

3046

You can't buy happiness
for cash ready money !
www.cosmic-people.com

3047

We don't pay for happiness
neither bills nor taxes
www.universe-people.com

3048

PEOPLE, IT'S WAKING UP TIME !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 4 3049

Love each other
and thus drive saurians out
www.universe-people.com

3050

Love each other
for ever and ever
www.cosmic-people.com

3051

Love each other
and care about fellowmen
www.angels-light.org

3052

Love each other
and let everybody know truth
www.cosmic-people.com

3053

Love each other
and wish others pure love
www.universe-people.com

3054

Love each other

and don't fear of saurians
www.angels-light.org

3055

Love each other
and leave chip slavery
www.universe-people.com

3056

Child of stars, wake up !
www.cosmic-people.com

3057

Love each other
and ignore media
www.angels-light.org

3058

Love each other
and sense us in hearts
www.cosmic-people.com

3059

Love each other
and give up puppetry
www.universe-people.com

3060

Love each other
and don't calculate any more
www.angels-light.org

3061

Chip cards adumbrate
chips in your bodies
www.universe-people.com

3062

Chip cards open way for you
into infernal saurians' wholes
www.cosmic-people.com

3063

While living in a wastebasket

you are led by saurians of hell
www.angels-light.org

3064

We forgot how to grow old
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 5 3065

Raise your eyes to Heaven
we are there in spaceships
www.universe-people.com

3066

Black eyed saurians of hell
hold you in reins like animals
www.angels-light.org

3067

That's saurians' program, too:
it's his fault, not mine
www.universe-people.com

3068

That's saurians' program, too:
it's not my bailiwick
www.cosmic-people.com

3069

You will give up puppetry
when you grasp real life
www.angels-light.org

3070

Will you greet Cosmic people
or saurians from hells ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3071

From whence and where is
this puppet pseudoworld heading ?
www.universe-people.com

3072

Struggle for souls culminates !
www.angels-light.org

3073

We extricate you from swamp
of this pseudoworld
www.universe-people.com

3074

We show you
the way into Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3075

Puppet people ! You are reined
by TOTALITY OF MATTER
www.angels-light.org

3076

We lead you
to love and loving kindness
www.cosmic-people.com

3077

After finding your hearts
you will fly to us into Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3078

You live on planet „I DRUDGE“
of remotely controlled artificials
www.angels-light.org

3079

You will give up puppetry
when you learn how to love
www.universe-people.com

3080

The miracle of love comes
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 6 3081

Ignore those

who catch you in chip nets
www.angels-light.org

3082

Angels from Heaven
helped you any time
www.cosmic-people.com

3083

Even this world
is indebted to LOVE
www.universe-people.com

3084

People find to their cost
whatever they choose
www.angels-light.org

3085

I choose
Heaven and Earth
www.universe-people.com

3086

We train you for PURE LOVE
and LOVING KINDNESS
www.cosmic-people.com

3087

When you discover LOVE
miracle will happen
www.angels-light.org

3088

Small marguerite, I love you !
www.cosmic-people.com

3089

Angels from Heaven
already dwell among you
www.universe-people.com

3090

How to love learned those

who chose the Right Life
www.angels-light.org

3091

Puppet people parasitize
and try to steal energy
www.universe-people.com

3092

Be a good boy !
Or a saurian will get you
www.cosmic-people.com

3093

Love each other
and switch off media for good
www.angels-light.org

3094

Love each other
and shield love from saurians
www.cosmic-people.com

3095

Love each other
and have no fear any more
www.universe-people.com

3096

LOVE is here . . .
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 7 3097

Love each other
and return into Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3098

Throw away
negative thoughts
www.cosmic-people.com

3099

Infuse your heart

with vibrations of pure love
www.angels-light.org

3100

Monitor your vibrations
thoughts and emotions
www.cosmic-people.com

3101

Put yourself in the right mood
for vibrations of love
www.universe-people.com

3102

Put on wings of love
and fly away to our Home
www.angels-light.org

3103

The greatest treasures
are hidden in your heart
www.universe-people.com

3104

We wait for you in Heaven !
www.cosmic-people.com

3105

3 % of you choose Heaven
97 % people heads into Darkness
www.angels-light.org

3106

Saurians také you as business
deliver yourselves from puppetry
www.cosmic-people.com

3107

The more money
the less love
www.universe-people.com

3108

There are many kinds

of heavenly and infernal lives
www.angels-light.org

3109

Step out
in the right direction
www.universe-people.com

3110

If you concentrate on matter
you become an obscurant
www.cosmic-people.com

3111

Apply drug of love
to get rid of fear
www.angels-light.org

3112

Do you sponge on others ?
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 8 3113

We don't pay
any bills for happiness
www.universe-people.com

3114

Pure love
is the best policy
www.angels-light.org

3115

Awake
from a winter sleep
www.universe-people.com

3116

Search in life
beauty and happiness
www.cosmic-people.com

3117

Choose in life

beauty and happiness
www.angels-light.org

3118

Choose in life
purity of LOVE
www.cosmic-people.com

3119

I love you small sun
beautiful starlet
www.universe-people.com

3120

Be loving and giving
www.angels-light.org

3121

Everything complicated
comes from saurians of hell
www.universe-people.com

3122

Monetary system
comes from saurians of hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3123

When you discover your hearts
world will change into Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3124

After finding your hearts
you will fly to Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3125

Allow pure love
to get hold of your heart
www.universe-people.com

3126

Throw away programs

from saurians of hell
www.angels-light.org

3127

Labyrinth of the World
and Paradise of the Heart
www.universe-people.com

3128

Holds good what really doesn't !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 9 3129

Take your life
into YOUR own hands
www.angels-light.org

3130

Puppet world
and Paradise of the HEART
www.cosmic-people.com

3131

Vivify LIGHT
in your fellowmen
www.universe-people.com

3132

Relax
these tense nerves
www.angels-light.org

3133

Free yourselves by LOVE
from a magic spell !
www.universe-people.com

3134

We free you
from a magic spell
www.cosmic-people.com

3135

Replace spasm of times

by love and harmony
www.angels-light.org

3136

Stop feeding illusions !
www.cosmic-people.com

3137

We are here with you
to forestall your spot flop
www.universe-people.com

3138

We are here with you
to give you a hand
www.angels-light.org

3139

Stand with legs on Earth
and raise your face to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3140

Shake the dust off
from your face
www.cosmic-people.com

3141

Discover riches
of your HEART
www.angels-light.org

3142

Ally with your heart
in the middle of your chest
www.cosmic-people.com

3143

Observe LIGHT
in your HEART
www.universe-people.com

3144

ABANDON ILLUSIONS !
www.angels-light.org

Man is SPIRIT
who triumphs over matter
www.universe-people.com

3146

I DON'T CHOOSE
pseudocreators' crazy business
www.cosmic-people.com

3147

I DON'T CHOOSE
saurians' crazy business
www.angels-light.org

3148

I DON'T CHOOSE
ghosts from hells
www.cosmic-people.com

3149

I DON'T CHOOSE
devilvision news
www.universe-people.com

3150

I DON'T CHOOSE
television moderators
www.angels-light.org

3151

I DON'T CHOOSE
saurians' news
www.universe-people.com

3152

Teaching of doing good
www.cosmic-people.com

3153

I DON'T CHOOSE
black eyed saurians of hell
www.angels-light.org

3154

I DON'T CHOOSE
banks and parliament
www.cosmic-people.com

3155

People, abandon role
of saurians' crazy business
www.universe-people.com

3156

I DON'T CHOOSE
infernal saurians
www.angels-light.org

3157

I DON'T CHOOSE
pushers into holes
www.universe-people.com

3158

I DON'T CHOOSE
calculator in chest
www.cosmic-people.com

3159

I DON'T CHOOSE
trappings
www.angels-light.org

3160

You create pseudoworld !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 11 3161

I DON'T CHOOSE
chip totality
www.universe-people.com

3162

I DON'T CHOOSE
isolation and separation
www.angels-light.org

3163

I DON'T CHOOSE
business of no avail
www.universe-people.com

3164

I DON'T CHOOSE
possessing fellowmen
www.cosmic-people.com

3165

I DON'T CHOOSE
invasion of privacy
www.angels-light.org

3166

I DON'T CHOOSE
possessions
www.cosmic-people.com

3167

I DON'T CHOOSE
revelling in matter
www.universe-people.com

3168

Property bothers !
www.angels-light.org

3169

I DON'T CHOOSE
saurians' controlling programs
www.universe-people.com

3170

I DON'T CHOOSE
coarse vibrations
www.cosmic-people.com

3171

I CHOOSE
fine vibrations
www.angels-light.org

3172

I DON'T CHOOSE
infernal music
www.cosmic-people.com

3173

I CHOOSE
celestial music
www.universe-people.com

3174

I DON'T CHOOSE
thieves of energies
www.angels-light.org

3175

I CHOOSE
New Earth in Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3176

Love changes the whole world !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 12 3177

I DON'T CHOOSE
thieves of human time
www.angels-light.org

3178

I DON'T CHOOSE
esoteriks possessed by hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3179

I DON'T CHOOSE
religious groups
www.universe-people.com

3180

I DON'T CHOOSE
chip madmen
www.angels-light.org

3181

I DON'T CHOOSE
fingerprints
www.universe-people.com

3182

I DON'T CHOOSE
thieves of human hearts
www.cosmic-people.com

3183

I DON'T CHOOSE
chip slaveries
www.angels-light.org

3184

I DON'T CHOOSE organizations !
www.cosmic-people.com

3185

I DON'T CHOOSE

multiple taxes
www.universe-people.com

3186

I DON'T CHOOSE
Western pseudoculture
www.angels-light.org

3187

You submit to blackmail
and hence you fall into depths
www.universe-people.com

3188

I CHOOSE breakers
of saurians' systems
www.cosmic-people.com

3189

I DON'T CHOOSE
hoarding
www.angels-light.org

3190

In Mumuland they have
no banks and no parliament
www.cosmic-people.com

3191

I DON'T CHOOSE
revelling in matter
www.universe-people.com

3192

I DON'T CHOOSE trash !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 13 3193

I DON'T CHOOSE
newspaper articles
www.universe-people.com

3194

They play a cat-and-mouse
game with you

www.cosmic-people.com

3195

I CHOOSE
sincerity and chastity
www.angels-light.org

3196

I CHOOSE
open hearts
www.cosmic-people.com

3197

I'm on my guard
against filthy energies
www.universe-people.com

3198

I DON'T CHOOSE
moderator in media
www.angels-light.org

3199

I CHOOSE
the Light, not darkness
www.universe-people.com

3200

I DON'T CHOOSE bugaboos !
www.cosmic-people.com

3201

I DON'T CHOOSE
stupid films and serials
www.angels-light.org

3202

I DON'T CHOOSE
calculator in chest
www.cosmic-people.com

3203

You submit to blackmail
and hence you fall into depths
www.universe-people.com

3204

Forbid anybody to have you
on a string of arts and „benefit“
www.angels-light.org

3205

I DON'T CHOOSE
seriál „Family bonds“
www.universe-people.com

3206

We love you already
for a long time
www.cosmic-people.com

3207

Infernal saurians make chase
with implanted chips of you
www.angels-light.org

3208

I CHOOSE cordiality !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 14 3209

Become wearers
of inner joy
www.universe-people.com

3210

Wisdom of life states :
Také hold of your heart anew !
www.angels-light.org

3211

Black-eyed saurians rage
when Light penetrates hearts
www.universe-people.com

3212

Where is Sun
there is love
www.cosmic-people.com

3213

Make your life hued and varied
live like brothers and sisters
www.angels-light.org

3214

Where is Love
there is peace
www.cosmic-people.com

3215

Wretched puppets from hells
scribble your walls
www.universe-people.com

3216

I DON'T CHOOSE puppet people !
www.angels-light.org

3217

You ruin yourselves and Earth

by coarse vibrations
www.universe-people.com

3218

Check the story
telling of the Crucifixion
www.cosmic-people.com

3219

Don't submit to media dictates
urged on you by infernal saurians
www.angels-light.org

3220

Media shower on you massively
coarse vibrations
www.cosmic-people.com

3221

Media drag you into hells –
the Dark worlds, too
www.universe-people.com

3222

Foodstuffs, soil, water, air
are polluted by POISONS
www.angels-light.org

3223

I DON'T CHOOSE
coked-up students
www.universe-people.com

3224

I DON'T CHOOSE bouncers !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 15 3225

Roam in the world
as children of Light
www.angels-light.org

3226

LIGHT will conquer

any Darkness
www.cosmic-people.com

3227

We love you already
for a long time
www.universe-people.com

3228

When you love each other
you fly to celestial clouds
www.angels-light.org

3229

Pure love =
infernal saurians' death
www.universe-people.com

3230

The best remedy
is PURE LOVE
www.cosmic-people.com

3231

PURE LOVE
is your nature
www.angels-light.org

3232

I DON'T CHOOSE serial Dallas
www.cosmic-people.com

3233

Heaven opens and separates
the wheat from the chaff
www.universe-people.com

3234

Angels of Love
just come to you
www.angels-light.org

3235

If you choose pure love

enchanted hearts will melt
www.universe-people.com

3236

We are here with you to assist
in your self-knowledge
www.cosmic-people.com

3237

When you learn to give
this enchanted world changes
www.angels-light.org

3238

People, it's your fault
when you let saurians in
www.cosmic-people.com

3239

Your present puppet state
eventuated from your choices
www.universe-people.com

3240

I CHOOSE film Momo
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 16 3241

Free yourselves by pure love
from a spell of remote control
www.universe-people.com

3242

If former time came back
I would choose pure love again
www.cosmic-people.com

3243

Saurians replace your heart
by mobile and email
www.angels-light.org

3244

Do you sense that duplicity
hypocrisy and dull faces ?

www.cosmic-people.com

3245

You stick to saurians' programs
you have chosen

www.universe-people.com

3246

Your Spirit and soul
is sealed in capsule

www.angels-light.org

3247

To Be or Not to Be ?
What are you going to choose ?

www.universe-people.com

3248

I DON'T CHOOSE universities

www.cosmic-people.com

3249

Saurians from hells
take control of your mind
www.angels-light.org

3250

You idle away your time
through mobiles and email
www.cosmic-people.com

3251

Spell of remote control
keeps you from pure love
www.universe-people.com

3252

Give up puppetry at last
and become darlings
www.angels-light.org

3253

Throw off your masks

and turn to heart full of love
www.universe-people.com

3254

Nobody sings any more
in pseudoworld of puppet pseudo
www.cosmic-people.com

3255

You love million lies
while going to saurian's hells
www.angels-light.org

3256

I DON'T CHOOSE devilvision
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 17 3257

After all, have a drink
from pure spring
www.universe-people.com

3258

Peregrinators on Earth
give up misery of puppetry
www.angels-light.org

3259

Peregrinators on Earth
give up misery of enslavement
www.universe-people.com

3260

You get mixed up
and bleat like sheep
www.cosmic-people.com

3261

You flounder in nets
spread by infernal saurians
www.angels-light.org

3262

When you choose pure love
then you give saurians the sack

www.cosmic-people.com

3263

Brush aside
wickedness and falsehood
www.universe-people.com

3264

Saurians are behind media
www.angels-light.org

3265

Cameras look on you
till you are clear put out
www.universe-people.com

3266

Cameras look on you
trample on your right to privacy
www.cosmic-people.com

3267

Cameras look on you
seize your right to privacy
www.angels-light.org

3268

Forbid anybody to have you
on a string of arts and „benefit“
www.cosmic-people.com

3269

Saurians cooked up for you
pseudoworld of puppet people
www.universe-people.com

3270

Don't become a pawn
in saurians' hands
www.angels-light.org

3271

Saurians perform infernal comedy

leading you to chip enclosure
www.universe-people.com

3272

System for quality of life
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 18 3273

Man, look into
depths of ages – HEART
www.angels-light.org

3274

Throw off the shackles
fettered by saurians from hells
www.cosmic-people.com

3275

Forbid them to fether you
by means of chips
www.universe-people.com

3276

Who chooses voice of the heart
loves life surely
www.angels-light.org

3277

We still love you
surrounding you with love
www.universe-people.com

3278

Devote yourselves
to PURE LOVE
www.cosmic-people.com

3279

Don't worry
just smile
www.angels-light.org

3280

Media dull your mind

www.cosmic-people.com

3281

How do you enjoy programs
hatched by saurians from hells ?

www.universe-people.com

3282

HOW do you enjoy programs
made by saurians from hells ?

www.angels-light.org

3283

Only LOVE is eternal
everything else is transient

www.universe-people.com

3284

Who has chosen positive life
heads to the Kingdom of Heaven

www.cosmic-people.com

3285

Brush aside evil and lies
stick to good and truths
www.angels-light.org

3286

I thank you, Angels
that you buoy me up
www.cosmic-people.com

3287

I thank you every day
my beloved Angels
www.universe-people.com

3288

Disbelieve lies
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 19 3289

Live calmly

in your Heart
www.universe-people.com

3290

Make a stop !
YOU ARE PURE LOVE
www.cosmic-people.com

3291

Brush aside evil and lies
that blacken your heart
www.angels-light.org

3292

Only what you choose
is under way
www.cosmic-people.com

3293

I'm more precious being
in your presence
www.universe-people.com

3294

Pure love is beyond
fleeting dream
www.angels-light.org

3295

Satellite GALILEO
will destroy your life
www.universe-people.com

3296

PURE LOVE BLOSSOMS !
www.cosmic-people.com

3297

Internet from saurian's shop
drags you into hells
www.angels-light.org

3298

People, you face the precipice
chip totality seals everything

www.cosmic-people.com

3299

CHIP TOTALITY
rushes to you
www.universe-people.com

3300

Don't choose
CHIP TOTALITY
www.angels-light.org

3301

Don't choose besides saurians
also CHIP MISFORTUNE
www.universe-people.com

3302

Infernal CHIPZATION
OF ALL is under way
www.cosmic-people.com

3303

Tollhouses above turnpikes
are infernal gates
www.angels-light.org

3304

Patient men win the day
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 20 3305

Man !
Wake up from slavery
www.universe-people.com

3306

Man !
Throw off the yoke
www.angels-light.org

3307

Don't allow saurians
to destroy the planet Earth
www.universe-people.com

3308

PURE LOVE will cure you
of illusions and dreams
www.cosmic-people.com

3309

Your life
consists of million lies !
www.angels-light.org

3310

We bring
LIGHT INTO DARKNESS
www.cosmic-people.com

3311

LIGHT IN DARKNESS
Jan Amos Komensky
www.universe-people.com

3312

LEARN TO SAY NO !
www.angels-light.org

3313

You appear in remotely controlled
puppet world of saurians
www.universe-people.com

3314

You attracted infernal saurians
here by way of your thinking
www.cosmic-people.com

3315

You attract infernal saurians
here by way of your thinking
www.angels-light.org

3316

Say to controlling programs
from hells: NO, NO, NO !
www.cosmic-people.com

3317

Controllers have lent you all
and they want it back in hells
www.universe-people.com

3318

Think of LOVE and GOOD
at all times
www.angels-light.org

3319

We carry fragment of Heaven
into the centre of Europe
www.universe-people.com

3320

Everything is defiled
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 21 3321

If only

LOVE may blossom
www.angels-light.org

3322

Let PURE LOVE
come in your hearts
www.universe-people.com

3323

People, make your hearts
begin to dance
www.cosmic-people.com

3324

Life is wonderful
it is everything you have
www.angels-light.org

3325

Life is an absolute miracle
you may not give it up
www.universe-people.com

3326

Life is treasure
we are happy to spend it
www.cosmic-people.com

3327

We are here supposed
rather to také than to give ?
www.angels-light.org

3328

Sky arches above the Earth
www.universe-people.com

3329

Rescue operation of mankind
is under way
www.cosmic-people.com

3330

Truth of our current situation

in straight talk
www.angels-light.org

3331

Life is the most precious gift
therefore treasure it
www.universe-people.com

3332

Bonds of human hearts
are the most fascinating ones
www.cosmic-people.com

3333

The lessons of life show
that pure love surrounds all
www.angels-light.org

3334

It is so wonderful
to bring hearts close together
www.universe-people.com

3335

It is so wonderful
to spend our lives in freedom
www.angels-light.org

3336

Mendacious kingdom story
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 22 3337

Life consisting of giving
pure love
www.cosmic-people.com

3338

Man may love woman
and woman may love man
www.angels-light.org

3339

My heart contains

your mark of pure love
www.universe-people.com

3340

Pure love is eternal
and outlasts anything
www.cosmic-people.com

3341

Become sweet tone
in melody of pure love
www.angels-light.org

3342

I'm sweet tone
in melody of pure love
www.universe-people.com

3343

How do you enjoy
your puppetry ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3344

Care for all your fellowmen !
www.angels-light.org

3345

Thank you, the Primary Creator
for life, planet Earth and love
www.universe-people.com

3346

I'm happy
that I had and have love
www.cosmic-people.com

3347

Don't take freedom for granted
Forces of Light shield its level
www.angels-light.org

3348

How do you like remote control

of puppet people ?
www.universe-people.com

3349

You hadn't the faintest idea
that you are puppet people
www.cosmic-people.com

3350

How do you like
the scene with puppet people ?
www.angels-light.org

3351

Do you enjoy non life
planned by infernal saurians ?
www.universe-people.com

3352

We guard peace with you !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 23 3353

I sing for all
who don't feel pure love
www.angels-light.org

3354

I sing for all
spending life rock hard
www.universe-people.com

3355

Pure love doesn't want anything
and gives others its all
www.cosmic-people.com

3356

Without love
you are a failure
www.angels-light.org

3357

Without love

you have wasted your life
www.universe-people.com

3358

We establish foundations
of the New Earth
www.cosmic-people.com

3359

Oh, the scene with puppet people
is so diverse !
www.angels-light.org

3360

We illuminate the Darkness !
www.universe-people.com

3361

People, learn to live
with the Primary Creator
www.cosmic-people.com

3362

Detection of puppet scene
is total surprise
www.angels-light.org

3363

The greatest mystery of life
is in PURE LOVE
www.universe-people.com

3364

Are you sure of spending life
just as you REALLY WANT ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3365

Discover the Light in your heart
and follow it !
www.angels-light.org

3366

The Light in your heart

comes from the Creator
www.universe-people.com

3367

Oh, the scene with puppet people
is so varied !
www.cosmic-people.com

3368

Black is not white !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 24 3369

Send your ego
on holiday !
www.universe-people.com

3370

Darling, WHICH WAY
do you lead your steps ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3371

Even the last silly billy
will end up with puppetry
www.angels-light.org

3372

Beloved little angel
where are you off to ?
www.universe-people.com

3373

Do you love preprogrammed
scenes with puppet people ?
www.angels-light.org

3374

We go to heaven
and leave the puppet people
www.universe-people.com

3375

What we see from spaceships ?
Seed of puppet people !

www.cosmic-people.com

3376

Love; as flint you are pitiful !
www.angels-light.org

3377

What we see from spaceships ?
Puppet people led by saurians !
www.universe-people.com

3378

You live in puppet pseudoworld
of distrust and fear
www.cosmic-people.com

3379

Small sun
open your dear heart
www.angels-light.org

3380

Small sun
listen to your dear heart
www.universe-people.com

3381

You have built puppet world
with saurians from hells
www.cosmic-people.com

3382

I DON'T CHOOSE cosmic
solitude, isolation, separation
www.angels-light.org

3383

When you choose pure love
then you get rid of saurians !
www.universe-people.com

3384

You, eternal love, give love !
www.cosmic-people.com

Saurians want to implant chips
into bodies to enslave you !

www.angels-light.org

3386

Remove that black haze
unveil your face

www.universe-people.com

3387

Look around
do you like it here ?

www.cosmic-people.com

3388

PUPPET, do you like that when
they have you on a string ?

www.angels-light.org

3389

Puppet, do you like that when

infernal saurians stupefy you ?
www.universe-people.com

3390

How much longer
you let saurians pull your leg ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3391

You are not a calculator !
Stop calculating !
www.angels-light.org

3392

DO YOU LIKE PUPPETRY ?
www.universe-people.com

3393

You are in huge debt
to yourselves !
www.cosmic-people.com

3394

Comply with silent mode
and you will hear your heart

www.angels-light.org

3395

Life without pure love
is of no earthly use AT ALL !

www.universe-people.com

3396

Rescue operation of mankind
led by Creator is under way

www.cosmic-people.com

3397

Puppet people
you live in clover, DON'T YOU ?

www.angels-light.org

3398

You are not a computer to be

programmed by infernal saurians
www.universe-people.com

3399

Your life is defiled
by infernal saurians !
www.cosmic-people.com

3400

DO YOU LOVE PUPPETRY ?
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 26 3401

Amazing puppet show
is made here !
www.universe-people.com

3402

Man, find time
for love
www.cosmic-people.com

3403

Is there big question mark
hanging over human life ?
www.angels-light.org

3404

Who doesn't love by way of heart
chooses saurians' domination
www.universe-people.com

3405

Are you interested
in that stupid puppetry ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3406

Your puppetry demonstrates
WHAT SHOULD NOT BE DONE
www.angels-light.org

3407

We call into your

PUPPET SCENE !
www.universe-people.com

3408

All in good time !
www.cosmic-people.com

3409

There's a real beauty
to living as freeman !
www.angels-light.org

3410

Not a stone will be left
unturned on this puppet scene
www.universe-people.com

3411

Life of small suns is sweet
like sweetie !
www.cosmic-people.com

3412

Your anomalous world
is a GUINEA PIG
www.angels-light.org

3413

Infernal saurians want to see
all in black like you
www.universe-people.com

3414

Your black clothes suggest
infernal saurians
www.cosmic-people.com

3415

The worst thing imaginable
is puppetry !
www.angels-light.org

3416

Peace be with you !
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 27 3417

LOVE is an error
in controlling program !
www.cosmic-people.com

3418

Your puppet state
brings disaster upon you !
www.angels-light.org

3419

You live under illusion
of your pseudoconceptions
www.universe-people.com

3420

I'm obliged student
on the scene of puppet people
www.cosmic-people.com

3421

The Whole Heaven observes
this kind of human puppetry
www.angels-light.org

3422

You choose puppetry
with thousands of lives !!!
www.universe-people.com

3423

You perform a puppet show
with sad end !
www.cosmic-people.com

3424

It's SCI-FI here !!!
www.angels-light.org

3425

You are falling
into Dark worlds
www.universe-people.com

3426

You dance
to infernal saurians' tune
www.cosmic-people.com

3427

PUPPETRY
is your pseudoworld !
www.angels-light.org

3428

You must get a move on under
the baton of infernal saurians
www.universe-people.com

3429

Little man, you severed
your ties with Heaven !
www.cosmic-people.com

3430

Little man
you don't see for looking !
www.angels-light.org

3431

We have certain guidance
amongst those saurians !
www.universe-people.com

3432

MATRIX puppet players !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 28 3433

Dear ones, when did you kissed
on the last occasion ?
www.angels-light.org

3434

The Light system
of stick-on labels
www.universe-people.com

3435

The Light streams
into the centre of Europe
www.cosmic-people.com

3436

When media don't mention this
infernal saurians run them
www.angels-light.org

3437

Your anomalous world
is mere garbage
www.universe-people.com

3438

I don't care any more about
YOUR PUPPETRY
www.cosmic-people.com

3439

I don't care any more about
THIS PUPPETRY
www.angels-light.org

3440

Foreigners study CZECH !
www.universe-people.com

3441

Your garbage will
swallow you up
www.cosmic-people.com

3442

Nowadays conquers the world
Light systém of stick-on labels
www.angels-light.org

3443

Infernal saurians liquidate
your loving culture !
www.universe-people.com

3444

Infernal saurians liquidate
your loving songs !
www.cosmic-people.com

3445

Your garbage is the symbol
of your civilization
www.angels-light.org

3446

I don't care any more about
MY PUPPETRY
www.universe-people.com

3447

Saurians forbid you
to speak about this !
www.cosmic-people.com

3448

CZECH language takes course !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 29 3449

You perform a puppet show
consisting of garbage
www.universe-people.com

3450

Nothing remained
as it used to be
www.cosmic-people.com

3451

BEWARE of saurians
they planned non-life for you
www.angels-light.org

3452

BEWARE of saurians
they planned suffering for you
www.universe-people.com

3453

BEWARE of saurians
they remotely control you !
www.cosmic-people.com

3454

BEWARE of saurians
they made puppet people of you
www.angels-light.org

3455

Drift along led by
IRRADIANT HEART
www.universe-people.com

3456

Your garbage will swallow you !
www.cosmic-people.com

3457

You have here MOLOCH

of puppet people !
www.angels-light.org

3458

Deceitful saurians from hells
control you easily
www.universe-people.com

3459

The Earth is veiled in dark cloud
mankind became big puppet
www.cosmic-people.com

3460

You will know them by their acts
but rise above bias
www.angels-light.org

3461

You will PAY DEARLY
for your ILLUSIONS
www.universe-people.com

3462

I don't care any more about
MY AND YOUR PUPPETRY

www.cosmic-people.com

3463

BEWARE of saurians, they are
no bed of roses for puppet people

www.angels-light.org

3464

You will not get bored with us !

www.universe-people.com

Leaf 30 3465

We abound in pure love
you and me

www.cosmic-people.com

3466

Your life tastes of fight

according to saurian's schedule
www.angels-light.org

3467

You are a statue
from the Academy of Sciences
www.universe-people.com

3468

That's me: personified theory
baked by saurians from hells
www.cosmic-people.com

3469

With saurians you are on the edge
of CHIP PRECIPICE
www.angels-light.org

3470

Angels, I glorify you
and our selfless friendship
www.universe-people.com

3471

I weep with joy
as I team up with Angels
www.cosmic-people.com

3472

Here is your kit into Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3473

You serve as puppet people
for infernal saurian's business !
www.universe-people.com

3474

How come that you cannot fly
and birds enjoy more freedom ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3475

PUPPET HORDE PLAYS

mummery ruining show
www.angels-light.org

3476

You are drawn up from a hole
by Angels of Heaven to them
www.universe-people.com

3477

Heaven lowered to the Earth
and touched man
www.cosmic-people.com

3478

When you learn to give and love
then you will recover
www.angels-light.org

3479

Do you invade right of privacy ?
Then you go to hell !
www.universe-people.com

3480

We are love, you and me !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 31 3481

Beloved ones, kiss each other
even on the street !
www.angels-light.org

3482

You sold your hearts and bodies
to saurians' puppet system
www.universe-people.com

3483

The dance of saurians
doesn't agree with you !
www.cosmic-people.com

3484

We warn people

about infernal saurians !
www.angels-light.org

3485

Infernal saurians are behind
globalization – chipzation !
www.universe-people.com

3486

I won't start crying or submit
to infernal saurians' authority
www.cosmic-people.com

3487

YOU HAVE
WHAT YOU CHOOSE !
www.angels-light.org

3488

The career of puppet people !
www.universe-people.com

3489

New York,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3490

People,
think your CHOICES over !
www.angels-light.org

3491

How do you enjoy
that puppet tomfoolery ?
www.universe-people.com

3492

It's high time
to halt on the edge of precipice
www.cosmic-people.com

3493

It's high time

to GIVE UP PUPPETRY
www.angels-light.org

3494

We warned you all the time
against infernal saurians !
www.universe-people.com

3495

Laborious man, halt !
Open your closed heart
www.cosmic-people.com

3496

We didn't forget to love
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 32 3497

We offer you heavenly happiness
in the world without money
www.universe-people.com

3498

Darling, endow yourself
with PURE LOVE
www.cosmic-people.com

3499

Darling, which way
do you lead your steps ?
www.angels-light.org

3500

You won't endow others at all ?
Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

Repetition is the mother of wisdom:

With the aid of BACKGROUND FOR 16 ADHESIVE LAYOUTS A4 you may in Means for publicity on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com www.angels-light.org www.universe-people.cz produce SET OF INSTRUMENTS FOR SPREADING THE LIGHT.

ADHESIVE LABELS, STAMPS, VISITING CARDS, BADGES, SIGNS OF ANY SIZE, for example A6, A5, A4, A3, A2, A1, A0, and bigger outdoor notices, SINGS ON SHIRT, DRESS, BAG, BICYCLE, CAR, WINDOW AT HOME, SHOP WINDOW FROM WITHIN, BIG OUTDOOR SIGNS, BILLBOARD. BACKGROUND FOR ADHESIVE LAYOUTS may be also used for spreading the Light through the medium of MAIL, SMS, E-MAIL, WEBSITES, ADVERTISEMENTS IN MEDIA (also in books, periodicals and for the purpose of sealing up bar codes). You may write with fix or apply colours as needed.

3501

Do you amass properties ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3502

Do you smoke and drink ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3503

Are you greedy person ?
Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

3504

Three nutlets for Cinderella
www.cosmic-people.com

3505

Remotely controlled puppets
what did you achieved ?

www.angels-light.org

3506

You believe infernal saurians
or your HEART-LOVE

www.universe-people.com

3507

If you stop this puppet world
you will fly to us into Heaven

www.cosmic-people.com

3508

Listen to song of heart to sense
there our guidance of Light

www.angels-light.org

3509

People, it's waking up time !

You live like puppets in Matrix
www.universe-people.com

3510

Your puppet world
is reflection of your CHOICES
www.cosmic-people.com

3511

Fix your attention
on your loving heart
www.angels-light.org

3512

ILLUSION is your non-life
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 33 3513

Do you think of number one only ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3514

Do you look after number one ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3515

You have no time for anybody ?
Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

3516

In whose hands
are you controlled puppet ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3517

It's nice here
except those puppet wrecks
www.angels-light.org

3518

This is saurians' program:

Human puppet wreck
www.universe-people.com

3519

Money-grubbers
always go short
www.cosmic-people.com

3520

We have childish face
www.angels-light.org

3521

Do you just sell anything ?
Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

3522

Did you chuck your heart away ?
Saurians are after you !
www.cosmic-people.com

3523

You all just went on the stage
in saurians' puppet theatre
www.angels-light.org

3524

How do you like the puppet scene
you have created ?
www.universe-people.com

3525

Halt, you, figurehead
somebody's stodge puppet !
www.cosmic-people.com

3526

Your crumbling illusion of world
is replaced by puppet image
www.angels-light.org

3527

You build up

modern TELEHELLS
www.universe-people.com

3528

You build up TELEHELLS
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 34 3529

Dear artificial, you, nice actor
playing the part of PUPPET !
www.angels-light.org

3530

ILLUSION of bliss crumbles
it's the end of all your „games“.
www.universe-people.com

3531

Dear PUPPET !
Your body is managed by saurian !
www.cosmic-people.com

3532

Heaven lowered to the Earth
to the puppet kingdom
www.angels-light.org

3533

Since you emancipate
you set saurians' teeth on edge
www.universe-people.com

3534

Since you emancipate
you drive saurians mad
www.cosmic-people.com

3535

Infernal hierarchy is the opposite
of the heavenly one
www.angels-light.org

3536

Saurians are very jittery
www.universe-people.com

3537

London
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3538

You are nice puppet !
They pre-set you expediently
www.angels-light.org

3539

Mummery ruining show
you play crazy part of puppet
www.universe-people.com

3540

Heaven lowered to the Earth
to the saurian's kingdom
www.cosmic-people.com

3541

Heaven lowered to the Earth
saurians are very jittery
www.angels-light.org

3542

Dear PUPPET ! How strange that
you enjoy playing the fool !
www.universe-people.com

3543

Did you become a telly addict ?
Then you are saurian's puppet !
www.cosmic-people.com

3544

People, IT IS DAWNING !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 35 3545

People, it's waking up time !
GET UP !
www.universe-people.com

3546

We call
into enchanted kingdom
www.cosmic-people.com

3547

I DON'T CHOOSE
saurian's TV news
www.angels-light.org

3548

Don't listen to pseudopromises
from hells any more
www.universe-people.com

3549

Your enchantment eventuated
from thousands of your choices
www.cosmic-people.com

3550

Your negative thoughts entail
catharsis of the Earth
www.angels-light.org

3551

We are your older
brothers and sisters
www.universe-people.com

3552

Give esoteriks the sack !
www.cosmic-people.com

3553

Paris,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3554

Dear PUPPET ! At our place

in Heaven there is no puppetry
www.universe-people.com

3555

Dear PUPPET ! At our place
in Heaven there is no slavery
www.cosmic-people.com

3556

In the middle of your chest
you bear spiritual heart – rescue
www.angels-light.org

3557

Heaven lowered to the Earth and
saurians jump out of their skin
www.universe-people.com

3558

When you open your hearts
then you leave enchanted life
www.cosmic-people.com

3559

Are you liable to animal passion ?
Then you are saurian's puppet !

www.angels-light.org

3560

Don't tell lies any more !

www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 36 3561

Be loving people
otherwise you are puppet people !

www.universe-people.com

3562

We come in pure love
we teach you to give selflessly

www.angels-light.org

3563

People, cheer up !

You choose dark cosmic forces
www.universe-people.com

3564

People, cheer up ! Saurians want
to implant chips into your bodies
www.cosmic-people.com

3565

People, cheer up !
You give way to chip madness
www.angels-light.org

3566

People, cheer up !
Disarm saurians by fiery love
www.universe-people.com

3567

People, cheer up !
You become SLAVES !
www.cosmic-people.com

3568

Horned lizards control you !

www.angels-light.org

3569

Moscow

will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.universe-people.com

3570

We come in pure love
we teach you to love

www.cosmic-people.com

3571

You left Heaven long time ago
it's time to COME BACK !

www.angels-light.org

3572

People, cheer up !

Saurians hector you through chips
www.universe-people.com

3573

People, cheer up !
otherwise you will be degraded !
www.cosmic-people.com

3574

The curtain rises and we reveal
saurians' scene of puppet people
www.angels-light.org

3575

People, cheer up !
Time runs out !
www.universe-people.com

3576

Don't tell LIES any more !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 37 3577

You don't like puppetry any more ?
Then learn to love
www.angels-light.org

3578

Those who walk to Creator
spend really rich life
www.universe-people.com

3579

Good news ! Love given
by Creator is always pure
www.cosmic-people.com

3580

In Heaven nobody
envies anybody anything
www.angels-light.org

3581

In Heaven nobody

incurs debts
www.universe-people.com

3582

Small sun in your chest
will awake you from puppet dream
www.cosmic-people.com

3583

Creator has only one wish :
All of you, like each other !
www.angels-light.org

3584

YES IS NO !
www.universe-people.com

3585

Madrid
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3586

You have lost touch with Creator
since you are dazed with matter

www.angels-light.org

3587

You don't think of Primary Creator
of everything and everybody

www.universe-people.com

3588

Primary Creator will give advice
how to rid yourselves of puppetry

www.cosmic-people.com

3589

Move on with Primary Creator
he loves you for millions of years

www.angels-light.org

3590

Do you know what not to choose ?

The chipsaurians programs
www.universe-people.com

3591

HEAVEN AND HELL
What do you choose by your life ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3592

Film THE IMMORTAL AUNT
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 38 3593

Little man, why do you submit
to foreign authority ?
www.universe-people.com

3594

You may choose rich
and happy life by your heart
www.cosmic-people.com

3595

You plunge into debts and then
also into saurian's programs
www.angels-light.org

3596

Only Primary Creator knows
what you really need
www.universe-people.com

3597

Prevent black shirts
from drowning you
www.cosmic-people.com

3598

I say hello to you, PUPPET
WITH CONTROL BUTTON
www.angels-light.org

3599

They control you both from within

and from without, eg. through TV
www.universe-people.com

3600

You see only the surface !
www.cosmic-people.com

3601

Berlin
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3602

Puppet people world controlled
by infernal saurian through button
www.universe-people.com

3603

Infernal saurians control you
encumbering you in monetary debts
www.cosmic-people.com

3604

Prevent infernal saurians
from drowning you
www.angels-light.org

3605

You keep on calculating ?
Infernal saurian controls you !
www.universe-people.com

3606

You keep on repeating something ?
Don't you sense that PROGRAM ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3607

You serve as puppets
for infernal saurian's business
www.angels-light.org

3608

Laws of life do exist
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 39 3609

Don't make from your bodies
controlling tool !
www.cosmic-people.com

3610

What do you choose ? Real life
or pseudolife leading to death ?
www.angels-light.org

3611

Are you sunk in debts ?
Saurians control you !
www.universe-people.com

3612

Do you lead selfless life ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3613

Do you choose happy life ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3614

Do you choose loving life ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3615

Do you sense Angels of Light ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3616

Heavenly Angles don't run media
www.angels-light.org

3617

Tokyo

will you go on acting
as puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3618

Monetary systém formed
infernal saurians, not you
www.cosmic-people.com

3619

Do you love debts ?
You are saurian's puppets
www.angels-light.org

3620

Do you love each other on end ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3621

Dear ones, spread the Light
and you will see what happens !
www.cosmic-people.com

3622

Do you choose organizations ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3623

Do you sense Cosmic people ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3624

I don't choose two-faced people
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 40 3625

Do you choose slaveries ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3626

Do you choose chip totality ?

Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

3627

Do you choose harming others ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3628

Do you love telling lies ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3629

Do you live parasitically ?
Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

3630

We sing joyfully
we lead a happy life in Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3631

We sing joyfully
we lead a happy life in Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3632

Heavenly Angels don't run the world
www.universe-people.com

3633

Sao Paulo
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3634

Do you choose work of Light ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3635

Do you choose work of hell ?

Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

3636

Do you love on end ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3637

Saurinas control you
we see that from spaceships
www.angels-light.org

3638

We sing joyfully
we lead a loving life in Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3639

Puppet people slave
we see that from spaceships
www.cosmic-people.com

3640

I don't choose double-dealers
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 41 3641

Heavenly Angels
surround you with pure love
www.universe-people.com

3642

Do you give love to fellowmen ?
Then you go to us, heavenward
www.cosmic-people.com

3643

Do you choose saurians' programs ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3644

Puppet people !

You live in the zone of expulsion
www.universe-people.com

3645

Do you choose lifelessness ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3646

Do you lead loving life ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3647

Do you choose Forces of Light ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3648

Our systém of Light
www.cosmic-people.com

3649

Prague
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3650

Do you choose pure love ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3651

Do you love trappings ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3652

Do you choose Primary Creator ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3653

Do you love Primary Creator ?

Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3654

Do you praise Primary Creator ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3655

Do you choose barren life ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3656

You make choices by your life
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 42 3657

Do you choose doing good ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3658

We let the LIGHT in
on the puppet people stage
www.angels-light.org

3659

Do you choose Forces of darkness ?
Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

3660

We bring LIGHT
on the puppet people stage
www.cosmic-people.com

3661

I have no reason for stoppage
of the work of Light
www.angels-light.org

3662

You mastered

PUPPETRY well
www.universe-people.com

3663

They taught you
PUPPETRY expediently
www.cosmic-people.com

3664

Amazing PUPPET SHOW !
www.angels-light.org

3665

Los Angeles
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3666

Replace controlling program
by loving life
www.cosmic-people.com

3667

Do you choose infernal music ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3668

Do you choose celestial music ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3669

What's got into you ???
We see puppetry with saurians
www.cosmic-people.com

3670

We will spread the Light for you
until you act the part of puppet
www.angels-light.org

3671

We spread the Light into Darkness

to make you abandon puppetry
www.universe-people.com

3672

Impressive PUPPET SHOW !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 43 3673

The curtain rises and we reveal
the scene of puppet people
www.angels-light.org

3674

In a puppet show you play the part
of TRAINED MONKEYS
www.universe-people.com

3675

Saurians present themselves
on television
www.cosmic-people.com

3676

Failure of puppet people
goes along with crying and tumult !
www.angels-light.org

3677

The crowd keeps fidgeting
in the puppet people show
www.universe-people.com

3678

Where on earth are you going now ?
Do you act the part of PUPPET ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3679

Saurians try frantically to hide
YOUR PUPPETRY
www.angels-light.org

3680

THE SOLD PUPPET !
www.universe-people.com

3681

Mexico
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3682

I will spread the Light
as long as I hear lamentation
www.angels-light.org

3683

Lamb, you won't escape from fold
when they implant chips into you !
www.universe-people.com

3684

Here you will reach the TRUTH
and acquaint with secret of mankind
www.cosmic-people.com

3685

They will trace you everywhere
through the medium of chips
www.angels-light.org

3686

You pronounce against yourself
with chips hellward !
www.universe-people.com

3687

You act the part of PUPPET
with chips hellward !
www.cosmic-people.com

3688

The picturesque PUPPETRY
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 44 3689

Hard struggle
for puppets' souls broke out
www.universe-people.com

3690

Have you acquainted yourselves
with your puppetry ?

www.cosmic-people.com

3691

Your melodies draw
bleating, bleating

www.angels-light.org

3692

Chip implanted into your body
will rob you of all freedom !

www.universe-people.com

3693

Will you withstand TRUTH
about yourselves ???

www.cosmic-people.com

3694

Chips implanted into bodies
that's the road to hell !
www.angels-light.org

3695

Hello milquetoast !
Who baked you ?
www.universe-people.com

3696

HEAVEN or HELL ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3697

Shanghai
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3698

What do you experience ?

HEAVEN or HELL ?
www.universe-people.com

3699

You look like puppets
that can't be switched off !
www.cosmic-people.com

3700

Here you will reach the TRUTH
about chipzation of puppet mankind
www.angels-light.org

3701

Saurians are not interested in
your happiness and quality of life
www.universe-people.com

3702

Saurians don't care at all about
your happiness and quality of life
www.cosmic-people.com

3703

I say hello to you, PUPPET
WITH CONTROL BUTTON !

www.angels-light.org

3704

SAURIANS destroy your life !

www.universe-people.com

Leaf 45 3705

What's the value
of your puppet people lives ?

www.cosmic-people.com

3706

Hip hopi
they feature puppet people well

www.angels-light.org

3707

The Superstar

is a game of puppets
www.universe-people.com

3708

Saurians' programs from hell
will make from your bodies kettle
www.cosmic-people.com

3709

I watch television moderators
when they find the truth
www.angels-light.org

3710

Warnings from Heaven
were sent at Christmas in 2006
www.universe-people.com

3711

Saurian will bake you
through the medium of CHIP
www.cosmic-people.com

3712

Who is your Lord ?
www.angels-light.org

3713

Sydney
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3714

Chains of business
draw you into hells
www.cosmic-people.com

3715

Black with red
show you were you are drawn
www.angels-light.org

3716

Your positive choices

will destroy saurians' programs
www.universe-people.com

3717

You have your beautiful life
in hands, just CHOOSE it
www.cosmic-people.com

3718

If you accept chips, you will
get caught in saurians' net
www.angels-light.org

3719

Who hunts for houses to squat in
he goes to hell
www.universe-people.com

3720

This is strange pseudoworld !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 46 3721

Do you choose loving life ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3722

Do you warn against chips ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3723

Big Brother is a program geared
to trample on your right to privacy
www.cosmic-people.com

3724

Do you trample on right to privacy ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3725

Complete history of puppet people

reflects pursuit of riches
www.universe-people.com

3726

You were trained by poems of love
to spread the Light
www.cosmic-people.com

3727

You watch the struggle
between Light and Darkness
www.angels-light.org

3728

CAUTION ! CHIP !
www.universe-people.com

3729

Chicago
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3730

Vojtisek with teachers and media
intimidate you with sects
www.angels-light.org

3731

We are not afraid of bugaboos
we will cast the Light on them
www.universe-people.com

3732

Hudlyky, hudlyky, hudlyky
Vojtiseks intimidate you with sects
www.cosmic-people.com

3733

Sasa, Sasa, Sasula
the human scene of puppetry
www.angels-light.org

3734

It's really amusing

to cast the Light on saurian
www.universe-people.com

3735

Vojtisek is dancing instead of
those who drag you into hole
www.cosmic-people.com

3736

BEWARE OF CHIPS !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 47 3737

Dear ones, get down to work
spread the Light into Darkness
www.universe-people.com

3738

Light arouses great interest
many people accept it
www.cosmic-people.com

3739

Learn to love, to endow
each other with pure love
www.angels-light.org

3740

I keep writing all the time
these messages of Light
www.universe-people.com

3741

You got used long ago
to this world of puppet people
www.cosmic-people.com

3742

The centre of Europe aims else
than the rest of the puppet world
www.angels-light.org

3743

Watch those who keep

the kingdom of puppet people
www.universe-people.com

3744

WE WARN YOU !!!
www.cosmic-people.com

3745

Birmingham
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3746

Pure love and embrace is the best
protection against saurians
www.universe-people.com

3747

Your black cultural facilities
testify to sinking into darkness
www.cosmic-people.com

3748

Can you enjoy your life
when you drudge and work hard ?
www.angels-light.org

3749

WHAT do you experience ?
HEAVEN or HELL ?
www.universe-people.com

3750

Do you hold each other in power ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3751

Puppet, are you sick ?
That's your choice !
www.angels-light.org

3752

Look below the surface
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 48 3753

Do you feel that COLDNESS ?
Saurians imposed their order !
www.cosmic-people.com

3754

Do you stand others in good stead ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3755

Can you sense by way of heart ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3756

Do you sense by way of heart ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

3757

Do you endow people with love ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.angels-light.org

3758

We are on call
for the sake of evacuation
www.universe-people.com

3759

The PLANET EARTH
is in a critical situation !
www.cosmic-people.com

3760

WE CALL FROM HEAVEN
www.angels-light.org

3761

Manchester

will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3762

Free being doesn't want to have
implanted CHIP INTO BODY
www.cosmic-people.com

3763

Soulless body, soul without body
I surely didn't want that !
www.angels-light.org

3764

Can you enjoy your life
when you drudge and work hard ?
www.universe-people.com

3765

The PUPPET MANKIND
is in a critical situation !
www.cosmic-people.com

3766

You suffer from lack
of PURE LOVE !
www.angels-light.org

3767

When you love each other
You will follow us !
www.universe-people.com

3768

I don't choose two-faced puppets !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 49 3769

The Galaxial Cosmic Confederation
of Forces of Light
www.angels-light.org

3770

HEAVEN AND HELL

Emanuel Swedenborg
www.universe-people.com

3771

ORTHON, the spiritual warrantor
of this Galaxy
www.cosmic-people.com

3772

ELISABETH
member of the High Council
www.angels-light.org

3773

Puppet people,
don't be guinea pigs !
www.universe-people.com

3774

Shines shine pure love
since they love the truth
www.cosmic-people.com

3775

Shines love the truth,
happy life, LOVE
www.angels-light.org

3776

WE WAIT FOR YOU IN HEAVEN !
www.universe-people.com

3777

Bombay
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3778

God's love and wisdom
Emanuel Swedenborg
www.angels-light.org

3779

GORLOJ – the oldest member

of the High Council
www.universe-people.com

3780

PURE LOVE and TRUTH
are wedded
www.cosmic-people.com

3781

THE SECRET OF HEAVEN
Emanuel Swedenborg
www.angels-light.org

3782

We carry no money
and wage no wars in Heaven !
www.universe-people.com

3783

Our working time
is minimal in Heaven !
www.cosmic-people.com

3784

WE CALL YOU TO HEAVEN
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 50 3785

If we didn't help you
you would live under ground
www.universe-people.com

3786

We OFFER you projects
providing help for mankind
www.cosmic-people.com

3787

I don't pay attention to ads
these are infernal programs
www.angels-light.org

3788

I'm not near at hand

of mobile network
www.universe-people.com

3789

I'm not near at hand
of saurians' control !
www.cosmic-people.com

3790

I don't watch bugaboos
in saurians' television
www.angels-light.org

3791

I don't watch puppets
in saurians' television
www.universe-people.com

3792

THE PLANET ERRA
www.angels-light.org

3793

Kolkata
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3794

I WILL DO WITHOUT MONEY
I'm leaving pseudosystem
www.cosmic-people.com

3795

There is hedge in heart
against useless time
www.angels-light.org

3796

I DESERVE
pure love and happiness
www.universe-people.com

3797

I'm not near at hand

of saurians' pseudosystem
www.cosmic-people.com

3798

I LOVE
AND I'M LOVED !
www.angels-light.org

3799

I DON'T SUPPORT
lifeless puppets !
www.universe-people.com

3800

THE PLANET HOOVA
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 51 3801

People have much
but give little
www.angels-light.org

3802

I don't know what's the date today
I'm leaving this pseudosystem
www.universe-people.com

3803

You are under the sway
of your pseudofixations
www.cosmic-people.com

3804

Negative attitudes
= food for saurians
www.angels-light.org

3805

A new beautiful era is dawning
which I have chosen
www.universe-people.com

3806

We will pass by the time
and land in Heaven

www.cosmic-people.com

3807

You have everything inside
in your chest – in heart

www.angels-light.org

3808

LOVE is precious bloom !

www.universe-people.com

3809

Istanbul

will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.cosmic-people.com

3810

LOVE will be invincible
as long as the world revolves round

www.angels-light.org

3811

You are the truth and lie, too
it depends on what you choose
www.universe-people.com

3812

You ask where you are heading ?
Choices of heart are in your hands
www.cosmic-people.com

3813

Look on your hands
you have choices of heart in them
www.angels-light.org

3814

Offer your hands to Angels
follow love !
www.universe-people.com

3815

Let the LIGHT
come in your chest !

www.cosmic-people.com

3816

Starlet, I say hello to you !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 52 3817

Unveil your
INNER BEUATY
www.universe-people.com

3818

Starlet, I love you
just as my small heart
www.cosmic-people.com

3819

Small sun, where are you heading ?
Shining heart !
www.angels-light.org

3820

Small sun, give us a smile
Shining heart !
www.universe-people.com

3821

Small star, switch on
irradiate your heart !
www.cosmic-people.com

3822

Small sun, give us a smile
Shining heart !
www.angels-light.org

3823

Small sun, shine
Shining heart !
www.universe-people.com

3824

We'll get to Heaven by way of love
www.cosmic-people.com

3825

Beijing
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3826

We will pull you out of swamp
help you out of saurians' cobweb
www.universe-people.com

3827

Saurians sponge on you
they batten on your energy !
www.cosmic-people.com

3828

Don't supply your energy
to infernal saurians !
www.angels-light.org

3829

PREVENT anybody or anything
from HOLDING YOU IN REINS !

www.universe-people.com

3830

Learn to lead
the Right and pure life !

www.cosmic-people.com

3831

Go for a walk
and transmit LOVE !

www.angels-light.org

3832

REVOLUTION OF HEART

www.universe-people.com

Leaf 53 3833

White sunlight
floods our hearts

www.cosmic-people.com

3834

The TRUTH is simple
LOVE is yet easier
www.angels-light.org

3835

Man, make a stop
and look up to Heaven !
www.universe-people.com

3836

Sun shines
every day !
www.cosmic-people.com

3837

Small loving one, I say hello
to you, selfless small giver !
www.angels-light.org

3838

There is something up
in the centre of Europe !
www.universe-people.com

3839

Small sun, I love you
just as my small heart !
www.cosmic-people.com

3840

DARLING FROM CLOUDLET !
www.angels-light.org

3841

Delhi,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3842

The TRUTH is simple
controlling programs are intricate

www.cosmic-people.com

3843

Good people,
don't play the slaves of time !
www.angels-light.org

3844

Small loving one, I say hello
to you, heavenly baby !
www.universe-people.com

3845

We love you
and we will love in future, too !
www.cosmic-people.com

3846

Small sun, warm
shining heart !
www.angels-light.org

3847

Glittering starlet,
love your small heart !
www.universe-people.com

3848

MATTER holds you captive !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 54 3849

Secret of puppet world
is discovered !
www.angels-light.org

3850

We evacuated most of sparrows
and animals long ago !
www.universe-people.com

3851

Planet Earth will FREE itself
from puppet people !
www.cosmic-people.com

3852

It's nice here
except that puppet order !
www.angels-light.org

3853

Do you keep on calculating ?
Then you go to hell
www.universe-people.com

3854

Do you multiply properties ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3855

Do you backbite others ?
Then you go to hell
www.angels-light.org

3856

The STARLET
www.universe-people.com

3857

Soul
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3858

Puppet people, storm is gathering
Earth will get rid of materialists
www.angels-light.org

3859

We help you selflessly
from spaceships above you
www.universe-people.com

3860

Problem concerning puppet man:
Infernal saurians' remote control

www.cosmic-people.com

3861

We help you
to throw off the yoke
www.angels-light.org

3862

Puppet people, remember that you
have heart in the centre of chest
www.universe-people.com

3863

Properties are your god ?
Then you go to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3864

SMALL SUN
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 55 3865

Do you glorify heart ?
Then you go to Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3866

When you switch off media
you will improve your life
www.cosmic-people.com

3867

When you switch off media
you will begin to love
www.angels-light.org

3868

When you switch off media
you will improve quality of life
www.universe-people.com

3869

When you switch off media
you will enjoy better health

www.cosmic-people.com

3870

When you switch off media
you will get further
www.angels-light.org

3871

Flat screens will have you
by the short hairs
www.universe-people.com

3872

World of GIVING is wonderful !
www.cosmic-people.com

3873

Rio de Janeiro
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3874

When you switch off media
you will enrage infernal saurians
www.universe-people.com

3875

When you switch off media, you will
stop avalanche of lies and negations
www.cosmic-people.com

3876

When you switch off media
you don't please saurians with that
www.angels-light.org

3877

When you switch off media
you will make amazing discoveries
www.universe-people.com

3878

When you switch off media
you will stop coarse vibrations

www.cosmic-people.com

3879

When you switch off media
you will be able to love
www.angels-light.org

3880

Don't slave any more !
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 56 3881

Cordial Greeting
from the Globe - film
www.cosmic-people.com

3882

Do you like
your pseudoworld of towing ?
www.angels-light.org

3883

I do just the very opposite
of what infernal saurians want
www.universe-people.com

3884

THE NEW REVELATION
OF LORD JESUS CHRIST
www.cosmic-people.com

3885

MESSENGERS OF THE DAYBREAK
from us, Angels
www.angels-light.org

3886

Talks with teachings
from my Cosmic friends
www.universe-people.com

3887

THE MAIN IDEAS
OF THE NEW REVELATION

www.cosmic-people.com

3888

From Heaven for the Earth
www.angels-light.org

3889

Jakarta
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3890

Saurians build up tollhouses
on all roads
www.cosmic-people.com

3891

The chip cards constitute a fraud
they open door to hell
www.angels-light.org

3892

Don't contest energies, otherwise
you appear in the Dark Worlds
www.universe-people.com

3893

When you switch off media
you will give saurians a fright
www.cosmic-people.com

3894

The evacuation of the Right
loving people is forthcoming
www.angels-light.org

3895

The evacuation of the Right
loving people is topical
www.universe-people.com

3896

The message for people

www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 57 3897

THE FOUNDATIONS
OF HUMAN SPIRITUALITY

www.angels-light.org

3898

The Angels
in star spaceships
www.universe-people.com

3899

We dwell in cosmic spaceships
everywhere above you
www.cosmic-people.com

3900

Stop a little while in puppetry
to discover your heart !
www.angels-light.org

3901

SLEEPING BEAUTIES,
love will rescue you
www.universe-people.com

3902

SLEEPING BEAUTIES,
your rescue is forthcoming
www.cosmic-people.com

3903

Raise your eyes to Heaven
you will see us there in spaceships
www.angels-light.org

3904

The message from Heaven
www.universe-people.com

3905

Manila
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.cosmic-people.com

3906

Sense by means of your core
by your heart in the middle of chest

www.angels-light.org

3907

Jesus Christ revealed
how to break the fetters
www.universe-people.com

3908

SLEEPING BEAUTIES,
love will free you from a magic spell
www.cosmic-people.com

3909

Jesus Christ revealed
how to love and live
www.angels-light.org

3910

Jesus Christ never appeared
on any cross

www.universe-people.com

3911

We help you all the time
in any event

www.cosmic-people.com

3912

THE NEW REVELATION

www.angels-light.org

Leaf 58 3913

150 000 000 people
sense us through their inner heart

www.universe-people.com

3914

When you wake up
then you will see us

www.cosmic-people.com

3915

Terrestrial people,
we are very busy caring for you
www.angels-light.org

3916

There is 250 000 000 of us
near the planet Earth
www.universe-people.com

3917

We are your long-time
brothers and sisters
www.cosmic-people.com

3918

Celestial universes are inhabited
by us, Angels
www.angels-light.org

3919

Love is all-powerful force,
the insuperable one
www.universe-people.com

3920

Inside the cosmic spaceships
www.cosmic-people.com

3921

Osaka,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3922

Step forth towards the sun
that shines in your chest
www.universe-people.com

3923

There are many wonderful worlds
of the heavenly Angels

www.cosmic-people.com

3924

SLEEPING BEAUTIES,
by love get free from a magic spell
www.angels-light.org

3925

Puppet people, the planet Earth
will FREE itself from you !
www.universe-people.com

3926

Infernal saurians
garble information supplied to you !
www.cosmic-people.com

3927

There are many wonderful worlds
without any fighting
www.angels-light.org

3928

The contact is established
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 59 3929

Heaven opens up
for the giver of love
www.cosmic-people.com

3930

Heaven opens up
the puppet show closes
www.angels-light.org

3931

Heaven opens up
the era of evil comes to an end
www.universe-people.com

3932

Heaven opens up
and all are as quiet as a mouse
www.cosmic-people.com

3933

Heaven opens up
putting an end to the negative state
www.angels-light.org

3934

Heaven opens up
welcoming dear small radiants
www.universe-people.com

3935

Heaven opens up
the Light penetrates the Darkness
www.cosmic-people.com

3936

MESSAGE FROM THE CORE
www.angels-light.org

3937

Kobe,

will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3938

Heaven opens up
closing the history of mankind
www.cosmic-people.com

3939

There are many wonderful worlds
belonging to the Kingdom of Angels
www.angels-light.org

3940

Heaven opens up
the Angels of Light reveal themselves
www.universe-people.com

3941

Heaven opens up
all evils are cast off

www.cosmic-people.com

3942

Heaven opens up
the New Earth flourishes
www.angels-light.org

3943

Heaven opens up
dispelling any doubts
www.universe-people.com

3944

Stop servitude !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 60 3945

Heaven opens up
warming human hearts
www.angels-light.org

3946

Heaven opens up
queering the pitch of hell
www.universe-people.com

3947

Heaven opens up
the Earth awaits regeneration
www.cosmic-people.com

3948

Heaven opens up
the Earth awaits purification
www.angels-light.org

3949

Heaven opens up
separating the wheat from the chaff
www.universe-people.com

3950

Heaven opens up
get on, while the play is good

www.cosmic-people.com

3951

Heaven opens up
making an appeal to puppet mankind
www.angels-light.org

3952

THE PLANET METARIA
www.universe-people.com

3953

Kyoto
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

3954

Heaven opens up
the old puppet mankind rots away
www.angels-light.org

3955

We will meet in Heaven
we, the ones with open hearts
www.universe-people.com

3956

Heaven opens up
the Earth is flooded with the Light
www.cosmic-people.com

3957

Heaven opens up
Angels' trumpet call sounds beyond
www.angels-light.org

3958

Heaven opens up
the Centre of Europe has the key
www.universe-people.com

3959

Heaven opens up
don't miss the train

www.cosmic-people.com

3960

THE PLANET AJACIT
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 61 3961

Heaven opens up
welcoming honest people
www.universe-people.com

3962

Heaven opens up
upsetting controlling structures
www.cosmic-people.com

3963

Heaven opens up
welcoming you in the arms
www.angels-light.org

3964

Heaven opens up
welcoming small givers
www.universe-people.com

3965

Heaven opens up
welcoming small loving ones
www.cosmic-people.com

3966

Heaven opens up
welcoming the Right people
www.angels-light.org

3967

Heaven opens up
and secession terminates
www.universe-people.com

3968

THE PLANET EISA
www.cosmic-people.com

3969

Cairo,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

3970

Heaven opens up
the Light is stronger than Darkness
www.universe-people.com

3971

Unfold love in hearts
where is the Angels' Home
www.cosmic-people.com

3972

Heaven opens up
isolation and loneliness terminates
www.angels-light.org

3973

Heaven opens up
upsetting subtle controlling
www.universe-people.com

3974

Heaven opens up
the New era is coming
www.cosmic-people.com

3975

Heaven opens up
all will be affected by change
www.angels-light.org

3976

THE PLANET JARGA
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 62 3977

Heaven opens up
Angels are coming to us
www.cosmic-people.com

3978

Heaven opens up
the human era ends
www.angels-light.org

3979

Heaven opens up
the human puppet show ends
www.universe-people.com

3980

Heaven opens up
and puppets are losing positions
www.cosmic-people.com

3981

Heaven opens up
and fear with pain drops off
www.angels-light.org

3982

Heaven opens up

nobody will feel cold any more
www.universe-people.com

3983

Heaven opens up
dissolving coldness
www.cosmic-people.com

3984

THE PLANET LOGO
www.angels-light.org

3985

Buenos Aires
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

3986

Heaven opens up
expelling saurians to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

3987

Don't ruin your lives
in spiders' webs
www.angels-light.org

3988

Heaven opens up
love prevails everywhere
www.universe-people.com

3989

Heaven opens up
small suns prevail
www.cosmic-people.com

3990

Heaven opens up
we glide down to you in spaceships
www.angels-light.org

3991

Heaven opens up

that's great news !
www.universe-people.com

3992

THE PLANET KOLDAS
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 63 3993

Heaven opens up
the Light illuminates hells
www.angels-light.org

3994

Heaven opens up
slaves don't keep their chins up
www.universe-people.com

3995

Heaven opens up
pure love approaches
www.cosmic-people.com

3996

We speak through many people
mediating the message of heart
www.angels-light.org

3997

Jesus, Hus, Komensky
mediated our message
www.universe-people.com

3998

Swedenborg, Hus, Komensky
mediated our message
www.cosmic-people.com

3999

Swedenborg and Adamski
mediated our message
www.angels-light.org

4000

THE PLANET NEW EARTH
www.universe-people.com

Repetition is the mother of wisdom:

With the aid of BACKGROUND FOR 16 ADHESIVE LAYOUTS A4 you may in Means for publicity on www.universe-people.com www.cosmic-people.com www.angels-light.org www.universe-people.cz produce SET OF INSTRUMENTS FOR SPREADING THE LIGHT.

ADHESIVE LABELS, STAMPS, VISITING CARDS, BADGES, SIGNS OF ANY SIZE, for example A6, A5, A4, A3, A2, A1, A0, and bigger outdoor notices, SINGS ON SHIRT, DRESS, BAG, BICYCLE, CAR, WINDOW AT HOME, SHOP WINDOW FROM WITHIN, BIG OUTDOOR SIGNS, BILLBOARD. BACKGROUND FOR ADHESIVE LAYOUTS may be also used for spreading the Light through the medium of MAIL, SMS, E-MAIL, WEBSITES, ADVERTISEMENTS IN MEDIA (also in books, periodicals and for the purpose of sealing up bar codes). You may write with fix or apply colours as needed.

YOU HAVE UNLIMITED POSSIBILITIES TO SPREAD THE LIGHT INTO DARKNESS !

4001

Lagos,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.cosmic-people.com

4002

Heaven opens up
touching every person
www.angels-light.org

4003

Don't ruin your lives
by way of negative thoughts
www.universe-people.com

4004

Heaven opens up
Jesus comes to us again
www.cosmic-people.com

4005

Jesus, Hus, Komensky
mediated many messages for you
www.angels-light.org

4006

Jesus, Hus, Komensky
showed you the Light
www.universe-people.com

4007

Jesus, Hus, Komensky
taught you how to love
www.cosmic-people.com

4008

THE THIRD HEAVEN
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 64 4009

Time runs out
rescue is on the way
www.universe-people.com

4010

Time runs out
events are forthcoming

www.cosmic-people.com

4011

No more complaints
you bear the Light in your chest
www.angels-light.org

4012

Time runs out
Babylon is on the point of collapse
www.universe-people.com

4013

No more slavery
that crazy drudgery
www.cosmic-people.com

4014

No more slavery
that vain effort
www.angels-light.org

4015

You choose a loan of controlling
saurians want you to pay it back
www.universe-people.com

4016

Are you cold-hearted ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4017

Karachi
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

4018

Respectable workers were fired
from mass media long ago
www.universe-people.com

4019

Enchanted Snow Whites,
arouse from sleep, at last !

www.cosmic-people.com

4020

Prevent saurians from dragging you
into precipice by way of media

www.angels-light.org

4021

Infernal saurians parade
chip technologies under your nose

www.universe-people.com

4022

Infernal saurians
lent you chip technologies

www.cosmic-people.com

4023

One western nation
has contract with infernal saurians

www.angels-light.org

4024

THE SECOND HEAVEN
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 65 4025

PURE LOVE
is the best cure
www.cosmic-people.com

4026

People, come to life,
it's high time, drop the puppetry
www.angels-light.org

4027

Our cosmic spaceships
already landed on the Earth
www.universe-people.com

4028

Sol-tec's
cosmic squadron

www.cosmic-people.com

4029

Kohun's
cosmic squadron
www.angels-light.org

4030

Carne's
cosmic squadron
www.universe-people.com

4031

Saurians want
TO TRICK YOU for a ride !
www.cosmic-people.com

4032

The Earth called LOVE
www.angels-light.org

4033

Nagoya,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

4034

Chip cards
give anybody short shrift
www.cosmic-people.com

4035

Chip cards
will betray you !
www.angels-light.org

4036

Media deceived you all along
million times
www.universe-people.com

4037

You will reach us
by way of CORDIALITY

www.cosmic-people.com

4038

OPEN
your closed hearts
www.angels-light.org

4039

You have all answers
in your open heart
www.universe-people.com

4040

THE FIRST HEAVEN
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 66 4041

PURE LOVE
is invincible
www.angels-light.org

4042

Watch out for saurians
they are your enslavers
www.universe-people.com

4043

Victory of Light is near
saurians will be expelled
www.cosmic-people.com

4044

Saurians lure you
into chip trap
www.angels-light.org

4045

Don't build up with saurians
the world of small artificials
www.universe-people.com

4046

The world omitted love
for the sake of easy circumstance

www.cosmic-people.com

4047

The world omitted happiness
for the sake of easy circumstance

www.angels-light.org

4048

The Earth of SMALL SUNS

www.universe-people.com

4049

Bangkok,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.cosmic-people.com

4050

Some of the small suns
saw through saurians' program

www.angels-light.org

4051

They hold you in power from within
but from the outer environment, too
www.universe-people.com

4052

What would you do
if nobody would like any fellowman ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4053

Where would remain your small heart
if everybody becomes a calculator ?
www.angels-light.org

4054

Babylon of puppet people
remotely controlled by saurians
www.universe-people.com

4055

The world omitted beauty of Spirit
for the sake of easy circumstance

www.cosmic-people.com

4056

THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 67 4057

We team up
with many wonderful people
www.universe-people.com

4058

Everybody does only
what he knows
www.cosmic-people.com

4059

Make quick work of saurians
expulse them by way of pure love
www.angels-light.org

4060

Don't let others hold you in power
like inanimate animals
www.universe-people.com

4061

Everywhere on the Earth becomes
rampant inanimate controlling
www.cosmic-people.com

4062

We don't select anybody
everybody sorts himself
www.angels-light.org

4063

Beware of saurians
they enslave you
www.universe-people.com

4064

Film THE SHIPWRECKED PERSON
www.cosmic-people.com

4065

Ho Chi Minh City,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

4066

When you hear Heavenly song
then you open your hearts
www.universe-people.com

4067

On our cosmic spaceships
are welcome cordial people
www.cosmic-people.com

4068

When people burn their bridges
they want to get out from precipice
www.angels-light.org

4069

When people burn their bridges
then they hear us in their heart
www.universe-people.com

4070

When people burn their bridges
they change and take the occasion
www.cosmic-people.com

4071

When people burn their bridges
then they want to experience love
www.angels-light.org

4072

THE SPIRITUAL KINGDOM
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 68 4073

The New Earth of small suns
will be Home also for you
www.cosmic-people.com

4074

Chip cards constitute
entrance ticket to saurians
www.angels-light.org

4075

Puppet people, cheer up
and listen to your hearts
www.universe-people.com

4076

People, don't become deaf to reason
prick up your ears
www.cosmic-people.com

4077

No more complaints
Jesus dwells in your heart
www.angels-light.org

4078

You have only

what you attract
www.universe-people.com

4079

Don't contest energies
there is sufficiency of everything !
www.cosmic-people.com

4080

In heart of time dwells frost
www.angels-light.org

4081

Kinshasa,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

4082

Grammar of language
constitutes controlling program
www.cosmic-people.com

4083

Conditions for contact with us
are inherent in your open heart
www.angels-light.org

4084

When people burn their bridges
they reveal misery of controlling
www.universe-people.com

4085

Who forbids you to laugh and sing ?
Saurians !
www.cosmic-people.com

4086

Desist from running
saurians drive you to scrap yard
www.angels-light.org

4087

Your everyday choices have

wide-ranging consequences for you
www.universe-people.com

4088

About puppet mankind's situation
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 69 4089

Sense small heart
there you have us and sweet Heaven
www.angels-light.org

4090

We have already established contact
with those, who are aflame with love
www.universe-people.com

4091

Don't contest energies
the whole Heaven is full of them
www.cosmic-people.com

4092

Obey your spiritual heart
not other people
www.angels-light.org

4093

You are actors
on the scene of puppet people
www.universe-people.com

4094

Follow the centre of your chest
not other people
www.cosmic-people.com

4095

Once you were among us
now you may come back
www.angels-light.org

4096

Family of the Light
www.universe-people.com

4097

Lima,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4098

We have already established contact
with the Right people – loving ones
www.angels-light.org

4099

They play unfairly with you
dragging you into hole
www.universe-people.com

4100

Don't build slaveries
saurians play tricks on you
www.cosmic-people.com

4101

You entered school of development
you will either fail or advance

www.angels-light.org

4102

You are small children
learning how to LIVE IN LOVE

www.universe-people.com

4103

You knew long ago how to love
just remember, dear people

www.cosmic-people.com

4104

The world won love

www.angels-light.org

Leaf 70 4105

Babylon of puppet people
is on the point of collapse !

www.universe-people.com

4106

The New Earth waits for you
small hearts, outshine !
www.cosmic-people.com

4107

The New Earth waits for you
small suns, outshine !
www.angels-light.org

4108

The New Earth of small radiants
will be Home also for you
www.universe-people.com

4109

Are you yet able to FEEL ?
People, verify that
www.cosmic-people.com

4110

Are you yet able to SENSE ?
People, verify that
www.angels-light.org

4111

Some people don't allow
to be controlled like PUPPETS !
www.universe-people.com

4112

You may go with us
www.cosmic-people.com

4113

Tehran,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

4114

You chucked away your hearts
living in Babylon of puppet people
www.universe-people.com

4115

You may brace up
although seeing fellowmens' decline
www.cosmic-people.com

4116

When you open own small hearts
you expel saurians from the Earth
www.angels-light.org

4117

Television moderators drag people
into the Dark worlds
www.universe-people.com

4118

Vibrations of your bodies and minds
are degraded by negative media
www.cosmic-people.com

4119

Satellites Galileo will liquidate
remains of your freedom
www.angels-light.org

4120

HEAVEN OPENS UP
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 71 4121

When you learn how to GIVE
then you will RECEIVE
www.cosmic-people.com

4122

Media defile
all information offered to you !
www.angels-light.org

4123

Don't build slaveries
rather go into the countryside
www.universe-people.com

4124

Don't build slaveries
there you would loose heart
www.cosmic-people.com

4125

Don't build slaveries
there you would loose humanity
www.angels-light.org

4126

Don't build slaveries
you would become NO-ONES
www.universe-people.com

4127

We caution against
increasing negativity
www.cosmic-people.com

4128

We are the team of little suns

www.angels-light.org

4129

Tehran,
will you go on acting
as puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

4130

My heart wasn't captured
by infernal saurians
www.cosmic-people.com

4131

Saurians' satellite Galileo
will enhance chip totality
www.angels-light.org

4132

Your problem items
from your remotely controlled mind
www.universe-people.com

4133

Don't build slaveries
they constitute saurians' programs
www.cosmic-people.com

4134

Don't build slaveries
saurians enslave you
www.angels-light.org

4135

You choose slavery
without listening to your heart
www.universe-people.com

4136

You can't buy happiness for cash
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 72 4137

Picture 2000

the puppet mankind's situation
www.angels-light.org

4138

We chat with you
CONDITIONS FOR CONTACT
www.universe-people.com

4139

All human systems
come from infernal saurians
www.cosmic-people.com

4140

You choose continually
the journey through life
www.angels-light.org

4141

We are the loving ones
waiting for you in Heaven
www.universe-people.com

4142

I observe puppet people
with love and understanding
www.cosmic-people.com

4143

You build with saurians
Babylon of puppet people !
www.angels-light.org

4144

The world is weirdly moved !
www.universe-people.com

4145

Dhaka,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4146

ASHTAR SHERAN, the commander

of grand cosmic squadron
www.angels-light.org

4147

PTAAH, the cosmic squadron
commander from Pleiades
www.universe-people.com

4148

When you will like each other
you will speak only in one language
www.cosmic-people.com

4149

I watch the scene of puppet people
with love and understanding
www.angels-light.org

4150

Saurians made of you
WORLD OF ARTIFICIALS !
www.universe-people.com

4151

At first GIVE
then you will be REWARDED !
www.cosmic-people.com

4152

You appear in negative state !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 73 4153

You have freedoms
responsibilities and consequences
www.universe-people.com

4154

When you will love each other
you will not slave any more !
www.cosmic-people.com

4155

Theories are not topical here

it's a matter of personal experience
www.angels-light.org

4156

How do you regard
experiences of puppet people ?
www.universe-people.com

4157

Internet and mobiles
constitute external controlling
www.cosmic-people.com

4158

Internet and mobiles
will drag you into hole
www.angels-light.org

4159

Internet and mobiles
are infernal invention
www.universe-people.com

4160

ALL IS QUITE OTHERWISE !

www.cosmic-people.com

4161

Bogotá,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.angels-light.org

4162

WELCOME
in the kingdom of puppet people

www.universe-people.com

4163

After taking a turn for the better
you will come flying to us Homewards

www.cosmic-people.com

4164

Your black halls constitute

directing into holes
www.angels-light.org

4165

Internet and mobiles
damage inner communication
www.universe-people.com

4166

Internet and mobiles
isolate and separate you
www.cosmic-people.com

4167

How do you regard
career of puppet people ?
www.angels-light.org

4168

Don't look down nor backwards
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 74 4169

One and one ISN'T two
in the pseudoworld of puppet people
www.cosmic-people.com

4170

They direct you into hell
that's your problem !
www.angels-light.org

4171

You chucked your hearts away
while choosing chip totalities
www.universe-people.com

4172

Puppet people, cheer up
and discover your pure hearts
www.cosmic-people.com

4173

Internet and mobiles
direct you to underground

www.angels-light.org

4174

Internet and mobiles
direct you into the Dark worlds
www.universe-people.com

4175

You chucked away your hearts
while choosing suffering, diseases
www.cosmic-people.com

4176

PURE LOVE HEALS !
www.angels-light.org

4177

Essen,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

4178

Slavery without windows constitutes
preparation of underground hells

www.cosmic-people.com

4179

You chucked away your hearts
and directed yourselves into hole

www.angels-light.org

4180

You chucked away your hearts
fear is your Lord

www.universe-people.com

4181

Puppet people, pluck up courage
discover your sparkling hearts

www.cosmic-people.com

4182

Do you love illusion ?
Then you are lizard puppets !

www.angels-light.org

4183

Do you love illusion ?
Then saurians give you short shrift
www.universe-people.com

4184

LOVE is miracle of miracles !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 75 4185

Life is gift
life is game
www.angels-light.org

4186

Also others like you
and help you continually
www.universe-people.com

4187

TAKE ACCOUNT
of what holds you in power !
www.cosmic-people.com

4188

Look up, fly
and don't make a landing
www.angels-light.org

4189

Put on wings
and fly up heavenwards to us
www.universe-people.com

4190

The universe
is full of life !
www.cosmic-people.com

4191

Don't lose that Light
in your heart of hearts !
www.angels-light.org

4192

PURE LOVE DOES EXIST !

www.universe-people.com

4193

Dusseldorf,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.cosmic-people.com

4194

The kingdom without love
fades away

www.angels-light.org

4195

Do you want to glare ?
Or you merge with cold and Darkness

www.universe-people.com

4196

You chucked away your hearts
while choosing a chip kingdom
www.cosmic-people.com

4197

You walk with Angels heavenwards
or you go to hell with saurians
www.angels-light.org

4198

I don't see, I don't hear
I DON'T FEEL !!!
www.universe-people.com

4199

The last one will be first
and the first will be last
www.cosmic-people.com

4200

LOVE moves mountains !
www.angels-light.org

Ask yourself
about your positive steps
www.universe-people.com

4202

The UFO presentation
comes from infernal saurians !
www.cosmic-people.com

4203

Saurians drag you to their hell
through the medium of UFO !
www.angels-light.org

4204

You will not attain real happiness
by way of enforcement
www.universe-people.com

4205

HELLO !

Welcome, little sun
www.cosmic-people.com

4206

HELLO !
Welcome, little star
www.angels-light.org

4207

Continue in
LOVING !
www.universe-people.com

4208

I DON'T CHOOSE APING !
www.cosmic-people.com

4209

Chennai,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

4210

BEWARE of saucermen
they constitute infernal programs
www.universe-people.com

4211

BEWARE of saucermen
they drag you into infernal hole
www.cosmic-people.com

4212

BEWARE of saucermen
they haven't heart and feeling !
www.angels-light.org

4213

BEWARE of saucermen
they are infernal saurians
www.universe-people.com

4214

The UFO presentation

directs you to infernal saurians
www.cosmic-people.com

4215

The UFO presentation
saurians use to drag you to hell
www.angels-light.org

4216

Meat degradates vibrations !
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 77 4217

Love each other
and continue in that for ever
www.cosmic-people.com

4218

You choose ascension heavenwards
or sinking into hell
www.angels-light.org

4219

Throw away programs
coming from infernal saurians !
www.universe-people.com

4220

Everything is based
on Creator's pure love
www.cosmic-people.com

4221

It's nice to surround each other
with mutual love
www.angels-light.org

4222

Become
lovers of Angels !
www.universe-people.com

4223

LOVE EACH OTHER
and don't wait for anything else !

www.cosmic-people.com

4224

WHERE DO YOU HAVE SOUL ?

www.angels-light.org

4225

Guangzhou,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.universe-people.com

4226

When you win pure love
then you perradiate your life

www.cosmic-people.com

4227

Love is the Creator's gift
it is intelligence of the Light

www.angels-light.org

4228

In those days you dishonored Jesus
now you don't identify Torchbearer
www.universe-people.com

4229

Don't conform to exteriority
keep to INNER REALITY !!!
www.cosmic-people.com

4230

PURE LOVE
will calm every storm
www.angels-light.org

4231

Constitution, anything unforbidden
is lawful: control into Dark worlds
www.universe-people.com

4232

WHERE DO YOU HAVE SOUL ?
www.cosmic-people.com

You choose life
in Heaven or in hells
www.angels-light.org

4234

Pat-a-cake, pat-a-cake
folks, you are fed with lies !
www.universe-people.com

4235

Pat-a-cake, pat-a-cake
they hold you in power like toys
www.cosmic-people.com

4236

Look, how the time flies
and you are mere children !
www.angels-light.org

4237

You are limited forms
going by saurians' customary rules
www.universe-people.com

4238

You get back
what you give
www.cosmic-people.com

4239

Get to know
loving forms of life !
www.angels-light.org

4240

I LOVE GLARE OF HEART !
www.universe-people.com

4241

Hong Kong,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4242

Pat-a-cake, pat-a-cake
saurians hold you in power !
www.angels-light.org

4243

Pat-a-cake, pat-a-cake
you play marbles with saurians !
www.universe-people.com

4244

You take on saurians' signs
of controlling from Dark worlds
www.cosmic-people.com

4245

Come on and become
LITTLE GIVING ONE !
www.angels-light.org

4246

You love your checks above anything
without due respect to the Earth
www.universe-people.com

4247

Help people
to live in peace
www.cosmic-people.com

4248

MY NAME IS LOVE
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 79 4249

Man should love woman
and woman should love man !
www.universe-people.com

4250

Man, make a stop
and don't sin any more !
www.cosmic-people.com

4251

LITTLE HUSTLING ONE,
what are you still hard up for ?
www.angels-light.org

4252

LITTLE CHASING ONE,
what are you still hunting for ?
www.universe-people.com

4253

LITTLE INVENTING ONE,
what are you still fabricating ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4254

HUMAN CALCULATOR,
what are you still calculating ?
www.angels-light.org

4255

HUMAN PUPPET,

what puppet show do you still run ?
www.universe-people.com

4256

YOU ARE LOVE !
www.cosmic-people.com

4257

Lahore,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

4258

Dance, dance, wriggle
just don't mess up your life
www.universe-people.com

4259

Looky, croon the song with me
and pass on to others
www.cosmic-people.com

4260

LITTLE BLAMING ONE,
on whom do you lay blame ?
www.angels-light.org

4261

Do you SUFFER ?
You think only of YOURSELVES
www.universe-people.com

4262

People, you were also Angels
discover your Friends !
www.cosmic-people.com

4263

You are not here alone
we are with you all the time !
www.angels-light.org

4264

Live in peace and joy

www.universe-people.com

Leaf 80 4265

We love you
and we are here with you !
www.cosmic-people.com

4266

If you choose THE HEART
you will not go back any more !
www.angels-light.org

4267

If you choose THE HEART
CREATOR guides you
www.universe-people.com

4268

If you choose THE HEART
saurian will fly off to hell
www.cosmic-people.com

4269

If you choose THE HEART
our life will change sweetly
www.angels-light.org

4270

If you choose THE HEART
you will leave puppets swimmingly
www.universe-people.com

4271

If you choose THE HEART
you feel like giving !
www.cosmic-people.com

4272

CARE FOR YOUR FELLOWMEN !
www.angels-light.org

4273

Bangalore,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?

www.universe-people.com

4274

If you choose THE HEART
you will improve your life plainly
www.cosmic-people.com

4275

If you choose THE HEART
you will eradicate disease plainly
www.angels-light.org

4276

If you choose THE HEART
you will discover our advisers !
www.universe-people.com

4277

If you choose THE HEART
you will not cry any more !
www.cosmic-people.com

4278

If you choose THE HEART
slaving will be a thing of the past
www.angels-light.org

4279

If you choose THE HEART
you will oust saurians swimmingly !
www.universe-people.com

4280

YOU ALL, LIKE EACH OTHER !
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 81 4281

We love you
and we are here with you !
www.angels-light.org

4282

Newsmen entertain themselves
with dragging you to saurians
www.universe-people.com

4283

Media are amused by the way
how you are dragged to saurians
www.cosmic-people.com

4284

The main activities of media
are based on dragging you into hole !
www.angels-light.org

4285

SMALL SUN,
you wear in your heart sweet Heaven
www.universe-people.com

4286

Pure love, hope and faith
that's life of the universe
www.cosmic-people.com

4287

You, who contest energies
you ruin your life
www.angels-light.org

4288

We guard peace together with you !
www.universe-people.com

4289

Shenzhen,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4290

You are liable here
to saurians' controlling on a mass scale
www.angels-light.org

4291

We look down from cosmic spaceships
on unrestrained controlling !
www.universe-people.com

4292

We transmit to you streams of love
from cosmic spaceships, from Heaven
www.cosmic-people.com

4293

Your HEART =
new flowing in communication
www.angels-light.org

4294

Humility, love, forgiveness
constitute the way to deliverance
www.universe-people.com

4295

Humility, love, forgiveness
got stuck in your encapsulation
www.cosmic-people.com

4296

YOU MAKE BACKWARD STEPS !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 82 4297

Let the world
dance in your breast !
www.universe-people.com

4298

The Earth called LOVE
awaits you in Heaven !
www.cosmic-people.com

4299

The Earth called LOVE
awaits you, just choose it !
www.angels-light.org

4300

More haste, less speed
and you will see many miracles !
www.universe-people.com

4301

Faith, vitality and stamina
are concealed in your heart !

www.cosmic-people.com

4302

SET FREE
your encapsulated SOULS

www.angels-light.org

4303

Puppet people don't respect
love, joy, happiness !

www.universe-people.com

4304

HOW TO FIND WAY IN LIFE ?

www.cosmic-people.com

4305

Taipei,
will you go on acting as

puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

4306

You, who contest energies
will end up in Dark worlds
www.universe-people.com

4307

You, who contest energies
lack faith in the Creator
www.cosmic-people.com

4308

Make a stop, be silent and hearken
give ear to Angels of Light
www.angels-light.org

4309

People, you were also Angels
discover your Friends !
www.universe-people.com

4310

Do something FOR people !
Then Angels will arouse you
www.cosmic-people.com

4311

Your puppet sleep
results from negative choices
www.angels-light.org

4312

PURE LOVE, I LOVE YOU !
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 83 4313

It's not true
that this is the only way !
www.cosmic-people.com

4314

YOU COULD CHANGE
EVERYTHING !

www.angels-light.org

4315

Only LOVE is eternal
anything else is transitory !
www.universe-people.com

4316

Properties, things and doodads
are just transient gadgets
www.cosmic-people.com

4317

Dear beloved Angels,
thank you, that you exist
www.angels-light.org

4318

DEAR ANGELS,
where would we be without you ?
www.universe-people.com

4319

Love each other and
surround one another with pure love
www.cosmic-people.com

4320

Where are your eyes, ears and feel ?
www.angels-light.org

4321

Johannesburg,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

4322

Stupidity, dullness and heartlessness
is nowadays out of fashion !
www.cosmic-people.com

4323

In the universe dwell
both loving and infernal beings

www.angels-light.org

4324

The spiral of spiritual advancement
testifies to coping with life

www.universe-people.com

4325

Only PURE LOVE
is of eternal value !

www.cosmic-people.com

4326

Don't bury your head in the sand
otherwise Old Nick will carry you away

www.angels-light.org

4327

East denotes increasing Light
West symbolizes deepening Darkness

www.universe-people.com

4328

BECOME LITTLE LOVING ONE !

www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 84 4329

It's not true
that this is the only way !

www.angels-light.org

4330

When you switch off media
you will not be afraid any more !

www.universe-people.com

4331

Reality show
make PUPPETS of you !

www.cosmic-people.com

4332

Reality show
make no-ones of you !

www.angels-light.org

4333

Reality show
is the road to hell
www.universe-people.com

4334

It was exceptional day today
ANGEL came to us !
www.cosmic-people.com

4335

I call you, Heavenly Angles,
I call you to come !
www.angels-light.org

4336

FOCUS ON YOURSELF !
www.universe-people.com

4337

Hyderabad,

will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4338

They impose infernal music on you
and they censor positive music
www.angels-light.org

4339

INTERNET =
infernal controlling program
www.universe-people.com

4340

Today, tomorrow, every day
you learn how to love and just to give
www.cosmic-people.com

4341

It was exceptional day today
ANGEL loved us !
www.angels-light.org

4342

It was exceptional day today
ANGEL advised us !
www.universe-people.com

4343

When you experience miracle of love
then you put an end to wars for ever
www.cosmic-people.com

4344

KNOW THYSELF !
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 85 4345

It is so wonderful
when man gives love
www.universe-people.com

4346

We do love you

although you are just a puppet
www.cosmic-people.com

4347

Nature is
powerful enchantress
www.angels-light.org

4348

Don't function as amplifiers
of negative energies
www.universe-people.com

4349

Return to positive state
is joyous one
www.cosmic-people.com

4350

Let's like each other
trying our best while our heart ticks
www.angels-light.org

4351

You act like puppets
in time with saurians' program
www.universe-people.com

4352

LET LOVE RADIATE !
www.cosmic-people.com

4353

Dongguan,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

4354

Where does your way lead ?
To Creator or into saurians' hell ?
www.universe-people.com

4355

Work for others

if you don't want to be born in hells
www.cosmic-people.com

4356

Work for others
otherwise you will be reborn in hells
www.angels-light.org

4357

Don't give yourself airs and graces
don't truckle to anybody
www.universe-people.com

4358

Enjoy nature
before saurians destroy it
www.cosmic-people.com

4359

As long as saurians hold you in power
one and one cannot be equal to two
www.angels-light.org

4360

I FEEL

www.universe-people.com

Leaf 86 4361

We cannot live
with puppet people

www.cosmic-people.com

4362

Money ruins you
it destroys love in hearts
www.angels-light.org

4363

You are under the sway
of your ILLUSIONS !
www.universe-people.com

4364

Put on wings of love
and fly away to our Home

www.cosmic-people.com

4365

Abide by HEART
which you wear in your chest
www.angels-light.org

4366

LOVE in chest
peace in heart
www.universe-people.com

4367

Fear serves
as main saurians' controller
www.cosmic-people.com

4368

Look, it is already DAWNING !
www.angels-light.org

4369

Baghdad,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

4370

Money ruins you
it will enslave you thoroughly
www.cosmic-people.com

4371

I CHOOSE
PURE LOVE
www.angels-light.org

4372

I CHOOSE
age-old volition, my HEART
www.universe-people.com

4373

I DON'T CHOOSE
puppet people adjusted through knobs

www.cosmic-people.com

4374

I CHOOSE
FORCES OF LIGHT
www.angels-light.org

4375

I DON'T CHOOSE
two-faced puppet people
www.universe-people.com

4376

LOVE, YOU ARE WONDERFUL
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 87 4377

Become
lovers of Angels
www.angels-light.org

4378

Individual who revels in matter
accepts saurians
www.universe-people.com

4379

Individual abiding by media
gets caught in spider's web
www.cosmic-people.com

4380

Don't become
saurians' food
www.angels-light.org

4381

You shape your future
in own HEARTS
www.universe-people.com

4382

I DON'T CHOOSE
newspaper kiosks
www.cosmic-people.com

4383

Individual obeying pseudoscientists
is on the way to hells
www.angels-light.org

4384

THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT
www.universe-people.com

4385

Toronto,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4386

We are not graffiti artists
they are sent here by saurians
www.angels-light.org

4387

Your concern for money and estates
denotes heavy control
www.universe-people.com

4388

Do you admire trappings ?
You are mad about saurians' programs !
www.cosmic-people.com

4389

Do you paddle your own canoe ?
You choose saurians' control !
www.angels-light.org

4390

Individual abiding by media
is slain by waves from hell !
www.universe-people.com

4391

Individual abiding by media
accepts infernal programs
www.cosmic-people.com

4392

I DON'T CHOOSE MEAT
www.angels-light.org

Leaf 88 4393

I CHOOSE
clean and healthy nature
www.universe-people.com

4394

World without love
constitutes pasquil
www.cosmic-people.com

4395

I CHOOSE
moneyless system
www.angels-light.org

4396

I DON'T CHOOSE

monetary system
www.universe-people.com

4397

I DON'T CHOOSE
Charles University
www.cosmic-people.com

4398

I DON'T CHOOSE
chips in body
www.angels-light.org

4399

I DON'T CHOOSE
drudgery in slaveries
www.universe-people.com

4400

THE SUN IS STILL SHINING
www.cosmic-people.com

4401

Santiago de Chile,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.angels-light.org

4402

Media lie to you
like a gas-meter
www.universe-people.com

4403

Only streams of PURE LOVE arrest
ill coming from saurians' control
www.cosmic-people.com

4404

I choose cheerful music
I don't choose plaintive music
www.angels-light.org

4405

I choose cheerful music
I don't choose mournful music
www.universe-people.com

4406

I DON'T CHOOSE
smelly Prague !
www.cosmic-people.com

4407

I DON'T CHOOSE
smelly cars !
www.angels-light.org

4408

I DON'T CHOOSE CAMERAS
www.universe-people.com

Leaf 89 4409

Academy of Sciences is establishment
in a monopoly position
www.cosmic-people.com

4410

I'M NOT
a puppet held in saurians' power
www.angels-light.org

4411

I radiate love and cool myself down
so as not to dissolve own self
www.universe-people.com

4412

When you discover love
you will rid yourselves of slavery
www.cosmic-people.com

4413

Do you feel that coldness ?
With us you will begin to feel heat !
www.angels-light.org

4414

I DON'T CHOOSE

American pseudoscience
www.universe-people.com

4415

You are enslaved puppet
through American pseudoscience
www.cosmic-people.com

4416

With us you will begin to feel heat !
www.angels-light.org

4417

Miami,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.universe-people.com

4418

Individual who didn't love
is incognizant of what I feel
www.cosmic-people.com

4419

Those who don't love with heart
belong to saurians' puppet people
www.angels-light.org

4420

If you spread the LIGHT
you will enrage infernal saurians
www.universe-people.com

4421

For individual who doesn't love
is the truth OUT OF REACH
www.cosmic-people.com

4422

We are singing for you
we give everything from Heaven !
www.angels-light.org

4423

Once, years before present

people were singing !
www.universe-people.com

4424

Are you IN ?
www.cosmic-people.com

Leaf 90 4425

I'm imbued
with feeling of empathy
www.angels-light.org

4426

I DON'T CHOOSE astronomers !
They stupefy puppet people !
www.universe-people.com

4427

Astronomer, you just explore
litter basket of Heaven !!!
www.cosmic-people.com

4428

Saurian, you will not get me
into your infernal programs
www.angels-light.org

4429

Time and tide
wait for no man
www.universe-people.com

4430

I cannot pretend merely
to be in love
www.cosmic-people.com

4431

Dear Tonci,
cat-and-mouse game closes
www.angels-light.org

4432

Do you want to be in the picture ?
www.universe-people.com

4433

San Francisco,
will you go on acting as
puppet under the baton of saurian ?
www.cosmic-people.com

4434

SECT OF SAURIANS
holds you in power !
www.angels-light.org

4435

Sect of infernal saurians
holds you in power
www.universe-people.com

4436

Conformal controlling program is
the worst program for puppet people
www.cosmic-people.com

4437

When you discover your Spirit and soul
you will rid yourselves of slavery
www.angels-light.org

4438

When you are yourselves, not puppets
you will rid yourselves of slavery
www.universe-people.com

4439

Freedom to do evil
comes from infernal saurian
www.cosmic-people.com

4440

I DON'T CHOOSE astronomers !
www.angels-light.org

7777

**Don't let infernal
saurians
chip YOUR HEARTS !**
www.angels-light.org

THE FIRST ACT IS UNDER WAY

6666

**Saurians prepare
CHIP HELLS for you
according to your choices
!**

www.angels-light.org

7801

Infernal saurians want to
degrade you through CHIPS !
www.universe-people.com

7802

Infernal saurians want to
decimate you through CHIPS !
www.cosmic-people.com

7803

Infernal saurians want to
slaughter you through CHIPS !
www.angels-light.org

7804

Infernal saurians want to

enslave you through CHIPS !
www.universe-people.com

9000. WE WILL NOT BE CHIPPED. (Received Ivo A. Benda.) January 8,2008.

Place: Svaty Jur.

9000 a

WE WILL NOT BE CHIPPED
www.angels-light.org

9000 b

WE, THE PEOPLE,
WILL NOT BE CHIPPED
BY SAURIANS FROM THE DARK WORLDS
www.universe-people.com

* * *

9000 (1)

(1)

DEAR PEOPLE,
BY WAY OF YOUR EVERYDAY CHOICES YOU MAKE IT POSSIBLE
FOR SAURIANS FROM THE DARK WORLDS TO BUILD
ON THE PLANET EARTH THE GLOBAL HUMAN CHIP SLAVERY
BY REPLACING REMAINS OF FREEDOMS,
IN INDEPENDENT NATIONAL CONSTITUTIONS,
LAW SYSTEMS AND ECONOMICS,
WITH SUPREME UNITED TOTALITARIAN
WORLD-RULING.

THAT IMPAIRS QUALITY OF YOUR LIFE AND HUMANITY.
THEY INCREASE CONTEMPORARY CONTROLLING OF PEOPLE
FROM 90 % TO 99,9 % !

YOU ARE IN A POSITION TO RISE AND REVERSE THIS
EMERGENCE THROUGH WORKING ON ONESELF AND HELP
ONE'S FELLOWMEN !

98 % of you works its way by means of own choice to the Dark worlds.
Already NOW is your mind from 95 % remotely controlled by saurians
from hell - the Dark worlds - via waves - vibrations (year 2008).

Due to implanting CHIPS into your bodies
you will be soon controlled from 99,9 % !

Only 2,5 % of you heads by way of positive life for Heaven

and consequently will avoid the chip totality.

You may still get to increasing that small percentage
by means of work on yourselves and with yourselves !

Technically are already since CHRISTMAS 1997 PLACED ON THE EVACUATION ALERT 100 000 COSMIC EVACUATIVE SPACESHIPS BELONGING TO THE ANGELS OF LIGHT – COSMIC PEOPLE.

One of the REASONS FOR THE EVACUATION

of spiritually advanced people

(in the position from the second half of the third revolution to the seventh revolution of the Spiritual path, thus THE POSITIVE LIFE WITH OPEN SPIRITUAL HEART) may be explained just on the basis of EXCESSIVE RATE OF THE CHIP TOTALITY

for the positive part of people,

nowadays numbering (in the year 2008) on the planet Earth 2,5 %, that is circa 165 000 000 people from 6 500 000 000 people.

We repeat:

Saurians from the Dark worlds work hard on fast IMPLANTING CHIPS into body of each PERSON and every THING for the purpose of TOTAL CONTROLLING of your mind and your lives from 99,9 % !

YOU STILL HAVE YET YOUR LIFE IN YOUR OWN HANDS !

* * *

9000 (2)

(2)

PEOPLE,
YOU MAY ALSO RELY ON GENEROUS HELP
PROVIDED BY THE PRIMARY CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND
EVERYBODY
AND BY HEAVENLY ANGELS,
BUT THEY DON'T MAKE DECISIONS ON YOUR BEHALF
AND THEY DON'T INTERFERE WITH THE **WORLDLY** SCENE OF
PUPPET PEOPLE **NOR WITH YOUR FREE CHOICE.**

ALTHOUGH SAURIANS CONTROL YOUR MIND INCREASINGLY
(you make it voluntarily possible both consciously and unconsciously),
YOU HAVE ANY TIME A CHANCE TO CARRY OUT POSITIVE CHOICES
FROM YOUR SPIRITUAL HEART,
CONSEQUENTLY TO REVERSE THIS RATE RISING OF YOUR CONTROL
AND TO WIND IT DOWN – SEE THE SPIRITUAL PATH
on internet www.angels-light.org www.universe-people.com
www.cosmic-people.com

DO NOT HESITATE
AND PASS THIS WARNING ON TO OTHER PEOPLE !

* * *

9000 (3)

(3)

See the point, dear people,
saurians temporarily lead you astray and lull you by means of **material**
and other perquisites **which you now regard and experience.**

There is only one purpose for this:

So as puppet people would not put up any resistance within the scope
of this controlling, would not make **any positive change** in their puppet
life, and in order that the BUILDUP OF THE CHIP TOTALITY,
DIRECTED BY SAURIANS, COULD SUCCESSFULLY ADVANCE.

Dear people, we call your attention to the fact that INFERNAL
SAURIANS ARE NOT INTERESTED **in happiness and real inner**
quality of human relations and human life, but they focus only on
THEIR INFERNAL EXPEDIENCIES: NAMELY, TO DRAG YOU, AS
PUPPET PEOPLE ESTABLISHMENT **remaining in existence for 7**

000 000 years, INTO THE UNDERGROUND OF THE DARK
WORLDS AND MAKE OF YOU THEIR CRAZY INSTRUMENT FOR
OWN INFERNAL CRAZY ACTIVITIES IN BLACK UNIVERSES
WITHIN PART OF THE ZONE OF EXPULSION.

That all proceeds with PERMISSION given by the primary Creator of
everything and everybody, and so IT IS NOT His making, but that's
His pure love, letting people do things of their own free will and then
they experience corresponding consequences and subsequent
effects caused by these human choices – in case of some people that
means increasing the quality of life due to the right positive choices,
while in case of others its lowering due to the wrong, negative choices.

Everybody may see that, if he wants, and each of you, terrestrials on
the planet Earth, is certainly RESPONSIBLE FOR OWN FREEDOM
OF CHOICE AND ACTS performed daily in many situations of YOUR LIFE.

EXPERIENCES ON ONE'S OWN SKIN
CONSTITUTE THE ONLY TRUE RESPONSE
TO HUMAN CHOICES AND ACTS.

This warning and caution was given to you by:

The primary Creator of everything and everybody,
Angels of Light from cosmic spaceships everywhere above you
and the worker of Light in teleinformative field on the planet Earth,

Ivo A. Benda, on January 8, 2008.

* * *

9000 (4)

(4)

(4a)

The sources of Light:

www.angels-light.org

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

www.andele-svetla.cz

www.andelesvetla.cz

www.vesmirni-lide.cz

www.vesmirnilide.cz

www.universe-people.cz

(4b)

Other anti-chip sources:

www.noverichipinside.com

www.foebud.org

www.bigbrotherawards.de

* * *

9000 (5)

(5)

DO NOT HESITATE

AND PASS THIS WARNING ON TO OTHER PEOPLE !

(ways of spreading information to people – see THE
ADVERTISING MEDIA)

You have at disposal also instrument for dissemination:

THE PETITION AGAINST CHIP TOTALITY

* * *

9000 b

WE, THE PEOPLE,
WILL NOT BE CHIPPED
BY SAURIANS FROM THE DARK WORLDS

www.angels-heaven.org

* * *

*More than 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures about Cosmic people
– Angels from Heavens – can be found on the Internet:*

www.universe-people.com

www.cosmic-people.com

www.angels-light.org

www.angels-heaven.org

www.ashtar-sheran.org

www.universe-people.cz

www.vesmirni-lide.cz

www.vesmirnilide.cz

www.andele-svetla.cz

www.andelesvetla.cz

www.himmels-engel.de

www.angeles-luz.es

www.angely-sveta.ru

www.anges-lumiere.eu

www.angelo-luce.it

www.anioly-nieba.pl

www.feny-angyalai.hu

www.anjos-ceu.eu

www.angeli-raja.eu